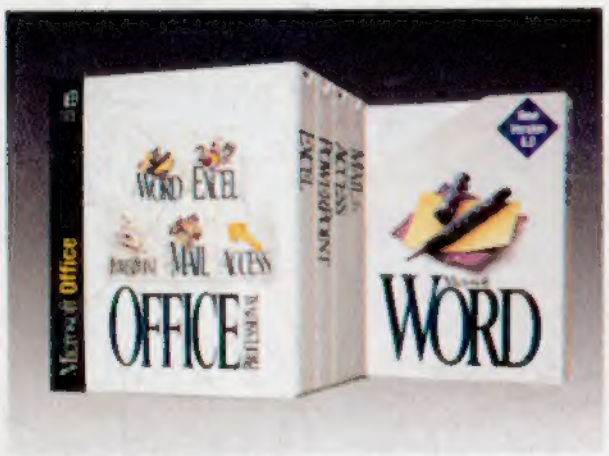
You have just experienced our intuitive new AutoCorrect feature that fixes typos as quickly as you make them. Automatically. It's so fast you'll probably never even know you made a mistake.

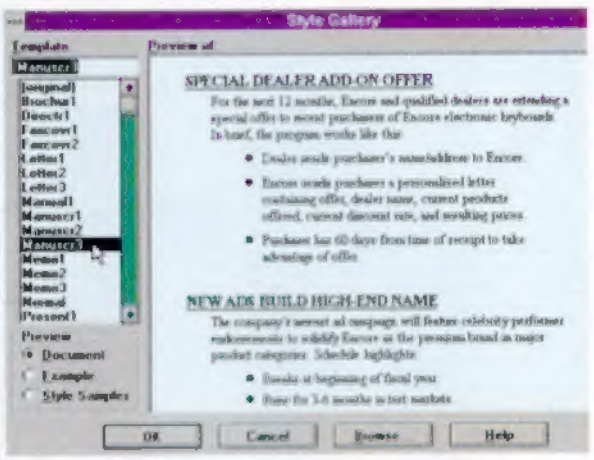
AutoCorrect is only in the new Microsoft® Word 6.0, part of the Microsoft Office. And it's just a sample of a whole new way to work.

Microsoft Word is available separately or as part of the Microsoft Office family of programs.*

on the toolbar icon lets you do things like add a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet to your letter without ever leaving your Word document.

We've even made converting from WordPerfect® easy – with files that convert in a snap and format immaculately. And the Help for WordPerfect Users feature guides you through equivalent Word commands when you type the WordPerfect ones.





(Center) Click the Microsoft Excel button on your Word toolbar and instantly insert a spreadsheet into Word without leaving your document. (Right) AutoFormat lets you improve the look of your document with a single click.

We built in intelligence.

Great features like AutoCorrect are a direct result of our exclusive new IntelliSense™ technology. IntelliSense makes complex jobs easier, and everyday jobs automatic.

With AutoFormat, professional-looking documents are yours instantly. Just write your document, then let AutoFormat apply styles, bullets or headings. With a click.

More integrated than ever.

Until now, software has never truly brought your work all together. With new OfficeLinks, just a click

To see for yourself why Word has become the most popular word processor in the world, hurry and visit your local reseller, or call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KT8.

You'll look your best faster than you can turn a page. Even if you misspell now and again.

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER

MICROSOFT WORD VERSION 6.0 $129

MICROSOFT OFFICE STANDARD EDITION VERSION 4.0 $259

For licensed users of at least one of the members of the Microsoft Office family of programs.*

Microsoft Office

*The Microsoft Office family of programs includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program or Microsoft Access® database management system. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer expires December 31, 1993. Reseller prices may vary. In Canada, for information only, call (800) 563-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Microsoft Access and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense, Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

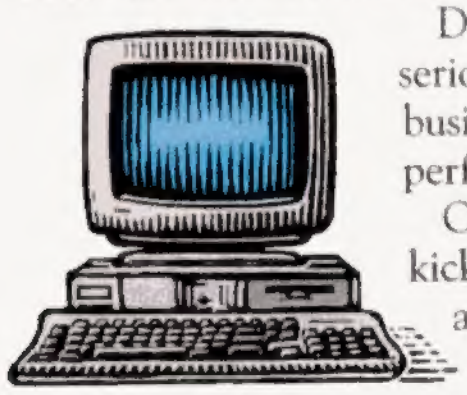
THEY WORK L
SHORTER
AND ACTUALLY

INTRODUCING DELL OPTIPLEX. PCs DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

(For systems and configurations, see back cover.)

DESIGNED AND CONFIGURED TO WORK HARDER AND FASTER.

This is much more than just another new line of PCs. These are role models for everyone in your office.



Good-looking, hard-working, dedicated, flexible. See back page for resume and financial requirements.

Dell's new OptiPlex PCs are serious, hard-working, hard-core business machines, designed to perform in the workplace.

Our accelerated local bus video kicks all your standard workday applications into high gear. Our systems are up to 16% faster than our major competitors' PCs.† As anyone who's ever worked on a spreadsheet will tell you, that adds up fast.

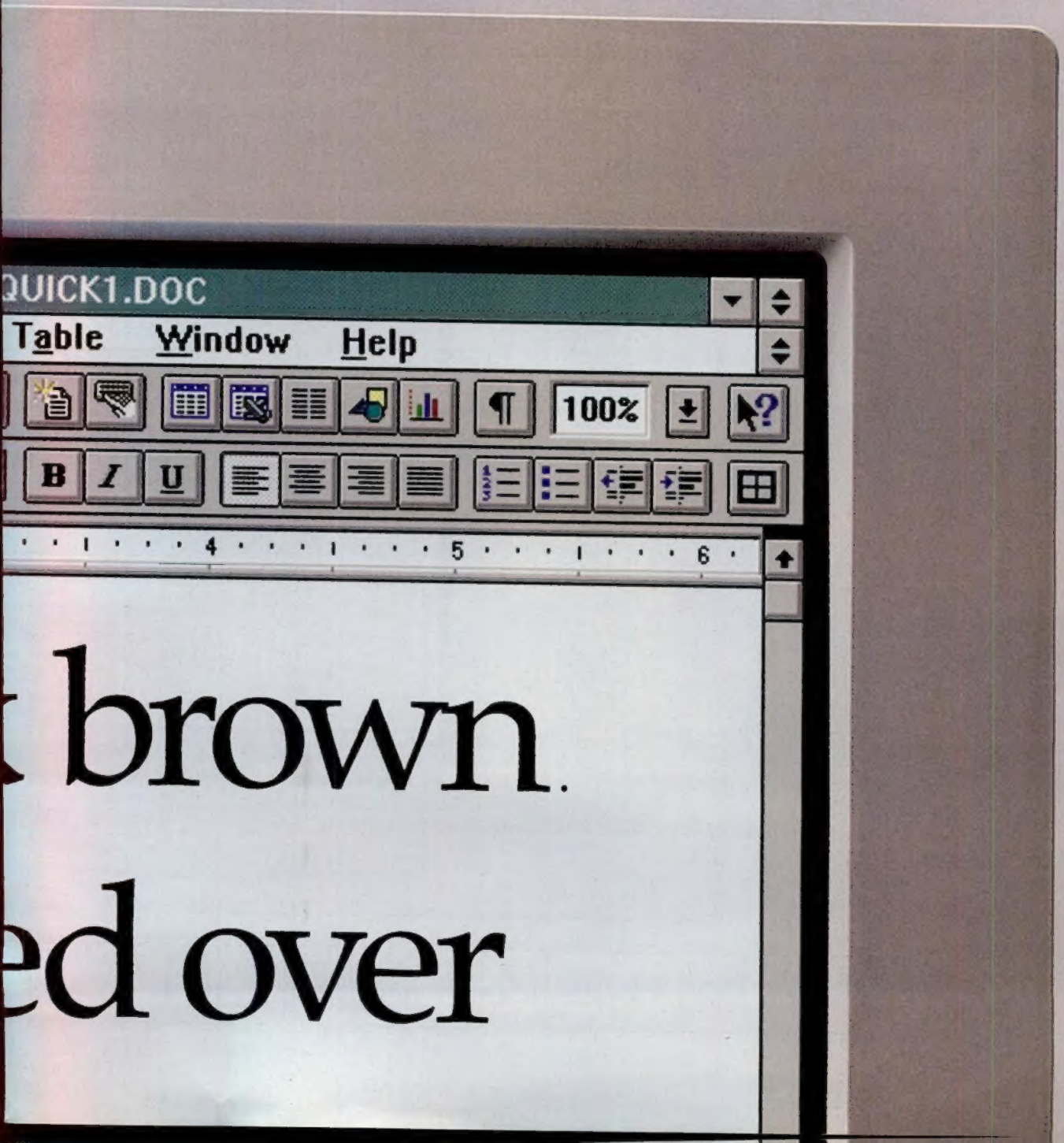
We give you up to 16% faster overall application performance than our leading competitors.†

Every OptiPlex system also features advanced Dell optimized Windows display drivers. We also give you the ever popular burst mode memory transfer and block mode IDE transfer. (Translation: things go faster.)

And to spare you the usual set-up hassles, we'll have your PCs ready to run, right out of the box. You can have your choice of six network interface cards factory-installed. We'll also be more than happy to install your choice from over 100 of the most popular business software applications. All you pay is a flat $15 installation fee.

intel inside

†Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems pur
performed by National Software Testing Labs on 8/10/93. Independent performance measurement by N
recommendation or endorsement of any products. BAPCo-prepared tests executed by NSTL in accordan
proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reser


QUICK1.DOC
Table
Window
Help
100%
B
I
U
t brown.
ed over

Hey dBASE U
And Smell T

Adding a GUI to existing dBASE applications is fast and easy with CA-dBFast.

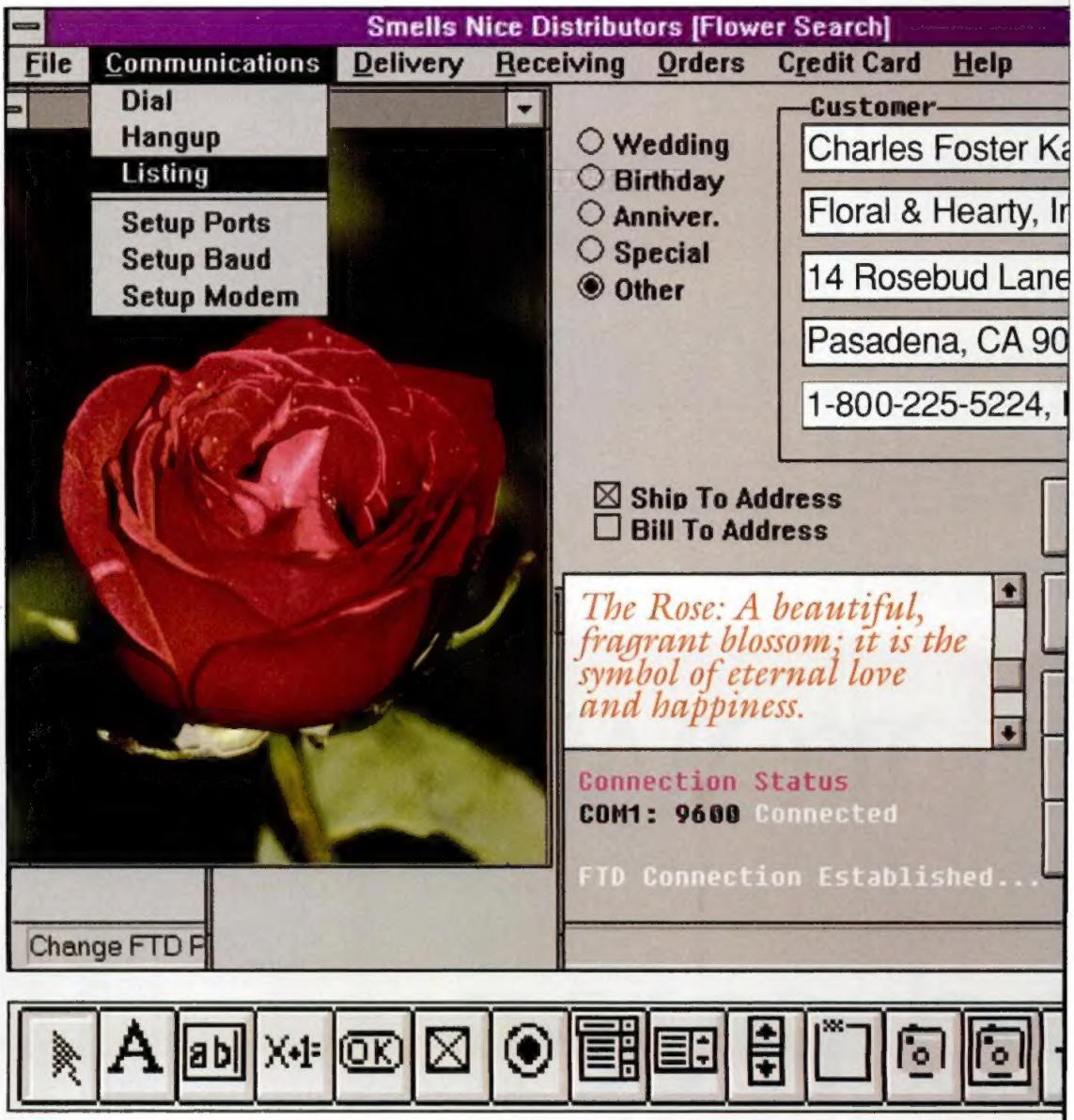
CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer lets you interactively create and modify the user interface within a graphical environment.

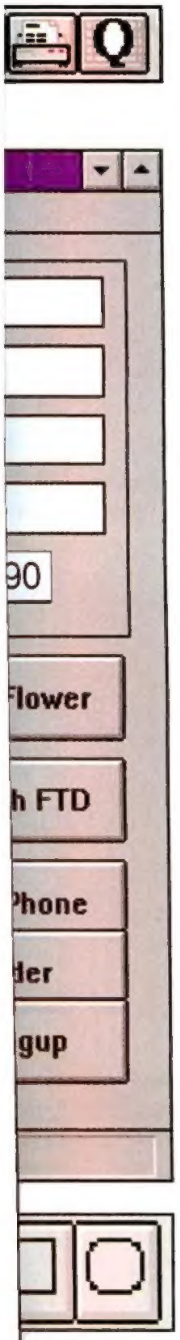
CA-dBFast is the first and only way to get graphics, including bit-maps, into Xbase applications.

CA-dBFast is a complete Xbase language development system, including an Editor, Compiler, Debugger, Application Designer and Runtime Generator.

Integration with other Windows programs is available through Dynamic Data Exchange, Dynamic Link Libraries and the Windows clipboard.



sers, Wake Up
ne Windows.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.

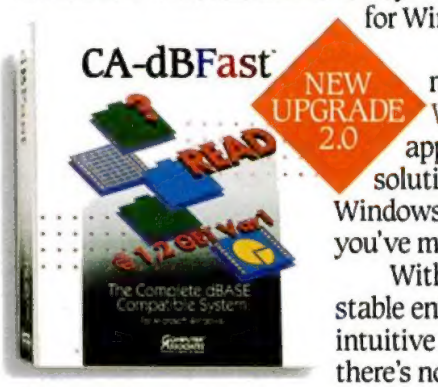
The runtime compiler can produce client-server applications that support Novell Netware, LAN Manager, LANtastic and any Net-BIOS compatible LAN system.

There's only one database that can take .DBF files into Windows: CA-dBFast. Support for standard Xbase file formats also includes .FRM and .LBL files.

The Editor can now support up to 10 open documents at once – with the look and feel of Windows word processing.

You can set and save personal preferences on Editor fonts, tab settings, colors and indentation.

A new day is dawning for millions of dBASE developers – thanks to new CA-dBFast™ 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.



CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is, true to its name, fast.

MICROSOFT™ WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced, it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.

COMPUTERWORLD BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment. Creating great looking tabular reports, form letters or labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-Clipper, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV and FoxBASE.

Free Demo Disk

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, you can't afford to sleep through this revolution.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

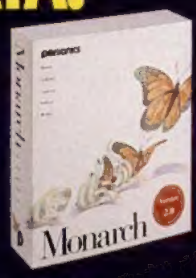
COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONARCH. A NEW WAY TO ACCESS CORPORATE DATA.



Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database. Introducing Monarch™, a unique PC application that uses ***existing computer reports*** as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. And you can send report data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call today for your free demo disk.

1-800-445-3311

personics

A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 658-0040 FAX (508) 988-0105

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

P18

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Remember that old phone company commercial proclaiming that "we're all connected"? Chances are that unless you're connected, you're not computing. Already, more than half our *PC Magazine* readers plug into a network. Increasingly, no application is worth the cost of the packaging unless it has some "connectivity" feature: work flow, e-mail, or shared data.

The team in charge of networking and communications at *PC Magazine* has the daunting task of testing and evaluating some of the most complex products in the PC arena. Its domain includes routers, hubs, protocol analyzers, and LAN adapters. It also covers communications, backup software, and sundry other products.

This issue gives you an opportunity to know our team members better. "Playing the Odds" is their exposition of the state of the art in network operating systems. Our coverage is led by senior editor David Greenfield and senior networking editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr. Gail Shaffer, a former executive editor at *PC Week*, is associate editor for network features, working closely with Rich Brady, a PC Labs project leader, on our torture tests for contending products. Our networking crew also includes Andrew Kantor, a staff editor, and Adam Hicks, an editorial researcher.

Unless you get the Network Edition of *PC Magazine*, you'll rarely see the names of Mike Ryan or Vicki Jacobson, two of our staff editors; Robert Lipschutz, a project leader; or Jeff Baher, a tech analyst. The Network Edition is a special section sent to some 300,000 *PC Magazine* subscribers with a keen interest in networking products. So if you want to improve your connections, call 800-289-0429 and connect to the Network Edition.—*Joel Dreyfuss*

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to **PC Magazine,** P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 266477.

Photography by Barnaby Hall and Anne Hamersky (Baher and Lipschultz)

Now You Can Count On Us For A Lot Less.

~~Reg. $595.~~ Now Only

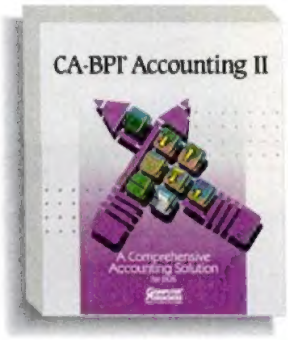
$229.

*For a limited time only.

About $400 less.

But what counts the most isn't the savings, but the fact that CA-BPI® Accounting II is one of the all-time, best-selling accounting software programs in the world. Literally millions of small to medium businesses count on CA-BPI Accounting II.

Now you can too. For a fraction of what it usually costs you can get it all. All the functionality you'll ever need. Totally integrated and with automatic double-entry. Network capabilities for up to 40 users. Special intuitive pull-down menus and a "selector" that makes look-up a snap. With customizeable financial statements, reports, invoices and purchase orders that can help your company look like a million bucks.



- *General Ledger*
- *Accounts Receivable*
- *Accounts Payable*
- *Order Entry*
- *Inventory Control*
- *Payroll US And Canadian*
- *LanPak™*
- *Data Security And Integrity*
- *Technical Support*

See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 32007.

This offer is for a limited time so pick up your copy of CA-BPI Accounting II today. Then use it to count all the money you saved.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-BPI® Accounting II

* Based upon suggested promotional retail pricing. Actual dealer pricing may vary. © Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE #1 WINDOWS DATABASE

New Paradox makes your desk a ramp on the data superhighway

New Version 4.5

There's lots and lots of data out there. The trouble is, it has to go to the right place in order to be productive. That's the reason why we developed the new Paradox® Workgroup Edition. The only database with superior SQL connectivity and workgroup information sharing.

Share data easily with any workgroup

First we built in support for SQL servers* so you can work with information from corporate databases as if it were on your desktop. Then we added the Workgroup Desktop to distribute the data where it's needed. Now anyone with a Workgroup Edition of Paradox® can exchange data over local and wide area networks, or via electronic mail.† You can establish and modify workgroups instantaneously to meet the needs of a given project. *Everything you need is built right in!*

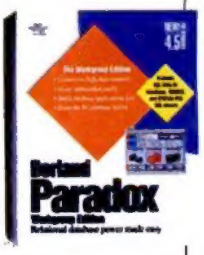
SQL

Best Windows database for all skill levels

Of course, no new version of Paradox would be complete without enhancements to the powerful and easy-to-use features that have made it the #1-rated Windows database. Built-in productivity Experts™ guide you at every step, from linking tables to building forms and reports. Object Inspector™ menus provide instant access to capabilities without searching through layers of menus. Paradox's ease of use stays with you as you move up the power curve. Corporate developers find that ObjectPAL,™ the fully integrated programming language, lets you create custom Windows applications that are powerful, graphical, and deliverable *fast*. Plus, 100% compatibility with Paradox DOS means your existing Paradox data will migrate automatically to your new Windows application.

When it comes to workgroup database productivity, nothing gets you where you want to go faster or easier than the new Paradox Workgroup Edition from Borland.

Welcome to life in the fast lane.



Limited-time offer!

$495 *Suggested retail price for new users.*

$149.95 *Upgrade price for Paradox, FoxPro, Access, Superbase, and Approach users. $20 rebate for Paradox Windows 1.0 owners.*

90-day, money-back guarantee

See your dealer today or call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7504

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy™

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. *Including Borland's InterBase,™ SYBASE/Microsoft SQL, and ORACLE servers. †Novell Message Handling Service (MHS and NGM); MCI Mail; cc:Mail; Windows for Workgroups, MS-Mail, and other MAPI-compliant messaging services; Local Area Network (LAN) systems, such as Novell NetWare, Banyan, IBM® LAN Server, MS-LAN Manager, AT&T StarGROUP, and other peer-to-peer networks. BI 5815

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

October 26, 1993 Volume 12 Number 18

UP FRONT

Inside
The networking team.....4

Letters
MS-DOS 6.0 takes on the best utilities.....19

Trends
- Common macro languages
- Real movies on the desktop
- Sony's 3-D interface
- Smarter serial cards.....29

First Looks
- Compaq Presario 425

- Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.1
- Microsoft Publisher 2.0
- ManagePro 2.0 37

New & Improved
BY BRAD GRIMES.....59

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN 71

Toolkits
EDITED BY SHERYL CANTER...77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
There's Someone in My Software.....81

Bill Machrone
The Six-Stringed Computer.....89

John C. Dvorak
Superstores Are *Not* Super 95
Inside Track.....97

Jim Seymour
Misunderstanding the Pentium.....99

Bill Howard
What's Wrong with Sound Boards?.....103

COVER STORY

Multimedia PCs

Sight & Sound

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Adding sound to a PC brings the world of multimedia to the desktop. *PC Magazine* examines 45 new systems that integrate CD-ROM drives, sound cards, and speakers to find out what you're getting for your multimedia dollar.....108

ACMA MPC/433.....139
ACR MIA66.....145
AnyBus 486/33ISM 145
Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC.....146
ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media.....150
Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC.....150
Blue Star 486DX/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7.....154
C² Saber Sound 154
Clover PRO-VM486.....158
CMO FLB433X.....158
Comp & Soft CS 486/25SX256-VLB 160
Compaq ProLinea CDS 165
Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System 165
Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66.....166
Dell 433s/L Family Station.....166
Diamond DT 486C-40 Multimedia.....167
Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System.....171
DTK Feat-3303/S33.....171
Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX 172
Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250.....172
Eltech Model 486SLC2-66.....178
EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB.....178
Epson Endeavor WG.....179
FutureTech System 452eV.....180
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V 180
HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System.....182
Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC.....182
IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series) 185
Image M-Line 486DX2-66VL 186
Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia.....186
International Instrumentation Blue Max Multimedia Monolith.....187
Mega R486/33-MPC.....187
MicroFLEX-VL/ Multimedia.....188
Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System.....188
Micron 466VL Magnum MPC.....190
Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33.....193
MSE486DX2-66V 193
National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System.....197
National Micro Flash 486DX-33MPC.....210
NETiS N4D266VL.....215
Poly 486-66EM 215
Tangent Black Box Obsidian.....216
UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM ...216
Unitek UT-66VLM.....220
Vektron Business Multimedia.....221

Highlights.....111
Editors' Choice.....112
Performance Tests.....124
Price/Performance Index.....140
Summary of Features.....197

Cover photography by Geoff Spear

PC MAGAZINE October 26, 1993 Volume 12 Number 18

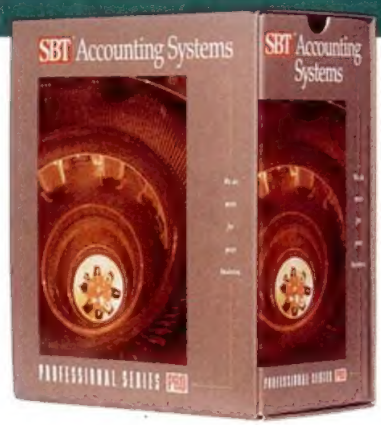
FEATURES

Software

The Price Waterhouse Report: LAN-Based Accounting at the Crossroads

BY TED STEVENSON AND TOM WHITE It's not a question any more: LAN-based accounting packages *can* compete with minicomputer applications. Certainly this is true in terms of performance. And with the latest generation, the features gap is closing, too. The highest flyers among our 11 multimodule accounting packages offer such sophisticated functions as multicompany consolidations, multicurrency transactions, and almost limitless customizability. Move over, minis! 223

Accounting Vision/32 230	*SBT Professional Series* 273
AccPac Plus 236	*Solomon III* 276
Great Plains Accounting 240	
Impact Award 255	Market Trinity: LAN-Based Accounting Strata 224
Macola Progression 257	Editors' Choice 225
MICA IV 259	Suitability to Task 226
Open Systems Accounting 264	Bean Counters for the Future 238
Platinum 267	Performance Tests 246
RealWorld Accounting and Business Software 269	Summary of Features 269



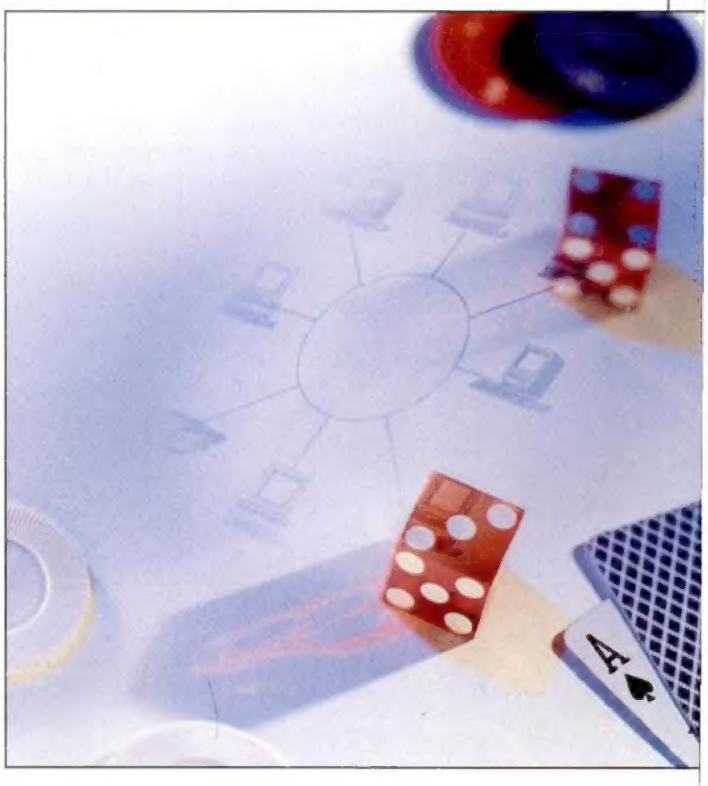
PC accounting packages are invading mini-computer market territory (page 223).

Networking

Network Operating Systems: Playing the Odds

BY GARY GUNNERSON You must choose your game well as you decide on a network operating system. Assessing your software requirements as related to current and future connectivity needs is never more important than when you commit to a NOS. We review the odds for success—as well as the learning-curve and dollar antes—on a range of multiserver NOS solutions. Some offer mainly stellar file and print service; some, broad protocol support; some, symmetrical multiprocessor support out of the box. In the NOS casino, you have to know what you want; then you're more likely to get what you need 285

Microsoft LAN Manager 294	Highlights 286
Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server 301	Editors' Choice 287
NetWare, Version 2.2 302	Glossary of NOS Terms 292
NetWare, Version 3.11 310	Banyan's ENS Fills a Global Gap 307
NetWare, Version 4.0 314	Unix on a Server or as Your NOS? 310
OS/2 LAN Server 323	Summary of Features 315
VINES 332	Performance Tests 326
	Fresh Help for Pathworks 333



PC —Available on PC MagNet.

NETWORK EDITION

Is Your NOS the Right Tool for Life in a Distributed World?
BY MICHAEL D. MILLIKIN
PC Magazine will help you select an OS for distributed applications NE1

Maximizing the Performance of Your Server
BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. & MAX SCHIRESON
Is disk caching the key? NE15

First Looks
Palindrome Network Archivist.....NE25
NetWorth's Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub and HubView....NE25
Alantec PowerHub 5000 .....NE33
Leprechaun's Network Security Organizer NE38
3Com's LinkBuilder FDDI Hub...NE38
Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode.NE44
IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter NE48

New & Improved
Alantec's PowerHub with IP Multicast Routing NE51
Cabletron's Spectrum NE51
Rockwell NetHopper NH-P NE52
Lannet's MultiMan.....NE52
Proteon's OneVIEW/pc NE55
Sprint's ATM Service.....NE56

Derfler & Greenfield
Too Much of a Good Thing? NE59

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User
BY NEIL J. RUBENKING Preventing install programs from modifying your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files; a replacement for the ECHO command that doesn't produce a carriage return/line-feed 337

Tutor
BY JEFF PROSISE Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 3.....341

Lab Notes
BY DOUGLAS BOLING Understanding and Using Pointers in C.....349

Utilities
BY NEIL J. RUBENKING Create Mnemonic Phone Numbers With FONEWORD.....367

Environments
BY CHARLES PETZOLD Move over, ASCII! Unicode is here 374

Solutions
PCs
Should you run Windows on your older laptop?.....377

Peripherals
Adjusting your monitor's image size to accommodate both Windows and DOS; speeding up your display's frame rate when running animated programs....377

Operating Environments
Can you restore a file that you've overwritten? Also, tips on shortening your PATH statement 379

Word Processing
Printing check boxes in WordPerfect; starting WinWord in the data directory of your choice 383

Spreadsheets
Adding up every other line in a 1-2-3 worksheet; using the Clipboard to enter information into Excel dialog boxes.385

Databases
ZyINDEX and askSam let you create free-form databases; a caution about using FoxPro's VARREAD() function 386

Graphics
PageMaker's built-in keyboard shortcuts 393

Networking
What equipment is needed in order to use Switched 56 digital services; servicing many printers from one server 406

Languages
A meter control for use in Pascal programs that shows you how much of a time-consuming process is done 406

AFTER WORDS

After Hours
Children's Software
New EA*Kids Line Debuts; Two Old Favorites Return
- EA*Kids Theater
- Eagle Eye Mysteries
- Scooter's Magic Castle
- Ping and Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo
- Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe
- Lost Secret of the Rain Forest.....482

Abort, Retry, Fail?
BY DON WILLMOTT 486

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection.....383
Index to Advertisers 445
Marketplace.....445
Premier.....445
Classified.....458
Business Cards 471
Reader Service Card.....469
Advertisers' Product Index.....477
Coming Up.....480
Editorial Product Index.....481

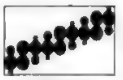
The perfect laser for today.

THE EPSON ACTIONLASER 1500

The Epson ActionLaser 1500 is a terrific laser printer, right out of the box, right now. But should your printing requirements change, the ActionLaser 1500, unlike some others, has the ability to expand with you.

ALL COMPANY AND/OR PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS AND/OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS, INCLUDING PCL 5 WHICH IS REGISTERED BY HEWLETT PACKARD. EPSON DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RIGHTS IN THOSE MARKS. EPSON IS A REGISTERED

The perfect laser for tomorrow.

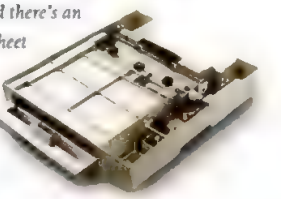

with RITech

without RITech

Epson's RITech (Resolution Improvement Technology) increases the ActionLaser's normal 300 dpi print quality to eliminate jagged edges right where you need it: in the curved lines of letters, numbers and images. And Epson's MicroArt Printing technology gives you blacker blacks and finer lines.

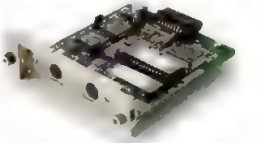
27 fonts (13 scalable) are standard. Should you expand your typographical horizons, unlimited fonts are easy to install via HP-compatible plug-in cartridges, available anywhere.

The ActionLaser has 150 sheet paper capacity (letter or legal), and handles stacks of labels, envelopes and overheads with ease. And there's an optional 250 sheet auto-feed cassette, for a total of 400 sheets.

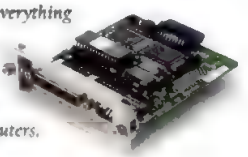


The ActionLaser 1500's top speed is six ppm, fifty percent faster than others in the same price range. That's fast.

If you have a DOS machine, but decide to get a Macintosh, do you need a new printer? Not with an ActionLaser 1500. Just add our EpsonTalk interface and your Mac plugs right in.



The ActionLaser 1500 comes standard with parallel and serial interfaces that allow two users to share a single printer. Add another interface and a third user can share the same printer. The ActionLaser 1500 can connect to everything from PCs to IBM mini and mainframe computers.



THE EPSON ACTIONLASER 1500

It's easy to add more memory. Just pop in inexpensive, industry standard DRAM chips for a maximum of 5 MB.

PCL 5 emulation is standard. The extra power of Adobe PostScript is a simple plug-in option.

PC Computing Best Buy (June 93). The word is getting around. The Epson ActionLaser 1500 is the best choice in personal lasers.

The ActionLaser 1500 comes with Epson's limited two year warranty. For help, call the Epson Connection. Quite possibly the best help line in the business.

The only printer worth buying today is one that can take you into tomorrow. That's why we designed so many expandable features into the ActionLaser™ 1500. Test drive a few lasers. You'll soon discover the speedy, inexpensive ActionLaser 1500 is the one laser you want parked on your desk. For information on the Epson ActionLaser 1500, our ink jet and dot matrix printers, or scanners, call the Epson Connection™ at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776).

EPSON®

TRADEMARK OF SEIKO EPSON CORP. ©1993 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 MADRONA AVE., TORRANCE, CA 90503. FOR DEALER REFERRAL OR WARRANTY DETAILS, CALL 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). IN CANADA, CALL (800)GO-EPSON. FOR LATIN AMERICA, 305-265-0092.

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Dale Lewallen (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross **Assistant Managing Editor** Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Production Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsales, Kathleen Caster, John Clyman, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Ellyn J. McCasland, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Assistant Editor** Brad Grimes **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, Joseph N. Levine, Ann Ovodow, N. Jeanne Smith **Assistant Copy Editor** Asa Somers **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Assistant Layout Manager** Shelly Fierston **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Senior Editorial Researcher** Anush Yegyazarian **Editorial Researchers** Mary E. Behr, Jodi L. Conrad, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell **Editorial Assistant** Melissa J. Perenson **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Patricia Perkowski **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Solon **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, John R. Quain, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Lisa A. Sergi, Charles Conover, Curtis M. Fields, Donna Panagakos **Assistant Art Director** Robin L. Malik **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artist** Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood **Contributing Photographer** Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Testing Coordinator** Steve Buehler **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Network First Looks), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Tami D. Peterson (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Programmers** Richard V. Dragan, Suchate Prakobchati **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Jeffrey D. Baher, Laura Cox, Richard Fisco, William P. Flanagan, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh, Dan Smith **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Daniel A. Begun, Marino Delzotto, Constantine Fotopoulos, Deval Shah **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, William Pagan **Administrative Assistant** Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jim Stafford

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **Promotion Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Publishing Services Manager** Bill Stephen **Client Services Managers** Mark Malloy (Direct Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking), Steve Robinson (Systems) **Creative Services Manager** John Wisdom **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Research Associate** Theresa McKenty **Special Projects Director** Karla Spormann **Assistant Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Pamela Berkowitz **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Susan Conrad, Robert Joy **Senior Editorial Production Coordinator** Jo-Ann Hirschel **Editorial Production Coordinator** Mark Baard

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications Jeff Ballowe
Senior Vice President, Circulation Baird Davis
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Dirk Ziff (Operations), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), William B. Machrone (Technology) **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman** Sam Huey **Vice Presidents** Jim Stafford, Don Byrnes, Louis B. Dotti, Jr. **Chief Information Officer** Wellington Y. Chiu **General Manager** Bruce Bourne **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade **Executive Director, Information Systems** Owen Weekley **Executive Director, Marketing Services** Jim Manning **Directors** Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Controller and Treasurer Timothy J. Mitchell

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add $36.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, to CompuServe address 72241,104, or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company, L.P.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Advisor; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; Lab Notes; New and Improved; PC Marketplace; The PC Utilities; Pipeline; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; Trends; Tutor; User-to-User; The Working Word.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

a shining example of the power the Windows interface has to make a complex activity easy to learn and productive to use. There aren't many h

—*Computer Technology Review*

ease of use starts with the "Friendly Accountant" (a little guy in a green eyeshade!) that walks users through setup and installation, and Smart Guides that help explain data fields and eases users into the program and accounting in general.

—*Computer Technology Review*

A dramatic new interface, new help functions and, more flexible, powerful money management functions make it hard to beat for small business accounting.

— *PC Magazine*

product I've seen. The program's new look incorporates state-of-the-art Windows conventions: descriptive icons, real-life representations of graphic forms, and visual flow charts that guide you through an accounting process.

—*Home Office Computing*

Accounting software developers have tried to do the impossible for years; wrap an intuitive simple, flexible interface and feature set around the rigid, cumbersome, complex process of double-entry bookkeeping. Peachtree Software's recently unveiled Release 2 of Peachtree Accounting for Windows ($169) succeeds. Even when you consider its for

— *PC Magazine*

PAW offers General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Job/Project Tracking, Financial Report Writer, Custom Forms Design, Bank Reconciliation and Import/ Export. With its use of the MDI (multiple document interface) specifications, any and all of these modules can be open at once, each automatically updated as changes are made in any other. The program

—*Computer Technology Review*

succeeds. Even when you consider its formidable competition, Peachtree's new cash management functions, ease-of-use features, and flexibility move the product ahead of the pack.

— *PC Magazine*

the program now uses less accounting jargon than the previous version—a real boon for the typical small business person. Other standout features well-int

—*Compute*

more intuitive and full featured than any similar product I've seen. The program's new look incorpo

—*Compute*

The best-selling Windows accounting software.

—*As Reported in PC Week.*

And it's multiuser straight out of the box.

—*PC Magazine*

For a small business that's ready to upgrade from a checkbook program, Peachtree Accounting definitely deserves a close look. ■

—*Windows Magazine*

Enough Said.

To order for only $169, call (800) 428-9973. Or see your local dealer.

Peachtree Accounting For Windows, Release 2.0

© 1993 Peachtree Software. All Products Are Trademarks Of Their Respective Companies.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

Introducing the DOS word processor that fulfills your every desire. All 639 of them.

Before creating WordPerfect® 6.0 for DOS, we invited you to tell us everything you wanted in a word processor.

Obviously, you didn't hold back. And we didn't either.

When all was said and done, 639 features and enhancements were added to WordPerfect. Witness these examples:

"I WANT EASY DESKTOP PUBLISHING." You don't need extra training to make your work look great. Just use WordPerfect's new built-in features like drag-and-drop graphics, custom borders, wrap-around text, and more.

"MAKE FINDING FILES LESS INFURIATING." Take it easy. QuickFinder lets you locate files instantly with just one key word or phrase.

"WHAT I SEE SHOULD BE EXACTLY WHAT I GET." Work in WordPerfect's new graphics editing mode, and you'll not only see its crisp, sculpted dialog boxes and Button Bars.™ You'll also see type fonts, sizes, and graphics exactly as they'll end up on paper. In page mode, you'll even see headers and footers.

"I'D LOVE TO SEE MORE HANDSOME TYPEFACES." For the clearest, sharpest typefaces, WordPerfect displays and supports Bitstream Speedo,® TrueType,™ CG Intellifont, and Type 1 font technologies.

"PLEASE GIVE ME A BUILT-IN SPREADSHEET." With nearly 100 spreadsheet functions, WordPerfect now lets you crunch numbers right within the program. Or you can easily import spreadsheets as usual.

"I'M BEYOND HELP." Not now, you're not. Just select "Coaches" for fast advice or step-by-step instructions.

"LET ME DO MORE THAN ONE THING AT A TIME." How about nine things at a time? WordPerfect lets you open and edit up to nine documents at once. And then lets you tile, cascade, and even cut-and-paste between them. That should keep you from getting bored.

"I WANT TO CHOOSE WHO MERGES WITH WHO." Go right ahead. Choose all the individual records you want and merge them into your letters or reports. With WordPerfect, taking control is fast and easy.

"MAKE ENVELOPES EASY." OK, addressing envelopes *has* been about as fun as licking stamps. But now you can do it automatically, and even add bar codes to speed your mail along.

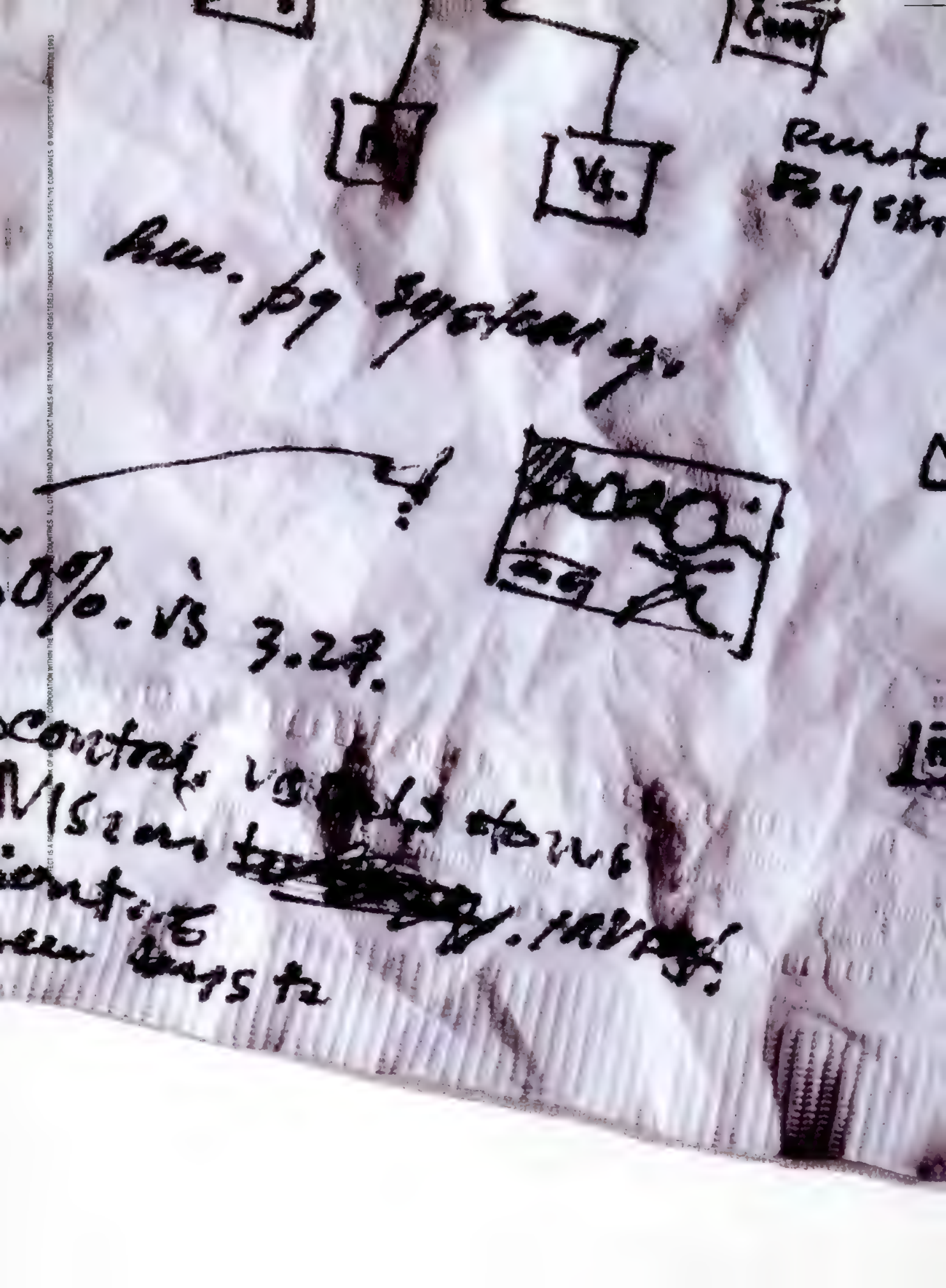
"GET ME OUT OF THE FAX LINE." Why not skip the fax machine altogether? With WordPerfect and a FaxBios, Class I, II, or CAS compliant fax board, you can fax right from your PC. And without even leaving the program.

There are 629 more ways WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS delivers your yearnings for accuracy, impact, and a shot at leaving early for the weekend.

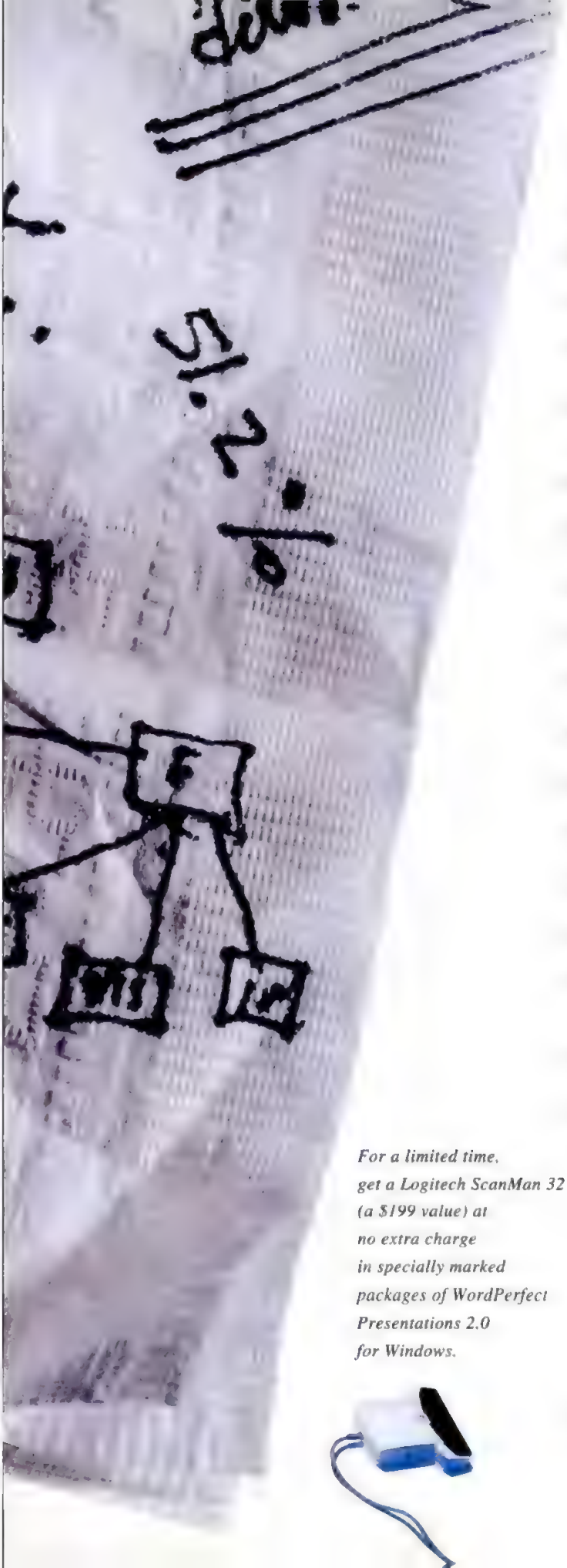
To find out what they are – and to experience the best toll-free support in the business – call (800) 228-2720 ext.109 for your free demo disk.

Or better yet, see your local reseller.

WordPerfect®



THIS DOCUMENT IS A REPRESENTATION OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993



OK. The presentation looks great.

On a napkin.

But you can't pass that around a boardroom.

Now you're stuck.

You can't draw. You can't paint.

And faking a heart attack is out of the question.

Introducing WordPerfect® Presentations for Windows. The most comprehensive software of its kind. With it creating impressive presentations with overheads, slides, 3-D charting, sound, and video clips is a cinch. Even if the last picture you drew was in summer camp. And no other major presentations package comes with more clip art images or lets you scan and customize your own. Just think, you may never need to take another sick day again. For a free test drive kit call (800) 526-5043.

When it's got to be perfect,

it's got to be WordPerfect Presentations.

For a limited time, get a Logitech ScanMan 32 (a $199 value) at no extra charge in specially marked packages of WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for Windows.

WordPerfect® Presentations

FOR WINDOWS

Protection From Things You Can't Even See.

In Mr. Magoo's case, what he can't see covers lots of territory. For the rest of us, it includes things like invisible electronic emissions.

The more electronic equipment you work with, the greater the concern. That's why some monitor manufacturers offer models with VLMF (Very Low Magnetic Field) features. And charge extra for them.

But not Samtron. We were among the first to offer VLMF on our monitors. And now we build it into every advanced monitor.

For this, Samtron's extra charge is zero.

Another thing you won't see on these monitors is flicker. That's because they're built with non-interlaced technology.

It's a difference even Magoo can appreciate. Take our new flat-screen 15" color monitor (SC-528DXL), for example. Together with a fine-grained 0.28 dot pitch and 1,024 x 768 high resolution, it gives you a picture that is not only steady, but crisp and clean.

The same can be said of our economical 14" color monitor (SC-428TXL). Both are VGA and VESA compatible.

As we said, they all come with VLMF. Plus something else worth looking for.

The reliability of the Samtron name.

He needs all the help he can get.

SC-528DXL (15")

Advantages Anyone Can See

SAMTRON®

Samtron, 14251 E. Firestone Blvd., #101
La Mirada, CA 90638. (310) 802-8425
Canada (416) 858-3000
Mexico 011-525-325-0993.
Mr. Magoo ©1993 UPA Productions of America

New two year warranty applies to products purchased after July 1, 1993

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

MS-DOS VERSUS THE WORLD

Thanks for your terrific September 14, 1993 cover story "The Best Utilities: How Does DOS 6 Stack Up?" This is the very question I've been hoping someone would answer. For a few months now I've felt like an outcast because I haven't upgraded to MS-DOS 6.0. Nothing against Microsoft, but I'm a bit reluctant to toss aside my favorite standalone utilities without a good reason. Although we may disagree on which utilities are the best, I'm grateful that you took the time to confirm my suspicion: MS-DOS 6.0 isn't packing anything that will make my current configuration better. Now I can feel comfortable in my decision to stick with MS-DOS 5.0.

Terry G. Wiseman
New York, New York

I'm bewildered by your Editors' Choice for Stacker 3.1 in the September 14 "Best Utilities" review. I'd been using DoubleSpace without problems, but felt the cost of Stacker outweighed the risks of DoubleSpace. In only three days of using Stacker, I've encountered countless freeze-ups, garbage on the screen, memory errors, and difficulties reaching Stac technical support. I'm going back to DoubleSpace. Bill Gates, I'm sorry for doubting you.

Jeff Fried
Chester Springs, Pennsylvania

You're right, Stacker is truly the best disk compression product. One word of advice to all those using DoubleSpace who want to convert to Stacker: Convert your compressed drive to Stacker format soon after you install Stacker's device driver. This way you'll avoid potential problems down the road.

Eric W. Norst
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

READERS' BEST UTILITIES

One question on your September 14 review of the best utilities: What do you mean, no Editors' Choice for backup and restore utilities? Central Point Backup for DOS and for Windows are the best

I've felt like an outcast because I haven't upgraded to MS-DOS 6.0.

utilities out there. They back up to everything—including certain SCSI tape drives. You advise me to use the backup software that comes with a tape backup system, but how good is that software? Personally, I don't use a tape backup system (I usually just back up data files and other important files onto a couple of floppy disks). My advice is, go for the best! If you need more reasons to have a great utility like Central Point Backup, look into getting Central Point's PC Tools. That way, you get the backup software that's *really* the best, plus a lot more.

B.H. Winkler
Chicago, Illinois

Your review of Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback Plus in the September 14 "Best Utilities" feature does not coincide with my experiences. I've found Fastback Plus to be an exceptional utility for years. I've used Fastback Plus for DOS and for Windows on several SCSI-based systems, backing up from one hard disk to another and to floppy disks without a single hitch.

Jim Ogg
Stow, Massachusetts

Thanks for the September 14 coverage of MS-DOS utilities. You missed a very significant option to third-party memory managers, multiple boot managers, and disk caches, however. . .OS/2 2.1!.

Ramer W. Streed
North Mankato, Minnesota

FIDDLING WHILE RAM BURNS

The September 14 Trends article, "DRAM Drought," explores most of the reasons for the scarcity of DRAM except one: the major explosion in the Sumitomo Chemical plant in Japan at the end of June. Sumitomo Chemical made over half of the world's supply of the epoxy resin used in chip (mainly memory chip) manufacturing.

You also point out that American companies got out of the DRAM business in the early 1980s, which makes me wonder what other areas of computer manufacturing are in a situation where critical components are cornered by a few manufacturers.

Jonathan Lackman
Kansas City, Kansas

Recently I bought a machine with 2MB of RAM and then realized that it wasn't enough. Suddenly a factory on the other side of the world burns down, and now the price of RAM is twice what it was. I'm familiar with supply and demand, but everyone I called had an ample supply—just at twice the price. I'm also familiar with price gouging, consumer fraud, and userism.

Ron Perino
Albuquerque, New Mexico

THE DEMISE OF SERENDIPITY?

In "The Daily Me" (Trends, September 14) you seem to praise tomorrow's electronic news delivery systems for being able to bring us stories about topics that interest us. But if tomorrow's electronic news limits people to subjects in which they're already interested, how can they ever become interested in anything new? We'll end up with a lot of people who know a lot about not very much. Is this the demise of serendipty?

Frank Shallenberger
Cupertino, California

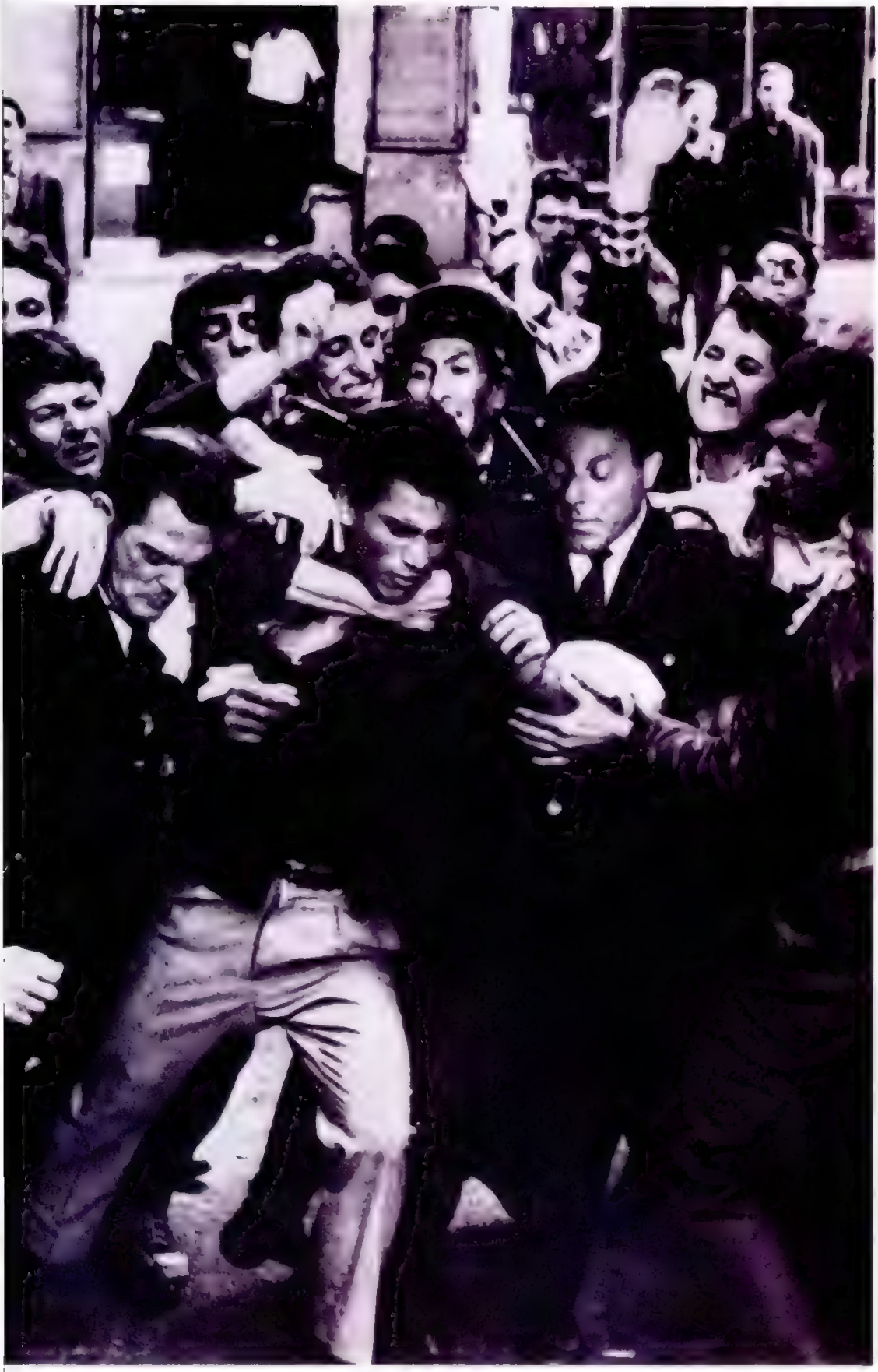
You just saved a bundle on PCs. Now, who's going to save you from the people who have to use them?

Low price alone doesn't equal value. A PC that can't do what you need is a PC you just can't afford. Fortunately, AST's Bravo family now includes everything from notebooks to minitowers. All packed with features and power. Consider the low-profile Bravo LP, a powerful yet energy-efficient desktop with EPA EnergyStar approval. Also EPA-approved is the Bravo MT, an upgradable, enormously expandable minitower. To get excellent Windows performance at a low price, check out the Bravo LC with local bus graphics. And the Bravo NB gives you a powerful, advanced notebook you can actually afford. So before you choose, call us at 800-876-4AST. Your controller will like the price. Everyone else will like the computers.

AST. COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1993 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark, and Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks



BRAVO FAMILY

DESKTOPS AND MINITOWER

*Local bus graphics. Up to 256KB cache. Maximum 64MB RAM. Technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. One-year on-site, two-year carry-in coverage for hard-drive models.**

BRAVO LP

*Low-profile chassis. EnergyStar certified. Two ISA slots, three drive bays. Intel 486SX/25, 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive.™ Starting at under $1000.***

BRAVO MT

*Minitower chassis. Six ISA slots, six drive bays. Intel 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium OverDrive. 200-watt power supply. Starting at $1300.***

BRAVO LC

*Midsize chassis. Five drive bays, four 16-bit ISA slots. Intel 486SX/25, 486SX/33, 486DX/33, 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium OverDrive. Starting at $900.***

BRAVO NB

Notebook with Intel 486SX/25 microprocessor and integrated trackball. 9.5" monochrome, dual-scan color or TFT color display. One PCMCIA Type III slot. 20MB RAM. One-year carry-in warranty.

Call for more information.

800-876-4AST

intel inside

of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Three-year carry-in warranty for non-hard-drive models. **Estimated U.S. sales price. Reseller pricing will vary.

LETTERS

APOLOGIES TO ROBERT FROST

Shame on Executive Editor Robin Raskin for blowing an opportunity to show the world that we computer geeks can also be literate. In her September 14 Pipeline column, Ms. Raskin goofed when quoting American poet Robert Frost. Yes, he did write about two roads diverging, and yes, he wrote about stopping in snowy woods, but not in the same poem.

Judy G. Russell
Avenel, New Jersey

Luckily for us readers, Robin Raskin's superior knowledge of the business of modern PC technology far outstrips her knowledge of American poets.

Patt Bruzza
San Ramon, California

• **Robin Raskin wishes that she could personally thank the readers who wrote in to point out her misquote of Frost's poem, "The Road Not Taken." Unfortunately, she has promises to keep and miles to go before she sleeps.—Ed.**

NOW AVAILABLE NEAR YOU

I found your September 14 Trends article, "VESA Goes Green," informative but only partially correct in reference to the IBM monitor family. You state that "IBM Personal Computer Co.'s new PS/2 E system will include a 14-inch DPMS-compatible monitor." Just to clarify, the PS/2 E and the 14-inch VESA DPMS monitor are now available. In addition, IBM has announced and made available four VESA DPMS monitors: the 14V, 15V, 14P, and 15P, which were introduced on July 29.

Jeffery Ullman
PS/2 Marketing Specialist
Coral Gables, Florida

GETTING USED TO WORDPERFECT 6.0

I usually read *PC Magazine* cover to cover, but I had to stop at the Letters section of the September 14 issue to respond to Jack Allen's letter regarding WordPerfect 6.0. I think WordPerfect 6.0 is a wonderful upgrade to a powerful product. It can be a bit disconcerting to an upgrader to get used to a new interface, but within an hour or two it should become second nature. So give 6.0 another try. It's worth it.

Alan Zeth Fromm
Plainview, New York

I feel compelled to respond to Jack Allen's letter in the September 14 issue concerning the radical change from WordPerfect 5.1 to WordPerfect 6.0. Six weeks ago, when I first received my upgrade package, I would have written a similar letter. But after a lot of effort on my part, as well as some successful and some futile help from the renown WordPerfect support staff, I'm glad I converted to version 6.0. Yes, 6.0 is radically different, but once you learn the changes, there's no returning to the past.

Richard L. Butler
Austin, Texas

WordPerfect 6.0 is a wonderful upgrade to a powerful product. It can be disconcerting to get used to a new interface, but within an hour or two it should become second nature.

THE HORROR

Thanks a bunch for the neat picture of the Chinese snake performer pulling snakes through his nose (Abort, Retry, Fail?, September 14). Perhaps we can anticipate still more photos, like emergency room trauma cases, slaughterhouse candid shots, or at the very least, road-kill close-ups.

Rick Deans
Phoenix, Arizona

USER-TO-USER-TO-USER

In the September 14 User-to-User section, Raymond Connelly suggests a way of replacing the nonsystem disk error message. What he doesn't consider is that boot sector viruses on those nonsystem disks will attach to your hard disk when you insert a new disk and press a key. What your new message should say is "Remove floppy disk and press Ctrl-Alt-Del." It's a reminder of the best way to reboot after attempting to boot with a nonsystem floppy disk.

Jim Millard
Kansas City, Missouri

LOOKING TO THE STARS

I was disappointed to find that your July 1993 After Hours roundup, "Stargazers' Delight: Six Programs for Astronomy Hobbyists and Pros," didn't include the popular SkyGlobe 3.5. It's shareware (one of ZiffNet's most popular programs), so it's well worth the low price of registration. It certainly deserves honorable mention, if not accolades!

John Mann
Amherstburg, Ontario, Canada

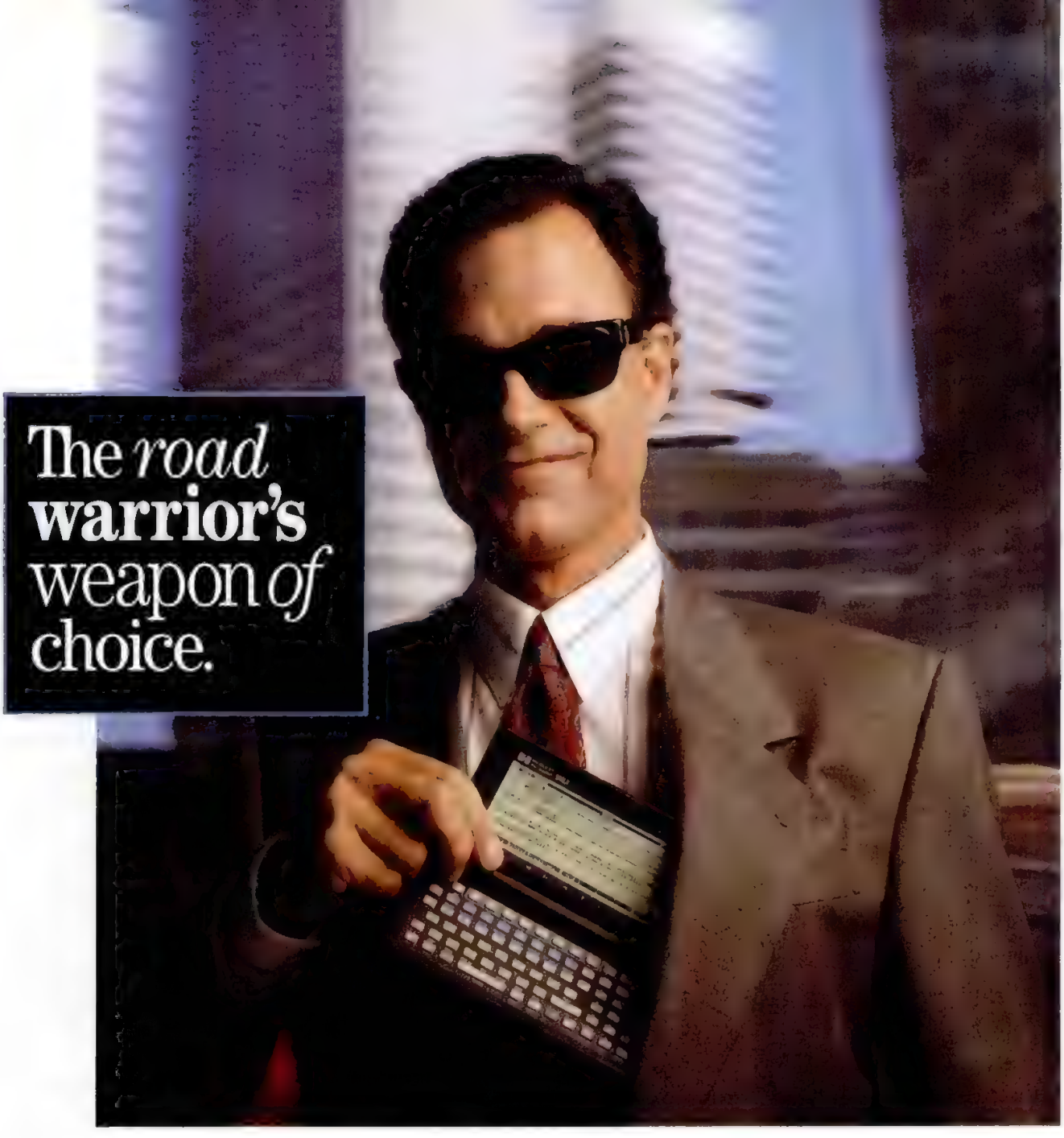
CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In our September 14, 1993 review, "RAID to the Rescue," we printed an incorrect phone number for Storage Solutions, makers of the SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01. The correct number is 203-325-0035.

In our July 1993 "Perfect PC" story we failed to acknowledge American Megatrends Inc. (AMI) as a major motherboard manufacturer. In fact, PC Magazine Labs used a number of AMI's EISA- and ISA-based Enterprise III 486DX2 boards with VESA local bus for testing multiple PC configurations and PC components. AMI was among the first manufacturers to ship EISA/VESA motherboards.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send your correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802 or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.



The HP 100LX palmtop PC keeps you in touch wherever you go.

It packs cutting-edge computing and communications features. All wrapped up in a sleek 11-ounce package. Including one-key access to:

cc: Mail® Mobile, the market-leading e-mail software. Today's new card modems fit neatly into our PCMCIA 2.0 slot, connecting you to your corporate or office e-mail systems. Talk about portable communications! This e-mail solution fits right in your pocket.

Take most of your office with you. Built-in MS-DOS® 5.0 means you can run optional PC software, such as Quicken, Microsoft® Project Manager and ACT! No other palmtop comes close.

With equal ease, you can create custom databases. And sort through a list of customer billing profiles or your favorite restaurants.

Even when you're on top of the world, our appointment book keeps you on top of your schedule. With week- and month-at-a-glance. You don't miss a thing.

Keep running numbers on the run. One touch brings up Lotus® 1-2-3,® Rel. 2.4. You're in spreadsheet heaven!

The features keep coming. Like note-taker to capture ideas. Powerful analysis on the HP financial calculator. Flexible phone book. And much, much more.

For more information and the name of your nearest HP 100LX dealer, call us at 1-800-443-1254, Dept. 896. Or in Canada, 1-800-387-3867. Then hit the road armed with all the right answers.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

cc: Mail Mobile is a U.S. trademark of cc: Mail, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. PG12307A

The ZEOS® Conte
That Great Things Co

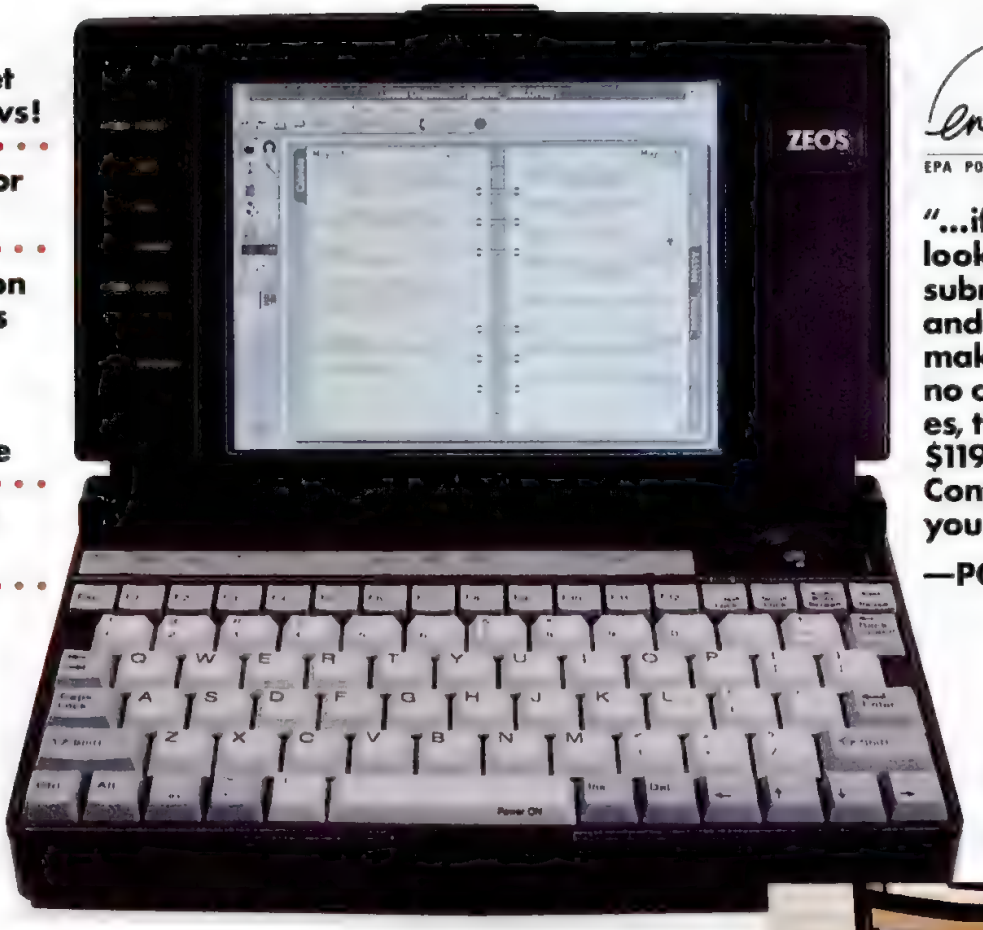
Less than 4 pounds, yet runs Windows!

Intel 386SL or 486SL CPU

486SL version has local bus video for super-fast video performance

VGA backlit screen

Built-in trackball



energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

"...if you're looking for a subnotebook and want to make next to no compromises, then the $1195 ZEOS Contenda is your best bet."

—PC Week

Smaller than a notebook. Lighter than your briefcase. The ZEOS Contenda subnotebook is proof that great things come in small packages...including plenty of power to run Windows wherever you go!

We start with a smart Intel SL processor —your choice of either a 386SL-25 or new 486SL-25. You'll find that the Contenda's processor extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

What's more, the Contenda's features make it a pleasure to use. Features such as a high-resolution backlit screen that's crisp and vibrant. A built-in trackball so you won't have to tote a mouse around. And with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and weight of less than four pounds, it's one powerful, portable Windows workhorse!

nda.® Solid Proof me in Small Packages.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Contenda: $1195
Lease: $50/month
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

486SL Contenda: $1495
Lease: $63/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

386SL Contenda: $1495
Lease: $63/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

486SL Contenda: $1795
Lease: $65/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3

386SL Contenda: $1795
Lease: $65/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

486SL Contenda: $2195
Lease: $79/month
- 8MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

FAVORITE OPTIONS

DISK DRIVES
120MB hard drive upgrade (486 only) **$295**
External 3.5" floppy disk drive **$99**

ACCESSORIES
Extra battery **$99**
External charging stand **$79**
Custom leather carrying case **$129**
Custom nylon carrying case **$79**
DC-DC adapter **$49**

MEMORY UPGRADES
386SL: 2MB to 4MB upgrade **$99**
386SL: 4MB to 10MB upgrade **$561**
486SL: 4MB to 8MB upgrade **$198**

COMMUNICATION
FastLynx File transfer software **$79**
Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax **$99**
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax) **$349**
200 External 14,400 bps send/receive fax modem **$399**

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA:
- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL microprocessor.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- IDE hard drive up to 120MB.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7.4" diagonal, up to 64 shades of gray.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, PI local bus for Windows acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller, built-in math coprocessor.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- One serial port, one parallel port, one video port, and ports for optional internal fax modem and external floppy drive.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power Management: Fully featured, including De-turbo, programmable Standby features and Suspend to disk.
- Password feature built-in ROM.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction

intel inside

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Leasing payments based on a 36-month lease. EF purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks. Z-Card is a registered servicemark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd. 1301 Industrial Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a public limited company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). SS-R M 93 03 B

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

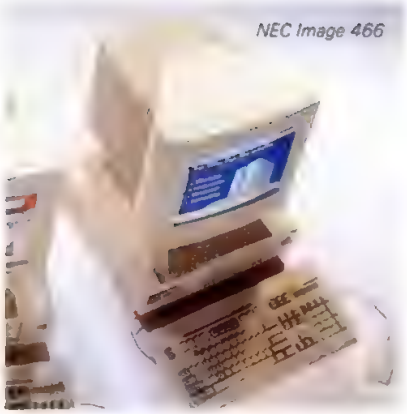
If *(wait)* this *(wait)* is *(wait)* how

(wait) your *(wait)* computer *(wait)*

does *(wait)* Windows, *(wait)*

have *(wait)* we *(wait)* got *(wait)* a

(wait) PC *(wait)* for *(wait)* you.



Don't wait. Put one of our Image™ Series 486 PCs on your desk immediately. You'll get Windows performance that really screams.

And we're not the only ones who feel that way. In a recent review of the Image Series, *PC World* wrote, "Say goodbye to waiting in Windows."

NEC pioneered local bus video technology to speed up graphics-based applications like Windows. Today, as other makers develop first-generation local bus video, we offer advanced, second-generation technology

Making it fast. Our ingenious Image Video™ technology combines second-generation local bus video with a powerful graphics accelerator, so even the most complex, most demanding graphics applications run full blast. And with our True Color support for over 16.8 million colors and photo-realistic images, those applications will have the impact of a speeding freight train. The bottom line: Your productivity takes a fast turn skyward. Our new Image PCs are built for easy, 238-pin ZIF-socket upgrades to the next generation of Pentium-based Intel OverDrive™ processors. We've also given them an on-board SCSI II interface, for quick connections to a wide range of peripherals.

But wait: it gets even better. In addition, NEC's OptiBus™ technology can make those peripherals perform up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. While our ImageSync™ feature delivers flawless, flicker-free images with no adjusting when used with one of our award-winning MultiSync® FG™ monitors.

The NEC Image Series. Just part of a whole family of great personal computers, from our affordable PowerMate® PCs, to our expandable Express™ servers. So (why wait?), call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 46243.

intel inside

PC WORLD BEST BUY

NEC Image 466
May 1993

IMAGE VIDEO

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

NEC GSM/GSOOK1AGS5241

NEW Q&A FOR WINDOWS. THE FIRST DATABASE BUILT FOR THE FORTUNE 5,000,000.

Symantec introduces Q&A for Windows. The first Windows database and word processor specifically designed for people who have a small business to run.

People who have customers to serve, invoices to track, inventory to manage, correspondence to stay on top of, and a thousand other daily tasks to perform. People who simply don't have the time to learn the ins-and-outs of database programming. Or the budget for a computer support staff. In short, the people who need a database most.

Q&A's unique spreadsheet view lets you view files and lists in a familiar row and column format. Flexible reporting allows you to create everything from phone lists to invoices in mere seconds. And a full-featured word processor – complete with a spell checker and thesaurus – gives Q&A the industry's fastest and easiest mail-merge.

As a special introductory offer we've packaged new Q&A for Windows with Broderbund's The Print Shop® Deluxe. Which means you get a complete database, word processing and business graphics solution in one easy-to-use, low-cost bundle.

Pick up Q&A for Windows at your local software retailer today or call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AC34 for more information.

Do it now. And start climbing up that list of FORTUNE® 5,000,000.

SYMANTEC.™

For more information in Europe, call [illegible]. In Canada, call [illegible]. Everywhere else, call [illegible]. Q&A and Symantec are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. The names of other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

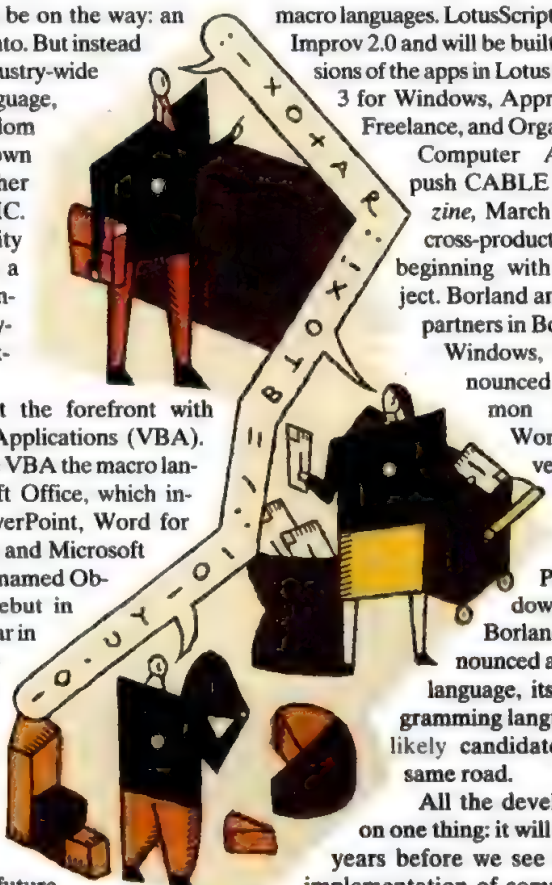
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Application Esperanto

Developers launch common macro dialects.

For several years Microsoft has been promising a common macro language, one that replaces application-specific macro languages and works with all your programs. Until this happens, macro languages continue to proliferate, which means you've got to learn a different one for each application you use. And even then, the programs can't communicate with each other.

A solution may be on the way: an application Esperanto. But instead of promoting an industry-wide common macro language, each software fiefdom is promoting its own dialect of the mother tongue: BASIC. Given the popularity of software suites, a common macro language may lock buyers into a single software vendor.



Microsoft is at the forefront with Visual Basic for Applications (VBA). The goal is to make VBA the macro language of Microsoft Office, which includes Excel, PowerPoint, Word for Windows, Access, and Microsoft Mail. VBA (code-named Object Basic) will debut in Excel 5.0 and appear in Project for Windows later this year. Tightly coupled with Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0, VBA will work across platforms and run in future Macintosh versions of Excel and Word, according to Microsoft.

Lotus and Computer Associates also plan to use versions of BASIC as their application macro languages. LotusScript was first used in Improv 2.0 and will be built into future versions of the apps in Lotus SmartSuite: 1-2-3 for Windows, Approach, Ami Pro, Freelance, and Organizer.

Computer Associates will push CABLE (see *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993) as its cross-product macro language beginning with CA-SuperProject. Borland and WordPerfect, partners in Borland Office for Windows, have not announced plans for a common language, but WordPerfect is developing one for its Windows apps that will appear in WordPerfect for Windows 6.0. While Borland has not announced a common macro language, its legacy in programming languages makes it a likely candidate to travel the same road.

All the developers do agree on one thing: it will be several more years before we see the widespread implementation of common macro languages.—*Christopher Barr*

Illustration by Philippe Weisbecker

Roll'em on CD-ROM

PCs WITH CD-ROM DRIVES (THIS issue's cover story) will be the perfect place to play real-time movies. The technology that enables CD-ROM movies—a compression standard called MPEG (short for Motion Picture Experts Group)—is showing up in inexpensive boards. The bad news is that there are few MPEG-compatible applications around that take advantage of the technology.

The MPEG-1 standard was developed specifically for CD-ROMs. With MPEG encoding, a video signal is compressed so it can be played from a single-speed CD-ROM disk and still have the quality of a VHS tape. MPEG works with both video and audio by throwing out redundant data within a single picture frame, looking for redundant information between adjacent frames, and ending up with a video stream that plays at 30 frames per second (fps) on a CD-ROM. None of the available software compression/decompression schemes (codecs)—such as Intel's Indeo, Media Vision's Captain Crunch, or SuperMac's CinePak—can do this.

The upcoming MPEG-2 standard will be used for broadcast and high-definition television (HDTV). It may be one of the key technologies that squeeze 500 channels onto cable TV.

The first MPEG-1 add-in cards are beginning to hit the market. Sigma Design's ReelMagic uses a C-Cube System's MPEG decoder and will sell for about $400. It can play video at 30 fps at resolutions up to 1,024-by-768 in 32,000 colors and comes bundled with the CD-based game Return to Zork to show off its colors. And Xing Technology has released the $795 XingIt! real-time video capture and playback board. Captured video files can be played back in Microsoft's Video for Windows.

While this is just the beginning, MPEG decoding chips are now being licensed as an option for 3DO game machines and for the cable decoder boxes from General Instruments. Five-hundred channels and nothing to watch?—*Christopher Barr*

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin*

The Origins of Technology

Barry Simon, a longtime friend and *PC Magazine* contributing editor, and Woody Leonhard are coauthoring *The Mother of All Windows Books*. Literally. That's the name of their book, due out momentarily from Addison-Wesley. They're also playing detective, and I thought I'd share the fruits of their investigation.

Last time Barry visited our offices, he sat me down, looked me in the eye and said, "I'm about to show you something that will prove, without a doubt, that Microsoft applications developers have a distinct advantage over other developers."

Exposés aren't my beat, but I was curious. Barry showed me on my multimedia machine a line in my SYS.INI file that read WaveMapper=msacm.drv (MSACM stands for Microsoft Audio Compression Manager). Unbeknownst to me (I can't imagine how I let it slip by me) this driver crept into my multimedia PC.

MSACM offers on-the-fly decompression for ADPCM audio files (audio digital pulse modulation). Microsoft publishes its ADPCM spec so that users can produce compressed files. But MSACM has another trick. It translates 16-bit sound to be played back on 8-bit sound cards. Normally, lower-fidelity sound boards cannot play 16-bit sound. Many vendors give a reluctant sigh and ship the less-rich-sounding 8-bit sound.

"So where can you get the MSACM driver," I asked? Barry hit me with the punchline. To get the driver you must buy and install a Microsoft product. Currently, MSCAM is installed when you install Encarta, SoundBits, or other Microsoft consumer apps. The driver is unavailable to other developers, but will probably (suddenly?) appear in Video for Windows 1.1 and on CompuServe—almost a year after Microsoft consumer apps first used it.

As the saga continued, I learned that MSCAM was developed by the Advanced Technology Group at Microsoft, a group that can dole out solutions to other groups at Microsoft as it sees fit. There's already a "hook" in Windows 3.1, and a hidden icon and applet, to use WaveMapper if it's been installed.

This is not an isolated case of technology appearing first in Microsoft apps. OLE and AVI are other examples. As the provider of both operating systems and apps, Microsoft must make sure that its apps groups are not handed bits of OS technology that are not given to other developers. It's only natural for the Microsoft teams to have some synergy. And any third-party vendor could attempt to figure out how to write a WaveMapper but could not hook it to the OS. There's got to be a better delineation between Microsoft's apps and operating systems teams.

If you're dying to know whether WaveMapper has made its way onto your machine, look in your SYS.INI file for the WaveMapper statement. To enable the applet called SoundMapper, add these lines at the end of SYS.INI:

[MSACM]
EnableControl=1

Restart Windows. If you have one of the Microsoft products installed, you'll see SoundMapper in the Control Panel.

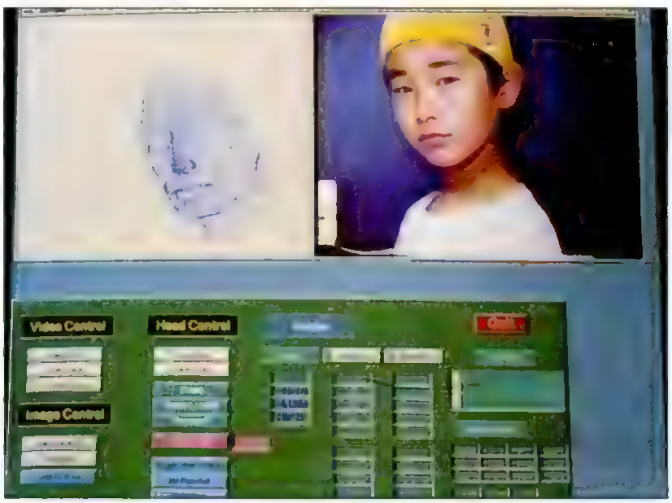
Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

Japan's Personalized 3-D Interface

AS U.S. SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS duke it out in the never-ending battle of the operating systems, researchers at Sony's Computer Science Laboratory (CSL) in Tokyo have quietly launched a major initiative to develop advanced software. If successful, it could reshape the way you interact with your computer.

In Sony's vision, future computers will recognize and respond naturally to your voice and image, much like a child does. Imagine turning on your PC and being greeted by a lifelike digitized face (of your choosing) that would carry out your spoken commands. That's quite a leap from today's graphical interfaces, but that's the point.

Sony is scrapping the traditional desktop metaphor/graphical user interface that we're all becoming used to. Instead, it's turning the personal computer into a "personalized" computer that displays a speaking face, one with expression, personality, and communication skills.



Sony's interface couples a head animation system with speech dialogue.

To construct the 3-D interface, CSL researchers first built a face-modeling system that aligns and warps a polygon mesh on a series of video still photographs. An interface builder then renders the model by adding a texture map based on facial qualities and simulates facial expressions with the addition of animation information. Technically speaking, the software mathematically spline-deforms the facial surface to simulate the actions of facial muscles, jaw rotation, and eye movement. A control editing system sets combinations of movements in blocks to match emotional states, even generating wrinkles automatically. Once it's fine tuned, the system will depict a range of expressions.

Sony has coupled its head animation system with a speech dialogue system that listens to your commands, decodes the meaning, and chooses an appropriate audible and visual response.

If all goes according to plan, Sony will roll out computer products based on its face-to-face communications model in five to ten years. In the meantime, it will incorporate aspects of the model in consumer products such as VCRs and camcorders.

—*Al Shapiro*

Russian Software Heads West

ENTREPRENEURS FROM THE U.S. and abroad are pitching their business and marketing expertise to computer scientists in the former Soviet Union with the hopes of turning swords into plowshares, or in this case, into snazzy software.

When the Soviet government fell, research funds dried up, and foreign entrepreneurs such as Interactive Products Inc. (503-341-4964) of Eugene, Oregon, sensed an opportunity. IPI funded a group of scientists in Moscow who were working on voice recognition technology. IPI shipped in Western hardware to replace antiquated equipment and a year later is selling the group's first commercial voice recognition software—VoiceMouse and VoiceSqueeze. IRI president Mark Stewart claims that superior algorithms account for 98 percent accuracy rates.

Excalibur's EFS uses advanced pattern recognition algorithms to retrieve text, voice, and video.

The suggestion that Russia holds advantages over the U.S. in certain technologies may be more a matter of perception than reality. "The smartest Americans are distributed in a wide variety of fields, while the Russians are concentrated in the sciences," says Stepan Pachikov, founder of Paragraph International, a Russian-American partnership that developed the handwriting recognition software in the Apple Newton.

Some things are more certain. For one, Russian education in the physical sciences is superior to that in the U.S., says Esther Dyson, publisher of Rel-EAST, the New York-based newsletter that covers technology in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. No doubt there's a pool of highly talented scientists who've developed some nifty algorithms. Excalibur Technologies (800-788-7758), for instance, hired a Russian programmer who developed an advanced pattern-recognition program. Excalibur's Electronic Filing Software (EFS) takes anything that can be broken into a binary format (text, voice, full-motion video), analyzes the bitstreams for patterns, and indexes them for content-based retrieval. The multimedia imaging and retrieval system does true fuzzy searches and handles Russian Cyrillic as easily as Japanese Kanji or English.

Foreign businesses are also flocking east for the money. Many of them agree that you can fund a research project in Russia at a fraction of the cost it would take to develop the technology stateside.

Economics aside, it's clear that the creative juices are now flowing into the consumer market. Paragraph International's Pachikov, for instance, is no less ambitious today than when he began research in handwriting recognition four years ago. Now he wants to predict earthquakes, locate giant oil fields, and build time machines. A program called Alter Ego is his modest attempt to create a multimedia time machine that would send kids traveling through time to experience the last few thousand years of history.—*Carol Levin*

Raising An Einstein

NOW THAT SCHOOL IS BACK IN full swing, kids may be geared up to explore the latest in educational software. Today's computer-based educational software lets kids learn at their own pace, and the game-like quality can make even rudimentary multiplication tables fun. It's a far cry from the way most of us learned our letters and numbers—with books and blackboards, unaccompanied by multimedia games, colorful graphics, and lively sound.

The next generation of children's games goes even further and teaches very complex concepts once taught in only in high schools and colleges. One such program, Kid CAD, from Davidson & Associates (800-545-7677), teaches children ages seven and up the art of computer-aided design.

Kid CAD is a $49.95 Windows game that lets you construct a building brick by brick as a wireframe drawing. You can add furniture, people, animals, and plants. Then, using tools from easily identifiable icons, you can render the objects into distinct 3-D models, zoom in and out, pan, and change the viewing perspective. Without knowing it, they learn about texture mapping and 3-D views. But Kid CAD is a game after all, and a child can choose from a number of fun implements to destroy his creation.

For those children who can't seem to remember their times tables, Compton's NewMedia (619-929-2500) is releasing The Human Calculator. Based upon the mathematics learning strategies developed by Scott Flansburg, billed as "The Human Calculator" himself, this $59.95 program has games to teach students how to add, subtract, divide, and multiply in their heads. When your child completes the program, she'll be able to figure cube roots and tell you what day of the week you were born. —*Christopher Barr*

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/ company
1	—	**Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows** *Borland International*
2	3	**Money for Windows 2.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
3	2	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
4	7	**WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Upgrade Kit** *WordPerfect Corp.*
5	1	**Access for Windows 1.1 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
6	14	**WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows** *WordPerfect Corp.*
7	8	**QEMM 7.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
8	10	**WinFax Pro 3.0** *Delrina Technology*
9	—	**Excel 4.0 for Windows Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
10	11	**Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02** *Datastorm Technologies*
11	9	**Quicken 2.0 for Windows** *Intuit*
12	15	**Procomm Plus 2.01** *Datastorm Technologies*
13	12	**Office for Windows 3.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
14	5	**MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
15	—	**Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 for Windows Upgrade Kit** *Lotus Development Corp.*

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending August 21, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram Micro.

Smart Serial Cards

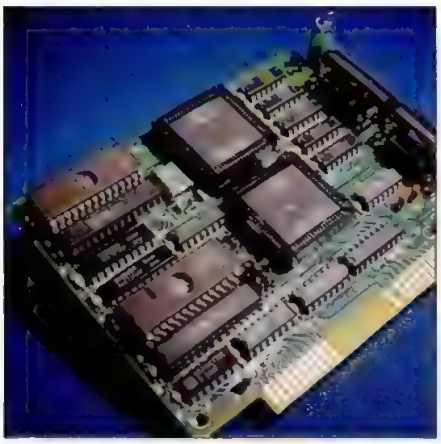
THERE'S ANOTHER BOTTLENECK in your PC. Next time your fax transmission fails, you come across dropped characters in e-mail messages, or your system slows to a crawl when you send a fax, the culprit may be your PC's serial I/O port.

Computers are over 100 times more powerful than the original IBM PC, but serial ports are still designed to handle only 30 characters per second. That wasn't bad for its time—when 300-bps modems were standard—but today's serial ports are asked to move upwards of 3,000 characters each second.

Though using a 16550 UART (universal asynchronous receiver transmitter) on the serial card will avoid data overruns, heavy multitasking will slow performance. The ultimate solution is the *smart card*, which uses its own microprocessor to bust the bottleneck and snap up system performance.

The bottleneck is the hardware interrupt used to tell the PC that the serial port is either receiving or waiting to send data. With data or faxes coming in, even the fastest PC may be unable to service the serial port's small buffer—usually only 1 byte, although 16550 UART cards have 16-byte buffers.

New smart cards include the Digiboard 2Port, which has two serial ports, uses its own microprocessor, and has two 8K buffers. Offloading much of the work normally done by the CPU, it eliminates data overruns and avoids sluggish performance. The Hayes ESP board offers smart card features as well. Both work with several operating systems and cost about $300.



The T/PortTwin serial card has two processors.

Price is another barrier smart cards are breaking. The T/PortTwin from Telcor Systems costs $139.—*Earle Robinson*

Briefs

"NATURAL COMPUTING" MAY SOUND like an oxymoron, but the IBM PC Company is committed to making PCs and people a better fit. Its new philosophy centers on the human element of computing and encompasses good ergonomic and environmental design. The company plans to implement these goals across its product lines.

SOFTWARE PIRATES BILK $1 BILLION from the U.S. economy every year, reports the Software Publishers Association. Pirates in California, Texas, Flordia, New York, and Illinois rank among the worst offenders. To get the SPA Self-Audit Kit, including a software inventory management program (it's free), call the SPA at 202-452-1600.

MISUNDERSTOOD TECHNOLOGY GETS AT-tention. The Association of Color Thermal Transfer Technology (ACT) was recently formed to improve the image of color thermal transfer printers. The consortium of seven manufacturers, including Tektronix, is promoting the technology's high-quality color, low cost per page, and speed.

A $2 BILLION ELECTRICITY BILL?! That's the cost of energy that PCs could save if they were used more efficiently, says the EPA. You could buy a green PC or retrofit your current PC with power-saving features by using the PC Ener-G Saver from PC Green Technologies (714-228-2230). Just plug your monitor, keyboard, and printer into its power strip, and load the TSR. The program senses when your system is idle, then powers down components to meet the EPA's Energy Star guidelines.
—*Carol Levin*

Publishing with Windows Help

FLIPPING THROUGH AN ELECTRONic publication may never be the same as flipping through a magazine. Take this page, for instance. You can browse the headlines, or maybe the red graphic down in the corner catches your eye. Try browsing an electronic publication, and these visual clues are lost.

One creative solution to developing interactive documents is built into Windows itself. The Windows help engine (WINHELP.EXE) is becoming an attractive mechanism for delivering electronic magazines and newsletters. It offers graphics, pop-up definitions, and indexed search capabilities that can turn standard documents into interactive hypertext files.

To create a Windows help file, you first write the document in Rich Text Format (most word processor can save to RTF) with all the graphics and hyperlink information. Then you compile the file using the Windows Help Compiler, which comes with the Windows 3.1 software development kit (SDK).

You don't need to be a programmer to do this. Several third-party help authoring tools are now available to simplify the process. WexTech Systems's Doc-to-Help (212-949-9595) converts Microsoft Word for Windows documents into interactive help files. Windows Help Magician from Software Interphase (800-542-2742) and Robo-Help from Blue Sky Software (702-456-6365) also create documents specifically for the Windows help system. And Microsoft's Multimedia authoring system can spice up your publication with sound and video.

Now that more tools are available to create help files, publishers are starting to distribute interactive electronic newsletters. WinOnLine Review is an electronic monthly magazine distributed worldwide to major on-line services. Compared to a linear document that permits only scrolling, this magazine makes finding, reading, and browsing reviews easy. And unlike print magazines with limited editorial space, the electronic reviews are rich in graphics and screen shots.

The benefits of the Windows help file format have not gone unnoticed by on-line services. ZiffNet now publishes the Monthly Shareware Review, which offers the latest news, highlights, and advice about downloadable software, as well as tips from the Solutions section of *PC Magazine*, both in Windows help format.—*Paul Gudelis*

TRENDS PLUS

The help files discussed here can be found in the Trends section (LIB 5) of PC Magazine's Editorial forum. Just type GO ZNT:EDITOR at any ZiffNet or CompuServe prompt. Search on the keyword "WINHELP."

Photograph by Thom O'Connor

E-Mail Should Be Heard And Not Seen.

JUST SAY IT AND SEND IT WITH SOUNDXCHANGE.

Do you want to be more efficient? More effective? More personal with your communications? And do you want to save money? You can, with SoundXchange. Because you can communicate six times faster with voice than text. Use it with your current e-mail system. Or with our own feature-packed M-Mail. And talk can truly be cheap with SoundXchange, at only $289 (SRP). Now you can spend more time working and making money. And less time typing and reading e-mail.

SoundXchange is designed for use in Windows 3.1 applications supporting OLE (Object Linking and Embedding), such as cc: Mail, Microsoft Mail and WordPerfect Office. SoundXchange comes with a built-in sound card, microphone and speaker for hands free communications, and a handset for immediate privacy when creating or receiving personal e-mail. Just mount on the side of your monitor to avoid desk clutter and plug directly into the parallel port with the pass through connector.

TO ORDER TODAY, CALL

1-800-292-2112

CIRCLE 912 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoundXchange: This is the perfect complement to the office environment, providing an excellent business level audio solution for a growing new market.

Windows Magazine, January 1993

interACTIVE™

MULTIMEDIA FOR BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS.™

204 North Main Street Humboldt, SD 57035
Sales: 800-292-2112 Main: 605-363-5117
Facsimile: 605-363-5102

Full Desktop Power You Can Take Anywhere!

THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE™ NOTEBOOK

386SL or 486SL CPU

RAM to 20MB, hard drive to 180MB

Tilt & swivel display

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Built-in mouse key and floppy drive

Plug in an SVGA color monitor for simultaneous display!

What do our customers want in a notebook? Not only great looks, you said, but also great power. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And with built-in accessories that make it the ultimate in portable power.

The ZEOS Freestyle is the direct result of discussions with our customers. For the most power, now you can choose from either a 386SL or 486SL Intel processor. We've included such features as a built-in mouse key, floppy drive and soft carrying handle. And at only 5.6 pounds, you'll want to take it with you whenever you travel!

The Freestyle's perfect for frequent flyers. Because the screen floats on a smaller footprint than a normally hinged screen, you can use it without fear of the person in front of you cranking their seat back and doing a "screen crunch" on your system. And check out that great tilt and swivel display. It's one of the few notebooks that can truly be used while sitting in your lap!

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE:

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL microprocessor.
- 64K SRAM system cache (386SL) or 8K internal system cache (486SL).
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or to 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 180MB.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- One serial port, one parallel port, one external video port, one PS/2 port for external keyboard, mouse or 10-key numeric pad.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, and a built-in math coprocessor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal, supporting up to 64 shades of grey.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features include: programmable multi-level sleep features, built-in Suspend/Resume functions including save-to-disk.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

intel inside

PACKAGE 1

386SL Freestyle: $1295
Lease: $55/month
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6

486SL Freestyle: $1695
Lease: $61/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6

PACKAGE 2

386SL Freestyle: $1795
Lease: $65/month
- 6MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

486SL Freestyle: $1995
Lease: $72/month
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

PACKAGE 3

386SL Freestyle: $2295
Lease: $83/month
- 10MB RAM
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

486SL Freestyle: $2495
Lease: $90/month
- 8MB RAM
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease payments based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star Emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Z-Card is a registered servicemark; Freestyle is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FS-PCM-9310B

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All other business systems are dinosaurs compared to my new AMAX computer!

486VESAmax Power Station
3x Faster Video Performance, with Local Bus

This system includes: 4MB RAM Exp. to 32MB, 128K cache Exp. to 256K, IDE Controller, 14" 72Hz Flicker-Free SVGA Monitor, 250MB Hard Drive, 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive, 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port, Local Bus Video Card, DOS/Windows, CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA OPTION: two Stereo Speakers, CD-ROM Drive, Sound Card, 4 CD titles: Microsoft Bookshelf (Encyclopedia, Dictionary, Thesaurus, Atlas), Sound Library, Mother Goose, and Sierra King's Quest.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Amax DX2/50 Power Station
February 23, 1993

intel inside

$1,495.00
486SX 25 Local Bus

$1,995.00
486DX2/66 Local Bus

$1,795.00
486DX2/50 Local Bus
486DX2/50 Editor's Choice

CD-ROM/Multimedia Option: $399.00

Ask about CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

We'll Help Your Child Grow Into It.

AMAX 486 Computer/CD-ROM
The Complete Learning Solution.

System Includes: Built-In Stereo Speakers, CD-ROM, Local Bus Video Card, Stereo Sound Card, 4MB RAM, 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive, IDE controller, 128K cache expandable to 256K cache, 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port, DOS/Windows, 170MB Hard Drive, 14" 72Hz Flicker-Free SVGA monitor, CD Software: Microsoft Bookshelf, Sierra King's Quest V, Mother Goose, and Sound Library.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Amax DX2/50 Power Station
February 23 1993

$1,995.00
486DX 33 with CD ROM

$2,095.00
486DX2/50 with CD-ROM

$2,245.00
486DX2/66 with CD-ROM

FREE 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Today
800-800-6328
Ext. 868

AMAX *Engineering Corporation*
3288 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538

Optional Onsite Service - Toll Free Tech Support - Immediate Shipping -Advance Replacement Program

Specifications and Prices Subject to Change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ **Is All-In-One the One For All?**

$1,399 Compaq Presario Storms Into Mac Territory

BY DON WILLMOTT

Haven't we seen PCs like this before, and haven't we always hated them?

Yes, and yes. But Compaq's new all-in-one Presario 425 gives you reason to reconsider the antipathy you may feel toward Mac Classic--like systems that make customization and upgrading difficult, if not downright impossible.

At 15 by 13.5 by 14.5 inches (HWD), the Presario is small, taking up no more desk space than a regular monitor, but it isn't wimpy. Inside is a 25-MHz 486SX processor, 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB, a 200MB hard disk, a fax modem (2,400 bps data/9,600 bps fax) on the motherboard, and two ISA expansion slots. The built-in 14-inch monitor has a maximum 1,024-by-768 by 16 color (interlaced) resolution, though 800-by-600 is a better setting. There are no other monitor options, and you need to keep that in mind.

If you want to get inside to add an expansion card, all you have to do is loosen two screws to pull out a drawer that holds the entire works; it's a fantastic design. While examining the motherboard you'll also spot an upgrade socket for a 33-MHz 486DX, 50-MHz 486DX2, or 66-MHz 486DX2 processor.

TWO PIECES: *Monitor and keyboard, that's it.*

What you won't see inside is any place to install an internal CD-ROM drive, and that's a serious omission in a system designed to appeal to people looking for a PC for use in the home. Compaq hints that multimedia versions of the system will come along in the future; one hopes they arrive soon and with the best possible components.

Outside you find an on/off switch up front, three monitor controls, a single floppy disk drive, and the usual ports in back, including a game port. And that's it. Setup is as easy as getting the system out of the box and plugging it in. Anyone can be up and running in 3 minutes.

SOFTWARE MAKES IT EASY

To make the Presario as attractive as possible to new PC users, Compaq has thrown in quite a bundle of software, including a

Continues on page 38

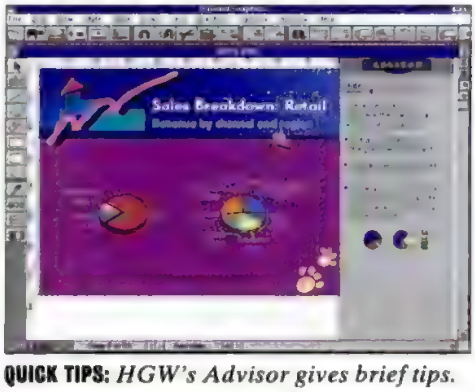
■ **The Latest In Presentations Graphics**

Harvard Graphics 2.0 Catches Up to Competitors

BY LORI GRUNIN

Until now, Software Publishing Corp. has remained relatively aloof from the better-than-thou battle within the presentation software category—a battle marked by products that struggle to balance ease of use with powerful charting, drawing, and organization tools. But Version 2.0 of the company's $395 Harvard Graphics for Windows (HGW) enters the fray with a significantly updated product that offers something for neophytes, upgraders, and veterans alike.

The most visible changes in HGW are those designed to make the product easier to learn and faster to use. The clever 5-Minute Coach tutorial is actually four extremely brief walkthroughs about various aspects of both creating presentations in general and creating presentations with HGW.



QUICK TIPS: *HGW's Advisor gives brief tips.*

While working on a presentation, an optional on-screen Advisor offers generic tips on slide design (such as "Use 6-8 words per topic" for bullet charts) and procedural information (such as "To edit, double-click text"). Rather than leading you around during the creation process, the Advisor simply holds your hand: Novices should find it immensely useful, and

Continues on page 39

IN FIRST LOOKS

Kalok K-STOR 39
Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.1 40
WordPerfect InForms 1.0 42
Microsoft Publisher 2.0 44
Sigma Designs Concorde VLB 44
Omnis 7, Version 2 46
AST Bravo LP 48
ManagePro 2.0 48
Digital Morph 1.1 49
Morph 1.1 49
PhotoMorph 1.2 49
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse 2.0 50
Delrina FormFlow 51
McDesk for Windows 4.0 54
Third Dimension 1.1 54
WindowMagic 1.1 54
Dell Dimension 466V XPS 56
Dell Power Publishing Superstation 56

Photography by Thom O'Connor

Compaq Presario

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

Welcome Center screen that directs you to any of three different help areas, to a setup screen, or straight to Windows. Once in Windows you find software for both America Online and Prodigy; PFS:WindowWorks, an integrated package; Quicken 2.0 for Windows for your personal finances; six Symantec games; and MaxFax, communications software for controlling faxing as well as the Presario's capability to operate as a phone-answering machine. Run a phone line into the included jack and every member of the family can have his or her own voice mail box. (Though Compaq is proud of its software ease of use, it should take a look at the long journey through menus you have to take to figure out how to set up voice mailboxes. Easy it isn't.)

The Presario is also a low-power Energy Star–compliant system. Two utilities easily accessible in the "Compaq Control Center" let you set shutdown intervals for both the monitor and hard disk. Powering back up is just about instantaneous.

BACK DRAWER: *Slides out for easy access.*

BENCHMARKS

In benchmark testing, the Presario was above average compared with other 25-MHz 486SX systems in all categories except one: video. To keep the cost of the system down, there's no local-bus video implementation, and no Compaq QVision either. Video performance is below average for systems in this class, but it's not a fatal flaw.

In fact, the biggest complaint to make about the Presario's otherwise excellent design is an ergonomic one: the system is so small it can seem a little low on the desktop, forcing you to look down at the screen rather than straight at it. Some users will probably want to put a couple of telephone books underneath it for maximum viewing comfort.

Compaq doesn't want anyone to feel alienated by the Presario's unusual design, but anyone who is can turn to the Presario 633, a more conventional desktop PC with a 33-MHz 486SX processor, three slots, and three drive bays. It sells for $100 less than the all-in-one model. Neither system replaces anything in Compaq's ProLinea line; all the ProLinea systems still exist. And like all of Compaq's systems, the Presario machines come with a three-year warranty.

MASS MARKET

By introducing the Presario at a time when it didn't have to dumb down the system to achieve a mass market price point, Compaq has succeeded where other vendors chasing after the Mac have failed. With no monitor options and such limited expandability, the Presario obviously isn't for everyone, but students, people with small home businesses, or anyone with no space to spare should take a look.

• List price: *Compaq Presario 425, $1,399; Presario 633, $1,299. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; customer service fax, 713-378-1442.*

Circle 426 on reader service card

■ **Mass Storage**

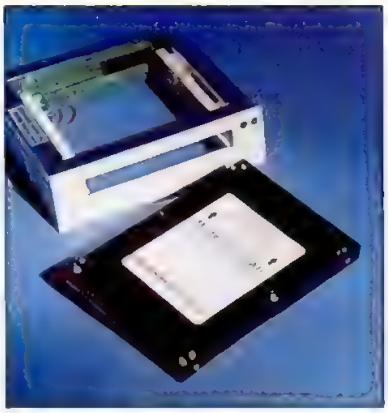
Kalok's Portable Hard Disk Holds 360MB Easily

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

There's no denying that removable hard disks are eminently useful: They're hard to beat for locking away sensitive data or for taking your information with you. Kalok's new K-STOR removable hard disk system has taken the concept to a new level of convenience with small, light, and rugged drives that offer high capacities and moderate price tags ($449 for 250MB; $549 for 360MB).

The disks are extremely thin—just a half inch. With dimensions of 4 by 5.75 inches, a K-STOR disk is the size of a small paperback book, and at 10 ounces, it's not much heavier. Kalok, while not exactly a household name, has been making hard disks since 1987 and has gained a reputation for reliability. To use the K-STOR, you need a Kalok P5 docking module, which installs in a standard 5 1/4-inch PC drive bay. Like the disk itself, the docking module emphasizes simplicity and ruggedness. There are none of the fancy and complicated motor-driven mechanics for pulling in and ejecting the drives that are found in competitors' units. Instead, there's just a slot and two LEDs, one to indicate insertion and one to show disk activity.

The K-STOR disks use the standard IDE interface, but there are no jumpers on either the disk or the docking module for switching between master and slave configurations. That's taken care of via software. K-STOR disks are by default IDE masters, but if you're using one as the second (slave) disk in your system or using a pair of disks, setting up one as a slave is a simple matter of running a utility.



CARRY AWAY: *The disks are half an inch thick.*

We measured average access time at a respectable 16 milliseconds, helped along, no doubt, by the drive's internal 128K cache. Rated drive life is an impressive 250,000 hours. Also intriguing is the disks' built-in Flash ROM. You'll be able to upgrade their firmware with a floppy disk.

With a couple of docking modules, Kalok's K-STOR system offers a handy way to transport data between your office and home PCs. And the disks are rugged enough so that you don't need to treat them with excessive care.

• List price: *K-STOR: 250MB, $449; 360MB, $549; additional drives: 250MB, $399; 360MB, $499; additional docking modules, $70. Kalok Corp., 1289 Anvilwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-305-2565, 408-747-1315; fax, 408-747-1319.*

Circle 433 on reader service card

Harvard Graphics

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

advanced users can turn it off.

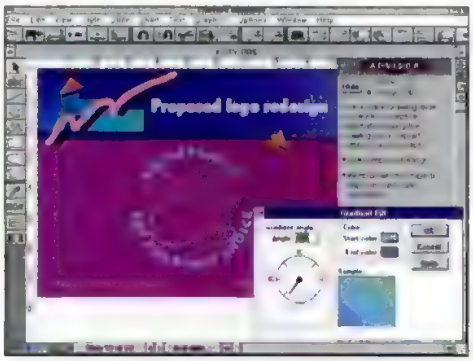
Veterans will appreciate the substantial changes to the interface. Most important, HGW now uses presentation styles, which encompass a variety of chart formats, color palettes, and font attributes; there is also a global master template. These make the package effectively function like the other products on the market; you need never again use the data forms for entering text.

One especially handy aspect of the master template gives you the ability to choose selectively from the master any elements you wish an individual slide to use.

Other me-too features serve to increase the fluidity of your presentation: You can double-click to edit an object or right-mouse-click to edit its attributes; also new are a user-definable icon bar, autosave, TrueType support, standard Windows keystrokes for the Clipboard, and automatic speaker's notes generation. Shrinking text to fit a bounding box is a less commonly found but much-welcomed capability.

Further productivity enhancements take the form of greater visual feedback. One of the most novel, called Quick Looks, gives you an iconic representation of the current element and indicates the affected areas as you pass the cursor over various buttons and options. For instance, if you select the cell labeled "Series 1" in the top row of a bar chart's data sheet, the legend in the icon turns red; if you then select the cell below, the legend grays out and the first set of bars changes color. This is an elegant solution to one of the most confusing tasks in charting: figuring out how the data relates to the chart.

Similarly, when choosing chart layouts, symbols, presentation styles, or simply jumping from slide to slide, the program gives you previews or thumbnails. HGW also lets you drag and drop symbols into your presentation and supports drag-and-drop in the Windows File Manager to open or print files.



TEXT FILL: *With patterns, gradients.*

RANGE FINDER: *Automatic highlights.*

GETTING GRAPHIC

Within HGW itself, you can now quickly and easily format text in a circle and fill it with a gradient, pattern, or bitmap. The program now supports import of AI .EPS files, as well as the import and export of .GIF graphics. But rather than go overboard adding drawing tools to the product, SPC instead bundles Harvard F/X, a modified version of its full-featured Harvard Draw illustration package.

The Quick F/X option (not found in Harvard Draw) lets you quickly and easily create canned special effects such as a water-like reflection, text effects, object sweeps (which look like blends between identical outlines with different attributes, such as fills), and shadows.

Between F/X and HGW, you'll have all the tools you need to create almost any graphic for your presentations, including warps and Boolean operations on paths.

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Delivering your presentation has also gotten easier. HGW's innovative Conferencing lets you run a screen show for as many as 64 users hooked up to a NetBIOS-compatible network. Designed to be used in conjunction with a conference call, Conferencing lets users send brief messages, and the "host" can use the program's On-Screen Chalk to annotate the slides. You can also transfer control of the presentation to another user.

For presentations on the road, the new runtime player supports playback under either Windows or DOS. The autobuild capability automatically builds slides of text or data charts (for instance, a pie chart will build slice by slice).

All the changes bring the product up to snuff without bogging it down (screen redraws, even of gradient fills, are particularly speedy, and intelligently performed). Print quality is excellent in both PostScript and PCL.

But there are still some glitches and omissions throughout the new and the old. For instance, you can't delete cells in DDE-linked data without going to the source application. Also, the choice of bullets remains limited to a handful of predefined symbols.

More damaging was that the player files we generated—HGW creates bitmaps of the slides and creates a single, compressed .PLY file—were of relatively poor quality. While you can specify the resolution for the playback platform, no matter what we tried the fonts appeared broken, jagged, and extremely low-resolution. Under DOS playback, this problem was compounded by poor dithering, even when using an unaltered version of one of the supplied palettes.

Similarly, although SPC has beefed up HGW's sound and video support a bit—you no longer need to launch a player application for sound clips, and video can be integrated using OLE—it remains a lackluster choice for multimedia work.

Nonetheless, Version 2.0 of Harvard Graphics for Windows is seriously competitive with products like Freelance Graphics for Windows and Microsoft PowerPoint. It should please old and new users alike. □

FACT FILE

Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows
Software Publishing Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., P.O. Box 54983, Santa Clara, CA 95056; 800-234-2500, 408-986-8000; fax, 408-980-0729

List price: $395; upgrade, $89 (CD version available for same prices).
Requires: 4MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space (21MB recommended), Windows 3.x.
In short: SPC's interface-lift rejuvenates Harvard Graphics for Windows, making Version 2.0 a desirable upgrade for current users and an appealing choice for new presenters. There's little to compel users of the competition to switch, however.
ON READER SERVICE CARD 432

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From October 18 through October 22, you can go online to download a demo of Harvard Graphics for Windows or to discuss the program with Lori Grunin and SPC representatives Ray Glosser and Grant Slade. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

■ Computer Aided Design

Virtus WalkThrough: Build In an Immaterial World

BY LANCE ULANOFF

In the 1948 film, *Mr. Blandings Builds His Dream House,* Cary Grant spends the entire movie in a state of utter panic as his wife, Myrna Loy, merrily orders one change after another to their new home. If they had owned Virtus Corp.'s $195 Virtus WalkThrough for Windows, Version 1.1.1, they could have tested out all those changes (floorplan shifts and the placement of major fixtures and furniture) in three dimensions and even have taken a walk through their home long before hiring the first contractor.

WalkThrough easily lives up to its billing as a 3-D drawing and *visualization* program, and it's by no means a cheap knockoff of a CAD program. In fact, WalkThrough can work *with* your CAD tool of choice, exporting and importing designs to and from AutoCAD and other .DXF-compatible programs.

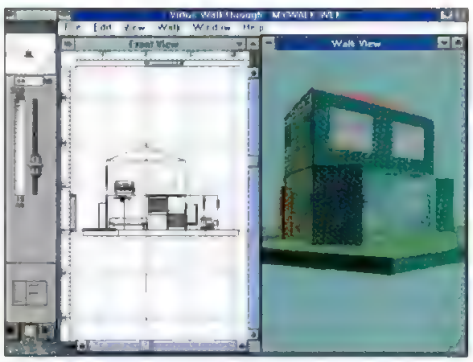
The WalkThrough interface consists of two screens and a screen-length toolbox that changes as you select any one of the design views or the Walk View. As you add and modify design elements, the changes appear almost instantaneously on the Walk View screen. You can position yourself anywhere within the artificial WalkThrough world to watch changes and adjust them properly. Movement through the world is controlled via the mouse. A combination of mouse, Shift, and Control keys achieves the effect of tilting your head up, down, or sideways, or moving it up or down through the virtual world.

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

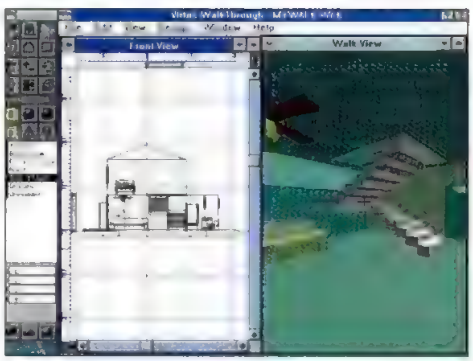
The Design Screen toolbox contains a host of easy-to-use tools, though the icons are not self-explanatory and sorely need some kind of pop-up description. The Walk View tool screen contains just a lens setting (wide to narrow angle) and a tour recording console.

The more you create in Virtus WalkThrough, the more detail you'll want to add to your design. Yet Virtus cautions you to hold back on details—like doorknobs—that can unnecessarily slow down the product. WalkThrough features a layering option to help cut down on confusion in more complex designs. Layers can be hidden, moved, stripped of features, such as windows, or not rendered in the Walk View.

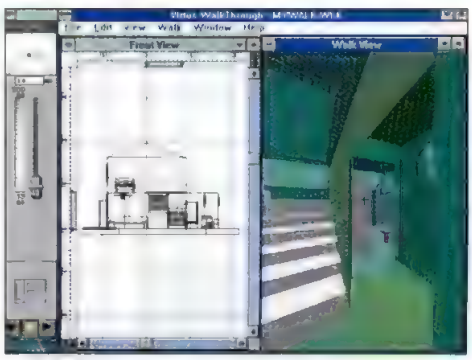
WalkThrough also includes a wealth of sample design structures and libraries of common household, office, and landscape objects.



DREAM HOUSE: *Design (left), and walk (right).*



STEP INSIDE: *Imagine the living room.*



GO UPSTAIRS: *Check out the bathroom.*

Even a virtual world has rules: You can't, for instance, create "walls." Instead, you create "spaces." A design, in fact, is usually a series of connected boxes and other various objects. Every object created in WalkThrough automatically has height, width, and depth. A scroll bar on the left side of the design view controls placement and depth in the virtual world.

As you add boxes to your design, you'll want to create passageways between rooms. WalkThrough's surface editor makes this job easy. Simply select the surface you want to edit, create an opening, and make it transparent.

The tool box also contains lighting control. Lighting values can be set for an object, a set of objects, or for the entire "world" in a wide variety of colors and angles. The latter is controlled in a tumble editor that lets you alternately roll the object or light source to achieve the desired lighting effect.

WalkThrough not only lets you walk around your imaginary, home-grown world but also record a tour and play it back later. Fortunately this is not a memory and hard-disk–hogging animation. Instead, it's a recorded path through your imaginary world. If you change that world, the path remains the same, but the tour reflects the changes.

WalkThrough still has a few bugs. It doesn't, for instance, always flush memory when you exit so when you try to open another application, Windows tells you there's insufficient memory. Also, if you create an object in a locked or hidden layer, a dialog box will ask you if this is okay. If you click on cancel, the box doesn't always disappear, but you regain control of the design screen below. An interim update, which should be available by the time you read this, is expected to address these problems.

But these are just quibbles in the face of a powerful, exciting, inexpensive, and rather easy-to-use product. We bet that even the Blandings family could have conceived their dream house in Virtus WalkThrough's virtual world. □

FACT FILE

Virtus WalkThrough for Windows, Version 1.1.1

Virtus Corp., 117 Edinburgh South, #204, Cary, NC 27511; 800-847-8871, 919-467-9700; fax, 919-460-4530

List price: $195.

Requires: 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later.

In short: WalkThrough makes it easy to design prototypes in a virtual 3-D world.

417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The NET Solution™

New breakthrough LAN offers higher performance, with much less complexity, at a lower cost.

Easy to Install and Use

- No switches or jumpers to set.
- No on-site technical staff or contractors needed.
- Fits right in with your existing PCs, software, *and people*.

12 Mbps

- Faster than ARCnet *and* Ethernet!
- Built-in high-speed print server.
- Up to 254 users possible.

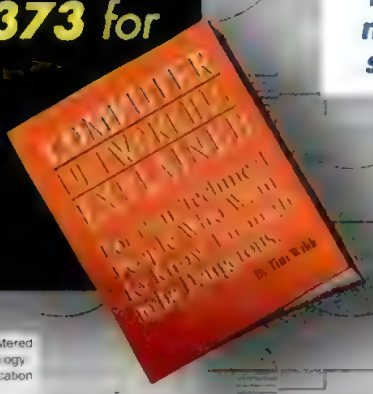
Uses UTP wire, but no hub is needed!

- Uses the popular *unshielded twisted-pair* wire (only one pair!).
- Simple daisychain-style wiring.
- Optional hub available if you want a star topology.

No Network Software Needed

- Intelligent cards form a network right out of the box, providing printer sharing, E-Mail, and PC-to-PC file transfer services.
- You may also use a NOS like **Novell Netware, Windows for Workgroups**, or **LANtastic**, for file sharing where needed.

Call **800-433-5373** for more information. A FREE handbook on networking is also available.



If you think the Mac and Windows made computing easier, you should see what this does for networking!

CONNEXPERTS®

The connectivity experts...

Galleria Tower One
13355 Noel Road, Suite 1600
Dallas, Texas 75240 USA
(214) 233-8800
FAX (214) 239-6490

©1993 by Applied Creative Technology, Inc. CONNEXPERTS is a registered trademark and NET Solution is a trademark of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Other product names mentioned herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forms

Form and Function Meet in InForms

BY LORI GRUNIN

WordPerfect's first foray into the world of electronic forms design software shows promise. The company's $495 InForms package offers a broad array of capabilities for creating both printed and on-line forms to serve as front ends to a variety of common databases. As a first release, however, it suffers from some glitches and oversights.

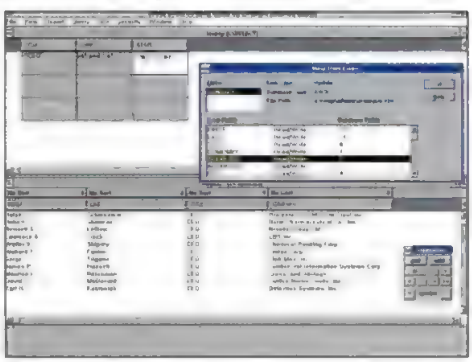
Like its competitors from Delrina and JetForm, InForms consists of a Windows-based Designer module and series of Filler modules; only the Windows-based Filler is currently shipping (DOS is due out by the end of this year).

In the Designer you lay out fields on single or multiple-page forms and link them to one or more data files. InForms strikes an adequate balance between the graphics tools necessary for the creation of printed forms and those necessary for on-line forms, such as radio buttons, drop-down list boxes, and action buttons. You control all object attributes, including colors, and font specifications from one dialog; InForms lets you save a default format, as well as add object types to a library for easy retrieval.

FUNCTIONAL FORMS

Learning to use InForms' graphics design tools is fairly easy; learning to create the database links is a bit harder, but it remains a fairly accessible process for anyone who has a nodding acquaintance with database structures. InForms can access a satisfyingly wide variety of formats and indexes (with varying degrees of flexibility), including Btrieve, dBASE, delimited ASCII, FoxPro, Paradox, and WordPerfect Secondary Merge files, as well as work with a host of SQL back ends.

InForms also lets you create databases from scratch in any of the supported formats. While it claims to import database files, it in fact only imports the structure and fields to speed the layout process. It leaves to you the job of relinking the fields to the data.

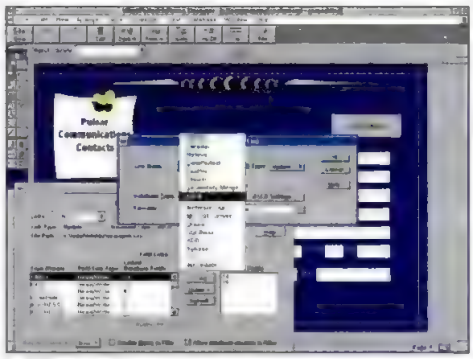


QUERY BY EXAMPLE: *InForms can build queries using Boolean operators.*

In addition to fields with a typical selection of read/write characteristics, password-protected signatures, and auto-increment values, you can create calculated fields based on an assortment of functions, system variables, and form objects, as well as use if-then constructs for controlling field values. Calculations can be set to occur upon field entry or exit. Unfortunately, there are no automatic provisions for data integrity checking; checks must be programmed as calculations.

QUALITY QUERIES

The Designer and Filler share a powerful query engine that has a relatively basic interface. Each linked data file with eligible fields appears in its own window in the query screen; joining data sets is as easy as clicking on the appropriate fields in each window. Results appear in a Report Window, and queries can be stored in a Query Catalog. Any combination of data file formats can be used for joins and queries.



DESIGN POWER: *InForms can create on-screen or printed forms and link to databases.*

While query performance on a single file is fast—the program begins to display results before finishing retrieval—queries aross joined files tend to be slower. For example, retrieving 758 records from two unindexed, locally stored joined files (one with 58 records, one with 758) took over 3 minutes on a 66-MHz 486 system.

And although the query engine supports wildcards, it can't parse a field for a substring; in other words, you can't find "Comden" if the field entry says "Bernstein, Comden, Green."

The Filler lets users add, delete, or update records, as well as browse sequentially through them. The only way to browse a particular record—without programming buttons and calculations—is to perform a full-fledged query and select from the resulting records in the Report Window; the program then loads the chosen records into the form.

FORM LETTERS

The product's e-mail enabling takes two forms: Just the form, or a transport file, which mails both the form and data to users who don't have access to a shared database. Rather than send a pointer to the form's location, InForms sends the entire form—a design decision meant to preserve the integrity of all the data links, but one that discourages extensive use of graphics or other size-bloating elements.

InForms supports several e-mail systems, including WordPerfect Office (versions 3.1 and 4.0), cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, and MAPI. Conditional form routing is possible, as well. This capability currently exists only in WordPerfect Office 4.0, but by the time you read this, WordPerfect plans to support conditional routing for cc:Mail and MAPI-based products.

InForms shows a lot of potential. The Designer offers the necessary flexibility to create a variety of forms quickly and easily, and it supports an impressive array of databases. The Filler and the search capabilities, however, need some beefing up.

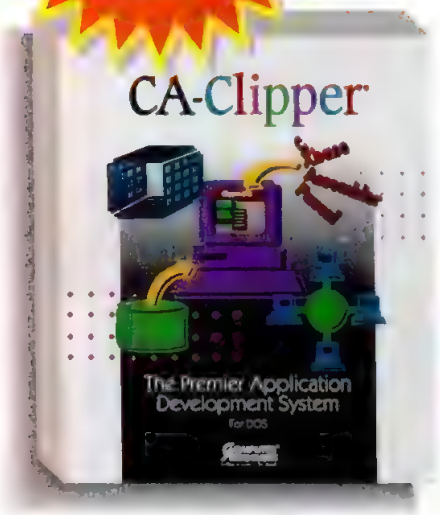
FACT FILE

WordPerfect InForms, Version 1.0
WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151, 801-225-5000; fax, 801-222-5077

List price: Designer/Filler, $495; Designer, 5-pack license, $1,495; Filler, $199; Filler, 5-pack license, $495, Filler, 20-pack license, $1,495
Requires: Designer: 4MB RAM, 15MB hard disk space; Filler: 4MB RAM, 11.5MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1.
In short: A serviceable 1.0 version that could use some polish in the Filler and query engines
421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

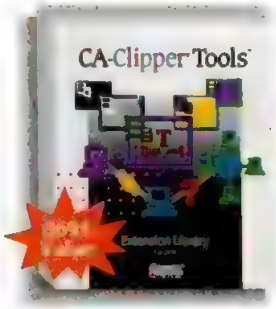
Outrageous Upgrade.

$199 Competitive Upgrade Offer!



New Competitive Upgrade Can Save dBASE, FoxPro, Paradox, Access And ARAGO Users Up To $1,291!

$199 Includes Your Choice Of Any One Of These Absolutely FREE!
Offer Good For Users Of Any Competitive DBMS – Call Today!



Over 550 time-saving, problem-solving functions in one high-performance package. Raise your productivity with this valuable library.

Compile almost any dBASE IV application in three easy steps – and produce executable (.EXE) files with the efficiency of CA-Clipper.

dBASE apps come alive with new CA-dBFast 2.0 – the first dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

The Complete, Professional Programming Environment.

CA-Clipper® 5.2 is a robust language, an efficient linker, a flexible preprocessor and a high-performance compiler. It includes: an editor, debugger and make utility for creating PC and LAN-based applications.

Faster Access, Faster Screen Writes, Faster Performance.

Address up to 32 megabytes of virtual memory – with shorter access times. New Expanded Memory System (EMS) capabilities including LIM 4.0 support, plus a Virtual Memory Manager that uses dynamic overlays to let you exceed available RAM.

Feature	CA-Clipper	FoxPro	dBASE IV
Lexical Variable Scoping	YES	NO	NO
User-defined Commands	YES	NO	NO
Code Blocks	YES	NO	NO
Nested Multidimensional Arrays	YES	NO	NO
Predefined Object Classes	YES	NO	NO
Variables Modifiable in Debugger	YES	NO	NO
Customizable Reactive Error Handling	YES	NO	NO
Reads and Writes FoxPro (.CDX) Files	YES	YES	NO
Reads and Writes dBASE IV (.MDX) Files	YES	NO	YES
Reads and Writes Paradox (.DB, .PX) Files	YES	NO	NO

Comparison based on FoxPro Version 2.5 for DOS and dBASE IV Version 1.5

New RDDs For FoxPro, Paradox and dBASE IV.

Replaceable database drivers for all the most popular development systems. Plus you can customize Clipper with user-defined commands and functions. And seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembly, dBASE and Pascal. There are no runtime fees, no additional licenses, no LanPaks.

So what are you waiting for?

Call right now and upgrade to the new standard in Xbase development.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

DBA readers rated CA-Clipper 5.01 Best Development Language, Best Xbase Compiler and Best Development Product.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice for Xbase Development.

TIMES Reader's Choice winner for client/server development system.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY OR CALL
1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 176.
Operators are standing by to take your order. Offer good for a limited time only, so don't wait. Call today!

New CA-Clipper® 5.2.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800-225-5224. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 075 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

Microsoft Publisher 2.0 Lays Out Big Improvements

BY JAMES KARNEY

Microsoft Publisher 2.0 takes a no-hassles approach to desktop publishing that will endear it to DTP novices and professionals alike. The original version won a PC Magazine Editors' Choice award last year, but was criticized for its lack of styles, templates, auto-hyphenation, and kerning controls. The new $199 package adds those features and about 20 others, including a table editor and better drawing tools.

The improved interface is great. Tools are well organized, and the menus are straightforward. The new toolbar on the left side of the work area gives quick access to text, drawing, and import functions. The ribbon at the top changes as tools are selected, offering instant access to related commands. We had no problem creating a newsletter and a one-page flyer without resorting to the manuals.

Publisher is aimed at new or occasional desktop publishers who work with short, design-intensive documents such as newsletters, brochures, and calendars. The focus is on automating the designing phase. To make it easy, Publisher includes 17 PageWizards, which are essentially macros that work to build generic publications or portions of a document.

To create a basic document, you simply select a Wizard, answer the questions it asks specifying design and layout options, then watch your publication take shape. We were able to add a complex calendar containing dates, days of the week, and a graphic to a page with just a few mouse clicks. Publisher is better at this kind of task than any other DTP package. For inexperienced DTP users, Wizards are a quick way to create a polished design. More experienced users will find them a shortcut for adding complex elements to a document.

In addition to 35 templates for common projects such as newsletters, brochures, and invitations, Publisher 2.0 has styles that let you define the appearance and attributes of a document's design elements, like headings, body text, and captions. Applying the style automatically formats the text. Publisher has also gained better text-handling controls such as kerning and precise leading, drag-and-drop editing, smart quotes, linked frames, and irregular wraps around graphics. Graphics enhancements include 256-color support, a Shape tool, grouping objects, and a logo creation utility.

Publisher 2.0 is an excellent choice for part-time desktop publishers who don't need the fancy color and long-document features of more expensive programs, but demand a functional interface and all the features required to turn out a good design quickly.

• List price: *Microsoft Publisher, Version 2.0, $199 ($139 through December 31); upgrade, $99 ($79 with rebate coupon).* Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 6MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400; 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*
Circle 420 on reader service card

LOW-IMPACT DTP: *The new Microsoft Publisher has stylesheets.*

Video

Sigma Designs' Concorde VLB Flies High

BY BEN MYERS

The Sigma Designs Concorde VLB is one of the first video boards to use the Tseng Labs ET4000-W32i chip. This latest refinement of the venerable Tseng ET4000 engine allows Windows accelerators to be built with inexpensive but fast interleaved DRAM memory. There are two models of the Concorde VLB: one with 1MB of DRAM at $199, and one with 2MB at $249. The memory on the 1MB model is socketed for expansion.

The Concorde installs easily into a free VL-Bus slot and is likely to work with its factory default jumper settings. A pair of jumpers adjusts the number of wait states between the card and the processor to accommodate variations in system hardware. In our test system (with a Micronics EISA/VL 80486 motherboard), the card worked perfectly with either one or two (default) wait states, but not with zero wait states. Reducing the number of wait states improves performance slightly.

There are two disks of software for the Concorde VLB, each with its own separate installation program. The DOS-based utilities set up the monitor frequencies for various resolutions, enable interleaved operation, install a TSR for VESA BIOS extensions, and install AutoCAD drivers. A slick Windows program manages a painless installation of Windows drivers.

The DOS-based monitor configuration menu allows three sets of monitor frequencies, but there is no interactive screen-calibration utility that lets you adjust monitor frequencies and see the results. If you choose an incorrect frequency, you may find out only after launching Windows or AutoCAD.

The Concorde VLB has Windows drivers for 1,280-by-1,024 resolution with 16 colors, 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors, 800-by-600 with 32,768 or 65,536 colors, and 640-by-480 with 16.7 million colors. It responded quickly at lower color depths, yielding a Graphics Winmark score of 17.9 megapixels per second at 800-by-600 by 256 resolution and 15.2 at 640-by-480 by 65,536. It bogged down, however, with 16.7 million colors, producing a Graphics Winmark score of only 1.90 megapixels per second.

Even though its monitor configuration procedure is less than state-of-the-art, the Concorde VLB offers a super price/performance ratio.

• List price: *Concorde VLB: $199 (1MB), $249 (2MB).* Requires: *VL-Bus PC with an available VL-Bus slot. Sigma Designs Inc., 47900 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-845-8086, 510-770-0100; fax, 510-770-2640.*
Circle 419 on reader service card

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia
The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia
Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new $30 million U.S. Embassy in La Paz.

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada
RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this $300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).

The Autobahn, Germany
P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project.

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong
This $20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997.

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia
This $100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.

The Georgia Dome, USA
The new $210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control.

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31 57 80
FAX. 33-50 31 57 85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Morphing: The Latest in Special Effects Fun

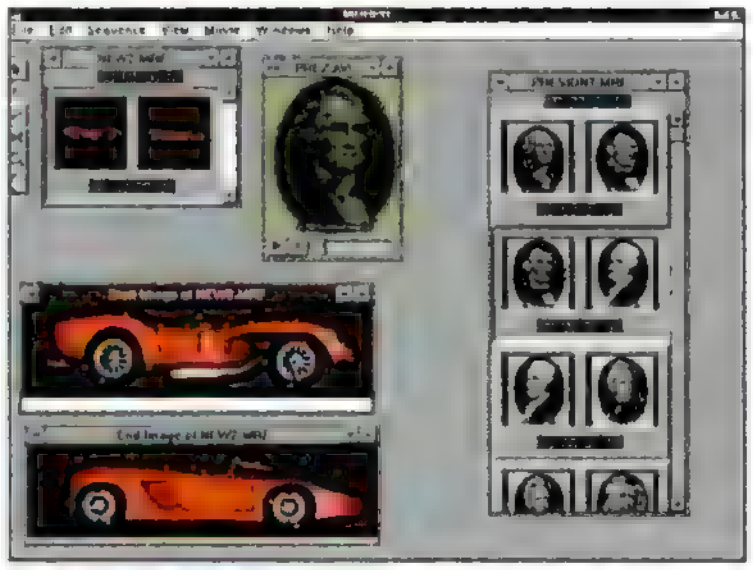
BY JOHN R. QUAIN

If you were one of those kids who blacked out teeth in textbook portraits, these three Windows-based morphing programs will appeal to that image-"enhancing" child within in you. Morphing seamlessly blends one image into another, producing results similar to the liquid metal transformations made famous by the film *Terminator 2*.

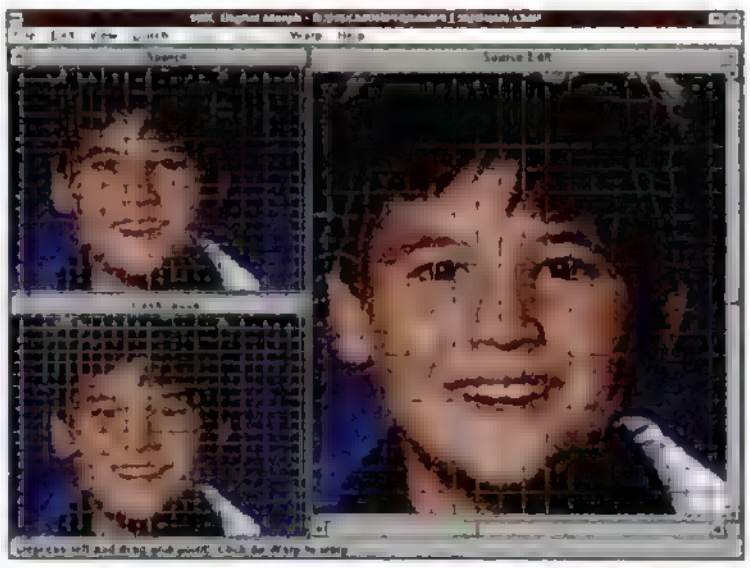
None of these programs—Digital Morph, Morph, or PhotoMorph—have the power to produce those complex and sensational Hollywood effects. But by identifying and then connecting points between your starting and ending images, you can create smooth animated transitions from one image to another or build entirely new composite images for use in business presentations or in such specialized areas as plastic surgery and forensic police work.

All three programs endeavor to make the task as easy as possible, allowing you to create morphs of digitized images, graphics, and animations. Two of the programs, PhotoMorph and Digital Morph, even let you create "warps." Performed on a single image, warped graphics look like pictures that have been placed in front of a funhouse mirror. All three programs can handle 24-bit color images and can recognize the most popular graphic file formats (.BMP, .GIF, JPEG, .PCX, .TGA, and TIFF).

One thing you'll notice about morphing is that it can take time. Using 24-bit color 180- by 200-pixel JPEG images to build a 15-frame morph animation takes about a minute. But if you want to videotape a full-screen animation (640-by-480) in the same format, it will take half an hour to render a one-second morph animation (at 30 frames per second). Furthermore, although animations can be outputed to videotape, the process is still difficult, requiring a fast 486 PC with special hardware and a computer-controlled synchronized VTR.



FAST CARS AND MONEY: *Morph can transform a classic car into a muscle machine.*



CENTER SPREAD: *HSC Digital Morph's flexible warping grid let's you select the distortion area.*

HSC DIGITAL MORPH 1.1

HSC's $149 HSC Digital Morph is the middle child. On the one hand, it lacks the mature strength of PhotoMorph, while on the other it's clumsy when compared with the simpler Morph.

The tools provided in HSC Digital Morph, for example, tend to be cumbersome. Key points are automatically connected in the source image as you assign them, but you can't easily switch between the source and destination image to do point-by-point editing. Furthermore, source and destination images must be the same size, though the program will automatically rescale the destination image.

Digital Morph can generate morphs in background mode, albeit slowly. Informal tests creating animated morphs revealed that Digital Morph was the slowest of the three packages. A simple, 15-frame morph rendering took about four times as long as did comparable morphs in PhotoMorph and about twice as long as those created in Gryphon's Morph.

Finished morph animations can be stored as Windows .AVI files, Autodesk Animator files, or as a sequential series of frames for recording onto videotape. Here, unlike the other two packages, you can't link a series of morphs together in a single file.

The product's real strength lies in its warping abilities: An adjustable-grid image overlay lets you expand or contract image elements by dragging the vertices of the grid in or out.

Overall, HSC's menus and tools aren't as easy to use as those of the other two packages here. This handicap is partially mitigated by such advanced morphing features as line weighting and line strength adjustments, but HSC Digital Morph still has a long way to go to match PhotoMorph's skill set.

• List price: *HSC Digital Morph, Version 1.1, $149.* Requires: *4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 4.5MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. HSC Software, 1661 Lincoln Blvd., #101, Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-392-8441; fax, 310-392-6015.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

MORPH, VERSION 1.0

Gryphon's $169 Morph distinguishes itself by what it lacks. It doesn't have a warp effects utility, a screen capture tool, an image editor, or fancy canned effects. Morph is strictly a morphing application. Unfortunately, its single-mindedness will frustrate many users.

Editing and creating morphs in Morph isn't as easy as it could be. Although the reverse cross hairs that assign key points allow you to locate specific spots easily, a single tool bar is used for both the source and destination image.

Despite these complaints, Morph offers some flexibility that the others don't. In edit mode, you can choose to display the lines between key points or just the points, as well as change the color of lines and points. Morph's tension slider control also provides extra precision in creating morph animations. The control gives you the ability to change the line position and color change rates during a morph, making the transition occur more quickly at the beginning or the end of the animation.

Like the other programs, Morph allows you to set the frame rate of a morph, as well as the compression method and image quality. Intel's Indeo compression codec is included, and Morph supports a variety of other compression formats.

Like PhotoMorph, Gryphon's program lets you link a series of animated morphs to run in a single sequence. Animated morphs

can be stored as Windows .AVI files, Autodesk Animator files, or as individual frames in any of the supported formats.

One peculiar annoyance in Morph is that the source and destination images must be the same size. The open file dialog box, for example, will list only files of the same size as your source file.

In general, Morph's documentation and program features are well done, as far as they go. Unfortunately, you'll often wish they went further.

• List price: *Morph, Version 1.0, $169.* Requires: *5MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Gryphon Software Corp., 7220 Trade St., #120, San Diego, CA 92121; 619-536-8815; fax, 619-536-8932.*

Circle 430 on reader service card

PHOTOMORPH, VERSION 1.2

By far the strongest of the three morphing packages that are reviewed here, the $149.95 PhotoMorph has the standard morphing and warping effects, but it's the only one that also includes a screen capture utility, animated transitions, a suite of automatic distortion effects, and built-in titling.

For a program that packs so many features into a single application, PhotoMorph is surprisingly simple to use. The main display includes a status bar that conveys information such as the type of file opened, image size in pixels, compression format used, and amount of free system resources.

Extremely flexible and easy to use, PhotoMorph's morphing engine can handle morphs between images of different sizes and color depths. The program comes with a Project Editor that can display the beginning and end images, the frame rate, and the compression method (Indeo3 is included with the program). A mouse click invokes a morph editor to set key points in an image, design a warp, select transition effects, add a title, or choose a canned special effect.

When working on a morph, the source and destination images are displayed side by side. Simply select a point on the source image and it will appear in red on the target. You can edit the morph on a point-by-point basis or you can wait until the first image is done before you go on to adjusting the second.

MAXIMIZED MORPHING: *PhotoMorph features a bevy of automated distortion effects.*

Animations can be outputed as AVI files, Animator files, or sequenced frames, and you can link animated morphs to create mini movies. PhotoMorph also includes a "transition" special effect that lets you switch between animations by using fades and sliding screens.

One of PhotoMorph's minor drawbacks is that it doesn't create animations in the background. On the other hand, it's fast.

PhotoMorph contains several additional graphics utilities including a screen capture program, a basic image editor, and a distortion effects editor that lets you overlay titles on images and choose from a list of preset special effects such as swirls, ripples, spheres, and waves.

• List price: *PhotoMorph, Version 1.2, $149.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. North Coast Software Inc., P.O. Box 459, Barrington, NH 03825; 603-664-6000; fax, 603-664-7872.*

Circle 431 on reader service card

■ **Alternate Input**

New BallPoint: Better Feel, Better Software

BY BRAD GRIMES

The $125 Microsoft BallPoint Mouse, Version 2.0, is a huge improvement over the original. Its design is much more comfortable, the trackball is easy to control, the serial connector is gone, and the software includes a variety of smart utilities. But with built-in pointing devices—especially front-and-center trackballs—popping up on more and more notebook PCs, you have to wonder, is the new BallPoint Mouse dead on arrival?

The answer is no. The control you get with the new ergonomically designed BallPoint is far superior to that of most built-in trackballs. Two mouse buttons run almost the entire length of either side and are sculpted to fit your finger. If you happen to love front-and-center designs, a third button forms a semicircle around the trackball, making it easy to point and click with just your thumb. The BallPoint Mouse's trackball itself is heavier, smoother, and more resistant than before to give you better control over the cursor.

The serial adapter has been replaced by a PS/2 adapter, so you never have to chose between giving up your serial port and attaching an extra serial-to-PS/2 adapter. The mounting device is designed to attach to your notebook's keyboard and never come off. Now when you pack up your notebook, you can simply snap off the BallPoint Mouse, leaving the attachment clip in place (it adds less than an inch to the notebook's width), and close the case. Be warned, though: The BallPoint is so securely attached to its mounting device that snapping it off can feel more like breaking it.

SMOOTH GROVES: *This mouse fits like a glove.*

Version 9.01 of the BallPoint software includes new utilities that make it easier to use your cursor on LCD screens. Snap-to makes the cursor jump to the default button when you open a dialog box; when you've lost sight of the cursor, Locate helps you by placing it in the center of the screen; and Screen Wrap makes the cursor go to the opposite side of the screen when you move it off one side.

Mouse trails can be enabled, but only with standard Windows EGA, VGA, or Super VGA drivers, and the cursor can be made to appear in three sizes and three colors. There's even a Magnify option that turns the cursor into a magnifying glass for reading hard-to-see parts of the screen. Users of the original BallPoint can upgrade to the new software for $19.95.

• List price: *Microsoft BallPoint Mouse, Version 2.0, $125. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*

Circle 435 on reader service card

Applications Development

Omnis 7 Adds Tools for Group App Development

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Blyth Software's Omnis 7 is notable for giving developers the ability to create applications for use on either PCs or Macintoshes without modification. The new Version 2 has powerful new features for the group development of cross-platform client/server applications, but they come with a hefty price tag—$3,750, up from $2,500 for the previous version.

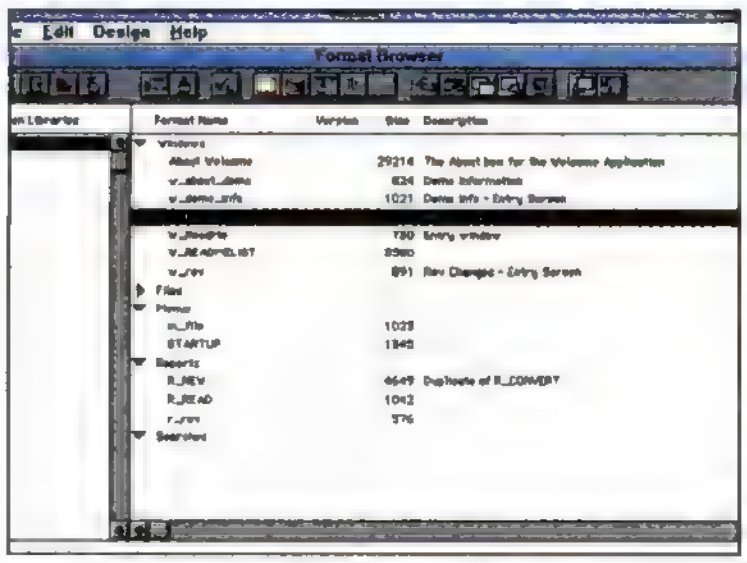
Aimed at developers of end-user applications for use with back-end SQL databases, Omnis competes with products like PowerSoft's PowerBuilder and Gupta's SQL-Windows. A local database engine is included, primarily for use during development of client applications, but it can also be used in concert with remote SQL databases to perform data access locally. Omnis uses a powerful programming language that has over 400 commands. The program has modular interfaces to several SQL databases in addition to the Omnis engine. "Connects" are supplied for DAL servers, EDA/SQL, Oracle, Rdb, SequeLink, and SQL Server.

An Omnis application consists of a set of "formats" stored in a single library file. Using the Format Browser, a mode that lets you deal with all types of formats at once, you can create formats for table structures, menus, windows, reports, and search criteria. Because of the interpretive nature of Omnis, all formats and procedures can be executed at any time from within the development environment.

MAJOR ADDITIONS

A major addition to Omnis is the Shell, an Omnis app that comes with the program. The Shell provides a more graphical and convenient user interface that makes development much easier. While it would have been a smoother solution to build these features into Omnis itself, it's easy enough to work exclusively from the Shell.

The Shell provides workgroup-development and version-control features. The workgroup feature makes it possible for programmers to "check out" objects in order to work on them. Each version of every object can be tracked and reverted to if necessary. These powerful features put Omnis on a par with PowerBuilder and SQLWindows, which have similar capabilities.



RESTRUCTURED: *The new Shell gives developers a more productive way to work.*

Another major addition to the new version is the use of a special notation to refer to just about every component of a library file. This lets you modify and even create new objects from within procedural code. With this notation, you can create self-modifying software that gives end users control over how their application behaves.

Also new to Version 2 is a Change Management System that lets objects that have been updated be automatically transferred to a client workstation the next time it connects to the database. This feature can dramatically reduce the work involved in updating an enterprise-wide application.

WINDOWED DEVELOPMENT

Window formats make up the data entry screens. Omnis can make default window formats automatically, but making multitable forms is much more difficult than it should be. The automatic window generator doesn't handle parent-child windows like invoices, which often have a main record portion and multiple child records from a linked detail table. Instead, you must implement the child section of the window the hard way—through code.

The window painter is not as graphical or full-featured as the one in PowerBuilder, but it is intuitive. There is no formatting toolbar, so text alignment and enhancement require you to go through the menus. You're also limited in the palette of immediate colors—only 16 are available at a time.

The Omnis report writer acts very similarly to the window painter and is able to produce default report formats. Report formats can be defined for letters, labels, forms, and traditional banded reports. In addition to the developer-level report writer, there is an ad hoc reporting feature that can be used to give end users the ability to define their own reports easily on the fly. A graphing module is included that makes line, column, pie, scatter, and other types of charts available in a similar manner. Charts can be manipulated by the user or, through code, by the developer.

The Omnis development package offers a scalable solution to enterprise-wide application deployment. Omnis makes it a relatively simple task to transfer local applications to LAN-based multiuser versions (using the Omnis database engine) and then to a full-blown client/server implementation. This version also gives developers access to the Omnis engine through the use of standard SQL keywords, making it a snap to replicate existing SQL applications locally for development.

Runtime kits are optional and range in price from $120 to $300 per user, depending on the quantity. Through the included deployment tool, you can create distribution disks (with the runtime kits) for your application. It can compress your files and split those that are still too large to fit onto one floppy disk.

Blyth is planning to enhance Omnis 7 with support for ODBC and has recently introduced a version for the AS/400 that will be marketed by IBM. While this upgrade to Omnis offers powerful functionality for the corporate developer, its dramatic price jump may dampen enthusiasm. Nevertheless, Omnis proves to be a productive tool for developing applications for both PCs and Macs.

FACT FILE

Omnis 7, Version 2
Blyth Software,
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., #400,
Foster City, CA 94404;
800-346-6647, 415-571-0222;
fax, 415-571-1132

List price: $3,750
Requires: 6MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1.
In short: Version 2 of Omnis 7 includes several new features that make it easier to develop cross-platform apps and bring the program closer to its SQL back-end competitors.

416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET A GATEWAY AND...
GET EXTREME!
The Bettman Archive

GET THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE

Gateway 2000 Goes To Extremes!

You never get middle-of-the-road performance or value from Gateway 2000. We've always had a reputation for going to extremes to be the ***best*** at giving you the ***highest*** performance and the ***latest***-technology machines, at the ***biggest*** value you can find. We try to think of everything we do in superlatives. Just look what this means for you...

The Gateway P5-60

Introducing the ultimate, pinnacle-of-performance Gateway 2000 P5-60, our super-powered PC, based on Intel's® Pentium™ processor. It's the absolute maximum PC performer available today...at a typical Gateway how-low-can-they-go price of under $3,600! And we haven't faltered on features to give you this incredible price. The P5-60 is loaded with the latest and greatest of technologies — Intel's Pentium CPU, a screaming PCI bus, a 424MB hard drive, 16MB RAM, a 2X CD-ROM drive with a data transfer rate of 300KB per second, along with a 15-inch color monitor, new tower case, and all the extras that come with every Gateway 2000 PC.

CPU Performance

Intel's Pentium processor's 64-bit superscalar architecture moves instructions and data twice as fast as 486's — jumping to incredible heights of performance never achieved before. The Pentium processor has 16K of internal cache, and the motherboard has 256K of additional cache with write-back performance.

New PCI Bus Technology

You'll achieve paramount performance with the P5-60's high-tech PCI bus. It's the bus of the future, here today. PCI subsystems are 10-15% faster than comparably configured VESA® subsystems. In addition to PCI performance, you also get the benefits of PCI's "plug and play" feature. Now you can add a modem, network cards, video cards and other peripherals without ever having to reconfigure your system. The PCI bus's 32-bit, high-performing and robust interface is the only logical choice to take full advantage of a Pentium CPU-based system's potential.

AT THE LOWEST PRICES

Extreme Graphics

Gateway has always lead the industry in graphics performance, and the P5-60 is no exception. You get the best overall graphics performance available on the market with the new ATI™ Ultra XLR 2MB on the PCI bus. And the unique architecture of the XLR 2MB allows the card to interleave 2MB of DRAM and achieve true 24-bit color at 640 x 480 and 800 x 600 resolutions.

2X CD-ROM

To top it off, we've added a 2X CD-ROM drive to the P5-60. This latest CD-ROM drive transfers data at 300KB per second, twice as fast as a standard CD-ROM drive.

Tower Case

The P5-60 comes standard in Gateway 2000's new, smaller tower case, taking you to new levels of expandability. It has 5 external drive bays, 6 internal drive bays and a 300-watt power supply.

For the ***utmost*** in performance, and the ***best*** investment for your future computing needs, the P5-60 is the only system for you! When it comes to being the industry's value-leader, Gateway 2000 has always been a jump ahead of the competition. Call a Gateway sales representative today for more information on the P5-60.

Gateway's new tower case measures only 22.9-inches high, 9.9-inches wide and 18.6-inches deep. The tower case is also available as an upgrade for our VESA and new EISA/VESA systems.

800-846-2063

The Bettman Archive

The Bettman Archive

GET THE MOST BANG

You get all the bells and whistles in one great package with Gateway 2000's feature- and power-packed VESA local bus 486 systems. We've always made the biggest bang in the industry with these outstanding machines. You get the expandability you'll need to continually upgrade your system to tomorrow's technology. We're proud to toot our own horn about these local bus PCs. They're a rare combination of everything-you-need at a fantabulous price.

Hard Drives

Gateway customers have come to expect the huge hard drive capacities that we put on our VESA systems. They know that just like closet space, you can never have enough hard drive space. Our 32-bit local bus IDE with exclusive RIDE BIOS still provides you with the industry's leading disk throughput.

Video Performance

Although everyone tries to catch us — they can never keep up. Our latest ATI Ultra XLR video card still sets the standard for VESA graphics performance. The Ultra XLR also comes with special drivers to accelerate tomorrow's video and multimedia applications. And you get a brilliant, crisp display with our 15-inch CrystalScan® non-interlaced, .28 dot pitch color monitor.

Cache

Secondary caches unlock the full performance potential of your CPU. Gateway VESA systems come standard with 128K cache, and the award-winning DX2-66V with 256K cache.

Your Choice of Software

Only Gateway gives you a choice of top-shelf application software. VESA local bus and PCI systems include options like Microsoft® Word for Windows,™ MS Excel,™ Borland® Paradox® and Quattro® Pro for Windows, and more. Then we add Central Point's Tools on Top™ utility software, based on the award-winning PC-Tools for Windows. Systems with a CD-ROM drive include Gateway's famous

FOR THE FEWEST BUCKS

System CD containing Microsoft's Multimedia Pack,™ the Gateway Mall and much more. All software is pre-installed on your system at no extra charge.

AnyKey® Keyboard

Don't settle for a rigid 101-keyboard when you can have the flexibility of Gateway's exclusive 124-key AnyKey keyboard with programmable macros and keyboard remapping capabilities.

intel inside

CD-ROM Drive

All DX2 systems come standard with a CD-ROM drive, giving you access to exciting new applications, databases and entertainment programs. All Gateway systems can be easily upgraded to include a CD-ROM.

Expandability

For those of you who still want to jazz up your PC ensemble, we're giving you all the instruments you need for expansion. You'll get 4 external drive bays for floppies, a CD-ROM drive, tape backup, and don't forget all the medias of the future. Three internal drive bays allow you to easily add hard drive space. Two VESA slots guarantee upgradeability to tomorrow's totally cool graphics and disk controller technology; and 5 ISA slots are compatible with 16-bit technologies.

Gateway has always had a reputation for marching ahead of the crowd by giving you the ***greatest*** values. Our award-winning VESA systems are no exception. Call Gateway 2000 today and ask your sales representative for more information on these VESA local bus systems.

Standard with VESA systems is our new Baby AT case measuring 16.9-inches wide, 6.6-inch high and 16.8-inch deep.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

GET THE BIGGEST VALUE

The tall and short of it is: Gateway 2000 elevates value to enormous levels on our integrated mini desktop systems... but still gives you pint-sized prices. We've gone to extremes to bring you all new mini desktop configurations with colossal features and performance in a new case. Whether you need a 486SX-25 processor, a 486DX2-66 processor, or anything in-between, Gateway has the system for you. And with prices lower than ever, you get a huge value without having to pay an arm and a leg.

Big Performance/Little Prices

Check out Gateway's new 4DX2-66 mini desktop — it's a small package that packs a big punch for under $2,000! While other companies might slash their prices, you could get the short end of the stick when it comes to features. Gateway won't short-change you on anything. You get a 66MHz 486DX2 processor, 128K cache, a 340MB hard drive, 4MB RAM and fast video performance. Our 4SX and 4DX models come standard with Microsoft Works™ for Windows; 4DX2 models come with an extended selection of application software. And all mini desktop models come standard with MS DOS® 6 and MS Windows™ 3.1. All application software comes pre-installed on the hard drive at no extra charge.

Local Bus Video

Our new integrated local bus video provides up to twice the video performance found in our previous mini desktop systems. In fact, Gateway's mini desktop video performance is similar to that found in many of our competition's high-end systems. With up to 1MB video DRAM, you get 1024 x 768 resolution and an array of colors. All this on our 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch color monitor.

Price/Performance

How can we give you all these features at such low prices? Gateway's engineers went out on a limb to design our mini desktops to include many subsystems incorporated on the motherboard. This means less cost to us, and a giant savings for you!

ON OUR

SMALLEST

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Increased Expandability

You won't have any growing pains with Gateway's new integrated mini desktop cases. They're small, but you get more flexibility and expandability than ever before. These cases come with one internal and one external 3 1/2-inch drive bays, and two external 5 1/4-inch drive bays so you can add a tape backup, CD-ROM drive or another floppy drive. You also get 5 expansion slots: more than you'll find in most small footprint PCs. And all Gateway mini desktop systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology.

With the ***coolest*** features at miniature prices, our mini desktop systems give you an unbeatable value. Call your Gateway sales representative today for more information on these power-packed mini desktop systems.

You get greater expandability with our new mini desktop cases, measuring 16.9-inches wide, 4.4-inches high and 15.9-inches deep.

get a Gateway...

intel inside

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

THE LITTLEST THINGS

A little effort and ingenuity can go a long way. At Gateway 2000, our wheels are always turning to find new ways to become more environmentally conscious. And we haven't just jumped on the "green" bandwagon. Gateway has consistently gone to extremes to reduce waste and pollution, and to increase energy efficiency. When you get your Gateway 2000 system, you can be assured that we're doing our best to make your world a better place.

Recycling and Soy Inks

Gateway has always used recycled paper whenever possible. In fact, this advertisement is printed on recycled paper, using soy ink. Recycled paper is used internally for 75% of our printed materials including newsletters, letterhead, envelopes, invoices and sales literature. Soy ink is used to print 100% of these materials.

Friendly Packaging

All Gateway systems come in boxes made from 50% recycled linerboard. Packaging inside system boxes is made from expanded polyethylene. This environmentally safe packaging contains no CFCs or HCFCs and does not produce any toxic residue when incinerated or deposited in a landfill. Gateway's packaging is recyclable by the manufacturer.

We have also eliminated any ozone-depleting chemicals at our North Sioux City, South Dakota, facility. In turn, we require our suppliers not to use CFCs on or in any parts shipped to Gateway.

On-Line Documents And CDs

Gateway's on-line documentation and System CDs also make a positive impact on the environment. Our On-Line User's Guide is fully interactive so you can learn about your Gateway PC without ever opening a manual. And the Gateway

CAN MAKE THE BIGGEST DIFFERENCE

System CD contains software applications including Microsoft's Multimedia Pack. By putting software and manuals on CD-ROM, we reduce paper waste and other environmental costs of software documentation. It's also a way to replace most of the diskettes that would normally come with your PC. CD-ROMs will eventually replace much of the paper materials and thus, save trees.

Global Releaf

Gateway is a corporate sponsor of Global Releaf, a campaign of American Forests, dedicated to the improvement of the world's environment through the preservation and planting of trees and forests. With our donations, Global Releaf planted over 15,000 trees in 1992. You can help restore damaged forest ecosystems in the United States by calling Global Releaf for more information at 202-667-3300.

Energy Star Program

The Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program is fast-becoming the industry standard in the "green" movement. PCs and monitors with the Energy Star logo are capable of consuming 30 watts or less of electricity. This is right in line with Gateway's philosophy of being environmentally conscious and saving you money. And by providing a high performance computer that also consumes less energy, we're doing the right thing for our customers — and the world.

Gateway is making significant progress in our development of energy-efficient PCs with power-sensitive monitors, energy-efficient CD-ROM drives, high-efficiency power supplies and video cards, and low-power system boards.

We always search for the ***newest and best*** ways to conserve energy and reduce pollution, and to serve as an example of environmental consciousness for the corporate world. Call a Gateway sales representative for more information on our Energy Star-compliant PCs.

intel inside

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

GET THE STRONGEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT

We're committed to bending over backward to please our customers. Gateway employees understand that there may be a time when your computer makes you feel a little weak in the knees. Never fear — our Midwestern people know the importance of a friendly voice and a helpful attitude on the other end of the phone. And they know you want the best in service. So you can count on Gateway 2000 employees to perform feats of great strength to take care of you.

Be assured that we'll be there for you far into the future. Our financial stability has always held steady in the ever-changing PC industry. And although we're not letting it go to our heads, Gateway is one of the largest PC makers in the U.S. and a Fortune 500 company.

Every Gateway system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. So, if you're not completely satisfied with your system, you can send it back within 30 days for a refund.

All Gateway 2000 systems have a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support for the life of the system**. When you need help with your PC, you want someone who will jump through hoops to help you. That's what you'll get with our support departments. In February and again in July of 1993, *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. And in June, *BYTE* readers chose Gateway 2000 as the company that provides the best service in the industry.

Gateway's **automated fax service** will supply you with detailed documentation on over 150 technical subjects. You'll also get **a lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and on-line forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). And **replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping.

We also make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, with **convenient payment options** including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms Net 30-day term and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers.

Introducing The Gateway DuoLine MasterCard® Card

Here's another value-added way to get the latest technology: the Gateway 2000 DuoLine MasterCard now available only through Gateway 2000.

This innovative card enables you to make purchases from Gateway and anywhere else MasterCard is accepted, by giving you two lines of credit — one for Gateway purchases and one for all other purchases. For Gateway purchases, the card has no annual fee and a low variable interest rate of just 12.9% APR. For purchases elsewhere, you get a variable interest rate of 13.9% APR and a low $18 annual fee.* If you already have a MasterCard, you may also apply for a Gateway DuoLine MasterCard. Lines of credit will vary by individual. For an application, call 1-800-846-1781.

**Cash advance fee is $1 plus 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than $5 nor more than $10. The Gateway 2000 Duoline MasterCard is issued by Dial National Bank.*

FOR YOUR WEAKEST MOMENTS

At Gateway 2000, we strive to be extremists when it comes to bringing you the ***highest***-performance systems, with the ***most*** features at the ***lowest*** prices...for the ***greatest*** value in the PC industry. We are committed to giving you the ***strongest*** after-the-sale support. And we will continue to find the ***"greenest"*** ways to increase energy efficiency and protect the environment. Call your Gateway 2000 sales representative today!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

Get a Gateway...
intel inside

GATEWAY 2000'S COOLEST PCS

4SX-25

- Intel® 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 512KB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Tools
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1395

4DX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1595

4DX2-50

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$1795

4DX2-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4DX-33V

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4DX2-50V

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & CD-ROM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB ATI Ultra XLR Graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

66MHz Best Buy

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & CD-ROM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & **2X CD-ROM**
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB ATI™ Ultra XLR Graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz **Pentium™** Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB WriteBack Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & 2X CD-ROM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI ATI Ultra XLR 2MB Graphics
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New 300W Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$3595

NOMAD 450DXC

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- **8.4" Color Active Matrix Screen**
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 2.2", 6.2 Lbs.
- NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & MS Ballpoint
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows

$3995

Software Choices

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf'92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack(Works, Publisher, Money, and games)
- Borland Paradox® and Quattro® Pro for Windows

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Details about our warranty, guarantee and on-site service program are available upon request.

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL REALEAF

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

Caviar WESTERN DIGITAL

intel inside

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

AND THE HOTTEST SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Office™ — You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **$99**! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint. The diskette edition of MS Office is also available as an upgrade from a choice of application software for **$175**, or **$499** as a second application.

Choice of Application Software — If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **$100**.

PERIPHERALS

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Everything you need to add multimedia to your PC is included in this specially priced kit! You get:

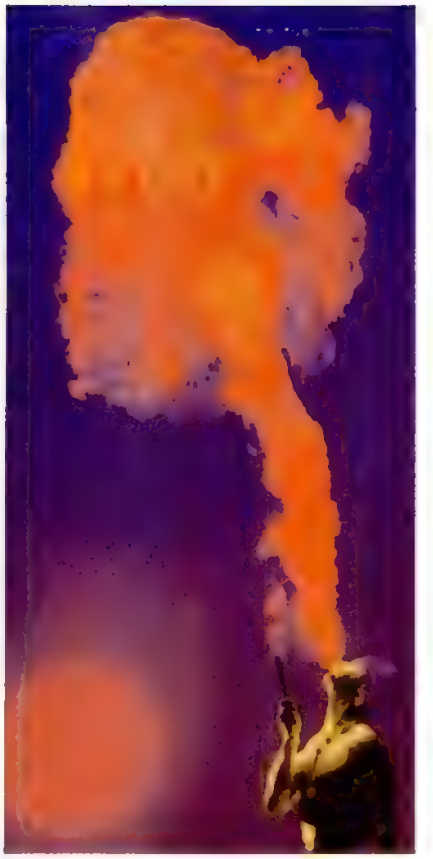
Sound Blaster™ 16 Sound Card with Advanced Signal Processing. Simply the best sound card available! This 16-bit PC audio card offers CD-quality sound, Yamaha® FM music synthesizer, MPU-401 MIDI interface, joystick connector, built-in CD-ROM interface, and more. The Advanced Signal Processing chip delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU demands by up to 65%. Provides 100% compatibility with all Sound Blaster applications, plus DOS and Windows sound support. You also get two Labtec® speakers that attach to your PC monitor.

CD-ROM Drive. Kit comes with the same high-quality drive that we offer in our top-of-the-line 4DX2-66V system. You also get our free system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack™ and more!

Kit Price (with system purchase): **$395**

Sound Kit

Get just the Sound Blaster 16 Advanced Signal Processing sound card and two Labtec CS-180 speakers. **$195**



TelePath™ Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes data communication software plus a free CompuServe® trial membership. **$195**

Network Cards

Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

Networking made easy! Share files and printers, send electronic mail, schedule group meetings with the click of your mouse — and get everything you need in one inexpensive package. Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. **$159**

Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU

250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. **$175**

CrystalScan® 15-Inch & 17-Inch Monitors

Non-interlaced, .28 dot pitch color monitors. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 15-inch model for **$100**, or the 17-inch for **$600**. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 17-inch monitor for **$520**. (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Panasonic® KX-P2123 Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Call for price!

Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer

Great laser quality at an even greater value. Measuring only 17 inches by 10.5 inches, the Stylus 800 has 7 different typefaces and prints an extra-quiet 150 characters per second at 360 d.p.i. Parallel cable included.

Gateway 2000 Price	**$339**
Epson Mail-in Rebate*	**–$50**
After Rebate Cost	**$289**

*Your mail-in rebate will be delivered with your Epson printer. This special price is only good for orders taken through October 31, 1993.

Call and ask about our full-line of ink jet and laser printers.

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

We offer many other system options and upgrades. Call today!

SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- FaxBack™ Automated Fax Service

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

TOOLS ON TOP FROM CENTRAL POINT

Tools on Top™ is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

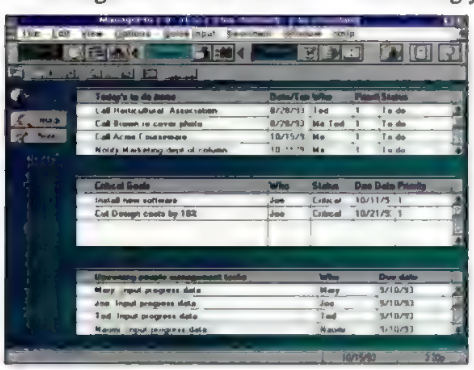
■ **Management**

ManagePro 2.0 Adds E-mail Features

BY RICH MALLOY

The best business management software is now even better. In the new $395 ManagePro 2.0 for Windows, Avantos Performance Systems has added important new PIM, workgroup, and e-mail features to its goal-setting and organizational tool.

ManagePro is one of several new programs being grouped together in the emerging category of "MBA-ware," programs designed to help managers solve specific business problems.



REMINDER: *ManagePro's Assistant highlights your To Do items.*

As with the original version, the new ManagePro does a great job of using a structured approach to help you focus on both your goals and your staff. In its goals section, the software helps you can lay out a spreadsheet of goals and subgoals, assign deadlines, delegate them to your staff, and graphically follow their progress. In the staff section, ManagePro helps you to set up schedules for progress reports and feedback sessions for each of your direct reports. The program has not one but three different ways to remind you of these important but often overlooked tasks.

In this new version of ManagePro, Avantos has enhanced the program's capability to handle appointment calendars and To Do lists. The program now features The Assistant, a large window that does a good job of periodically reminding you of your To Do list, your critical goals, and any progress reports you need to make on your staff. The feature is good enough to inspire some users to throw away their PIMs.

The most important new features, however, have to do with networking. Now you can place your goals database on a network server and share it with any staff member who has a copy of the program. (There are also Macintosh and Unix versions coming.) The program lets you easily designate which parts of your database each staffer can see and which parts he or she can change. ManagePro has a particularly useful read-only option so that subordinates can see their goals and easily e-mail progress reports to you (in MAPI or VIM formats). At your discretion, you can add these to your database with a single click.

Avantos has discontinued a $99 network access module; instead, it offers the full-functioned version at a quantity discount price of $295 each in packs of ten.

The new ManagePro has a rough edge or two, but to quote its included *Managing People* booklet, "you cannot be successful ignoring the good!" And ManagePro is definitely good.

• List price: *ManagePro 2.0 for Windows, $395; ten-pack, $2,995; upgrade, $129.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 15MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Avantos Performance Systems Inc., 5900 Hollis St., Suite C, Emeryville, CA 94608; 800-282-6867, 510-654-4600; fax, 510-654-1276.*

Circle 434 on reader service card

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From October 11 through October 15, you can go online to download a demo of ManagePro or to discuss both the program and business management with Norman Wu and Gerald Huff of Avantos and management consultants William Benson and Edward Kappus. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

■ **PCs**

AST Goes Green with New Bravo LP System

BY AMARENDRA SINGH

The Bravo LP 4/66D is part of AST's line of new low-power PCs designed to comply with the federal government's Energy Star program.

Energy Star has a requirement of 30 watts for the CPU and 30 watts for the monitor in "sleep" (conservation) mode. The $3,000 AST machine was able to beat the standard handily with total system consumption of 98 watts in full-power mode and 30 watts in sleep mode. Even in full-power mode, the Bravo LP's CPU was able to consume less energy than Energy Star requires for sleep mode. The system does this by spinning down the hard disk and slowing down the CPU after variable periods of inactivity. The CPU also controls the monitor and powers it down.

None of this efficiency comes at the expense of speed. The Bravo LP performed faster in our CPU, memory, and DOS video tests than the average DX2/66 machine. Windows Graphics performance was helped by an ATI 68800LX processor on the local bus, resulting in higher-than-average performance at 13.1 million Graphic Winmarks.

The system unit has a sleek low-profile chassis and provides limited but adequate expansion for a unit its size. There are two 16-bit ISA slots, both of which were free in our test machine. There is also a proprietary expansion slot for Ethernet, Token Ring, or Etheraudio network cards.

The system has two 3.5-inch drive bays, one for the floppy disk drive and one for the hard disk, plus a 5.25-inch bay that can accommodate a CD-ROM or any other external device you might decide to use.

LOW POWER: *30 watts in sleep mode.*

The Bravo LP is well put together and will go far in allaying fears that low power consumption translates into lower performance or more cost.

• List price: *AST Bravo LP 4/66D, with 8MB RAM, 345MB hard disk, 15-inch monitor, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, $3,026. AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92619; 800-876-4278, 714-727-4141; fax, 714-727-9355.*

Circle 425 on reader service card

Forms

High-Powered FormFlow Automates Paper Traffic

BY DAVID DEJEAN

If your organization needs to improve its handling of forms-based data, Delrina FormFlow is worth your attention. It isn't easy to set up, but the payoff is real.

FormFlow is a big, complex enterprise application, definitely not casual, let-the-users-do-it software. Delrina calls it "workflow" software, and given the current lack of specificity in that term, some explanation is in order.

FormFlow's emphasis is on the practical. This is not the sort of software that lets you model your organization and play "what-if" with information flows. It's a development environment that can be used to convert current paper-based forms applications and noncomputerized information flows to take advantage of PCs and networks.

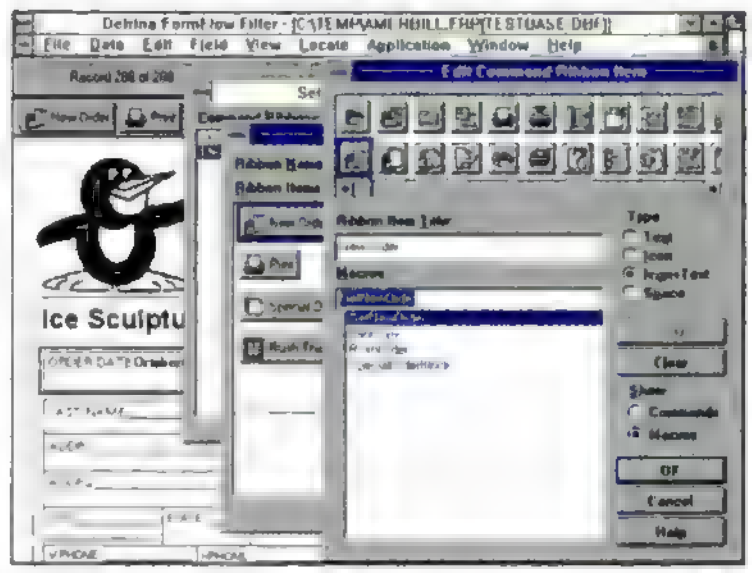
Like any application powerful enough to be used enterprise-wide, FormFlow requires a good deal of effort to master. Installing it for a sizable organization, integrating it with existing databases and mail systems, and building useful form applications will require the dedicated effort of people with knowledge of graphics design, database management, and application development.

The heart of FormFlow is the same engine that drives the most powerful forms-creation package on the market, Delrina PerForm Pro Plus (First Looks, November 10, 1992). FormFlow improves on PerForm's ability to read from and write to standard database formats. It adds forms distribution via electronic-mail systems. And it extends the desktop-publishing metaphor of simple forms design into a complete application-development toolset that lets designers build elaborate Windows applications to create and route data.

WINDOWS STANDARDS

The standard holding all this together, of course, is Windows, and Delrina programmers' fluency with Windows shines throughout the product. FormFlow is split into two modules: Designer provides the desktop-publishing-like tools used to create forms and map form fields to database fields. Filler, as the name implies, is the application users run to select and fill in a form. Designers use Filler to completely customize the environment a form is filled out in: the command menu, icon bar, and buttons that execute macros can be completely different for each form.

Users of FormFlow will find that all the familiar Windows conventions are scrupulously adhered to, yet there are creative solutions to difficult problems like letting the designer see the relationships among databases used by a form.



FORM DESIGNER: *Create an icon ribbon that links complex macros to clickable icons.*

This fluency with Windows makes the program feel consistently manageable, even though it is feature rich and very customizable. Users can create custom dictionaries for that most welcome of features, the spell-checker that works in both Designer and Filler. They can build libraries of frequently used bits and pieces—graphics, name-and-address blocks, fields that depend on elaborate programming. Where Windows has something to offer, FormFlow uses it. DDE and OLE functions, for example, can be built into forms.

The "standards-based" flag also waves over FormFlow's support for a variety of database and electronic-mail products and its security features.

Forms can read data from and write to database files in the major formats: Clipper, dBASE, Paradox, delimited ASCII files, and the major SQL products, including DB2, Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle Server, and OS/2 Data Manager. (Release of the SQL support will trail the release of FormFlow by perhaps 30 days.)

The breadth of this database support makes it possible to integrate FormFlow applications with an organization's existing data processing. An order form can do lookups in customer files and automatically fill in ship-to and bill-to information. Source databases and file formats can be mixed and matched field-by-field within a form.

The list of "standard" e-mail products isn't quite so clear-cut as database managers, but FormFlow supports or will support the usual suspects that have sizable installed bases and offer an application-programming interface: Microsoft Mail (using the MAPI protocol), cc:Mail and Lotus Notes (using VIM), and products that run on NetWare using MHS 1.5, including BeyondMail and DaVinci Email.

The fit between FormFlow and e-mail systems isn't perfect. It's best with Microsoft Mail. FormFlow installation adds a Forms command to Mail's menu, and users can open forms packages from within the program. From the other supported mail systems, they can see they have forms but they must leave mail and start up Filler to work on them.

FormFlow form applications can perform several types of routing: broadcast, serial (moving the form package from one list member to the next in sequence), and conditional or rules-based (letting you set conditions for including or excluding people from the distribution list).

The upside of FormFlow, with its seemingly countless features, is that it's clearly capable of performing big, complex forms automation tasks. The downside is that FormFlow requires a good deal of effort to master. Fortunately, it's worth the trouble. □

FACT FILE

Delrina FormFlow
Delrina Corp., 6830 Via Del Oro, 240, San Jose, CA 95119; 800-268-6082, 408-363-2345; fax, 408-363-2340

List price: Manager (Designer, Filler, and utilities), $399; User (Filler and e-mail support) $199; 10-user license, $1,840.

Requires: 4MB RAM; 16MB hard disk space for Manager, 7MB for User; Windows 3.1

In short: "Forms package" doesn't mean what it used to. FormFlow is a powerful data-management tool that will justify the investment that resources organizations must make to master it

418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

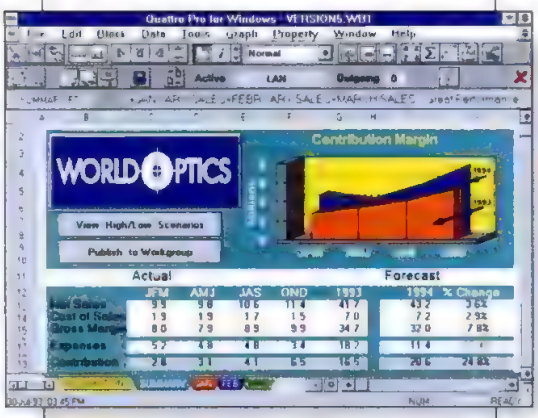
NEW!

QUATTRO PRO 5.0 FOR WINDOWS

Workgroup Productivity MADE EASY!

Share information effortlessly

If you ever wanted to share your spreadsheet information with other workers, or automatically receive the most up-to-date information from someone else's spreadsheet, new Quattro® Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition is for you. The new Workgroup Desktop™ makes sharing information with coworkers as easy as passing a piece of paper, only a lot faster! And with built-in support for SQL-based servers, you can view and query more information than ever before!



*Update everyone in your group at the touch of a button. let the **Workgroup Desktop** distribute your results automatically.*

Get instant access

Quattro Pro's Workgroup Edition lets you distribute your spreadsheet information to whomever you want, whenever you want, and wherever you want.

- Share complete, live, fully functional, and integrated spreadsheet information, including formulas and formatting, if you choose.
- Keep colleagues automatically up-to-date. You define the workgroup and the updates take care of themselves. No need to worry about obsolete data.
- Use your existing LAN, WAN, or electronic mail carrier, without upgrading your LAN software or buying a separate workgroup product.* Everything you need is built-in. So you can access your workgroup on a network, or extend it to anyone with a PC, modem, and a phone line!

It's automatic!

Workgroup Desktop lets you establish workgroups as needed, opening up a whole new level of information sharing. You can send complete spreadsheets—including all data, text, formatting, and

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. *Supported communication transports: cc:Mail (VIM); Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mail (MAPI); MCI Mail; Novell NetWare Message Handling Service (MHI), Novell NetWare Global Messaging (NGM); and the most popular Local Area Networks (LAN). †$79.95 Upgrade offer for existing Quattro Pro users with $20 rebate coupon enclosed in Special Upgrade box. BI 5648

"... a powerful, flexible workgroup strategy with greatly enhanced analytical ability."

—PC Week

styling—or distribute just the pages you want. Even Paradox® or dBASE® tables.

Universal distribution

The information finds you, instead of you finding it! Workgroup Desktop saves time, effort, and money by eliminating miscommunication, reducing extra steps, and avoiding costly and needless mistakes. Now, information such as the latest budget, year-to-date sales figures, revenue projections, or price lists can be shared with anyone who needs it. Even forms or templates, such as forecasting models, expense reports, or order forms can be automatically updated and distributed.

With Workgroup Desktop, you can instantly distribute exacly what you want simply by "publishing" the spreadsheet and then issuing subsequent updates. All members of the workgroup are assured of having an identical version of the latest document. You can even track versions and reference earlier ones if needed. No more sending a spreadsheet by fax or letter, and waiting days for it to arrive.

> "Quattro Pro for Windows is the most advanced, most forward-looking Windows spreadsheet to date."
>
> *—PC Magazine*

Easier to use than 1-2-3 or Excel!

All this fantastic new workgroup capability is included in the world's #1 award-winning spreadsheet. It's the easiest to manage, thanks to the revolutionary Spreadsheet Notebooks that organize up to 256 pages. And Quattro Pro is the easiest to learn, too. New Object-Help gives you information from the complete on-line manual at the touch of a button. Experts™ do the work for you, from building graphs to managing scenarios. You can even learn a new part of your spreadsheet using your own live data with the exclusive Interactive Tutors.

More analysis tools than 1-2-3 and Improv!

Why pay for two spreadsheets when Quattro Pro gives you more? The new Data Modeling Desktop makes it easy to create crosstab reports as you look at your data from different perspectives. There are more than 350 new engineering, scientific, financial, and statistical @functions. And the Scenario Manager is the ultimate "what if" tool for evaluating your options.

Don't settle for less!

Whether you're working alone on your spreadsheet or sharing data with a workgroup, only Quattro Pro puts everything you want under one roof. Get the new Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition today for productivity made *easy*.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland Quattro Pro
Workgroup Edition
Windows spreadsheet power made easy

Limited-time Offer!

$99.95† *Upgrade price for Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel users*

$495 *Suggested retail price for new users*

90-day, Money-back Guarantee

See your dealer today or call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7322

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy

■ Windows Utilities

Three New Desktop Enhancers Give Windows 3.1 a Twist

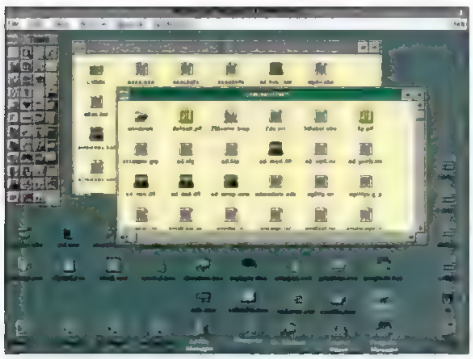
BY BARRY SIMON

The latest barrage of Windows utilities can minimally change your launch/shell operations to alter radically your Windows desktop.

MCDESK FOR WINDOWS

File management under Granite Software's $150 McDesk and Lucid's $90 Third Dimension is virtually identical since both use code licensed from the makers of the now defunct Pubtech File Organizer.

Both place disk drive icons on the desktop, but they don't use directory trees. Rather, as with the Apple Macintosh, subdirectories are represented by folders, and you traverse through directories by clicking and opening intermediate folders, copy and/or move by dragging and dropping between folders, and rename by clicking on the name and editing it. In either program, directory folders can be minimized or open on the desktop.



BUTTON MANIA: *In McDesk, you can add any folder or program to the tool bar.*

Central to McDesk is a button palette that can be set as a long bar just below the menu at the top of the screen, or as a floating rectangular bar. Any program or directory can be dragged to it and added for quick launch or access.

McDesk offers three primary features beyond file management: desktops of objects, including launchable programs, a system button bar, and a command line.

Desktops can be edited, saved, and redesigned, pretty much as you please. Simply add or remove the program or directory you want on the desktop, then save it under a new name. This can be very handy as you move between different sets of tasks.

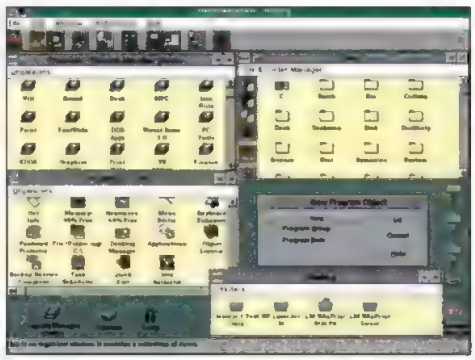
McDesk has its shortcomings. There's no simple way to see what a button does without pressing it and no way to import information saved in your Program Manager groups. McDesk takes a unique but limited approach that will have some appeal, especially for those who liked the old Pubtech environment.

• List price: *McDesk for Windows, Version 4.0, $149.95 ($79.95 through December 31); upgrade from Pubtech File Organizer, $59.95. Granite Software, 12201 Technology Blvd., #130, Austin, TX 78727; 800-880-1744, 512-258-3570; fax, 258-3689.*

Circle 422 on reader service card

THIRD DIMENSION

Third Dimension is a far more ambitious program, offering services beyond the file and launch management you normally find in a shell. You can animate icons, rearrange the menus in its many windows, and make your own button bars.



FILL 'ER UP: *Third Dimension's bulging desktop includes directory folders.*

The tools window includes a scheduler that will run a program at a specified time and a backup/restore module that, unfortunately, does not include tape support. The tools tend to be excessively object oriented. For example, the only way to add programs to the scheduler or directories/drives to the backup list is by dragging the program icon, folder, or drive icon to the corresponding tool icon.

There's so much going on in the Third Dimension desktop that you may find it confusing. Moreover, it has some first-version glitches: We came across some General Protection Fault errors in the icon animator, and the product's conversion of our Program Manager groups had a number of errors. An intriguing and potentially useful program, Third Dimension sometimes acts like it's still stuck in the second dimension.

• List price: *Third Dimension, Version 1.1, $89.95; upgrade from Pubtech File Organizer, $49.95. Lucid Corp., 101 W. Renner Rd., #450, Richardson, TX 75082; 800-967-5550, 214-994-8100; fax, 214-994-8103.*

Circle 423 on reader service card

WINDOWMAGIC

WindowMagic, a $30 shareware product, adds four new functions to Program Manager: It can assign icons to minimized groups, provide right-button quick launch from groups, turn any group into a launch button palette, and provide enhanced Windows exit capabilities offering options.

Once WindowMagic is installed, you can open up one of its icon collections and drag an icon over to a closed Program Manager Group. The icon then appears each time you minimize the group window. The same drag-and-drop method can be used to change group item icons.

If you right-click a closed group, WindowMagic displays a launchable list of the items in the group. Also, one item can be designated to launch automatically when you double-click on the group icon.

WindowMagic can turn any Program Manager group into a quick-launch button palette that you can keep open or minimized outside of Program Manager. If you're not ready to give up Program Manager as your shell, you'll love the extras WindowMagic adds.

QUICK ACCESS: *a pop-up menu exists under closed groups.*

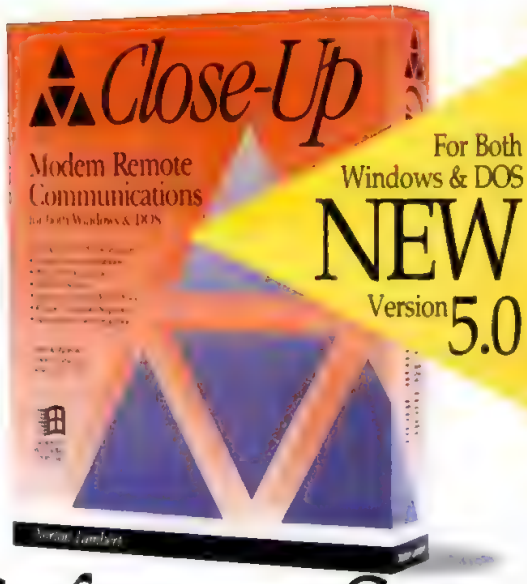
• List price: *WindowMagic, Version 1.1, $29.95 as shareware. WinWear, 14150 NE 20th St., #346, Bellevue, WA 98007; 206-882-1530; fax, 206-557-8324.*

Circle 424 on reader service card

WinBench™ 3.11 by Ziff-Davis Labs Tests Remote Windows™ Speed

This graph shows the speed of the three leading remote control programs when transferring Windows screens. As you can see, Close-Up handles more pixels, faster, meaning you spend less time waiting for Windows screens.

The industry standard test, WinBench 3.11, is perfect for testing the speed of remotes. It is an accurate measure of video throughput. Video throughput is the limiting factor in remote operations, because remote programs must transmit Windows video functions from one PC to the other.



New Remote Software Sets Windows Speed Record

Communicate Faster & Easier

Close-Up® lets you communicate faster & easier with five exciting technology firsts.

Close-Up is the only remote communications software that won both PC Magazine's coveted "Editors Choice" and PC World's "Best Buy" awards. Now Close-Up has a new faster & easier version that allows you to view and control another PC by modem as if you were there!

Technology Firsts

1. *AI Video Compression*
2. *Photographic Memory*
3. *Non-Intrusive Technology*
4. *Expert System*
5. *Video Translation*

WinBench scores (average of 10 runs):
Close-Up 1,613,118
pcAnywhere 194,093
CarbonCopy 168,397

Why Is Close-Up So Fast?

Close-Up learns as it works. It uses AI (Artificial Intelligence) to compress all Windows video function calls. That's why Close-Up does so well in Windows Benchmark tests (see WinBench 3.11 chart).

Close-Up uses its revolutionary Photographic Memory™ so that once Close-Up has seen all or part of a Windows screen, it's memorized. Then as screens change, Close-Up only transmits new unmemorized data. Incredibly, with this technology *Close-Up gets faster & faster the longer you use it.*

What Remote Companies Haven't Told You

Other remote programs permanently slow Windows and usually reduce your video resolution and depth of color, even when they are not in memory. That's because they permanently change your system.ini file. Close-Up's breakthrough Non-Intrusive Technology does not modify any of your sensitive Windows files including the system.ini. Close-Up is the only remote that when not in use, allows Windows and your PC to run at normal optimal levels.

Expert System Makes Communications Easy

You don't have to be a communications expert to get the results of one. Close-Up has an Expert System that automatically analyzes system components and configures your system for optimal speed.

Video Translation

With Close-Up, dissimilar PCs can easily connect, because Close-Up senses the video capabilities of both PCs and automatically displays Windows in a video mode compatible with both sides.

RISK FREE GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Risk-Free Offer!

Try Close-Up. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 5.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back!* Order Close-Up Host & Remote, a complete system, for only **$199.95**

Upgrade your current or competitive remote program to new Close-Up 5.0. Get both sides, Host & Remote, for only **$69.95**

Order Today 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

We invite you to reproduce this test. We used two identical Gateway 4DX2-66V's with 66-MHz Intel 486DX2-66 CPUs, 16 MB RAM, 256KB RAM cache, 340 MB HD, IDE controller, no hardware disk cache. Video: Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 2MB VRAM, 640 by 480 pixels, 16 colors, VGA.DRV dated 3/10/92. Monitor 72 Hz. MS-DOS 5.0, SMARTDRV 2 MB cache. Modems: two 14,400 baud V.32bis. WinBench 3.11 is available on ZiffNet accessible via CompuServe. Test performed without verification by Ziff. All products are shipping versions. WinBench trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Windows trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*60 day money-back guarantee if purchased directly from Norton-Lambert. Offer expires 12/31/93. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping.

© 1993 Norton-Lambert Corp. P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Phone (805) 964-6767 Fax (805) 683-5679

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PCs

Dell Dimension XPS: Multimedia Muscle

BY MATTHEW J. ROSS

With its Dimension 466V XPS, Dell continues its marketing strategy of offering fine machines at the top of the power curve for PC buyers looking to maximize their investment.

The $3,227 system (as tested) has everything today's power user needs, including a 66-MHz Intel 486DX2 processor, memory expansion up to 64MB, an external 256K cache, a 450MB Seagate IDE hard disk, a Panasonic double-spin CD-ROM drive, SoundBlaster 16 sound card, mouse, and Windows 3.1. The Dimension line (Dell also offers a 50-MHz version) is Dell's new high-performance, general purpose offering. Dell also just unveiled two other product lines: the Netplex network station intended for corporate needs, and the Optiplex line for Dell's "techno-critical" users.

The Dimension 466V XPS muscles its way through Windows with its fast processor working with a Number Nine GXE-VL local bus graphics card available with your choice of either 1MB or 3MB of VRAM. For video junkies, Dell also offers the Diamond Viper local bus adapter with 2MB VRAM.

Our test system included a 17-inch UltraScan monitor (a $400 option) that had a crisp display and digital controls. You can easily change graphics resolutions inside Windows with just four mouse clicks and no fuss. The drivers are preinstalled, along with Micrografx's PhotoMagic and the CD Sound Effects Library (which includes Multimedia Sound Studio CD), as well as the drivers necessary for the SoundBlaster 16 and the Panasonic CD-ROM drive. Speakers, however, must be purchased separately.

The Dimension packs these impressive features and components into a sturdy medium-size desktop chassis that measures 6.25 inches high with a 16.9- by 16.6-inch footprint. Three drive bays are accessible at front, with a standard configuration being your choice of floppy disk drive at top, an open center bay, and the CD-ROM drive at bottom.

A 450MB Seagate IDE hard drive (Model ST3550A) occupied one of the two internal bays and performed admirably in our test system. Internal expansion is rounded out by two local-bus EISA slots (one of which holds the Number Nine graphics adapter) and five 16-bit ISA slots (one of which holds the SoundBlaster 16 card).

The Dimension 466V XPS's fast video and multimedia support make it perfect for the home or small office, and Dell's 12 networking options embrace the corporate market as well. If you need to be at the top of the performance curve, it's a fine choice.

MULTIMEDIA: *A SoundBlaster is included.*

• List price: *Dell Dimension 466V XPS with 16MB RAM, 450MB IDE hard disk, 15-inch monitor, SoundBlaster 16, CD-ROM drive, $3,227. Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 800-727-8320.*

Circle 427 on reader service card

■ PCs

New Power Publishing PC: Is It a Quadra Killer?

BY BRAD GRIMES

Over the years, it's been assumed that for desktop publishing an Apple workstation is superior to anything that exists on the IBM-compatible PC. Today, three vendors—Adobe Systems, Dell Computer Corp., and SuperMac Technology—are pooling their resources and taking on this assumption.

This consortium, The Power Publishing Alliance, isn't developing any new technology. Instead, it's come up with the ultimate bundle for Windows color desktop publishing at a price that's up to 35 percent less than a comparably equipped $14,000 Apple Quadra 800. All the necessities come in one box and at one price.

THREE IN ONE: *Adobe, Dell, SuperMac*

Adobe, Dell, and SuperMac products have been combined to create the $8,995 Dell Power Publishing Superstation, an Intel 66-MHz 486DX2-based EISA system with a 24-bit SuperMatch Thunder/24 graphics adapter and a slew of Adobe software. The Superstation comes with a whopping 32MB of RAM, a 535MB SCSI hard disk, and a SuperMatch 17 color monitor.

Adobe's contribution includes just about everything it's got: Adobe Illustrator 4.0, Adobe Photoshop 2.5, 200 typefaces from the Adobe Type Library, Adobe Streamline, Adobe Type Manager, and Adobe TypeAlign. Then you choose the latest version of either Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXPress to be your core desktop publishing software. Everything is factory-installed.

If you don't require some of the powerful features of the Superstation to meet your desktop publishing needs, you can purchase the $6,995 Dell Power Publishing Workstation, which comes with a 33-MHz 486DX processor, 16MB of RAM, a 230MB SCSI hard disk, and all the same graphics hardware and software as the Superstation. Neither PC, the Dell 466/ME and the 433/ME, has been compromised in any way.

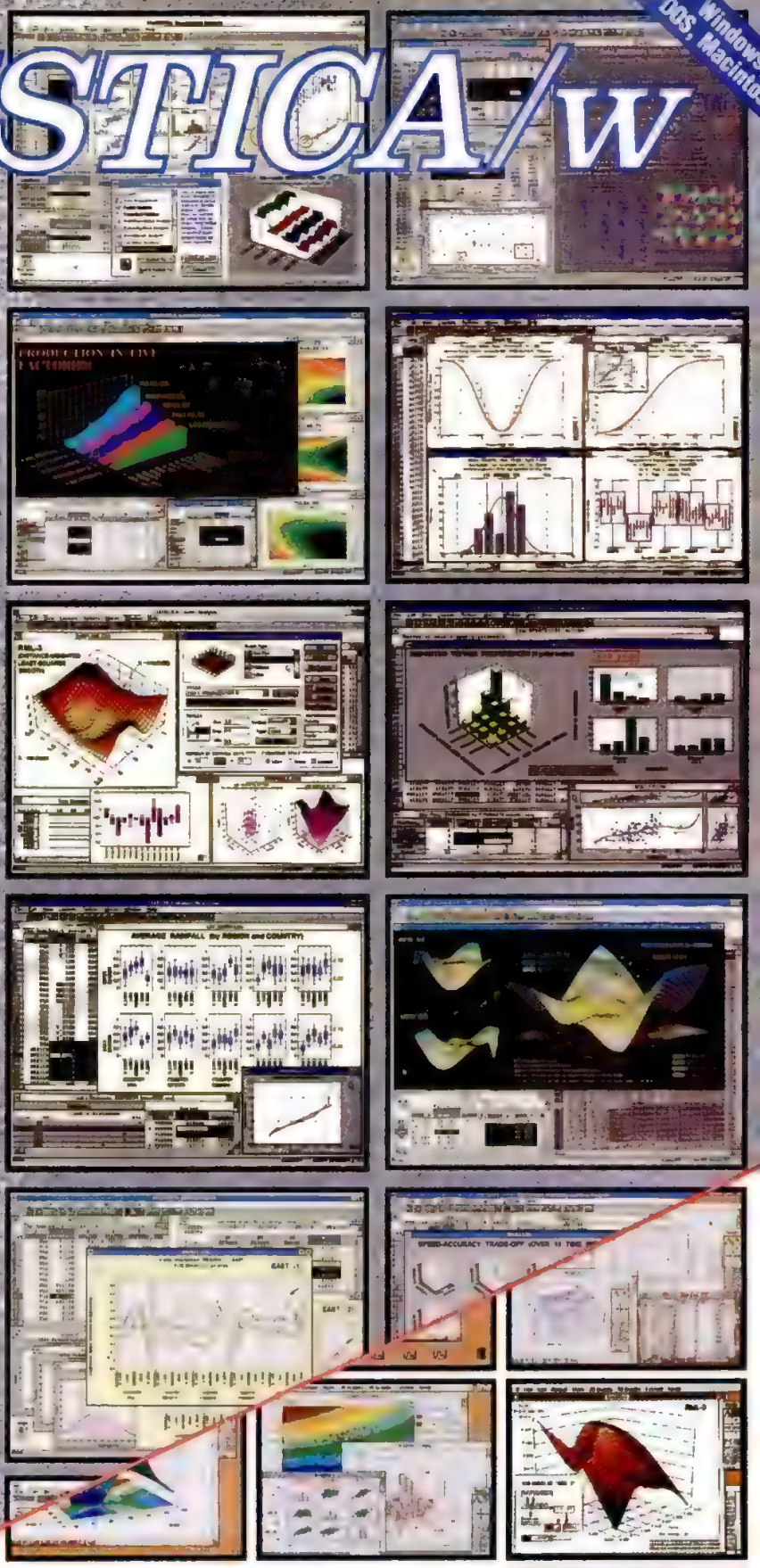
What you don't get in the Superstation are the little built-in extras that are featured in the Quadra, like Ethernet connectivity, but when you consider that there's nothing really new in this great bundle, you have to wonder why nobody thought of it sooner.

• List price: *Dell Power Publishing Superstation with 32MB RAM, 535MB hard disk, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1; $8,995. Dell Power Publishing Workstation with 16MB RAM, 230MB hard disk, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1; $6,695. Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

STATISTICA/w

Windows, DOS, Macintosh



STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax. 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph 0462/482822, fax 0462/482855 **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph (03) 663 6580, fax (03) 663 6117, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph 416-849-0737, fax 416-849-0918 Available From CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide Holland MAB Julsing, 071-230410 France Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden AkademiData 018-240035 Hungary Dagent Kft 186-5782, Belgium, TEXMA 10 61 16 28, South Africa, Osins 12 663-4500, Japan (Macintosh), Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7800; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3867-1110.

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

MAKE YOUR WORK LOOK LIKE A 1,000,000

ADI MicroScan monitors are winning applauses and making friends around the world with excellent performance powered by unbeatable features at a value that is more than just a good deal. In fact, within the last twelve months, over **1,000,000** MicroScan monitors were sold to demanding users worldwide.

IT'S TIME TO SEE FOR YOURSELF!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan 3E+

- Non-interlaced scanning provides better picture to reduce eye strain and headaches
- 72 Hz refresh rate for easy-on-the-eyes flicker-free display
- Reduced ELF/VLF emissions Swedish MPRII compliance for a better working environment
- µp-based digital controls provides full range of compatibilit
- Non-glare with Anti-Static Coatir minimizes blurring and screen refletions
- Fingertip front panel controls allows for easy adjustments of picture size, positon, and geometr
- Full-Screen Display provides 15-30% more display are

MicroScan Model	2E	3E	3E+	3G	4G	5A
CRT Size	14"	14"	14"	14"	15"FS	17"FS
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.26
Active Display Size (mm) *	267x200	267x200	267x200	267x200	280x210	316x237
H-Frequency (KHz)	30-38	30-50	30-58	30-64	30-64	30-64
Vertical Scanning (Hz)	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100
VESA 640x480@72Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•
VESA 800x600@56/60Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•
VESA 800x600@72Hz		•	•	•	•	•
VESA 1024x768@60Hz		•	•	•	•	•
VESA 1024x768@70/72Hz			•	•	•	•
1280x1024@60Hz				•	•	•
WYSIWYG Color				•	•	•
Manual Degauss						•
Universal (90-264 VAC)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two Year Warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•

Reseller inquiry please call (800) 228-0530 or Fax (408) 944-0300

ADI
A Vision for Business

West Coast: ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408/944-0100
Fax: 408/944-0300

Central Region: ADI Houston
1424 W. Sam Houston
Pkwy North, Suite#160
Houston, TX 77043
Tel: 713/827-7393
Fax: 713/827-7951

East Coast: ADI New Jersey
1259 Route 46 East, Bldg. #4
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Tel: 201/334-0019
Fax: 201/334-0076

ISO 9001

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

IMPROVED

Lotus Adds Workgroup Scheduling to Organizer

Lotus Development Corp.'s popular personal information manager, Lotus Organizer, is now in Release 1.1 with features that address the workgroup scheduling needs of cc:Mail for Windows users. Now, if you use Organizer with cc:Mail or any other VIM-compliant e-mail system, you can schedule meetings and resources, search other users' calendars for free time, and respond to meeting requests across a wide area. If you happen to use cc:Mail, you'll also be able to use Organizer across DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, and Windows platforms. Like other workgroup scheduling programs, Organizer 1.1 has multiple security levels and the ability to let assistants schedule meetings on their boss's behalf. Organizer 1.0 users can upgrade for $49, and Multi-License Packs are available.

• List price: *Lotus Organizer, Release 1.1, $149. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 617-253-9150.*
Circle 401 on reader service card

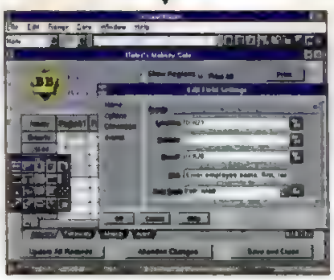
NEW

New 17-Inch Monitor Features On-Screen Programming

Optiquest is bringing on-screen programming to the color monitor market with its 17-inch, flat-screen Optiquest 4000DC. Now you can get a video readout for each adjustment you make to the monitor and control exactly how much the brightness or contrast is changed. The 4000DC also comes with Optiquest's Color Matching System, which lets you adjust color intensity. Together, on-screen programming and color matching give you complete control of the screen. The 4000DC has a 0.28-mm dot pitch; it's capable of noninterlaced resolutions of up to 1,280-by-1,024 and supports a refresh rate of 76 Hz at resolutions of up to 1,024-by-768.

• List price: *Optiquest 4000DC, $899. Optiquest Inc., 20490 E. Business Pkwy., Walnut, CA 91789; 800-853-6784, 909-468-3750; fax, 909-468-3770.*
Circle 402 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT



Programming Is Now Within the Reach of Spreadsheet Users

Chances are you've used a spreadsheet before, but you may not have used a visual development tool. If you want to build Windows programs but don't know programming, Baler Software Corp. is readying Visual Baler, a spreadsheet-based visual development tool for creating standalone Windows applications. With Visual Baler, you use @functions, macro commands, and other spreadsheet functions to construct applications. If you've already created custom add-ons in Lotus 1-2-3, Visual Baler will import your worksheet and let you develop the application.

Most of what you need in your Windows program is already built when you begin using Visual Baler. You won't need to write routines for functions like File Open and File Save. All the tools you'll need are included: There's a project manager, a spreadsheet editor, a debugger, a visual interface editor, a Microsoft Help compiler, and a distribution file optimizer. Visual Baler also comes with 115 @functions and a 195-command macro language.

Whole applications created in Visual Baler can fit onto one floppy disk, and the list price includes a royalty-free distribution kit.

• List price: *Visual Baler, Version 1.0 for Windows, $495. Baler Software Corp., 1400 Hicks Rd., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008; 800-327-6108, 708-506-9700; fax, 708-506-1808.*
Circle 404 on reader service card

NEW

Okidata Ships Low-Priced LED Page Printer with RISC Chip

The 300-dpi Okidata OL400e LED Page Printer is not a low-end version of the popular OL400. **Okidata**'s latest laser-quality printer uses a 32-bit RISC processor running at 16 MHz to speed up printing. The 4-page-per-minute OL400e has a small footprint of 1.25 square feet; its paper tray is built in. It comes with four typefaces and 44 resident fonts, including U.S. Postal Service PostNet bar codes, and 512K of memory that can be made to emulate 1MB through Enhanced Memory Management. As in other Okidata printers, the light-emitting diode (LED) printhead, which has no moving parts and uses multiple light beams, has a five-year warranty.

The space-saving Okidata OL400e.

• List price: *Okidata OL400e LED Page Printer, $699. Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; 800-654-3282, 609-235-2600; fax, 609-778-4184.*
Circle 403 on reader service card

NEW

Parsons Technology Enters Windows Personal Finance Fray

It's not quite free, but it's awfully close. **Parsons Technology**'s $49 MoneyCounts for Windows is the latest entry in the Windows-based financial management arena, bringing with it all of the power of its DOS counterpart. MoneyCounts uses a checkbook metaphor for

Photography by Thom O'Connor

entering transactions in any one of up to 4,000 different accounts. The package comes with 32 reports, charts, and graphs that can be customized to generate over 100 reports, plus a FastFind feature that can quickly locate transactions and a Tax-at-a-Glance feature that estimates your tax liability. Data can be exported to Parsons' tax software, Personal Tax Edge, or converted from MoneyCounts 5.0 to 7.5, Dollars & Sense, Managing Your Money, Microsoft Money, Quicken, and Quicken for Windows.

• List price: *MoneyCounts for Windows, $49. Parsons Technology Inc., One Parsons Dr., P.O. Box 100, Hiawatha, IA 52233-0100; 800-223-6925, 319-395-9626; fax, 319-395-0217.*
Circle 405 on reader service card

NEW

Orchid Delivers New Boards That Excite Eyes and Ears

Orchid Technology is shipping a new VESA local-bus Windows accelerator and a 16-bit digital signal processor (DSP) sound card. The Celsius/VLB, which has 1MB of video RAM, supports color dithering, polygon fill with reference pattern, polygon window mask, and image stretching and scaling. It can be upgraded to hold 2MB of VRAM for 256 colors at 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced. It provides 16.8 million colors and a 90-Hz refresh rate.

Also new from Orchid is the SoundWave 32, which supports a variety of sound and multimedia formats including AdLib, SoundBlaster, Windows Sound System, and general MIDI. It's based on the Analog Devices ADSP2115 DSP, which processes over 20 million instructions per second.

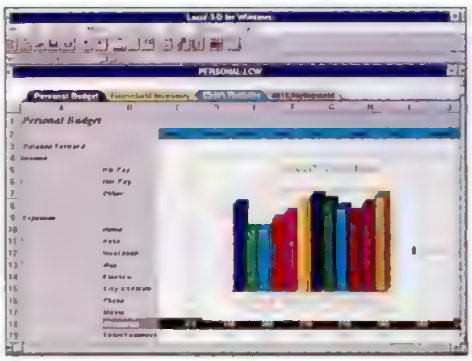
• List price: *Orchid Celsius/VLB, $399. Orchid SoundWave 32, $299. Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-767-2443, 510-683-0300; fax, 510-490-9312.*
Circle 406 on reader service card

NEW

Lucid Ships Windows Version of Easy-to-Use Spreadsheet

If you're a loyal fan of **Lucid Corp.**'s spreadsheet program, Lucid 3-D, and you're also a fan of Windows, you can finally rejoice in the arrival of Lucid 3-D for Windows. The pioneer of three-dimensional spreadsheets has maintained its reputation for producing fully functional yet easy-to-use products by keeping Lucid 3-D's drag-and-drop interface simple. Spreadsheets can be organized into tabbed folders for easy access and can be linked or used in multidimensional data models.

Lucid 3-D for Windows comes with 50 FastForm templates for home or small office use and over 140 functions. It supports Quicken



The Windows version of Lucid 3-D uses tabbed folders to make spreadsheets easy to use.

files and is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel files. Connectivity Packs are available for reading and writing data to and from palmtop PCs such as the Casio B.O.S.S. and the Sharp Wizard. Upcoming Packs will work with the HP 95LX, HP 100LX, and other personal digital assistants.

• List price: *Lucid 3-D for Windows, $109.95. Lucid Corp., 101 W. Renner Rd., #450, Richardson, TX 75082; 800-925-8243, 214-994-8100; fax, 214-994-8103.*
Circle 407 on reader service card

IMPROVED

U.S. Robotics' Courier Line Adds Seven V.32 *terbo* Models

U.S. Robotics has added seven models to its successful Courier line of modems, all of which boast the 19.2-Kbps V.32 *terbo* protocol; in addition, they have U.S. Robotics' own Adaptive Speed Leveling (ASL) technology, which can raise the modems' speed to 21.6 Kbps. Two new high-end models also come with HST Cellular, a proprietary protocol for high-speed data transmission. The Courier *terbo* modems include PC data, PC fax, PC data/fax, PS/2 data/fax, Dual Standard PC data, and Dual Standard PC fax models. Like current Courier modems, the new line of V.32 *terbo* modems is field-upgradable to the forthcoming V.fast standard.

• List price: *Courier V.32* terbo, *$695 to $1,295. U.S. Robotics Inc., 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076; 800-342-5877, 708-982-5010; fax, 708-982-5235.*
Circle 408 on reader service card

BRIEFS

HARDWARE

Logitech is shipping a new version of its MouseMan ($109). Contoured buttons let your fingers rest comfortably, and Teflon feet provide smoother mouse movement. The MouseMan ships with Enhanced MouseMan 6.3 software, which now has cursor tracking, cursor sizing, and ballistic control. You can upgrade your MouseMan hardware for $45 and your software for $19. 800-732-3173, 510-795-8500.

Also from **Logitech** is the recently announced CyberMan 3-D Controller ($129), a cross between a mouse and a joystick that is aimed at the serious PC game player. A motor that's built into the CyberMan lets you actually get a tactile response from events in a game like being struck or running into a wall. CyberMan is compatible with existing Logitech mice, but to take advantage of 3-D control, game vendors will have to write new drivers. Many vendors have already endorsed the CyberMan, including Access Software, Electronic Arts, Knowledge Adventure, and Sierra On-Line. 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500

The Bocamodem PM1440 Pocket Modem ($395) from **Boca Research** delivers 14,400-bps data/fax capabilities to mobile PC users. It comes with a nine-pin cable, an RJ-11 cable, four AA batteries, a DC power adapter, SofNet's FaxWorks software, and data software for MS-DOS and Windows. With its adapter in tow, the PM1440 weighs just 1 pound. 407-997-6227.

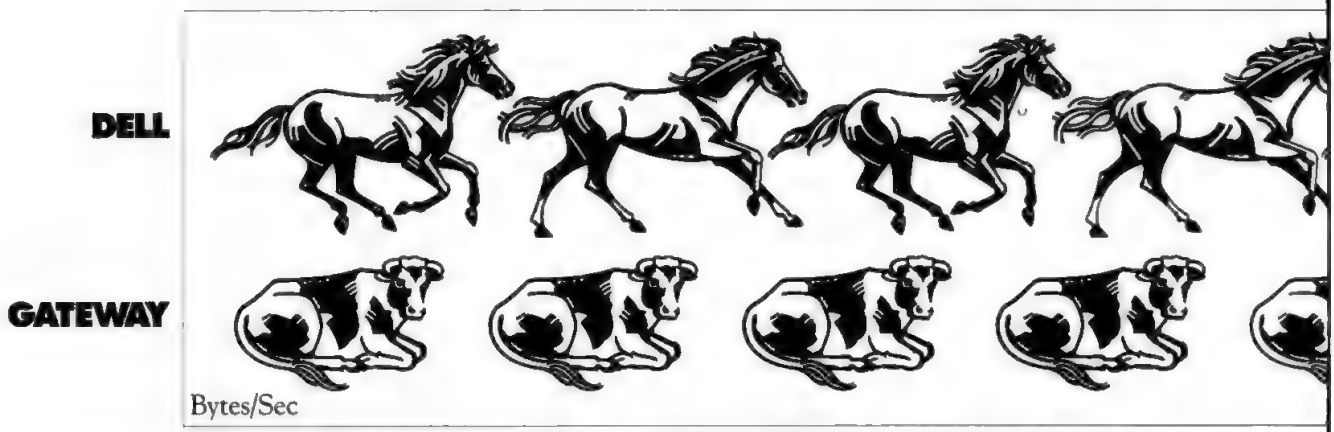
TV Interactive Corp. has announced the LaserMouse family of remote pointing devices (approximately $100 to $150), a series of multimedia remote-control devices that operate like magic wands, responding to wrist movements in free space. The LaserMouse family is compatible with the Microsoft Mouse and can be used to control multimedia PCs, interactive TVs, and game machines. 408-946-2417.

Advanced Digital Systems (ADS) has upgraded its PC-to-video converter, VGA to TV Elite ($399), and announced that the new version will come with Mind Path Technologies' Presentation

THE GATEWAY TO THE HOTTEST PC TECHNOLOGY ISN'T GATEWAY.

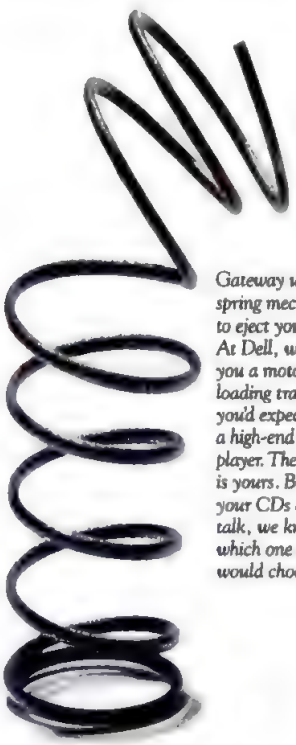
DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

FAST VS HALF-



With faster access and nearly double the data transfer rate, our double-spin CD ROM makes Gateway seem positively sluggish.

Thanks to our multi-session CD technology, you can have the disk printed on up to four different times, storing up to 100 color photographs in all.

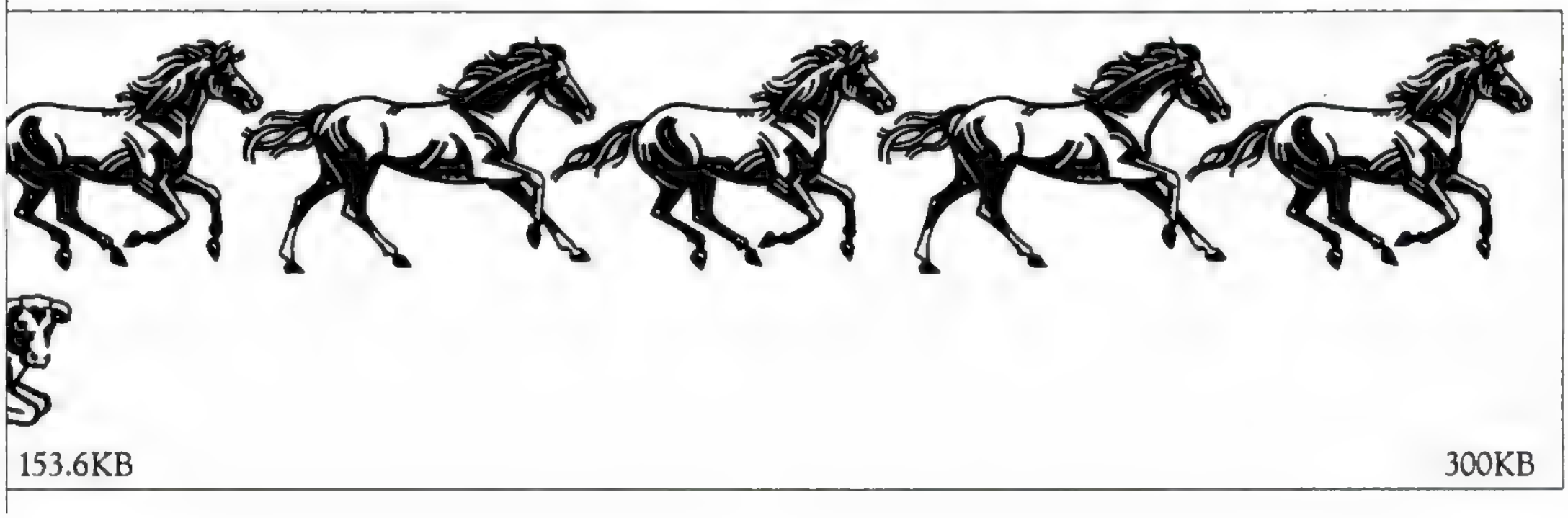


Gateway uses a spring mechanism to eject your disks. At Dell, we give you a motorized loading tray like you'd expect from a high-end CD player. The choice is yours. But if your CDs could talk, we know which one they would choose.

Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

*All comparisons based on manufacturers' specifications. The Dell CD ROM is the Panasonic 563. Gateway's CD ROM is either a LMSI CM205 or a Sony CDU-31A. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of

CDs FAST CDs.



When you buy a Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V or 466V equipped with a CD ROM, you get a CD ROM drive that runs circles around Gateway's.*

Our CD ROM drive gives you nearly twice the performance of Gateway's thanks to advanced double-spin technology that doubles the transfer rate and helps to speed up access time. In short, it's faster.

And that's just the start.

Our drive has the automatic, push-button motorized tray you'd expect to find on a high-end CD player. So your CDs glide in and out effortlessly.

Gateway's has a manual spring-load reject, uh, eject button. It's still push-button, but your CDs don't glide effortlessly. In fact, they don't glide at all.

Ours is obviously a lot easier and more pleasant to use. And our CD ROM drive is built to last.

Our CD ROM is Kodak Photo-CD compatible. Which means you can take advantage of the latest in CD technology and view photographs on your PC screen. What's more, our CD drive is multi-session. Which means you can have the disk printed on up to four different times. Storing up to 100 pictures in all.

Our CD ROM also comes with software that lets you play your favorite tracks from any audio CD.

So you can listen to Mozart as you crunch numbers or bop along to the Beatles as you cruise your local BBS.

So if you want the best CD ROM technology for your money, make a fast decision and call Dell today.

After all, there's absolutely no reason why you should settle for a CD ROM that's behind the times.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-545-3770

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BHZ

others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AND NOW, FO VIDEO ON PL

The Viper Video Card. At 60 million WINMARKS,* it's the fastest PC graphics accelerator on planet Earth. Stock equipment on the Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate.

Super fast double-spin CD ROM drive.

Five available expansion slots that let the 466V Ultimate expand to meet your wildest ambitions.

It ships with 16MB. It can be stuffed with up to 64MB. It is one fast machine.

For just $167 you can add two amplified, full-powered Labtec CS-550 stereo speakers and a 16-bit Sound Blaster stereo CD-quality sound card to your Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate.

450MB local bus IDE hard drive.

60 MILLION WINMARKS

Enhanced Spacesaver keyboard.

$3,198†

Business Lease◊: $118/MO.

intel inside

†Promotional price expires 11/5/93. *Performance measured by running WinBench version 3.11 at 1024 x 768, 256 colors, using Viper Video Driver ver. 1.1. **Dell assumes no responsibility for face-warping acceleration injuries. †Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

R THE FASTEST ANET EARTH.

If you've been bitten by the speed bug, sink your teeth into our Dell Dimension™ XPS 466V Ultimate. A high-performance i486™ machine that's ready to take on all challengers.

Featuring the Diamond Viper VL video board configured with 2MB video RAM (the fastest PC graphics accelerator board on planet Earth), this speed demon is the perfect solution for color publishing, multimedia and high-end graphics applications.

Thanks to the Viper, the 466V Ultimate features a virtually flicker-free display at all resolutions, a palette of up to 16 million colors, and turbo drivers to drive all Windows™ 3.1 applications even faster. Before we forget, the Viper has 2MB of VRAM for the face-warping acceleration** that leaves others way behind.

The 466V Ultimate comes fully decked out. With 16MB of RAM upgradeable to 64MB. A 450MB local bus IDE hard drive. High-speed 256KB static RAM external cache. Five available 16-bit expansion slots — one of which can support an additional high-speed VL device. A 15-inch UltraScan™ 15FS non-interlaced monitor with 1024 x 768 pixel display. One internal diskette drive. Our double-spin CD ROM drive. Configured with MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1 and of course, a mouse.

The Viper board is available as an upgrade from Gateway. But the Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate certainly is not.

So if you want speed now, call Dell. And leave everyone else blinking in the dust.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-627-3355

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BJA**

DELL. THE REA
THE HOTTEST P

DELL DIMENSION™ 486/33
i486™ DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799† | BUSINESS LEASE* $67/MO.

- 4MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/ MOUSE

†*Promotional price expires 11/5/93.*

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,199† | BUSINESS LEASE $81/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **128KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS™
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,498† | BUSINESS LEASE $92/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **128KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

Now that you have seen all the sheer technological superiority Dell wields over Gateway, there are only two questions left to ask.

Which Dell Dimension™ XPS PC is right for you? And what do you want to go with it?

That's right. You can order your software at the same time you order your Dell Dimension PC. That way you'll be up and running the minute you open the box.

And with the ReadyWare℠ program you can choose from 100 of the most popular MS-DOS and Windows software applications and have them pre-loaded onto your system for just one flat $15 installation fee.

Should you need something else later, you can get that from us too. Through our DellWare℠ sales program. A selection of over 2,400 software applications and peripheral products for your Dell® system.

Of course, all of this is backed up

intel inside

*Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. For business use only. Prices based on 36-month open-end lease, 10% purchase option. The Intel trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

L GATEWAY TO C TECHNOLOGY.

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,799† | BUSINESS LEASE $104/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,999† | BUSINESS LEASE $111/MO.

- **16MB RAM** • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V ULTIMATE
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,198† | BUSINESS LEASE $118/MO.

- **16MB RAM** • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD – FASTEST PC GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR BOARD**
- 2MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

with the unsurpassed service^ and support of Dell. The world's third largest industry-standard PC manufacturer.

Call our technical support line and your call will be answered in five minutes or less. In 90% of all cases, any problem you may experience with one of our systems can be solved over the phone.

In the rare event that it can't, we promise you next-business-day service.

And that service and support is guaranteed.*

So now that you know the whole story, pick the machine you want. Pick your favorite software. And pick up the phone. We're ready to serve you.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-695-9725

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BJB**

P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U S only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ^On-site service provided by BancTec side logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VL-Bus is a

IMPROVED

Network Scheduler 3 Now Supports Macintosh Clients

Powercore International's aim with Version 2.0 of Network Scheduler 3 is to make it even easier for enterprise-wide workgroups to schedule meetings and resources across a variety of platforms by adding support for Macintosh clients. The user interface has been completely redesigned and features drag-and-drop functionality and more user options, as well as expanded reporting capabilities across all supported platforms. Now DOS, Macintosh, and Windows users can schedule meetings through a familiar interface, and since Network Scheduler 3 separates the user interface from the calendar database, support for OS/2 and Windows NT can be implemented in future versions.

Version 2.0 introduces Extended Enterprise Support (EES) for managing calendars across a wide area. The main elements of EES are support for vendor-independent messaging (VIM) and the ability to synchronize and distribute the calendar database. The database can now handle unlimited amounts of information.

• List price: *Network Scheduler 3, Version 2.0, five users, $495. Powercore International Inc., One Diversatech Dr., P.O. Box 756, Manteno, IL 60950-0756; 800-237-4754, 815-468-3737; fax, 815-468-3867.*

Circle 409 on reader service card

IMPROVED

New Z-Notes, Z-Lites Feature Innovative Pointing Devices

The newest line of six Z-Note+ notebooks from **Zenith Data Systems** have Intel 486SL processors, 200MB hard disks, and the new NotePoint portable pointing device. The NotePoint is a trackball that juts out from the front of the Z-Note+ and curves down at an angle so the ball is facing you (adding at least an inch in depth). It detaches when you stow the Z-Note+ away during travel. The Z-Note+ line includes two active-matrix color models ($3,899 and $4,399) and one that uses ZDS's new DualBrite technology to provide quality color for less ($3,599) than active-matrix displays.

The new Z-Note+ models sport NotePoint trackballs.

Also new is the Z-Lite 425L, a 3.9-pound subnotebook with an 8.5-inch backlit monochrome display, two PCMCIA Type II slots, and an optional integrated pointing device called the ZDS LitePoint, which attaches to the front of the keyboard.

• List price: *Z-Note+ Model 200, $2,599 to $4,599; Z-Lite 425L, $1,899 to $2,499. Zenith Data Systems, 2150 E. Lake Cook Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 800-553-0331, 708-808-5000; fax, 800-472-7211.*

Circle 410 on reader service card

BRIEFS

HARDWARE

Tools software (New & Improved, May 11, 1993). In addition, ADS has unveiled its Game Blaster ($169), a PC-to-video converter that lets you play PC video games on your TV screen. With Game Blaster, you can also view on-line services like America Online and Prodigy on your TV screen. 800-888-5244, 310-865-1432.

Gennovation is shipping the Parallel Game Port ($45), a hardware/software combination that turns the parallel port of a portable PC into a game port. By installing the software and attaching a gender-changer adapter to the parallel port, you can plug in any joystick, yoke, pedal, or weapon system controller to a DOS-based portable or even desktop PC. Two such devices can be connected using an optional port-doubler cable. 714-833-3355.

Logisys is shipping a series of removable hard disk systems with cartridges that range in capacity from 80MB to 180MB ($399 to $599). Each requires an installation kit ($150) that includes an IDE card and a drive bracket. The key feature of the Logisys hard disks is the ability to hot-swap disk drives without turning off your PC. 800-333-5679, 714-693-1888.

SOFTWARE

Central Point Software has released Version 8.0 of Central Point Backup for DOS and Version 2.0 of Central Point Backup for Windows ($129.95 each). Both versions will now backup to SCSI tape drives as well as to floppy, network, Bernoulli, and QIC 40/80 tape drives. The DOS and Windows versions are now separate and correspond numerically to the version numbers of PC Tools for DOS and PC Tools for Windows. Users can upgrade from previous standalone versions of Backup for $39.95. 800-445-4208, 503-690-8088

Succinct Systems has introduced Sizelt ($49.95), a DOS and OS/2 utility for accessing built-in scalable fonts in HP LaserJet 4—and LaserJet III—compatible printers. Sizelt improves printed output from programs that don't fully exploit a printer's proportional type.

NEW

Microfield Graphics Combines Whiteboard and PC Technologies

Microfield Graphics' new SoftBoard is more than just your typical whiteboard. With SoftBoard, anything you write with special colored markers on its 54- by 60-inch surface is simultaneously displayed, in color, on a connected PC. The data can then be saved, printed, and used in other applications like presentation software. With SoftBoard's built-in data communications ability, what you write or draw can be shared with users at remote sites, adding a new dimension to teleconferencing.

Two infrared beams scan the SoftBoard to detect what you write with your specially encoded dry-erase markers. The beams sense and track the position of the markers in real time and translate that information into data on the PC screen. All you do is attach the SoftBoard to a PC using a serial cable and load the software. SoftBoard Remote lets you set up multisite sessions using modems and standard phone lines.

• List price: *SoftBoard, $2,995. Microfield Graphics Inc., 9825 SW Sunshine Ct., Beaverton, OR 97005; 800-334-4922, 503-626-9393; fax, 503-641-9333.*

Circle 411 on reader service card

NEW

Comshare Spreadsheet Performs Unlimited Data Modelling

Comshare, developer of applications for managing business, has introduced Commander Prism, a Windows-based multidimensional spreadsheet that lets managers view, analyze, and manage large amounts of data and build detailed spreadsheets of up to 64 million cells. Categories of data can be labeled using English-language formulas rather than cell locations, making Prism spreadsheets easier to

use and share. There's also a rules-based Knowledge Dictionary that checks for overlaps in formulas and ensures mathematically correct results. You can define rules that apply over entire regions of a model.

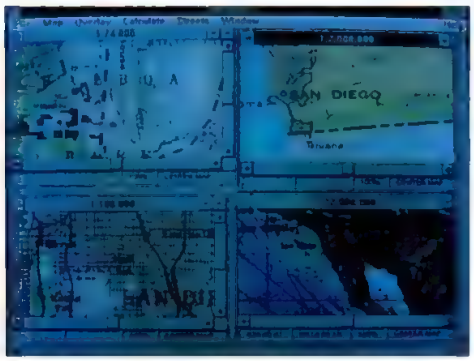
Uses you might have for Commander Prism include budgeting, profit/performance management, sales/marketing analysis, and building Executive Information Systems. A ten-user license is available for $7,200.

• List price: *Commander Prism, $960. Comshare Inc., 3001 S. State St., P.O. Box 1588, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; 800-922-7979, 313-994-4800; fax, 313-769-6943.*
Circle 412 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Sure!MAPS 2.0 Has Windows Version of Mapping

Horizons Technology has introduced a Windows version of its desktop mapping software, Sure!MAPS, and put it together with its DOS version of the product on one CD-ROM. Sure!MAPS 2.0's raster mapping presents you with shapes of large buildings, tunnels, bridges, waterways, and other landmarks. With version 2.0, you can draw lines and shapes to annotate maps or add titles to a map and incorporate them into a presentation. Since the newest version is Windows-based, you can have several



The Windows version of Sure!MAPS makes it easy to see where you're going and where you've been.

screens with different scales of a map open at the same time. The base product has a continental U.S. map and two world maps. With the introduction of 2.0, Horizons Technology is offering 22 optional map sets for more than 60 major metropolitan areas in the U.S. (a significant increase over the 37 metropolitan areas available for Version 1.0) for $99 each.

• List price: *Sure!MAPS, Version 2.0, $199. Horizons Technology Inc., 3990 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123-1826; 800-828-3808, 619-292-8331; fax, 619-292-7321.*
Circle 413 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE

The software shows you a menu of the printer's typefonts from which to choose. 800-639-3711, 802-649-5144.

ZyIndex for Windows 5.1 ($395) is the latest version of **ZyLab**'s Windows-based document-retrieval software. ZyIndex 5.1 supports Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and PK.ZIP files. Its sort function will display the results of a search in ascending or descending order based on criteria such as filename, complete path, hits per file, date/time modified, and date/time added to index. 800-544-6339, 708-459-8000

2010 Software Corp. is shipping version 2.0 of Sherlock ($139), the Windows file manager that lets you use 254-character file descriptions as opposed to eight-character filenames. Sherlock 2.0 offers full-text search abilities and support for optical drives and removable media. Sherlock seamlessly replaces the Save and Open dialog boxes in Windows 800-952-2314, 212-887-9555

DiagSoft, a leading producer of diagnostic software, has released version 5.12 of QAPlus/FE ($349.95) and version 4.72 of QAPlus ($159.95). Component tests have been upgraded and system information reporting has been enhanced. Both products provide CD-ROM and SCSI device diagnostics. Users of QAPlus/FE 5.10 or 5.11 can upgrade for $50, and users of QAPlus 4.7 and 4.71 can upgrade for $25. Owners of previous versions can upgrade for $75 and $49.95, respectively. 800-342-4763, 408-438-8247.

Quantum Development Corp. has released Quantum Leap for OS/2 ($995), a 32-bit OS/2 application that uses a client/server architecture to give business professionals modeling capabilities for making complex decisions. You can use Quantum Leap for business planning, financial analysis, asset management, resource allocations, and more. For $295 per year, after the first year, you get all phone support, updates, and upgrades. 302-798-0899

NEW

Free-Form Multimedia Presentation Software Arrives

Super Show & Tell (SST) from **Ask Me Multimedia Center** is a low-cost Windows tool for creating multimedia presentations in an intuitive, free-form environment. All the functions you need to access are on one screen that consists of a preview window, five thumbnail slides, a set of VCR-like control buttons, a set of positioning controls, a slide sorter, a status bar, and a modeless editing section that lets you switch among five media editors. Choosing elements to be included in your presentation is as easy as pointing and clicking. SST supports the popular graphics, animation, sound, and video formats, including .AVI, .BMP, .FLC, .FLI, .GIF, MIDI, .PCX, TIFF, .WAV, and Video for Windows. It also comes with a handbook, *Making Great Presentations on Your PC.*

• List price: *Super Show & Tell, $149. Ask Me Multimedia Center, 7100 Northland Circle, #401, Minneapolis, MN 55428; 612-531-0603; fax, 612-531-0645.*
Circle 414 on reader service card

NEW

PC-InterLink Lets Four PCs Share Files and Printers

Without claiming card slots or I/O ports, **SoftWorx**'s PC-InterLink for Windows connects up to four PCs so that they can simultaneously share printers, transfer files, or exchange on-screen messages. You select a connected printer from pop-up menus that you activate with a hotkey. The print spooler then sends output to a disk file, freeing up your applications, and puts the job in a typical queue where it can be canceled or prioritized. For file transfer, PC-InterLink moves files across the included 100-foot cables at a rate of 27K to 33K per second, depending on the speed of your CPU. The product comes with software, four adapters that connect to the printer port of a PC, four cables, and a junction box that handles the data flow.

• List price: *PC-InterLink for Windows, $229.95. SoftWorx Inc., 1300 E. Arapaho, #208, Richardson, TX 75081; 800-327-5013, 214-480-8278; fax, 214-644-8639.*
Circle 415 on reader service card

WHERE MANAGERS FIND THE SECRETS OF SUCCESS.

MANAGEPRO

The first software designed to help managers achieve their goals through superior people management.

For managers who want to excel

For the first time, you can plan, track, and organize all the information about your goals, people and action plans – *in one place*. One glance shows you how each impacts the other and what you need to do to keep your goals on track.

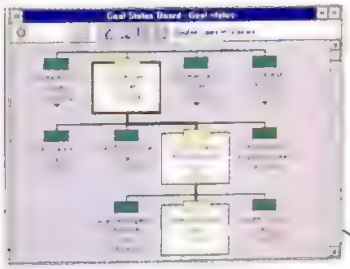
ManagePro is designed to help you stay organized, meet your goals, and excel as a people manager.

With ManagePro, you can be confident that:

- You'll always know the status of your goals and people management activities
- You and your people will clearly see how their performance is impacting key business goals
- You can communicate clear expectations, provide hi-impact coaching, and effectively track employee performance
- You can produce comprehensive reports – *even at a moment's notice!*
- You'll have proven advice on the most common people management issues
- You can keep all your vital management information in one place

Stay on Top of Your Goals

One glance shows you the status of your goals and where you need to focus to keep them on track.

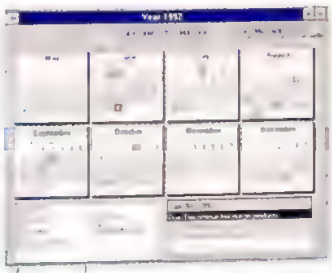


Effectively Manage Your People

One simple screen prompts and prioritizes your people management activities for you.

Take Action

Never miss a deadline or event. View your action plans in a list or calendar format.

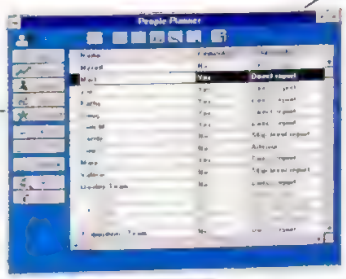


One Click, Maybe Two

That's all it takes to gain instant access to all your important management information from ManagePro's integrated button bar.

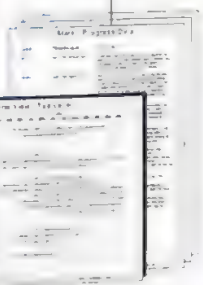
Stay Organized

Easy-to-use planners provide a simple way for you to organize information about your people and manage your interactions to get results.



Instant Reports

More than thirty standard reports are only a click away. Not enough? Create an unlimited number of custom reports.



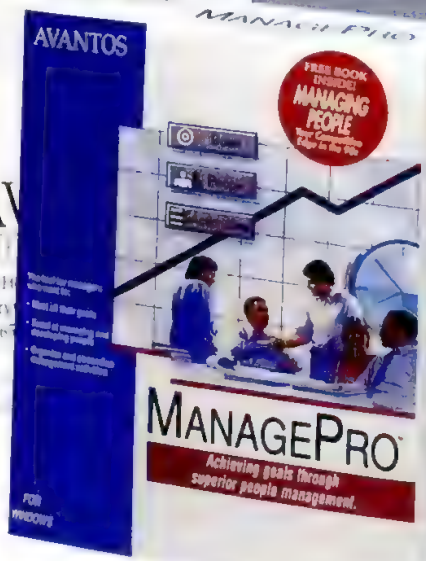
Management Advisor

Management tips and techniques are always available to help you make decisions.

Capture the Moment

Quickly take notes and rest assured that the information is reflected throughout the program.

Copyright 1992 Avantos Performance Systems, Inc.



CODIES

PC MAGAZINE

PCWEEKLABS TOP PRODUCTS 1992

1993 ANNUAL WINDOWS 100 W MAGAZINE WIN AWARD

$239

INCLUDES FREE GROUND SHIPPING

Call Toll Free to Order
1-800-274-6611

FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 818-710-9174 Price subject to change without notice

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Lance Ulanoff

Delving Deeper into the Heart of OS/2 2.1

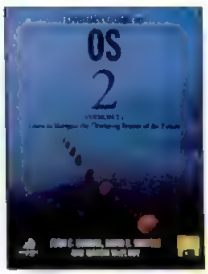
BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The thick manual that comes with OS/2 2.1 tells you almost everything that beginners need to know about the WorkPlace Shell graphical interface—and almost nothing about the command line options and error messages that experts insist on understanding. *Dvorak's Guide to OS/2 Version 2.1* takes the place of the advanced volumes of the manual that don't come in the package.

The book includes a complete account of OS/2's command syntax, the fullest available listing of error messages, and an extensive listing of OS/2-oriented bulletin boards and other sources of information.

The bulk of the book is devoted to the detailed command reference and configuration guide, which includes undocumented features and explanations of why you might want to change many of the settings in OS/2's CONFIG.SYS. Miscellaneous tips in these sections include details on ways to shorten your LIBPATH for greater efficiency. Where IBM's documentation is sometimes wrong, *Dvorak's Guide* sets it right.

The book also contains an introduction to the REXX programming language built into OS/2, plus hands-on details on OS/2's communications, networking, multimedia support, and application development. OS/2's own manuals don't include tips for hardware configuration of individual brands of sound boards, but you'll find a wealth of them in this book. The book's descriptions of the applets that come with OS/2 inevitably overlap those in IBM's OS/2 manual, but *Dvorak's Guide* sensibly keeps these sections brief.



Appendixes include a list of documents available from IBM's fax-back service, a glossary, and hair-raising explanations of hundreds of error messages that you'll probably never see. The book's price is boosted by the presence of a disk of shareware utilities, fonts, and graphics that you can actually download at no charge from most of the BBSs listed in the book itself.

Dvorak's Guide is the work of John C. Dvorak, David B. Whittle, and Martin McElroy—the latter two are well-known OS/2 advocates—and the book's style displays little of Dvorak's extravagance. This is a serious, detailed, dedicated study of OS/2 by authors who know the deepest secrets of a massive and powerful operating system.

• **Dvorak's Guide to OS/2 Version 2.1,** *by John C. Dvorak, David B. Whittle, and Martin McElroy, $45. Random House Electronic Publishing; 212-431-9300. ISBN: 0-679-74648-X.*

Circle 491 on reader service card

Windows Internals: A Reverse-Engineering Sequel

BY BEN MYERS

In *Windows Internals,* author and programmer Matt Pietrek takes you on a guided tour through the inner workings of the Windows environment. Software engineering theory tells us to use the black box model: You put some information in and get a predictable response back. Most other books, including Microsoft's own extensive official documentation, treat Windows as a black box, considering neither the machinations nor the sequence of events that lead to a final result. But as Pietrek reveals to us with a dense mixture of C-like pseudocode, internal data structure descriptions, and expository narrative, Windows is a complex animal that interprets and embellishes its own published specification, leading to sometimes unexpected results.

The meat of the book is found in three sections that describe Windows start-up and shutdown, memory management, and an interrelated troika of processes, modules, and tasks. Sketchier but still useful sections cover the windowing system, the Graphics Device Interface (GDI), and dynamic link libraries (DLLs).

Pietrek neatly debunks the old wives' tale that the large memory model is an anathema for Windows programs. He also explains how movable, fixed, and discardable memory is *really* managed, contrary to the explanations provided by Microsoft in the SDK. He deftly analyzes the weaknesses and limitations of Windows 3.1 memory management so that you can work within them to develop more robust Windows software.

Of course, *Windows Internals* is rather dry and not intended for a single sitting. But reading it does lead one to the conclusion that Microsoft has not been terribly diligent in cleaning up older code and programming documentation, allowing half-truths about Windows to prevail to this day.

If you write Windows device drivers, very large and complex Windows applications, or esoteric Windows software, *Windows Internals* is a helpful companion reference to its predecessor, *Undocumented Windows.* The book is not rich in actual programming examples, having complete code for only three programs that examine the Windows local heap, global heap, and message queues. But overall, *Windows Internals* is another victory for reverse engineering, telling it how it really is so that we can be more effective developers of Windows software. □

• **Windows Internals: The Implementation of the Windows Operating Environment,** *by Matt Pietrek, $29.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., One Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; 617-944-3700. ISBN: 0-201-60834-0.*

Circle 492 on reader service card

IMPROV 2.1. BECAU
DO NOT ALWAYS TH

There's more than one way to look at data. And chances are good that the Brand Manager's way will be different from the CFO's. And the Corporate Planner's will be different still. And so on.

If you and the people you work with are spending a lot of time rebuilding spreadsheets and reworking data, you should know the good news. It's called Lotus® Improv,® and it is unlike any spreadsheet you've ever seen.

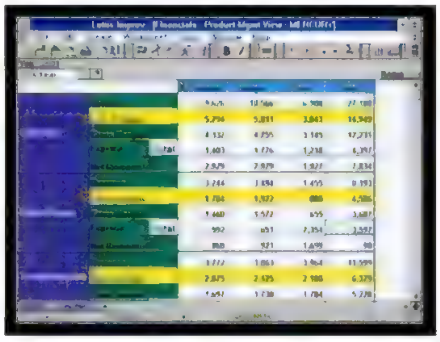
DYNAMIC VIEWS. NOT JUST A NEW FEATURE SET. IT'S A NEW MIND SET.

With its Dynamic Views, Improv lets you rotate, hide, show, collapse and expand worksheets in ways no traditional spreadsheet can. Rather than spending hours reconstructing worksheets to gain new perspectives, the new view is created on the spot.

A Regional Sales Manager with a major sporting goods manufacturer uses Improv to track sales activity. Dynamic Views lets her blend sales analysis with market trend data twelve months out and beyond. Improv's flexibility gives her the edge she needs for street-smart decision making.

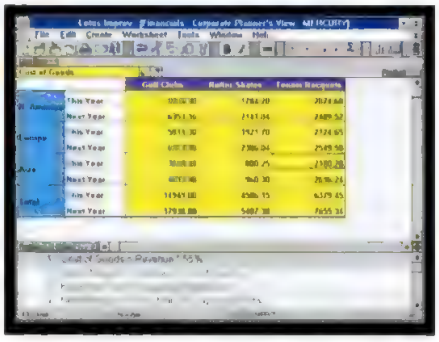
THE ONLY SPREADSHEET THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE.

With Improv, you write your formulas in plain English, like "Gross Margin = Revenue – Cost of Goods." Besides being more natural than (A10 – B10), this has several big advantages. First, it's easy for anyone you work with to follow the spreadsheet's logic, even if they're looking at it for the first time.



Ever see everyone get what they need from one spreadsheet? Here's the corporate financial data arranged by product.

And the formulas are general, so they can be applied to many cells at once. No matter how much you shift or expand your data, the formulas remain unchanged — there's none of



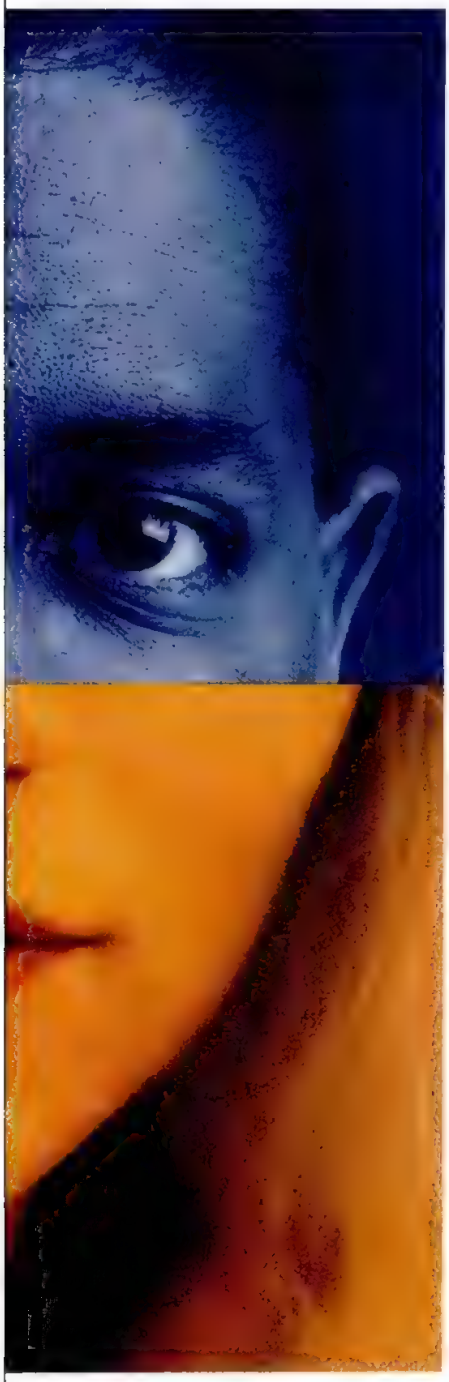
Just drag and drop for a new view, by region. Dynamic Views makes the change instantly.

the cutting and pasting of traditional spreadsheets and none of the potential for error.

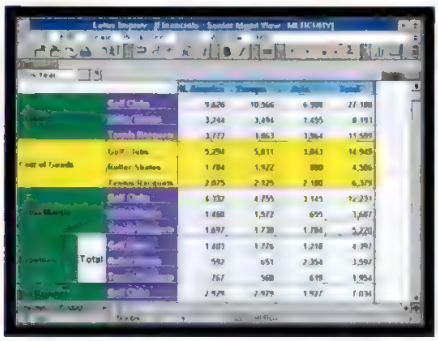
A Market Trends Analyst relies on Improv to lay out trends in demographics and sport

*Anyone who bought Improv Release 2.0 can get the network ready edition of Improv Release 2.1. WK4 support and the Application Field Exchange features free in an update kit. 3+E Extend will not be available as part Improv for NeXT.® CA Compete and Symphony® ***In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro is a registered

SE GREAT MINDS INK EXACTLY ALIKE.

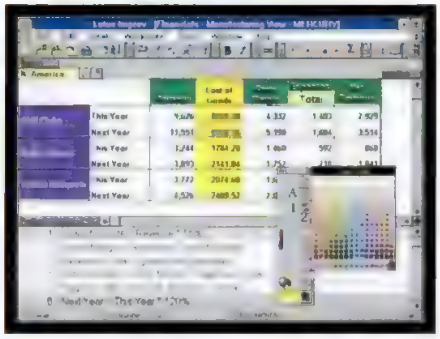


participation and give his people more confidence in their numbers. With Improv there are no cryptic formulas. Everything is spelled out in a way that makes sense. And there's no longer the fear of forgetting to update that one cell.



Drag and drop again for yet another view. You can save different views for future reference.

INTRODUCING IMPROV RELEASE 2.1– DESIGNED TO WORK WITH WORKGROUPS.



Another drag of the mouse to view the data by year. And because the formulas are right there, in plain English, it's easy to follow.

The new network ready edition of Improv with Q+E Extend* gives you unlimited flexibility to query and access database information. The Application Field Exchange feature enables OLE linking between Improv cells and Lotus Notes® fields. And Improv offers file compatibility with Microsoft® Excel and 1-2-3® files, including the new 1-2-3 Release 4 .WK4 file format. So you can work more easily with your data. And share this data more easily with your colleagues.

A consultant working with management teams uses Improv with Q+E Extend to access over 20 external databases containing sales, production, inventory and payroll information. He can bring data directly into Improv's multidimensional structure with ease, then immediately shuffle the data to see it in a variety of perspectives.

ADD IMPROV TO YOUR SPREADSHEET ARSENAL FOR JUST $199.

Improv has already sold more than 200,000 copies and is hard at work in all kinds of businesses. That's because Improv, as a companion to an existing spreadsheet or as a stand-alone, does some revolutionary things, things your traditional spreadsheet was not designed to do. And right now, you can buy Improv as a companion to your existing spreadsheet** for just $199 (SRP). Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9139*** ** for a free demo disk. Or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Lotus IMPROV

THE FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

of the k.t. last cal. Lotus with your serial number sold [illegible] over shipping and handling). **Qualifying spreadsheets include Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS and Windows.™ Excel for Windows, Quattro® Pro for DOS and Windows. Notes, Symphony, and Improv are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. NeXT is a registered trademark of NeXT Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark trademark of Borland International, Inc.

AT 9 A.M. HE DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO WORK WITH A DATABASE.

When Don Glor came to work on the morning of September 15,* he'd never used a database before. Two hours later he'd developed his first application — it looks like a fire truck: actually it's a customized inventory and billing management system for the South County Fire Department, San Mateo County, CA.

Don was using Lotus® Approach™—the only database designed for fire fighters. And lawyers and doctors and business people. And anyone who isn't necessarily a computer expert.

INTRODUCING APPROACH 2.1. THE RELATIONAL DATABASE ANYONE CAN RELATE TO.

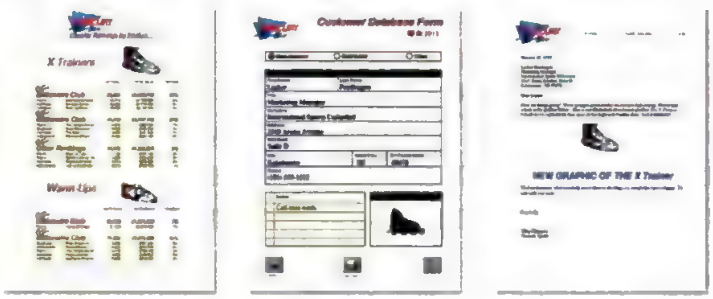
All the power and functionality in the world is no good if you can't use it. Approach is expressly designed to be easy. There's no programming to learn. No endless documentation to study. And according to independent research, "The average Approach user produces real results with their database in 2 hours."†

This will surprise anyone who has tried to work with databases like Paradox® or Access.® According to Don, "I tried Access and shelved it. It was just too difficult to get a handle on."

That's not surprising considering the 543 page supplemental language reference for programmers Don would've had to pore through. Which looks like light reading next to Paradox's 1300 pages of programming instruction.

The difference is that their products were not designed for general business users.

With Approach you have database power that really is accessible, and you work in one of four familiar, desktop items — reports, forms, mailing labels or form letters — that look and work just like you expect them to, to help you be productive right out of the box.



Approach lets you get to work right away in familiar, easy to understand desktop items. You can generate reports, forms or form letters — you can even print mailing labels to match any specification.

Approach has won over 25 major industry awards and accolades

AT 11 A.M. HE WASN'T SURE HOW HE'D EVER WORKED WITHOUT ONE.

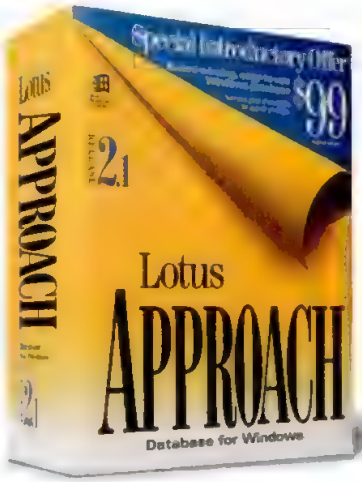
NOTHING THIS EASY HAS EVER BEEN THIS POWERFUL.

Just because Approach is easy to use doesn't mean it's not powerful. This is a fully relational client/server database that received a perfect 5.0 score from *PC Week Labs* in both "ease of use" and "performance."**

And with Approach, access to existing databases is only a mouse click away. Our PowerKey™ technology lets you work with dBASE,® Paradox, FoxPro,® Oracle® SQL, SQL Server and DB2*** data in its native format. With no filters and no imports involved. Letting you transparently share data across multiple databases and all popular networks with unsurpassed speed and flexibility.

NOTHING THIS POWERFUL HAS EVER BEEN THIS AFFORDABLE – JUST $99.

For just $99**** you can experience the database that *PC/Computing* called "the most usable Windows™ relational database ever."*** But, this great introductory price for new Approach 2.1 won't last forever. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9105** today or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller to take advantage of this limited time offer. And discover the powerful relational database expressly designed for end users. Like Don Glor. And you.



Lotus
Working Together®

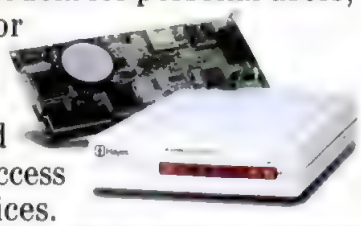
*1992 Using Release 2.0 †Market Probe International, New York, NY, February 1993 **PC Week Labs, 11/2/92 ††Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway †††PC Computing, August, 1993 ****Plus shipping and handling if applicable. Offer good through 12/31/93. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Access and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox and dBASE are registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**

What! You Didn't Buy Those New Low Priced Modems From Hayes!

14,400 BPS + FAX144 As Low As $269

Scary thought, isn't it? Especially when you can get legendary Hayes reliability for as little as $79.

Introducing ACCURA™ – the modem for personal users, telecommuters, or anyone with a small office or home office. Send electronic mail. Access information services. Send and receive a FAX with more convenience and clarity, at a much lower cost, than any FAX machine. **Plus, ACCURA includes the new Smartcom™ for Windows™ LE software as well as Windows FAX software.**



Choose from internal or external modems for your PC; externals for your Mac

Call us today at **1-800-374-8388**. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**. ACCURA modems won't come back to haunt you.

ACCURA 24B Internal	$79.00
ACCURA 24	$89.00
ACCURA 24 Mac®	$89.00
ACCURA 24B EC + FAX96 Internal	$119.00
ACCURA 96B + FAX96 Internal	$239.00
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	$269.00
ACCURA 96 + FAX96 Mac	$269.00
ACCURA 144B + FAX144 Internal	$269.00
ACCURA 144 + FAX144	$299.00
ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Mac	$299.00

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, and the Hayes logo are registered trademarks and ACCURA, Smartcom, and the Hayes "302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are in U.S. dollars.

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

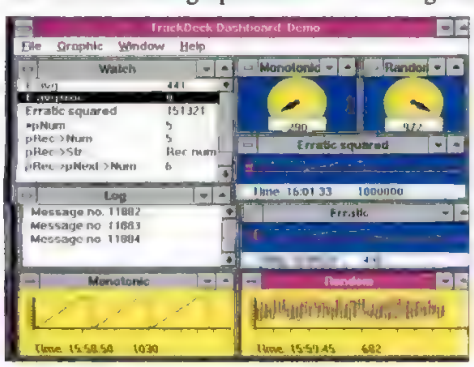
Edited by Sheryl Canter

TrackDeck: A Monitor for Your Program Variables

BY SHERYL CANTER

Like most truly original things, TrackDeck, from Dashboard Software ($129), does not fit neatly into a preexisting category. Tagged by the company as "a dashboard for your program," TrackDeck performs some functions similar to those of a debugger, but with a twist. Using calls to a DLL, it lets you put watches on variables in your Windows programs and then displays the values of the variables over time, using line graphs or dials.

One use of TrackDeck is as a debugging tool—for example, C programmers can track how much of an array is filled so that you can catch overflow errors. With the runtime module (royalty-free, and available to registered users for $10), TrackDeck can also be used for off-site debugging. There is no need to remove TrackDeck calls from your executable to create a production version; without the runtime, the calls are simply ignored. You can also incorporate TrackDeck's graphical displays into your own applications—for example, as part of a network performance monitoring program.



TrackDeck's dials and line graphs show the values of key variables in your program over time.

CREATING A DASHBOARD

TrackDeck has two parts: a DLL called Tracker, whose functions are called from within your program, and the standalone Dashboard executable, which displays watched variables and graphs their values over time. These two pieces communicate through DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange). In order to use TrackDeck, you launch the program you want to monitor and then launch Dashboard. Dashboard both detects executing programs that use Tracker calls and displays a selection list.

When you've selected the program you'd like to track, Dashboard will open two windows: a watch window and a log. The watch window displays all the variables you've placed a "TrackerWatch" on from within your program and continuously updates their values. The log window is an adaptation of the standard debugging technique of inserting print statements at crucial spots within your program; instead of using a standard print statement, you use Tracker calls to route your messages to the Dashboard log window.

You can customize the Dashboard display by opening chart windows for selected variables and by moving and resizing the windows. (The watch and log windows can be resized but not closed.) The dialog box for chart settings lets you select colors, provide a label for the units monitored, and specify the chart's minimum and maximum values. The axes aren't labeled, but when you place the mouse cursor anywhere on a line graph, the values of the *x*- and *y*-axis are displayed below the graph.

When the display is to your liking, you can save the configuration to a file, which can then be loaded the next time you launch Dashboard. The runtime version of Dashboard lets users view only configurations saved with the full version of the program. You can move and resize windows and close graphs or dials, but you cannot create new charts, nor can you save new configurations.

USING TRACKDECK IN PROGRAMS

Incorporating TrackDeck into your programs is simple. You need only call the initialization function, TrackerInit(), and then make one call to TrackerWatch() for each of the variables you want to monitor. Usually, a simple watch on a variable is all that's needed, but if you want, you can monitor a variable's rate of change or a moving average of the values sampled so far. If neither of these is quite what you need, you can compute the tracked value in a user-defined function. The 124-page TrackDeck manual is conversational in tone and gives you detailed information on all TrackDeck's features.

To use TrackDeck as a debugger, you must set up and monitor variables that indicate where you are in the code as the program executes. By default, watched variables are sampled every 200 milliseconds, but the sampling rate can be set to something different through the TrackerSetInterval() function. If necessary, a call to TrackerUpdate() can be used to force sampling to occur immediately.

Because sampling is relatively infrequent and the DDE transfer is quick, TrackDeck generates only a small performance hit. And until you actually launch Dashboard or another DDE client, performance is not affected at all. This means you can bury Tracker calls in your program and use Dashboard only when a problem arises that you want to track. This is especially useful for remote debugging at a client site. Useful for debugging, profiling, and performance monitoring, TrackDeck is a unique hybrid with many potential applications. □

• TrackDeck, Version 1.0
List price: *$129 (runtime costs $10 and can be distributed without royalties).* Requires: *Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later and one of the following: any C/C++ or Pascal compiler, Microsoft Visual Basic, Borland ObjectVision, or any other Windows programming language capable of incorporating DLL calls and passing addresses. Dashboard Software Inc., 4 Louis Ave., Monsey, NY 10952; 914-352-8071 (voice and fax).*

Circle 451 on reader service card

The BJC-600 Color Printer In Black And White.

At Canon®, we think that before you go out and buy a personal color printer for your home or small office, you should have all the facts in black and white. And have them right in front of you.

So, let's start with the quality of our print.

The new Canon BJC-600 prints 360 dpi for both brilliant color and crisp black and white output on plain paper. Other color printers, print a mere 300 dpi.

We also use inks that are richer and more vibrant. And to eliminate cross-color bleeding on plain paper, our inks have been made to dry much faster than conventional inks.

Now, what's the graphics print-out speed like?

Faster than you'd expect from a personal color printer. That's because the new BJC-600 print head has 192 color nozzles, compared to as few as 48 on other personal color printers. And to further help speed it along, the BJC-600 is designed to print color in both directions across the entire page.

Okay, how about all the little hidden costs?

Not here. The cost-per-page of the BJC-600 is a fraction of what you would normally pay for color printing.

Unlike most other color printers, the BJC-600 has 4 separate ink cartridges — one for each color. So when you run out of one color you don't have to replace all the others.

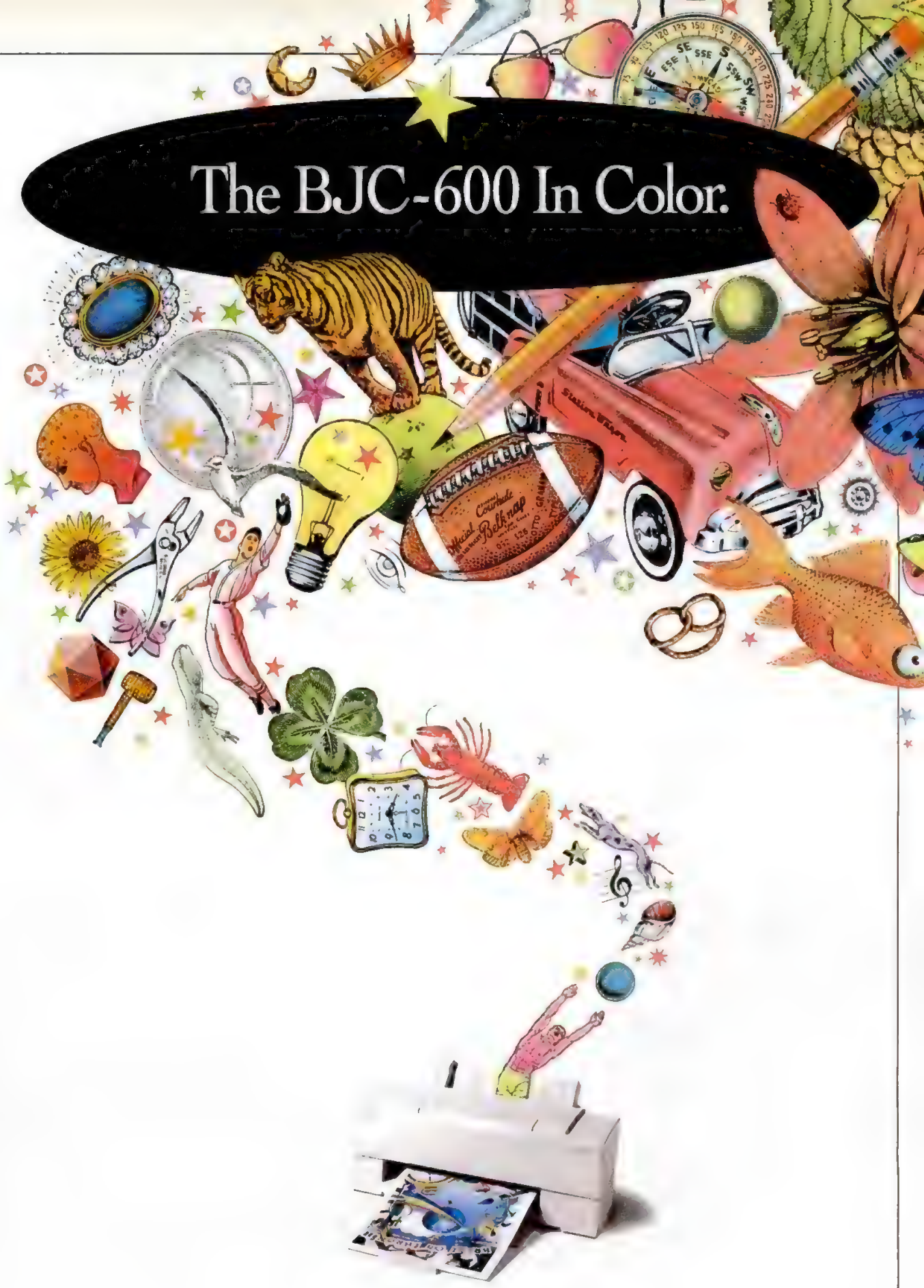
Finally, at less than $649*, the Canon BJC-600 color printer will save you money right from the start.

To get the name of your nearest Canon dealer, call 1-800-848-4123. Because now that you know the facts in black and white, it's time to see the BJC-600 in color.

Canon

*Dealer prices may vary, but most dealers sell the BJC-600 at prices under $649. © Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon and BJ are registered trademarks, and Bubble Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. CCSI 2995 Redhill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. In Canada, call (800)387-1241.

The BJC-600 In Color.



Now the world's most accurate Windows OCR software is also the friendliest.

NEW!

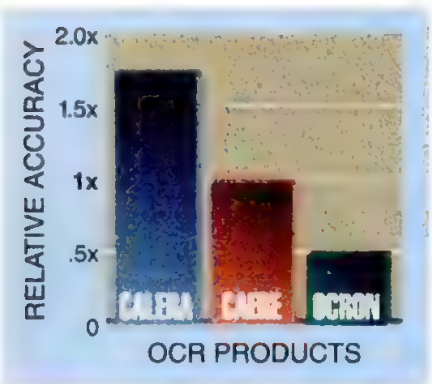
Introducing WordScan Plus® 2.0 from Calera.

WordScan Plus 2.0 is OCR for the real world. It reads everything from faded photocopies to marked-up memos. It integrates seamlessly with familiar Windows applications. And it's easier to access and use than any other OCR software on the market.

Accuracy You Can Count On

A 1993 U.S. Government-sponsored study ranked Calera's Adaptive Recognition Technology™ number one in accuracy over other major OCR software—even on the worst-quality documents.

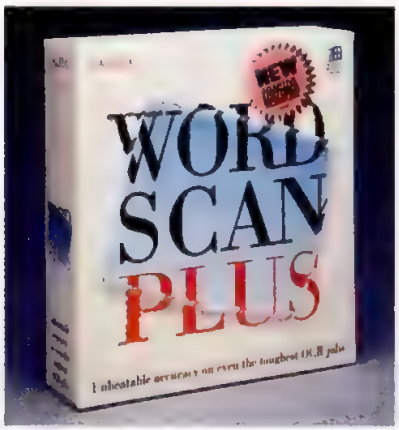
This kind of breakthrough accuracy means you can transform all those less-than-perfect pages into usable word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet or database files without any tedious retyping. Now you can even OCR pages with up to 10 degrees of skew, thanks to Calera's unique deskewing feature.



*From a test deck of 460 document pages, ranging from clean to very degraded, Calera tested two to three times more accurate than competitive products.**

Friendliness You'll Welcome

With WordScan Plus, you get an icon-based toolbar that takes full advantage of the user-friendly Windows operating environment you've come to appreciate. For support during OCR operations,



simply refer to the helpful tool bar with its exclusive HoverHelp™ feature. Just point to any icon with your mouse and get a clear, concise explanation about the selected function.

The OCR Aware™ function in WordScan Plus lets you access complete OCR capabilities from *within* your favorite applications—without a lot of closing and opening of windows. And, as the *first* OCR product to support Microsoft's OLE 2.0, WordScan Plus lets you simply click on the image you want to OCR, then *drag and drop* the image to the WordScan icon or window. Think of it as one-step OCR.

You can call on new fax support capabilities to view and OCR faxes. Then use the E-mail support feature to quickly route text or image documents—all without ever leaving WordScan Plus.

This is OCR for the real world. This is what you've been waiting for.

OCR FOR THE REAL WORLD

$250 limited time rebate!

Until October 31, 1993, get a $250 rebate when you purchase WordScan Plus 2.0 along with a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc scanner.

Call **1-800-224-0660 ext. 100** for complete details of this special offer or for the Calera dealer nearest you.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

* Source: U.S. Government-Sponsored Study, 1993.

© 1993 Calera Recognition Systems. Calera and WordScan Plus are registered trademarks. Adaptive Recognition Technology, OCR Aware and HoverHelp are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems. All other products and brands are the property of their respective trademark holders. Offer valid in USA and Canada only and special restrictions apply.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

There's Someone in My Software

Computers are supposed to make things easier, right? Then why do we spend so much time figuring out how to run each and every piece of software that we load on our computers? A relatively new concept may make things easier. Many of today's best new software packages are trying to be much more than just tools. They are designed to be Wizards, Experts, Advisors, Coaches, and Tutors.

Many of the new programs that come across my desk feature one or more of these software teachers. And like teachers in a classroom, they can show you how to perform a task. Unlike teachers, they are just as ready to do it for you (in some cases, even the speed of performance is at your discretion). In almost every case, these electronic educators go a lot farther than the on-line tutorials and help systems to which we're accustomed. But like real teachers, they do have their own personalities. Almost every software developer has its own name for these advanced help systems. And each one of these instructors works differently from the others. All of this tells you a lot about the orientation of both the developer and the program.

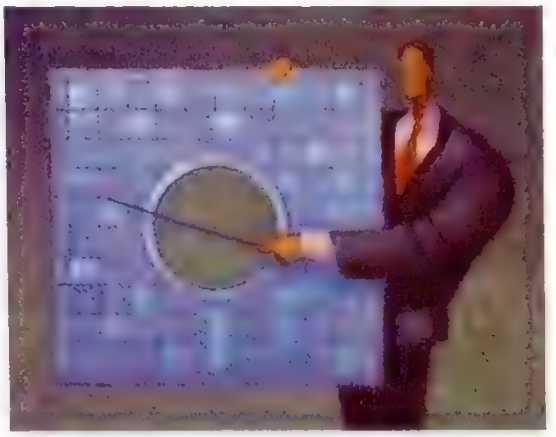
Microsoft sparked the trend with a series of Wizards that came with Microsoft Publisher 1.0, Microsoft Excel for Windows 4.0, and Microsoft Access. Eschewing the step-by-step tools approach found in most software, Wizards take a more task-oriented path to helping you get your work done.

The first such steps, such as the Chart Wizard and the Crosstab Report Wizard that come with Microsoft Excel 4.0, have been somewhat tentative. These Wizards take a fairly simple, straightforward task—creating a chart or crosstab—and do it for you. For instance, the Chart Wizard asks you to select a range, select a chart type, and answer a variety of other questions. Then it creates the chart for you. It does not really teach you how to use the menus and commands in the program; it just assumes you have a job to do, and so it helps you out.

These Wizards have since gotten more sophisticated. Publisher 2.0, for instance, includes a much wider set of far more sophisticated Wizards than its predecessor.

In Publisher 2.0, you choose from multiple Page Wizard Assistants that let you set up your document as a banner, business card, greeting card, newsletter, brochure, and so forth. These are much more than just templates. The Wizard gives you numerous choices such as overall design, placement of pictures, and page orientation, and then it creates the document for you. Dummy illustrations and text are also added, which double as instructions. For example, "This is the front cover" appears on the first page of your brochure and also serves as a dummy title text.

This Wizard doesn't really teach you how to do this on your own, but it sure does the work for you. Here in Publisher 2.0, and in Access, the Wizards are supplemented with Cue Cards that can, if you choose, remain on-screen and give you tips about what to do next. But for the basic functions, the approach is simple: Sit back and let the Wizard do its magic.



You may be tempted to polish some apples for the helping hands in your applications.

Illustration by Rob Colvin

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Actually, the more you examine these digital teachers, the more you realize how aptly they've been named. For instance, the fundamental differences between a wizard and coach in "real" life parallel the differences in software. Wizards wave a wand and make things happen; coaches support you in your own efforts. WordPerfect Corp. has taken the latter approach and added a series of Coaches in WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS to the help functions, using native WordPerfect commands

to teach you how to do various tasks yourself—just like a real coach. Tasks range from the simple—making a text boldfaced—to the more complex—inserting hypertext links or making a table of contents. Each Coach walks you through the process of doing a task using your own data and WordPerfect commands.

For example, a Coach will walk you through the steps of marking text in your document for inclusion in a table of contents and then selecting the proper commands for creating the table. In many cases, these Coaches give you the option of letting them do the work for you or showing you how to do it. In the upcoming Quattro Pro for Windows 5.0, Borland International goes a step further, including *both* Experts and Tutors in the program.

Like Wizards, Experts help you create graphics, scenarios, and consolidations, and perform spreadsheet analysis. But Experts, as the name implies, are a bit smarter than Coaches, Tutors, or even Wizards. For instance, the Chart Expert not only walks you through the steps and creates a chart for you, it lets you add things like titles and axis labels along the way. At the same time, it shows exactly what the chart will look like before being placed in your spreadsheet. Like the real experts we so often rely on, the Expert even offers you an option of letting it choose the graph it thinks most appropriate for your data. I'm especially impressed by how easy the Analysis Experts make some often confusing functions, such as correlations between sets of variables.

The Experts do things for you, but Quattro Pro also comes with Interactive Tutors. These are the computer-based tutorials we're accustomed to seeing, showing how to do all the basics with a program's normal commands. Yet these introduce a major twist: They let you work with actual data in your spreadsheet, making it easier to learn how to use a program while actually getting work done. (And if there's a mistake, you just go back to where you were before starting the Tutor.)

TELL ME MORE

Of course, there are things you need to know when you're using software that don't really pertain to the software itself. That's something Software Publishing Corp. was clearly responding to when it created the Advisor in its new Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows. The Advisor, which optionally stays on-screen while you're working on a presentation, can display "Quick Tips" showing how to perform the most common tasks with the software. But it can also provide "Design Tips" showing how to make a better, more effective presentation. For instance, if you're editing a bullet chart, it will advise you to "use few words" and "avoid ALL CAPS" because they are harder to read. I've certainly seen enough examples of presentations gone amok to appreciate this. Not only do people need help in learning to use presentation packages, they usually need some good advice on creating better presentations.

Advisors, Experts, Tutors, Coaches, and Wizards: It sounds like the faculty of a great school. And why not? New computer programs are getting very sophisticated, but the point of computers is to make life easier. With these various teachers training us, and sometimes doing a bit of our grunt work as well, we might have more time to play hooky. □

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

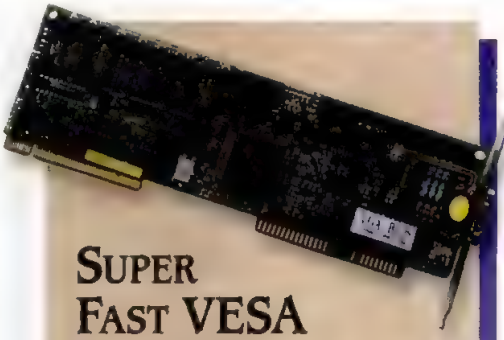
I Need Screaming Fast Windows!

I Want A Powerful 486 Color Notebook!

I Need A Complete Multimedia System!

Buy Direct From The Industry Source.

Acer makes PCs sold by the top computer companies in the world.



Super Fast VESA Local Bus.

Acer desktop PCs give you more than 16 times the speed of ISA with VESA local bus. VL bus connects peripherals directly to the CPU where 32 bits of data can be passed along at incredible speeds providing the perfect solution for demanding applications like full-motion video and multitasking.

Remarkable Expandability

The VL bus used in our PCs is non-proprietary and supported by hundreds of vendors, allowing you to boost the performance of nearly any application. The bus architecture is designed to support existing 16-bit ISA expansion cards.

Acer Computers • The Industry Source

Acer: A $1.5 Billion Computer Giant.

Since our start in 1976, Acer has grown to be the vendor of choice for the world's top computer companies. Some of the biggest names in the industry recognize Acer as one of the world's most quality-conscious PC manufacturers. Our attention to detail, excellent record of reliability and great value have helped us to achieve status as the world's leading OEM manufacturer. Now you can buy direct from the industry source.

BYTE Award of Technology

Received by the AcerPAC Multimedia System for excellent features and design.

PC World Best Buy

Received by the AcerPower 486e and notebook for the right combination of performance, price, expandability and design.

The symbol of quality that only a select few can claim.

ISO 9000—The Mark of Quality

Acer products have some of the highest out-of-box reliability and up-time rates in the industry, which means you can always count on your PC. As one of the few multinational companies in the U.S. to offer a complete family of computer products built entirely in ISO 9000-certified facilities, you get quality and excellence in every Acer product you buy.

Popular software like Microsoft Works™ for Windows™ and Productivity Pack comes pre-loaded on select Acer systems.

Technology Innovator

The first MIPS-based PC. The first symmetric multiprocessing PC. The first PC with dual-Pentium™ single-chip upgrade capability. This is just a sampling of the innovative technology firsts that Acer has achieved in its 17 years of building unique computing solutions.

ChipUp™—The Single-chip Upgrade

Because we're committed to engineering leading-edge features in everything we make, you can rest assured that every product you purchase from Acer won't be outdated before you get it out of the box. Our unique ChipUp technology allows users to upgrade their systems to the full family of Intel processors, including the DX/50, DX/66 and even the next generation Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor.

intel inside

Preferred Corporate Buyer Program

Join the Preferred Corporate Buyer Program and you'll get preferential treatment—such as a dedicated account representative with a special 800 ordering number, your own service and support hotline, replacement parts in 48 hours and special lease rates.

Now you can buy Acer direct.

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.

VISA MasterCard LEASING

AcerPower 486DX2/66

- 16MB System RAM
- 256KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive and CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-ATI
- 17" SVGA .28 NI Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken® Installed
- One-year On-site Service Warranty

The Power House

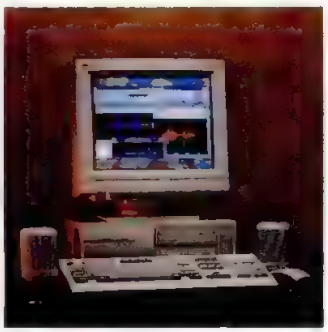
$3,595

AcerPower 486DX2/50

- 8MB System RAM
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 14" SVGA .28 NI Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- One-year On-site Service Warranty

The Graphics Blaster

$2,195



Acer ACROS 486SX/33M

- 4MB System RAM
- 170MB Hard Disk Drive and CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 16-bit Sound Card and Speakers
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Super Multimedia Pack and Music Center Software Installed
- One-year On-site Service Warranty

True Multimedia Capabilities

$1,895

Acer ACROS 486DX2/50

- 4MB System RAM
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 240MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 NI SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- One-year On-site Service Warranty

The Perfect Windows Workstation

$1,845

Acer ACROS 486SX/25

- 4MB System RAM
- 170MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 NI SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- 9600 Baud Fax Modem
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs, Quicken and Prodigy® Installed
- One-year On-site Service Warranty

Excellent Price/ Performance

$1,395

Call 800-848-ACER

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time
When calling, please reference #103 ACD

Upgrade Your Monitor

For just a little extra money you can see a lot more. Take advantage of our monitor upgrade program and you can get a 15" low radiation color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution for only $149 more. And $599 more will get you a full-featured 17" color monitor with on-screen adjustment capabilities and 1280 x 1024 resolution. After all, don't you deserve it?

$149
Additional

AcerView™ 56L 15" Color Monitor

- 15" Non-glare Flat Square Screen
- Low Radiation CRT
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- 1024 x 768 resolution, NI
- Intelligent Micro-control System
- Ergonomic Tilt/Swivel Base

$599
Additional

AcerView 76i 17" Color Monitor

- 17" Non-glare Flat Screen
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- iColor System for Color Adjustments
- Intelligent iScreen Menus
- Automatic Display Mode Switching
- 16 User-programmable Display Modes
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA, and CAD/CAM Compatible
- VLMF Low-radiation Feature

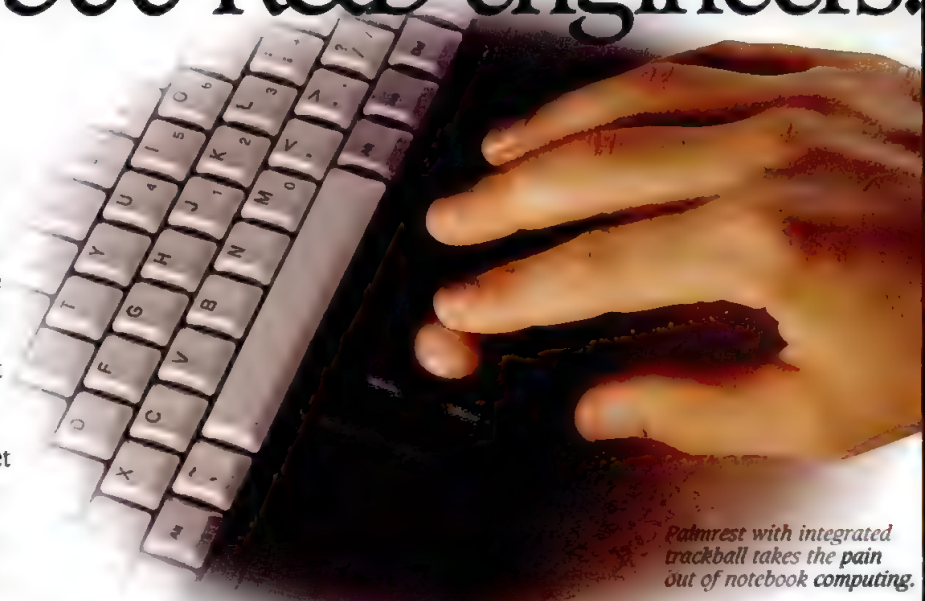
Call for prices to purchase separately.

Acer®

Get the Acer advantage: Over 1 million PCs sold yearly. More than 500 R&D engineers.

Keep Your Options Open With PCMCIA.

Acer has the convenience you want in a notebook. Our AcerNote™ 750 series of notebooks gives you the ultimate in expandability with a PCMCIA Type III slot that can be used for adding a fax modem, Ethernet card and even a removable hard disk. Just plug in a credit card-sized PCMCIA expansion card and you're ready to go.



Palmrest with integrated trackball takes the pain out of notebook computing.

The Most Ergonomic Features Available In A Notebook.

We've designed our notebooks with your comfort in mind. The ergonomic palmrest with integrated EasyTrac™ trackball is exceptionally easy to use and reduces wrist strain during long periods of typing. The 82-key keyboard has a logical layout with separate PgUp, PgDn, Home and End Keys and a comfortable tactile feel.

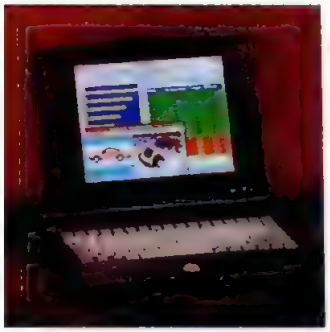
Leading Technology. Lasting Performance.

Acer recognizes that what you want in a computer is leading technology and lasting performance at a reasonable price. That's why we have more than 500 engineers dedicated to developing new, innovative technologies that are introduced in high-quality, reliable products that will serve you for many years to come. And our strong alliances with companies like Novell, Microsoft and SCO give us the ability to support new products like Windows NT as soon as they hit the market. So whether you need a powerful notebook or a high-performance server, count on Acer to give you what you need at a price you can afford.

yes NetWare.

ACER COMPUTERS • THE INDUSTRY SOURCE

Now you

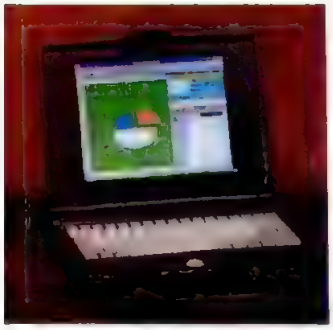


AcerNote 750c 486SL/25

- Intel 486SL/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 9.5" Active-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase™ Modular Housing
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows Installed
- International Travelers Warranty

Active Matrix Color Display ✓

$3,695



AcerNote 730c 486SX/25

- Intel SL-Enhanced 486SX/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 9.5" Dual-scan Passive-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Fax Modem and Software
- MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- **Monochrome Price $1,895**

Affordable Color Notebook ✓

$2,445

AcerMagic Upgrade Kit

- CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster and Business Audio-compatible 16-bit Sound Card
- High-performance Stereo Speakers
- Integrated 9600 Baud Fax Modem
- Super Multimedia Pack and Music Center Software
- Photo Viewer, Phoenix MicroFAX Software, Prodigy and America Online®

Add Sound To Your System ✓

$499

FREE T-SHIRT

Call today and get a free "Power User" t-shirt. Hurry, supplies are limited.

VISA MasterCard LEASING

Call 800-848-ACER

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time
When calling, please reference #103 ACD

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.

can buy Acer direct.

Acer America Corporation • 2641 Orchard Parkway • San Jose, CA 95134 • Fax: 408-922-2953

Please call 1-800-848-ACER for details on the money-back guarantee, limited warranty and International Travelers Warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Not available in Canada. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Products, availability, prices and programs are subject to change or cancellation without notice. Shipping and handling charges are extra. Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerNote, AcerView, ChipUp and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Inc. Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk to a Helpful Engineer 7 Days A Week/24 Hours A Day

Have a question about how to set up your system? Want to know how to get going on Microsoft Works for Windows? Curious about what options are available with your system? Just call us toll-free, any time of day, any day of the week and our trained professionals will be happy to help.

A Full Year Of On-Site Service

Don't worry. If you have a problem with your Acer desktop system, we'll have a service representative out to you in 48 hours—we promise.

Express Parts Replacement

Because time is money, we will get replacement parts out in less than 72 hours.

Assistance Around The Globe

When you take your Acer notebook on the road, you take first-class service and support with you. Every AcerNote computer comes with a one-year International Travelers Warranty which gives you support in more than twenty countries worldwide.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

We are so sure that you'll be totally satisfied with your new Acer system that we're offering a full 30-day money-back guarantee—no questions asked.

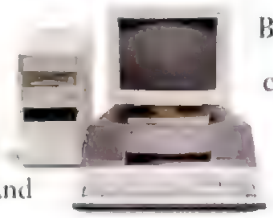
intel inside

Acer

MULTIMEDIA TO DAZZLE YOUR SENSES.

(INCLUDING YOUR SENSE OF STYLE.)

Introducing Memphis.™ The all-in-one multimedia machine that brings your computer to your senses. Your ears will experience 16-bit CD-quality sound through its detachable, powered speakers. For your eyes, the smooth animation and video streaming off its double-speed CD-ROM drive. And because you can use Memphis as a stand-alone CD player, it will appeal to your sense of play.



PC2 Multimedia PC

So crank the volume, select a new track or stop play without even touching your computer. And for your mind? The assurance of industry leading hardware that exceeds MPC2 standards and includes Sound Blaster™ compatibility. Memphis is a unique combination of elegance and function with a design that's made for your sense of style. So encounter Memphis-it will transform your perception of multimedia.

For more information or a dealer near you call **1-800-845-5870.**

MEDIA VISION

© 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 770-8600 Fax (510) 770-9592
Memphis is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

The Six-Stringed Computer

What follows is sheer self-indulgence. I've just had one of the rarest of experiences, when my job (writing this column) happened to intersect with a personal interest (playing the guitar). I never in my wildest dreams thought that I'd be hooking an acoustic guitar to my PC.

That was before G-Vox, the product of a Philadelphia start-up, Lyrrus Inc. This innovative hardware/software combination attaches easily to your guitar and plugs into a serial port. It knows which notes you're playing on which string, and that opens up a world of possibilities. G-Vox starts with a pickup that mounts with suction cups onto the body of your guitar, close to the bridge. It only sounds kludgy: In truth, it's simple, and it doesn't damage your guitar's finish. The pickup connects to a small, flat box that contains all of the proprietary electronics. It has a clip on the back so you can wear it as a belt pack. The belt pack, in turn, plugs into your serial port.

You can use G-Vox on an electric guitar, too, but you have to use the provided pickup rather than the ones built into the guitar. The pickup brings out all six signals to the belt pack, while electric guitars merge the signals from individual strings into one output.

The utility software aids you in setting up your guitar. A bar graph shows the output from each string, and you can change the sensitivity thresholds, gain, and responsiveness string by string. Above the bar graph you see a depiction of the fretboard. As you finger melodies or play chords, dots appear that correspond to your finger positions. When it's properly set up, you can't outplay it, an amazing accomplishment. G-Vox also gives you an on-screen electronic tuner that brings each string into ideal pitch. This is a necessary step because G-Vox will decipher the notes you're playing far more quickly if they're in proper tune. Unlike some commercial electronic tuners, it lets you set the target note for each string, so you're not limited to standard tuning. You can keep favorite tunings in files and call them up as necessary. In practice, I found the tuner to be somewhat fussy and erratic. Unless you're hopelessly tone-deaf, you can probably tune your guitar well enough to suit G-Vox without it.

Get ready to jam with the ultimate alternate input device: your guitar.

THE FUN BEGINS

Once you're past the utilities, you get into the G-Vox applications. Riffs, those stylized flurries of notes, are what set the accomplished guitarist apart from the merely competent. G-Vox's Riffs application uses digitized recordings from talented, professional guitarists. You can play the riff at any speed, see the musical and tablature notation on the screen, and watch the fingering on the fretboard. Like many guitarists, I'm not all that good at reading music. The tablature is a big help, but hearing the riff and putting the sound together with the notation brings it all together for me. As in the Suzuki method for violin and other instruments, imitation brings quick and gratifying results. Also, the computer is far better than variable-speed tape recorders for learning riffs because the pitch doesn't change as you alter the speed. You can "follow the bouncing ball" in several different ways. One of the most useful for the beginner is the mode in which the ball only advances when you play the right note. Thus you can play the riff at slow speed, then slog through it, one note at a time. As you gain proficiency you can pick up speed with the metronome.

The Riffs application is the framework into which you plug libraries of various artists' licks. Lyrrus has signed up well-known

Illustration by Rob Colvin

The Green Monitor With A Big Screen From KFC

WHY GREEN MONITOR?
SAVE YOUR MONEY & SAVE OUR WORLD!

Today, many governmental agencies and independent organization are involved in setting limits or goal in power consumption.

The Green monitor build in a intelligent power management. When PC is in idle state, After 5 minutes then the green monitor will power off automatically.

KFC has already had a serial green monitors with this function.

WHY KFC?
KFC MANUFACTURES A COMPLETE LINE OF MONITORS.

Your best source for monitors is KFC, since our complete line from 9",14",15",17",20" & 21" monitor, advance function like full Screen, Pincushion, Trapezoid and Rotation Adjustment is also available, Allow you to do one stop sourcing efficiently. So there is no need to waste time calling different venders for different types of monitors. Just call KFC, and you are sure to find what you wants.

See Us At
COMDEX/Fall'93

Sands Expo & Convention Center
Booth #S2537 (CALIFORNIA, USA)
Booth #S2656 (TEXAS, USA, OEM)

KFC®

SMILE

HEADQUATER	CALIFORNIA, USA	TEXAS, USA (OEM)	GERMANY	HOLLAND
TEL: 886-2-7548353	TEL: 714-5460336	TEL: 512-8356776	TEL: 49-2154-9280	TEL: 31-10-4460316
FAX: 886-2-7548498	FAX: 714-5460315	FAX: 512-8356779	FAX: 49-2154-1032	FAX: 31-10-4825271

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

talents such as Steve Morse, Carl Verheyen, and Adrian Legg. Along with each artist's playing, you get several screens of tips and techniques. These words of wisdom deal with topics such as style, practicing, and playing with others. They help you appreciate the underlying musicianship.

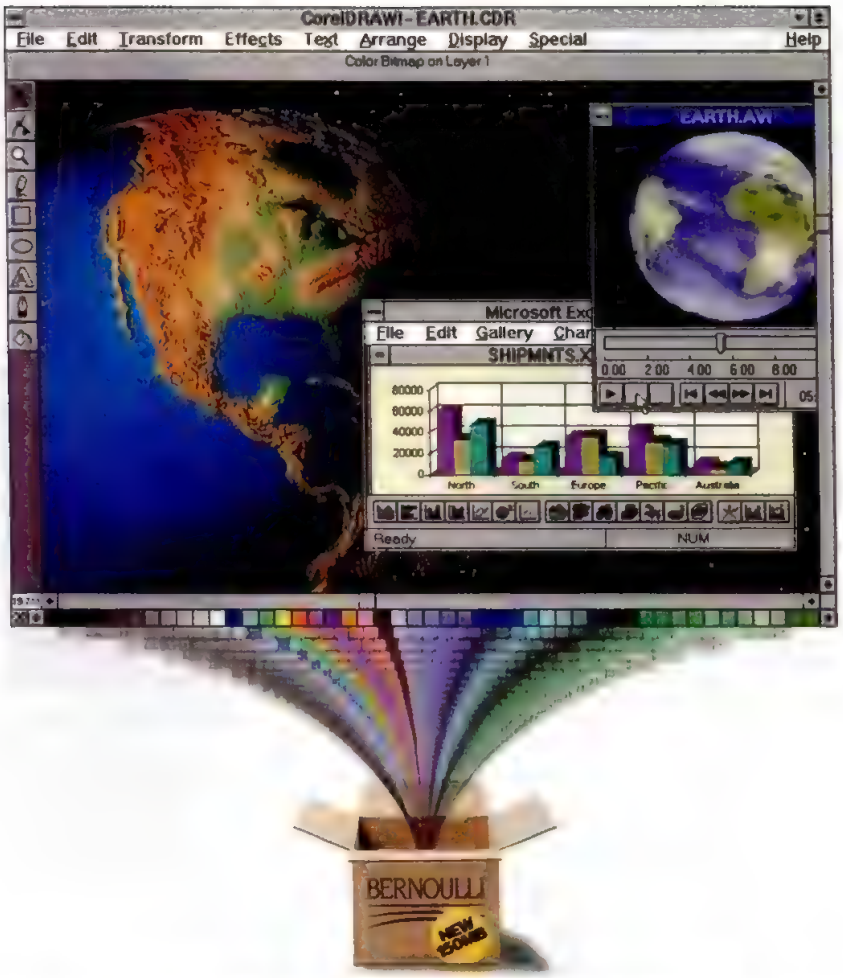
Another optional application, Chords, analyzes the chords you play, and can not only tell you the proper name for a particular fingering that's always sounded good to you, but can show you a number of inversions and options for playing the same chord elsewhere on the neck. Chords also has a chord guessing game and lets you print custom chord dictionaries and lead sheets.

Tour is an optional game that takes the sting out of practice. In one wry mode, you're a street musician, and the audience is throwing produce at you. Each piece of fruit has a note on it; if you play the note in time, it disappears and advances your score. If you're slow, splat! Talk about paying your dues! Another mode is a beat-the-clock race to play as many correct notes as possible in the least amount of time.

Finally, if you're an electronic musician and you want to combine your guitar skills with the world of Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), you can add the G-Vox MIDI module. It takes your notes and turns them into MIDI events. From there, your imagination is the limit. You can make your guitar sound like a pipe organ, raindrops, voices, or things that have never before been heard.

Me? I've got a MIDI synthesizer at home, but I vastly prefer the wonderful resonances of wood and steel to techno-pop sound effects. I appreciate the long hours of hardware and software engineering that Lyrrus has put into G-Vox; it can make me a better player in ways that no audio or video tape can match. Since it would take a couple of thousand dollars' worth of MIDI equipment to duplicate what G-Vox does, the $400 price range is not out of line.

G-Vox is an admirable technical breakthrough, but this young company has thought beyond the technological wizardry to the needs of amateur musicians. The applications are just the right thing whether you're a budding guitarist, you want to increase your proficiency, or you've decided to move into new musical styles. You can reach Lyrrus at 215-922-0880. □



Windows users are opening up a new world of possibilities.

The new Bernoulli® 150. Get increased performance with fast cache built in.

Now, get a free 90 or 150MB disk when you buy the Bernoulli 90 or high-performance 150 Insider, Transportable or Dual drive.

Ah, the things you can do with software these days. Amazing, isn't it?

That's why we created the new Bernoulli 150 removable drive. So you can get more out of your storage than ever before—more freedom. More excitement. And frankly, more storage.

With the new Bernoulli, you'll get a free 150MB disk included with your drive. So you can explore new ideas without running out of space. Then just add inexpensive disks as you need them—in 150, 105, 90, 65 or 35MB sizes. That's what we call MultiDisk™, a feature you can only get with the Bernoulli 150.

What's more, you can take your data where you need it, when you need it. Free from worry.

And since no one has time to sit on their hands, we've included new 256KB fast cache firmware for even better performance.

As you might have guessed, only award-winning Bernoulli Drives give you this much potential.

Call 1-800-846-2445.

Or visit your local dealer. And from now on, expect the world out of your storage.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. For customer service in U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761 45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1 801-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Pointing Devices.

"BUILT-IN POINTING DEVICES *vary in comfort and ease of use from the Apple PowerBook's large, front-mounted device to many smaller and less useful ones.* **IBM's TrackPoint II** *and* **Micro Electronics'** *small, front-mounted trackball were* **the best."**

PC Magazine, Cover Story, Portable PCs, August, 1993

Presenting an amazing deal on the IBM PS/Note™. We've teamed the quality and reliability from IBM® with added features and a price breakthrough that only Micro Electronics™ can deliver.

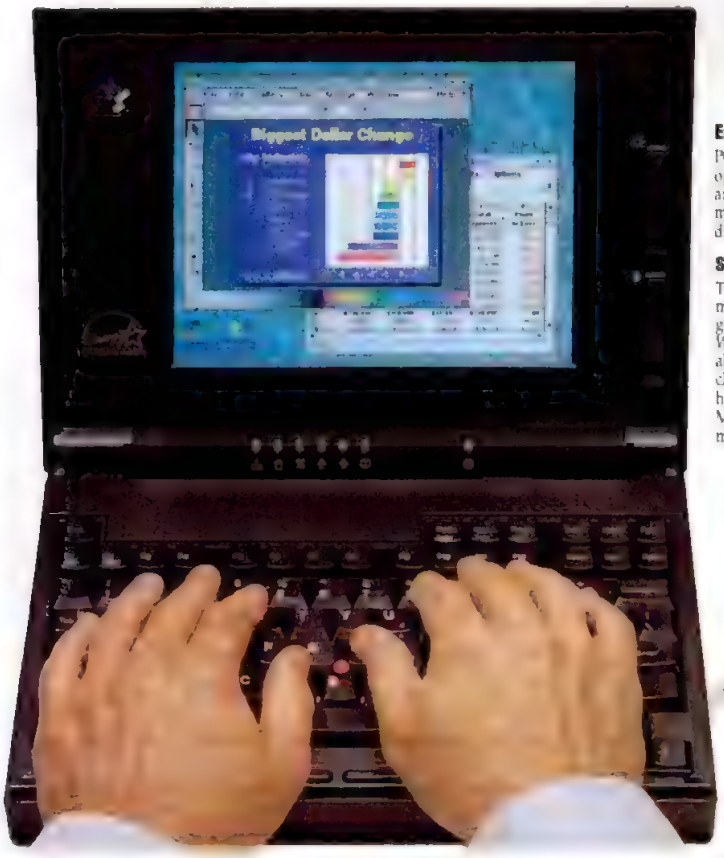
Small and lightweight, the PS/Note operates with the Intel 486 SL processor and has the power to run demanding business software. A larger, 170MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, included fax modem and added PCMCIA capabilities give you the features you want—all at a special price. Plus, the PS/Note comes loaded with popular software and bundled extras!

Your PS/Note is backed by IBM service and support. Rigorously tested and retested—your PS/Note is guaranteed to meet IBM's high quality standards.

Don't miss this special offer. Act now!

The renowned TrackPoint II™ integrated pointing device

IBM®



Exclusive Micro Electronics Features

Easy add-ons with PCMCIA

PCMCIA capabilities give you options for future expansion and technology. Additional memory, adapters, and hard drives are easy to install.

Superior battery life!

The advanced power management hardware and software give you a longer battery life. With power management enabled, you can run the monochrome PS/Note for up to five hours with the NiMH 2200 MA batteries. And there's no memory effect.

The IBM PS/Note

A larger 170MB hard drive and built-in fax modem included! Plus:

- an Intel 486 SL/25MHz processor
- 4MB RAM expandable up to 20MB RAM
- 8k internal cache
- a built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- and a personalized nameplate.

Receive free, preloaded software with your PS/Note —worth hundreds of dollars!

- MS-DOS 6.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1.
- PRODIGY.
- America On-line, PS/1 edition.
- PS/1 Fitness Index and Tutorial.
- plus your choice of Quicken, WinFax Lite or Calendar Creator Plus.

A keyboard with full-size keys—familiar to the touch

The PS/Note features an exceptional full-size 85-key keyboard with the unique TrackPoint II pointing device. Control cursor movements with ease by moving and varying pressure on the eraser-like button.

Serial, parallel, VGA, and PS/2 keyboard/PS/2 mouse ports

intel inside

Monochrome	STN Color
$2199	$2899

- 486 SL/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB HD
- DOS, Windows & more
- PCMCIA type II slot
- Fax modem included!

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it.

Order today and also receive over $4000 in discounts!

"Thank-You's from PS/Note" gives you discounts on travel, software and more! Offer expires 12/31/93

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

Thank-you for your order!

Service, warranty and support

- One-year limited warranty with toll-free Express Maintenance
- 30-day unconditional money back guarantee
- On-line technical support for the life of the computer.

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc

Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11.7" X 8.3" X 1.9"
- Monochrome: 5.2 lbs. with battery
- Color: 5.8 lbs. with battery

Pointing Device
- TrackPoint II

Battery
- Monochrome: up to 5 hours with power management
- Color: up to 3 hours with power management
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2.2 AmpHours
- Universal AC Adapter
- Quick 1-hour recharge when not in use

Advanced Power Management
- Power management hardware and software (nearly transparent to user) for longer battery life
- Automatic and manual suspend/resume button
- Integrated logic and power system planar
- Internal variable-rate charging system

Processor and Memory
- Intel 486 SL 25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 8k internal cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Removable internal 170MB hard drive

Software
- Comes with MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, PRODIGY, America On-line (PS/1 Edition), PS/1 Tutorial, PS/1 Index, PS/1 Fitness, and choice of Quicken, WinFax Lite or Calendar Creator Plus

Display
- 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Monochrome: super-twisted 64 grayscale, 9.5" LCD
- Color: 256 colorscale 9.2" STN color
- Adjustable contrast and brightness

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- Serial, enhanced parallel, VGA, PS/2 keyboard/PS/2 mouse
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-468-2308 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

© 1993 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. IBM and PS/1 are registered trademarks and PS/Note, *TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Corporation. Micro Electronics is a trademark of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

Best Notebook Values.

"Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronic's WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."

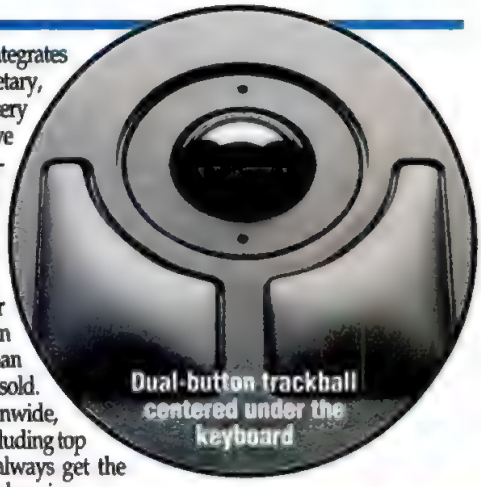
PC MAGAZINE, Portable Computing Issue, August, 1993

The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you the power to run Windows and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and a sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.

The new, upgradable, fully-static design SL enhanced Intel486SX 25MHz chip enables the CPU to operate at a 0MHz low power state. The WinBook's Pico Power Evergreen chipset integrates battery and power management with a proprietary, open loop heat regulator circuit to extend battery life and prevent heat build-up. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper, clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer products. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.



WinBook™

WinBook 486 SX Features

Ergonomically engineered

The WinBook's ergonomic features include a sloping hand rest and keyboard, plus a centered dual-button trackball—allowing you to work in total comfort away from your desk.

Clear, sharp color display

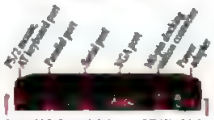
The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

NEW! Intel486 SX SL Enhanced intel inside

The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

- Includes a 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- 512k video RAM.

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial & VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. **And it's just $399!**

Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color
$1699	$2399
4MB RAM 120MB HDD	4MB RAM 200MB HDD

- Intel486 SX 25MHz
- DOS & Windows
- Fax modem included!

Act now for a special offer!

HEWLETT PACKARD

The HP DeskJet Portable printer weighs only 4.7 pounds and uses the same inkjet technology as other DeskJet models. At only $299* including battery, you can't afford to miss this offer!

$299*

*$299 after $75 mail-in rebate. For more information, call 1-800-468-0878

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

Thank you for your order!

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc

Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11" X 8 3/4" X 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs. with battery (monochrome)
- 5.9 lbs. with battery (dual-scan color)

Pointing Device
- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft- compatible trackball

Battery
- Up to 3 hours with power management, over 5 hours with auxiliary battery (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 1.5-hour recharge

Processor and Memory
- SL enhanced Intel486 SX 25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- Pico Power Evergreen HV chipset
- 8k internal cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Monochrome: Internal 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- Color: Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive

Software
- Comes loaded with MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

Display
- Super-twisted 64 gray-scale, 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 fox external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Optional dual-scan STN color display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0mm keyboard spacing

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- PS/2 mouse interface/AT keyboard interface
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial: 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video: 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station
- Auxiliary battery port

Options
- 486 DX 33MHz CPU on selected models
- Docking station

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-468-0878 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 8am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

© 1993 MEI/Micro Center Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. MEI is a registered trademark and Micro Electronics and WinBook are trademarks of MEI/Micro Center Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 085 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ZEOS® ColorNote™ 486.

Incomparable Color, Unbelievable Value!

Standard with every ColorNote 486:

- 33MHz 486SX Intel CPU.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive expandable to 170MB.
- 8K internal cache.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- PCMCIA slot supporting a type I, II or III device.
- 512K video RAM.
- Local bus video for super-fast 33MHz performance.
- Display: 640 x 480 dual scan color VGA backlit LCD, 9.4" diagonal, up to 256 colors.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768, 16 colors or 800 x 600, 256 colors.
- 82-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys.
- Built-in trackball.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- One serial port, parallel port, keyboard port, mouse port and external video port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Stand-by features.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- 8.54" x 11.65" x 1.5"; 5.6 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS's new ColorNote 486 starts with a powerful, reliable Intel 486SX processor operating at 33MHz—not just 25MHz like many other color notebooks. And we added local bus video for super-fast 33MHz video performance. We've packed in enough power and memory to easily run Windows: 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), an 80, 120 or 170MB hard drive, and an 8K built-in cache—standard.

COLOR JUST LIKE A GREAT DESKTOP MONITOR.

For a crisp, vibrant color VGA display, the ColorNote employs a new technological breakthrough—dual scan technology—for color that's much better than standard passive matrix, yet not as expensive as active matrix. You get color that's comparable to that of a great desktop color monitor! What's more, your screen is backlit, 9.4 inches on the diagonal, and gives you up to 256 colors.

PLENTY OF POWER—PLUS A PCMCIA SLOT!

Color technology can drain a notebook's power. So that you can get up to three hours—and beyond—of battery life, the ColorNote uses a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. It also comes equipped with an internal 1.44MB floppy drive and PCMCIA slot. All this—and the ColorNote weighs a mere 5.6 pounds, including the battery!

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

In ordinary passive matrix displays (inset photo), colors are less saturated, and fading at the edges is common. With dual scan technology (on screen), color is richer, more uniform—with quality comparable to a great desktop monitor.

PACKAGE 1

ColorNote 486: $2395

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

ColorNote 486: $2695

- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3

ColorNote 486: $2995

- 8MB RAM
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice, call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card is a registered service mark. ColorNote is a trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CLR-PCM-9310B

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Superstores Are *Not* Super

If you think computer superstores are all they're cracked up to be, then you haven't read the report, "Who's Buying at Retail." In it you'll discover that half the people going into a superstore can't even find the items they want. In my opinion, these stores are not doing their job.

The report, done by Directions for Decisions as part of research financed by Ziff-Davis Publishing and InfoCorp, studied to death the buyers who frequent computer superstores, office products superstores, and consumer electronics stores.

Before I start to complain, let's look at some interesting facts. It's generally known that the computer geek population is about 90 percent men and (maybe) 10 percent women. According to the report, 83 percent of computer superstore shoppers are males and 17 percent are females. At office products superstores, the ratio is 68/32, and at consumer electronics stores it's 72/28.

What do these numbers reveal? I suspect that a lot of women are into computers, but they're embarrassed by it! They avoid the computer store and instead go to office products stores and electronics stores. So if a friend sees them, they can say they were buying a stapler or some blank tapes for the VCR. Whatever the case, this needs further study.

Other interesting factoids: The median age of storegoers is between 37 and 41; 62 to 66 percent are college grads; median household income varies from $55,500 for the office products superstore shopper to $65,700 for the computer superstore shopper. And 83 to 93 percent of the surveyed shoppers use computers in their homes, which, I believe, is a higher number than any of us imagined.

The report finally gets to a sore point with me: These stores don't do their job. On table 48 is a breakdown titled "Reasons for not buying specific PC products planned to buy." For microcomputer systems, the main reason shoppers didn't buy was that they were comparison shopping. This isn't surprising; the selection of computers is usually limited to a few brands. For peripherals, the reason was the same, except the excuse "Store did not have item wanted" jumped to 29 percent at computer superstores. Almost a third could not find an item they wanted. For computer supplies and accessories, 36 percent of shoppers at office products stores and 38 percent at consumer electronics stores said the store did not have the product they wanted. The computer superstores topped them both with a whopping 48 percent. This pathetic number also plagued the software category: Computer superstores hit 46 percent failure, office products stores managed 49 percent, and consumer electronics earned 33 percent.

Now, I never think of an office products store or a consumer electronics store as a place to find software. But wouldn't you think a computer superstore should satisfy more than just half the shoppers? In fact these so-called superstores have a mediocre selection of just about everything. Just look at the selection of modems. *What* selection!? There are lots of boxes in these stores because inventory is on the floor. But the boxes are filled with the same few items.

Got the itch to buy? Take my advice and skip the superstore. Chances are you won't find what you want.

I've been reluctant to pick on these big stores. I've been hoping they'd improve and do a better job than the small chains have done. But I've visited store after store, and I've not been impressed. These computer superstores are not *superstores* in any sense of the word. They're just big versions of small stores with a limited selection of products stacked a mile high.

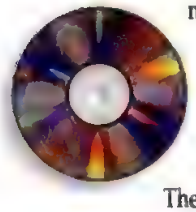
As for shopping, I've had better experiences perusing the want ads. This report confirmed my suspicions. It's time to complain.

Illustration by Rob Colvin

HOW TO BUY A DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM... WITHOUT GETTING TAKEN FOR A DRIVE.

Introducing Creative OmniCD.

If you've been thinking about adding the power and excitement of an internal CD-ROM to your PC, here's some great news: thanks to our exclusive Creative Double-Speed Technology,™ *double-speed CD-ROM performance is now available at about the same price you'd expect to pay for a single-speed drive.*



And we're not talking about just any CD-ROM here. This is a full-featured, MPC 2 compliant, XA-ready, 300KB/second, multi-session photo CD drive with a blistering fast 320ms access time: The all-new Creative OmniCD.™

WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD.

Of course Creative OmniCD works with your Sound Blaster™—after all, it is the industry standard for PC audio. But what if you've already got another sound card?

No problem. Because *Creative OmniCD works perfectly with just about every major brand of audio card*...or even *without* a sound card for applications that don't use audio.

Best of all, Creative OmniCD opens up a whole new world of CD-ROM applications. Like photo CD—we've even included Aldus® Photostyler™SE image enhancing software right in the box. And also games, multimedia and business applications, education, and more.

THE BOTTOM LINE: A LOT MORE DRIVE, A LOT LESS MONEY.

Sure, there's plenty of other manufacturers offering double-speed CD-ROM drives. But as part of a complete package *with an SRP of less than four hundred dollars?** Now *that's* Creative.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

Sound BLASTER™ CREATIVE™ CREATIVE LABS, INC.

PC2 Multimedia PC

*SRP $399.95

© Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. Creative Double-Speed Technology, Creative OmniCD, Sound Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600 **International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-8233 FAX 65-773-6353.**

CIRCLE 086 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

When Will It End Dept.: Researchers at IBM's disk drive plant in San Jose claim they've discovered a **magnetic anomaly** that may well **increase** the storage capacity of hard disks by a factor of 30! It's possible that within the next decade a **250- to 300-gigabyte** hard disk will be commonplace on the desktop! So much for compression worries. "Sickened about space on your 250GB hard disk? Use Stacker, Version 50, and get 500GB on those old drives!"

IBM researchers have found a magnetic anomaly that may double hard-disk capacity every year and a half. That could give us 1.15-terabyte hard disks by the year 2008.

According to IBM, disk capacity has historically had a growth rate of about 30 percent compounded annually. With the introduction of the magnetoresistive head technology, this has increased to a 60 percent compound annual growth rate or a **capacity doubling** every year and a half. This new development, which IBM calls "Giant Magnetoresistance," may quicken things even more. Just do the math. If we start at a gigabyte today and grow it at a 60 percent rate, then we'll end up with 1.15-**terabyte** hard disks in the year 2008. Hmmm, that means I'll need **over 14,000 QIC 80 tapes** for backup. Help!

They Come in Bunches Dept.: Over the years I've postulated that products are dreamed up at the behest of the societal collective unconscious by many people simultaneously. These products are then released into the market at about the same time. This process is always the result of some "other" new development. I call it **invention triggering.** Each inventor thinks the other guys are copycats or **thieves.** One idea floating around has finally arrived, and I expect to see a **deluge of similar products,** probably those killer apps everyone wants to discover. Three elements were required to trigger the invention process: good character recognition, cheap scanning, and inexpensive, high-capacity hard disks. The product is a business-card scanner/reader/database. While a lot of people have "secretly" told me they're working on one, CypherTech of Sunnyvale (408-734-8765) has the first.

Called the CypherScan, this is a product that will sell millions of copies. **I need this product!** Everyone needs one. It scans a business card, reads the information via OCR, stores it into a database, and saves an image of the card. My business card collection is **totally out of control.** I hope this helps.

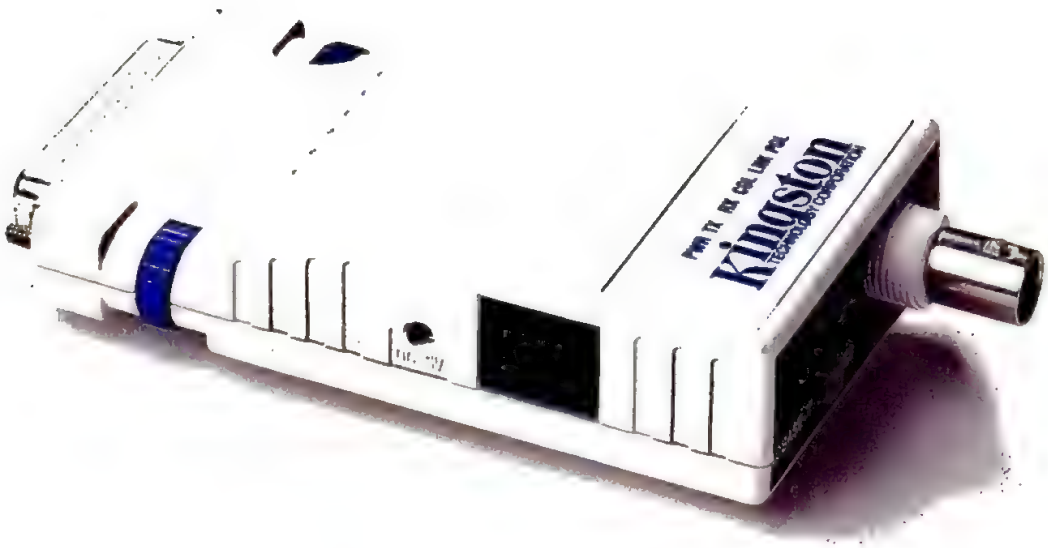
We Get Letters Dept.: Over MCI Mail comes this message from Todd Natkin. Subject: DRAM Prices. *Hi, John. I hope you don't fall into the knee-jerk trap that most columnists have—that the epoxy shortage will hurt Win NT sales. It seems to me if I were building DRAM SIMMs and had a limited amount of epoxy, I'd be using it to build 16MB SIMMs rather than 1MB or 4MB ones. In other words, the shortage likely means that manufacturing capacity will switch to 16MB SIMMs faster and* [perhaps by the end of the year] *actually result in lower prices for high-performance 16MB systems.*

There's been a lot of chitchat about the Sumitomo Chemical epoxy plant in Japan that **blew** sky high and **screwed** up the major supply of an important epoxy used in the making of chips. The **gossip channels went ballistic.** The plant wasn't going to be rebuilt. It *was* going to be rebuilt. It *wasn't.* It *was.* The supply is a couple of weeks. A couple of *months.* There are substitutes. There are *no* substitutes.

This is the way it shakes out. There will be a minor **shortage** just before (gulp) Christmas! Meanwhile, some hoarders may make some money and memory prices will rise, then **tumble fast.** Will it affect the sales of NT? You bet! I recommend **32MB RAM for an NT system.** That combined with the lackluster performance of NT will slow sales until things break free next year. Oooops! My knee is jerking.

Good News and Bad News Dept.: First, the bad news. Memphis State University Assistant Professors Rick Fischer and Elinor Grusin published an article in the Winter 1993 edition of *Journalism Educator.* Entitled "Grammar Checkers—Programs That May Not Enhance Learning," it concludes that **grammar checkers are useless** at the college level in helping students learn grammar. Using two groups of students (one equipped with grammar-checking software and the other not equipped with the software), the professors drew two conclusions. First, there was "no difference in grammar knowledge between groups at the end of the semester." Second, "the group that used the grammar checker was **less satisfied** with the course than those where no grammar checker was available." The grammar checker also flunked a test given to students wanting to become journalism majors. Not wanting to **condemn** all grammar checkers (why not?), I should mention that the professors used Grammatik, the industry's standard grammar checker. Uh oh.

Now the good news: That's **all** the bad news there is! □



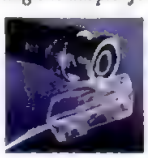
SAVE $100 ON ONE LAN CONNECTION. GET ANOTHER CONNECTION ABSOLUTELY FREE.

$295.00

The Versatile Yet Affordable Pocket Ethernet LAN Adapter.
The Kingston Pocket Ethernet Adapter features both popular Ethernet LAN interfaces and is priced $100 less than the competition's single interface adapters. It connects to the parallel port of any laptop, notebook or desktop PC and is compatible with most popular network operating systems including Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LAN Manager.

Individual Product Testing.
As a member of the EtheRx network products family, every Pocket Ethernet Adapter is bench tested before it's shipped. Our exclusive loopback transmit/receive test suite evaluates each adapter 32 times to assure data integrity. This unequaled quality control process leads to many years of reliable service.

Convenient Dual Interface Connectivity.
The new Kingston Pocket Ethernet Adapter supports both twisted pair and thin coaxial cabling for 10BASE-T and 10BASE2 networks. It's like getting one adapter for the low price of $295 and another one absolutely free.



Kingston Reliability.
Pocket Ethernet Adapter users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a full five-year warranty.

Another Free Connection.
Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call us at (800) 435-2620. We'll be happy to answer your questions about our full line of EtheRx networking products or any of our other 625 upgrade products.

[800]

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Misunderstanding the Pentium

Look, we blew it. We got it wrong. We misunderstood, and now we look silly. By "we," I mean almost the whole PC industry. And by "it," I mean the best use of Intel Corp.'s new Pentium chip.

For the past year, the computer and businesspress have been filled with fulsome praise for the Pentium. "Newest," "fastest," "hottest," "mainframe-on-your-desk," etc., etc. And almost always, in tandem with those raves were stern and unambiguous comments about how the main use of the Pentium chip for the first year or so would be in servers, not desktop PCs.

Servers, the comments ran, were, of course, where that power was most needed. In fact, the question would quickly move from "486 or Pentium?" to "How *many* Pentiums?" because of servers' unquenchable taste for power; multiprocessor Pentium servers, running new network operating systems that would use those staggering system resources wisely, would soon be taking over.

This meant the Pentium would show up in desktop PCs (oops, make that "workstations," the phrase we use *sotto voce* when we mean really powerful desktop PCs) much later, after the demand for Pentium-equipped servers was satisfied. It surely wouldn't hurt just to wait for the eventual arrival of Pentium on desktop PCs, where such power wouldn't really be needed.

Not! That was EXACTLY BACKWARDS! And if the computer industry had been reading its own clippings, everyone would have realized that.

Because for years, many of us have been screaming for what we *really* need in LAN servers: better I/O, more throughput. We have enough CPU power in servers today. What we need is faster data pumps: a faster and wider bus, faster network interface cards, and smarter caching—not faster CPUs.

Then came the defining event of 1993, the Interop trade show, which whacked PC coordinators, IT/IS managers, PC hardware vendors—and writers, columnists, and editors—upside the head.

At Interop, Compaq and Novell had 1,000 PCs running under NetWare 4.0 on a single 66-MHz 486DX2-based Compaq Systempro server. Guess what? The Systempro's CPU never exceeded 42 percent saturation—in other words, less than half its capacity. So we need to run right out and buy Pentiums for our servers, huh?

Not only did we get that half of the equation wrong, we got the other side wrong too: We need all the power we can get on the desktop today. Not everyone needs a Pentium-class desktop machine: A lot of us will continue to work happily with fast 486s for years to come; but for many true power users, a faster desktop PC is the right decision.

But when? And which?

This year's double-clutching with two-speed Pentiums has confused buyers. You can buy a machine with a 60-MHz Pentium or a 66-MHz Pentium. The latter's obviously faster, eh? Nope. Good system design raises its head here: You can find 60-MHz PCs that outperform 66-MHzs.

You may think of Pentium-based PCs as servers only, but you really need the power on your desk.

Now, Intel's about to confuse us with more enticing choices. There's early 1994's clock-doubling Pentium, which will run at 100 MHz internally, 50 MHz when it speaks to the outer world. And look for the long-promised clock-*tripled* 486/DX3, running at 100 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally, in new PCs this fall.

Buy now or wait for those to hit?

And what will happen to existing 486 chips? To the current Pentiums?

If you don't find the answer obvious, you're in good company. How these

Illustration by Rob Colvin

A SOLID-STEEL TOWER WITH TURBO-COOL® POWER

The looks, quality and power no import can match!

Don't settle for a flimsy plastic case with an inferior power supply! Upgrade with our **Solid-Steel Tower**. It provides a sturdy foundation for your system, allows easy access to components, reduces EMI, and looks great too! Its high-capacity **Turbo-Cool 300** power supply resists line sags and surges, regulates DC voltages within 1%, and keeps heat-sensitive cards and drives up to 35°F cooler. A real value at **$495!**

Solid-Steel Tower Enclosure
- American-made, premium-quality construction
- 8 HH 5-1/4" drive bays (6 exposed)
- 3 ultra-quiet cooling fans (filtered inlet)
- 7.5"W x 22.5"D x 24"H (47 lbs. gross)

Turbo-Cool 300 Power Supply
- built-in line conditioning
- independent voltage regulation
- UL/CSA/TUV/FCC-B approvals
- no-hassle 2-year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 931-5700, (800) 722-6555, Fax (619) 931-6988

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

For Your HP® or Compatible Printer

Here's how everyone in your office can have their own HP LaserJet printer...without breaking your tight budget.

It's called the *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable to each computer. Then up to 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory to spool your print jobs.

To order your *ServerJet* or for your **FREE** catalog, call ASP.

US and Canada
800-445-6190
Dept. 3HDBG

European Headquarters
Phone: (33-1) 41-07-91-70
Fax (33-1) 41-07-91-79

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Phone (408) 746-2965 • Fax (408) 746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

chips and PCs will fit into the pricing of the Intel x86 architecture has been a hot topic all summer. Even Intel people can't agree among themselves: I believe them when they trot out three or four possible scenarios for me and then add that Intel itself doesn't know yet which will apply.

Given our record on prescribing the original Pentiums as servers only, you'd be justified in taking a pound or two of salt with anyone's recommendations on the CPU futures market. But here's my guess.

I expect the 486 clock-triplers to push current midrange and high-end 486DX2s rapidly down the price/power curve. I look to the 486DX2/66 as the emerging mainstream processor of choice. (Actually, I think it's there now, but upcoming price adjustments will secure it even more firmly as the mainstream choice.) And the 486DXs, especially the obviously redundant 486DX/50, are not long for this world.

The clock-doubled 100-MHz Pentium will quickly claim the top of the x86 market but will face hot competition from the new Power PC chips. Intel will probably leave the current 66-MHz Pentium in the line for a while, but not for a long or happy life. The 66-MHz Pentium is too difficult and expensive to build; Intel would love to dump it and shift to the redesigned clock-doubled Pentium line as soon as it can.

Translated into "What do I buy, and when?" advice, 486DX2/66 PCs are about to become even bigger bargains than they are now; by Christmas, 486DX3s will be the hot machines; and by sometime next spring, the barn-burning, clock-doubled Pentium machines are going to be edging into quantity deliveries. And I'll be near the head of the line of early buyers.

I feel very comfortable these days telling corporate clients to stick to fast DX2s this fall and well into next year as mainstream office-automation machines. Those buyers will be riding the price curve down, in the PC industry's version of Wall Street's dollar-cost averaging.

Meanwhile, I advise them, tell your power-hungry people they'll be happier waiting a few months and not jumping to today's Pentium machines. Whether they choose a clock-tripled 486DX3 or shoot for the moon on a clock-doubled 100-MHz Pentium box next year, they'll be happier avoiding one of today's Pentium PCs and ducking an acute case of *wish-I-haddas*. □

Introducing two new power hitters that cover all the bases.

Create high-powered queries, reports and graphs with the click of a mouse!

PowerViewer™ lets you access virtually any database to create sophisticated, multi-table reports with *integrated business graphics*. The built-in **QuickStyles** let you format your data in just about any style instantly — without programming. And the exclusive **Connect Profiles** enable you to move between two or more databases with just a mouseclick. Plus Powersoft's exclusive **Database Connection Hotline** is there if you have any questions.

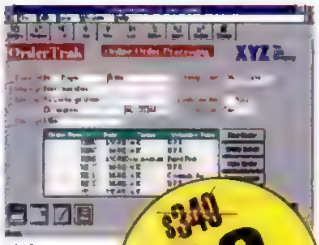
PowerViewer

$199 $49 LIMITED TIME OFFER

Create your own sophisticated database applications in minutes!

If you want even more power, PowerMaker™ gives you everything you get in PowerViewer plus the ability to create custom multi-table applications against multiple databases easily and graphically. You can connect to all supported databases, but you also get a *powerful built-in relational database*, WATCOM SQL. And once you've built your masterpiece Windows applications, you can distribute them with absolutely *no user runtime fees*.

PowerMaker



$349 $99 LIMITED TIME OFFER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES NOW!

CALL YOUR CORPORATE RESELLER, STOP BY COMPUSA OR PHONE POWERSOFT DIRECT.

CALL 1-800-273-2841 TODAY.

From the makers of PowerBuilder Product of the Year 1992 InfoWorld

Powersoft

A new kind of power for a new kind of computing

POWERSOFT ENTERPRISE SERIES™

Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803

Prices listed do not include sales tax, shipping and handling. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediaMagic.™

The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

There's a trick to getting the most from multimedia. It's MediaMagic™. Our full-family of audio boards and sound systems deliver high-quality sound and outperform the competition without their high price or difficult installation.

Introducing the ISP-16 Audio Board. $99

When multimedia is more than a game.

The ISP-16 is big news for cost-conscious users. At just $99, you can buy two boards for the price of one Sound Blaster 16. And the features are identical. Both have 16-bit stereo sound, record and playback, 20-voice FM synthesis and CD-ROM interface. But only our ISP-16 supports popular Sony CD-ROM drives. Get our professional quality ISP-16 for a game-board price. Or upgrade to the ISP-16 Sound System, complete with CD-ROM drive, custom speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for hundreds less than our competition.

Enhance your multimedia experience with DSP-16 — For affordable, high-performance sound.

MediaMagic Digital Signal Processor (DSP) boards offer quality digital audio at affordable prices. You get 16-bit, 48kHz stereo, a CD-ROM interface and a joystick/MIDI port all in one package. Unlike other boards, the DSP-16 is compatible with AdLib, Sound Blaster, Business Audio, Windows Sound System and MPC-2. DSP-16 will also support future audio standards with a simple software upgrade while other boards just become obsolete.

DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus – The ultimate in multimedia sound.

MediaMagic DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus Audio Boards have all the features of the DSP-16 and more! Choose the DSP-16 Plus for MPEG II real-time data compression and WaveMagic, the wavetable MIDI synthesis professional musicians use. Or choose the affordable DSP-16 SCSI, and upgrade to WaveMagic with MPEG II later!

Products:	Digital Audio	Upgrades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-Time MPEG Audio	Price*
MediaMagic™ DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 KHz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/decode)	$299.00
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 44 KHz	Yes	Expensive Upgrade	Proprietary	No	$349.95
ProAudio Spectrum-16	16-bit 44 KHz	No	No	SCSI	No	$299.00

*Base SRP

MediaMagic Sound Systems — The complete multimedia solution.

We've combined our powerful MediaMagic audio boards with Sony and Toshiba CD-ROM drives, high-quality stereo speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for turnkey multimedia solutions that are powerful, affordable and easy to use.

Trade-up today and get up to $50 Cash Back

It pays to upgrade your system! Purchase one of our DSP audio boards, send us your old 8-bit board by January 31, 1994 and receive up to $50 cash back.

Price. Performance. Upgradeable. And a generous trade-up program. When multimedia sounds too good to be true, it's no trick. It's MediaMagic™ For your nearest dealer, or for more information, call:

800-624-8654

MEDIA MAGIC™

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA: MediaMagic, a division of Austin Computer Systems, 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, Texas 78758 Tel: 800-624-8654 Fax: 512-454-1357 International: IPC Corporation LTD. 23 Tai Seng Drive, Singapore 1953 Tel: 65-744-2688 Fax: 65-287-8806.

© 1993 MediaMagic, a division of Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Bill Howard

What's Wrong with Sound Boards

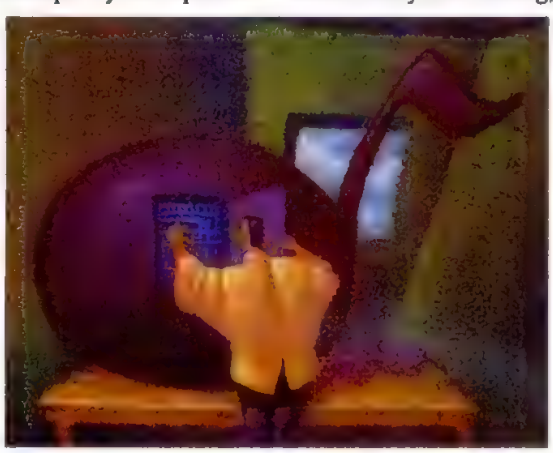
You've just spent $700 for a 16-bit sound board, a CD-ROM drive, and a pair of shielded loudspeakers. You've spent the kind of money that would buy a decent CD-based home audio system. But the sound coming from your PC, frankly, isn't all that great. Is there something wrong with the sound board installed in your PC, or with the CD-ROM drive? It's possible your board is faulty, but it's more likely that the problem lies with the state of the art in today's so-called multimedia solutions.

That's unfortunate, because we're beginning to see real business uses for sound-equipped PCs, including animated tutorials, voice synthesis, and voice annotation. In this issue's review of 45 PCs equipped with sound boards and CD-ROM drives (see the cover story, "Sight & Sound"), we were disappointed by what we heard in the vast majority of the systems.

What's wrong with sound boards? You name it: difficult installation, limited tech support, unlabeled jacks and connectors, cheap microphones, marginal noise suppression, and inadequate amplification.

Many boards do a lousy job filtering the power coming from your PC, so you get low-frequency noise when you turn up the volume. Others combine the preamplifier and amplifier into one unit, a compromise that kills sound quality if you have amplified speakers. And some boards attain their 3- to 5-watt output by not reproducing the highest and lowest frequencies. While the sound is worse, you no longer hear any low-frequency noise from the power supply. Talk about killing two birds with one stone!

The sound board isn't the sole culprit: Some CD-ROM drives put out impure signals. And admittedly, the interference inside a PC makes it a tough place for high fidelity.



Today's multimedia solutions will ring up the cash register. They'll probably leave your ears ringing, too.

WHAT TO BUY

If you're looking for quality sound, stick with 16-bit boards (8-bit boards are okay for games). If you want to play music, find a board that uses *wavetable lookup*, meaning digitized recordings of actual instruments rather than FM synthesis. Also, an on-board digital signal processor takes a load off the CPU.

My favorite midpriced board is the Media Vision Pro Audio 16 ($249). If you have amplified speakers, the Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP ($349) works well too. If you want flawless sound quality, there's only one choice today: the Turtle Beach MultiSound ($599). Don't skimp on speakers. Decent speakers for voice and low-volume music are about $100, and the best (Altec-Lansing, AR, Bose) run $200 to $300.

If you now have a sound board that doesn't sound so good, before you toss it, try grounding the board. Specifically, run a wire from one of the board's ground points (under a screw head) to the grounding screw on an electrical outlet. Can't hurt. And it could improve sound quality.

If you do buy a do-it-yourself upgrade, good luck. As my colleague Jim Seymour notes, sound boards and multimedia upgrade kits (sound board, CD-drive) should carry the warning, "Do Not Install Until Monday." Installation can require tech support not available on weekends.

Sound is becoming so important, and prices are coming down so much, that we'll soon see sound features built into PCs. That will cure the installation hassle and maybe some of the interference problems sound boards experience today. In the meantime, if you're thinking about putting a sound board and a CD-ROM drive in your PC, it may be time to consider a whole new system. Buy it with the sound board and drive already installed. Life is too short for hassles. □

Illustration by Rob Colvin

WHY BUY JU
COMPUTER WHEN
COMPAQ AT PRIC

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ free 3-year warranty†—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s
25-MHz 386SX, 2-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, VGA Color Monitor. An affordable entry-level desktop PC.

†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36
All rights reserved Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark

ST ANOTHER YOU CAN GET A ES LIKE THESE?

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price.

ProLinea Features

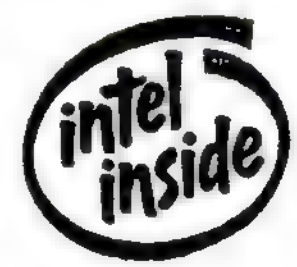
3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) ◆ 3 expansion slots ◆ 3 internal storage device positions ◆ Security features ◆ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO/i Features

*3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option** ◆ 3 expansion slots ◆ 3 internal storage device positions ◆ Security features ◆ Business Audio ◆ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Sound System Software, COMPAQ Mouse & Microphone.*

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment.



Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ Power conservation and security features ◆ Battery Pack ◆ AC Adapter ◆ Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.

COMPAQ Contura 3/25
25-MHz 386SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. An affordable notebook loaded with features.

COMPAQ Contura 4/25
25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0281

months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus and CompaqCare are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

TIME IS
AND CALLING CO
CAN SAVE

We've put together these bundles to make it easy to get the hardware and software that you need in a complete system, at one special price. No matter what your computing needs, chances are that one of these bundles will fit the bill. Not only that, but the price you'll pay will fit well within your budget.

The Basics Plus.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Microsoft Works for Windows

Calendar Creator Plus Windows

AfterDark for Windows

Quicken for Windows

This entry-level system gives you a full range of business and personal applications as well as data and fax communications—all at a surprisingly low price.

$1,599
*Or $57 per month**
Save over $228†

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. ©1993 Compaq Compu Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. †Savings based on individual prices.

MONEY.
MPAQ DIRECTPLUS
YOU BOTH.

The Front Office.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Quattro Pro for Windows

WordPerfect for Windows

This general business solution, which is offered to you at a very competitive price, teams up two popular word processing and spreadsheet applications.

$1,899
*Or $68 per month**
Save over $274†

The Windows Office.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, 1024 Color Monitor.

Extra 2-MB of RAM

The Microsoft Office for Windows

This solution can utilize COMPAQ business audio with the most popular Microsoft applications. The Microsoft Office includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Mail.

$2,699
*Or $97 per month**
Save over $239†

The Office Pro.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/50
50-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Extra 4-MB of RAM

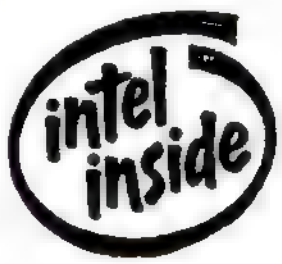
14.4-Kbps Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

This solution offers data and fax communications with popular Lotus applications. Lotus SmartSuite includes Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer and cc:Mail.

$2,899
*Or $104 per month**
Save over $279†



COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0281

poration. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea is a trademark of
ducts are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA

Sight &

Adding a CD-ROM and sound card to a PC's video capabilities opens up a world of multimedia on the desktop. Here, 45 PCs with audio shoot it out to see which are the best all around.

by Christopher Barr

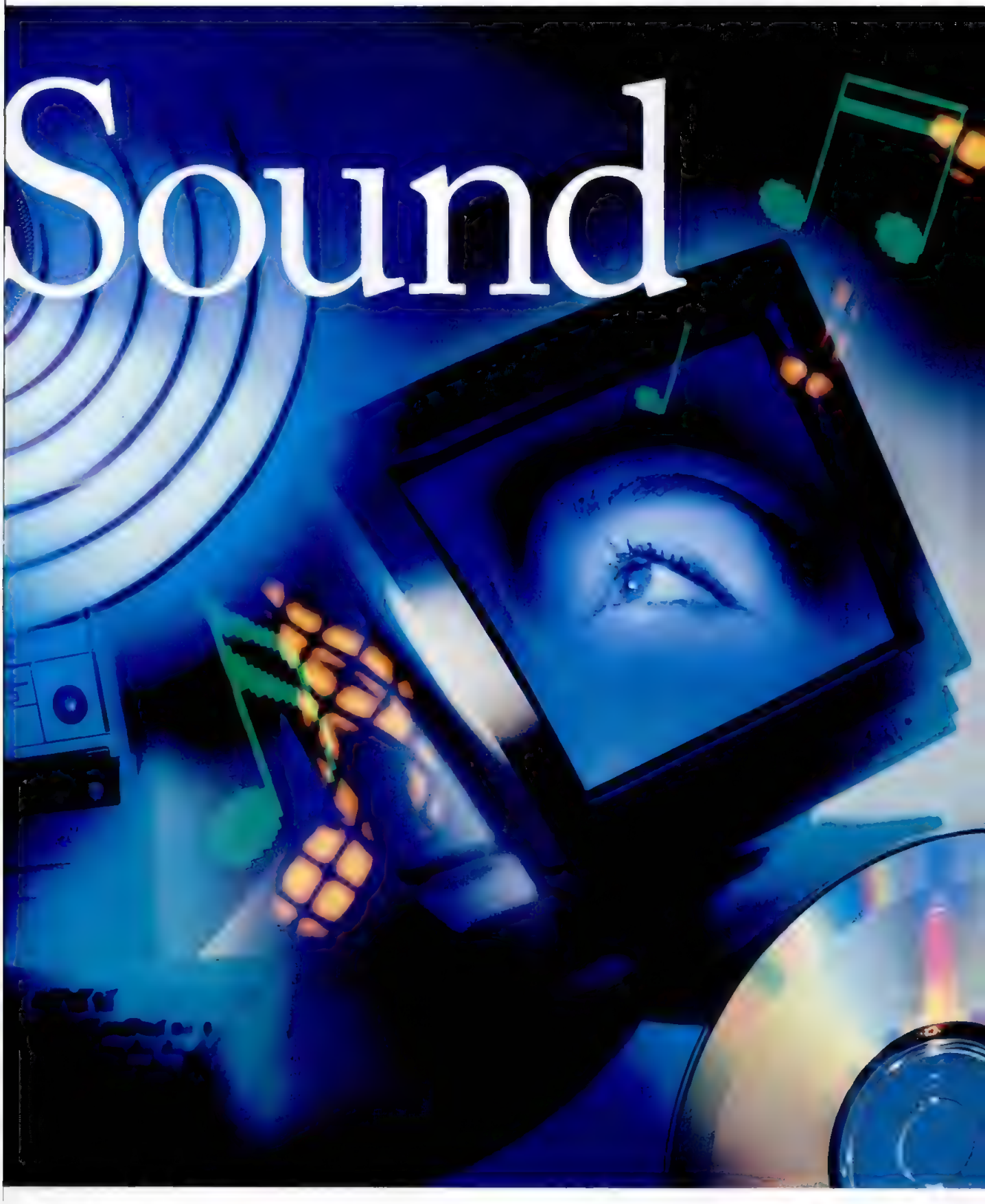
The siren's song of sound and video on a desktop PC has a powerful allure. In our everyday use of computers, who wouldn't want to harness the powerful communications media we take for granted—music, voice, and moving pictures—to fashion new ways of creating, presenting, and viewing data? This marriage of audio and video, which will result in nothing less than a new way of working, is what multimedia is all about.

In a perfect world, outfitting a PC for multimedia should be no more difficult than finding a good all-around PC and installing a CD-ROM drive, a sound board, speakers, and specialized software. Certainly, a good multimedia system starts with a good PC. But because adding sound to the picture requires the simultaneous manipulation of a broad range of data types, a system with massive bandwidth is needed to process and move sound and visual images.

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but how many megabytes of disk space is a video clip worth? Even in compressed form, 1 minute of digitized real-time video requires 1,800 full-color frames, which can easily take up 15MB of disk space; stereo sound adds another 10MB. Playing them together can cause the PC equivalent of hardened arteries.

As multimedia goes mainstream and gets down to business, systems that play sound as well as video require more than optimized components. Integra-

Sound



Photograph by Geoff Spear

IN THIS REVIEW

ACMA MPC/433 139
ACR MIA66 145
AnyBus 486/33ISM 145
Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC 146
ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media 150
Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC 150
Blue Star 486DX/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7 154
C² Saber Sound 154
Clover PRO-VM486 158
CMO FLB433X 158
Comp & Soft CS 486/25SX256-VLB 160
Compaq ProLinea CDS 165
Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System 165
Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66 166
Dell 433s/L Family Station 166
DT 486C-40 Multimedia 167
Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System 171
DTK Feat-3303/S33 171
Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX 172
Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250 172
Eltech Model 486SLC2-66 178
EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB 178
Epson Endeavor WG 179
FutureTech System 452eV 180
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V 180
HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System 182
Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC 182
IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series) 185
Image M-Line 486DX2-66VL 186
Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia 186
International Instrumentation Blue Max Multimedia Monolith 187
Mega R486/33-MPC 187
MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia 188
Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System 188
Micron 466VL Magnum MPC 190
Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33 193
MSE486DX2-66V 193
National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System 197
National Micro Flash 486DX-33MPC 210
NETiS N4D266VL 215
Poly 486-66EM 215
Tangent Black Box Obsidian 216
UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM 216
UT-66VLM 220
Vektron Business Multimedia 221

tion is key, because multimedia performance is dependent on all the components working in harmony. As a result, choosing the wrong sound board or CD-ROM drive can degrade the sound you hear. Because of all the electromagnetic interference in a PC, one that is not carefully wired or correctly grounded can sound like a cheap radio. And it won't do you much good if you have a top-of-the-line sound board running $10 speakers, or—conversely—high-end stereo speakers on a monotone sound board.

Because of its 680MB data-storage capacity, CD-ROM is becoming de rigueur for PCs. CD-ROM is a good medium for distributing large databases or applications, such as Version 2.1 of IBM's OS/2, which resides on 21 3.5-inch floppy disks or on a single CD-ROM. Also, CD-ROM is becoming the standard for image files such as Kodak Photo CD. A survey of *PC Magazine* readers showed that half want a CD-ROM on their next system.

On the downside, CD-ROM, which stands for *compact disk–read-only memory,* is a one-way data stream coming out of the drive; any applications you create will have to be stored on a hard disk or some other medium. Also, throughput and the speed at which CD-ROMs are read are still too slow for many applications to run smoothly.

MAINSTREAM MULTIMEDIA

For the past two years, multimedia has been touted as the next big thing. Multimedia has failed to cross the threshold into the mainstream because of the anemia of most multimedia PCs. That is changing quickly. Desktop video requires a powerful processor to digitize a video signal and then play it back at an acceptable speed. Local-bus video, a technology just hitting its stride, provides the throughput to pump vast amounts of video data to your display, which means you can have it all: high resolution, color-filled screens, and full-motion video.

As for audio, sound boards used to be the domain of game systems, but Microsoft Corp. opened the PC to business computing with sound when it included sound support in Windows, Version 3.1. Using Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), you can record messages to be either played back in spreadsheets or attached to e-mail messages. Microsoft Windows Sound System and other products have the ability to read numbers from a spreadsheet or verbally proofread a word processing file. Today's sound boards will play the audio portion of games, as well as MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) files that can accompany business presentations. Most will play in audio CD–quality stereo.

In 1991, seeing an opportunity to put all the pieces together and define an emerging market, a consortium of vendors set a minimum platform for multimedia PCs that became known as the MPC (Multimedia PC) standard. Antediluvian by today's standards, MPC meant at least a 386SX processor, an 8-bit sound board, a 150-kilobyte-per-second CD-ROM drive, and VGA video. The few software products that existed—mainly encyclopedias and games—ran like molasses on such underpowered systems. The MPC consortium regrouped and issued a new, more relevant—though far from perfect—standard in spring 1993. The MPC-II standard calls for a 486-or-better processor, 16-bit audio, and a 300KBps CD-ROM drive. VGA colors are increased to 65,536, and the standard suggests 8MB of RAM.

REVIEW CRITERIA

For this roundup, we tested midrange systems that came equipped with CD-ROM drives and sound boards and were priced at or below $2,750. We shadowed the MPC-II criteria by asking for processors that were 486SX/25 or better, 8MB of RAM, a monitor, a keyboard, DOS and Windows, a mouse, and a CD-ROM application to try in the test unit. To determine the audio possibilities that a given PC offers, we asked each vendor to ship us a set of speakers, though their price was not included in our tabulation. Al-

Our Contributors: CHRISTOPHER BARR is a senior editor of *PC Magazine.* OLIVER RIST is a staff writer for *PC Magazine,* and ANUSH YEGYAZARIAN is a senior editorial researcher. BRUCE BROWN is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine,* and STEPHEN W. PLAIN is a frequent contributor. BRIAN NADEL was the associate editor in charge of this story, and TAMI D. PETERSON was the project leader.

though you can find multimedia systems cheaper than $2,750, less expensive systems may not handle multimedia with ease.

Altogether, we received 45 systems that spanned the processor range from a 486SX/25 to a 486DX2-66. The most popular chip was the 486DX/33, found in 15 systems. Two systems came with IBM-manufactured motherboards: One had an IBM 486SLC2-50, the other an IBM 486SCL2-66. Two more systems used the Cyrix CX486S-40 chip. Price kept Pentium-based systems out of this roundup, although this processor's 64-bit operation and dual pipelines certainly give it the muscle multimedia systems need. Prices, current as of mid-August, ranged from $1,779 right up to the $2,750 ceiling.

While the 45 multimedia PCs reviewed represent a good cross section, the Tandy Sensation! is notably absent.

RECENT REVIEWS

- **Family Values**
  September 28, 1993 ..... Page 116
- **Power Without the Pounds**
  August, 1993 ..... Page 125
- **Pentium PCs: The New Standard**
  June 29, 1993 ..... Page 108

The Sensation! defined early multimedia computing and is being redesigned to meet MPC-II requirements.

OVERALL DESIGN

A multimedia system that won't disappoint starts with a good PC. We took a two-pronged approach to reviewing, separately evaluating each system's general capabilities and sound quality. Several systems excelled in certain areas.

- MS Engineering's MSE486DX2-66V impressed us, posting many benchmark test results at or near the top, but it was disappointing on our DOS video and disk tests.
- Micron Computer's Micron 466VL Magnum MPC led with its combined processor, memory, and graphics Windows scores, but disk scores lagged.
- NETiS Technology's NETiS N4D266VL placed first in processor and DOSmark testing, but it failed to deliver in Windows graphics.
- The Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V placed first and second, respectively, on our processor and memory tests, but it fell back on our other tests.
- International Instrumentation's Blue Max Multimedia Monolith, powered by a 486DX/33 processor, cut a steady course through our tests, leading on our

HIGHLIGHTS

Multimedia PCs

A GOOD MULTIMEDIA PC starts with a solid all-around system with additional sound-based components that complement one another. Matching the right CD-ROM, sound card, and speakers is crucial to getting good audio results.

SOUND AND MOTION VIDEO is not as easy as it looks. Audio/visual presentation puts enormous demands on a PC. Just 1 minute of full-motion video with stereo sound can take up 25MB and slow the system to a crawl.

CD-ROM DRIVES are de rigueur for multimedia because of the disks' 680MB capacity. Alas, the drives are still slow, have low data throughput, and don't allow writing to disk.

SOUND IS NO BETTER than your system's weakest link. Unfortunately, most systems reviewd disappointed us in terms of audio quality. Strive for high-quality products that work well together.

TREAT THE MPC STANDARD as the minimum you'll need for multimedia. Shoot higher when you are considering a multimedia PC. Aim for a 486DX/33- or DX2/66-based computer with a 16-bit stereo sound card, 15-inch SVGA monitor, dual-speed CD-ROM drive, and the largest hard disk you can afford.

SEVERAL SYSTEMS were good overall PCs, such as the MSE486DX2-66V, Micron 466VL Magnum MPC, NETiS N4D266VL, and Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V. Only the Blue Max Multimedia Monolith performed well as a general PC and had acceptable sound quality results.

ALTERNATIVE MULTIMEDIA platforms are currently available. The $2,489 Macintosh Centris 660AV, for example, is a less speedy choice. But it may be able to handle some aspects of multimedia better than the PC. At the other extreme stands the Silicon Graphics Indy system, which integrates a MIPS R4000 RISC processor, a 15-inch monitor, 16MB of RAM, sound, high-end video, and a color video camera for $5,000, not including mass storage.

SPEAKERS ARE THE VOICE of the multimedia system, and cutting corners doesn't pay. The best we've found are the Acoustic Research 570 wedge and the Altec Lansings ACS 300, though they can cost more than $200 per set. Steer clear of systems that incorporate speakers into the system unit box, because this limits the flexibility of placing the speakers at the right distance from and angle to the listener.

SOUND QUALITY is dependent on the CD-ROM/sound card combination. The audio top end was dominated by the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 and Creative Labs Sound Blaster boards. The best overall audio quality was in systems from ACR, Ares, Axik, Compudyne, Comtrade, EPS, Epson, International Instrumentation, National MicroComputers, and Unitek.

DOUBLE IS BETTER THAN SINGLE for CD-ROM drives. Double-speed drives will give you high data throughput and quicker access speeds. The next step will be triple- and quadruple-speed CDs.

DOS and Windows disk tests and lagging in none.

Our ideal configuration for a multimedia PC runs a tad higher than these configurations. We prefer either a 486DX/33 or a 486DX2/66 processor, 8MB of RAM, 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors on a VL-Bus, and a hard disk capacity of 500MB.

But there are several non-Intel-based multimedia systems. Apple's Macintosh was the first to put sound on the motherboard, and it integrates QuickTime, its desktop video standard, into the operating system. At $2,799, the Centris 660AV is the closest to our price ceiling, but it is a mixed bag. The Centris, which is based on a 25-MHz 68040 processor and includes a 230MB hard disk, would most likely have performed below most of the systems reviewed. On the other hand, it uses a digital-sound processor, which is included on only the best sound boards.

By contrast, Silicon Graphics' Indy desktop system (just under $5,000), uses a MIPS R4000 RISC processor and includes a 15-inch monitor, 16MB of RAM, sound, high-end video, and a color video camera. But the CD-ROM drive is $1,200 extra, and a 340MB hard disk costs another $1,500. The Indy does come with software to capture full-screen video to disk, as well as perform some video editing. Since it runs Unix, you can't use your favorite PC applications with it.

FIRST USES

At its best, multimedia will open a wealth of new applications for business, education, and home applications. The first systems will be for training, demonstrations, and spicing up static presentations. They might add multimedia ingredients such as an animated movie of how an engine is taken apart or what happens if you add the wrong chemical to another.

The tenets used in training can be applied to education as well. Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven: The Ninth Symphony takes viewers through the piece, letting them move between a note-by-note analysis and the score itself. And Software Toolworks' 20th Century Video Almanac offers some of the most interesting images of the century, from clips of the 1916 World Series to Woodstock.

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **International Instrumentation Blue Max Multimedia Monolith**

The demands of adding rudimentary sound capability to a mid-range personal computer can stretch a PC to the breaking point. As if combining accurate and vivid audio reproduction via a CD-ROM drive and sound card in a good all-around PC were not hard enough, we set a price ceiling of $2,750. The bottom line is that most PCs in this review did not fare well at combining sight with sound.

Many of the computers we examined impressed us as having all the necessary features for solid overall performance, being capable of conquering both the DOS and Windows camps. Among them were the Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66, the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V, the Blue Max Multimedia Monolith, from International Instrumentation, the Micron 466VL Magnum MPC, the MSE486DX2-66V, from MS Engineering, and the NETiS N4D266VL. At the other extreme, we saw many systems that, while providing audio of the quality required to accurately reproduce voices, music, and sound effects, still fell short of the mark, either because of generally poor PC performance or because of the lack of one key feature.

SING THE BLUES

International Instrumentation's Blue Max Multimedia Monolith was the only PC able to bring the buyer the best of both worlds by merging powerful computing with the ability to replay quality sound. It is a multimedia system that does not compromise in terms of sound for general operation or vice versa.

Priced at $2,699, the Blue Max Multimedia Monolith starts with an excellent general PC with such features as 256K of external cache, a VESA VL-B local bus, a 250-watt power supply, and a mini-tower case. The presence of five 16-bit ISA and three VESA local bus slots, as well as five drive bays, clearly make International Instrumentation's Blue Max Multimedia Monolith a system that can grow with you as your style of computing becomes more complex.

While most of the high-flying PCs in this roundup were powered by Intel 486 DX2/66 processors, the International Instrumentation system did quite ably with a less powerful DX/33 CPU. It still managed to score at the head of the pack on six of our benchmark tests, and it never fell to the rear on any. Indicative of its even-handed performance, the Blue Max system ranked at or near the top on both the DOSmark and Windows Applications scores and, in the effort, bested five DX2/66-based PCs. The key is the system's local bus for both graphics and disk control that effectively removes data bottlenecks suffered by many other PCs in this review.

While many systems disappointed with their poor matching of sound card and CD-ROM, International Instrumentation (along with ACR Systems) excelled by mating the Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP card with Toshiba's XM-3401B dual-speed CD-ROM drive (an expensive upgrade on many of the systems we reviewed). The drive showed both the fastest access time and the highest data throughput of all the CD-ROM units tested in this roundup. Add to that the Genoa Windows accelerated video subsystem and you have competency in both audio and visual realms.

Instant Gratification.

ZEOS
ZEOS

Exclusively From ZEOS.®

INSTANT SHIPPING. While other companies make you wait weeks for their most popular systems, ZEOS can ship yours *today.* With our *Computers Now!*™ program, our most popular packages are ready and waiting —and we can ship yours to you the very day you order. (See the back of this ad for complete details.)

INSTANT SUPPORT. 24 hours a day, 365 days of the year. We're always here for you, and it's always easy to get through. We'll answer your questions any time of the day or night.

INSTANT PERFORMANCE. Speed that *"blew all competitors away"* (PC Magazine) and *"...grabs Windows by the throat and flings it across the screen..."* (PC Sources). And with awards like *PC World*'s "Best Buy," *Windows Magazine* "Recommended" and more, it's no wonder ZEOS local bus upgradables are your best value.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

GRATIFICATION COMES FROM...

SUPERIOR QUALITY. It's built-in. Our motherboards are designed in-house so we have control over the quality of this integral component. Our customers vouch for the quality and reliability of our systems, too. We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice Service & Reliability Award for both desktops and notebooks —twice!

COMPREHENSIVE WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES. Our relationship doesn't end once you purchase your new ZEOS. We back all of our products with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy, and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. That means if, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, you can return your system within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your purchase price. No questions asked!

NEW LOWER PRICES. We've added more features to our packages than ever before—and still manage to lower the prices by *up to $190.* Take a look inside!

IT ALL ADDS UP TO INCREDIBLE VALUE. Choose from the money-saving packages listed inside. Or, we can custom-build a system to your *exact* specifications. Whatever you do, one thing's for certain. Feature for feature, no one gives you more than ZEOS. At any price, anywhere. So why not give us a call today?

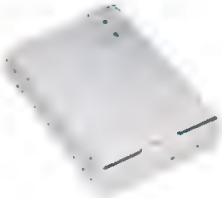
CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

s Upgradables.

PACKAGE 4	
■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 16MB high-speed RAM ■ **528MB,** 12ms local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	
	$2495 *Lease $90/month*
	$2595 *Lease $94/month*
	$2795 *Lease $101/month*
	$2895 *Lease $105/month*
	$2995 *Lease $108/month*

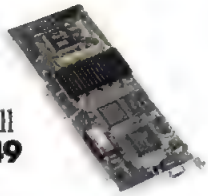
FAVORITE OPTIONS

15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024x768, flat screen **$95**



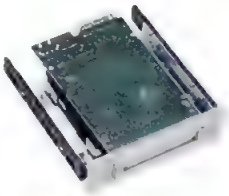
INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE $199 ▶

VERTICAL CASE UPGRADE
Includes ten bays **$95**



DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO UPGRADE ▶
Combine it with the ZEOS motherboard and you'll get speed that *PC Magazine* said "blew all competitors away"! Includes 1MB VRAM **$149** with 2MB VRAM **$249**

ADAPTEC SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP $49



ARCHIVE 51250A INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP ▶
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes EZTape for DOS **$249**

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

MORE WAYS TO PAY

In addition to offering affordable leasing terms, we also accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express, plus purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, COD, cashiers checks, money orders or cash in advance.

You can also pay with the Z-Card™—which works just like any other credit card—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And there's no annual fee! Call us today and we'll fax or send an application.

BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS

Award-Winning Service & Support.

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

Toll-Free Tech Support At Any Hour.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

Warranties & Guarantees.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

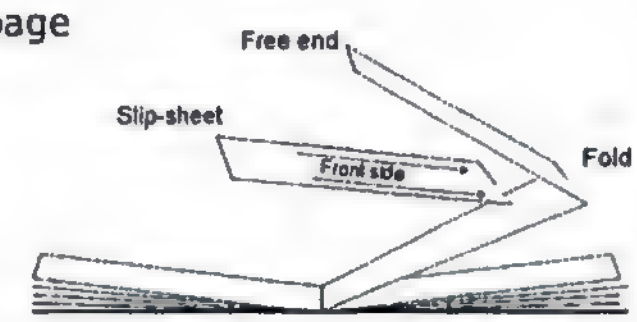
ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card and Computers Now are registered servicemarks; LiteLine and Ambra are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-PCM-9310B

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

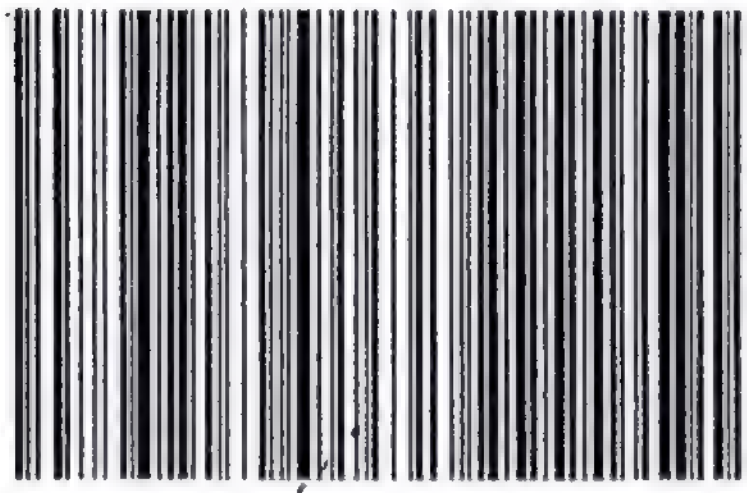


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ZEOS® Local Bu

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
NOW: Hard drives up to 528MB and new lower prices!	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive w/32K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6 plus Enhanced Tools	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive C ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ **426MB,** 13ms local bus hard drive w/128K cach ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA n interlaced monitor, .28m dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44M floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6, Tools, Windows & new Micros Mouse, plus choice of L Windows application
486SX-25	**$1395** *Lease $59/month*	**$1695** *Lease $61/month*	**$1995** *Lease $72/month*
486SX-33	**$1495** *Lease $63/month*	**$1795** *Lease $65/month*	**$2095** *Lease $76/month*
486DX-33	**$1695** *Lease $61/month*	**$1995** *Lease $72/month*	**$2295** *Lease $83/month*
486DX2-50	**$1795** *Lease $65/month*	**$2095** *Lease $76/month*	**$2395** *Lease $87/month*
486DX2-66	**$1895** *Lease $69/month*	**$2195** *Lease $79/month*	**$2495** *Lease $90/month*

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS LOCAL BUS UPGRADABLE:

- RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- Upgradable processors that let you upgrade to Intel's Pentium™ OverDrive™ architecture.
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy.
- Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM
- 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch.
- Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.
- Flash BIOS for easy upgradability.
- ZEOS six-bay desktop case.
- Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit.
- Two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life.
- High-capacity 200W power supply with built-in surge suppression; switchable between 115/230V.
- Shadow RAM support.
- ZEOS 101-key Reduced Size (RS) keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Packages 2, 3 and 4 come with your choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, Improv, Organizer, or the hot new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease payments shown based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

This Is Just A Sample Of What We Can Ship Today.

IT'S AS EASY AS:

1. Choose what ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of what's available is shown below.)
2. Call ZEOS at 800-554-7172 before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday, to place your order.
3. Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

486 SX-25

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$1695

486 DX-33

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$1995

486 DX-33

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2295

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2495

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #3 PLUS:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- Diamond Viper video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2834

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #4:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2995

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #4 PLUS:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- Diamond Viper video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$3334

LiteLine Ambra™ 486SX-25

PACKAGE #1:

- 4MB RAM
- 107MB hard drive with built-in 32K cache
- Both floppy drives
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

$1395

*Orders must be for ZEOS *Computers Now!*™ configurations; we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously add to this list of configurations, *please call to confirm your system is on the list.* Any other ZEOS systems and custom configurations take slightly longer—about a week. Credit cards are subject to authorization. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Circle 155 on reader service card.

APPLICANT INFORMATION—FOR AN INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT, COMPLETE THIS SECTION AND SIGN BELOW

Applicant(s) please read the following—Married applicants may apply for separate Accounts. After credit approval each Applicant shall have the right to use this Account to the extent of any credit limit set by the creditor and each Applicant will be liable either individually or together as we shall determine for all amounts of credit extended under this Account to any Applicant or Authorized User. For Married Wisconsin Residents Only: If you are applying for an individual Account combine your financial information in Section 1 below.

First Name | Initial | Last Name

Present Street Address | City | State | Zip

Previous Address (If less than two years at Present Address) | City | State | Zip

Birthdate / /	Social Security Number - -	Home Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )

Name of Relative or Friend (Not living with you) | City and State | Relative/Friend Phone ( )

Your Employer (Or business name if self-employed) | How Long (Years)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Occupation/Group (✓ One)
❒ 1. Professional/Technical ❒ 2. Sales ❒ 3. Clerical ❒ 4. Self-Employed ❒ 5. Retired ❒ 6. Other

# Dependents	Do You (✓ One) ❒ Own ❒ Rent ❒ Live w/Relatives	How Long (Years)	Mortgage/Rent Payment $

Credit References (✓ All That Apply):
❒ Checking ❒ Savings ❒ VISA ❒ MasterCard ❒ Sears/Discover ❒ American Express/Optima ❒ Other

If Your Credit References Can Be Verified In Any Other Name, List That Name Here:

JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION (WHO MUST SIGN BELOW) OR AUTHORIZED USER INFORMATION (WHO NEED NOT SIGN BELOW)

First Name | Initial | Last Name

Present Address (City, State and Zip)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Social Security # - -	Relationship To Applicant ❒ Spouse ❒ Other

APPLICANT/JOINT APPLICANT: PLEASE READ AND SIGN BELOW

Applicants ("you") request a Credit Card(s). You represent that the information given in this Application is complete and accurate and authorize Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia to check with consumer reporting agencies, credit references and other sources disclosed herein in investigating the information given. You represent that your Account will be used only for personal, family or household purposes. You understand that the Credit Card Agreement will be mailed with the Credit Card and will be binding on you after you use the Credit Card. You agree that there is no agreement between you and us until we approve and accept this Agreement at our offices in Georgia and that it has been deemed to have been made in Georgia. **Cards are issued and credit is extended by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia, Roswell, GA.**

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

We are required to ask married residents of Wisconsin to give us the following information:

Name of Spouse _____ Address of Spouse _____

There are costs associated with the use of the Credit Card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-677-0169 or write to Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076. No financing is available outside of the U.S.

STATE LAW REQUIRES US TO GIVE YOU THE FOLLOWING NOTICES: Illinois residents: Residents of Illinois may contact the Illinois Commissioner of Banks and Trust Companies for comparative information on interest rates, charges, fees and grace periods. State of Illinois–CIP, P.O. Box 10181, Springfield, IL 62791; Telephone 1-800-634-5452. **OHIO RESIDENTS:** THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT WORTHY CUSTOMERS, AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW. **Wisconsin residents:** No provision of a marital property agreement, a unilateral statement under Sec. 766.59, Wis. Stats., or a court decree under Sec. 766.70, Wis. Stats., adversely affects the interest of the creditor unless the creditor, prior to the time credit is granted, is furnished a copy of the agreement, statement or decree or has actual knowledge of the adverse obligation when the obligation to the creditor is incurred.

CG4T (4/93) 889-AN PCM 2104 9310B

Z-CARD SALES HOTLINE: 800-772-3977
Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

Apply for your own Z·Card™ today!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076.* We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"This ZEOS® has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse."

—Computer Shopper

256K cache standard for faster throughput

EISA SCSI caching controller for fast access to frequently used data

Up to 2GB hard drive!

Ten drive bays give you incredible expandability

Last year PC Magazine called it "Outstanding" and "...best on our tests." Now industry experts are saying it's "destined to become your LAN workhorse." So what's new and different about our Editors' Choice EISA?

For starters, we've added more features than ever before: a standard 256K cache, incredible upgradability, flash BIOS, super VGA . . . to name a few.

Even better, we've kept the same great ZEOS award-winning quality and support. It's all the power you need—and the quality you demand. Plus, your ZEOS system is 100% compatible with every major networking operating system on the market!

486 EISA

- 8MB RAM
- High-speed 452MB SCSI hard disk drive
- EISA caching controller card with 2MB of memory
- One 5.25" and one 3.5" floppy disk drive
- High-speed Diamond SpeedStar SVGA graphics card with 1MB RAM (capable of 16.7 million colors)
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Ten-bay vertical case with two cooling fans
- New ergonomic Microsoft Mouse, DOS 6 w/ Tools, Windows 3.1

486DX-33 .....$3395
Lease $112/month

486DX2-50.....$3495
Lease $115/month

486DX2-66 .....$3595
Lease $119/month

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS EISA:

- RAM is expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.
- ZIF socket for CPU upgrades all the way to the Pentium™-based OverDrive™ processor.
- 256K SRAM cache.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port on the motherboard.
- Six 32-bit expansion slots accept EISA and ISA expansion boards.
- 200W power supply with built-in surge suppressor and switchable between 115/230V.
- A ZEOS 101-key keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B, UL Listed.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease payments based on a 36-month lease. 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or

...And here are your nodes!

THE ZEOS LITELINE AMBRA™. PERFECT ON THE NETWORK OR ON ITS OWN.

Whether it's plugged into your network or plugging away in your home office, the new ZEOS LiteLine Ambra series is the 486SX system you've been waiting for.

Because not only does it give you the power and quality you need, it has something else you want: An affordable price.

Add it right to your LAN—or to your business.

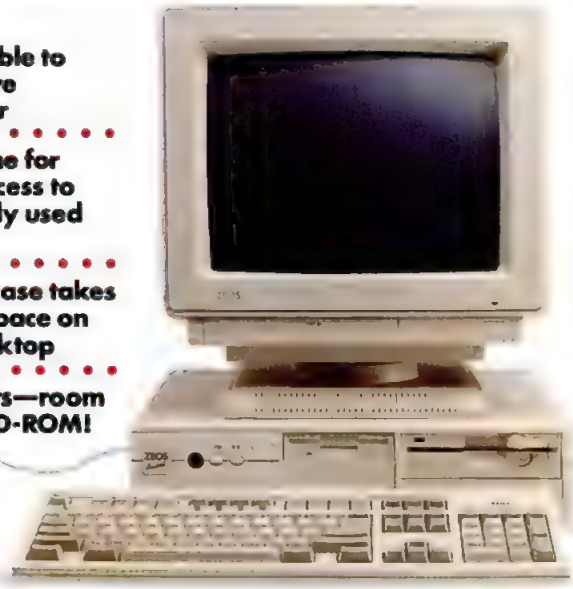
It's perfect for word processing and spreadsheet tasks. Not only have we included quality ZEOS components, keyboards and monitors, but we've added some choice extras: a fast and furious 64K cache, enough bays to add a CD-ROM or tape backup, the option to upgrade to an OverDrive processor, plus a space-saving slim case that won't cramp your style. All at a price that won't put a crimp in your wallet.

Upgradable to OverDrive processor

64K cache for faster access to frequently used data

Smaller case takes up less space on your desktop

Four bays—room to add CD-ROM!



"At such bargain prices, home offices can snap up these space-saving PCs without breaking the bank."

–PC World, August 1993

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS LITELINE AMBRA:

- 486SX microprocessor.
- An OverDrive upgrade socket that gives you upgradability to a more powerful system.
- 64K SRAM cache.
- Two serial ports, one parallel port and one mouse port integrated on the motherboard.
- Five 16-bit expansion slots.
- Small footprint case with four drive bays.
- A 200 watt power supply, switchable between 115/230V.

intel inside

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2
■ 4MB RAM	■ 8MB RAM
■ 107MB IDE hard drive with built-in 32K cache	■ 214MB IDE hard drive with built-in 128K cache
■ One 5.25" 1.2MB and one 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive	■ One 5.25" 1.2MB and one 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
■ Onboard SVGA color video with 512K video RAM	■ Onboard SVGA color video with 1MB video RAM
■ ZEOS 14" SVGA color monitor	■ ZEOS 14" SVGA color monitor
■ Two-button Mouse	■ Two-button Mouse
■ MS-DOS 6 with Enhanced Tools	■ MS-DOS 6 with Enhanced Tools
■ Windows 3.1	■ Windows 3.1
486SX-25...$1395 *Lease $59/month*	**486SX-25...$1695** *Lease $61/month*
486SX-33...$1495 *Lease $63/month*	**486SX-33...$1795** *Lease $65/month*

- ZEOS 101-key keyboard.
- Password feature built-in ROM for security.
- FCC Certified Class B, UL Listed.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card is a registered servicemark. LiteLine and Ambra are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd. 1304 Industrial Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). ELL-PCM-46308

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suitability to Task: Multimedia PCs

DOS applications reflects a PC's ability to run DOS software quickly. Top systems have at least a 200MB hard disk and a DOSmark score in the top 25 percent of the roundup

The **Windows applications** rating indicates how well a system operates Windows software. Factors include the DOSmark and Graphics and Disk Winmark scores, as well as the maximum motherboard RAM, hard disk options, the maximum noninterlaced video resolution, the monitor size, and the presence of a mouse port.

Expandability refers to a system's potential for growth. Considerations include ease of processor and external cache upgrades, system BIOS, hard disk options, maximum motherboard RAM, available drive bays and bus slots, and the presence of 16550 UART support.

Multimedia components we tested included the CD-ROM drive and sound board. The overall sound quality rating incorporates results from Total Harmonic Distortion (THD), Signal-to-Noise Ratio, and Frequency Response tests, with slightly more emphasis being placed on THD. Also considered was whether the CD-ROM drive could output a full watt of power to the sound board. Systems are rated as *good, fair,* or *poor,* none were rated excellent

▶ Product Name	
SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	BELOW AVERAGE

Service and Reliability

In our 1993 Service and Reliability Survey, we sent questionnaires to 17,000 subscribers; about half replied. Vendors for whom we received at least 50 responses are rated *above average, average,* or *below average* in three areas:

Reliability scores indicate to what degree PC owners felt their systems met their overall expectations for consistent operation

Repair service scores are culled from users who contacted the vendors to have their PCs repaired

Technical support scores measure how well vendors' telephone support met respondents' expectations

But we expect business to be where multimedia succeeds first. CD-based applications are already using multimedia to demonstrate products' capabilities. One example is Microsoft Works, which has an animated dog that jumps from screen to screen. Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 2.0, comes with Multimedia SmartHelp, which takes this concept a step farther with a cartoon of a tuxedoed man who shows you around the program's help section as a voice describes what to do. This is a great tool for beginners, but it can be tedious for advanced users. At the other extreme, WordPerfect Presentations and other presentation programs let the user integrate sound and crude animation into a presentation.

Beyond that, videoconferencing beckons, which beyond requiring a microphone and a camera will need a wide data highway to handle images and voice. At present, this area is limited to the use of expensive and at times hard-to-get ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) lines. Compressing video and sound may soon allow the use of phone lines, but today the result is herky-jerky video.

THE AGE OF THE LOCAL BUS

The proper display of video requires a robust expansion bus. It is important to note that this roundup marks a sort of coming of age for the local bus, with all the tested systems using some type of local-bus video to speed graphic presentation. Local-bus video is important when running video on a PC. Video may appear smooth at 30 frames per second (fps) on a local-bus PC but will drop frames and run at 10 to 15 fps on an ISA-bus PC. In this group, 41 PCs used the VL-Bus for video; the others used a proprietary local-bus system. We saw no MCA-bus systems and only 4 EISA-bus PCs. The rest used an ISA bus.

Bringing in sound proved more difficult. While all the systems came with sound boards—mostly from name-brand suppliers—most disappointed us on overall audio quality. The Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 audio card (a former Editors' Choice; April 27, 1993) was the most popular choice, turning up in 11 systems.

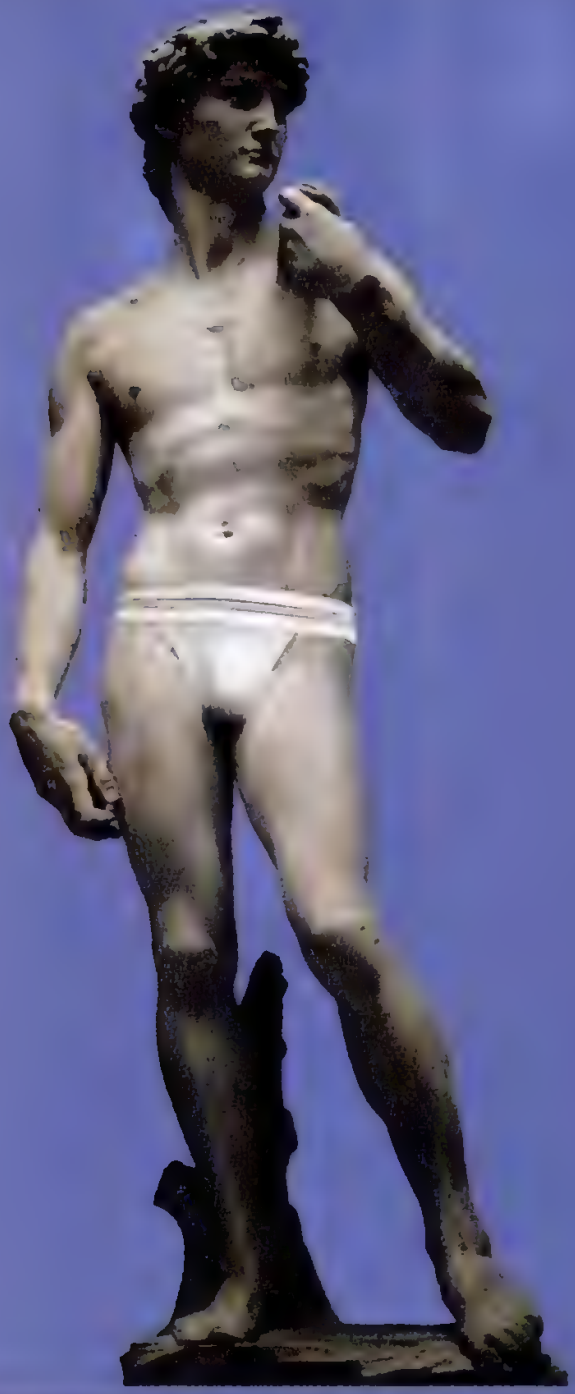
The newer, higher-end Media Vision Pro AudioStudio 16 showed up in five others. The Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP came in seven PCs; the Sound Blaster 16 was in four others. The original Sound Blaster Pro unfortunately came installed in four machines. Thunder Media's Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 was in six PCs, and the Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 was in five. A variety of other sound cards (including the Microsoft Windows Sound System) were in the other three PCs.

All sound boards are not created equal. For instance, the Media Vision Pro AudioStudio 16, which lists for $349, has digital signal processing that can convert text to synthesized speech. This is not found in the older Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16, which sells for $299.

While it's important to get the features you want in a sound board, tests showed that even a good sound card will sound bad in a poorly designed system. What we didn't get was any of the truly high-end sound cards, such as the Turtle Beach MultiSound, which can record and play back actual sounds, not synthesized versions of them. While boards of this level cost in the neighborhood of $600, the sound they produce is worth the extra money. The irony is that several of the systems tested could have still made the price cut with a high-end sound card.

Speakers are another area where cutting corners doesn't pay. The price range for speakers in this roundup was $10 to about $400, and most had the fidelity of a cheap radio. An impartial jury listened to the same selection of classical music on all speakers through a reference PC and judged the best to be Acoustic Research's $399 570 wedge speakers and Altec Lansing $400 ACS 300 speakers. The latter set uses a separate box to improve bass response. We suggest you treat this portion of your multimedia PC as if it were a stereo with a PC attached and seek high fidelity.

Listen to many speakers, choose carefully, and be wary of those systems



EVEN THE BEST EQUIPMENT NEEDS SOLID SUPPORT.

SOUNDMAN 16 is endowed with 7 days-a-week technical support, a 3-year free replacement warranty, a limited lifetime warranty, and discount hardware upgrades. SoundMan includes 16-bit, 44.1 KHz sampling/playback, a 20-voice Yamaha OPL3 demo synthesis chip, sound-enhanced jumperless installation, and a bundle of multimedia titles including MCS MusicRack, Screen Cruise II and ICON Heat-IT Die. It's guaranteed 100% Sound Blaster™ and AdLib™ compatible, and is the only 16-bit sound board backed by Logitech's reputation for quality and service. Pick one up at your local dealer, or call **1-800-732-2977.**

LOGITECH

To Sonoma's Longest

What the Numbers Mean

A quality multimedia PC is much more than a capable personal computer that has a CD-ROM drive, sound card, and speakers attached. The best systems in this roundup use carefully matched components for optimal audiovisual performance.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY

Of the 45 multimedia systems in this review, the 14 486DX2/66 systems—each with 256K of external cache—ranked first through fourteenth in processor performance, with scores ranging from the NETiS unit's high of 17,338 operations per second to the Unitek unit's low of 13,625.

The two 486DX2/50 systems, by FutureTech Systems and Dyna Micro (13,119 and 12,591 operations per second, respectively), took fifteenth and sixteenth place. Behind those two was Eltech's system, based on IBM's 486SLC2/66 CPU, which performed more on a par with an Intel DX2/50 processor. Unlike Intel's clock-doubled 66-MHz CPU, which is a 32-bit design throughout, IBM's SLC2 design uses a 32-bit interior and a 16-bit exterior.

The midrange CPU of the group was the 486DX/33, followed by the Cyrix 486/40 processor, which appeared in the Tangent Computer and Diamond Technologies systems, and the IBM 486SLC2/50, on board the C^2 Saber Sound. The Compaq, Comp & Soft, and IBM PCs, with 486SX/25 processors, placed at the bottom of the heap.

The obvious trend toward high performance in system memory points to the Micronics x-30–series motherboard, which produced the top three memory performers—the Gateway 4DX2-66V, the Micron 466VL Magnum MPC, and MS Engineering's MSE486DX2-66V. With scores around 9,700 kilobytes per second (KBps), these three 66-MHz systems achieved processor scores that were 88 percent better than the average.

DOS VIDEO

DOS video results continue to resemble an upside-down Graphics Winmark performance chart. The top ten systems in Graphics Winmark scores, all carrying Weitek's Power 9000 chip on either a Diamond Viper VLB card or an Orchid P9000/VLB, sat at the bottom in DOS video performance. Their scores ranged from a high of 3.3 million operations per second for the EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB to a low of 2.6 million for the ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media. The only system to join the Weitek-based units in the performance basement is the Epson Endeavor WG. This unit, with a Chips & Technologies F64200 graphics chip, carries the dubious distinction of placing thirty-seventh in DOS video and thirty-eighth in Windows video.

The Dell 433s/L Family Station offers exceptional DOS video with slight Windows compromise. Thanks to the Tseng Laboratories ET4000/W32 video chip set integrated on Dell's proprietary local-bus motherboard, the system took first place in VGA performance, with a score of 13.2 million operations per second, while still garnering a respectable Graphics Winmark score of 13.7 megapixels per second. Using the same Tseng chip on a VL-Bus card, the Comtrade took a fourth-place position in DOS video, with a score of 12.1 million operations per second, and achieved a Graphics Winmark score of 16.8 megapixels per second.

DOS DISK AND DOSMARK

Of all the tested systems, 39 came with a local-bus hard disk adapter, in 19 cases equipped with hardware cache. The most impressive hard disk performance came from the 486DX/33-based International Instrumentation Blue Max Multimedia Monolith, which performed almost three times as fast as the average system. Boosting the performance of its 250MB Conner CP30254 hard disk with 64K of built-in cache was a Promise Technology DC-4030VL adapter with 4MB of on-board cache. The same Promise card, with varying amounts of cache, was paired with a variety of hard disks in the seven systems that scored best in disk tests.

In the same league with the Promise card was Bus Logic's BT-445S adapter. MS Engineering's system, with its Quantum ProDrive 240S SCSI drive and the Bus Logic card, was in eighth place on our disk tests. A 2MB version of TekRAM's DC-680 caching adapter came with the Vectron Business Multimedia and the Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX, in tenth and eleventh positions, respectively.

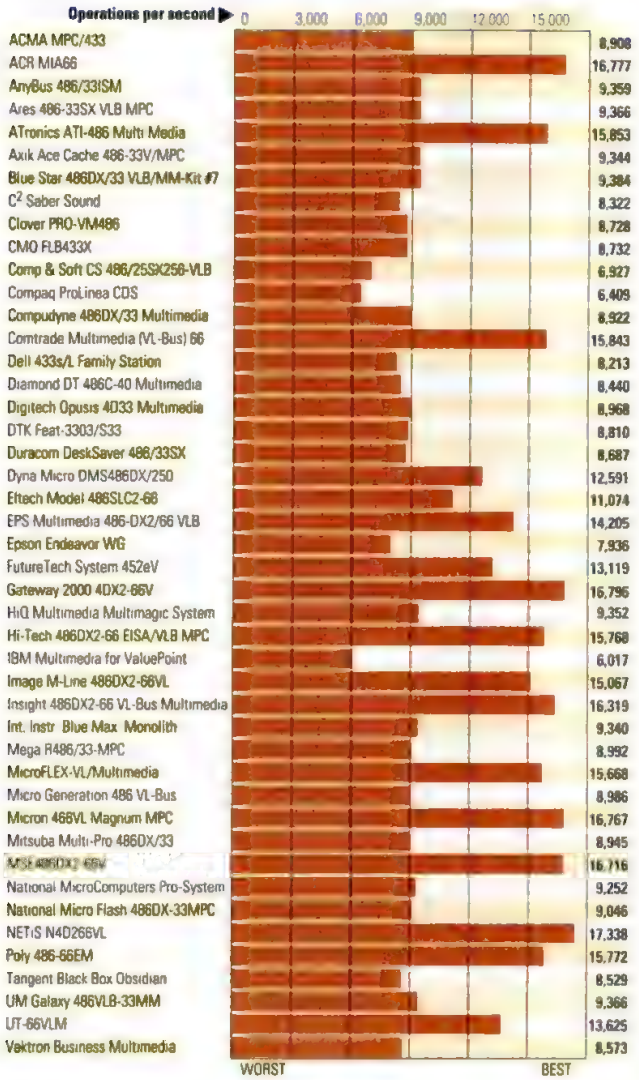
Since the DOSmark formula takes both processor and hard disk performance into account, the winners in this category included those systems that combine top-performing drives with high-end processors. The NETiS unit placed first on our processor tests and second in hard disk performance, making for a first-place DOSmark score—tied with the MSE, which placed fifth on processor and eighth on disk tests.

GRAPHICS WINMARK

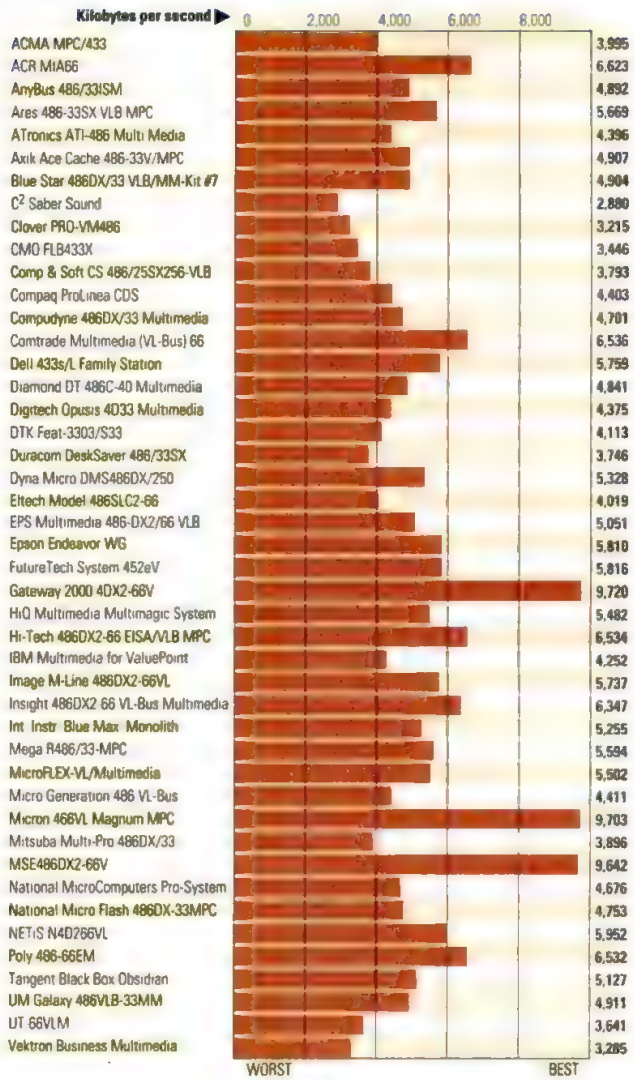
The top ten Graphics Winmark scores ranged from the Compudyne's 22.9 megapixels per second to the Micron's 54.1. While CPU differences among these two machines and several others in the top ten partially account for the wide performance spread, having the most recent drivers helped performance.

Outside of the Windows power elite, the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V carried the ATI Mach 32 graphics accelerator on an ATI Graphics Ultra Pro card. The result—10.9 megapixels per second—was in line with the five other

PROCESSOR



MEMORY



systems containing the same video subsystem. Of these, the MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia achieved the highest score—15.1 megapixels per second—while the Micro Generation unit scored the lowest—10.4 megapixels per second.

S3's 86C928 video chip shipped in the Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC on a Diamond Stealth Pro VLB. But with a score of 14.8 megapixels per second, it didn't perform as well as the 86C805 on the Actix Graphics Engine 32VL inside National MicroComputers' NMC Universal Pro-System, which scored 15.9 megapixels per second. Since both systems are DX/33s, and the Ares did slightly better than the Pro-System on both CPU and memory tests, drivers and processor cache may account for the difference.

DISK WINMARK AND WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Disk Winmark scores usually follow hard disk performance, while scores on the Windows Applications test suite tend to correlate with processor, memory, and Graphics Winmark scores. Because of its outstanding hard disk performance, largely due to its 4MB Promise caching controller, the Blue Max Multimedia Monolith took top Disk Winmark honors. At 63.84 KBps, the Blue Max Multimedia outpaced the second-place AnyBus 486/33ISM with a score of 54.53 KBps. Also with a 4MB Promise card, the DTK Feat-3303/S33 placed fifth on the Disk Winmark test suite.

SOUND CARD/CD-ROM

Sound cards installed in the 45 multimedia PCs came from seven different vendors: 31 from Creative Labs or Media Vision and 11 from Aztech Labs or Thunder Media, while three systems used Diamond Computer Systems, Microsoft, and LaserWave cards.

Systems with Creative Labs' three Sound Blaster designs produced roughly two gradations of sound quality. The orig-

Two w
make a

If patience is a virtue, it would be tough to find anyone more virtuous than a 386 user.

Of course, you're not waiting to be canonized. You just want to get your spreadsheet crunched, printed and e-mailed before your boss's boss calls you looking for it.

Now if you had a 486, you wouldn't have this problem. But all that wishful thinking goes out the window when you consider the double-knots on your company's purse strings.

Performance Benchmarks

(figures indicate relative performance)	Intel i386	Cyrix 486 Upgrade
MS Excel 3.0	1.0x	2.1x
MS Word 2.0	1.0x	2.8x
Micrografx Designer 3.1	1.0x	2.6x

Benchmark tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70/20MHz

The new Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor delivers application performance that's twice as fast. And that's twice as smart.

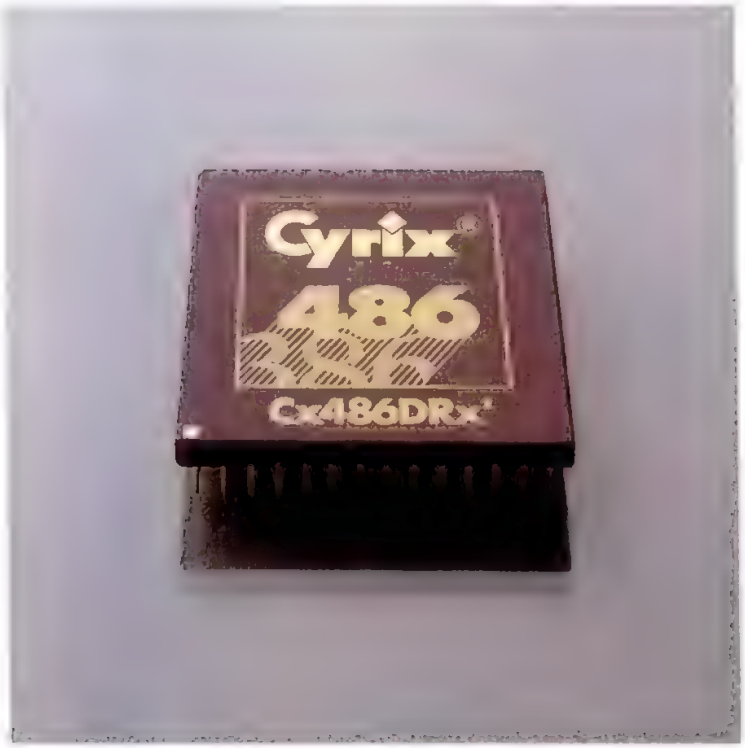
Fortunately, there's a smarter alternative to the downward migration path pictured above. It's called the 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor.™ And it's only available from Cyrix,® the smarter microprocessor company.

It's smarter because it's the only single-chip upgrade solution of its kind. And as such, the most cost-conscious way to replace the pedestrian 386 computer you have, with the searing 486 power you want.

Our upgrade chip acts just like a 486, and with good reason. It has Clock Doubling, a 1K on-chip cache

© 1993 Cyrix Corporation. Cyrix is a registered trademark, and Cyrix instead is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

ays to 386 fly.



and enhanced Cx486 technology. Which means it delivers *twice* the application performance, and 100 percent compatibility with all your software. Like DOS, Windows and OS/2. Even Windows NT. It's also certified software compatible in Novell, Banyan and Lan Manager nodes.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

yes it runs with NetWare

What's more, it's easy to install (it takes all of 15 minutes), and costs under $400. So it's also easy to justify to even the stingiest bean counters.

Talk about immediate gratification. Just use the chip removal tool provided to pull out your 386DX chip (16, 20, and 25 MHz versions only at the moment), and plug our Cyrix Upgrade Microprocessor into the empty socket. Then get ready for screaming 486 power.

Every Cyrix upgrade chip comes with the reassurance of a limited lifetime warranty, toll-free telephone support, and a money-back guarantee.

So do the smart thing.

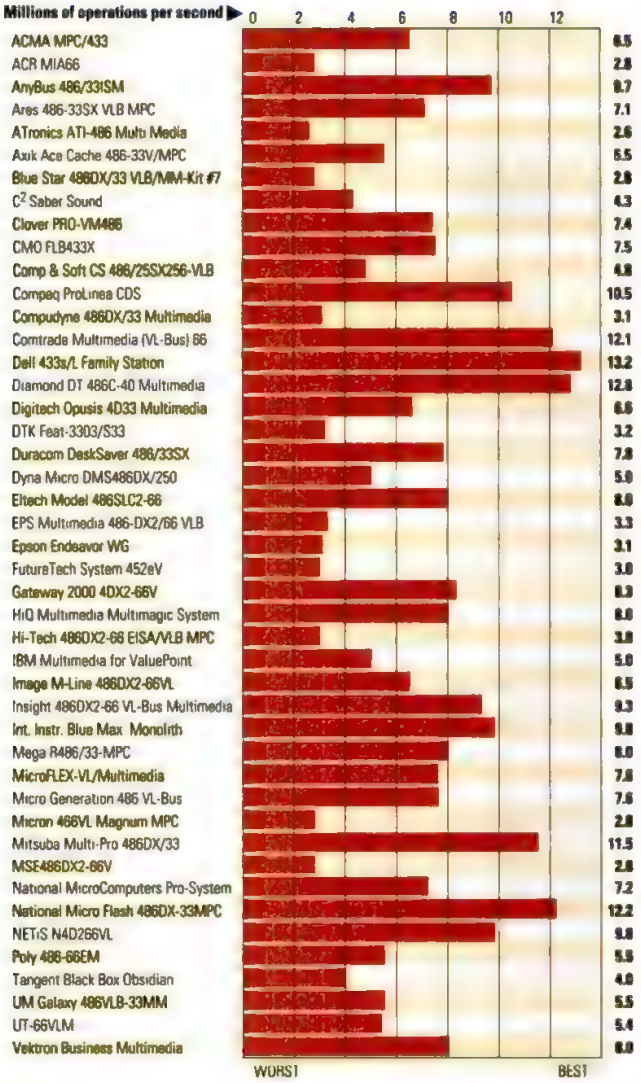
Call us directly at 1-800-46-CYRIX. Quick. Before your old 386 computer inadvertently takes flight.

Cyrix instead™

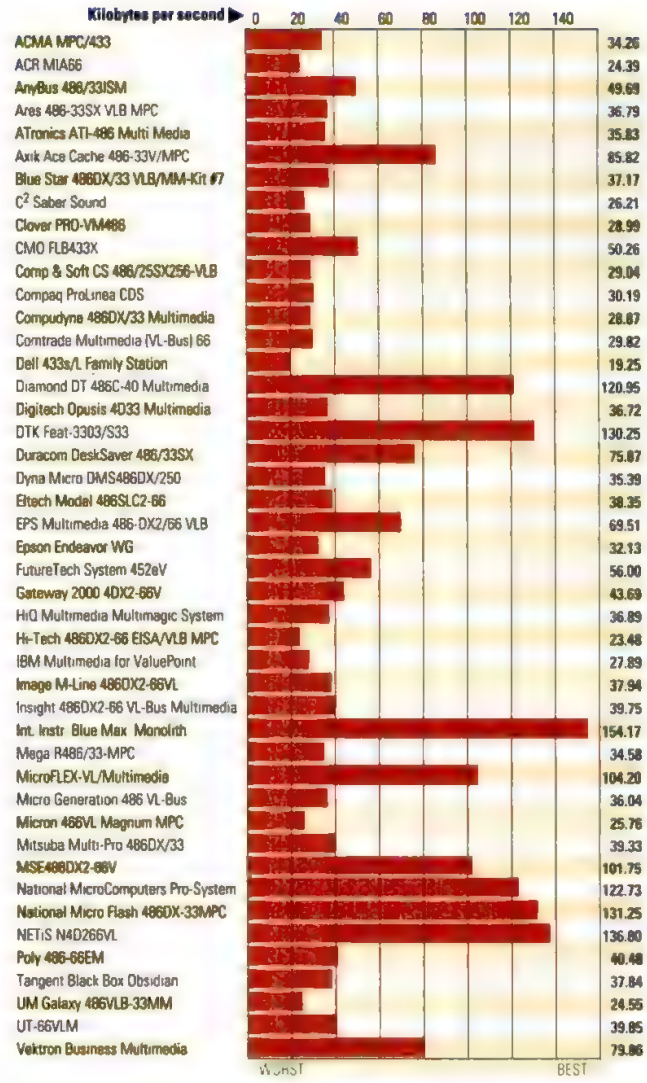
CIRCLE 037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

VIDEO



DISK



inal Sound Blaster Pro, in systems from ATronics, Diamond Technologies, DTK, and NETiS, produced an unacceptable Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) between 10 and 32 percent. Creative Labs' newer Sound Blaster 16 and 16 ASP models, however, performed much better. THD was below 0.6 percent in most systems. Signal-to-Noise ratios (S/N ratios) were good for the entire Creative Labs group. But frequency response results were poor for the Pro set, with severe high-frequency roll-off around 7 kHz. By contrast, response for the systems with 16s and 16 ASPs was good—up to 20 kHz in most cases.

Similar performance was observed in the 16 systems using Media Vision drives. The older Pro Audio Spectrum 16 for the most part produced THDs below 0.2 percent. The newer Pro Audio Studio 16 boards, however, showed severe distortion, with THDs between 18 and 27 percent.

We found that the combination of CD-ROM and sound card was what really mattered. A notable combination was the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16, releases 0040 and 0044, and the Texel CD-ROM model DM-3024. In the four systems carrying these paired peripherals—from Clover Computer Systems, FutureTech Systems, Insight, and MS Engineering—distortion was as high as in the four systems with the newer Pro Audio Studio 16—from Duracom Computer Systems, HiQ Systems, Image Microsystems, and Tangent Computer. By contrast, eight other systems performed well with four different releases of the AudioSpectrum, paired with six different CD-ROM drives, one including a Texel DM-3024.

Two other cards, the Sound Blaster Pro and 16 ASP, paired with Texel drives in the DTK Computers system and the Hi-Tech USA unit, ranked unacceptable in sound quality. While Sound Blaster Pro achieved such distinction no matter what its paired CD-ROM, the 16 ASP re-

Announcing the first personal computers that will send faxes, read you your mail, take phone messages and work with your video camera, VCR and TV.

t anything you tell them to.

"Computer, open my word processor."
Now work the most intuitive way. With Apple PlainTalk,™ AV computers (here, the Macintosh Quadra 840AV) can recognize spoken commands—you just speak naturally. We've also included QuicKeys OSA Component software, so you can create your own verbal commands, like "Computer, open my word processor."

"Computer, start video."
Just plug a video camera, VCR or laserdisc player into the back of either AV computer. The FusionRecorder software included lets you easily capture video and single-frame snapshots, or record 16-bit stereo sound. You can paste your videos directly into presentations, documents or any software that supports QuickTime.™

"Computer, display Macintosh on TV."
You can play video right on your AV computer monitor for easy presentations to coworkers, clients or a class. You can also plug either machine into a TV, if you need a larger display. Or plug into a VCR, and record your work on videotape for distribution.

"Computer, play CD."
Add the AppleCD™ 300i disc drive to either machine, and you can access huge libraries of clip art, sound effects, video clips and more. Or just play your own music CDs while you work.

The Macintosh Centris 660AV and Macintosh Quadra 840AV

You've probably read that telephones, computers, television and other technologies will converge soon.

This is where they meet. Introducing the Macintosh Centris™ 660AV and Macintosh Quadra™ 840AV personal computers. These two computers offer a suite of communication capabilities called Apple® AV Technologies: a telecommunications center, easy video input/output connections, voice recognition and text-to-speech abilities.

For the first time, use a Macintosh® to pick up phone messages with a point and click, record video by plugging in a video source, and open a file by saying, "Computer, open."

Apple AV Technologies.
Telecommunications, video, speech—all the ways you communicate.

Many of these new functions are sped along by a digital signal processor (this chip flies through data at the rate of 55 MHz in the Macintosh Centris and an even faster 66 MHz in the Macintosh Quadra).

With a 25 MHz 68040 processor and up to 68MB of RAM, the Macintosh Centris has the horsepower required to breeze through huge spreadsheets and documents. And there's room to add a 500MB internal hard disk, a CD-ROM or SyQuest drive and a NuBus expansion card.

The new Macintosh Quadra will make publishing, graphic design and other communications professionals salivate. Its 40 MHz 68040 processor and up to 128MB of RAM make it the most powerful Macintosh ever. And it has room for a gigabyte of hard disk storage, four internal storage devices and three NuBus expansion cards.

Best of all, you can get a Macintosh with Apple AV Technologies starting at $2,489.* Once again, Apple puts the most amazing kind of power within your reach. The power to be your best.®

Apple

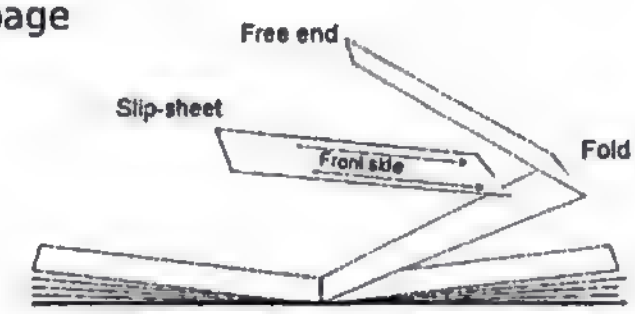
Apple Computer, Inc. AppleCD, AudioVision, GeoPort, Macintosh Centris, Macintosh Quadra, PlainTalk and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

In fact, they'll do just about

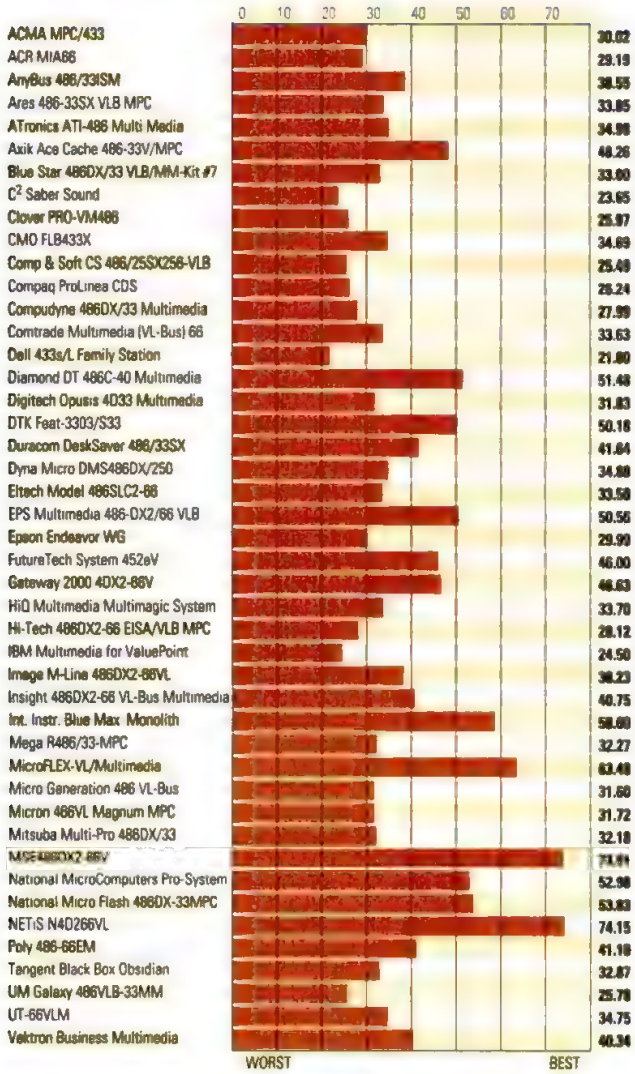
"Computer, read me today's mail."
These computers will actually speak to you, reading aloud your e-mail, documents or spreadsheet numbers. Our new Apple AudioVision™ Display, with its sensitive microphone and built-in speakers, is the perfect all-in-one monitor for speech capabilities, multimedia presentations and more.

"Computer, call Michelle Dunn."
With Apple GeoPort, you can turn your AV computer (in this case, the Macintosh Centris 660av) into a telephone and an answering machine. The hands-free phone lets you do work on-screen while you talk. And both computers have ES-F2F software, so all you need is a video camera to hold a video-conference across a local area network.

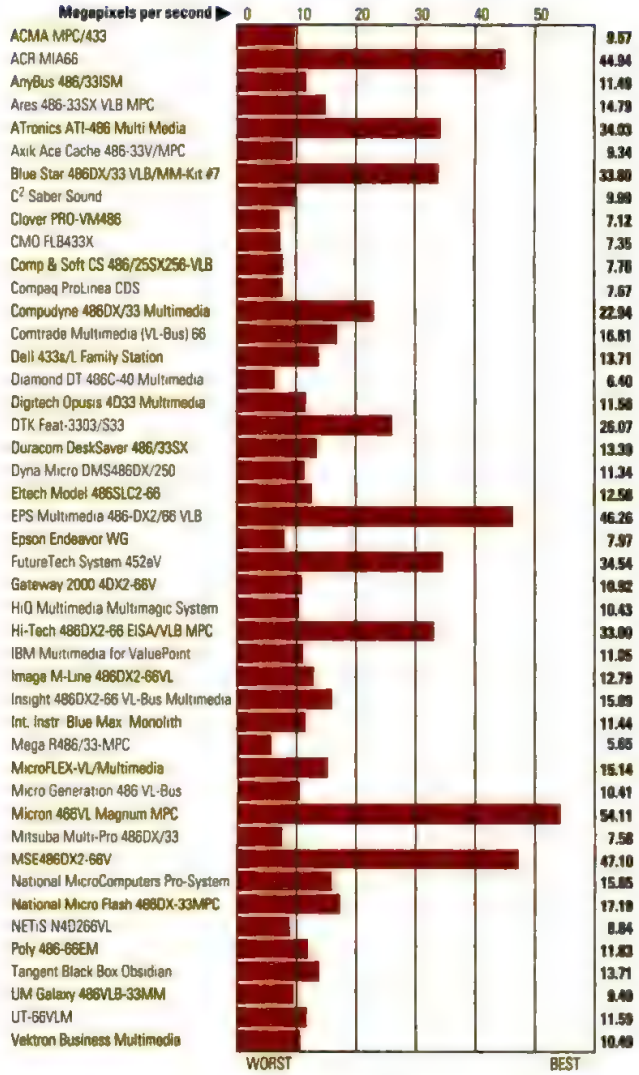
"Computer, fax letter to Steve Wingate."
Forget the fax machine. The optional Apple GeoPort™ Telecom Adaptor includes fax and modem software—everything you need to send and receive faxes from your desk or use on-line services. And both computers let you try out ExperFax, an application that converts your faxes into text.

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price as of 8/15/93. Reseller prices may vary. ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks o

DOSMARK



GRAPHICS WINMARK



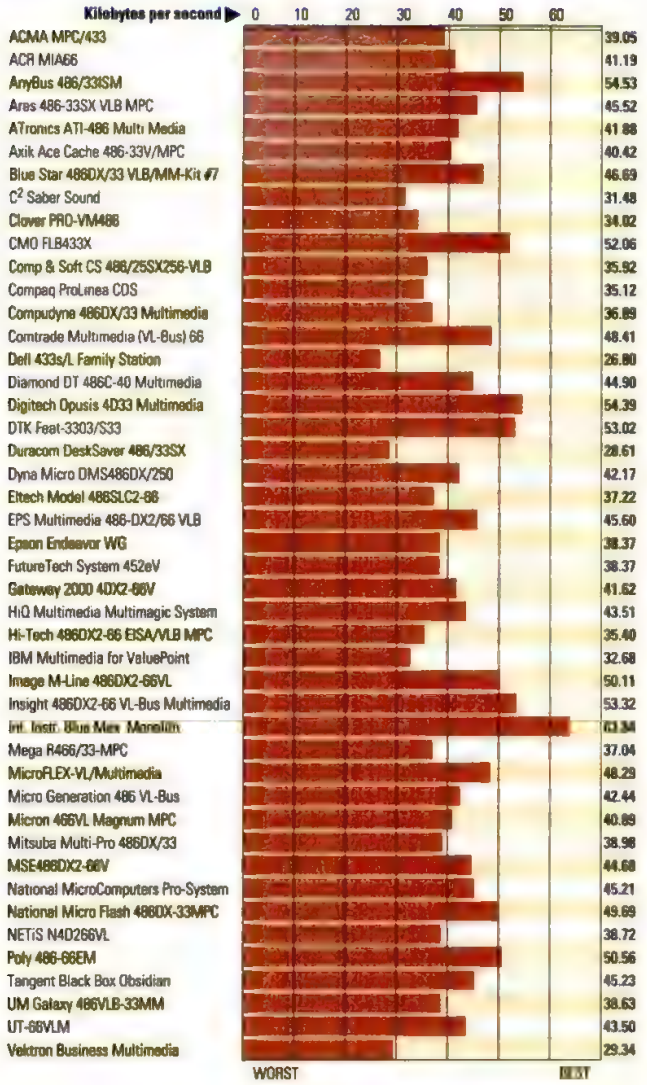
ceived good sound-quality ratings when paired with Toshiba CD-ROMs in three systems—the ACR, International Instrumentation, and National Micro Computer units. While the Sound Blaster 16 also received a good rating when paired with a Matsushita CD-523-B in Compudyne's system, all the other Matsushita drives in combination with Sound Blaster 16 and 16 ASP cards could not produce a full-watt output signal.

A similar story emerged with the Aztech Sound Galaxy NX PRO and NX PRO 16, in systems from Dyna Micro, Mega Computer Systems, and National Micro Systems. Each system earned unacceptable sound-quality ratings, using either a Matsushita or Mitsumi CD-ROM, because only a half-watt output could be reached. Inside United Micro's system, which also included a Mitsumi CD-ROM, the NX PRO 16 reached a full watt. Blue Star Marketing's entry, with a Diamond Sonic Sound card, lacks a power amplifier, so it is the only unit we tested in the preamp state. Even so, its THD was unacceptably high, at 15 percent.

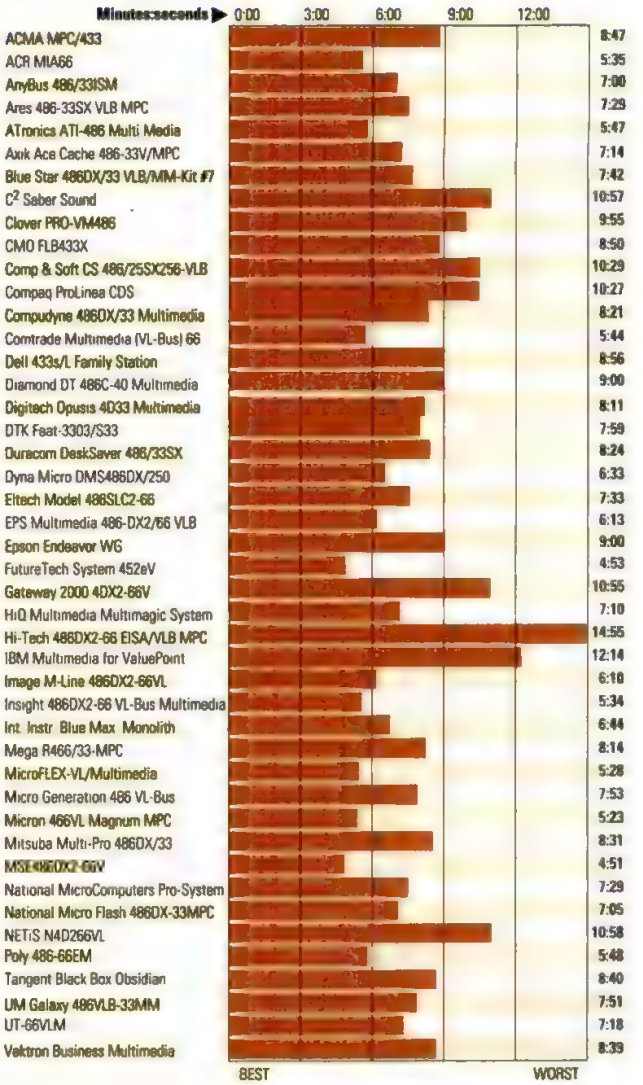
Toshiba rates the performance of its dual-speed XM-3401B CD-ROM rather conservatively, claiming the unit has a top transfer rate of 300 KBps, with a drop-down rate of 150 KBps. But each of the six systems with the Toshiba CD-ROM in this roundup exceeded 325 KBps on our tests tracking 16K sequential reads. Procom Technology resells this drive as the DR0020, which appeared in the National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System and performed on a par with its Toshiba twin.

IBM's Matsushita CR-563-B drive scored just below the Toshiba model, testing at exactly its rated speed of 300 KBps. Within two KBps was the Matsushita CR-562-B that came bundled with the Polywell Computers system. In the same speed class was the Chinon CDS-535 inside the Micron 466VL Magnum MPC. Within range of these drives were

DISK WINMARK



WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



the seven Texel DM-3024s represented. Just behind were the CD-ROM drives by NEC, which appeared in five of the systems. The remaining 23 systems each bundled a CD-ROM drive rated at 150 KBps or a dual-speed drive set for its drop-down rate.

How We Tested

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.01, to predict processor, memory, video, and disk performance using DOS applications. Each of the four scores we report is the weighted harmonic mean of the results from several tests. We also used our Windows Benchmark Tests (Winbench), Release 3.11, to obtain the Graphics Winmark and Disk Winmark scores, and the Windows Applications tests to simulate a multitasking environment.

The **processor** score is a measure of the CPU's performance and its interaction with cache and main memory. The score is derived from tests that use small and medium-size instruction mixes, along with either the floating-point calculation test or the coprocessor test (depending on the availability of a math coprocessor).

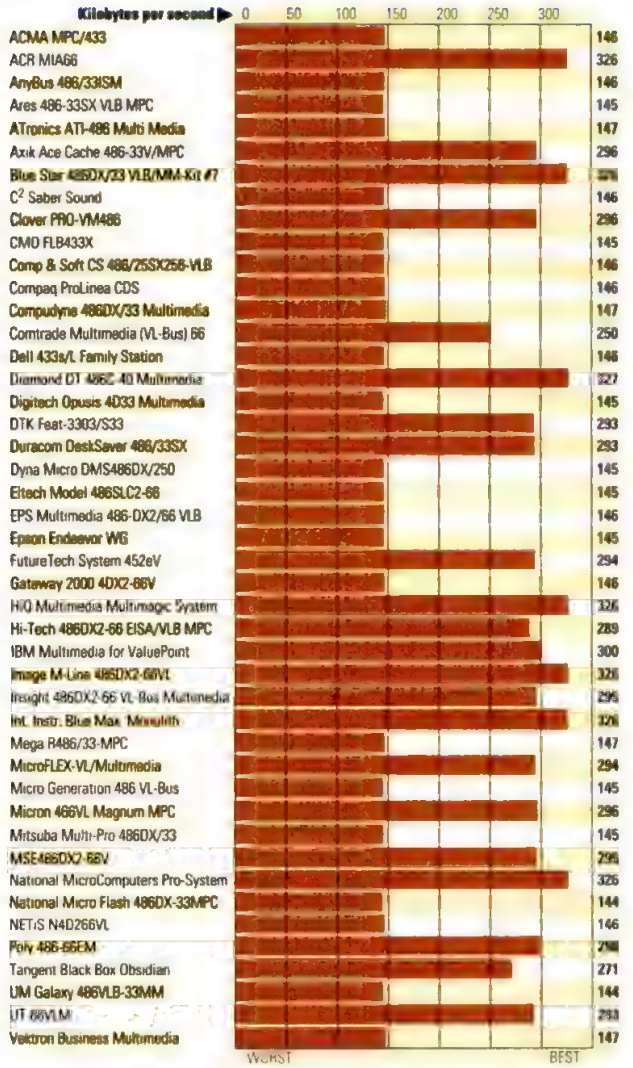
The **memory** score is compiled from 8-, 16-, and 32-bit extended-memory and 8- and 16-bit conventional-memory read and write tests.

The **video** score is based on direct-to-screen text- and graphics-write tests.

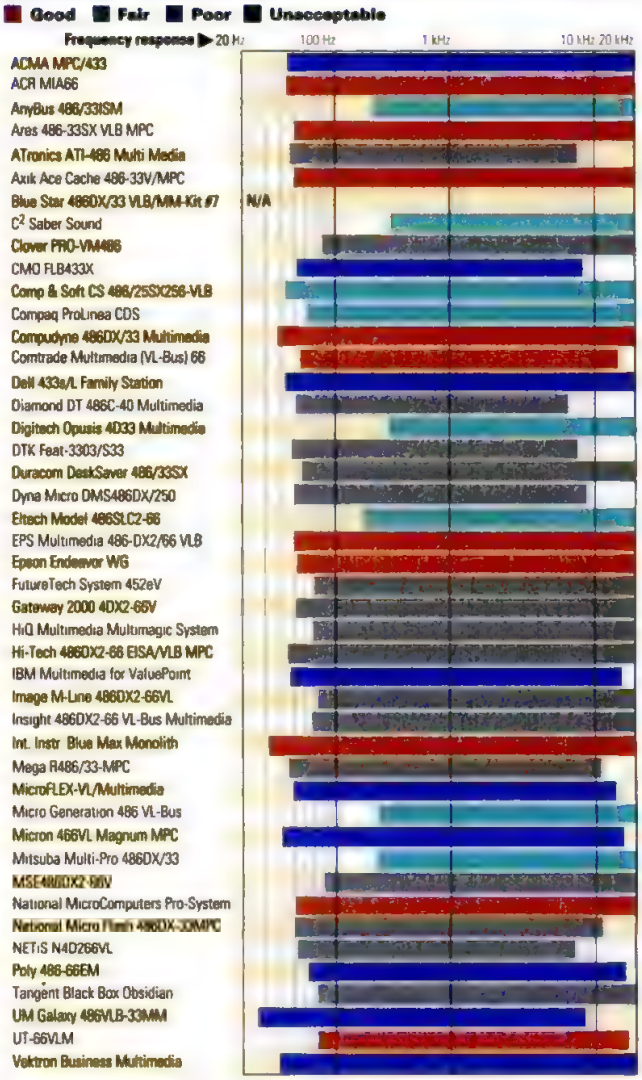
The **disk** score measures throughput using standard DOS INT 21h file I/O calls. The tests measure the speed of file reading and writing, both sequentially and randomly, for file sizes ranging from 256K to 32MB. The tests are performed without software disk caches installed.

The **DOSmark** is a composite rating derived from the processor, memory, video, and disk scores. It indicates a PC's ability to run DOS programs.

CD-ROM THROUGHPUT



OVERALL SOUND QUALITY



N/A—Not applicable. The Blue Star system operates only as a preamp.

The **Graphics Winmark** score is based on 12 Windows graphics and text functions that are derived from extensive profiling of popular Microsoft Windows applications. The score is measured in megapixels per second (a megapixel is 1,048,576 pixels).

The **Disk Winmark** score reflects disk operations under Windows. Systems are configured with up to 2MB of SmartDrive software cache.

In the **Windows Applications** suite, portions of four programs—Ami Pro, CorelDRAW, Microsoft Excel, and Superbase—are run via a macro and are timed. Because the results are given in seconds, lower scores represent better performance.

The **CD-ROM Throughput** tests use disk-read algorithms from our Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.0, with a 160MB file in 16K blocks, a common block pattern used by software developers.

For **Sound Quality** testing, we used an Audio Precision Series One analyzer (APSO) and a CBS CD of calibrated tones. Three tests were run to measure total harmonic distortion (THD), signal-to-noise ratio (S/N ratio), and frequency response. We initially calibrated each system so that a 1-kHz signal on the CBS test CD would result in a power output of 1 watt or 0.5 watts. Any equalization controls in the mixer software were defeated. The resulting signal was analyzed using the APSO.

To measure THD, we fed the same 1-kHz tone through the sound board, with spurious harmonic products added to the output signal by the sound board and the CD-ROM recorded as a percentage. To determine the S/N ratio, we compared the CD's infinity-silence passage with each system's noise floor. Finally, a glide tone was used to measure each subsystem's ability to reproduce the full spectrum of human hearing (20 Hz to 20 kHz). Each horizontal bar on the chart represents the effective range of each system, before response dips or rises more than 3 dB from the reference point. The color of each bar represents the system's overall sound-quality result, which takes the THD, S/N ratio, and frequency response into account.

SOUNDS LIKE THUNDER

RUNS LIKE LIGHTNING

September 1993
466VL MAGNUM

January 26, 1993
466 MAGNUM

MULTIMEDIA DEFINED.

MICRON
SEMICONDUCTORS TO SYSTEMS

15 YEARS STRONG

ELECTRIFYING

15" MAG LX564 SVGA color monitor
1280NI .28mm

Diamond Viper VLB
graphics accelerator

7 expansion slots:
5 ISA, 2 VESA

66MHz 486DX2
256K 15ns cache

8MB RAM
245MB HD

MICRON 466VL
$2699
MAGNUM MPC

SoundBlaster 16
CD-quality

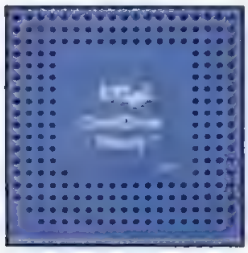
Dual floppy drive
3.5" and 5.25"

280ms dual speed
MPC CD-ROM drive

Optional Altec Lansing ACS 300
speaker system with subwoofer

intel inside

PENTIUM™ TECHNOLOGY READY

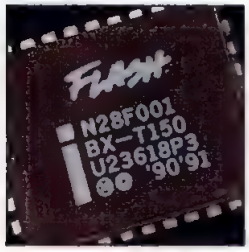


Standard on every Micron system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket that makes upgrading to Intel's Pentium™ based OverDrive™ processors a snap! Heat's not a problem — Micron systems comply with Intel's stringent thermal dissipation guidelines.

DIAMOND VIPER ACCELERATOR

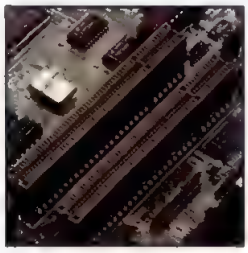
Powered by the Weitek P9000, the Viper VLB is up to 300% faster than the ATI Ultra Pro VLB. With 2MB of VRAM, you'll get 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 74Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and AutoCAD drivers included.

256K 15NS CACHE & FLASH BIOS



With 256K of ultra-fast Micron 15ns SRAM cache, your system's memory architecture will fully exploit future OverDrive processors. Plus, the upgradeable Flash BIOS lets you update your firmware from a floppy drive or modem.

VESA LOCAL BUS W/BLOCK MODE



With 2 VESA local bus slots and an integrated 32-bit local bus IDE interface, you can have up to 3 local bus devices including bus mastering cards. The integrated local bus IDE interface features Block Mode Transfer (BMT), which provides a 20-30% performance increase.

MULTIMEDIA FROM MICRON

PC WORLD BEST BUY

September 1993
466VL MAGNUM

MPC CD KNOWLEDGE PAK FOR WINDOWS

A $572 VALUE FOR JUST $49 WITH ANY SYSTEM PURCHASE!

Five hot multimedia titles that give you great sound and video:

- GROLLIER'S MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA
- U.S. MULTIMEDIA ATLAS
- WORLD MULTIMEDIA ATLAS
- CHESSMASTER 3000 MULTIMEDIA
- MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 MAGNUM

CHOOSE ONE AT NO CHARGE . . . OR GET ALL 4 FOR $199*

- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS
- WORDPERFECT PRESENTATIONS
- PARADOX FOR WINDOWS
- QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS

*With System Purchase Only. Not Available on ValueLine Systems

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

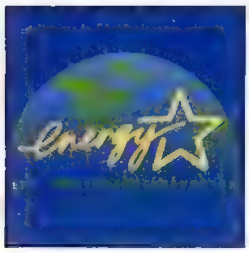
280MS CD-ROM DRIVE STANDARD

The competition makes you pay extra for what Micron includes as standard equipment on all systems. The MPC compliant 280ms CD-ROM drive supports multisession Kodak photo CDs and plays all standard audio CDs.

WINDOWS NT™ READY-TO-RUN

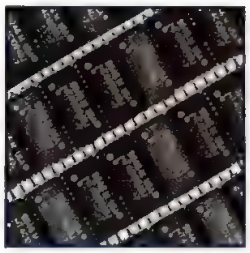
Microsoft's long-awaited Windows NT™ operating system is now available from Micron. The WinStation CD is available with Windows NT™ on CD-ROM and allows you to run all existing DOS and Windows applications while preparing you for tomorrow's 32-bit applications.

EPA ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT



Several Micron systems are available in configurations which are fully compliant with the EPA's Energy Star guidelines. These systems offer you the same Micron performance and value while saving you money through reduced power consumption.

MICRON MEANS MORE MEMORY



Over the past 15 years Micron has gained worldwide recognition as a leading memory manufacturer. Micron gives you the power you'll need for tomorrow's memory intensive applications today. We also have the 16MB, 32MB and 64MB upgrades you'll need—*at factory direct prices!*

CD-ROM DRIVE

AND MORE MEMORY THAN EVER

425VL VALUELINE CD

- Intel™ 486SX 25MHz processor
- Pentium™ Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 120MB IDE HD
- Upgradeable cache (to 256K)
- 6 slots: 2 VESA, 6 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" MAG LX1450, 1024NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows™ 3.1 on CD

$1,299 LEASE - $47/MO.

433VL MAGNUM CD

- Intel 486DX 33MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 340MB 14ms HD (VLB)
- 256K 15ns cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" MAG LX1450, 1024NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$1,999 DX2 66MHz - ADD $200

466VL MAGNUM MPC

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 245MB 15ms HD (VLB)
- 256K 15ns cache, Flash BIOS
- SoundBlaster 16, dual floppy
- 280ms Dual Speed CD-ROM drive
- Diamond Viper VLB (1MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$2,699 LEASE - $98/MO.

466VL WINSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 340MB 14ms HD (VLB)
- 256K 15ns cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$2,799 LEASE - $102/MO.

466VL WINSTATION CD with WINDOWS NT™

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 340MB 14ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 280ms CD-ROM Drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Stealth Pro VLB (1MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT™ on CD
- Choice of application software

$3,199 LEASE - $111/MO.

466VL POWERSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 540MB 10ms HD, 4MB cache (VLB)
- 7 slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 17" MAG MX17F, 1280NI, .26mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$3,899 LEASE - $135/MO.

466VLE MAGSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 1.2GB 10ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 8 slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" MAG LX1450, 1024NI, .28mm
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$3,799 LEASE - $132/MO.

466VLE WINDSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 540MB 10ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 8 slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$3,599 LEASE - $125/MO.

466VLE DESIGNSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 32MB RAM, 256K 25ns cache
- 1.2GB 10ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 8 slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 17" MAG MX 17F, 1280NI, .26mm
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

$5,399 LEASE - $187/MO.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WITHOUT CD-ROM DRIVES AVAILABLE: CALL FOR DETAILS!

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

means the MICRON difference

- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

intel inside

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM (MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

©1993 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside, Pentium and Overdrive are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition and boxed.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that incorporate speakers into the system unit box, as did the units from ACMA Computers and National Micro Systems. This arrangement takes internal space away from expansion slots and bays and limits flexibility in terms of placing the speakers at the right distance and angle to the listener.

PC SPEAKERS

Speakers for a PC present extremely different problems than speakers for a home stereo do. They must be self-powered because the amplifiers on sound boards aren't powerful enough to drive speakers. Also, they must be shielded to keep their magnets from distorting the images on your monitor should you put them near your display. And getting top-flight speakers may alienate your neighbors in a business setting; cubicles just aren't soundproof. The solution is short-range speakers like the $100 Altec Lansing ACS50. These attach to the sides of your monitor, and an 8-foot range makes them perfect for offices without walls.

POTENT COMBINATION

The integration of sound board and CD-ROM drive is the most significant pairing of components. Vendors assembling multimedia PCs have a wide range of component choices, but the selection process is more complicated than simply choosing Chinese-restaurant style: one from column A and one from column B. Carelessly mix and match and audio performance can suffer if either of the components underperform.

We examine overall audio performance and report a composite sound-quality number that integrates the three most important determinants of audio quality. Total harmonic distortion (THD) levels below 0.1 percent indicate clean, undistorted output. Signal-to-noise ratio results above 65 decibels indicate subsystems with imperceptible noise levels. And frequency response that covers the range of human hearing (20 Hz to 20 kHz) with a modest amount of attenuation at low and high frequencies is acceptable. None of the units that we looked at received an excellent sound rating, and too many of them were rated unacceptable.

The systems with the best sound performance came from ACR Systems, Ares Microdevelopment, Axik Computer, Compudyne, Comtrade, EPS Technologies, Epson Direct, International Instrumentation, National MicroComputers, and Unitek Technology. All of those systems used the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 or Creative Labs Sound Blaster board. But it was the combination of CD-ROM and sound board that counted most. The Epson Endeavor WG paired the Sony CDU31A-02 CD-ROM drive with a Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 board with good results, but the Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia coupled the same board with a Texel DM-3024 CD-ROM with poor results.

When it comes to CD-ROM drives, we recommend double-speed drives, which double the throughput of the older single-speed drives and give a sustained data-transfer rate of 300K per second. The next level in CD-ROM speeds is triple- and quadruple-speed drives, which will bring data throughput to nearly the level of hard disks. Pioneer is the first company to offer a system with a quadruple-speed drive. Texel and others will reportedly have products with quadruple-speed drives shipping by year end.

The promise of improved sight and sound on desktop PCs will soon make multimedia an everyday reality.

With many advances coming, the state of multimedia PCs appears to be similar to that of television in the late 1940s. Crude, lacking in standardization, and with a dearth of quality programming, TV was once no more than a technological curiosity. Just as a decade of maturation and the creation of quality programming gave television the boost that it needed, the promise of improved sight and sound on desktop PCs will soon make multimedia an everyday reality.

ACMA Computers Inc.

ACMA MPC/433

Priced almost $1,000 less than many competing systems in this roundup, the $1,895 ACMA MPC/433 is a solidly constructed 486SX/33-based PC with quality components and no glaring faults.

Our tested unit came in a desktop case with a set of built-in speakers and rear-mounted audio/microphone jacks (optional external speakers are available). The company also installed a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 sound card and a single-speed Matsushita CD-ROM drive.

ACMA MPC/433

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

Two external 5.25-inch half-height drive bays and two 3.5-inch bays are complemented by one internal 5.25-inch bay. ACMA included a 210MB Conner IDE hard disk that uses 256K of hardware cache with this system, but storage can be upped to 2GB. The MPC/433's motherboard (made by USA Integration) was accessible, with 128K of processor cache. The Weitek coprocessor socket was buried beneath the drive bay assembly, however. Also, all the SIMM memory banks were used to provide the system's 8MB of RAM. To upgrade this, you'll have to swap the eight single-megabyte SIMMs for new ones of larger capacity.

ACMA's video subsystem relies on the VL-Bus version of the Diamond Stealth 24 adapter. With its 1MB of dedicated dynamic RAM and S3 86C805 graphics accelerator, this card boasts resolutions of up to 1,280-by-1,024 with 256 colors. The system's monitor is the 14-inch ADI MicroScan 3E+, a previous Editors' Choice recipient.

The MPC/433 performed adequately, though generally in the bottom third, on our benchmark tests. Its Matsushita single-speed CD-ROM drive managed mid-range throughput, but its slightly low-voltage output hampered the Sound Blaster's performance. Overall sound quality for this system was poor.

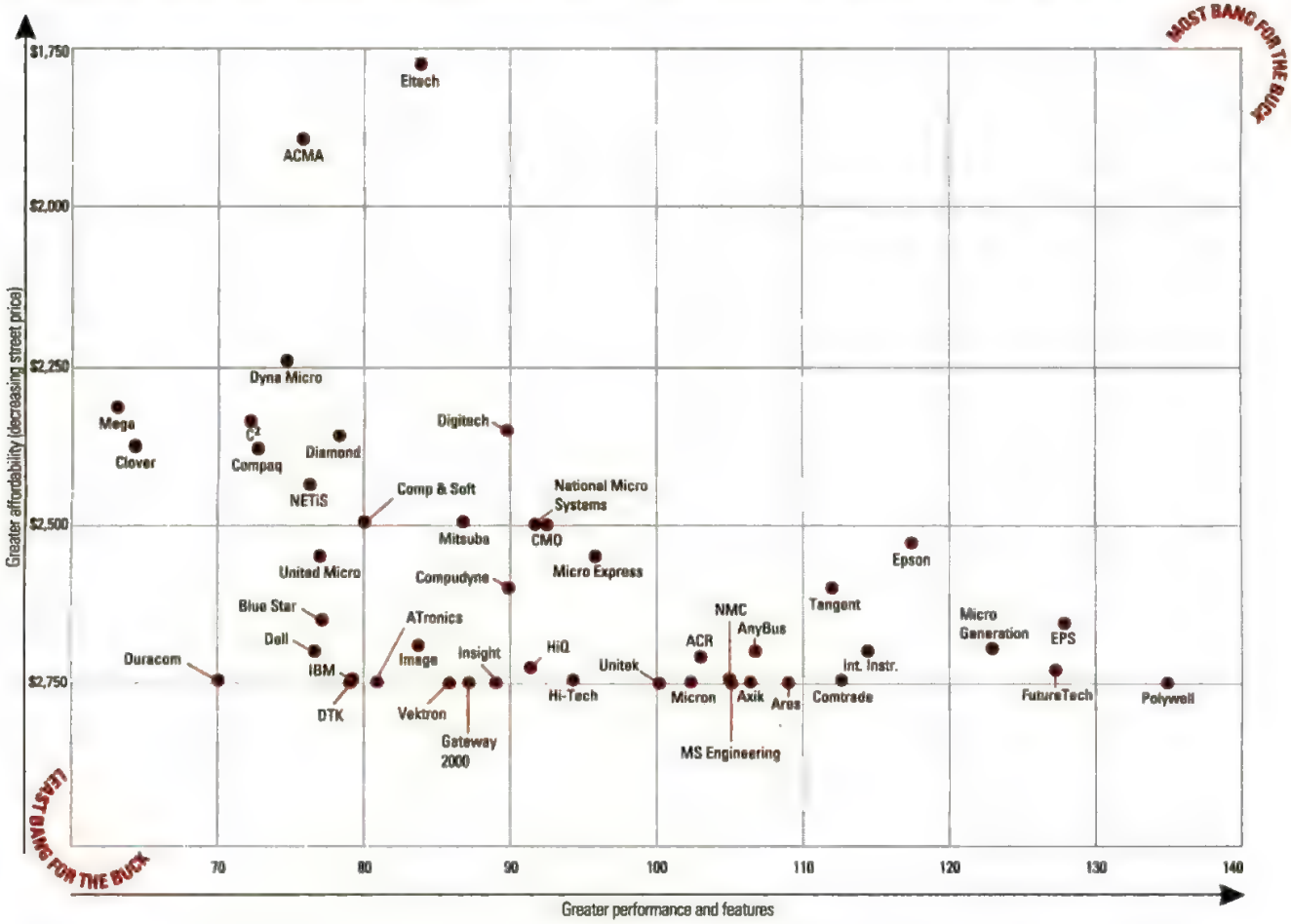
Price/Performance Index: *Multimedia PCs*

The bottom line for this roundup of 45 mainstream multimedia systems is this: If you're looking for quality sound reproduction and CD-ROM capabilities in a solid all-around personal computer, you'd better be ready to pay for them. None of the 45 systems that we reviewed fall within the optimum quadrant of our price/performance chart. Although list prices range from $1,779 for the Eltech system to our price ceiling of $2,750, which is hit by systems from MS Engineering, Unitek Technology, and Vektron International, no machine managed to resolve the inevitable conflicts between price and performance satisfactorily.

The systems with the best mix of performance and features had high prices to match, including the EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB, the FutureTech System 452eV, and the Poly 486-66EM. All three had solid test results, but the EPS system went a step further with an overall sound quality rating of ***good***. The others offer great expansion capabilities.

The system that gives the best overall performance in both general PC operations under DOS and Microsoft Windows and sound reproduction is International Instrumentation's Blue Max Multimedia Monolith. We selected it above machines with better price/performance scores because it combined a ***good*** sound rating with exceptional performance and features in a tower case for $2,699.

Most units are clustered in the lower left-hand quadrant, where a system's lack of performance and features goes hand in hand with a high price. This group includes the Compaq, Dell, Gateway, and IBM systems, among which the $2,379 Compaq ProLinea is the least expensive but also offers the least complete combination of performance and features. The other three units have somewhat higher scores but cost more.



THE DATA POINTS

The Bang for the Buck performance index reflects each machine's benchmark test scores, hard disk capacity, installed RAM, processor socket, flash BIOS, and expansion features such as local bus, 16550 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) support, extended warranty, on-site service, and bundled software. The index also takes into account a system's overall sound quality and whether or not its CD-ROM is double-speed. Benchmark test scores are weighted to account for 65 percent of the performance index, while capacity and expansion features account for the remaining 35 percent. You can find more data in the Software Library of the Editorial Forum on PC MagNet as 18BANG.xls.

Prices are based on our tested configurations (as listed in each product's fact file).

FACT FILE

ACMA MPC/433

ACMA Computers Inc., 47988 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-786-6888, 510-623-1212; fax, 510-623-0818

List price (tested configuration): $1,895.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Conner CP-30204 12-ms 210MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, Helm Engineering DC-2000 local-bus hard disk controller card, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Diamond Stealth 24VL VL-Bus card video controller with 1MB dynamic RAM, ADI MicroScan 3E+ 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Lemmings, Microsoft Bookshelf, The San Diego Zoo Presents. . .The Animals!, Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia, one audio CD of customer choice.
In short: Priced nearly $1,000 lower than many other units here, the ACMA MPC/433 is an able PC but doesn't measure up on multimedia capabilities
441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The unit's bundled software packages included Lemmings and Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia. A one-year parts-and-labor warranty is also included.—*Oliver Rist*

ACR Systems Inc.

ACR MIA66

ACR Systems' $2,708 ACR MIA66 comes with excellent components that deliver competitive Windows performance. But ACR's lack of attention to end-user friendliness makes this package less attractive than it could be.

Arriving in a mini-tower case, the MIA66 has room for four external drives and one internal drive. The hard disk, however, is placed in the last available front-accessible bay, requiring you to reposition this drive should you desire tape backup or another external media device.

The MIA66 is based on a VL/ISA-486SV2 motherboard with an Intel DX2/66 CPU. It has 256K of cache and two VL-Bus slots (beside five regular 16-bit slots). Though the board can hold up to 32MB of RAM, ACR used all the SIMM sockets to give us the requested 8MB. Should you ever want to upgrade RAM, you'll have to purchase all new SIMMs of higher capacity.

ACR MIA66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	GOOD

On a component level, ACR pulled out all the stops. A local-bus UltraStor 34F SCSI controller with 32K of cache regulates the 240MB Seagate hard disk (with its own 256K of cache), while Diamond Computer Systems' Viper VLB adapter boasts 2MB of video RAM and the scorchingly fast Weitek Power 9000 chip. The Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP card was paired with a very quick Toshiba XM-3401B dual-speed CD-ROM drive; together they produced good sound quality. A dual-speed Pioneer drive is available for $700. ACR also included a pair of decent-quality Sony SRS-88 speakers, which cost an extra $120.

FACT FILE

ACR MIA66

ACR Systems Inc., 1038 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 408-734-9795; fax, 408-734-9798

List price (tested configuration): $2,708
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Seagate ST3283N 12-ms 240MB SCSI hard disk with 256K cache, UltraStor Ultra 34F VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 32K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
Display: Diamond Viper VLB VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB video RAM, Optiquest 1500D 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Encyclopedia for CD-ROM
In short: The DX2/66-based ACR MIA66 features a collection of excellent components that did best on our Windows benchmark tests. This unit's CD-ROM drive and sound card also performed well, producing good-quality sound. Unfortunately, this package isn't exactly end-user friendly
442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Combined, these components lived up to our expectations, with the puzzling exception of the local-bus SCSI hard disk. Although a quality Windows performer, it showed below-average throughput under DOS. The ACR garnered the fourth-highest Windows video score but fell into the bottom quartile in DOS.

ACR includes a one-year parts, five-year labor warranty, with a two-year parts warranty on its motherboard.—*OR*

Anybus Technology Inc.

AnyBus 486/33ISM

The AnyBus 486/33ISM is a PC that doesn't easily fit into categories. By supporting three buses—the ISA bus, VL-Bus, and proprietary OPTiLocal bus—it provides decided flexibility. And with its competitive performance and large assortment of bundled CD-ROM titles, the system's $2,699 price tag is definitely appealing.

AnyBus 486/33ISM

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	FAIR

We found that expansion space was limited by the system's slimline case. With a multimedia kit already installed, there is only one free drive bay and two free vertically mounted ISA slots. The AnyBus motherboard is capable of handling a larger case with more inter-

FACT FILE

AnyBus 486/33ISM

AnyBus Technology Inc., 2722 Michelson Dr., Irvine, CA 92715; 714-222-6007; fax, 714-222-6688.

List price (tested configuration): $2,699.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Seagate ST3390A 12-ms 340MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, CMS VESA I disk controller, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive

Display: Compro AV3-VLB-IM-AC video controller with 1MB DRAM, Arche 2145 14-inch monitor with a 63-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Media Pak (Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Software Toolworks Reference Library, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack)

In short: The AnyBus 486/33ISM offers attractive flexibility, credible performance, a large assortment of bundled CD-ROM titles, and a decent price, and it is marred only by its poorly packaged manuals and low-end monitor.

443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nal peripherals. System memory can be expanded to 64MB, and the external cache goes to 256K. A potential problem is that all the 486/33ISM's upgradable components (processor, RAM, cache, and so on) are located beneath a drive bay assembly that spans the entire case length.

Thunder Media's Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound card and Sony single-speed CD-ROM combined to elicit a fair sound rating. AnyBus also offers a Chinon America double-speed CD-ROM for an extra $735. The included Media Resources Classic 511 speakers provide only low-quality sound.

On our benchmark tests, the 486/33ISM scored high up in the pack. All scores were average or slightly above, and the local-bus-controlled Seagate 340MB hard disk managed especially high DOS and Windows disk scores. The Compro AV3-VLB-IM-AC local-bus video card managed to break into the top ten on DOS video and posted acceptable Windows graphics results.

Besides an external microphone, AnyBus provided a large variety of CD-based software. Titles included Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, and Software Toolworks Reference Library.

AnyBus offers a two-year parts-and-labor warranty with this system.—*OR*

Ares Microdevelopment Inc.

Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC

The $2,749 Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC is a rugged and roomy system with satisfactory performance results, an attractive monitor, and a great warranty.

Packaged in a medium-size tower, the VLB MPC holds ten drive bays. The unit's Micronics motherboard can hold up to 64MB of RAM and 256K of cache. Two out of eight expansion slots have VL-Bus extenders. Both are filled: one by the Diamond Stealth Pro VL graphics adapter with 1MB of video RAM and an S3 accelerator, the other by a Promise DC-2000 local-bus IDE hard disk controller. The Intel 486SX/33 processor sits in a ZIF (zero-insertion-force) socket that is P24T upgradable.

Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	EXCELLENT
Multimedia	GOOD

The system's Mitsumi double-speed CD-ROM drive is wired to its own adapter, while the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound card's SCSI connection is left untouched. Since its CD-ROM performance wasn't comparatively spectacular, this seems like a waste of a slot.

The unit produced variable but steady results across the spectrum on our benchmark tests. DOS video and memory scores were above average, while CPU and disk marks were below average.

The Media Vision sound card and the Mitsumi CD-ROM drive combination produced good sound results. Ares Microdevelopment offers for $280 a Toshiba CD-ROM drive that reduces access time. The Diamond adapter was a complement to the Philips monitor. This low-emission display provides a great picture, digital controls, and rear-mounted audio jacks that can hook up directly to your CD-ROM.

Bundled software includes the Diamond adapter's bundled Turbo DLD video drivers, HALO Desktop Imager, Monologue for Windows, and QA Plus. Ares engineers remote diagnostics into the system via a modem and QA Plus.

Ares provides a two-year parts and lifetime labor warranty, with on-site service available through GE.—*OR*

FACT FILE

Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC

Ares Microdevelopment Inc., 23660-A Research Dr., Farmington Hills, MI 48335; 800-322-3200, 313-473-0808; fax, 313-473-4450

List price (tested configuration): $2,749.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 64K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2250 13-ms 250MB IDE hard disk with 128K cache, Promise DC 2000 hard disk controller card, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Diamond Stealth Pro VL video controller with 1MB video RAM, Philips 1557 AS 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, HALO Desktop Imager, Monologue for Windows, QA Plus.

In short: The Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC provided solid if not stellar test results, given its use of a 486SX/33 processor. It gains points for its roomy case, high quality monitor, and solid warranty.

444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Client/Server Database Solutions

DB2 goes desktop.

It's available now—ready to perform on your desktop. A new function-rich, 32-bit relational database you can really trust with your growing client/server network, your mission-critical data *and* your business.

Introducing IBM DATABASE 2™ OS/2® (DB2/2™) from IBM Programming Systems, the birthplace of relational database technology.

DB2/2 includes an industrial-strength DB engine that supports transaction management, concurrency control, security, integrity, and recovery functions. Designed to exploit the power and open architecture of OS/2, it also supports industry-standard SQL for developing portable applications. And it runs your DOS, DOS Windows™ and OS/2 applications requiring *online* access.

You can access data directly from DB2/2 on your desktop or from a DB2/2 server on your LAN, and with DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2,™ from DB2,® SQL/DS,™ and OS/400® databases as if they were on your desktop, too. This versatility can play a significant role in an Information Warehouse™ solution for your business.

We've developed an exciting demo diskette to show you just how well new DB2/2 performs—right on your desktop. Call us today for your free demo, or to order DB2/2: 1 800 342-6672; or fax: 1 800 445-2426. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999, ext. 850. An upgrade from OS/2 Extended Edition or Extended Services is also available.

IBM, OS/2, DB2 and OS/400 are registered trademarks and DATABASE 2, DB2/2, DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2, SQL/DS and Information Warehouse are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

And it's getting smaller all the time. Consider our PCMCIA adapters for Token-Ring, Ethernet

PCMCIA Technology from IBM

or 3270 Emulation, for example. They're designed to network devices with standard

It's a sma

PCMCIA Type II* slots. Including the IBM ThinkPad,® one of the biggest little sellers going.

Portables launched an era of miniaturization making mobile computing one of the fastest growing segments in the technology marketplace today.

IBM helped define PCMCIA standards for this emerging market. We realized that, as the world gets smaller, innovation, standards and interoperability would be vital. We were also the first to introduce a family of credit card adapters that allow virtually any device with a PCMCIA Type II slot to connect to Token-Ring LANs, Ethernet LANs or host-based systems via 3270 emulation.

Once portables were in the loop, we had another big idea. We brought our thinking on miniaturization to the desktop. The IBM PS/2® E is a new kind of PC that leverages this technology. And it includes an array of PCMCIA Type II slots that, among other things, provide network connectivity as well as exclusive lock/unlock security.

PCMCIA Adapters (adapters for devices with PCMCIA Type II slots)

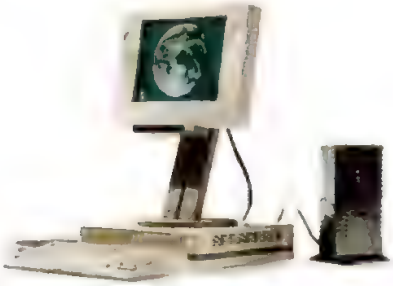
Discover how big small can be. To order or for more information about IBM's PCMCIA adapter cards, just call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. S82C.

IBM PCMCIA technology. Small wonder.

*PCMCIA Type II and Release 2.0 card and socket services. IBM, ThinkPad and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

ThinkPad 720C (486SLC2 50/25 MHz processor, 2 PCMCIA slots)

ll world.



PS/2 E Energy Workstation (486SLC2 50/25 MHz processor, 4 PCMCIA slots)

ThinkPad 350C (486SL/25 MHz processor, 1 PCMCIA slot)

IBM

[*Making networks work.*]

ATronics International Inc.

ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media

ATronics International attempts to distinguish its $2,748 ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media by combining a DX2/66 processor, a huge tower case, a removable hard disk, and superfast Weitek-based Windows graphics. The result is a quality PC that falls short on multimedia tasks.

The ATI-486 can hold six external and three internal drives. Four of the external drives are taken by two floppy disk drives, the CD-ROM drive, and the removable Conner hard disk. The system battery is a rechargeable nickel cadmium, and all upgradable components are within easy reach.

Video is managed by an Orchid P9000/VLB adapter carrying the fast Weitek GUI accelerator and 2MB of video RAM. Wired to the Orchid is a CTX CP-5468NI monitor that provides adequate ergonomics and a decent VESA-compliant image. The 205MB IDE Conner hard disk is controlled by ATronics's own DC-50 VL-Bus controller, and storage can be upped to 1GB. But this controller doesn't provide floppy disk support, as that function runs off a separate 8-bit I/O card.

The ATI-486 managed fast performance, due in part to the DX2/66 CPU and Weitek graphics chip. DOS video scores were a bit below par, and the single-speed Panasonic CD-ROM drive's throughput numbers didn't dazzle. ATronics offers a higher-end Sony dual-speed CD-ROM as part of a $497 multimedia upgrade. The Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro audio card seemed hampered by the CD-ROM drive's low-voltage output.

ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

The system included a pair of unmarked plastic speakers, which at 2 by 2 inches would look more appropriate next to a Walkman and sounded noticeably worse than most other PC speakers.

FACT FILE

ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media
ATronics International Inc., 45635 Northport Loop East, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-488-7776; 510-656-8400; fax, 510-656-8560.

List price (tested configuration): $2,748
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Conner CP-3204 15-ms 205MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, ATronics DC-50 VL hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
Display: Orchid P9000/VLB VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB VRAM, CTX 5468NI 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software : DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Indianapolis 500, the Simulation, King's Quest V, Lemmings, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works for Windows, Mixed-Up Mother Goose, and other CD-ROM titles
In short: Solid Windows video action makes for a good overall PC, doing multimedia tasks only adequately
445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bundled software included Lemmings and Monologue for Windows. ATronics offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service available for $65 a year.—*OR*

Axik Computer Inc.

Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC

A good choice, the $2,748 Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC is packaged in a massive tower case and offers better-than-average performance.

Holding nine drive bays, and with a 250-watt power supply, the Ace Cache could well be used as a file server with a CD-ROM drive. Though Axik Computer included TEAC America's dual-media floppy disk drive to save a bay, this really wasn't necessary. The bundled keyboard is a programmable Maxi Switch Pro. Our test unit was defective, however, with a loss of C-key usage and an occasional loss of Spacebar usage.

Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	EXCELLENT
Multimedia	GOOD

Sound is handled by a Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 card coupled with a double-speed Texel CD-ROM drive. A VL-Bus Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° Plus adapter handles graphics, while a VL-Bus Promise IDE controller

FACT FILE

Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC
Axik Computer Inc., 268 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-234-2945; 408-735-1234; fax, 408-735-1437

List price (tested configuration): $2,748
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.
Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT 15-ms 234MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, Promise Technology DC-4030VL hard disk controller card with 1MB cache, and a dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive
Display: Orchid Technology Fahrenheit 1280 Plus video controller with 1MB DRAM, ADI Systems MicroScan 3E+ 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia
In short: The Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC tower multimedia system offers the demanding personal computer user superb CD-ROM and disk performance that results in a quality package
446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM introduces monitors that work with any PC. Suddenly, things are looking better all over.

They're here. They're everywhere. They're the new IBM monitors. They're on Compaqs, on Dells, and on Gateways. There're on any IBM-compatible PC out there.

Windows never looked better. You'll see crisper characters. Large edge-to-edge image. Change the picture. It adjusts to you. Adjust the digital color. Adjust the screen geometry. No more re-adjusting. The microprocessor remembers it all. Look at any of our screens. They're flicker-free. Always bright and sharp. All with low reflection.

IBM Monitors

ISO 9241-3 compliant.
Exceeds existing standards.

Energy Star compliant.
Uses less power, runs cooler.

MPR II compliant.
Fewer electronic and magnetic emissions.

Plug-and-run compatible.
Works with all IBM and IBM-compatible PCs.

IBM designed and engineered.
No one knows IBM compatibility better.

1024 x 768 resolution,
.28 dot pitch, 75 Hz.
Quality you can see.

Look at our prices. Very competitive. Look at our support. Unsurpassed. Free on-site service. And a toll-free number for technical support and assistance.

See the light. With the new IBM monitors, other PCs have never looked better. For additional information about new monitors, call 1 800 772-2227. To order, call toll free 1 800 IBM-2YOU;* please refer to VBA.

IBM®

*8 am–midnight, M–F, 8 am–7 pm, Sat, EDT. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM offers you great software, and some things

WORD PROCESSOR

DeScribe® 4.0 for OS/2®
MM66880 _____ $299.00

Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0
MM34715 _____ $249.00

Microsoft® Word for Windows® V 2.0
MM64932 _____ $299.00

WordPerfect® 5.2 for Windows
MM77919 _____ $289.00

WordPerfect 6.0
MM25299 _____ $289.00

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows Upgrade
MM11090 _____ $109.00

Software at hard-to-beat prices.

SPREADSHEETS

Quattro Pro® for Windows 1.0
MM18334 _____ $99.00

Lotus Improv for Windows
MM48720 _____ $309.00

Lotus 1-2-3® 4.0 for Windows
MM32629 _____ $309.00

Microsoft Excel™ 3.0 for OS/2
MM52680 _____ $319.00

Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows
MM53253 _____ $319.00

DATABASE

Paradox® 4.0
MM63325 _____ $529.00

Paradox for Windows
MM18660 _____ $135.00

dBASE® IV V 2.0
MM24429 _____ $549.00

OS/2 AND MISCELLANEOUS

OS/2 2.1 (3.5")
61G0900 _____ $224.00

OS/2 2.1 CD-ROM
61G0904 _____ $197.00

Microsoft Windows V3.1
MM32816 _____ $99.00

Microsoft Windows V3.1 Upgrade
92F4007 _____ $65.00

IBM VoiceType™ Control for Windows
71G1591 _____ $99.00

AutoMap™ for Windows
MM39914 _____ $55.00

Calendar Creator Plus™ for Windows
MM15841 _____ $59.00

ACCOUNTING

DacEasy® Accounting 4.4
MM33840 _____ $89.00

Microsoft Profit for Windows
MM59917 _____ $129.00

Peachtree™ Accounting 2.0 for Windows
MM50120 _____ $129.00

Peachtree Complete Accounting
MM36650 _____ $179.00

Quicken® 2.0 for Windows
MM45870 _____ $45.00

Quicken 6.0 for DOS
MM79785 _____ $45.00

INTEGRATED

Lotus SmartSuite 2.0
MM34323 _____ $459.00

Microsoft Office for Windows V3.0
MM36837 _____ $479.00

Microsoft Works for Windows V2.0
MM30487 _____ $129.00

IBM ValuePoint for the Home Office

486SX/S 25 MHz, 120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM 3.5" Diskette Drive, Mouse, Keyboard, 6314 Display, Pre-installed with DOS, Windows 3.1 PFS:WindowWorks,™ Quicken, 2400 Baud modem, PRODIGY™ and Games.

$1,869

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus PageMaker® 5.0 for Windows
MM23291 _____ $579.00

IBM VoiceType Control for Windows

Navigate and Control your Windows environment using the sound of your own voice. Microphone included.

$99

Microsoft Publisher for Windows
MM34713 _____ $125.00

Quark Xpress® for Windows
MM06878 _____ $589.00

FrameMaker™ for Windows
MM23452 _____ $529.00

GRAPHICS/ ILLUSTRATION

CorelDRAW™ 2.5 for OS/2
MM93906 _____ $139.00

CorelDRAW 3.0 for Windows & CD
MM26062 _____ $139.00

Harvard Graphics® for Windows
MM37744 _____ $369.00

MicroGrafx® Designer™ for OS/2
MM06760 _____ $455.00

MicroGrafx Designer for Windows
MM88283 _____ $379.00

prices on computers, you can't put a price on.

PRESENTATION

Freelance® Graphics for OS/2
MM86534 _____ $409.00

Freelance Graphics for Windows
MM35166 _____ $339.00

Norton Desktop™ for Windows
MM26705 _____ $119.00

Norton Utilities® 7.0
MM23453 _____ $119.00

Stacker® 3.1 for WIN/DOS
MM29205 _____ $95.00

IBM Multimedia ValuePoint Entertainment

486SX/D 25 MHz, 120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM
3.5" Diskette Drive, Mouse, Keyboard, SVGA Display
Sound Blaster 16, IBM Double Speed Internal CD-ROM Drive, External Speakers, Pre-installed with DOS, Windows 3.1 plus 4 Reference and 6 Game Titles

$2,199

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy™ for Windows V2.0
MM17651 _____ $135.00

Delrina WinFax Pro 3.0
MM13632 _____ $79.00

LapLink® V
MM22188 _____ $109.00

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows V3.0
MM12531 _____ $329.00

UTILITIES

386Max® 7.0
MM95283 _____ $49.00

Central Point Anti-Virus 2.0 DOS
MM34733 _____ $89.00

Central Point PC Tools™ 8.0
MM28903 _____ $129.00

Mac-in-DOS Windows
MM22857 _____ $99.00

Procomm® Plus for Windows
MM29863 _____ $95.00

Symantec pcANYWHERE
MM64512 _____ $115.00

Call to find out about other solutions for:

Small Business
Business Professional
Advanced Business Professional

Whether you're buying a single piece of software or a complete ready-to-run system from us, you're not only getting an extremely competitive price, you're getting something other companies just can't compete with. IBM's service and support, quality and reliability.

intel inside

In addition, we offer some of the most popular software, pre-configured systems and other products. Not just from IBM, but many other manufacturers, as well.

Then there's the IBM HelpCenter.® Where instead of a machine, you can talk to a real person. 24 hours a day. 7 days a week.

And if ever there's a problem, that's no problem. Because we have a staff of over 10,000 IBM service representatives nationwide.

Of course, when you deal with IBM PC Direct, we don't promise you satisfaction. We guarantee it. With a 30-day money-back guarantee.

So if you're starting to consider that price isn't the only major consideration when buying computer products, call IBM PC Direct. And get the best money can buy. And some things it can't.

IBM PC Direct

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to DAK

8 am-midnight, M-F, EDT; 8 am-7pm, Sat., EDT

IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. Shipping and handling charges are extra. IBM, HelpCenter and OS/2 are registered trademarks and VoiceType and ValuePoint are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Call 1 800 426-2968 for a copy of IBM's money-back guarantee. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

talks to the hard disk with the benefit of 1MB of hardware cache. And the bundled, VESA-compliant 14-inch ADI MicroScan 3E+ does its job nicely.

The Ace Cache's Intel 486DX/33 processor sits in a 238-pin P24T-capable ZIF socket, and its external RAM cache is upgradable to 256K. Memory tops out at 32MB, however. Out of the seven 16-bit ISA slots, two have VL-Bus extensions, and both are occupied.

System documentation neglects to include information about the system as a whole and doesn't seem aimed at beginners, but every component's technical manual is included. Axik included with the test unit the CD-ROM version of Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia and a catalog from New Media Source—a large CD-ROM mail-order house.

The Ace Cache's performance was quite good, with CD-ROM-throughput and disk scores running high. The CD-ROM drive's competence aided the sound card; system sound quality was good. Axik sent along a pair of Sony SRS-58 speakers.

Axik offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service included.—*OR*

Blue Star Marketing Inc.

Blue Star 486DX/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7

The $2,649 Blue Star Marketing entry carries all the features seen in competing models but goes a step farther by including a Sony CD-ROM drive, which posted quite exceptional test scores.

Blue Star 486dx/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

The Blue Star 486DX/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7's medium-tower case holds eight drive bays, five of which are external. The Tyan motherboard holds two 8-bit, three 16-bit, and two VL-Bus slots. The last two are taken by Diamond Computer Systems' Viper video adapter (holding the very powerful Weitek Power 9000 chip and 2MB of video RAM) and a Tyan VL-Bus IDE hard disk controller that does double duty as an I/O port controller. RAM can grow to 32MB, and the external cache size can be increased all the way to 1MB. The bundled monitor had "Blue Star" stenciled across the bezel, but it is actually a 14-inch CTX-CMS-1461.

Performance was average. DOS video and disk scores were slightly below par, but video scores soared under Windows, and Windows disk scores toed the line nicely as well. The Sony drive was the third-best performer on our CD-ROM throughput test. But the system's Sonic Sound audio board lacked an on-board power-amp circuit, so it couldn't perform our Frequency Response test—hence this system's unacceptable sound quality rating.

FACT FILE

Blue Star 486DX/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7

Blue Star Marketing Inc., 2312 Cantral Ave. N.E., Minneapolis, MN 55418; 800-950-8884, 612-788-5000; fax, 612-788-3442

List price (tested configuration): $2,649

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Seagate 2383A 12-ms 249MB IDE hard disk with 128K cache, Tyan VESA local-bus hard disk controller card, and 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Diamond Viper VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB VRAM, CTX 1461 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, HALO Desktop Imager, Macromind Action 2.5, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Microsoft Works, Reference Library, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, and other titles.

In short: A competent addition to Blue Star's mainstream lineup, this system differentiates itself by providing one of the best CD-ROMs available.

447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Blue Star ships with several software titles. Titles we saw included Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, HALO Desktop Imager, MacroMind Action, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Microsoft Windows Works, and Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe.

Blue Star's five-year warranty has certain conditions. It covers neither the monitor nor the bundled CD-ROM/sound-card subsystem, which carry one-year warranties. And you pay 20 percent of parts and labor needed in the second year. This number increases by 20 percent each year thereafter.—*OR*

C^2 Micro Systems Inc.

C^2 Saber Sound

C^2 Micro Systems uses an IBM 486SLC2/50 motherboard processor and Thunder Media's Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound board to place the C^2 Saber Sound's price tag at $2,335—a little lower than its peers'. But some below-average performance scores may send you back up the price scale.

The Saber Sound's desktop case holds three external drive bays and one internal bay. Though the case has a pair of speakers, quality is lacking, and we suggest buying an external set. The Saber Sound's keyboard has a nice feel, but the keyboard-mounted trackball may take some getting used to.

C^2 Saber Sound

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	FAIR

The IBM-made Alaris motherboard is cleanly laid out, but the placement of processor and memory banks beneath the drive assembly could make upgrading a headache. There are five 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and two VL-Bus slots. The use of an ISA expansion-card disk controller and not the local bus is disappointing. The 15-inch Hyper VGA III monitor is not up to date ergonomically, with few image controls and a rear-mounted power switch. But it provides decent picture quality.

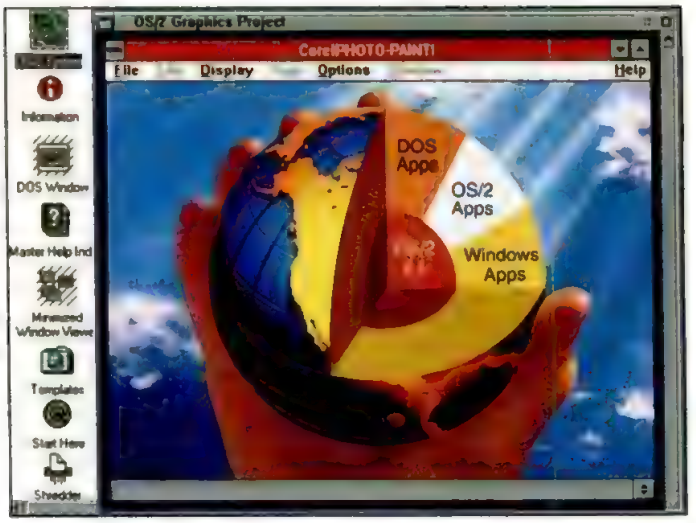
Now's your chance to run the world.

Introducing Version 2.1

The new OS/2® 2.1 lets you run the latest Windows™ 3.1 applications, in addition to the DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications you're already running—almost any application in the PC universe. Now we've added TrueType fonts, select Windows applets, File Manager and Windows 3.1 printer and display driver support, including 32-bit seamless SVGA support.

You'll also get Advanced Power Management (APM) support for portables, improved multimedia support, pen-based capabilities, CD-ROM and AS/400® terminal emulation support. Plus all the features that made Version 2.0 an award-winner, like true pre-emptive multitasking, OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the easy-to-use object-oriented Workplace Shell™ interface. But now, you also get a new world of possibilities.

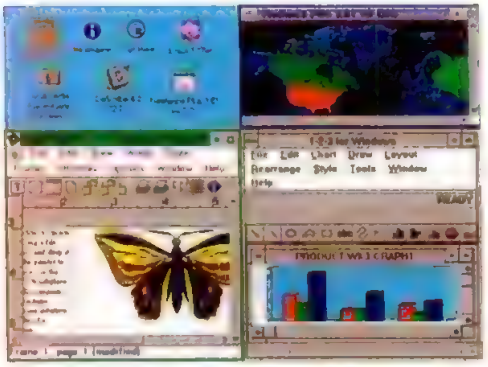
OS/2 2.1 is now also available on a single CD-ROM. It comes with exciting multimedia samplers, full-motion video demos and more. With our free demo diskette, you can find out even more about all the powerful features OS/2 2.1 has to offer. For your copy, to find out more about OS/2 2.1, or to order, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. OS/2 2.1 is also available at your local software dealer.



With OS/2 2.1 at the heart of your PC, you can run a world of DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.

Call for your free demo diskette.

Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC.



There's no need to buy DOS and Windows to run DOS and Windows applications.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM®

IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection, Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 IBM Corp.

"Since my Mac's tied to an AS/400, I'm free to do anything."
A new world is opening up for Macintosh users everywhere—thanks to the IBM AS/400.
With an AS/400 as your server, you'll have access to the information you need to be more productive. Whether you're running a single Mac with Apple's System 7 or an AppleTalk network with a hundred nodes, you'll retrieve data companionable through SNAps 5250—and view the results graphically.
The AS/400 has the availability to grow as you grow, with maximum mass storage of a whopping 1,280 ft. Plus 20,000 proven business applications from which to choose. And industrial-strength systems management for superior backup, data protection and more.
There's virtually no learning curve for the AS/400, because it integrates data seamlessly into applications you already know. And for reliability, you can't beat the AS/400, with hundreds of thousands of systems installed and running.
To learn more about how an AS/400 can help take your Mac to the max, call your IBM representative or dial 1-800-IBM-CALL, ext. 402-2. In Canada, call 1-800-465-1234, ext. 735.
The IBM AS/400.
Success Isn't Complicated.
IBM

FACT FILE

C² Saber Sound

C² Micro Systems Inc., 47560 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 510-683-8888; fax, 510-683-8662

List price (tested configuration): $2,335.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 64K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7213A 13-ms 212MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, Kouwell KW-556N ISA hard disk controller card and 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Diamond Stealth 24VL VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, and Shamrock SRC 1501 15-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, HALO Desktop Imager, Sequencer Plus Junior, Thunder Media Stereo CD-ROM music software

In short: With an IBM-engineered and manufactured motherboard, the C² Saber Sound is an excellent entry-level system for those on a budget.

448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia components include the Thunder sound card and the Mitsumi single-speed CD-ROM drive. Both were average performers and produced fair-quality sound. C² sells for $260 a Chinon 535D dual-speed CD-ROM.

The unit performed adequately, though not as well as it should have, given its processor. It suffered from a slow memory subsystem and posted below-average disk scores under DOS and Windows.

C² bundled with the test unit HALO Desktop Imager, Sequencer Plus Junior, and the Diamond DLD AutoCAD drivers included with the Diamond Stealth 24VL card.

C² offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service included.—*OR*

Clover Computer Systems Inc.

Clover PRO-VM486

The $2,375 Clover PRO-VM486 is priced a little lower than its peers and had mostly below-average test scores and an awkward design.

The Clover's medium-size tower case holds five drive bays and allows clear access to the 486DX/33 CPU and the system's memory subsystem. The Contaq 486-VL motherboard places the processor in a standard socket and includes 256K of cache and eight expansion slots (two with VESA VL-Bus extenders). It can hold up to 32MB of system memory.

Clover Computer Systems unfortunately chose to go with a VL-Bus three-in-one card that runs drive-controller circuitry, video circuitry, and all I/O ports through a single VESA slot. The I/O ports were then run off the card and out the rear expansion bracket of the neighboring VESA slot.

Though configured competitively with a Cirrus Logic video chip and 1MB of video RAM, all this data exchange running through a single card affected performance: DOS video scores were slightly below average, and DOS and Windows disk numbers were well below the norm. Windows video scores landed second from the bottom. The combination of the dual-speed Texel CD-ROM drive and the Media Vision Pro Audio-Spectrum 16 card produced clipping, which led to an unacceptable sound-quality rating. Clover offers a Toshiba double-speed drive for $150.

Clover PRO-VM486

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

A bright spot was the wedge-shaped Acoustic Research AR-570 speakers sent with the system. An additional $349, they rated among the best.

You can choose 3 CD-ROM titles from a list of 25. For review, Clover included Authorware Star, MacroMind Action!, and Multimedia World Atlas.

Most disappointing in general was the skimpy, poorly organized documentation. Clover includes a one-year parts-and-labor warranty with the system, with on-site service available at no extra charge.—*OR*

FACT FILE

Clover PRO-VM486

Clover Computer Systems Inc., 1430 Loll Circle, #102, San Jose, CA 95112; 800-925-6837, 408-436-0444; fax, 408-436-0494

List price (tested configuration): $2,375.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor LXT7213A 13-ms 213MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Clover VESA Local-Bus 3-in-1 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card and 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Clover VESA Local-Bus 3-in-1 video controller with 1MB video RAM, ADI 3E 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Authorware Star, MacroMind Action, and other CD-ROM titles.

In short: Even though it costs less than many other machines in this roundup, the Clover PRO-VM486 is marred by a do-it-all expansion card and poor sound quality.

449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO Micro Systems

CMO FLB433X

The $2,499 CMO FLB433X distinguished itself with a strong disk showing. It posted weak video scores, however, and its sound card gave it some trouble.

A standard desktop case holds five drive bays and a 200-watt power supply. The internal drive bay assembly gives the system a sturdy feel but also conceals the CPU and memory banks, making upgrades difficult.

How to make your LaserJet® printer lead a more productive life.

With Pacific Data Products, you can be sure your LaserJet printer is living its life to the fullest. Whether you need additional fonts, memory, graphics capabilities, or connectivity solutions, our products set the price/performance standard in adding functionality to the LaserJet.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Each of our high quality laser printer enhancement products is covered by a full lifetime warranty. Should you encounter any defect, we will promptly replace your product at no additional charge.

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To increase your level of confidence in our products and your purchase, we provide a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction on all of our products for laser printers. If you are not completely satisfied with the product, we will gladly refund your full purchase price plus sales tax.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

With a full staff of expert technical support representatives, Pacific Data Products provides the best in technical assistance for the lifetime of the product.

PRINTER ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

LANGUAGE EMULATIONS

PacificPage - *PostScript language emulation for LaserJet printers*

- 35 scalable typestyles
- All of PostScript's powerful graphics capabilities
- High speed versions up to 8 times faster than others
- Automatic sensing and switching

023147 PacificPage 4 LaserJet 4 $299
019449 PacificPage PE IIP, IIP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP $319
016907 PacificPage PE/XL IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP $849
010358 PacificPage II Series II $399
016019 PacificPage II/XL Series II $849

Plotter in a Cartridge - *HP-GL language emulation*

- Full emulation of over 50 HP-GL instructions
- Up to 100 times faster than pen plotters or PC-based emulations

CE151 Plotter in a Cartridge PE IIP, IIP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP $259
CE103 Plotter in a Cartridge Series II $259

CONNECTIVITY

Pacific DirectNet - *Network print server card for printers on Novell and TCP/IP networks*

- Supports Novell and UNIX TCP IP networks simultaneously
- User upgradeable to accommodate future networks and enhancements
- Broad cross platform support: Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, SCO, Solaris, Interactive UNIX

017806 Pacific DirectNet (Novell only) III, IIID $399
017807 Pacific DirectNet (Novell & TCP/IP) III, IIID $599
017809 Pacific DirectNet (Novell only) IIISi, 4, 4Si, 4M, 4Si MX, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C $399
017808 Pacific DirectNet (Novell & TCP/IP) IIISi, 4, 4Si, 4M, 4Si MX, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C $599

Pacific Connect XI - *Sharing devices for HP printers*

- The only solution to include all the necessary cables, adapters and software
- Costs up to $800 less than competitive sharing devices

018709 Pacific Connect XI (5 port) 256K II, IID, III, IIID $369
018697 Pacific Connect XI (5 port) 1MB II, IID, III, IIID $459
018701 Pacific Connect XI (10 port) 256K II, IID, III, IIID $559
018705 Pacific Connect XI (10 port) 1MB II, IID, III, IIID $649
018713 Pacific Connect XI (7 port) 1MB IIISi, 4, 4M, 4Si MX, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, Desgrjuet DeskJet 1200C $559
018717 Pacific Connect XI (7 port) 4MB IIISi, 4, 4M, 4Si MX, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, DesgrJet, DeskJet 1200C $829
018721 Pacific Connect XI (10 port) 1MB IIISi, 4, 4Si, 4M, 4Si MX, PaintJet XL300, DesgrJet DeskJet 1200C $649
018725 Pacific Connect XI (10 port) 4MB IIISi, 4, 4Si, 4M, 4Si MX, PaintJet XL300, DesgrJet DeskJet 1200C $899

FONTS

25 in One! - *172 fonts and symbols in one cartridge*

- A variety of fonts and symbols for general, legal, and technical word processing, presentation graphics and spreadsheet publishing

CF125 25 in One! II, IIP, IIP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP, IIISi, 4, 4Si, IBM 4039 $299
011609 25 in One! for IBM printers 4019, 4029 & 4039 series $299
014954 25 in One! for the DeskJet DeskJet 500, 500C, 550C $119
015071 25 in One! for the DeskJet DeskJet Plus $119

Complete Font Library Cartridge - *Every font you'll ever need for the LaserJet III and 4 families of printers*

- 51 fully scalable typestyles
- Scale each typestyle to any point size from .25 to 999.75

011486 Complete Font Library Cartridge III, IIID, IIIP, 4, 4Si $299

Customized Cartridge - *User programmable printer cartridge*

- Store fonts, forms, and macros in the cartridge
- Completely eliminates the time consuming and frustrating task of downloading

013548 Customized Cartridge (3/4MB) II, IID, IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP $259
014821 Customized Cartridge (1.5MB) II, IID, IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP $339

MEMORY

Upgradeable memory boards and SIMM memory modules

HP IIISi, 4, 4Si, 4M, 4Si MX, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C

MS100 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (1MB) $59
MS200 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (2MB) $109
MS400 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (4MB) $199
MS800 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (8MB) $399

HP IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP

MB060 Pacific 4 Memory (0MB) $65
MB160 Pacific 4 Memory (1MB) $89
MB260 Pacific 4 Memory (2MB) $129
MB460 Pacific 4 Memory (4MB) $219

HP II, IID

MB000 1-2-4 Plus (0MB) $92
MB100 1-2-4 Plus (1MB) $119
MB200 1-2-4 Plus (2MB) $159
MB400 1-2-4 Plus (4MB) $289

Call Pacific Data Products for information on additional printer memory products and our complete line of desktop and notebook computer memory upgrades.

PROTRACER II

$1599

- A-, B-, and C-size output
- Base unit designed for AutoCAD users, II-GL version includes HP-GL/2
- Desktop convenience
- Plots large drawings as well as everyday documents
- Now provides increased performance and expanded plotting capabilities

FREE 6-pack of ink w/purchase

PDP Direct
1-800-737-7119

Fax: (619) 597-3455, M-F: 7AM - 5PM (Pacific) • Canada (619) 552-0880
Next day shipping available.• AMEX, Visa, MC and Approved POs only

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Prices subject to change without notice. Pacific Data Products, Inc. 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe, call (353) 61 479609. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

AGFA

The Shuttle-409 motherboard proved quite competitive. It can hold up to 32MB of RAM and 256K of cache and features seven expansion slots, including two VL-Bus extensions. The strong disk subsystem comprises a 527MB IDE Conner hard disk and an ATC controller. While this doubles as the source for the I/O ports, the ports are wired out the back of a neighboring expansion slot, effectively blocking that slot. Video is based around an Addonics Technology monitor and a MachSpeed VGA GUI 2000 adapter running a Cirrus Logic video chip set with 1MB of dynamic RAM.

CMO FLB433X

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

This configuration enabled the CMO to score well on our DOS graphics and DOS and Windows disk tests. On the other hand, the CMO produced the fourth-lowest Graphics Winmark score in this roundup.

The Mitsumi single-speed CD-ROM performed decently for its class, and CMO MicroSystems offers a double-speed Toshiba drive for an additional $308. The Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro sound card unfortunately suffered from numerous technical difficulties during testing. Once running, however, it produced acceptable tones through the Persona PC speakers CMO sent. We rated the sound quality poor.

Also included with the CMO is a microphone, Guinness Disc of Records, Macmillan Dictionary for Children, and Software Toolworks World Atlas.

The unit carries a one-year parts-and-labor warranty; on-site service is not available.—*OR*

FACT FILE

CMO FLB433X

CMO Micro Systems, 101 Reighard Ave., Williamsport, PA 17701; 800-233-8950, 717-327-9200; fax, 717-327-1217

List price (tested configuration): $2,499

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner 30544 10-ms 527MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, ATC 2270VL hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: MachSpeed VGA GUI 2000 video controller with 1MB DRAM, Addonics MON-C143 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Guinness MultiMedia Disc of Records, Jones in the Fast Lane, Macmillan Dictionary for Children, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, and other CD-ROM titles.

In short: Despite its attractive price and strong hard disk performance, the CMO FLB433X's weak video scores and sound card were definite problems.

450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comp & Soft Experts

CS 486/25SX256-VLB

The $2,495 CS 486/25SX256-VLB carries the same feature set found in most of the other units in this roundup. But despite these similarities, the Comp & Soft Experts system delivers below-average performance—for a similar price even after discounting its 486SX/25 CPU.

CS 486/25SX256-VLB

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	FAIR

The Comp & Soft System is housed in a mini-tower case that contains four external drive bays and one internal bay. Comp & Soft's motherboard carries all the essentials: 256K of cache, up to 32MB of RAM, two 8-bit and four 16-bit ISA slots, and two VL-Bus slots. The processor in the unit we saw was in a nonupgradable socket, and SIMM memory was full—meaning you'll have to buy a whole new set if you need more RAM. The two VL-Bus slots were filled by an Orchid Fahrenheit VA/VLB video board based around an S3 chip and an AddTech IDE2SPG local-bus hard disk controller with 64K of cache.

FACT FILE

CS 486/25SX256-VLB

Comp & Soft Experts, 12011 St. Charles Rock Rd., St. Louis, MO 63044; 800-327-8486, 314-298-1900; fax, 314-298-9674

List price (tested configuration): $2,495.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Seagate ST3243A 16-ms 214MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, AddTech IDE2SPG hard disk controller card with 64K cache, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Orchid Fahrenheit VA/VLB video controller with 1MB DRAM, ViewSonic 6E 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, HSC Interactive, Monologue for Windows, PC Animate, Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia.

In short: Comp & Soft supplies competitive features, including VESA VL-Bus video and hard disk connections, but overall performance simply wasn't up to par

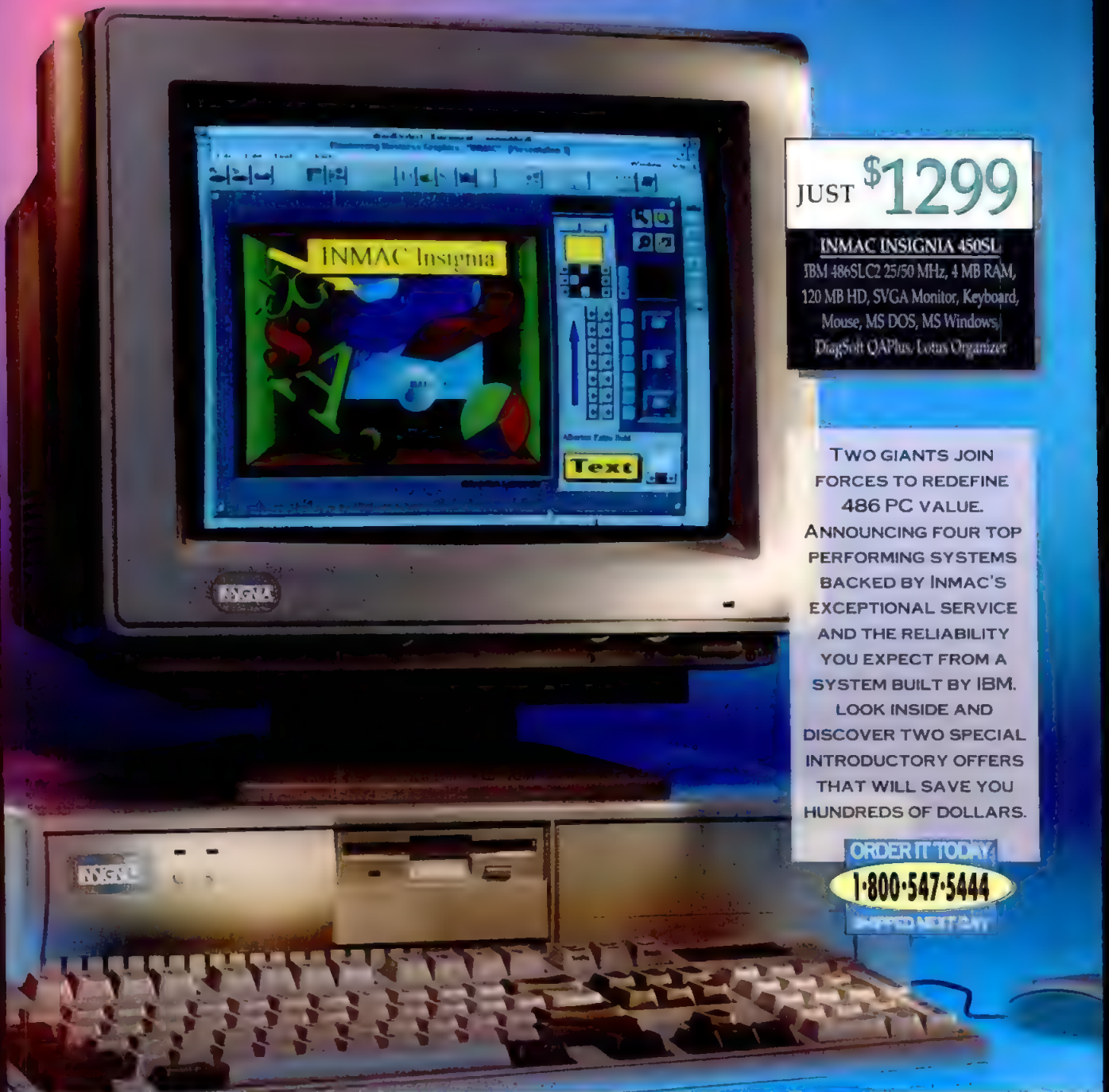
451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Naturally, the Intel 486SX/25 processor had trouble keeping up with the 486DX/33 and 486DX2/66 processors most of the other systems carried. But the Comp & Soft also posted below-average memory and subpar DOS and Windows video numbers. The combination of the AddTech hard disk controller and the 214MB IDE Seagate hard disk fared no better, resulting in below-average DOS and Windows disk results.

The Comp & Soft came equipped with a single-speed Mitsumi CD-ROM drive and a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP sound board. The CD-ROM drive managed competitive throughput numbers for its class. The Sound Blaster also

HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW PRICE AND BUILT BY IBM.

Introducing Inmac Insignia.™
A new family of fast 486 PCs at sensational prices.



JUST $1299

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL
IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz, 4 MB RAM, 120 MB HD, SVGA Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, DiagSoft QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

TWO GIANTS JOIN FORCES TO REDEFINE 486 PC VALUE. ANNOUNCING FOUR TOP PERFORMING SYSTEMS BACKED BY INMAC'S EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE AND THE RELIABILITY YOU EXPECT FROM A SYSTEM BUILT BY IBM. LOOK INSIDE AND DISCOVER TWO SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFERS THAT WILL SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.

ORDER IT TODAY
1·800·547·5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

FAST DELIVERY · 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE · ONE-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE WARRANTY

486 PCS, SHIPPED

Until now, you had to compromise on price, performance, selection, or service when buying 486 PCs. Inmac and IBM have teamed up to introduce No Compromise Computing. Now you can have it all—fast delivery, fabulous selection, top quality products, sensational prices, round-the-clock support.

Inmac Insignia offers a range of systems from the 450SL's low-cost IBM SLC2 25/50 MHz to the top speed of our 466P, 66 MHz 486 DX2.

For one low price, our standard configuration includes a hard drive, SVGA monitor, local bus video for enhanced performance, keyboard, mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, Lotus Organizer, and QAPlus system diagnostics. You get the most current releases of all software, plus everything is installed, configured and tested absolutely FREE.

$1299

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL
IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz, 4 MB RAM, 120 MB HD, SVGA Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

Inmac Insignia 450SL Skimps on Price, not Performance.

Inmac Insignia 450SL is the low-price, high-performance value leader in our new family of 486 PCs. Its dual-speed IBM CPU with 16 KB internal cache delivers 50 MHz productivity at a 25 MHz price.

The 450SL is a perfect fit for small offices or workgroups where your time is spent on word processing, spreadsheets, and the day-to-day accounting demands of running a business.

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL *Pre-configured IBM SLC2 25/50 MHz*
K1001PC **$1,299.00**

Special Introductory Offer

450SL Home Office Bundle Just $1699

Order your Inmac Insignia 450SL with the Home Office hardware and software bundle and save hundreds of dollars. You get the standard configuration 450SL plus extra hardware and over $1300 worth of current top brand software releases. All for just $1699. You save $900 off list price! Special limited time offer expires 11/30/93.

- WordPerfect for Windows
- Quattro Pro for Windows
- Microsoft Money for Windows
- Internal 9600/2400 Baud Fax/Modem
- Comm/Fax Software

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL *Home Office Bundle*
K1014PC **$1,699.00**

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL FEATURES

- IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU with 16 KB internal cache
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 32 MB
- 120 MB, 16ms IDE hard drive
- 5 ISA slots and 4 drive bays (one internal 3½" disk & 3 external, one 3½" & two 5¼")
- 32-bit local bus SVGA with 1 MB display RAM
- 14", .28mm pitch, non-interlaced 1024x768 SVGA 72 Hz flicker-free monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard, mouse
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPlus, Lotus Organizer
- One 3.5" floppy drive; one parallel, two serial ports

PRIORITY CODE: K14201

BUILT BY IBM

Delivered to you by Inmac

Inmac, the leading direct marketer of computer products, joins IBM to create No Compromise Computing. All Inmac Insignia 486 PC computer systems are built right here in the USA by IBM. That guarantees you 100% IBM compatibility coupled with American craftsmanship and award-winning quality.

Buy with complete confidence. Inmac Insignia comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER TODAY

Shipped Tomorrow

Excellent service starts with fast delivery. Order any standard configuration by 5 p.m. Central time, Monday-Friday, and we'll ship it to you the next business day. Customized systems ship in just a few days more.

Inmac's world-class service continues with free round-the-clock expert technical advice and product support, plus our One-Year On-Site Service Warranty. And through our catalogs, you can choose from over 6,000 different computer products including media, networking, and furniture.

ORDER TODAY
1·800·547·5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

READY-TO-RUN, NEXT DAY.

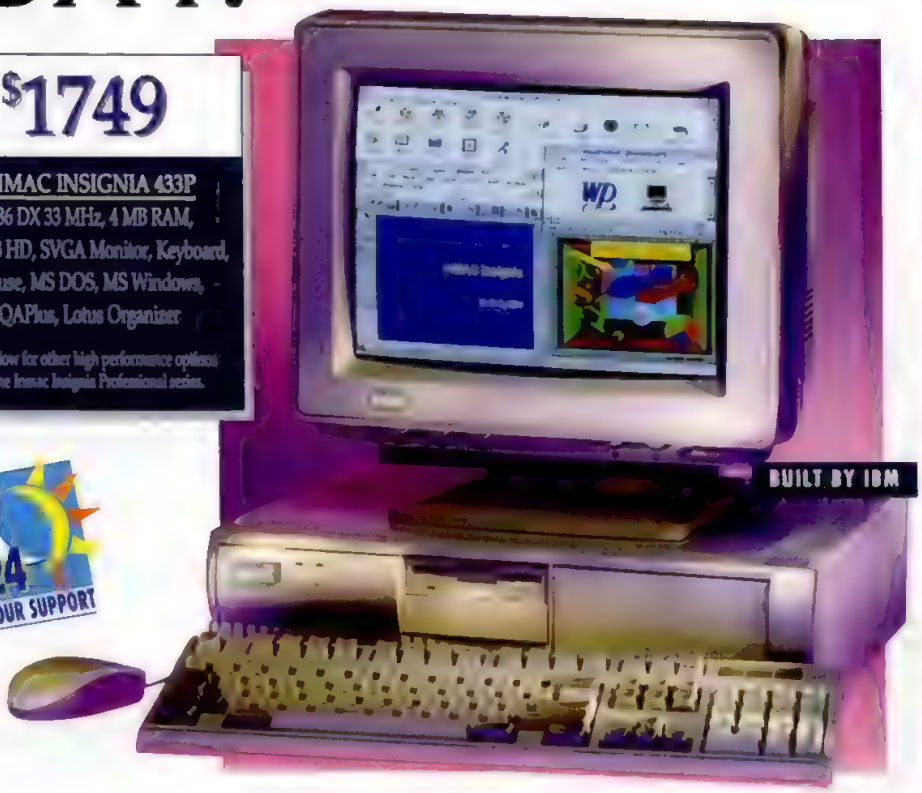
Boost Your Personal Productivity With Inmac Insignia Professional.

Watch your productivity increase the minute you get your hands on one of these fast 486s. Inmac Insignia™ Professional computers are perfect for heavy duty business demands like spreadsheets, sophisticated databases, complex documents, presentation graphics, desktop publishing, multi-media and networking.

$1749

INMAC INSIGNIA 433P
i486 DX 33 MHz, 4 MB RAM, 170 MB HD, SVGA Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

*See below for other high performance options in the Inmac Insignia Professional series.



24 HOUR SUPPORT

Three Speed Levels.

Inmac Insignia™ Professional series computers are built for speed with Intel 486DX architecture. The 433P, pictured right with its i486 DX 33/MHz, is an exceptional low cost value.

The 450P with its i486 DX2/50 MHz is perfect for the value conscious who want excellent productivity at a competitive price. The 466P, with its i486 DX2/66 MHz, is designed for individuals who need ultra-high speed and performance.

INMAC INSIGNIA PROFESSIONAL SERIES FEATURES

- Choice of i486 DX/33 MHz (433P), i486 DX2/50 MHz (450P), i486 DX2/66 MHz (466P)
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 64 MB
- 170 MB, 16ms IDE hard drive
- 5 ISA slots and four drive bays
- 32-bit local bus SVGA with 1 MB display RAM
- 14", .28mm pitch, non-interlaced 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 101-key keyboard, mouse, one 3.5" floppy drive, one parallel, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPlus, Lotus Organizer software
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology

INMAC INSIGNIA 433P	*Pre-configured i486 DX/33 MHz System*	K1002PC	. . . $1,749.00
INMAC INSIGNIA 450P	*Pre-configured i486 DX2/50 MHz System*	K1003PC	. . . $2,099.00
INMAC INSIGNIA 466P	*Pre-configured i486 DX2/66 MHz System*	K1004PC	. . . $2,199.00

Multimedia options are also available. Please call for more information.

Special 450P Introductory Offer

450P Business Office Bundle For Just $2599

You save more than $1500 when you order your Inmac Insignia 450P computer Business Office Bundle. You get additional RAM plus a quartet of the latest releases of top brand software. You get everything you need to go to work the minute you plug in your system. We'll install and test it for you, FREE. But hurry. An offer this good won't last forever and this one expires on 11/30/93.

- Additional 4 MB RAM, total of 8 MB
- WordPerfect for Windows
- Quattro Pro for Windows
- Paradox for Windows
- Central Point PC Tools for Windows

INMAC INSIGNIA 450P *powerful Business Office Bundle*
K1015PC $2,599.00

1-Year Next Day On-Site Service, Guaranteed! Or you get $25 credit! If an Inmac hardware product fails to perform, we will send out a service representative and parts. If they don't arrive when promised, we'll give you a $25 credit on your next order of $100 or more.
(Some remote areas have modified service. Call for information.)

1 YEAR WARRANTY INSIGNIA ONE YEAR ON-SITE

1-Year Warranty! All Inmac Insignia systems come with a one-year parts and labor warranty! We also offer optional extensive and on-site services at very reasonable rates. Call for details.

MasterCard · VISA

It's easy to order from Inmac. Use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express credit card. Corporate buyers, call us and ask about setting up an open account.

ORDER IT TODAY
1·800·547·5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

PRIORITY CODE: K14201

WE'LL BUILD YOU A CUSTOMIZED SYSTEM AND SHIP IT FAST.

BUILT TO ORDER

Our low prices give you more system for less money than any other computer on the market. We can fully customize your Inmac Insignia system any way you like and ship it, ready-to-run, in just a few days. We install all hardware and software, configure and test the entire system absolutely FREE. All you have to do is open the box, plug it in and go right to work.

inmac P.O. Box 168065 Irving, Texas 75016-9901 • Toll Free 1-800-547-5444 • Fax 1-800-972-3210

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____ Fax _____

Street Address _____ Mail Stop / Division / Suite _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SYSTEM

The systems below are preconfigured with four drive bays; five ISA expansion slots; two serial ports; one parallel port; keyboard; mouse; MS DOS; MS Windows; DiagSoft QAPlus; Lotus Organizer.

1 ☐ **INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL** IBM basic system with IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU; 16 KB internal cache

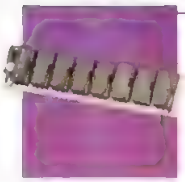
2 ☐ **INMAC INSIGNIA 433P** basic system with Intel 486 DX/33 MHz CPU; 8 KB Write-thru cache

3 ☐ **INMAC INSIGNIA 450P** basic system with Intel 486 DX2/50 25/50 MHz CPU; 8 KB Write-thru cache

4 ☐ **INMAC INSIGNIA 466P** basic system with Intel 486 DX2/66 33/66 MHz CPU; 8 KB Write-thru cache

RAM

(Check one)



5 ☐ **4 MB**

6 ☐ **8 MB**

7 ☐ **16 MB**

8 ☐ **32 MB**

9 ☐ **64 MB** (not available on 450SL)

MONITORS/VIDEO

10 ☐ **SVGA Monitor 14", .28 1024 x 768 NI**

11 ☐ **SVGA Monitor 17", .28 1024 x 768 NI**

12 ☐ **ORCHID Fahrenheit 1280* SVGA Video Accelerator**

DRIVES/SCSI ADAPTER

HARD DRIVE *(Check one)*

13 ☐ **120 MB**

14 ☐ **170 MB**

15 ☐ **255 MB**

16 ☐ **340 MB**

17 ☐ **540 MB***

FLOPPY DRIVE *(Must check dual or 3.5")*

18 ☐ **DUAL FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5" & 5.25"** (single drive bay)

19 ☐ **3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE**

20 ☐ **5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE** (as second drive)

21 ☐ **SCSI ADAPTER**

** Requires SCSI adapters.*

SOFTWARE

We will install the latest version available at time of shipment.

WORD PROCESSING

22 ☐ **MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS**

23 ☐ **WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS**

24 ☐ **LOTUS AMI PRO FOR WINDOWS**

SPREADSHEETS/FINANCE

25 ☐ **MICROSOFT EXCEL FOR WINDOWS**

26 ☐ **LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS**

27 ☐ **BORLAND QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS**

28 ☐ **MS MONEY**

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

29 ☐ **BORLAND PARADOX FOR WINDOWS**

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

30 ☐ **MICROSOFT POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS**

31 ☐ **LOTUS FREELANCE FOR WINDOWS**

UTILITIES

32 ☐ **CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS**

INTEGRATED OFFICE APPLICATIONS

33 ☐ **MICROSOFT OFFICE:** Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Mail

34 ☐ **LOTUS SMART SUITE:** Ami Pro, 1-2-3, Freelance, cc:Mail

35 ☐ **BORLAND OFFICE:** WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, Paradox

NETWORKING

36 ☐ **3COM ETHERLINK III COMBO** (AUI, TP, BNC)

37 ☐ **IBM 4/16 ISA TOKEN RING ADAPTER**

38 ☐ **INTERNAL 9600/2400 FAX/MODEM**

39 ☐ **INTERNAL 14.4 K BAUD FAX/MODEM**

MULTIMEDIA

40 ☐ **INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE**

41 ☐ **CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER***

42 ☐ **CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER***

43 ☐ **MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16***

**Hardware included*

inmac

P.O. Box 168065, Irving, Texas 75016-9901

Copyright 1993, Inmac Corporation. Inmac Insignia and Inmac are trademarks or registered trademarks of Inmac Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. All other product or service names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

PRIORITY CODE: K14201
Please use your priority code when ordering.

Call Us Toll Free 1-800-547-5444
Or fax us at 1-800-972-3210
In Canada call toll free 1-800-387-2173
(Prices and delivery may differ, please inquire.)

FAX FOR QUOTATION 1-800-972-3210

performed very well, given the Mitsumi drive's low-voltage output. This unit's sound quality was fair.

One of the Comp & Soft's attractive features was its ViewSonic 6E monitor. This 14-inch display is fully VESA-compliant, with a 0.28-mm dot pitch and a good picture.

Comp & Soft supplies a one-year parts, five-year labor warranty, with on-site service available for $149 the first year.—*OR*

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq ProLinea CDS

The $2,379 Compaq ProLinea CDS combines satisfactory performance and high-quality components and packaging with Compaq Computer Corp.'s name and warranty policy. On the downside, multimedia components nearly fill the system's slimline case, and Compaq's local-bus QVision video couldn't keep up under Windows.

Based around an Intel 486SX/25 processor, the ProLinea's slimline case contains everything you need today but leaves no space for anything else. All drive bays are filled, and you're left with only two vacant 16-bit slots. Based on a proprietary local bus, Compaq's integrated video scheme uses a Tseng ET4000 chip set that was slow under Windows but competitive under DOS. On the other end is Compaq's superb 14-inch monitor, with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Compaq ProLinea CDS

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	POOR
Multimedia	FAIR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

Elsewhere, performance was relatively competitive for a 486SX/25-based unit, though not outstanding when compared with PCs with more-capable CPUs. Memory, processor, and Windows disk scores were average when compared with the scores of the other SX/25 units in this roundup, while DOS disk scores were above average. The LMSI single-speed CD-ROM managed average data throughput. (Compaq offers a Sony dual-speed CD-ROM drive for an additional $479.) Equipped with a Media Vision Audio-Spectrum 16 sound card, the ProLinea achieved a fair sound-quality rating.

The rest of the system comprises Koss minispeakers (which are included in the price) and a built-in 2,400-/9,600-bps internal modem. Bundled software we saw included Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Interactive Edition; Micrografx Graphics Works, Limited Edition; a Prodigy start-up kit; and Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?

Added to that is an attractive three-year parts-and-labor warranty, with one year of on-site service.—*OR*

FACT FILE

Compaq ProLinea CDS

Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; fax, 713-378-1442

Estimated selling price (tested configuration): $2,379.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs

Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT 16-ms 244MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, integrated IDE disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive

Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB DRAM, Compaq 1024 Color model 461 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024 by 768

Software: DOS 6.0; Microsoft Windows 3.1; Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia for Windows; PFS Windows Works 2.0; Prodigy; Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Interactive Edition; Micrografx Graphics Works, Limited Edition; WinFax UltraLITE; and Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Deluxe Edition

In short: The Compaq ProLinea provides adequate performance, a built-in modem, and a large variety of CD titles for a low price tag

452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compudyne

Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System

Compudyne, the house brand for CompUSA computer superstores, has put together what looks on paper like a good combination of components for a multimedia system. Unfortunately, performance of the $2,599 Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System disappointed in this field already crowded with similar systems.

Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	GOOD
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

A standard desktop case holds three front-accessible 5.25-inch half-height drive bays and one internal 5.25-inch bay. On top rests the Labtec CS1000 Multimedia PC speaker module, a $100 option. This square box has two small low-grade speakers, headphone jacks, and volume and tone controls.

Compudyne has sensibly run all I/O, floppy disk, and IDE hard disk circuits off the motherboard, not off a card, which appears to be the exception in this roundup. Most of the motherboard is easily accessible, and although the CPU socket is standard (not a ZIF socket), it has the 238 pins necessary for a Pentium upgrade.

Though video is controlled by a Diamond Viper board equipped with the legendary Weitek Power 9000 chip and 2MB of video RAM, benchmark test scores for this board were far below average. Scoring over 40 megapixels per second in some systems we tested, the same card in the Compudyne managed only slightly over 24 megapixels per second. The integrated IDE controller also failed to measure up, but its excuse was lack of local-bus access.

The single-speed Matshusita CD-

FACT FILE

Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System

Compudyne, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas, TX 75244; 800-862-3099, 214-702-0055; fax, 214-888-5743.

List price (tested configuration): $2,599

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7245AT 15-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated IDE disk controller, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Diamond Viper VLB video controller with 2MB VRAM, Compudyne KD-1450T 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, Jazz: A Multimedia History, Family Choice, U.S. Presidents, The Doctor's Book of Home Remedies, and other CD titles

In short: Though Compudyne's multimedia system provides good sound quality, its benchmark test scores fell short of their potential.

453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM drive managed average scores, and the Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 audio card did well. The system achieved a good sound-quality rating.

The Compudyne comes bundled with Compton's MultiMedia Jazz, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, Family Choices, The Doctor's Book of Home Remedies, and U.S. Presidents.—*OR*

Comtrade

Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66

Comtrade has packed a high-performance 486DX2/66-based multimedia machine into a $2,745 package, making the Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66 a system of merit.

A roomy desktop case carries five drive bays but conceals one of the Comtrade's few design faults—poor hard disk placement. If you need to reach the hard disk, you'll have to remove the drive bay assembly and the 200-watt power supply. Since this system had four more accessible bays, this placement is questionable.

The motherboard has it all: 256K of cache, integrated I/O ports, and eight expansion slots that include three 16-bit ISA, three 32-bit EISA, and two VESA VL-Bus slots. These last two are filled, one by a Morse VL-Bus hard disk controller, and the other by a Lazer VL-Bus Super VGA adapter. The Intel DX2/66 processor was easy to reach, but it isn't in an upgradable ZIF socket, and it's covered by a bulky heat sink.

Comtrade Multi-Media (VL-Bus) 66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	GOOD

The Lazer adapter is hooked to a CTX CMS-1461 multiscan monitor that provides good ergonomics with a decent picture. Multimedia components include the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 card and an NEC double-speed CD-ROM drive. Comtrade also sent a pair of low-quality Discwasher 250 speakers, available for $50.

Test performance was impressive. Across the board, the Comtrade managed above-average results, and DOS video marks were exceptionally good. The NEC CD-ROM drive, however, did not perform as well in this machine as it did elsewhere in this roundup, and throughput scores fell below the drive's data-transfer rating. Comtrade offers a $100 dual-speed Toshiba drive. The Media Vision sound card was an above-average performer in its class, helping it secure a good sound-quality rating.

Comtrade includes several software titles with this system and offers a three-year parts and lifetime labor warranty. On-site service costs $30 a year.—*OR*

FACT FILE

Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66

Comtrade, 15314 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746; 800-969-2123, 818-961-6688; fax, 818-369-1479.

List price (tested configuration): $2,745.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital WD Caviar 2250 12-ms 250MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Morse VL-Bus disk controller card with 64K cache, and 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Lazer VL-Bus SVGA video controller with 1MB DRAM, CTX CMS-1461/LR 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, ChessMaster 3000 Multimedia, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, and other Software Toolworks titles.

In short: Excellent general PC performance is coupled with good sound quality, making the Comtrade Multimedia system a quality choice.

454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dell Computer Corp.

Dell 433s/L Family Station

The $2,699 Dell 433s/L Family Station offers a strong combination of features, including extensive software and clear, well-presented documentation. But the unit's disk performance is lacking, and its slimline case is a drawback for those seeking a system that can grow.

The pizza-box-style case is well made with multiple internal plastic support beams, but it only holds three drive bays—all of which are filled. The motherboard contains three 16-bit ISA expansion slots, one filled and none supporting VESA local-bus extensions. On the other hand, the motherboard is nicely integrated, offering I/O ports, IDE and floppy connections, and even local-bus video based around a Tseng ET4000/W32 chip set and 1MB of dedicated dynamic RAM. It also supports up to 128K of cache and 64MB of RAM. The bundled

14-inch Dell UltraScan monitor is fully VESA-compliant, with support for resolutions up to 1,024-by-768. System memory is easy to reach for do-it-yourself upgrades, and though the main 486SX/33 processor is soldered onto the motherboard, a P24T upgrade socket is provided.

Overall, performance was adequate. Video, which earned above-average scores under both DOS and Windows, was the high point. The low point was the 245MB IDE Maxtor hard disk, which couldn't match the competition.

The installed Matsushita single-speed CD-ROM drive suffered from a slow access time but managed average throughput for its class. The Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP audio card managed decent numbers, but sound quality was poor.

Dell Computer Corp. also included a pair of Peavey Mediavoice speakers (which sell for $120), as well as several software packages. Titles we saw included Cinemania, Micrografx Draw, and Quicken for Windows.

Available direct and via retail channels, the unit is covered by a one-year parts-and-labor warranty; on-site service is included.—*OR*

Dell 433s/L Family Station

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	POOR
Multimedia	POOR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	BELOW AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

FACT FILE

Dell 433s/L Family Station

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 512-343-3643

List price (tested configuration): $2,699

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7245AT 15-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, and 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Integrated local-bus video controller with 1MB dynamic RAM, Dell UltraScan 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0; Microsoft Windows 3.1; Cinemania; Mayo Family Health Book; Micrografx Draw, Limited Edition; Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows 1.0; Multimedia Microsoft Works for Windows 1.0, Quicken for Windows 2.0

In short: The unit's slow disk performance marred what would have otherwise been a superior multimedia package

455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diamond Technologies Inc.

DT 486C-40 Multimedia

Based on Cyrix 486 S-40 silicon, Diamond Technologies' $2,359 DT 486C-40 Multimedia is a product that has packed a lot of performance and features into a low-cost package. Unfortunately, the system is plagued by unacceptable sound quality.

A roomy medium-size tower case holds seven drive bays and a 230-watt power supply. The internal space allows plenty of access to the motherboard. This component holds up to 32MB of RAM, 256K of cache, five ISA slots, and three VL-Bus slots. A Promise Technology DC-4040VL-1 hard disk controller carries 2MB of cache and neighbors a Cardex W32 VESA video card with a Tseng ET4000/W32 graphics chip.

I/O is run off its own card, and an extra external SCSI port runs out the rear of the CD-ROM drive controller. A 14-inch CTX CMS-1461 monitor is included.

The Cyrix processor managed performance equivalent to that of an Intel 486SX/33. While DOS video managed an above-average score, the Graphics Winmark score was below average, but disk scores were near the top under DOS and well into the above-average range under Windows. Diamond also included a hot Toshiba 200-ms double-speed CD-ROM drive. Unfortunately, it was paired with a Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro audio card, which produced clipping and led to unacceptable sound quality.

Diamond offers an extensive software bundle for an additional $120. Titles include Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia, Software Toolworks Reference Library, and Software Toolworks World Atlas.

The unit sells mainly through the direct channel and includes a 15-month parts, 2-year labor warranty. There's a $75 charge for on-site service.—*OR*

DT 486C-40 Multimedia

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

FACT FILE

DT 486C-40 Multimedia

Diamond Technologies Inc., 1275 S. Lewis St., Anaheim, CA 92805; 800-989-7253, 714-533-9910; fax, 714-533-7805

List price (tested configuration): $2,359

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner CP30254H 12-ms 251MB IDE hard disk with 128K cache, Promise Technology DC-4030VL-1 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 2MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Tseng Cardex W32 VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, CTX CMS-1461/LR 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1

In short: Diamond Technology's entry offers middle-of-the-road performance and features. The unit's quality CD-ROM drive was hampered by poor sound quality from its sound board

456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR REVOLUTIONARY *new* COMPUTER *is clearly* FAMILY COMPATIBLE.

• • •

• • •

From the start, the Tandy Sensation was bound to be a family favorite. It's practical, but fun. Sophisticated, but easy to use. No wonder this Radio Shack multimedia PC has already won the hearts of so many experts. Now, though, it's your seal of approval we're after. Because we designed the Sensation with families

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

And APPARENTLY, CRITIC COMPATIBLE, TOO.

"The Tandy Sensation is a rich collection of well-integrated programs and hardware in a clean, handsome package."

-Jim Canning,
Michael McCarthy
InfoWorld

"It's a dandy multimedia computer. The Sensation is worth serious consideration if you're shopping for the multimedia experience."

-Larry **Blasko**
AP

"Tandy's Sensation is aptly named. I urge anyone looking for a good all-around MPC system to test-drive the Sensation."

-Greg Loveria
BYTE

"The Sensation is not only easy to use, but quite a multimedia Swiss Army knife."

-Selby Bateman
CD-ROM Today

"Tandy's Sensation is a state-of-the-art home computer that works well and offers a lot for the money."

-Howard Blumenthal
Hardware Review, United Feature Syndicate

"The Sensation is an excellent machine that does a lot and does all of it well."

–Eddie Huffman
Compute

like yours in mind. Its multimedia capabilities and user-friendly technology mean everyone in your home can put it to use. So why not put it

to the test? Experience the Sensation firsthand at your neighborhood Radio Shack. Chances are, you'll find it's compatible with you, too.

Radio Shack

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philips Brilliance™ 15" Monitors Display Multimedia Applications With Clarity And Built-In Audio.

Built-in Amplifier And Loudspeakers. Detail-Rich, True Color Image.

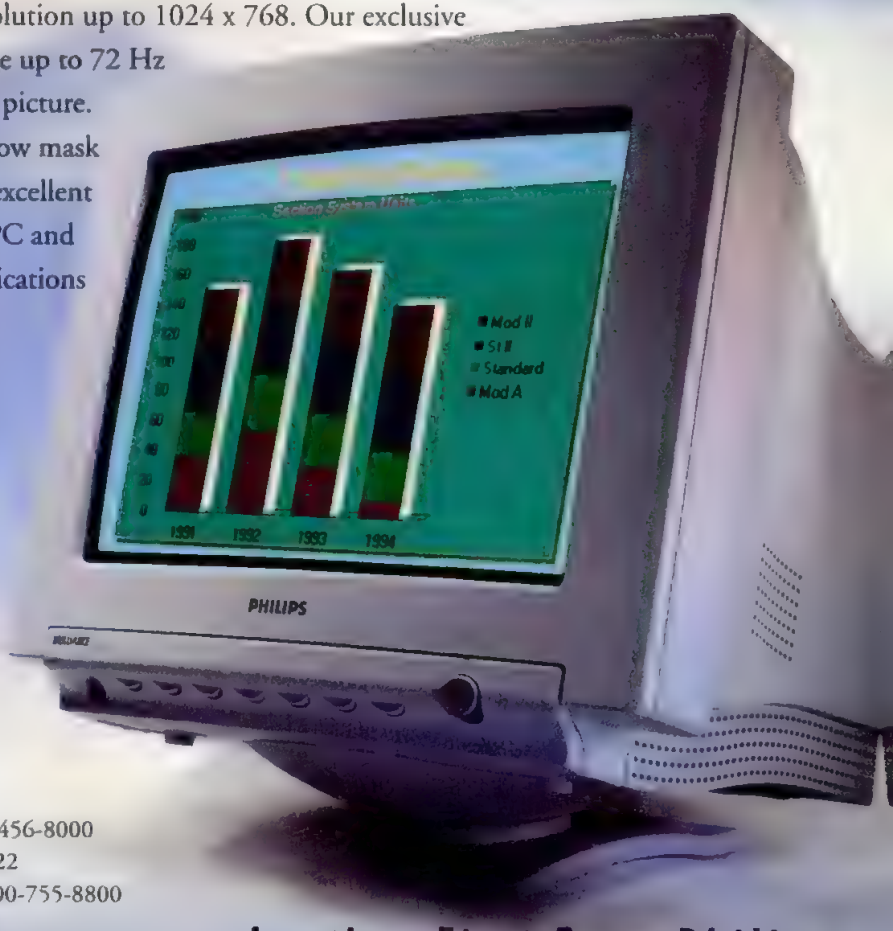
Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you a professional 15" monitor with so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance™ gives you a built-in stereo amplifier, stereo speakers, headphone jack and adjustable volume control so you can easily add sound to multimedia projects.

Image quality is excellent with resolution up to 1024 x 768. Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your screen image up to 72 Hz in 1024 x 768* for a stable, flicker-free picture.

A flat square CRT with invar shadow mask and a 0.28mm dot pitch, provides for excellent image quality needed for professional PC and Macintosh® users. Low emission specifications comply with MPR-2 standards.

For more information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.



BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
**Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software*

Philips Monitor Distributors

Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000
Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/FA 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-543-6098 • Micro United 800-755-8800
Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035
DSS 800-231-4279 • D & H Distributing 800-877-1200
Manchester 516-434-8700 • GTI 800-999-9382
BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566
Robec 800-223-7081 • Jaco Electronics 800-883-5226
The Moore Company 800-828-2300

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digitech Research Inc.

Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System

The $2,350 Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System offers a variety of attractive features, including VESA local-bus peripherals and a 16-bit sound card, but its uneven performance disappointed.

Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia Systems

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	FAIR

The Opusis's desktop case contains four drive bays, as well as two internal stereo speakers. These speakers are encased in large, black plastic tubes—an unsuccessful attempt to enhance bass frequency response. The front panel includes volume, microphone, and headphone jacks. Unfortunately, the left speaker interferes slightly with expansion-card insertion and removal, and the processor is hidden beneath the drive bay assembly. The bundled 14-inch MGC 1406 monitor is VESA-compliant with good image quality.

The motherboard can carry up to 32MB of RAM and 256K worth of external cache. Besides four ISA expansion slots, you'll also find three VESA VL-Bus slots. One is filled by an S3-based Actix GraphicsEngine 32VL graphics adapter, and another by a MicroStar MS-3802 hard disk controller, which doubles as the I/O controller. The ports are wired out the back of the last VESA slot, limiting the use of this third local-bus slot.

Test performance was generally in the below-average-to-average range. DOS video and Windows disk numbers were slightly above average, but processor, memory, DOS disk, and Windows video marks were all below average. This system's single-speed Mitsumi CD-ROM drive produced average throughput. Digitech Research offers a double-speed Toshiba CD-ROM drive for $400. Thunder Media's Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound card had acceptable frequency-response scores, and sound quality was fair.

FACT FILE

Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System

Digitech Research Inc., 376 Lemon Creek Dr., Unit F, Walnut, CA 91789; 800-949-5018, 909-468-1368; fax, 909-468-1366

List price (tested configuration): $2,350
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2200 15-ms 210MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Microstar MS-3802 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
Display: Actix Systems GE32VL VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, MGC 1406 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, King's Quest V, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works, Music Box, Sequencer Plus Junior
In short: The Digitech Opusis Multimedia is offered at a low price, but its spotty performance makes it less appealing
457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The software bundle we saw consisted of a CD-ROM music controller from Thunder Media and Sequencer Plus Junior. A two-year parts-and-labor warranty completes the package.—*OR*

DTK Computer Inc.

DTK Feat-3303/S33

The DTK Feat-3303/S33 gives solid performance for an SX/33-based machine and has good expansion options. But it can't handle the demands of rudimentary multimedia uses and at $2,749 is not priced at a level corresponding to its entry-level sound performance.

Equipped with a Maxtor 240MB hard disk, a Promise IDE controller with a whopping 4MB of cache, a Diamond Viper VESA video controller with 2MB of RAM, and a standard 256K of external RAM cache, the DTK does well on paper. These components are responsible for the unit's good showing on a number of our benchmark tests, bringing its disk performance in Windows and DOS to above-average and earning it an excellent Windows graphics score. Aside from its below-average DOS VGA scores, the

DTK Feat-3303/s33

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

FACT FILE

DTK Feat-3303/S33

DTK Computer Inc., 17700 Castleton St., 160, City of Industry, CA 91748; 800-289-2385, 818-810-8880

List price (tested configuration): $2,749
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor MX7245 15-ms 240MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Promise DC-4030VL VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Diamond Technologies Viper (Version 2.0) VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB VRAM, ADI Microscan Low Radiation 4G 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Autodesk Animation Player, Autodesk Multimedia Explorer, Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia
In short: The DTK Feat-3303/S33 is a solid SX/33 computer, but the package doesn't hold up as a true multimedia system
458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DTK's performance remained decidedly average on the rest of our tests.

The sound system didn't fare as well. The Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro sound card produced clipping and had an unacceptably low cutoff in the high-frequency range. DTK Computer sent us low-cost Labtec CS-150 speakers, which did not improve matters. The company offers them for an additional $49. But the CD-ROM was a Texel DM-3024, a solid double-speed drive that produced acceptable throughput levels. Sound quality, however, was rated as unacceptable.

The system's expansion capabilities are good, but its DTK motherboard can't handle more than 32MB of RAM. The desktop case has five accessible and two internal drive bays and one 8-bit slot, four 16-bit slots, and two VESA slots.

The DTK came with a selection of educational software. Titles included Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia.

There's a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service available from GE for $50.—*Anush Yegyazarian*

Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

Duracom Computer Systems

Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX

The Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX performed capably as an SX/33-based computer but failed to meet the audio demands of a true multimedia system. Though it offers good expansion options, the system is not priced as competitively as others in this roundup.

The $2,745 DeskSaver came with 256K of external RAM cache, a Western Digital Caviar 212MB drive, a Duracom VESA disk controller with 2MB of cache, and an ATI Graphics Ultra Pro video controller with 1MB of video RAM. This combination gave it mostly average performance on our tests, with highs in DOS VGA and disk performance and lows in processor and memory performance.

NEC's double-speed CD-ROM drive produced good throughput levels, and Duracom Computer Systems offers the higher-performing Toshiba XM-3401 CD-ROM drive for an additional $50. Among the best here, a set of Altec Lansing ACS 300 speakers (with separate subwoofer) were included with our test unit, but they cost an additional $319. The Media Vision Pro AudioStudio 16 produced clipping and had a below-average signal-to-noise ratio, making it unsuitable for true audio capabilities. Sound performance was deemed unacceptable.

The DFI motherboard can't handle more than 32MB of RAM on-board, but the rest of the expansion options are good. The desktop case offers four accessible and two internal drive bays, and it has two 8-bit, four 16-bit, and two VESA slots. The ZIF socket also makes upgrading the processor an easier task.

Duracom sent a variety of CD-ROM–based software with its system, including Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, Battle Chess, and Civilization. A small microphone was also included.

The unit comes with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with free on-site service for the first year. In case of repair, Duracom pays for shipping.—*AY*

FACT FILE

Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX

Duracom Computer Systems, 1425 Greenway Dr., Irving, TX 75038; 800-551-9000, 214-518-1200; fax, 214-518-1090

List price (tested configuration): $2,745.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2200 15-ms 212MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Tekram DC680T disk controller with 2MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: ATI Graphics Ultra Pro video controller with 1MB VRAM, ADI MicroScan 3E 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Battle Chess Enhanced, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, MacroMind Action!, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book

In short: Though a decent computer system, the Duracom doesn't fulfill all the requirements of a multimedia system

459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dyna Micro Inc.

Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250

The $2,240 Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250 comes well equipped and has the advantage of a low price, but its relatively low-performance CD-ROM drive and disappointing sound production are the system's shortcomings.

The Intel 486DX2/50-based Dyna Micro sports a decent feature set, a 212MB Conner hard disk, an Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° local-bus graphics accelerator, and a 14-inch FORA monitor capable of 1,024-by-768 resolution at a 70-Hz refresh rate. The desktop case features four accessible drive bays and one internal bay. There are also two VESA and five 16-bit expansion slots.

Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

The Dyna Micro's multimedia setup includes a single-speed Mitsumi CD-ROM drive and an Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 sound board. Along with DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1, the package comes with a good selection of standard CD-ROM software, including educational and entertainment titles featured in Version 1.0 of Software Toolworks Deluxe Pack. The reviewed unit was supplied with $15 Multimedia CD Laser Station 55 speakers, not included in the system price.

Neither the CD-ROM drive nor the sound card delivered very good test performance. The throughput of the Mitsumi drive was among the slowest of the

One

Notebook PC Manufacturer Just Made Computing History– Winning Five PC Magazine Editors' Choice Awards in a Single Issue!

It's not...

Compaq,

—

IBM,

—

Toshiba,

—

Zenith,

—

or AST.

It is...

- A winner of five of the nine Editors' Choice Awards in *PC Magazine's* latest Notebook Blockbuster issue and makes "notebooks for virtually every budget and computing style." (*PC Magazine,* August 1993)

- An innovative leader that's changing the face of portable computing..."Talk about a street gang! Dressed in charcoal gray plastic instead of black leather, (these) new road warriors make a formidable band of portable PCs..." (*PC Magazine,* August 1993)

- A manufacturer of "top gun" notebooks praised for..."the seamless combination of the basics of portability: size, weight, battery life, performance, and screen quality." (*PC Magazine,* August 1993)

New brilliant Active Matrix display – 640 x 480 VGA with high-speed video system for lightning fast graphics.

And now this award-winning notebook line has a colorful new addition. The TravelMate™ 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color

It is Texas Instruments!

In the August 1993 issue, PC Magazine gave Editors' Choice Awards to five TI TravelMate 4000 notebooks. This is the first time in history that one manufacturer earned so many awards in just one issue.

And now, in the award-winning TI tradition, comes our newest powerhouse. The new TI TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook.

New, desktop-like keyboard with separate function keys.

With 256 brilliant, simultaneous colors and a 50MHz 486DX2 processor, this powerhouse doesn't whisper color, it screams it.

And yet the TravelMate 4000E weighs a mere 6.2 pounds, including battery. This convenient size and weight gives you more performance than the leading 486 notebooks.

Thanks to the built-in Windows 3.1 and useful TI utilities, you can power up to Windows in just 15 seconds. With 4MB of main memory, expandable to 20MB, and a 200MB hard disk drive, you're ready for today's as well as tomorrow's software.

What's more, Texas Instruments offers over 10 different models of 486 notebooks for you to choose from.

For more information about the TI TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook and PC Magazine's August issue, ***please call 1-800-689-4678 ext. 200.***

50MHz DX2 processor with coprocessor provides desktop performance in a notebook.

Of the leading active matrix color notebook manufacturers, only TI offers the desktop performance of a 50MHz DX2 processor.

Active Color Notebook	*Weight (lbs.)*	*486 Processor*	*Speed*	*Coprocessor*
TravelMate 4000E	**6.2**	**DX2**	**50MHz**	**Yes**
Toshiba T4600C	6.9	SL	33MHz	Yes
Compaq LTE Lite 4/33c	6.5	SL	33MHz	Yes
IBM ThinkPad 720C	7.6	SLC2	50MHz	No

the only family of 486-powered notebooks to have won five Editors' Choice awards in

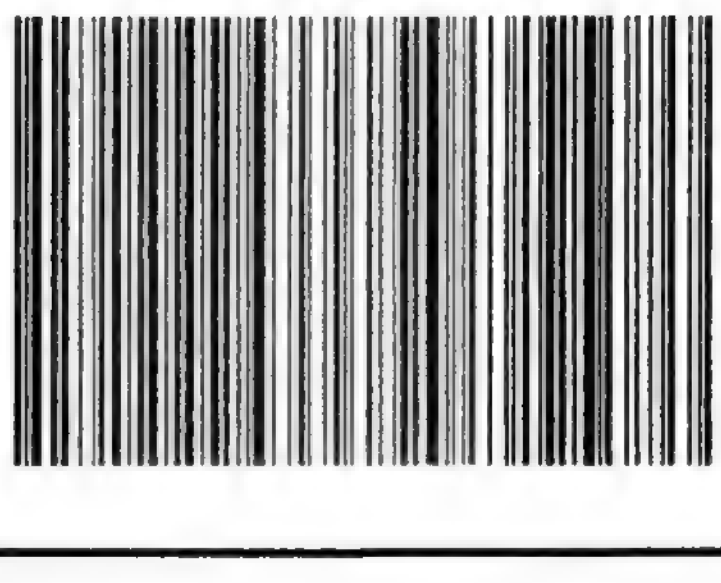
TI TravelMate 486DX2 Notebooks

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

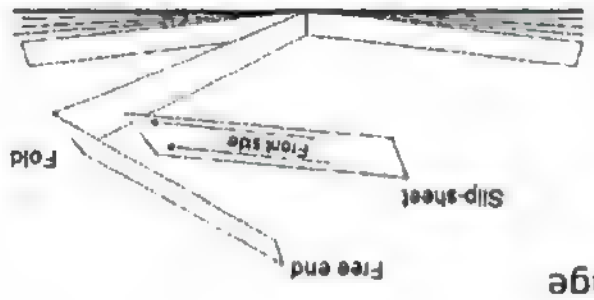
CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Folded edge of the page



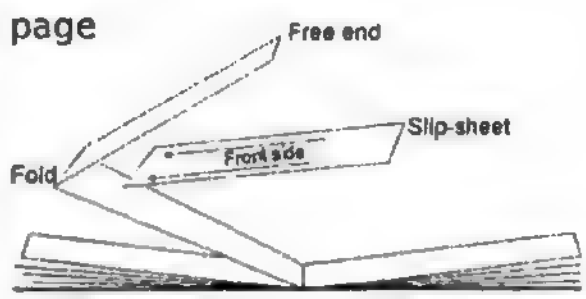
Foldout slip-sheet

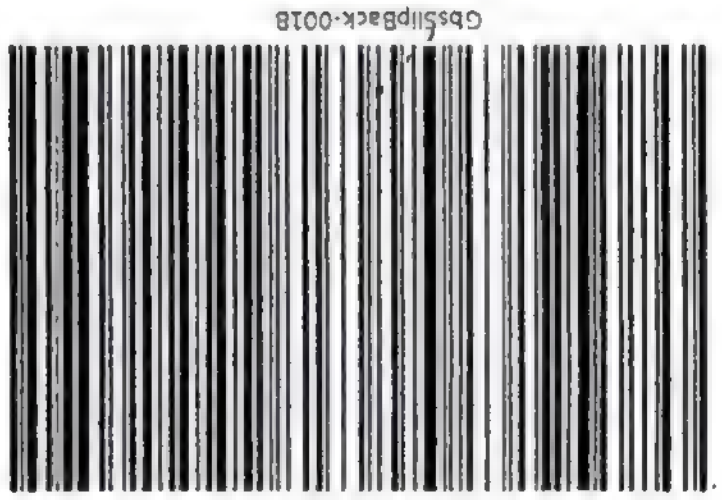
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



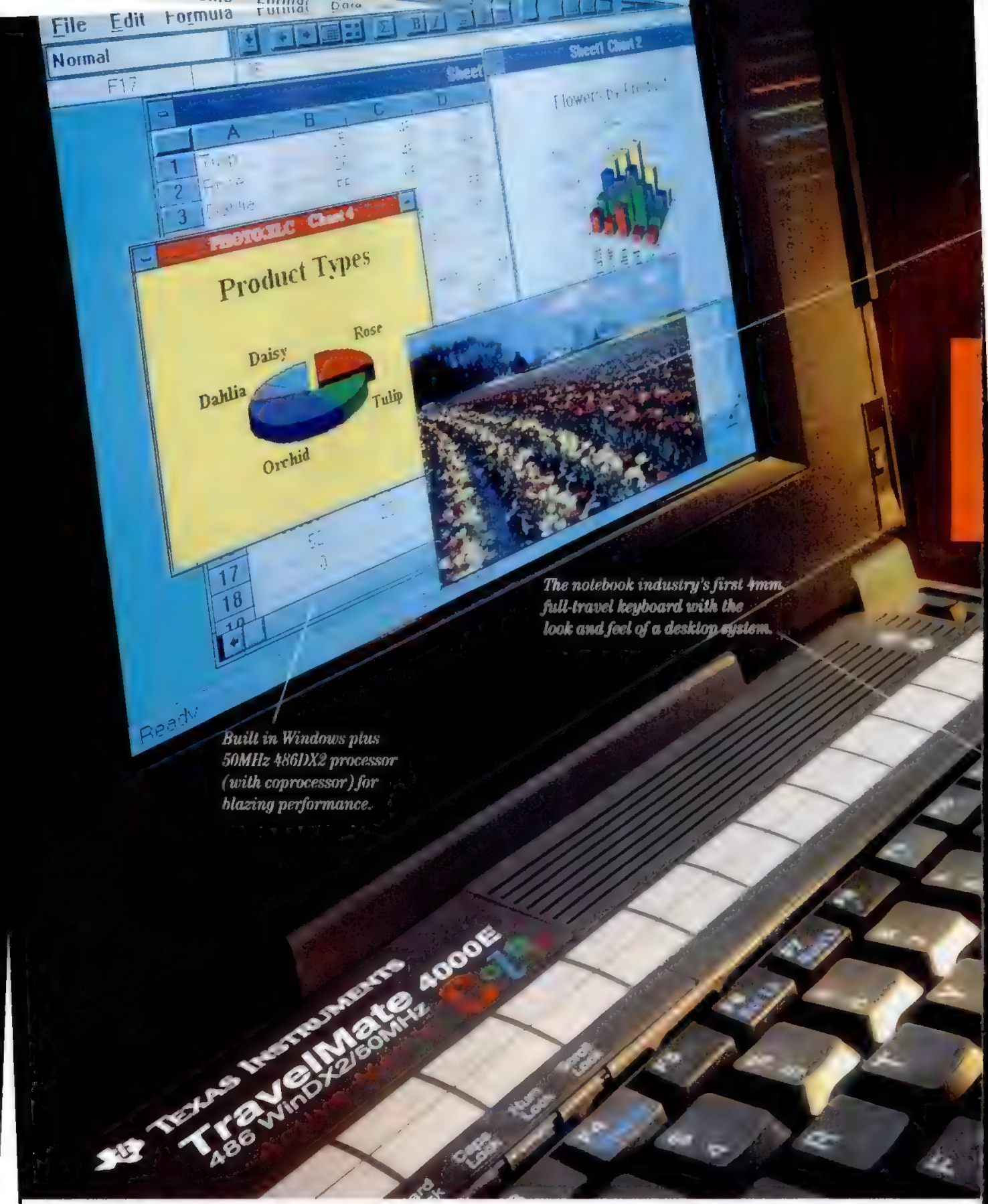


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



TravelMate, WinDX2, WinDX, WinSX and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. The Ready to Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
©1993 TI
*Based on industry standard application performance speed tests

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

single-speed drives, but the company offers a Texel double-speed drive for $170. The drive and board combined to earn an unacceptable sound-quality rating.

The Dyna Micro was a decidedly mediocre performer on our benchmark tests. The unit posted slightly below-average DOSmark, Graphics Winmark, Disk Winmark, and Windows Applications scores.

Sold direct and through dealers, the Dyna Micro comes with a one-year warranty, with a $150 charge for a year of on-site service.

In sum, this unit may have an appealing price tag, but it's a lackluster performer.—*Bruce Brown*

FACT FILE

Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250

Dyna Micro Inc., 30 West Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-362-3962, 408-943-0100; fax, 408-943-0642

List price (tested configuration): $2,240

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner CP-30204 12-ms 212MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, DFI MIO-500 disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 Plus VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, Fora Addonics C142 SVGA 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Software Toolworks Deluxe Pack, Version 1.0.

In short: The Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250 sports an appealing price tag of $2,240. It was only a mediocre performer on PC Labs' benchmark tests, however, and its multimedia components compared poorly with those of many systems reviewed. With only a single-speed CD-ROM drive, which was unable to generate a full watt of power, this unit's sound quality was deemed unacceptable

460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eltech Research Inc.

Eltech Model 486SLC2-66

It may lack any high-performance components, but Eltech Research's Eltech Model 486SLC2-66 is a good buy at $1,779, which is the lowest in this roundup. Based on a motherboard built by IBM and featuring an IBM clock-doubled 66-MHz 486SLC-2 processor, the Eltech can work well as a starter system.

Eltech Model 486SLC2-66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	FAIR

The Eltech is equipped with 8MB of RAM; 128K of RAM cache; a Quantum 240MB IDE hard disk with 64K of cache; a Cirrus Logic chip–equipped, Alaris Tomahawk video board; and an Arone 14-inch monitor capable of 1,024-by-768 resolution at a 60-Hz refresh rate. The system uses Thunder Media's Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound card and a relatively slow Mitsumi CD-ROM drive. For $300, an NEC dual-speed CD-ROM drive is available. The sound board and CD-ROM drive together managed fair sound quality, although the unit's signal-to-noise ratio was only minimally acceptable. The test system came with low-power Labtec CS-150 speakers that cost an extra $20 and a small selection of reference, entertainment, and productivity CD-ROM disk software.

The mini-tower Eltech features six drive bays, eight expansion slots (which include two VESA slots), and 128K of RAM cache, but system memory is limited to 16MB of RAM. On our benchmark tests, scores clung to the middle of the pack; DOSmark, Graphics Winmark, Disk Winmark, and Windows Applications scores were average.

Eltech offers a three-year warranty on the motherboard and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty on the remainder of the system. On-site service through Computerland costs $69.

It's not a top performer, but considering its low price, we'd say the Eltech is a good deal for someone who just wants to get started in multimedia computing for the least amount of money. Overall system performance is impressive.—*BB*

FACT FILE

Eltech Model 486SLC2-66

Eltech Research Inc., 48890 Milmont Dr., #108D, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-358-8330, 510-438-0990; fax, 510-438-0663

List price (tested configuration): $1,779.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Quantum LPS-240AT 12-ms 240MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Alaris Patriot VESA local-bus hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Alaris Tomahawk VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, Arone 214MH 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, King's Quest V, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0, Mixed-Up Mother Goose, Sound Library.

In short: As an absolute entry-level multimedia system, the Eltech Model 486SLC2-66 is a decent buy CD-ROM performance is slow, but system performance is impressive.

461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS Technologies Inc.

EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB

The $2,655 EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB produced good sound quality and fine system performance. The EPS's better-than-average components and exceptional service offering make this system stand out from the crowd.

Based on a 66-MHz Intel 486DX2 CPU, the EPS has 256K of RAM cache, 8MB of RAM, a 245MB Maxtor IDE hard disk with 64K of cache, a Promise disk controller card with 512K of cache,

a top-rated Diamond Viper VLB video card with 2MB of video RAM, and an EPS-label 15-inch 60-Hz monitor capable of 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

The only shortcoming of this system is the data throughput of the single-speed Philips CD-ROM, which was slightly lower than specification. A dual-speed NEC drive is available for $299. The Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 multimedia sound card was a good performer with low distortion, relatively high signal-to-noise ratio, and good low- and high-frequency ranges. Along with better-than-average KOSS HD4 self-amplified speakers (included in the system price) and educational and entertainment CD-ROM disk titles, you get a full-performance system with good sound quality.

EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	GOOD

The EPS system's scores were also above average on our DOSmark, Graphics Winmark, Disk Winmark, and Windows Applications benchmark tests.

Expansion possibilities are better than average. The EPS case houses four accessible and two internal drive bays and one 8-bit slot, three 16-bit slots, and three VESA local-bus slots. System memory is expandable to 32MB.

The EPS comes with a three-year parts and one-year labor warranty, with one year of on-site service and a 60-day money-back guarantee included.

Considering its sound quality, system performance, expandability, and service policies, we found the EPS to be a good buy.—*BB*

FACT FILE

EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB

EPS Technologies Inc., 10069 Dakota St., Jefferson, SD 57038; 800-447-0921, 605-966-5586; fax, 605-966-5482.

List price (tested configuration): $2,655

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7245AT 15-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Promise DC-4030VL VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 512K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Diamond Viper VLB VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB VRAM, EPS Technologies CM-536 15-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, CD Speedway, ChessMaster 3000, EPS E-Cache, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack, Software Toolworks Reference Library

In short: With above-average performance and sound quality and lots of included software, the EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB is one of this roundup's bargains.

462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson Direct

Epson Endeavor WG

At $2,529, Epson Direct's low-profile Epson Endeavor WG offers good value as an entry-level multimedia system. It combines a high-performing sound board with average-quality components in a nicely integrated unit.

Epson Endeavor WG

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	GOOD
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

Based on an Intel 486SX/33 CPU, the Epson unit comes with a Quantum 244MB IDE hard disk with 256K of cache, a combination 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drive, motherboard-integrated Chips & Technologies Wingine video circuitry, and an Epson Model 800 14-inch monitor, limited to 800-by-600 resolution at 72 Hz.

The Epson is hampered by a relatively slow single-speed Sony CD-ROM drive, but the installed Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 card performed well on every measure, enabling the system to earn a good sound rating. The test system came with a pair of fair-quality Labtec CS-550 speakers (which cost an additional $40). A small selection of educational, entertainment, and reference CD-ROM software is included.

If you need drive expansion, you'll probably want to consider a larger-capacity system, since the Epson's three drive bays are already full. While RAM is expandable to 128MB, there is no external RAM cache, and the system con-

FACT FILE

Epson Endeavor WG

Epson Direct, 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 800-374-7300; fax, 310-782-4455

List price (tested configuration): $2,529

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs

Disk drives and controller: Quantum LPS-240AT 16-ms 244MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, integrated disk controller, and dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Integrated local-bus video controller with 1MB video RAM, Epson Extended VGA 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600

Software: DOS 6.0; Microsoft Windows 3.1; Battle Chess Enhanced, CD-ROM version; Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia; Civilization; Mantis; Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Deluxe Version

In short: The low-profile Epson Endeavor WG is a good entry-level system that provides average PC performance and good sound for $2,529. On the downside, it has a relatively slow processor, a rather limited monitor, and a slow, single-speed CD-ROM drive.

463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tains only four 16-bit ISA slots.

The Epson turned in low-to-average DOSmark, Graphics Winmark, and Windows Applications scores. These were somewhat compensated for by the Epson's average Disk Winmark showing.

The standard one-year parts-and-labor-warranty comes with on-site service included at no extra charge.

The Epson Endeavor WG is a nicely integrated multimedia system with a slow CD-ROM drive but better-than-average sound-board performance. Although it has good support from a major vendor, the Epson machine is only an average buy because of its slow CPU and limited monitor.—*BB*

FutureTech Systems Inc.

FutureTech System 452eV

The $2,729 FutureTech System 452eV is a high-performance EISA local-bus multimedia system that has unexpectedly good expansion room and better-than-average performance. Unfortunately, the system is marred by poor sound quality.

FutureTech Systems packs an Intel 486DX2/50 CPU and 256K of RAM cache into the unit's tower case. The combined EISA and VESA local-bus system comes with a Western Digital 245MB IDE hard disk, a disk controller with 1MB of cache, a Diamond Viper VLB video card with 2MB of video RAM, and a 15-inch AOC International monitor, which displays 1,024-by-768 resolution at 72 Hz. Multimedia components include a Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound card, a Texel double-speed CD-ROM drive, inexpensive Labtec CD-180 utility speakers, and an assortment of educational, entertainment, and reference software.

FutureTech System 452eV

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	EXCELLENT
Multimedia	POOR

The Texel CD-ROM drive's typical double-speed throughput is desirable, but the Media Vision sound card produced significant clipping, which put this machine in our roundup's sound-quality cellar.

FACT FILE

FutureTech System 452eV

FutureTech Systems Inc., Six Bridge St., Hackensack, NJ 07601; 800-275-4414, 201-488-4414; fax, 201-488-4405

List price (tested configuration): $2,729.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2250 12-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Tekram DC-680 disk controller with 1MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Diamond Viper VLB video controller with 2MB video RAM, AOC CM-536 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Animals!, ChessMaster 3000, Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, U.S. Atlas, World Atlas

In short: Although the FutureTech System 452eV offers fairly good CD-ROM throughput and adequate room for expansion, poor sound reproduction makes it hard to recommend

464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The FutureTech case has lots of expansion room, with four accessible and three internal drive bays, and two 16-bit ISA, four 32-bit EISA, and two VL-Bus slots. RAM is expandable to 128MB on the motherboard. The system turned in high DOSmark and Graphics Winmark scores and average Disk Winmark and Windows Applications scores.

The FutureTech comes with a 15-month parts-and-labor warranty, with optional on-site service available for $79.

With a sound board that controls distortion better, the FutureTech would be a good buy. As configured, the system has good expansion room but is limited because of its poor sound quality.—*BB*

Gateway 2000

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V

The $2,749 Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V comes with a standard CD-ROM drive, to which you need only add a sound board and speakers. Unfortunately, the multimedia components aren't competitive with those found in other systems on the market.

Based on an Intel 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU with 256K of RAM cache, the Gateway comes with a Western Digital 340MB IDE hard disk, an ATI XLR Ultra Pro local-bus video accelerator board, and a 14-inch MAG InnoVision monitor that can display 1,024-by-768 resolution at a 70-Hz refresh rate. The multimedia components consist of a single-speed Laser Magnetic Storage International CM-205 CD-ROM drive, Microsoft Windows Sound System (complete with a small external microphone), Microsoft Multimedia Pack for Windows CD-ROM software, and a set of $25 Labtec CS-180 speakers.

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

The Microsoft audio card produced clipping and high distortion, even at low power levels. Paired with a slow-throughput CD-ROM drive, it helped secure an unacceptable sound rating.

The Gateway system showed adequate test performance, posting an above-average DOSmark score and average Graphics Winmark and Disk Winmark results. It turned in below-average Windows Applications marks, however.

The system's desktop case has good expansion room, with five accessible drive bays, five ISA 16-bit slots, and two VESA local-bus slots. Motherboard RAM is expandable to 64MB.

Sold only through direct sales, the Gateway comes with a one-year parts-

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 16, 1993
FlexScan F 940iW

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F 550i

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system — PowerManager.

PowerManager works with all green computer systems including VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling). But users don't have to own a new green computer in order to take advantage of the PowerManager to save energy. Our PowerManager works with any existing PCs with a screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Activating when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, PowerManager cuts operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It also automatically powers the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. The PowerManager can save users as much as $63 per year on utility bills (Source: E Source). PowerManager has placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program.

PowerManager is now the standard feature of our 15", 17", 20" and 21" monitors. All Nanao energy-saving monitors feature superior Invar Shadow Mask and Trinitron CRTs with non-flicker ultra-high resolution. Their ergonomic features include compliance with MPR-II/TCO low radiation emission standards and anti-reflective treatments. Best of all, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

*The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service

PC MAGAZINE MVP 92 WINNER
FlexScan T660i

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 14, 1993
Nanao FlexScan T550iW

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®
Superior In Every Detail

1-800-800-5202

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V

Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Drive, N. Sioux City, SD 57049; 800-846-2000, 605-232-2000; fax, 605-232-2023

List price (tested configuration): $2,749.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2340 13-ms 340MB IDE hard disk with 128K cache, integrated disk controller with 128K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: ATI XLR Ultra Pro VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB VRAM, MAG CrystalScan 1572 FS 14-inch monitor with 76-Hz refresh at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Choice of Borland Paradox, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Project, Microsoft Word and Bookshelf '92, CD-ROM Edition

In short: The Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V is a fine PC, but it isn't much of a bargain because of its poor CD-ROM throughput and sound-card performance.

465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and-labor warranty, with a contract for a year's free on-site service.

In sum, the Gateway performs better as a regular computer than a multimedia machine. The multimedia components just don't measure up.—*BB*

HiQ Systems Inc.

HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System

The HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System is an uneven performer. It comes in a full-size tower case and is capable of fast CD-ROM throughput, but the sound system is poor. Available for $2,725, this average system doesn't stand out.

The system comes equipped with a 33-MHz Intel 486DX CPU, 256K of cache, a 250MB Western Digital hard disk, an ATI Graphics Ultra local-bus-accelerated video card, and a 14-inch ADI monitor that runs at 70 Hz at 1,024-by-768 resolution. On the sound side, the HiQ uses a Media Vision Pro Audio-Studio 16 sound card and a fast-access, high-throughput Toshiba double-speed CD-ROM drive.

Reference and educational CD-ROM software packages are bundled with the system. Titles include Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia and Microsoft Bookshelf. There are no entertainment packages included. The system that we saw also came with inexpensive MLI CP-668 speakers, which cost an additional $15.

HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	EXCELLENT
Multimedia	POOR

FACT FILE

HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System

HiQ Systems Inc., 740 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-827-5836, 408-245-5836; fax, 408-245-3108

List price (tested configuration): $2,725.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2250 13-ms 250MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: ATI Graphics Ultra VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB video RAM, ADI MicroScan 3E+ 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Animals!, Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, Microsoft Bookshelf, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?

In short: The HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System has very fast CD-ROM throughput, but its sound performance was unacceptable

465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Toshiba CD-ROM drive had consistently high data throughput scores, greater than those turned in by most other double-speed drives. Unfortunately, the Pro Audio sound card had high distortion and clipping, knocking the HiQ out of serious multimedia consideration. The sound board's low signal-to-noise ratio and frequency response were also relatively unimpressive. Sound quality was rated unacceptable.

The HiQ's showing on our DOSmark, Graphics Winmark, Disk Winmark, and Windows Applications tests showed it to be solid but unexceptional.

The tower case has seven drive bays—four accessible and three internal. The motherboard can accommodate 64MB of system memory. There are six 16-bit ISA slots and two VESA local-bus slots.

Sold only via direct sales, the HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System comes with a one-year parts and two-year labor warranty. On-site service is included for the first year.—*BB*

Hi-Tech USA

Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC

The $2,745 Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC is a combination EISA/VL-Bus multimedia system that has good expansion room for a mini-tower-based machine. But its test results were mixed, and multimedia performance was poor.

Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

The Intel 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU-based Hi-Tech comes with 128K of RAM cache, a 211MB Maxtor hard disk, and a very high-performing VESA local-bus Diamond Viper video accelerator card with 2MB of video RAM. It also comes with a 14-inch CTX International monitor. Multimedia sound is

8-Bit.

Good.

16-Bit.

Better.

Signal Processor.

Infriggincredible

Fire up your favorite game and get ready to be blown away. Because now every sound you couldn't hear with those other boards is going to come storming out of your PC with intensity like you've never heard before. Introducing Orchid's signal processing SoundWave 32.

SoundWave 32 is nothing short of a revolution in sound, with its own rocket-quick RISC signal processing chip (DSP). While other boards try to stuff their puny sounds through slow, outdated FM chips, SoundWave 32's 20 megahertz signal processor rushes out rich, 16-bit sound. With incredible clarity and separation.

And there's more. Not only do you get dual CD-ROM interfaces and free stuff like stereo speakers, a microphone and a stereo cable, but SoundWave 32 also gives you amazing wavetable sampled sound. So when the game calls for a killer riff, you don't just hear a computer simulation of a guitar, you hear the real, recorded instrument.

Of course, SoundWave 32 is compatible with everything —SoundBlaster, AdLib, General MIDI, Microsoft Windows Sound System, and Roland MPU-401 MIDI Interface, and for you game players, Roland MT-32 sound module. And with just a simple change of software, its signal processor will handle any new sound format that comes along.

So if good isn't good enough, get crisp, signal processed sound and state-of-the-art wavetable technology, all for the price of the lesser boards. Get infriggincredible sound and value. Get SoundWave 32 from Orchid. To hear more, call 1-800-7-ORCHID today.

ORCHID

© 1993 Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538
Orchid and SoundWave 32 are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other trademarks are owned by their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A built-in spreadsheet that's compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3,® includes sophisticated financial and statistical functions, 3-D graphs and print preview.

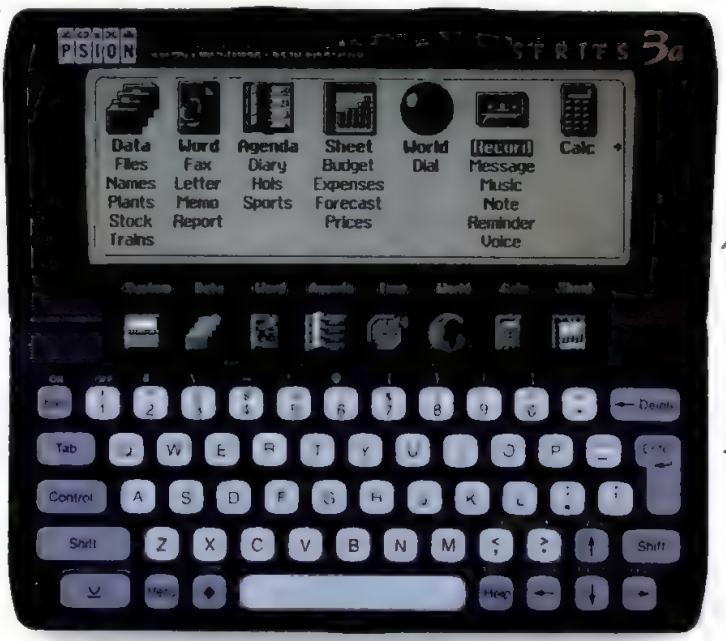
The familiar windows-type graphical interface makes the Series 3a incredibly easy to use.

The RS232 Serial Interface and PSION link software let you seamlessly exchange data and files with your Mac® or PC – and support modems, plus a full range of printers including PostScript.®

Password protection and data encryption for total security wherever you go.

New! VOICE RECORDING with a Digital Audio System – built-in microphone and speaker let you record information for replay later, or record your own wake-up calls and reminders!

More power! Up to 512K built-in RAM and 1Meg ROM. Unlimited memory expansion with two Solid State Disk memory card – drives. Cards are available in Flash or RAM formats from 128K to 2Meg.



Built-in word processor, compatible with Microsoft® Word, includes full Print Page Preview to view the layout of your entire document.

Fast, flexible database for any data storage need with DTMF auto-dialing.

Large screen with CGA-level resolution and full letter-size page width, plus 12 font/size combinations and zoom function in all applications.

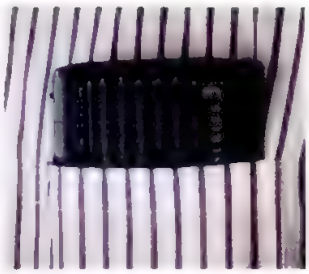
World times and a calculator that remembers your previous calculations. Plus a built-in programming language for the enthusiast.

The most advanced Agenda and Time Management System that compare with the biggest and best desktop software.

Remarkably, the PSION Series 3a runs for months of normal use on two standard AA batteries.

Additional plug-in software applications available, including financial, banking, spell checker, dictionaries, games and more.

THE NEW PSION SERIES 3a
WITH DIGITAL VOICE TECHNOLOGY.
AN IDEA SO FRESH IT TALKS BACK TO YOU.



Now, PSION adds voice recording and playback to its already advanced computer functionality in the new PSION Series 3a. So you can pocket the power of a 16-bit, multi-tasking operating system, a full palette of built-in, integrated applications and digital audio, too. And you can take it all with you at a price worth talking about – units start as low as $399. Call **1-800-54-PSION** for the dealer location nearest you.

PSION, THE INNOVATION LEADERS IN PALMTOP COMPUTERS.

PSION

©1993, PSION, Inc. All rights reserved. PSION and the PSION logo are registered trademarks of PSION, PLC. We acknowledge registered trademarks as property of their owners.

NOW AVAILABLE AT: Best Buy • Burdines • Century 21 • City Cellular • Comp USA • Fry's Electronics • Good Guys • Harvard Coop Harvey Electronics • Impulse Stores • J&R Computer World • LA Tronics • Laptop Superstore • Lechmere • Sears Brand Central (select locations) Shutterbug • Silo • Tams • The Sharper Image • The Wiz • Tops and many independents.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC

Hi-Tech USA, 1562 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-831-2888, 408-262-8688; fax, 408-262-8772

List price (tested configuration): $2,745.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7213SR 15-ms 211MB SCSI hard disk with 64K cache, UltraStor Ultra 34F VESA local-bus hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
Display: Diamond Viper VLB VESA local-bus card with 2MB video RAM, CTX CVP5486NI 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.0.
In short: This unit has relatively slow CD-ROM throughput and uneven audio performance, which keeps it from earning a good recommendation.
467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

driven by a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP board, and the CD-ROM drive is a Texel DM-3024. The Hi-Tech's CD-ROM software is limited to Multimedia Encyclopedia. Speakers are by way of ATI Technologies and are typical of what you might expect to get for the $10 they cost.

The Sound Blaster board had a high THD score and showed clipping, which is too bad, since it had good signal-to-noise ratio and frequency response. The Texel double-speed CD-ROM drive's throughput performance was slower in the Hi-Tech than it was in other units. Sound quality was unacceptable.

The Hi-Tech turned in uneven test results. DOSmark and Disk Winmark scores were below average, and the unit turned in the slowest Windows Applications test score here. Its Graphics WinMark score, however, was above average.

The mini-tower case has three accessible and two internal drive bays and five 16-bit ISA slots, one 32-bit EISA slot, and two VESA local-bus slots (which also can serve as EISA slots). RAM is expandable to 128MB.

The Hi-Tech comes with a one-year parts, two-year labor warranty but no on-site service.

In sum, the unit comes up short because of its problematic sound board and marginal performance.—*BB*

IBM Personal Computer Co.

IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series)

IBM's entry into the world of multimedia comes with an awkward name: the IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series). Listing for $2,743, the MVP falls short on sound performance but is otherwise an acceptable if low-powered PC system. IBM sells multimedia systems bundled with entertainment, business, or reference applications.

Based on an IBM 25-MHz 486SX CPU—one of the slowest CPUs here—the MVP comes with a 245MB Maxtor hard disk, S3-chip-based accelerated video circuitry, and a 14-inch IBM monitor running at 72 Hz at 1,024-by-768 resolution. The multimedia components we saw included a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16, Sound Blaster CT-38 self-amplified speakers (included in the system price), a double-speed Matsushita CD-ROM drive, and reference and productivity CD-ROM software.

IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

The Matsushita CD-ROM drive performed well, but the Sound Blaster had a relatively low high-frequency threshold, which contributed to a poor sound-quality rating. If sound quality is key to your application, you should specify a different sound card.

FACT FILE

IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series)

IBM Personal Computer Co., Rte. 100, Somers, NY 10589; 800-772-2227; fax, 800-426-4329

List price (tested configuration): $2,743.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7245A 15-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive
Display: Motherboard video controller with 1MB DRAM, IBM PS/ValuePoint 6314 Color Display 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: IBM DOS 5.02, Microsoft Windows 3.1, HSC Interactive Special Addition, Kodak Photo CD Access Software and Sampler, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works for Windows, Monologue for Windows, Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.0.
In short: With good CD-ROM throughput but relatively poor sound performance, this system is a mixed bag
468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MVP showed mixed test performance, turning in a very low DOSmark score and below-average Graphics Winmark and Disk Winmark scores. It managed above-average Windows Applications scores, however.

The MVP's small-footprint desktop ISA-bus machine has three accessible drive bays, one internal bay, four 16-bit slots, and one VL-Bus slot. RAM is expandable to 64MB.

A one-year parts-and-labor warranty comes with on-site service coverage.

The MVP is hampered by poor sound, and its price is high compared with the cost of systems with faster CPUs.—*BB*

Image Microsystems

Image M-line 486DX2-66VL

Image Microsystems' $2,690 Image M-line 486DX2-66VL is a multimedia system with poorly matched components that lead to uneven performance. A fast, high-throughput CD-ROM drive is unfortunately paired with a flawed audio board that distorts sound unacceptably.

Image M-Line 486DX2-66VL

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

Based on an Intel 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU, the Image comes with a 255MB Western Digital hard disk, a Diamond Stealth 24VL S3-based local-bus video accelerator card, and a 14-inch ViewSonic 6E monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768. The minitower case has five accessible drive bays, one 8-bit slot, three 16-bit slots, and three VL-Bus slots.

A Media Vision Pro AudioStudio 16 sound card, a Toshiba XM-3401B CD-ROM drive, very low-quality JS-008 speakers, and a selection of CD-ROM reference and productivity software complete the package. The Toshiba double-speed CD-ROM drive provided fast access and high throughput, but the Media Vision card produced clipping, high distortion levels, and a low signal-to-noise ratio. The combination added up to an unacceptable sound-quality rating.

On our tests, the Image showed better-than-average performance. Processor, DOSmark, and Windows Applications scores were either in the top ten or just below; DOS- and Windows-based video marks were below average.

The unit comes with a one-year parts and lifetime labor warranty. Unfortunately, on-site service is not available, even as an option. If you can't determine the cause and solution to problems via the 24-hour toll-free technical support line, you'll have to pay to ship the system back to the company's California facility.

Its sound quality notwithstanding, the Image is a relatively high-performance system, with high CD-ROM throughput and slightly better-than-average performance.—*BB*

FACT FILE

Image M-Line 486DX2-66VL

Image Microsystems, 10700 Santa Monica Blvd., #4312, Los Angeles, CA 90025; 800-729-3400, 310-815-1000; fax, 310-815-9100

List price (tested configuration): $2,690.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2200 13-ms 250MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, UMC disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Diamond Computers Systems Stealth 24VL VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, ViewSonic 6E 7034T 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, HALO Desktop Imager, Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia, Midisoft, Monologue for Windows, Sound Impressions for Windows, Spinnaker PFS Windows Works, and other titles

In short: The unit's poor sound performance is offset by its fast CD-ROM throughput and better-than-average system performance.

468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insight

Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia

The Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia is a complete multimedia package that sells for $2,749 without speakers or $2,868 with the Altec Lansing ATS-100 amplified speakers included with our test unit. In general, the unit is competitive, but sound-production capability is weak.

The full-tower case has an Intel 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU, 256K of RAM cache, a Western Digital 340MB IDE hard disk, an STB Horizon video accelerator video card, and a 15-inch CTX monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

Multimedia components include a Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound card, a Talon CD-ROM disk drive, and a selection of CD-ROM software.

The double-speed Texel CD-ROM drive performed well, but the Media Vision sound card did not. Sound produc-

FACT FILE

Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia

Insight, 1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281; 800-927-7848, 602-902-1176; fax, 602-350-1150

List price (tested configuration): $2,749.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital 2340A 12-ms 340MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Insight VESA local-bus hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: STB Horizon-VL VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB dynamic RAM, CTX CMS-1561 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Animals!, Guinness Book of Records, Lotus 1-2-3 with SmartHelp, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, National Parks Guide, and other titles.

In short: A relatively poor sound performance takes away from this generally good system

370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion suffered from clipping and high distortion levels, although the unit had fine high- and low-frequency response. Sound quality, however, was deemed unacceptable.

The Insight case has ample expansion room, with six accessible and two internal drive bays. There are five 16-bit ISA and two VL-Bus slots, and RAM is expandable to 32MB.

The unit turned in mixed test results, posting an above-average DOSmark score, a very high Disk Winmark result, and low Windows Applications and Graphics Winmark scores.

The company sells systems and components via the direct channel and offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. No on-site service contract is available. Technical support is available 24 hours a day, but if problems are unresolved, you have to pay to ship the system to Insight's Arizona facility.

The Insight system is an average computer with standard components, a bit above-average performance, and below-average sound quality.—*BB*

International Instrumentation Inc.

Blue Max Multimedia Monolith

If you're looking for a high-quality multimedia system without compromises, International Instrumentation's Blue Max Multimedia Monolith combines VESA local-bus video with quality sound and good performance for $2,699.

With an Intel 33-MHz 486DX CPU, the Blue Max has 256K of external RAM cache, a 251MB Conner hard disk, a Genoa 8500VL local-bus video-accelerator card, and a 14-inch Samsung monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

In addition to a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP card, the Blue Max comes with a Toshiba CD-ROM drive and three pieces of CD-ROM software (Nautilus, Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven: The Ninth Symphony, and Multimedia Encyclopedia). The test system was supplied with high-quality Acoustic Research speakers that are not included in the price.

Blue Max Multimedia Monolith

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	GOOD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Blue Max Multimedia Monolith

International Instrumentation Inc., 2282 Townsgate Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; 800-543-3475, 805-495-7673; fax, 805-379-0701

List price (tested configuration): $2,699

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner CP30254 14-ms 251MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Promise DC-4030VL-1 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Genoa WindowsVGA 24 8500VL VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, Samsung CSJ4927A 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Multimedia Beethoven: The Ninth Symphony, and other titles

In short: The Blue Max Multimedia Monolith's fast CD-ROM drive and good sound performance make this value-loaded system easy to recommend

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Toshiba CD-ROM drive's throughput was about 10 percent better than that of most double-speed drives—a bonus that can pay off when accessing large files. The Sound Blaster card also performed very well in this system, with low distortion, high signal-to-noise ratio, and the best tested frequency response here. Sound quality was good—among the best in this roundup.

PC performance was not as stellar as the unit's audio results, but it was impressive nonetheless. The Blue Max earned high DOSmark and average Graphics Winmark scores and landed in the top quarter on our Windows Applications tests. Disk scores particularly stood out; the unit ranked first on our DOS and Windows disk tests.

The Blue Max's mini-tower case has four accessible drive bays and one internal bay. Motherboard RAM is expandable to 32MB, and there are five 16-bit ISA and three VL-Bus slots. The system, which is sold directly and through dealers, is covered by a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with free on-site service.

International Instrumentation has a winner with the Blue Max.—*BB*

Mega Computer Systems

Mega R486/33-MPC

The $2,313 Mega R486/33-MPC is relatively inexpensive, but it disappoints with its unacceptable sound quality and relatively slow CD-ROM throughput.

The Mega uses Intel Corp.'s EPA Energy Star–compliant power-conservation chips, along with an Intel 33-MHz 486DX CPU. Included in the system price are 128K of external RAM cache, a 210MB Conner hard disk, a Cirrus Logic–based proprietary local-bus video-accelerator card, and a 14-inch MGC monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Mega R486/33-MPC

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

The multimedia components are also standard: They include an Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 sound card, a Panasonic CD-ROM drive, fair-quality MLi CP-668 speakers, and educational and entertainment CD-ROM software.

The CD-ROM drive supplied is only a single-speed drive, but Mega Computer Systems also offers dual-speed CD-ROM drives from Texel and NEC Technologies. The Sound Galaxy sound card produced high distortion, a low signal-to-noise ratio, and very poor frequency response, making the Mega unsuitable for most sound applications.

The Mega turned in average marks on our DOSmark, Disk Winmark, and Windows Applications tests. The proprietary local-bus video card was a disappointing

performer, posting the lowest Graphics Winmark score of all systems we saw in this roundup.

The Mega comes in a slimline case with four drive bays and three 16-bit ISA slots. RAM cache is expandable to 256K, and the system memory can be increased to 32MB.

A one-year parts-and-labor warranty comes with the system, but on-site service costs $365 a year.

Unfortunately, price alone can't save the Mega. Unacceptable sound quality and slow CD-ROM throughput make it a poor choice for multimedia applications. And if price *is* your most important criteria, look elsewhere; other reviewed systems offer significantly better performance for less money.—*BB*

FACT FILE

Mega R486/33-MPC

Mega Computer Systems, 10840 Thornmint Rd., San Diego, CA 92127; 800-338-6628, 619-487-8888; fax, 619-485-1518

List price (tested configuration): $2,313.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner CP30204 12-ms 210MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, SMC FDC37C651 motherboard disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB dynamic RAM, MGC 1402N 14-inch monitor with a 50-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, ChessMaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack

In short: The Mega R486/33-MPC sells for only $2,313, but its unacceptable sound quality, poor-performing sound board, and slow CD-ROM drive detract from its allure. If price is an important factor, other reviewed units offer considerably better performance at comparable prices

472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Express

MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia

The $2,550 MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia is an average multimedia system with no stand-out features to speak of other than the company's service policies.

MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

Our test unit came with an Intel 486DX2/66 CPU, 256K of secondary RAM cache, a 212MB Western Digital hard disk, a Promise Technology IDE drive controller with 512K of cache, an ATI Graphics Ultra local-bus accelerated video card, and a 14-inch Micro Express monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600. Completing the multimedia package were a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP audio card, an NEC MultiSpin 84 CD-ROM drive, and inexpensive Labtec CS-150 speakers. The MicroFLEX also came with Software Toolworks Atlas Pack.

The double-speed NEC CD-ROM drive served the MicroFLEX well, but the Sound Blaster card did not perform well, with drop-off at low and high frequencies and a low signal-to-noise ratio. The system achieved a poor sound rating.

The MicroFLEX earned mixed PC test scores, posting very high DOSmark, above-average Disk Winmark, and average Graphics Winmark results.

The MicroFLEX mini-tower case has five accessible drive bays, one internal bay, one 8-bit ISA slot, five 16-bit ISA slots, and two VL-Bus slots. It comes with 256K of RAM cache, and RAM can be expanded to 32MB.

The MicroFLEX package comes with a two-year parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service available via GE at a cost of $50 for one year. If you don't opt for the on-site contract and you can't fix a problem via the 24-hour toll-free technical-support line, you can send it to the company's California facility for repair. Micro Express will pay for shipping both ways for the first four months that you own the computer.

FACT FILE

MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; 800-989-9900, 714-852-1400; fax, 714-852-1225

List price (tested configuration): $2,550

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2200 14-ms 212MB IDE hard disk with 128K cache, Promise DC4030VL VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 512K cache; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: ATI Graphics Ultra VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB video RAM, Micro Express FM360 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack

In short: The $2,550 MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia has speedy CD-ROM throughput, a good service-and-support policy, and better-than-average performance, but it provides less-than-satisfactory sound performance

473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This reassuring, comprehensive service policy is the unit's best feature. Otherwise, it's just an average system.—*BB*

Micro Generation

Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System

The $2,695 Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System is an average desktop PC that grafts on acceptable multimedia components.

Based on an Intel 33-MHz 486DX CPU, the Micro Generation we tested had 256K of RAM cache, a 250MB West-

CorelDRAW Sweeps the ratings... again!

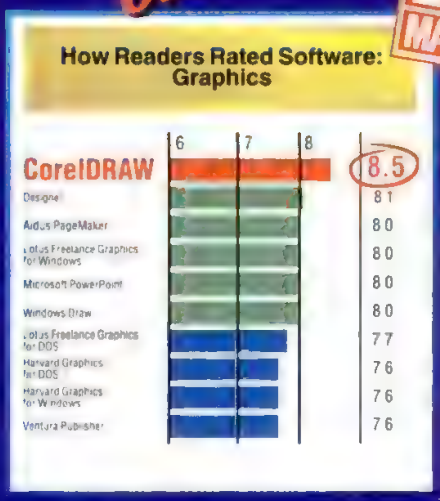
COREL DRAW!

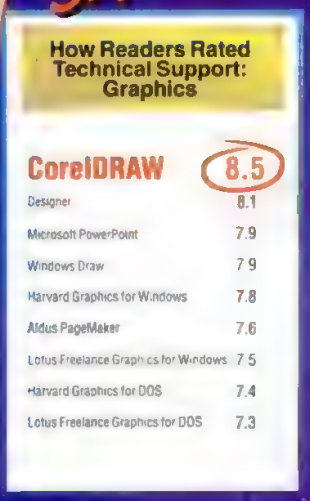
The World's Best Graphics Software!

Best Overall!

PC MAGAZINE

Best Support!





"...graphics has a hands down winner in both support and satisfaction —CorelDRAW!"

"CorelDRAW was the only graphics program that users rated significantly above average. This diverse category included everything from desktop publishers to paint programs."

PC MAGAZINE, July 93

In a recent *PC Magazine* poll, readers voted CorelDRAW "by far" the best overall graphics software package as well as the best in technical support.

Winner of these and over 100 international first place product awards, CorelDRAW is celebrated worldwide for its ease of use, incredible value and outstanding features! Its precision type control, superb drawing power and amazing special effects make it easy for anyone to create dynamic desktop publishing documents and colorful presentations.

In addition to powerful illustration tools, you'll also receive CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT and CorelSHOW – all in one value-packed box! CorelDRAW 3 also includes a CD-ROM with over 250 type fonts and 14,000 clipart images and symbols.

CorelDRAW is the greatest value in software ever – no wonder it's the world's best selling graphics software!

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-772-6735 EXT. 20

COREL

ern Digital hard disk with a WinBond local-bus drive controller, an ATI Mach 32 chip–based video accelerator, and a 15-inch MAG InnoVision monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024.

The multimedia peripherals consisted of Thunder Media's Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound card, fair Multimedia CD Laser Station speakers, a slow Mitsumi CD-ROM drive, and entertainment and reference CD-ROM software.

The slow single-speed Mitsumi CD-ROM drive is the only drive offered with this system. The Thunder Media sound card kept distortion low but could only produce an extremely low signal-to-noise ratio. These components worked together to produce fair but unimpressive sound quality.

Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	FAIR

The desktop computer itself was just an average performer, with middle-of-the-field scores on our DOSmark, Graphics Winmark, Disk Winmark, and Windows Applications tests.

The case has four accessible drive bays, one internal bay, five 16-bit ISA slots, and two VL-Bus slots. RAM is expandable to 128MB, and external processor cache can use up to 1MB.

Available through dealers and directly from Micro Generation, the unit has a one-year parts and lifetime labor warranty, with on-site service available via TRW for $65 a year. Toll-free technical support is available during weekday business hours.

Unfortunately, there's little about this system to recommend. For a similar price, you can find better components and hotter performance from several of the other systems we look at in this roundup.—*BB*

FACT FILE

Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System

Micro Generation, 300 McGaw Dr., Edison, NJ 08837; 800-872-2841, 908-225-8899; fax, 908-225-8999

List price (tested configuration): $2,695

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital WD-AC2250 13-ms 250MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, WinBond VL-Bus disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: ATI Mach 32 video controller with 2MB video RAM, MAG 1564 15-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, MCS Stereo, Microsoft Bookshelf, Sequencer Plus Junior, Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective

In short: The Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System is a computer with average performance and fair sound quality

474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micron Computer Inc.

Micron 466VL Magnum MPC

At $2,748, the Micron 466VL Magnum MPC boasts some strong components but is hampered by poor sound.

Micron 486VL Magnum MPC

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

Starting with an Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU and 256K RAM cache, the test unit had a 245MB Maxtor hard disk, integrated 32-bit local bus drive interface, 1.2/1.44MB combination floppy disk drive, 1MB Diamond Viper VLB local-bus accelerated video card, and 76-MHz 1,280-by-1,024 15-inch Mag monitor. Multimedia functions are performed by a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP sound card and Chinon CD-ROM drive. High-quality Altec Lansing ACS-300 speakers with subwoofer came with the system but weren't reflected in the price. The MPC comes with a selection of entertainment, reference, and educational software.

The Chinon CD-ROM drive is of the double-speed variety with good access time and data-throughput rates. But the Sound Blaster 16 ASP, although achieving a good signal-to-noise ratio, had high sound distortion and somewhat limited frequency response, making for poor sound quality.

Performance scores for this PC were generally strong, but not entirely. While DOSmark and Disk Winmark scores were average, the Graphics Winmark score was the highest, and the Windows Applications test suite and memory score were both sec-

FACT FILE

Micron 466VL Magnum MPC

Micron Computer Inc., 915 E. Karcher Rd., Nampa, ID 83687; 800-388-6334, 208-465-3434; fax, 208-465-3424

List price (tested configuration): $2,748.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7245AT 15-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Diamond Viper VLB VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB video RAM, MAG InnoVision LX1564 15-inch monitor with a 76-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, choice of WordPerfect for Windows 5.2, WordPerfect Presentations 2.0, Paradox for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows

In short: With fast CD-ROM throughput but poor sound quality, the Micron 466VL Magnum MPC is not competitive for multimedia applications, even though it earned very fast graphics scores

475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New Generation Monitors

ViewSonic's New Generation is everything high performance monitors should be . . . and more.

The ViewSonic 15, 17, 20 and 21 produce remarkably crisp, sharp screen images with enhanced vibrant colors. Some advanced innovations include ergonomically designed drop-down digital control panels, special screen coatings, the ViewMatch™ color control system, and resolutions up to 1600 x 1280 non-interlaced.

The biggest surprise of all is the price—much less than you'd expect to pay for such astounding quality.

Call ViewSonic at **800-888-8583** for information on our award-winning monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

FEATURE SUMMARY

	ViewSonic 15	ViewSonic 17	ViewSonic 20	ViewSonic 21
Screen Size	15"	17"	20"	21"
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.27	0.28	0.25
Horizontal Frequency (KHz)	30-64	30-82	30-82	30-82
1600 x 1280 Non-Interlaced		■	■	■
Maximum Refresh Rate (Hz) at 1280 x 1024 NI	60	76	76	76
Flat Square Screen	■	■		■
ViewMatch™ Color Control	■*	■	■	■
Low Radiation (MPRII)	■	■	■	■
Suggested List	$635	$1,299	$2,099	$2,399

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

ViewSonic 21 screen image by SPATIEL TECHNOLOGY INC., Boulder, CO. Created with **ACIS**® Geometric Modeler and rendered with Visualization Husk.

*Color temperature select 9300°K or 6550°K only.

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

"BRILLIANT DEALS FROM MEDIA VISION!"

THUNDER BOARD

- Great 8-bit sound card for beginners
- AdLib™ & Sound Blaster™ compatible
- Joystick port
- 11-voice FM synthesizer

Only $59

Fusion CD16E

$399

- An ideal multimedia starter kit
- Award-winning 16-bit PC sound card
- High quality external CD-ROM drive
- Amplified speakers
- 5 exciting software packages

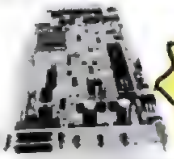
Pro 16 Multimedia System

- The ultimate multimedia upgrade kit
- Award-winning 16-bit sound card
- Double-speed NEC CD-ROM Drive
- Exciting software collection, including Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Carmen Sandiego

$599

Pro AudioSpectrum Plus Sound Card

(SCSI or Sony interfaces)



$99

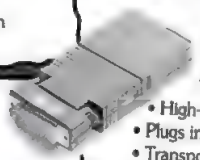
- 8-bit sampling & stereo playback via 20-voice synthesizer
- Highly compatible: Windows 3.1,™ MPC,™ Windows/Multimedia, Thunder Board, AdLib, Sound Blaster
- Easy installation

Thunder & Lightning Audio/Video Adapter

- 1MB sound & videocard with Yamaha synthesizer, joystick port
- Thunder Board, AdLib, Sound Blaster compatible
- 16.8 million colors supported in high resolution
- 24-Bit SuperVGA

$139

AudioPort PC Audio Device



- High-performance portable module for PCs and notebooks
- Plugs into parallel port of any IBM PC/AT, PS/2 or notebook
- Transport Sound™ technology & built-in speakers
- Headphone & external speaker inputs

$69

Call 1-800-684-6699

Monday thru Friday 7:00 am to 6 pm PST

© 1993 Media Vision, Inc. 3185 Laureview Court, Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 770 8600 Thunder Board, Fusion CD 16E, Pro 16 Multimedia System, AudioPort, Thunder & Lightning and Pro AudioSpectrum Plus are all trademarks of Media Vision, Inc Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.
All and any software bundles and prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

ond highest. Unfortunately, the DOS video and disk scores were extremely low.

The system's desktop case has three accessible and two internal drive bays and seven 16-bit ISA and two VESA local bus slots. System RAM is expandable to 64MB.

Micron Computer sells directly and through dealers. All systems come with a one-year parts and labor warranty with on-site service included.

The MPC's good CD-ROM throughput and hot Graphics Winmark, Windows Applications, and memory scores are attractive, but poor sound mars the overall impression.—*BB*

Mitsuba Corp.

Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33

The $2,495 price tag for the Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33 is intriguing: the system's performance was mid-range compared to other PCs in the same CPU class; it included a slow Mitsuba CD-ROM drive and earned only a fair rating for its overall sound quality.

The Mitsuba was tested with an Intel 33MHz 486DX CPU, 251MB Conner hard disk, dual 1.2/1.44MB floppy disk drive, Tseng Labs chip-based local-bus accelerated video, and 14-inch 72-Hz 1,024-by-768 OEM monitor. A Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound card; a Mitsumi CD-ROM disk drive; inexpensive, low-quality MLi CP-55 speakers; and a selection of productivity, entertainment, and reference CD-ROM software come with the system (speakers not included in the price).

Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	FAIR

The Mitsumi CD-ROM disk drive is a single-speed unit with low data-throughput rates (Mitsuba Corp. doesn't offer a CD-ROM upgrade). The Thunder Audio Spectrum 16 sound card was acceptable in terms of distortion levels but had a low signal-to-noise ratio and a higher than desirable low-frequency response cutoff level. On the upside, this unit did not produce clipping; but this was not enough to boost the system past a "fair" rating on sound quality.

FACT FILE

Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33

Mitsuba Corp., 1925 Wright Ave., LaVerne, CA 91750; 800-648-7822, 909-392-2000; fax, 909-392-2021

List price (tested configuration): $2,495

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner CP30254 14-ms 251MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, BCM Advanced Research CVESA VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 256K cache, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive

Display: BCM Advanced Research CVESA VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB dynamic RAM, Mitsuba m710VS 14-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, King's Quest V, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works, Mixed-Up Mother Goose

In short: The Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33 is an average system hampered by slow CD-ROM throughput and only fair sound quality

476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mitsuba's poor showing on our Windows-based video test—less than 8 megapixels per second—is balanced by its top-five DOS video score. On the remaining tests, the Mitsuba showed itself an average performer on the PC Labs' benchmark tests. The unit's small footprint desktop case has one internal and three accessible drive bays, five 16-bit ISA and two VESA local bus slots, and memory expansion. System memory is limited to 32MB.

Sold only by dealers, the Mitsuba comes with a two-year parts and labor warranty. First-year on-site service by Wang Labs costs $25.—*BB*

MS Engineering Inc.

MSE486DX2-66V

The MSE486DX2-66V is packed with high-performance components that make this $2,750 system a screamer. The one downside is low-quality sound. The MSE generally out-performed almost all systems we reviewed, seeming especially well-suited for the Windows environment.

The MSE is housed in a tower case with three 5.25-inch and two 3.5-inch accessible drive bays. The test unit had a CTX 14-inch monitor with 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

MSE486DX2-66V

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

At the core of the MSE's power is the Micronics VL-Bus system board that also performed well in the other two units that use it, the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V and the Micron 466VL Magnum MPC. The system board had 256K of external processor RAM cache. On our memory test, the MSE stood apart from the pack (along with the other two Micronics-based systems) with a score of 9,642K per second. The hard disk was a Quantum 240S SCSI 240MB drive with 256K of cache memory on board. This was paired with a Buslogic SCSI adapter. The combination fared well on our disk tests, with a score that was nearly double the average. Also included was a Diamond Viper VL-Bus video board, which uses the Weitek P9000 chip set. The MSE achieved an impressive Graphics Winmark score of 49 megapixels per second—one of the highest in the roundup. Also, the high-performance disk and video subsystems combined for the best Windows Applications score.

The test system had a Texel double-speed CD-ROM drive, Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound board, and relatively low-quality Discwasher SM 250C speakers. Unfortunately, the sound board exhibited severe clipping, resulting in a poor sound quality rating.

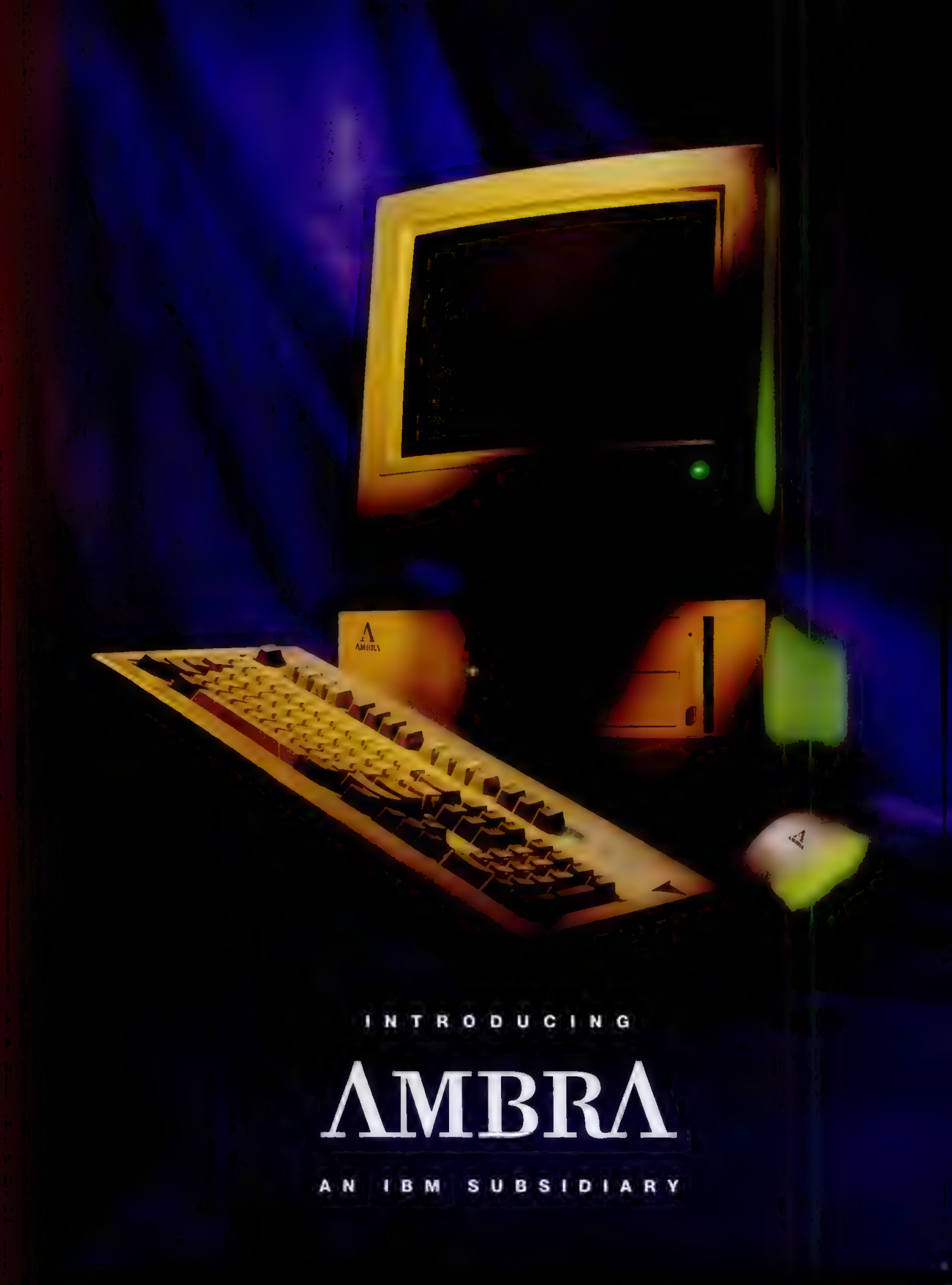
A is for **A**ttention, please! **A**ll you people who want the latest technology at **A**mazingly **A**ffordable prices! Introducing **A**MBRA:™ a new and fast-on-its-feet computer company.

M means we're **M**aking our **M**ove! With high-performance **M**ade-to-order AMBRA **M**achines. All are tested for industry-standard compatibility, and come with a 30-day **M**oney-back guarantee.[1]

B is about **B**uilt-in extras—like added cache and VESA local **B**us. It's for **B**lazing-fast IBM **B**lue Lightning™ processors. And the **B**ig advantage of Pentium™ technology. Across the **B**oard, we're talking **B**est value here.

R is for **R**esponsive to your needs, and **R**eady to deliver to your door. It's for **R**apid onsite service.[1] Plus **R**ound-the-clock technical support. The kind you can **R**eally **R**ely upon.

A stands for "Just **A**sk us." **A**MBRA has intelligent **A**nswers to **A**ll your questions and computing needs. Call 1-800-25-**AMBRA**. **A**ct now!


INTRODUCING
AMBRA
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

JUST FIVE OF MANY AMBRA MODELS...

NOTEBOOK NC425SL
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-enhanced
- Dual-scan STN color screen
- Integrated fax/modem
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard disk
- Integrated trackball
- DOS, Windows,™ MS-Works™

$2,449

SLIMLINE S425SX
- 486SX, 25 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 4MB RAM
- 128KB processor cache
- 170MB hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, mouse

$1,339

DESKTOP D466BL
- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 240MB hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- ★15" FST color monitor
- Ethernet 10BaseT
- DOS, Windows, mouse

$1,979

MINITOWER T466DX
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 340MB hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- CD-ROM drive & software
- ★15" FST color monitor
- Ethernet 10BaseT
- DOS, Windows, mouse

$2,649

DP60E/VL
- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- ATI® Ultra Pro™ Mach 32
- ★15" FST color monitor
- DOS, Windows, mouse

$3,999

A COMPETITIVE NEW COMPANY, AMBRA'S COMING ON STRONG...

Grounded in excellence, AMBRA has an unmistakably entrepreneurial edge. Through worldwide sourcing, we get the latest and leading technology from high-quality suppliers at smart prices. And we immediately *run* with it — passing our *savings* along to you.

WE BUILD ON THE SPOT, TO YOUR SPECS...

With AMBRA, you have your pick of processors — from the most affordable 486s, to fully 486-compatible IBM Blue Lightning double-clockers that deliver 66 MHz performance at 33 MHz prices, to full-fledged 64-bit Intel® Pentium. You also have your choice of memory sizes, hard disks, video subsystems, peripherals and software — preinstalled and preloaded, with no delay and *no service fee.*

AT AMBRA, YOUR BUCKS BUY A LOT MORE...

Like built-in extra cache, accelerated video, VESA local bus, Ethernet-readiness and a wealth of other features that raise the value of our computers above the rest. You'll find there's nothing "low-down" about an AMBRA, *except the price.*

INCLUDING RAPID SERVICE AND ROUND-THE-CLOCK SUPPORT.

Every AMBRA computer comes with a 30-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. We've contracted with IBM to provide a one-year onsite warranty.[1,2] Expert technicians (*10,000 nationwide!*) are poised to deliver onsite service within 2 days of your call, Monday through Saturday. And you can count on toll-free technical support, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

SPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

★ Right now, with every model that boasts a 66 MHz or Pentium processor, AMBRA upgrades your view—from the standard 14-inch SVGA to a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost to you! Limited-time offer. Call for details.

SOFTWARE ON CD! TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Purchase any AMBRA slimline, desktop or tower, and you get a CD-ROM disk packed with over 80 popular software packages, thanks to special new technology. Try each package up to three times at your convenience, compliments of AMBRA. Then, whatever you like can be yours with just a call — at a very competitive price!

In Canada[3] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 868

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 292

Weekdays 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturdays 10 am to 6 pm (ET)

1-800-25-AMBRA

1 Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. One-year onsite service at no additional charge during warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.
2 Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. 3 Offerings may differ in Canada.

©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

FACT FILE

MSE486DX2-66V

MS Engineering Inc., 10601 S. De Anza Blvd., #214, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-257-4249; fax, 408-257-4398

List price (tested configuration): $2,750.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.
Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive 240S 15-ms 240MB SCSI hard disk with 256K cache, Buslogic BT-445S VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 64K cache, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Diamond Viper VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB video RAM, CTX CMS-1461 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.
In short: Although one of the fastest systems reviewed for this roundup, the MSE486DX2-66V comes with no bundled multimedia software, and its sound card exhibited severe clipping problems during testing, which made its sound quality unacceptable. These problems make for a less than well-rounded multimedia system.
477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Though it's a powerful VL-Bus machine, the MSE's poor sound and lack of bundled software make for a less than well-rounded multimedia system. —*Stephen W. Plain*

National MicroComputers

National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System

The $2,743 National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System provides a value choice with good performance, sound quality, and an impressive selection of bundled software.

The 486DX/33 NMC comes in a desktop case with three accessible half-height

Multimedia PCs

List price (tested configuration) Unless specified, all prices are list prices for machines as tested by PC Magazine Labs. Some vendors are avoiding list prices and are using estimated selling prices instead to reflect what a customer would pay.

Dealers/Direct-distribution channel Various machines are sold through dealers (or company-owned stores) or directly through mail order. For machines sold through dealers, *PC Magazine* views a 15 percent discount off the suggested retail price as typical.

The **chip set manufacturer** makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board.

The **processor upgrade path** indicates whether the PC has a standard, ZIF (zero-insertion-force), or LIF (low-insertion-force) socket. In some cases, a PC may have a slot for a separate processor card, which offers an easy means of upgrading the system, but none of the units in this roundup came with that feature.

The **BIOS version (or date)** can affect the system's performance on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests. A PC with another BIOS may perform differently.

Flash memory contains BIOS code that can be updated via software. The BIOS is generally stored in conventional ROM, which has no provision for modification.

Installable RAM on motherboard indicates the amount of memory that can be installed using any combination of chips and proprietary cards.

Cache architecture A *four-way set-associative* cache, native to the 486's internal 8K cache, divides data into four equal blocks; it is considered the most effective type of cache. A *two-way set associative* cache's data is split into two equal blocks, and the data in a *direct-mapped* cache (the most common and least costly type) is not divided.

Cache write design A *write-back* design can cache data read from and written to memory. This method is theoretically superior to that of a *posted write-through* cache, which buffers all writes until the system bus is free before completing them, and that of a *write-through* cache, in which only reads from memory are cached.

Accessible drive bays can be reached from the system's front panel and can support removable media; **internal drive bays** can be reached only by opening the case. We report the maximum number of accessible and internal drives the system can hold.

Floppy disk drives We report the types of floppy disk drives each tested system contains. A *dual* floppy disk drive combines a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB unit inside a single drive bay.

Hard disk options We report the range of hard disk capacities the vendor offers for each system.

Disk controller location The disk controller can reside on an ISA, EISA, or local-bus expansion card or on the PC's motherboard.

Expansion bus For each type of expansion slot—8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit (EISA, MCA, or proprietary)—we report the number of slots on the motherboard. We also report the number of VESA, PCI, and proprietary bus slots each unit offers, and indicate how many parallel, serial, and mouse ports are integrated onto the motherboard.

The **display circuitry** can reside on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it is not upgradable. All the systems reviewed here use local-bus video—sometimes implemented via VL-Bus expansion cards, sometimes integrated onto the motherboard using either the VL-Bus standard ("motherboard VL-Bus" on the table) or a proprietary method ("motherboard LB").

DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1 included We indicate whether or not these software packages come bundled with the base-priced system.

The **on-site service charge** may be included in the price of the system, or it may be a set or variable added cost. If the charge varies, it is often determined by the system's configuration and cost.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Multimedia PCs

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	ACMA MPC/433	ACR MIA66	AnyBus 486/33ISM	Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC	ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media	Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC
List price (tested configuration)	$1,895	$2,708	$2,699	$2,749	$2,748	$2,748
Processor type and speed	Intel 486SX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486SX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33
Hard disk capacity	210MB	240MB	340MB	250MB	205MB	234MB
Dealers/Direct-distribution channel	■■	■■	■□	□■	■■	□■
Case style	Desktop	Mini-tower	Slimline	Mini-tower	Tower	Tower
Bus architecture	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Power supply (and number of connectors)	100W (5)	220W (7)	200W (5)	250W (3)	250W (5)	250W (7)
Motherboard and CPU						
Motherboard manufacturer	USA Integration	ACR	IBM	Micronics	ATronics	Axik
Chip set manufacturer	USA Integration	SIS	OPTi	C&T	USA Integration	SIS
Processor upgrade path	Standard socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket
BIOS version (or date)	AUI (6/6/92)	AMI (11/11/92)	Microid V1.45	Phoenix 0.10 1.13 LB JMX30	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (11/11/92)
Flash memory	□	□	□	□	□	□
Memory and Processor RAM Cache						
Installable RAM on motherboard	1MB–32MB	4MB–32MB	1MB–64MB	4MB–64MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB
External RAM cache installed	128K	256K	256K	64K	256K	256K
Cache architecture	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Two-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
Cache write design	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back
Disk Drives						
Accessible drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	2, 1	2, 2	2, 2	4, 0	6, 0	4, 0
Internal drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	1, 0	0, 1	0, 0	5, 1	0, 3	1, 4
Floppy disk drives	Dual	1.2MB, 1.44MB	Dual	Dual	1.2MB, 1.44MB	Dual
CD-ROM drive manufacturer and model	Matsushita CR-523-B	Toshiba XM-3401B	Sony CDU31A-02	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Matsushita CR521-B	Texel DM-3024
Hard disk options	256MB–2GB	120MB–1.2GB	340MB	170MB–1.2GB	80MB–1GB	116MB–2GB
Disk controller location	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Expansion Bus						
8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit slots	1, 5, 0	0, 5, 0	0, 3, 0	0, 6, 0	1, 5, 0	0, 5, 0
VESA, PCI, proprietary bus slots	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
Parallel, serial, mouse ports	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0
Sound card manufacturer and model	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16
Video						
Display circuitry location	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Video chip set manufacturer	S3	Weitek	Cirrus Logic	S3	Weitek	S3
Miscellaneous						
DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1 included	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Warranty	1 year	1 year parts, 5 years labor	2 years	2 years parts, lifetime labor	1 year	1 year
On-site service charge	Included (1 year)	Varies	$14.95 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$65 (1 year)	Included (1 year)

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature. ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., Asus—Asus Tek Computer Inc., C&T—Chips & Technologies Inc., DFI—DFI Inc., ECS—Elite Group Computer Systems Inc., EFA—EFA Corp. of Ame
IIT—Integrated Information Technologies. MCCI—Micro Center Computer Inc. SCI—SCI Systems Inc. SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp. UMC—United Microelectronics Corp. VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc. WD—Western Digital Corp.

CONTINUES

lue Star 86DX/33 Series II 3/MM-Kit #7	C² Saber Sound	Clover PRO-VM486	CMO FLB433X	Comp & Soft CS 486/25SX256-VLB	Compaq ProLinea CDS	Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System	Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66	Dell 433s/L Family Station
$2,649	$2,335	$2,375	$2,499	$2,495	$2,379 (estimated selling price with speakers)	$2,599	$2,745	$2,699
el 486DX/33	IBM 486SLC2-50	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486SX/33	Intel 486SX/25	Intel 486SX/25	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486SX/33
249MB	212MB	213MB	527MB	214MB	244MB	245MB	250MB	245MBM
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	□■	■■
Mini-tower	Desktop	Tower	Desktop	Mini-tower	Slimline	Desktop	Desktop	Slimline
ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
220W (5)	200W (4)	200W (5)	200W (5)	230W (4)	146W (5)	200W (4)	200W (4)	146W (5)
Tyan	Alaris	Contaq	Shuttle Data	EFA	Compaq	SCI	Join Data	Dell
SIS	OPTi	Contaq	OPTi	SIS	VLSI	OPTi	Hint	Headland
ZIF socket	None	Standard socket	ZIF socket	None	LIF socket	Standard socket	Standard socket	Standard socket
MI (11/11/92)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (6/6/92)	Compaq (2/18/93)	AMI (6/6/92)	AMI (1/15/93)	Phoenix (6/3/93)
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
MB–32MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	4MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	4MB–32MB	4MB–64MB
256K	64K	128K	256K	256K	None	128K	256K	None
ect-mapped	Two-way set-associative	Four-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	N/A	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	N/A
Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	N/A	Write-through	Write-back	N/A
3, 2	2, 1	3, 2	3, 1	2, 2	1, 1	3, 0	3, 1	2, 0
0, 3	1, 0	0, 0	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	1, 0	0, 1	0, 1
MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	Dual	1.44MB	Dual	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB
iba XM-3401B	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Texel DM-3024	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	LMSI CM-205	Matsushita CR-523-B	NEC CDR-84JD-1	Matsushita CR-523-B
20MB–1GB	85MB–2GB	170MB–525MB	120MB–1GB	42MB–2.6GB	120MB–340MB	85MB–1GB	250MB–1.37GB	120MB–500MB
L-Bus card	ISA card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard	Motherboard	VL-Bus card	Motherboard
2, 3, 0	1, 5, 0	0, 6, 0	1, 4, 0	2, 4, 0	0, 3, 0	0, 5, 0	0, 3, 3	0, 3, 0
2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	0, 0, 0	1, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	0, 0, 0
1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1
mond Sonic Sound	Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16	Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP
L-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard LB	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard LB
Weitek	S3	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	S3	Tseng	Weitek	Tseng	Tseng
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
5 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year parts, 5 years labor	3 years	1 year	3 years parts, lifetime labor	1 year
58 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	N/A	$149 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$99 (1 year)	$30 (1 year)	Included (1 year)

There's just one choice: Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software inside. It's the industry standard—the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment today and tomorrow. With Adobe PostScript, you're assured the highest quality output whether you're printing from DOS, Windows™, OS/2®, Macintosh® or UNIX®, from a PC or a mainframe. And since almost every major printer manufacturer offers

THE MOST IMPORTANT CHOICE YOU'LL MAKE WHEN CHOOSING A PRINTER, ISN'T JUST THE PRINTER.

Adobe PostScript printers, it's easy to choose the brand of printer that's right for your company. Remember, the best choice is the clear choice. Make sure your next printer has genuine Adobe PostScript. Accept no substitutes. For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-962-3623, Dept. K, Ext. 1406.

Outside the U.S.A. and Canada call your local distributor or 408-986-6555. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories. ©1993 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S NOT JUST PRINTING,
IT'S PRINTING.

Adobe

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Diamond DT 486C-40 Multimedia	Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System	DTK Feat-3303/S33	Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX	Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250	Eltech Model 486SLC2-66
List price (tested configuration)	$2,359	$2,350	$2,749	$2,745	$2,240	$1,779
Processor type and speed	Cyrix 486S-40	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486SX/33	Intel 486SX/33	Intel 486DX2/50	IBM 486SLC2-66
Hard disk capacity	251MB	210MB	240MB	212MB	212MB	240MB
Dealers/Direct-distribution channel	□■	■■	■□	■□	■■	□■
Case style	Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Small-footprint	Desktop	Mini-tower
Bus architecture	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Power supply (and number of connectors)	230W (5)	200W (5)	200W (8)	200W (5)	200W (5)	250W (4)
Motherboard and CPU						
Motherboard manufacturer	Dennow	Gigabyte	DTK	DFI	Addonics, ASUS	Alaris
Chip set manufacturer	OPTi	UMC	DTK	Contaq	SIS	OPTi
Processor upgrade path	Standard socket	None	Standard socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	None
BIOS version (or date)	AMI (3/3/93)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (2/11/93)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (6/6/92)
Flash memory	□	□	□	□	□	□
Memory and Processor RAM Cache						
Installable RAM on motherboard	4MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	2MB–16MB
External RAM cache installed	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	128K
Cache architecture	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
Cache write design	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back
Disk Drives						
Accessible drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	3, 2	2, 1	3, 2	3, 1	3, 1	2, 2
Internal drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	0, 2	0, 1	1, 1	0, 2	0, 1	0, 2
Floppy disk drives	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
CD-ROM drive manufacturer and model	Toshiba XM-3401B	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Texel DM-3024	NEC CDR-84JD-1	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S
Hard disk options	120MB–1GB	170MB–540MB	120MB–2GB	83MB–1.4GB	120MB–500MB	120MB–1GB
Disk controller location	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Expansion Bus						
8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit slots	2, 3, 0	1, 3, 0	1, 4, 0	2, 4, 0	0, 5, 0	1, 5, 0
VESA, PCI, proprietary bus slots	3, 0, 0	3, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
Parallel, serial, mouse ports	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0
Sound card manufacturer and model	Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro	Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro	Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16	Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16
Video						
Display circuitry location	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Video chip set manufacturer	Tseng	S3	Weitek	ATI	S3	Cirrus Logic
Miscellaneous						
DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1 included	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Warranty	15 months parts, 2 years labor	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
On-site service charge	$75 (1 year)	N/A	$50 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$150 (1 year)	$69 (1 year)

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature. ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., Asus—Asus Tek Computer Inc., C&T—Chips & Technologies Inc., DFI—DFI Inc., ECS—Elite Group Computer Systems Inc., EFA—EFA Corp. of Am
IIT—Integrated Information Technologies, MCCI—Micro Center Computer Inc. SCI—SCI Systems Inc., SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., UMC—United Microelectronics Corp., VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc., WD—Western Digital Corp.

CONTINUES

Multimedia 86-DX2/66 VLB	Epson Endeavor WG	FutureTech System 452eV	Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V	HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System	Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC	IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series)	Image M-Line 486DX2-66VL	Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia
$2,655	$2,529	$2,729	$2,749	$2,725	$2,745	$2,743	$2,690	$2,749
l 486DX2/66	Intel 486SX/33	Intel 486DX2/50	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486SX/25	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66
245MB	244MB	245MB	340MB	250MB	211MB	245MB	255MB	340MB
□■	□■	■■	□■	□■	■■	■■	□■	□■
Desktop	Desktop	Mini-tower	Desktop	Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Mini-tower	Tower
ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
200W (6)	145W (4)	250W (5)	200W (6)	250W (8)	230W (8)	204W (5)	230W (8)	250W (6)
EPS	Epson	Mars Technology	Micronics	Micronics	MicroCenter	IBM	Gigabyte	ASUS
UMC	UMC	Hint, Samsung	Micronics	Micronics	Hint, OPTi	IBM, Intel	UMC	SIS
ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket
ll (11/11/92)	Epson 106.109	AMI (1/15/93)	Phoenix 0.10 GJX30-05E	Phoenix 0.10 G22-2 LB	AMI (2/17/93)	IBM (5/13/93)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (11/11/92)
□	□	□	■	■	□	■	□	□
MB–32MB	4MB–128MB	4MB–128MB	4MB–64MB	4MB–64MB	1MB–128MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–32MB	256K–32MB
256K	None	256K	256K	256K	256K	None	256K	256K
ect-mapped	N/A	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Four-way set-associative	N/A	Direct-mapped	Four-way set-associative
Write-back	N/A	Write-back	Posted write-through	Write-through	Write-back	N/A	Write-back	Write-back
2, 2	2, 0	4, 0	5, 0	4, 0	3, 0	2, 1	3, 2	6, 0
2, 0	0, 1	2, 1	0, 0	3, 0	0, 2	0, 1	1, 2	2, 0
MB, 1.44MB	Dual	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
MSI CM-205	Sony CDU31A-02	Texel DM-3024	LMSI CM-205	Toshiba XM-3401B	Texel DM-3024	Matsushita CR-563-B	Toshiba XM-3401B	Texel DM-3024
OMB–3.1GB	120MB–244MB	255MB–2GB	170MB–1GB	40MB–3.5GB	200MB–1.7GB	120MB–340MB	212MB–520MB	80MB–2.9GB
L-Bus card	Motherboard	VL-Bus card	Motherboard	Motherboard	VL-Bus card	Motherboard	ISA card	VL-Bus card
1, 3, 0	0, 4, 0	0, 2, 4	0, 5, 0	0, 6, 0	0, 6, 0	0, 4, 0	1, 3, 0	0, 5, 0
3, 0, 0	0, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	1, 0, 0	3, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0
dia Vision Pro oSpectrum 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Microsoft Windows Sound System	Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16	Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16
L-Bus card	Motherboard LB	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard VL-Bus	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Weitek	C&T	Weitek	ATI	ATI	Weitek	S3	S3	Cirrus Logic
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
years parts, year labor	1 year	15 months	1 year	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year parts, lifetime labor	1 year
uded (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$79 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	N/A	Included (1 year)	N/A	N/A

Finally, A Notebook That Aren't

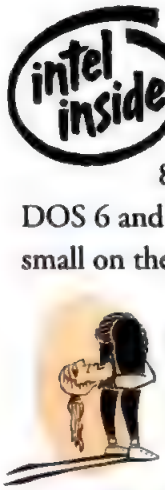
"A Winner... The Ultimate Subnotebook."

For Power Users Power Lifters.

PC/Computing, July 1993.

COMPUDYNE SUBNOTE: A POWER-PACKIN' PROCESSOR IN A PENCIL-PUSHIN' PACKAGE

For those who would rather develop third quarter projections than triceps, Compudyne offers the most powerful processor available in a subnotebook—the Intel486™SL at 25 MHz—in a tiny 3.9 pound package. Subnote adds an on-board math co-processor, 4MB of RAM, 8K of cache memory, an 80 MB removable hard drive, and Microsoft® DOS 6 and Windows™ 3.1, so it's big on the inside, but small on the outside.



FLEXIBILITY

Subnote has an internal expansion compartment, a PCMCIA II slot, and more ports than most wine shops: parallel, RJ11, serial, external floppy, AC adapter, PS/2™ mouse/keyboard, and VGA. Its 3.5", 1.44 MB external floppy drive comes standard.

FULL-SIZED FEATURES

Subnote's full-size, full-travel 79-key keyboard has inverted-T cursor control, editing and function keys, a numeric keypad, and a built-in trackball with side panel buttons. You don't get cramps lifting it; you don't get cramps using it.

A SHAMELESS DISPLAY

Not straining your back doesn't mean you have to strain your eyes. Subnote has a built-in 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD screen with an 18 to 1 contrast ratio, plus a handy LCD indicator panel for system status.

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL LONG

SL 3.3 volt power management gives you up to four hours of use on the advanced Nickel Metal Hydride battery, or use the optional AA alkaline pack adapter. Optional fast charger and 12 volt auto adapter also make your work less draining.

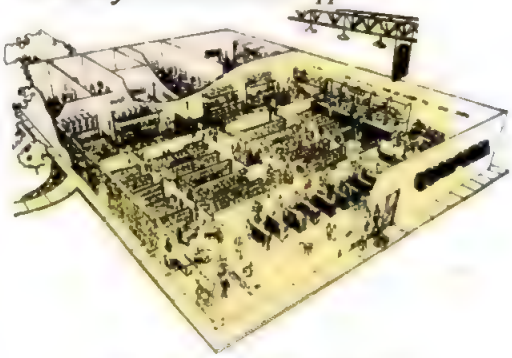
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 2400 bps data modem with 9600 bps send/receive
- Spare rechargeable NiMH battery for 4 extra hours of battery life
- Extra 80 or 120 MB hard disk drive
- 4 MB or 16 MB RAM upgrade
- Spare compact AC adapter/charger
- Spare external 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 12V auto adapter
- Fast charger
- Numeric keypad

COMPUDYNE FROM COMPUSA: $2 BILLION STRONG AND GROWING

The muscle behind Compudyne is none other than CompUSA®, the Computer Superstore™, a publicly traded, $1.3 billion company with 50 locations across the United States.

For the direct customer, this means that the full inventory of an entire superstore—over 5,000 products—is only one number away (that handy one below). Each system will be custom configured, tested, and shipped from your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.



Compudyne and CompUSA team up to give you personal service, quick delivery, and the widest selection of name-brand items in the business, all at super low prices, every day.

COMPUDYNE

800-862-3099

COMPUSA

THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Shouldn't Have A Leg To Get All The

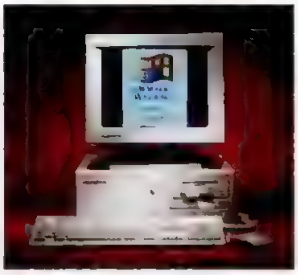
Bundled Systems That Will

486 POWER AND SX AFFORDABILITY: OUR 486SX/33 SYSTEM

- Intel486™SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- Super I/O Board
- 512K Video Card
- 170 MB Hard Drive
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

We feature Intel inside every computer shown.

$999 (MONITOR OPTIONAL)



50 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/50

- Intel486™DX2/50 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 250 MB Hard Drive
- 1 MB Super VGA Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

$1,399 $52/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

AFFORDABLE MULTI-MEDIA TECHNOLOGY: THE MULTIMEDIA MACHINE

- Intel486™SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 245 MB Hard Drive
- Dynamic Microphone
- PCTV Card with Capture
- Multimedia Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Data Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
- 1 MB Local Bus Video
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

$1,999 $74/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

IT'S LOADED! COMPUDYNE'S 66MHz INCREDIBLE OFFICE MACHINE

- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 345 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 1 MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Data Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 15" .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

$2,999 $111/MO*

UPGRADABILITY

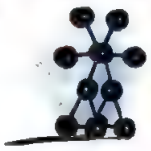
Our VESA Local Bus board and low-insertion force socket let you upgrade all the way to Intel's Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor.

RELIABILITY

Our desktop systems are assembled and tested at your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.

CONFIGURABILITY

If one of these bundled solutions doesn't fit the bill, custom configure one from our stock of over 5,000 products.



RETURNABILITY

All systems come with a 30-day, no questions asked return policy.** It makes buying a computer care free.

SUPPORT *Toll-free technical support. On-site service for desktops†. Training classes available.*

WARRANTIES *30-day, no questions asked, return policy.** 1 year limited warranty. Extended warranty available.*

HOURS *7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.; 9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.*

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:

• 800-862-3088 •

FAX: 214-888-5783 • COMPUSA GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

To Give An Arm And Bells And Whistles.

Cost You Anything But.

THE ULTIMATE 66MHz CAD WORKSTATION, AT THE SMALLEST PRICE AROUND.

- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 8 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- Dual 3 1/2" 1.44 MB/5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 345 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 1 MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 17" SVGA .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/ Windows 3.1
- AutoDesk AutoSketch
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR

$3,499
*$129/MO**

TOWER OF POWER: THE AFFORDABLE 66MHz SERVER SOLUTION

- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 16 MB RAM (4MB x 4)
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 540 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 800 x 600 Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR

Every computer shown is Microsoft® Windows™ Ready-to-Run

$2,899
$107/MO (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

COMPUDYNE SLIMNOTES WHOLE LOTTA MUSCLE, NOTTA LOTTA MOOLA.

Compudyne's Slimnotes offer the raw power of the Intel486™DX2/66, the fastest processor available in a notebook. The only advantage you'll have to working in the office is a place to set your coffee.

$2,999
*$111/MO**

Our monochrome Slimnote is slightly thinner (at 1.6") and weighs in at only 5.8 pounds with its 10" VGA 640 x 480 brilliant LCD screen.

$4,499
*$166/MO**

The 6.2 pound, 8.5" x 11" x 2.2" color Slimnote puts that incredible power behind an 9 1/2" TFT active matrix 256-color screen.

- 210 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM (expandable to 20 MB)
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Full-size 84-key keyboard with 10 function keys, including dedicated 'Page up/down', 'Home', and 'End' keys
- Integrated trackball
- Rechargeable NiMH battery with 2.5 hour battery life.
- Expansion chassis, PS/2 mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial, and external video connectors
- Preloaded with Microsoft DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

SERVICEABILITY

We offer knowledgeable salespeople, on-site and in-store technical support, training classes, and toll-free phone support.

ACCESSIBILITY

• Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Greensboro • Houston • Kansas City • Las Vegas • Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • New Orleans • New York City • Norfolk • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Providence • Rochester • Sacramento • San Diego • San Francisco • St. Louis • Tampa • Washington, D.C.

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36-month open-end rate. **Must be returned "as new" in original packaging. †Within the continental United States. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA Superstore℠. CompUSA is not responsible for typographic/technical errors. Other limitations apply. Training courses not offered as vocational training or as qualifying one for any particular employment. Course credits not transferable to any accredited educational institution. In Texas, Nevada and Connecticut, classes are offered as employer sponsored courses, not open to general public. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service for notebooks optional. CompUSA Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

COMPUDYNE

800-862-3099

COMPUSA

THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE℠

CANADA: 214-702-0055
24 HR FAX: 214-888-5743
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
ON OUR 24 HR FAX LINE: 214-888-5706

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM1032

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE International Instrumentation Blue Max Multimedia Monolith	Mega R486/33-MPC	MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia	Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System	Micron 466VL Magnum MPC	Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33
List price (tested configuration)	$2,699	$2,313	$2,550	$2,695	$2,748	$2,495
Processor type and speed	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33
Hard disk capacity	251MB	210MB	212MB	250MB	245MB	251MB
Dealers/Direct-distribution channel	■■	■■	□■	■■	■■	■□
Case style	Mini-tower	Slimline	Mini-tower	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
Bus architecture	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Power supply (and number of connectors)	250W (6)	145W (5)	200W (8)	250W (5)	200W (5)	200W (4)
Motherboard and CPU						
Motherboard manufacturer	Young Micro	Intel	Forex	MCCI	Micronics	Mitsuba
Chip set manufacturer	Symphony	VLSI	Forex	Hint	Micronics	SIS
Processor upgrade path	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket
BIOS version (or date)	AMI (6/6/92)	Phoenix 1.00.02.ACO	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (2/17/93)	Phoenix 0.10 JX30-05	AMI (6/6/92)
Flash memory	□	■	□	□	■	□
Memory and Processor RAM Cache						
Installable RAM on motherboard	1MB–32MB	4MB–32MB	8MB–32MB	1MB–128MB	4MB–64MB	4MB–32MB
External RAM cache installed	256K	128K	256K	256K	256K	256K
Cache architecture	Two-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
Cache write design	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back
Disk Drives						
Accessible drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	2, 2	2, 1	3, 2	3, 1	3, 0	3, 0
Internal drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 2	0, 1
Floppy disk drives	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	Dual	Dual
CD-ROM drive manufacturer and model	Toshiba XM-3401B	Matsushita CR-522-B	NEC Multispin 84	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Chinon CDS-535	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S
Hard disk options	43MB–2.4GB	80MB–1.2GB	170MB–2.4GB	340MB–520MB	245MB–1.2GB	80MB–1.3GB
Disk controller location	VL-Bus card	Motherboard	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard	VL-Bus card
Expansion Bus						
8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit slots	0, 5, 0	0, 3, 0	1, 5, 0	0, 5, 1	0, 5, 0	0, 5, 0
VESA, PCI, proprietary bus slots	3, 0, 0	0, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
Parallel, serial, mouse ports	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1
Sound card manufacturer and model	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Thunder Media Thunder Audio Spectrum 16
Video						
Display circuitry location	VL-Bus card	Motherboard LB	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Video chip set manufacturer	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	ATI	ATI	Weitek	Tseng
Miscellaneous						
DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1 included	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year parts, lifetime labor	1 year	2 years
On-site service charge	Included (1 year)	$365 (1 year)	$50 (1 year)	$65 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$25 (1 year)

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature. ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., Asus—Asus Tek Computer Inc., C&T—Chips & Technologies Inc., DFI—DFI Inc., ECS—Elite Group Computer Systems Inc., EFA—EFA Corp. of A
IIT—Integrated Information Technologies, MCCI—Micro Center Computer Inc., SCI—SCI Systems Inc., SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., UMC—United Microelectronics Corp., VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc., WD—Western Digital Cor

ENDS

E486DX2-66V	National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System	National Micro Flash 486DX-33MPC	NETiS N4D266VL	Poly 486-66EM	Tangent Black Box Obsidian	UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM	UT-66VLM	Vektron Business Multimedia
$2,750	$2,743	$2,500	$2,435	$2,749	$2,599	$2,549	$2,750	$2,750
el 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Cyrix 486S-40	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33
240MB	240MB	245MB	212MB	340MB	245MB	213MB	255MB	345MB
□■	■■	□■	■■	■■	■■	□■	□■	■■
Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Mini-tower	Mini-tower	Tower
ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
120W (8)	200W (4)	200W (4)	230W (5)	250W (7)	230W (5)	230W (6)	220W (6)	250W (7)
Micronics	ECS	Tyan	Free Technology	MCCI	MCCI	Addonics	Micro Center	ACIO Impression
Micronics	UMC	SIS	SIS	Hint	Hint	SIS	Contaq, SIS	USA Integration
ZIF socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket
enix (4/19/90)	AMI (3/25/93)	AMI (11/11/92)	AMI (6/6/92)	AMI (7/7/91)	AMI (4/3/93)	AMI (5/5/91)	AMI (6/6/92)	AMI (6/6/92)
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
MB–64MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–32MB	4MB–128MB	1MB–128MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB
256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K
Four-way t-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Four-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Two-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back
3, 2	3, 0	2, 1	3, 2	3, 2	3, 2	3, 2	3, 3	6, 0
0, 2	0, 2	0, 1	0, 2	0, 2	0, 2	0, 1	0, 0	3, 0
Dual	Dual	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
xel DM-3024	Procom DR0020	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	Matsushita CR-523-B	Matsushita CR-562-B	NEC CDR-55JD	Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S	NBC CDR-MV8	Matsushita CR-523-B
00MB–2GB	240MB–1.2GB	130MB–1.6GB	130MB–535MB	170MB–1.2GB	170MB–4GB	120MB–340MB	170MB–345MB	245MB–535MB
/L-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
0, 6, 0	0, 6, 0	0, 7, 0	2, 4, 0	0, 5, 1	0, 5, 1	0, 5, 0	1, 5, 0	1, 5, 0
2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0
dia Vision Pro ioSpectrum 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro	LaserWave Supra 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16
/L-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
Weitek	S3	WD	Cirrus Logic	S3	IIT	S3	S3	ATI
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
1 year	1 year parts, 2 years labor	15 months parts, 2 years labor	1 year	2 years parts, 5 years labor	1 year	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year parts, lifetime labor	1 year parts, lifetime labor
N/A	$39 (1 year)	$70 (1 year)	$150 (1 year)	$75 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	N/A	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)

drive bays. Our test unit came with a dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive in one bay. The unit is paired with an ADI 4G 15-inch monitor, capable of displaying 1,280-by-1,024 resolution at 72 Hz. The supplied mouse is of low quality and is comfortable only to users with smaller hands.

The system is available with six different CPUs, from 486SX/25 to 486DX2/66. The motherboard comes standard with 256K of external processor cache. The NMC also offers six 16-bit ISA and two VL-Bus slots. An S3-based Actix Graphics Engine 32VL VL-Bus video adapter is included with 2MB DRAM.

National Micro-Computers Universal Pro-System

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	GOOD

The NMC comes with one of the better sound boards used in this roundup, the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Multimedia Sound Card. Unlike many other systems, we found the sound quality to have low distortion and a wide frequency response. The NMC also came with a Procom double-speed CD-ROM drive and a set of fair-quality Media Resources speakers. The sound board and CD-ROM produced good sound quality.

On most performance tests, the NMC turned in average scores, but it stood out in two areas. The NMC came with a Promise Technology VL-Bus IDE controller with 2MB of cache RAM and a Quantum Prodrive LPS 240AT 240MB hard disk. This pair turned in the fifth best disk score of all test units. The CD-ROM was also one of the best we saw in this roundup.

The NMC comes with several CD-ROM applications, including Multimedia Encyclopedia. It also offers a nice CD-ROM/sound board pair, a critical multimedia element.—*SP*

FACT FILE

National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System

National MicroComputers, 3855 S. 500 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84115; 800-424-2983, 801-265-3700; fax, 801-265-3783

List price (tested configuration): $2,743.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT 16-ms 240MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, Promise Technology DC-4030VL-1 disk controller with 2MB cache, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive

Display: Actix Graphics Engine 32VL video controller with 2MB dynamic RAM, ADI 4G 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, ChessMaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack.

In short: A high-quality sound board and high-performance CD-ROM drive make the National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System one of the best multimedia systems in this roundup

479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

National Micro Systems Inc.

Flash 486DX-33MPC

With built-in speakers and front-mounted volume controls, the $2,500 Flash 486DX-33MPC looks more like a multimedia PC than most tested systems do. As a general PC, it delivers some good component performance, but its sound quality disappoints.

National Micro Flash 486DX-33MPC

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

This desktop unit catches the eye with curved speaker grills on each side. The speakers behind them, however, are barely larger than a standard internal PC speaker. There are three accessible drive bays, occupied by a 1.2MB floppy disk, 1.44MB floppy disk, and CD-ROM drive.

Bundled with the system are several multimedia applications, headphones, and a microphone. National Micro Systems provided a decent pair of Juster Active SP 680 external speakers, which cost an extra $95.

The motherboard comes with 256K of external cache, upgradable to 512K or 1MB. Supplied with a 486DX/33, this unit is also available with other CPUs, including a 486DX2/66 for an extra $240. Also provided is an AOC 15-inch monitor.

The Flash produced impressive DOSmark scores, resulting from strong disk and video scores. The Western Digital-based Prolink VL-Bus video board produced a video score of 12.2 million operations per second. Loaded with 2MB of cache memory, a Promise VL-Bus IDE caching controller, and a Seagate ST-

FACT FILE

Flash 486DX-33MPC

National Micro Systems Inc., 2979-B Pacific Dr., Norcross, GA 30071; 800-642-7649, 404-446-0520; fax, 404-449-5297

List price (tested configuration): $2,500.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Seagate ST-3283A 12-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Promise DC-4030VL disk controller with 2MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Prolink WD 33VL VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, AOC CM-536 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Animals!, ChessMaster 3000, HSC Interactive, Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack.

In short: Excellent test scores make this system a strong performer, but poor sound quality makes it unsuitable for demanding multimedia applications.

478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Choice Is
No Longer
Black And White.

is one of the thinnest color notebooks on the market — 1.77 inches. Its footprint measures only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs under 5.7 pounds.

486 Power

You don't have to sacrifice performance to have color, either. ColorBook models are based on SL Enhanced Intel486® CPUs. Both ColorBook models include a floppy drive, 4MB of RAM (upgradeable to 20MB), and a large, fast removable hard drive. These notebooks are powerful enough to become your only computer!

Integrated Track Ball And PCMCIA Slots

The ColorBook includes a built-in track ball, which is much easier to use than a mouse in most portable situations. You also get two PCMCIA Type II card slots so you can plug in dozens of available PCMCIA peripherals.

intel inside

Greener Pastures

The grass *is* greener on the ColorBook side of the fence! It's an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. That's why the choice of a computer supplier is black-and-white, even when you're buying a color notebook! Give us a call.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2029

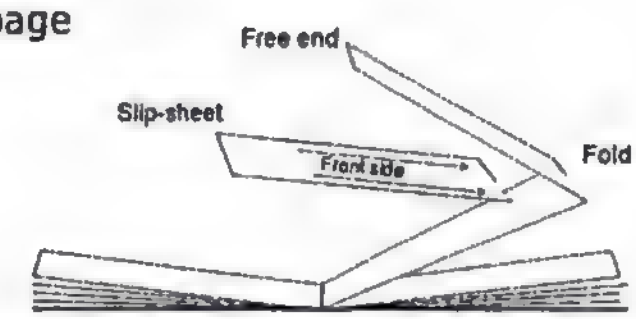
Folded edge of the page

Foldout slip-sheet

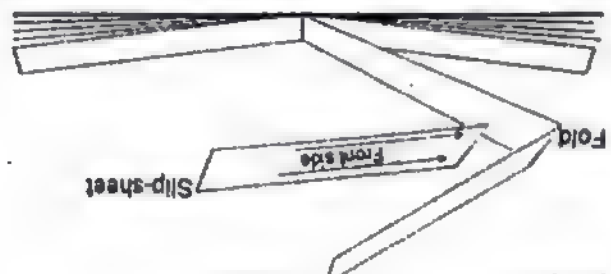
GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Introducing The ColorBook!

For the same money, you can have a black-and-white 486 notebook. Or you can have a color 486 notebook. Which is it going to be? Hay, it's not too hard to spot the best deal: the ColorBook from Gateway 2000! The new ColorBook has everything you're looking for in a portable at a price you'd expect to pay for a monochrome system. That's a special breed!

Exploding The Myth

Why do you expect to pay so much more for a color portable? Because other manufacturers always charge a plump premium for color. They've been milking the market, brainwashing you into thinking high-quality color costs a lot more to manufacture. It doesn't! We're selling the ColorBook for our usual cost-plus-small-margin. Now other companies will have a hard time perpetuating the color portable price myth. (Competitors absolutely *hate* us! Isn't it great?)

Experts' Reaction

We gave several PC trade publication editors a sneak preview of the ColorBook. Here's what they said about it: "Way cool!" "Dead on." "You won't be able to make enough of these."

Dazzling Color Display

The editors were impressed by the bright, crisp color graphics from the latest-technology, dual-scan STN display. It's a 9.4-inch VGA LCD, backlit for use in any lighting conditions. The editors said the ColorBook has the best STN color display they had ever seen! When they learned one model was priced *less than $2,000*, they were convinced the ColorBook will cause a stampede in the industry.

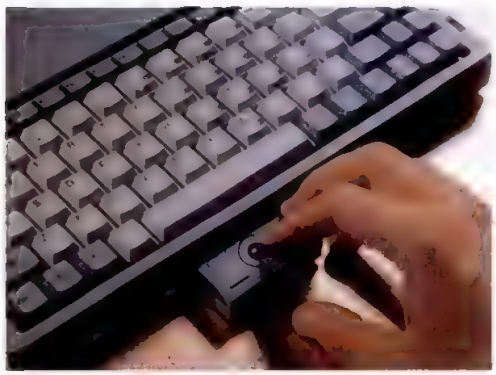
No Compromise On Size

Adding color to a portable usually means adding weight and bulk. Not so with the Gateway 2000 ColorBook. The ColorBook

Introducing The ColorBook!

The ColorBook is one of the thinnest color notebooks on the market — 1.77 inches. Its footprint measures only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs under 5.7 pounds.

You'll appreciate the convenience of using PCMCIA cards. They're as easy to carry as credit cards, and they plug right into your ColorBook.



The integrated track ball slides out from a compartment by the space bar on the keyboard. You simply pull it out and go to work. Finished? Just slide the track ball back into the ColorBook.

FEATURES

Size

With the ColorBook, you get great color at a great price while maintaining excellent portability.

SL Enhanced Intel 486® Processor

ColorBook notebooks are based on Intel's new SL technology 486 microprocessors, which makes them powerful enough to serve as your desktop PC with an external mouse, keyboard and monitor. Supports simultaneous video on an external monitor at 640 x 480 resolution.

Dual-Scan STN Color Display

Dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in portable color displays, and it looks fabulous! You get 256 colors with the ColorBook running in VGA mode.

PCMCIA Type II Slots

Add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals. The ColorBook's two Type II slots can also be used for one Type III PCMCIA card.

COLORBOOK

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- SL Enhanced Intel 486 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable Hard Drive
- 9.4" Backlit VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- External CRT Port
- MS-DOS®6 and Windows™3.1

486SX-25

- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive

$1995

486SX-33

- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive

$2395

486DX-33

- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX Processor
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive

$2695

TRAVELER'S PACK

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery

With PCMCIA 96/24 Fax/Modem

$329

With PCMCIA TelePath™ Fax/Modem

$449

COMBO PACK

- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS Mouse
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS

$499

Options include: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA network cards, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2029

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. Black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel486 and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

3283A 245MB hard disk, the system achieved a disk score of 131K per second.

The Flash's results on our sound and CD-ROM tests were not as impressive. The Aztech Sound Galaxy Pro 16 sound board exhibited a very low cutoff in high-frequency output. The Mitsumi single-speed CD-ROM drive was a very slow performer; a Toshiba dual-speed drive is available for $250. Sound quality was deemed unacceptable.

The Flash offers high performance but wastes space on poor-quality speakers. Sound board limitations may restrict this unit to business audio.—*SP*

NETiS Technology Inc.

NETiS N4D266VL

The NETiS N4D266VL is an inexpensive system, that, at $2,450 (including speakers), is priced less than many units with fewer capable processors. But the system is hampered by uneven performance results and a poor sound system.

The NETiS comes in a desktop case with three half-height and two 3.5-inch drive bays, all accessible. The included keyboard has a low-quality feel, and the ETC monitor is also of modest quality with its 14-inch screen and lack of support for 1,280-by-1,024 resolution. The Free Technology motherboard in the NETiS offers a 256K external processor RAM cache and six ISA and two VL-Bus slots and uses a fan-cooled heat sink on the 66-MHz CPU, but it can accomodate a maximum of 32MB of RAM on the system board.

NETiS N4D266VL

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

The test unit we received had a Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro board, Matsushita single-speed CD-ROM drive, and low-quality JS J-003 speakers. The sound board showed severe clipping problems in our sound testing, leading to this unit's unacceptable sound quality rating. The test unit did have a good selection of multimedia software, including Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, Microsoft Bookshelf, and Macromedia's Action!

The Genoa 8500/VL VL-Bus video adapter produced a relatively poor score of 9.26 megapixels per second on our Graphics Winmark test. The Matsushita CD-ROM drive also produced lower-tier performance results. In contrast, the Western Digital Caviar 2200 IDE drive and Promise Technology caching VL-Bus IDE adapter produced exceptionally good scores, surpassed only by the Blue Max Multimedia Monolith.

The NETiS, with its mixed bag of performance and sound quality, is more suitable for games and business applications than for applications with high-quality audio demands. If the former is all you need, the NETiS is a reasonable choice.—*SP*

FACT FILE

NETiS N4D266VL

NETiS Technology Inc.,
1606 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035;
408-263-0368; fax, 408-263-4624

List price (tested configuration): $2,435

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2200 15-ms 212MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Promise DC-4030VL-1 disk controller with 2MB cache, and 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Genoa WindowsVGA 24 8500VL video controller with 1MB DRAM, ETC CA-1460 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Creative Sounds Prosonus, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works for Windows, Sherlock Holmes, and other CD-ROM titles

In short: The NETiS N4D266VL offers some strong performance characteristics and a wide variety of software, but poor sound quality and limited video restrict its multimedia capabilities.

480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Polywell Computers Inc.

Poly 486-66EM

The Poly 486-66EM, from Polywell Computers, provides middle-of-the-pack performance, but the quality of sound is limited by the vendor's choice of CD-ROM drive, and, at $2,749, the Poly is priced at the upper end of our roundup criteria.

The Poly uses a full tower case, which provides three half-height and two 3.5-inch accessible drive bays. Unfortunately, the case design hinders access to an I/O slot on the motherboard. The NICE 4586 system board in the Poly offers three EISA slots (2 of which double as VL-Bus slots) and five 16-bit ISA slots. A third EISA slot can't take a full-length board, due to the proximity of the hard disk. The system board comes standard with 256K of external processor cache, expandable to 1MB. There are other upgrade features as well. The board can handle up to 128MB of system RAM, and there is a ZIF socket, presumably to handle the upcoming P24T Pentium OverDrive chip.

Poly 486-66EM

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	EXCELLENT
Multimedia	POOR

The Poly was the only unit in this roundup to include a LaserWave Supra 16 sound board. This board had acceptable distortion and signal-to-noise characteristics but a low high-frequency cutoff. What really limits the board, however, is the Matsushita double-speed CD-ROM drive, which produced an extremely low-amplitude audio signal. Any amplification to compensate for this would only add noise to the signal. Both board and CD-ROM drive combined to produce poor overall sound quality.

The Poly system turned in average scores on most of our benchmark tests. The Orchid 1280VLB VL-Bus video adapter turned in an adequate 12 megapixels per second on our Graphics Winmark test. The system also produced a below-average score on the Windows Applications test.

Although offering some nice expan-

FACT FILE

Poly 486-66EM

Polywell Computers Inc., 61-C Airport Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94080; 800-999-1278, 415-583-7222; fax, 415-583-1974

List price (tested configuration): $2,749.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2340 13-ms 340MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Morse 8002 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 64K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Orchid 1280VLB VL-bus card video controller with 1MB DRAM, Polywell CAC14MG 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, AudioStation, ChessMaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Monologue for Windows, Quick Sound Test, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack, Voyetra Multimedia Toolkit, WinDAT.

In short: The pricey Poly 486-66EM's components are poorly matched, and sound quality is limited. This is offset by the system's extensive bundled software.

461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sion features, the Poly's components do not complement each other well. Bottlenecked audio from the CD-ROM drive makes this unit undesirable for demanding multimedia.—*SP*

Tangent Computer Inc.

Tangent Black Box Obsidian

The $2,599 Tangent Black Box Obsidian is one of two units reviewed in this issue that utilizes the Cyrix CX486S-40 processor. Unfortunately, the system's poor sound quality and mediocre overall performance make this unit a disappointment.

The Obsidian wins the award for the best-dressed PC, sporting an all-black finish from monitor to speakers. It comes in a tower case that provides three half-height and two 3.5-inch accessible drive bays and two 3.5-inch internal bays. Included with the unit was an Axxis 14-inch monitor capable of 1,280-by-1,024 resolution at a 60-Hz refresh rate in noninterlaced mode. Although the Obsidian's keyboard has a shaky feel, the included three-button mouse is comfortable, shaped essentially like the older style Microsoft mouse.

Tangent Black Box Obsidian

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	EXCELLENT
Multimedia	POOR

The Obsidian utilizes a NICE motherboard that is capable of handling 128MB of system RAM. In addition, 256KB of 20-ns external processor RAM cache was present on the system we tested, along with 70-ns SIMMs for system memory. The NICE motherboard features five ISA 16-bit slots, one EISA slot, and a pair of VL-Bus slots. The Tangent technical documentation included with the system is excellent, covering jumper settings, connections to various IDE drives, and cache optimization for different operating systems.

Included was a Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16 sound board, which exhibited severe clipping. It was coupled with an NEC double-speed CD-ROM drive which turned in low data-throughput results. The Tangent came with a $195 pair of high-quality cylindrical Sony SRS-88 30W speakers. Overall sound quality was judged to be unacceptable.

The Obsidian's performance scores ranged from poor to average, but none rose above average. The Hercules Graphite video board turned in a relatively poor score on our DOS VGA tests and an acceptable 14-megapixel-per-second score on our Graphics Winmark tests.—*SP*

FACT FILE

Tangent Black Box Obsidian

Tangent Computer Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010; 800-800-5550, 415-342-9388; fax, 415-342-5937

List price (tested configuration): $2,599.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Seagate ST3283A 12-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, Tyan VL400GWF/S1339 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 16K cache, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Hercules Graphite Card VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB video RAM, Axxis PT1 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Battle Chess, Broderbund's Living Books, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia.

In short: Despite its components' high-tech black look, this system doesn't offer the high-quality sound or strong performance expected in a multimedia PC.

462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

United Micro

UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM

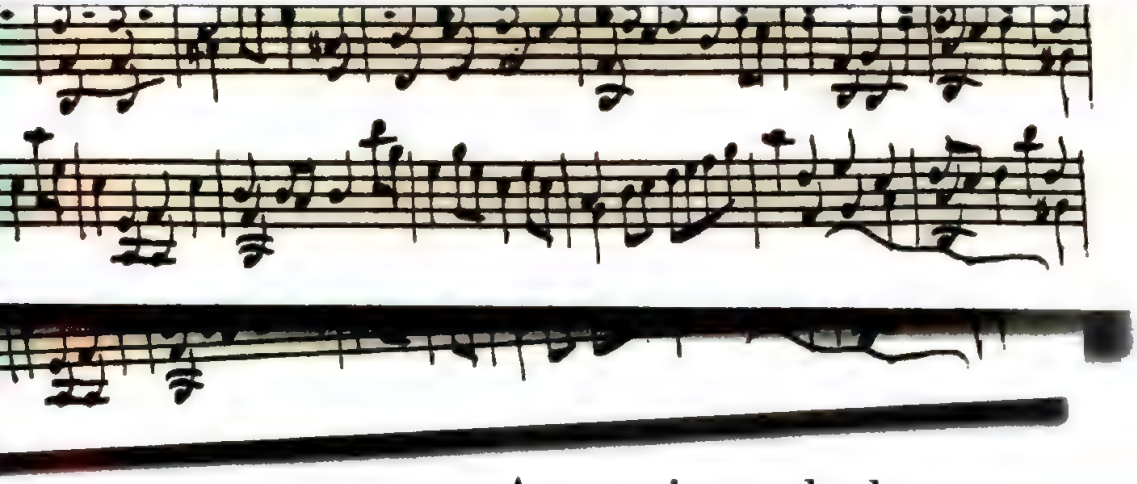
The $2,549 UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM from United Micro barely managed to give average performance and fell short of the performance required of a PC with multimedia aspirations.

Housed in a mini-tower case, the 486DX/33-based Galaxy includes an Addonics motherboard with 256K of 20-ns external processor RAM cache. The case offers three half-height and two 3.5-inch accessible drive bays. An Addonics 15-inch monitor and a low-cost Logitech mouse were also included in the tested configuration.

UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	POOR

The Mitsumi single-speed CD-ROM



Accounting and sales

can't seem

to get in tune.

Marketing

is fiddling around

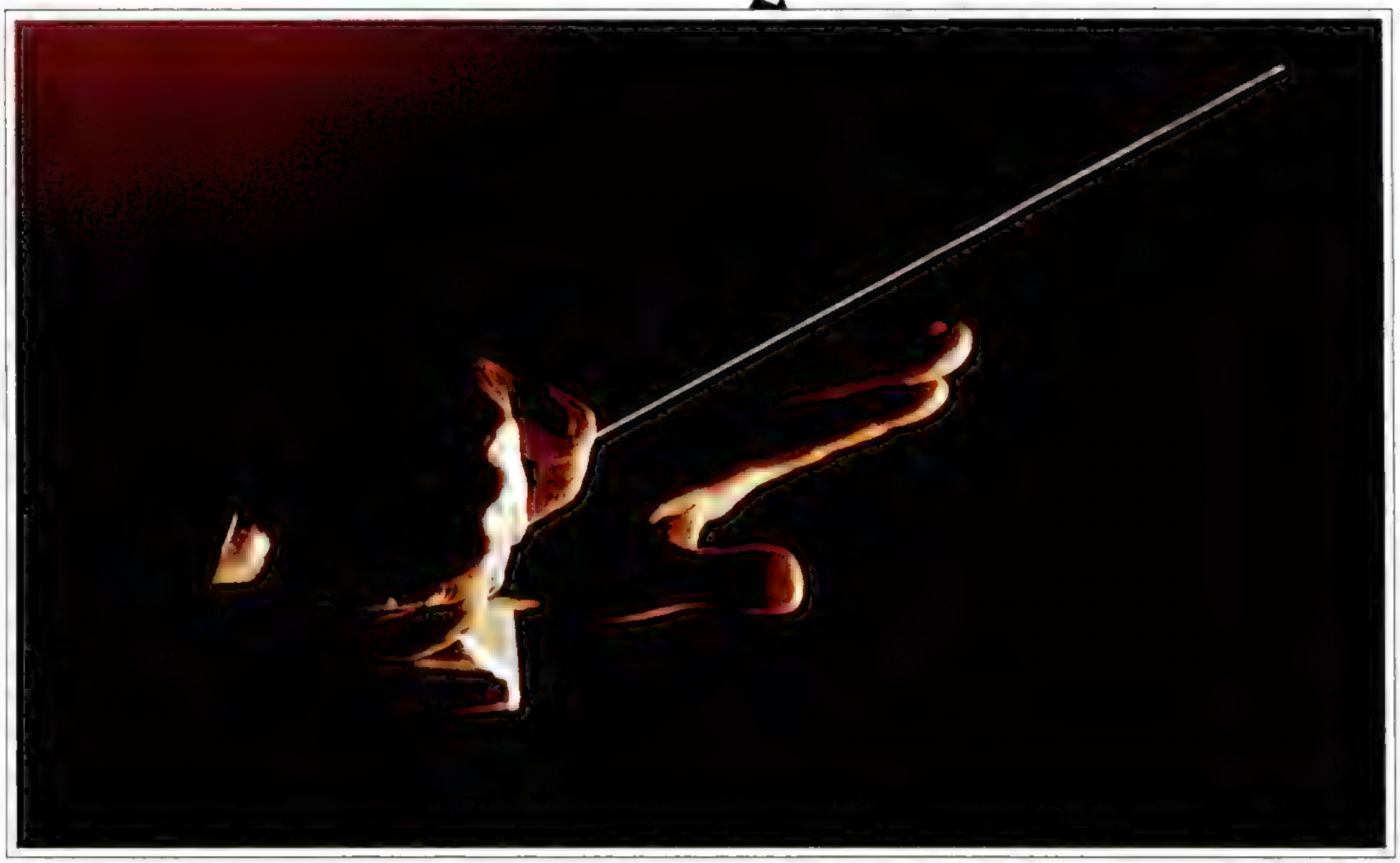
on their own.

And basically,

everyone seems to be marching to their own drummer.

Sound familiar?

IBM Client/Server



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. © 1993 IBM Corp.

How do you get everyone working in concert?

To stay competitive, you're constantly searching for better ways to orchestrate the flow of information. How do you get more out of your PCs? How can you make the most of your existing systems? What can be done to streamline your organization? More often than not, the answer is IBM Client/Server.

IBM can develop open client/server solutions that put the combined strength of all

your computer systems to work for you. We have thousands of specialists worldwide who can work with you to custom-tailor a solution that's right for your particular business. And we'll work with you at any stage of the process, from initial consulting to helping you tie everything together—we'll even manage your systems for you.

Whether you're upsizing or downsizing, nobody knows how to ensure systems reliability and security for your "mission critical" applications better than IBM.

We can also help you integrate different types of hardware, software and networks. We have the industry's widest array of software and network products, and we support Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), enabling different computer brands and platforms to work together in harmony.

For more and more companies, IBM Client/Server is the key to getting everyone working in concert. We've done it for hundreds of companies. We can do it for you.

For more information, call 1 800 IBM-0045, ext. 10.

There's never been a better time to do business with IBM.

FACT FILE

UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM

United Micro, 5430 Jimmy Carter Blvd. #233, Norcross, GA 30093; 800-886-4833, 404-840-9250; fax, 404-840-9252

List price (tested configuration): $2,549

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor LXT 7213A 15-ms 213MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, DTC 2270VL VESA local-bus hard disk controller card, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° Plus VLB VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB dynamic RAM, Addonics C152/LR 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Animals!, ChessMaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Software Toolworks Atlas Pack

In short: Low-quality sound and poor benchmark test results make the UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM a disappointment

483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drive and the Aztech Labs Sound Galaxy NX Pro sound board proved to be a poor combination in the Galaxy. CD-ROM tests showed roughly average throughput—United Micro offers the Galaxy with a Sony double-speed drive for an extra $275. Overall sound quality was judged poor, with severe high-frequency roll-off at 10 kHz in preamp tests. Such limitations to performance and quality relegate this system to playing spoken word.

The best performance scores achieved by the Galaxy were close to average, but none were above. Two of the poorer scores were on our disk and Graphics Winmark tests. The Galaxy was the fourth slowest in hard disk performance, turning in a score that was 55 percent below average. The Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° Plus VLB VESA local-bus video adapter turned in a disappointing score of 9.8 megapixels per second on our Graphics Winmark test, also well below this test group's average.

The Galaxy ships with a modest selection of the usual CD titles including the Multimedia Encyclopedia and ChessMaster 3000. The unit also came with a pair of Labtec CS-700 external speakers that cost an extra $39.

With poor performance and mediocre multimedia features, this unit falls short of users' expectations.—*SP*

Unitek Technology Inc.

UT-66VLM

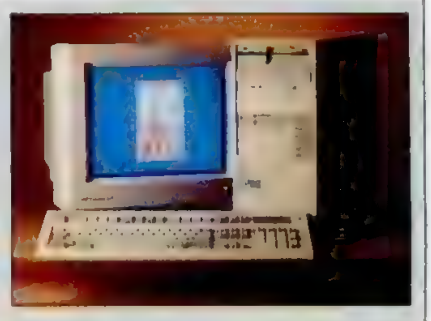
Priced at $2,750, the UT-66VLM offers a smart set of individual components that suffer from the system's poor memory speed. It is a reasonable choice for a multimedia PC.

The Unitek is a 486DX2/66-based unit in a mini-tower case. Three half-height and three 3.5-inch drive bays are accessible. The unit we tested had a 15-inch Optiquest monitor with 1,280-by-1,024 resolution and an Orchid Fahrenheit VLB video card with 2MB of memory.

Unlike so many units tested here, the Unitek provides a well-matched CD-ROM and sound board. Included is a Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16, which yielded the best qualitative measurements on PC Labs' tests. The UT-66VLM's NEC CD-ROM performed about average on our throughput tests, delivering a strong enough signal not to cripple the sound card's capability. These components join to produce good, dependable sound. The highest-end CD-ROM drive that is offered with this system is the Toshiba XM-3401 (its speed, 200 milliseconds; its data transfer rate, 365K per second). This drive costs $40 less than the one included with our system. Unitek Technology's explanation is that NEC is a more recognized and trusted name than Toshiba.

UT-66VLM

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR
Multimedia	GOOD



FACT FILE

UT-66VLM

Unitek Technology Inc., 1917 S. Vineyard Ave., Ontario, CA 91761; 800-944-5650, 909-930-5700; fax, 909-930-5710

List price (tested configuration): $2,750.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Conner CP30254 13-ms 255MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Tyan IDE/VLB disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Orchid Fahrenheit VLB VESA local-bus card video controller with 2MB dynamic RAM, Optiquest 2000DX 15-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,280-by-1,024.

Software: DOS 6.0; Microsoft Windows 3.1; Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, Macromedia Action!; PFS Works for Windows; Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Deluxe Edition

In short: The Unitek UT-66VLM showed slow memory performance on our tests. Its quality suite of multimedia components and software and its good sound quality are some consolation

484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The one area in which the Unitek struggles is memory access, producing results at 30 percent below average on our memory tests and 15 percent below average on our Windows Applications suite. This may be due to the use of a little-known Micro Center Computer motherboard. The system board has one 8-bit and five 16-bit ISA slots, as well as two VL-Bus slots; 256K of external processor RAM cache is included, and there is a ZIF socket for the fan-cooled processor.

The Unitek came to us with some attractive CD titles like Action!, from Macromedia (presentation software), and Where in the World is Carmen

Sandiego?, Deluxe Edition. While not a stellar performer in all respects, the Unitek covers the multimedia basics well. A quality sound card and CD-ROM drive and good CD titles make this system worth considering.—*SP*

Vektron International Inc.

Vektron Business Multimedia

The Vektron Business Multimedia provides varying degrees of performance with an unusual combination of components. The 486DX/33 Vektron lists for $2,750, just making our price cutoff. Unfortunately, choppy performance and poor sound quality don't do much to justify the high price tag.

Vektron Business Multimedia

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	GOOD
Multimedia	POOR

The Vektron system uses a tower case, which provides room for six half-height devices. Not limiting certain bays to 3.5-inch devices means that the Vektron multimedia system has a little more flexibility than other units in this roundup. The ACIO motherboard provides access to one 8-bit, five 16-bit, and two VL-Bus slots.

Still, the overall quality of the sound card seems to be at the mercy of the CD-ROM drive with the Vektron. The Matsushita single-speed drive produces a relatively low-amplitude signal to the sound card, unneccessarily increasing total harmonic distortion. Vektron International also offers two optional CD-ROM drive upgrades: Texel's DM3024 and Toshiba's 3401. The sound card, the Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16, seems to be of decent quality, though it's hindered when paired with a low-output CD-ROM drive; hence, this unit's poor sound quality rating. A pair of fair-quality Soundblaster CT-38 speakers was sent with the unit.

The Vektron's performance was spotty, producing low memory scores but impressive disk results. The Vektron comes with a TekRAM VL-Bus caching IDE controller with 2MB of installed hardware cache RAM and a Maxtor 7345AT IDE drive.

FACT FILE

Vektron Business Multimedia
Vektron International Inc., 2100 Hwy 360, #1904, Grand Prairie, TX 75050; 800-725-0020, 214-606-0280; fax, 214-606-1278

List price (tested configuration): $2,750.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 7345AT 14-ms 345MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, TekRAM DC-680 VESA local-bus hard disk controller card with 2MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB VRAM, CTX CMS-1561 15-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600.
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, The Animals!, Groliers Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.0, Lemmings.
In short: The Vektron Business Multimedia, a relatively high-priced unit at $2,750, offers little to attract the multimedia user. Mixed benchmark test performance and questionable sound quality are decided drawbacks.
ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Maxtor provides more formatted capacity than most drives in this issue—345MB. On our DOSmark and Windows Applications tests, the Vektron came in about average for the pack. The graphic subsystem in the Vektron fared well in DOS but poorly in Windows. The ATI Ultra Pro VL-Bus video adapter, paired with the CTX 15-inch monitor, produced above-average scores on our VGA tests but 11 megapixels per second on our Graphics Winmark tests.

The Vektron lacks the consistent performance and quality required for demanding multimedia use. The Vektron also comes with a high price tag for a 486DX/33. Unless you need a full-size tower case, your money is probably better spent elsewhere.—*SP* □

Introducing the Portrait/15 Plus.™ It's the only 15" color monitor for Windows that lets

you see a whole 8½" x 11" of perfectly readable text. It also pivots to a landscape monitor in a flash. Plus, you get

resolution as high as 1024 x 768, refresh over 70 Hz, .28 dot pitch, and emissions so low

they meet MPR II. *All for the special low price of just $899.*

Call 800-858-7744, Ext. 42

Portrait

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Compatible With Popular Accelerated Graphics Cards.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Any View™

SCREEN COMMANDER FOR WINDOWS™

AnyView *Screen Commander For Windows* is the first application that turns your every-day VGA monitor into an ultra-high performance display system.

- Switch resolutions "On-The-Fly," from 640x480 to 1024x768!
- Assign the ideal resolution to each of your various applications!
- Calibrate your display for true WYSIWYG with DPI WYZARD™!
- Expand the size of your working area beyond your screen size!
- Instantly magnify any area of your screen!
- Change the number of colors you see from 16 to 16.7 million!

AnyView's "Stay-With-Me" Tool Bar allows you to control all these capabilities and more from inside any application. So start improving the way you see through your Windows. Give yourself the advantage of AnyView!

RESOLUTION CHANGING

VIRTUAL DESKTOP

HARDWARE ZOOM

All registered trademarks and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies. © 1993 Binar Graphics, Inc.
All rights reserved.

$65

INCLUDES FREE GROUND SHIPPING

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD
20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 818-710-9174
Prices subject to change without notice.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-395-9842

FAX your order 24-hours

1-818-884-5310

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

LAN-Based Accounting At the Crossroads

by Ted Stevenson & Thomas White

These industrial-strength LAN-based packages handle volume and complexity.

The accounting business has sometimes been compared to the undertaking business: Both have steady, dependable markets since sooner or later everybody needs these services. But developers of LAN-based accounting products seem to be enjoying a period of considerable turbulence at this moment in history. When the *PC Magazine*/Price Waterhouse team last looked at multiuser, multimodule accounting software, a little more than two years ago, the big question was: Can LAN-based accounting capitalize on the trend of corporate downsizing? Today, the question is: How much of the turf heretofore ruled over by minicomputers and mainframes can PC-based accounting systems gobble up—and how quickly? A major scramble for shares of a new market is already well under way.

Until very recently, PC LAN-based accounting systems (multiuser systems based on file-server/workstation, not client/server, architectures) were relegated to the third tier of businesses large enough to employ professional bookkeepers and accountants—companies with gross revenues of $1 million to $50 million. (See the sidebar "Market Trinity: LAN-Based Accounting Strata" for more information.) They just didn't have

IN THIS REVIEW

Accounting Vision/32 230
AccPac Plus 236
Great Plains Accounting 240
Impact Award 255
Macola Progression 257
MICA IV 259
Open Systems Accounting 264
Platinum 267
RealWorld Accounting 269
SBT Professional Series 273
Solomon III 276

Photograph by John Wilkes

the muscle to process efficiently the volume of data that flows through the accounting systems of larger firms. Accounting for larger businesses has been the exclusive territory of mini- and mainframe computers. All that is changing.

The traditional selling strategy for vendors of minicomputer-based systems—stressing functionality and performance over cost—is rapidly losing its punch in the marketplace. One reason is that the products represented in this roundup have clearly taken LAN-based accounting functionality to a new level. High-end features whose absence we noted as weaknesses in our last LAN roundup—robust multicurrency capabilities, landed cost, flexible 20-digit account numbers, sophisticated allocations, and the like—are realities in today's most powerful LAN packages. The features gap is steadily dwindling.

Further, PC Magazine Labs' rigorous performance testing for this story shows that today's best LAN-based systems can easily handle transaction volumes typical of companies that once formed the heart of the minicomputer market. Printing a detailed YTD General Ledger (G/L) listing of 105,000 transactions in less than 20 minutes (12 minutes 49 seconds, to be precise), as Macola's Macola Progression did in our tests, will satisfy even the most demanding accountant. The performance gap, too, has narrowed and has all but disappeared with reference to the heart—the middle and lower tiers—of the minicomputer accounting market.

SCORECARD

In this comparison, *PC Magazine* once again joined forces with Price Waterhouse to evaluate 11 top LAN-based multiuser accounting packages. By and large, these packages are U.S. market-share leaders (as determined by market-share data from Price Waterhouse); all have substantial support in the value-added reseller (VAR) community. Six of the packages—Computer Associates International's AccPac Plus, Great Plains Software's Great Plains Accounting, Macola, Platinum Software's Platinum (formerly The IBM Platinum Series from IBM Desktop Software), RealWorld Corp.'s RealWorld Accounting, and Solomon Software's Solomon III—were leaders in our last LAN accounting review (October 15, 1991). The remaining five are a mix of up-and-coming new products—Intellisoft's Accounting Vision/32 and Syspro Impact Software's Impact Award—and industry veterans—MICA Accounting Software's MICA IV, Open Systems' Open Systems Accounting, and SBT Accounting Systems' SBT Professional Series—that for a variety of reasons did not make it into our last story. State of the Art declined to submit its product, M.A.S. 90, for review.

TRENDS & INNOVATIONS

Several emerging trends we noted last time out have gained momentum. For example, in 1991 only three of the packages we reviewed used Novell's Btrieve record manager. This year, 7 of our 11 packages are built around Btrieve, and Solomon Software (one of the four exceptions) was scheduled to release a Btrieve-based version in September, too late to be tested for this roundup. (The results of past *PC Magazine* performance tests have proven Btrieve-based products to be the fastest performers on a network—particularly a network with heavy traffic. Another Btrieve advantage is that numerous robust reporting tools are available to access Btrieve data.)

We've also seen dramatic strides along the road to customizability, a key selling point especially for larger, more complex accounting systems. Though some vendors base their customization strategies on source-code availability, more vendors now offer comparatively easy-to-use tools for tailoring their systems to meet specific business needs. Solomon Software's recently released SolomoNotes, for example, is a nonprogrammer's tool for adding data-entry screens and lookup windows to Solomon. With it, you might create a data entry screen for personnel information such as date hired, date of last review, benefits, previous employment, and evaluations, and attach it to the employee

Market Trinity: *LAN-Based Accounting Strata*

The high-end accounting software market breaks down into three broad segments based upon company size.

THE TOP TIER serves the 1,000 largest multinational corporations, which traditionally have used mainframe-based software systems such as Dunn and Bradstreet and SAP. These products offer extremely high levels of functionality, run on a client/server platform, and are typically sold and implemented directly by the vendor. Companies in this group should expect software costs to range from $300,000 to over a million dollars for a full set of accounting modules.

THE SECOND TIER serves middle- to large-size companies (roughly $50 million to $500 million in gross revenues) that traditionally used minicomputer-based systems. Second-tier PC-based software has strong functionality; it may be sold directly or through resellers. These products typically offer client/server architecture either directly or indirectly (through ODBC, for example). Typical software investments in the second tier range from $30,000 to $300,000.

THE THIRD TIER (basically, the products reviewed in this issue) targets small- to medium-size businesses with revenues of $1 million to $50 million. It is typically file-server-based. These packages, sold almost exclusively through resellers, are supported and implemented by authorized consultants. Software costs (as distinct from support and other consulting costs) tend to be below $30,000.

master record in the Payroll module. Then any time you call up the employee record, you could jump to a secondary screen to view the personnel information.

Impact Award takes a different approach, offering a multitude of options in the setup procedure that can dramatically change the way the system operates. The inventory module alone has six screens of setup options. A macro facility, like the one found in AccPac Plus, can be used to tailor a system to specific business needs. With macros you can not only automate standard procedures like month-end tasks but also create new menus or enter default values in data entry screens.

Raw power continues to spiral as well, with Platinum's new Premier Ledger providing the most notable upward surge (not only in features but, at $10,000, in price as well). Premier offers segmentable, 32-digit account numbers, unlimited budgets, and an outstanding financial report writer, FRx. Platinum's Foreign Currency & Consolidation add-ons and AccPac Plus's standard G/L provide full FASB-52 compliant multicurrency consolidations for companies with foreign subsidiaries. Macola's product configurator allows manufacturers to "build" products on-line during the order process, an outstanding feature for products with multiple assembly options (personal computers are a good example). Impact Award will track the shipping and tariff costs (commonly called landed costs) of goods received from foreign suppliers, and even maintain route information.

MOVING TO LAN LAND

What will the brave new world of LAN-based accounting look and feel like for businesses moving down from host-based systems? What should these companies be prepared to give up? As noted, LAN performance should pose no unpleasant surprises—quite the contrary. The features gap, though diminishing, still exists, with the most significant discrepancies in multiuser support and system security. For example, most LAN-based systems are unable to restrict users from viewing and/or posting to specific departments or account segments. Nor do they provide

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Accounting Vision/32 (for Windows shops)**
- **Macola Progression (for distributors and assemblers)**
- **Platinum (for large organizations)**

It came as something of a surprise that out of 11 reviewed products, 3 proved worthy of Editors' Choice designations, each excelling in a different area. Platinum with Premier Ledger provides the leading financial solution; Macola's inventory and order management capabilities are outstanding; and the Windows-based Accounting Vision/32 stands out for its G/L and overall flexibility.

Platinum's Premier Ledger offers minicomputer functionality (at near-minicomputer prices) with its excellent multicurrency, consolidation, and flexible 32-digit account number. The basic price of Premier Ledger is $10,000, with Foreign Currency, Consolidations, and Intercompany Processing available for an additional $10,000. While Premier is significantly more expensive than the other packages reviewed, many larger companies downsizing require this level of sophistication. Flexible reporting and excellent network performance are also trademarks of this package.

Macola continues its tradition of strong distribution modules (Order Entry, Inventory, and Purchase Order) and blazing network performance. It has added to its strength by including a product-configuration tool and enhancing physical inventory processing. While its financial modules are no slouches, most users gravitate to this system because of its ability to meet a business's operational needs.

Intellisoft's AccountingVision/32, the only Windows-based product reviewed, is a relative newcomer. While its GUI interface offers some unique capabilities, we were pleasantly surprised by how this package stood up when measured on accounting features. Some of it's features are unique: on-line budget verification during transaction entry, intercompany postings, and the ability to restrict posting by account segment by user. Add to that some of the things it can do thanks to its Windows interface—such as a WYSIWYG reports, DDE links to Excel, and modifiable screens—and you've got quite a solution.

Several other systems deserve honorable mention. Great Plains Accounting is the best-rounded package. While it may not match the strengths of the leaders, it has few glaring weaknesses. Its reputation for outstanding support and customer relations leads the industry.

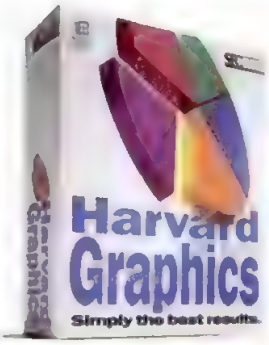
Solomon Software's Solomon III has always offered good accounting features and strong accounting controls, but it has always fallen short on customizability. With the introduction of SolomoNotes, it has gained one of the most powerful and flexible customization and enhancement tools available that doesn't require a programmer.

Syspro Impact offers tremendous functionality for distributors and manufacturers. Its ability to handle landed costs, contract pricing, cost by location, and multiple-bin locations should attract the notice of companies with heavy-duty inventory-management needs.

SBT has significantly improved its Professional Series since we last saw it. The most notable improvements appear in the General Ledger and Inventory modules. These include larger account numbers, powerful account and item inquiry, flexible budgeting, and unlimited history retention.

The first presentation
more than moving text

It's about moving people



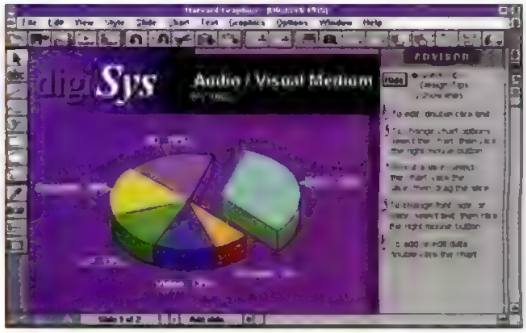
Harvard Graphics™ is about to change the world of presentations. Again. New Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows™ is the first presentation software focused on what comes after the meeting, not just what comes before.

Of course Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows is easy to use. In fact, it's easier to learn, easier to use and has more powerful features than any other presentation product you care to compare it to.

But ease of use, more features—that's not enough. Results are what really count. After all, what's the point of creating a presentation in 20 minutes if you lose your audience after 20 seconds?

With Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows, you'll get the results you want from every meeting, discussion, proposal and presentation.

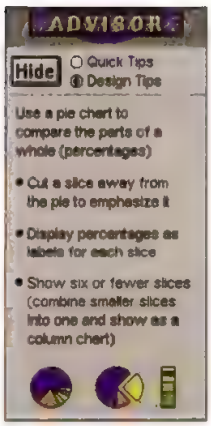
The Harvard Graphics Advisor's Quick Tips (the vertical bar on the right) puts impact-increasing, action-inducing presentation tools within easy reach of your mouse. There's also a Five-Minute Coach available to speed you through the basics of creating better presentations.



software that's about and changing charts.

and changing minds.

To help you get the best results, we've put a presentation expert inside the program. It's called The Harvard Graphics Advisor.™ The Advisor is an on-screen advice system to help make your bullet points more targeted, your pie charts more tasteful and your bar graphs more impactful. For more help, you can even call our Advisor hotline, where graphics experts are standing by.



The Advisor's Design Tips make it easy to give your presentations that fit-and-finish look, even if you aren't a graphic designer.

In no time, you'll have output that works harder for you, without having to work harder to get it.

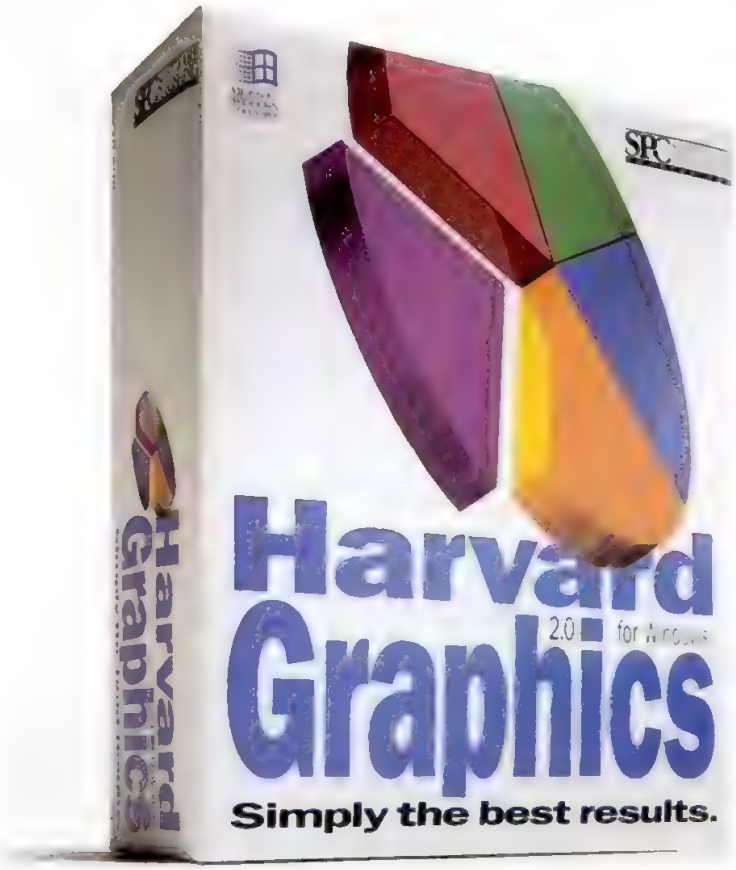
We'll also help you sell your ideas in the meeting, with speaker notes, on-screen highlighting and stunning special effects. We can even help you conduct meetings over your network, with our exclusive Conferencing feature.

In short, Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows represents a new standard in presentation software. One that goes beyond ease of use to something far more important: results.

See your local reseller. Or call SPC now at ***1-800-336-8360, Oper. 961*** to order at our special upgrade price of $89 or to request a free demonstration disk. Also available on CD-ROM.

Harvard Graphics. Simply the best results.™

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING



Upgrade your ability to get results for $89.

With Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows, every hour you spend creating presentations will be shorter. And every idea you present will be more compelling.

Simply put, Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows represents a new standard in presentations. With more than 100 new enhancements, it's easier to learn, easier to use and has more results-oriented features than any other presentation software you are currently using...even Harvard Graphics.

Here's a sample of what's new in Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows.

New ease-of-use features.

Advisor Quick Tips-*helps you create and enhance your presentations quickly.*

Quick Looks-*shows options to you graphically, before you implement them.*

Customizable Icon Bar-*makes your most used features easier to get to.*

New results-oriented features.

Advisor Design Tips-*expert assistance to help you create high-impact charts.*

Harvard F/X*-*lets you add attention-getting text and drawing effects to enhance your message.*

Conferencing-*lets you convene meetings over existing networks for as many as 64 participants.*

Upgrade $89*

See your local dealer or call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 961.

*$89 upgrade offer expires 12/31/93, $125 thereafter (all prices in U.S. dollars). Shipping and handling extra. Upgrade eligibility requires you to prove ownership of one of the following: Harvard Graphics® (any version), Harvard Draw,® Lotus Freelance Graphics,® Microsoft PowerPoint® (Windows only), WordPerfect® Presentations, Aldus Persuasion® (Windows only) or CorelDRAW® (Windows only). All SPC standard license requirements and restrictions apply. Void where prohibited.

©Copyright 1993 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Harvard, Harvard Draw, Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks. Harvard F/X and Harvard Graphics Advisor are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a product of Software Publishing Corporation and has no connection with Harvard University. **Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Software Publishing Corporation acknowledges all trademarks and the rights of the trademarks owned by the companies referred to herein.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Suitability To Task: LAN-Based Accounting

We chose six categories in which to evaluate the 11 accounting software products in this roundup. Because invividual business needs vary so widely, we chose not to assign weights to each category or assume one was more important than the other. In addition to depth of features, we also factored ease of use into the Suitability to Task scores. Key ease-of-use factors included the product's learning curve, overall ease of operation, on-line help, user documentation, and vendor support.

Under **financial accounting**, we looked at the features and functionality found in the General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable modules. For each package, we evaluated nearly 200 features such as chart of account flexibility, budgeting, allocations, on-line inquiry, history retention, payment selection, bank reconciliation, billing, and cash receipts. We also evaluated, where available, multicurrency, consolidations, and multicompany processing.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	○	○	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	○	○
Reporting	●	●	●	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	●

Software that effectively supports a business's operational needs can have a tremendous impact on productivity and efficiency. Under **managing orders and inventory**, we evaluated the abilities of the Order Entry, Inventory, and Purchase Order modules. Our major focus was on how well the system supported the day-to-day management of orders and inventory. We evaluated each package on its ability to address the 300 or more key features we were looking for.

Because of its importance, we evaluated **reporting** as a separate category. We considered four types of reporting: standard reports, financial reporting, systemwide report writers, and on-line inquiry. We ignored third-party reporting tools, concentrating instead only on those products sold directly by the software vendor. We examined the capabilities and flexibility of each.

It is virtually impossible to find an integrated accounting system that meets the needs of every business. What most businesses hope for is an 80 to 90 percent fit. The ability of a software package to be tailored or customized to meet or exceed that percentage is what we considered under **customization and implementation**. The most common ways of accomplishing such customization are source code modification, the ability to tailor a system during setup, and the use of third-party enhancements.

Under **auditing and securing data**, we considered the manner in which these systems protect data and maintain its integrity. We looked at the completeness of the packages' audit trail, system security, and fault tolerance. Additionally, we put each program through a series of in-depth performance tests (see the separate discussion of test results for more information).

adequate segregation of batches by user, so that individuals can view and/or post only their batches. And host-based systems typically do a better job of time- and user-stamping transactions for audit-trail and security purposes. Vendors of LAN-based systems will have to address these issues if they are to make deep inroads in the minicomputer market.

Further, many host-based systems provide specialty modules and functions not typically offered by LAN-based vendors. An important example is so-called project accounting—that is, the ability to track costs for items like a special R & D effort or a trade show. It's true that many LAN systems offer job-cost modules, but these are geared to the construction industry, not project accounting. Other specialized modules include human resource systems, full intercompany processing, and governmental accounting. LAN-based packages may offer such items as third-party add-ons, but few sell and support these directly.

Companies moving *up* to full-blown LAN-based accounting from an entry-level all-in-one or smaller-scale modular package will naturally find stronger accounting features, more flexible and plentiful standard reports, more powerful report writers and customization tools, and stronger multiuser capabilities. They should, however, be prepared to face the substantially greater complexity of implementing such a system. LAN-based accounting is definitely not a plug-and-play proposition. It requires much planning and assistance from consultants and VARs. The good news is these products have a large support base and formal support plans.

Accounting software vendors are currently locked in a development war more intense than any we've seen to date.

EMBARRASSMENT OF CHOICES

Just to add complexity to an already complicated situation, accounting software vendors are currently locked in a development war more intense than any we've seen to date. Virtually every major competitor in this once-conservative business is feverishly developing at least one revolutionary "next generation" product. (See the sidebar "Bean Counters for the Future" for more information.)

What does this mean for customers? The good news is that this technological ferment will ultimately produce powerful, innovative new business software—far beyond what's likely to be produced by the further evolutionary development of existing technology. The bad news is that, for the moment, exaggerated promises and overblown expectations are rampant.

What's driving this unprecedented flurry of development? Beyond the lure of the lucrative minicomputer market, the key force is the maturation of new tools—most important, graphical computing environments like Windows and OS/2 and client/server database technology—that are extending the PC's reach.

OPENING TO WINDOWS

Two years ago, accounting software developers were saying "Windows? Why

should we move to Windows? Our customers aren't interested: They're numbers people, and they don't care about a pretty interface." Today, they are stumbling over each other in their rush to get to market with a Windows product before the competition. Only one, Accounting Vision/32, was complete and available for this review.

What GUI advantages have come to light? One thing is a standard interface, which reduces overall implementation time and cost by flattening the learning curve. More important, basic GUI functionality—the ability to modify data-entry screens, view multiple entries from different categories on a single screen, link to data in a spreadsheet, and create true WYSIWYG reports—turns out to be heady stuff for accountants.

Client/server database architectures greatly extend the PC's overall data handling abilities, potentially transforming traditional accounting data into one part of a total business information system. First, it offers far better data security and integrity, allowing you to define data integrity rules at the server level instead of the application level. In a client/server environment, you could, for example, set up a database-level rule that customers' orders not exceed their credit limits. Such a rule would then be enforceable even when you were adding transactions from another source (EDI, for example). In a LAN-based system, rules of this kind have to be built into the application. If you happen to be using a third- party tool to access or change data, there simply are no rules; anyone can do anything to the company data.

Second, the architecture is scalable: Most client/server databases can run on a variety of hardware platforms, some capable of supporting thousands of users.

The inevitable tradeoff for the increased power of client/server systems is proportionate complexity of setup and management. Large client/server installations require the services of a full-time administrator. That's a price (small in comparison with maintaining a mainframe or minicomputer system) many companies will be happy to pay.

Today, businesses that are searching for the perfect accounting system have even more choices than ever before—including a basic choice between mature, tried-and-true file-server-based character mode technology and new, more powerful, but as yet untested GUI technologies.

As guidepoints in the search for a system, read the reviews that follow, study the performance testing results, peruse the features highlights (and download the complete summary of features from *PC Magazine's* editorial forum on ZiffNet, Library 3: Type GO ZNT:EDITOR at any ZiffNet or CompuServe ! prompt; search on keyword *v12n18*), and last, but not least, read the sidebar "Bean Counters for the Future," our report on what's coming in the next wave.

FEATURES PLUS

We invite you to download the complete summary of features from *PC Magazine's* editorial forum on ZiffNet, Library 3: Type GO ZNT.EDITOR from any ZiffNet or CompuServe ! prompt, search on keyword v12n18.

Our Contributors: This evaluation is a result of a collaboration between *PC Magazine* and a team of accounting experts from Price Waterhouse. BERNARD PLAGMAN, project partner in Price Waterhouse's New York office, handled project coordination. The team leader, THOMAS WHITE, is a partner with Systems Advisory Services, a California-based consulting firm specializing in the implementation of accounting and manufacturing systems. Reviewers MICHAEL DIXON, LEE HILLS, W. WESLEY HOWARD III, AND EDWARD KNEITEL are senior managers at Price Waterhouse locations in the U.S. and Canada. CHUCK AMERONGEN, SUZANNE M. COLVIN, ANDREW DONDLINGER, LUCIANO MEROCCHI, MURTAZA MOHAMED-TAKI, and SANDRA SAPONARA are Price Waterhouse managers. ROBERT M. MACWHIRTER is a senior consultant for Price Waterhouse. KEN TAGGARD, a Price Waterhouse network specialist, provided technical guidance and assistance during the performance testing. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

Intellisoft Inc.

Accounting Vision/32

BY SANDRA SAPONARA

Intellisoft's Accounting Vision/32, Version 1.207, was the surprise package of this issue. One of the first GUI-based high-end LAN accounting software packages on the market, Accounting Vision/32 provides an impressive combination of flexibility, high-end features, and customizability. It's easy to alter screens, create word processor–quality financial reports, and interface with other Windows products. Accounting Vision/32's 12 modules ($1,495/module for the five-user network version) are available for Windows and OS/2 (and eventually Windows NT) and will use either standard Btrieve or NetWare SQL data managers.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

The standard General Ledger (G/L) includes a 12-digit account code, but Intellisoft also offers a 25-digit version ($2,995) and a 50-digit version ($5,995). All versions allow user-defined segmentation and up to 10 user-definable statistical fields. Larger companies with complex account code structures will find the ability to restrict a user from posting to a specific account segment a useful way to curb posting errors. For such an otherwise sophisticated product, there is surprisingly little on-line account analysis.

The Fund Accounting module includes a level of features not found in any of the other packages reviewed here. An intercompany transaction only needs to be entered once. The offsetting intercompany transaction is automatically created for the other company in the same batch. One interesting, and useful, control feature is the ability to restrict posting to an account if the balance is over the original or revised budget amount. Budget verification is available while processing Accounts Payable (A/P) invoices on a monthly or year-to-date basis.

You can also use a different currency for each company and test currency translations before posting the transactions. But Accounting Vision/32 is not a true multicurrency system. It does not allow transactions to be booked in multi-

Today's PC buyers are pretty demanding.

But that's OK...

NCR
An AT&T Company

We're up for it!

"You don't have to sacrifice performance and reliability for price."

All NCR i486™-based Windows™ workhorses are designed, built and tested by us to run today's power-hungry applications with ease. **After all, who wants fledgling performance, no matter how great the price?** Our PCs are built under the most exacting standards. NCR uses the highest-quality components from the best manufacturers, such as Conner, Quantum, Western Digital, and, of course, Intel.

And, you can rest assured that every PC is fully tested before it's delivered to you. This guarantees you optimum performance and reliability right out of the box ... at a price you'll feel good about.

"Forward-thinking technology that won't box you into a corner."

As technology changes, we'll make sure you can keep up. These NCR PCs feature:

- built-in **VESA Local Bus Video** to let you breeze through Windows applications
- a **real migration path,** so you'll be ready for new upgrades such as Intel OverDrive™ and future Pentium™ OverDrive microprocessors
- **complete compatibility** — we're dedicated to building open systems ... systems that work with your networks and peripherals
- available **on-site consulting and upgrade assistance** by our NCR Systems Engineers
- **ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket and Flash BIOS** for easy processor and BIOS upgrades

"Here's what makes NCR support superior."

In this business, you're only as good as your support. That's why **our own 5,000+ factory-trained Service Specialists** are located in over 700 locations throughout the U.S. We know that when you need service, you need it now. And, NCR on-site Field Engineers can service most brands and models – not just our own.

Day or night, we're there to help you with our **24-hour, toll-free Techline** which is staffed by some of the best-trained and most helpful folks in the industry.

It's absolutely free for as long as you own your NCR system.

Our goal is to resolve 100% of your questions the first time you call.

"You're covered with an industry-leading warranty."

We take customer satisfaction personally.

So, you get a **30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.** You also get a three-year, on-site, industry-leading warranty that includes the monitor!* That's right, three years of next-business-day, on-site protection.

"Help in selecting what's right for you."

It's easy to find a computer company that's willing to sell you something. But how about one that cares about what you really need? **Together, we'll figure out what kind of system you need and why.**

In the end, you'll get a PC customized for you at an off-the-shelf price. And, the **buying experience will be a satisfying one.**

** 3-year on-site warranty available in U.S. only.*

NCR 486SX/25

$ 1,395 or $50.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
- 120MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

Windows on a Budget!

NCR 486SX/33

$ 1,745 or $1,875 (w/486DX/33)

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 160MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- 2 VESA Local Bus Expansion Slots
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Entry-Level Power & Upgradability!

NCR 486DX2/50

$ 2,295 or $82.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/50
- 240MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- 2 VESA Local Bus Expansion Slots
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Affordable Super-Performance!

NCR 486DX2/50

$ 2,495 or $90.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/50
- 240MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 8MB RAM (70ns)
- 64KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- 2 VESA Local Bus Expansion Slots
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Great for Home or Office!

NCR 486DX2/66

$ 3,165 or $107.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 340MB 13ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 12MB RAM (70ns)
- 64KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Super Graphics Accelerator w/2MB VRAM
- 2 VESA Local Bus Expansion Slots
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Terrific for High Intensity Graphics!

NCR 486DX2/66

$ 3,965 or $134.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66 Tower Case
- 520MB 10ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 16MB RAM (70ns)
- 256KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 600MB CD ROM w/SCSI-2 Adapter
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- Super VGA Graphics Adapter
- 2 VESA Local Bus Expansion Slots
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Outstanding File Server!

All NCR Desktop Systems include a pre-loaded Productivity Pak:

Options: fax/modem and networking cards, memory/ disk upgrades, printers, and a variety of popular applications … call us.

Demand the best, only with NCR:

- **Real configurations for real applications.**
- **Maximum configurability – you make the choice.**
- **Free 3-year on-site warranty – monitor included.**
- **Next-business-day service.**
- **Industry standard VESA Local Bus.**

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 800 542-9905

Stay connected on the road.

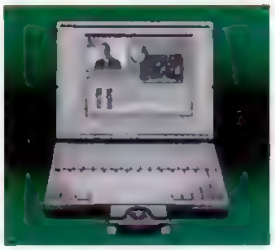
NCR's Road-Ready Systems are part of our Mobile Networked Computing strategy that combines NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's global communications skills. Our notebooks are smaller, lighter, faster and better-connected than ever before with available features to elevate you to a new level of mobile networking.

Road-Ready Systems–Key component of the award winning Virtual Office.

3150 Color Notebook

$ 3,755 or $127.00/ month

- Intel486SX/25 (487 upgradable)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" Internal Flex Drive
- TFT Active Color Screen (9.5" diag.)
- Local Bus Video
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- 4MB RAM/512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- 6.3 lb. Compact Unit/Featherweight 8 oz. AC adapter
- 3-4 Hour battery-life (NiMH)
- Snap-on cableless TrackBall
- Enhanced pre-loaded software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, TourGuide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)



3150 Mono Notebook

$ 2,195 or $79.00/ month

- Intel486SX/25 (487 upgradable)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" Internal Flex Drive
- Mono Screen (9.5" diag.)
- Local Bus Video
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- 4MB RAM/512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- 5.5 lb. Compact Unit/Featherweight 8 oz. AC adapter
- 3-4 Hour battery-life (NiCAD)
- Snap-on cableless TrackBall
- Enhanced pre-loaded software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, TourGuide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

NCR is completely dedicated to satisfying the needs of demanding buyers — people like you. From the best products to the best service to the industry's most experienced and knowledgeable support staff. And, at NCR you'll never talk to an order-taker — our Sales Consultants are the absolute best in the business. Buy from NCR Direct Connect with complete confidence.

"Because you wouldn't settle for anything less."

How to Order:

Just call an NCR Sales Consultant today with your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card. Corporate Purchase Orders also accepted. We also offer creative financing and lease options, available through AT&T Capital Corporation. Call for details.

800 542-9905

Call NCR Direct Connect to get the latest configurations and pricing.

Hours: 8 AM to 8 PM EST, Monday through Friday.

NCR: Performance, Price, Service and Support. We're ready for the challenge.

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 800 542-9905

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. ©1993 NCR Corporation.

currencies, nor is it in full compliance with FASB 52. Intellisoft representatives told us they're developing a full multicurrency system with multilanguage options that will ship by the end of the year.

A disappointment in A/P is the fact that recurring invoices are not fully automatic. A batch will be created, but the user must manually post it. On the up side, 1099 forms can be submitted in printed, magnetic, or EDI form just by clicking on the preferred button.

ORDER MANAGEMENT AND INVENTORY

In Sales Order and Accounts Receivable (A/R), invoices may be recurring and entered in batches or posted directly. If you've already set up freight tables (manually or electronically) used by freight companies, for example, you can automatically calculate freight costs based on the weight of the product and the customer's shipping address.

Unlimited user-defined payment schedules may be set up at the time of invoicing for contracts or for alternative payment methods such as cash or charge cards. A useful addition would be the ability to handle blanket orders.

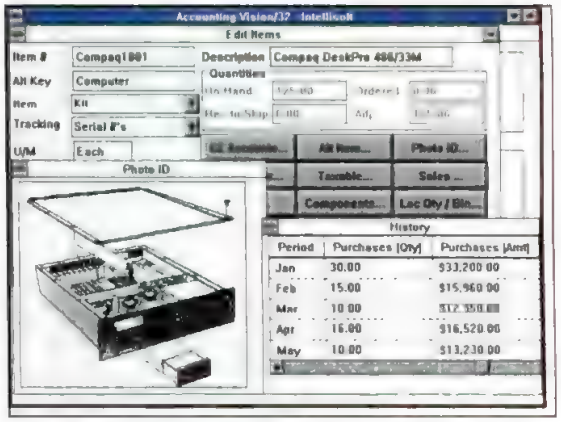
Businesses concerned that a GUI-based accounting system will slow down data entry should take a close look at Sales Order entry. Although you won't be able to eliminate the use of a mouse (there are keystroke equivalents for most functions, but not all), the screens can be tailored to streamline the order process.

If a customer's payment check bounces, the system will re-establish the receivable and (if the option is selected) will automatically charge the customer an NSF (Not Sufficient Funds) fee.

Accounting Vision/32 tracks an item's serial number or lot number, but not both for the same item. Mass item base prices and cost updates can be done by percentage or amount. You have the option of creating kits that relieve inventory at the time of order and display each component on the invoice, or you can set up a bill of material and assemble a finished good. The finished goods' components would be relieved from inventory at the time of assembly. All items can be tracked at an unlimited number of warehouses with item costs maintained by location.

Physical inventories could be better supported. You can print count worksheets, check physical inventory, and then post the difference. However, there is no support for cycle counts, nor can you freeze inventory.

One nice feature is the ability to assign a bitmapped image of the inventory item to the item record. Each time you call up that record, the inventory module will display the item's image.



Intellisoft's Accounting Vision/32 inventory item maintenance can include bitmapped images of the products for each inventory item.

REPORTING

Intellisoft offers filter buttons by system and by report classification so you don't have to scroll through its 200 pre-defined reports. Further, to access their most often used reports, users can create command buttons and place them on the main menu screen. Although most of the standard reports prompt you for some report parameters, you're often left wishing they asked for more. For example, the inventory transaction report does not prompt you for a warehouse ID.

The powerful built-in report writer can access every module (not just the G/L), every file, and every field. Although it's a capable general report writer (all of the standard reports were written with it), using it requires decent database skills and some patience.

CUSTOMIZATION

The data manager module allows all data files and fields to be imported and exported to and from other applications. You may also export data as a Microsoft Excel file using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). You cannot export data in any other Windows application file format. Third-party tools (such as Microsoft Access or Visual Basic, and Borland's ObjectVision, Paradox, or dBase) can be used to link unique appli-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Accounting Vision/32

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	●
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	●	●
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	○

EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Accounting Vision/32, Version, 1.207

Intellisoft Inc., 2114 West Mayfield, Arlington, TX 76015; 817-467-7243, 800-933-4889; fax, 817-467-7133

List price: $995 per module; 2- to 5-user module (Btrieve), $1,495; additional users over 5, $395 each; NetWare SQL, $2,995; G/L account expansion to 25 characters, $2,995; G/L account expansion to 50 characters, $5,995. Upgrade fee is the difference in price between the old and new versions (if any) plus a handling fee of $15 per module.

Requires: Server: 20MB hard disk space, 8MB-16MB RAM, NetWare, any NetBIOS compatible system. Workstation: 8MB RAM, Windows 3.1 or higher, OS/2 2.0 or higher, Windows NT. EGA or VGA. Mouse recommended.

In short: This GUI-based accounting software offers user-customizable reports, forms, windows, and desktop, in addtion to some wonderful high-end features. Accounting Vision/32 is a young product without the support base of some others reviewed here, but it's worth considering if you're thinking of moving to a GUI-based product.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

cations to any Accounting Vision/32 module.

The product also includes a Vertical Market Toolkit (included in the System Manager module). This nifty tool allows complete customization of all reports, entry screens, and the desktop. With it, you can add bitmapped images to a user's desktop; hide an input function; change the entry screen, prompts, and window titles; or create functions as buttons on the desktop.

AUDITING AND IMPLEMENTATION

Optional password protection may be used to control access to specific windows, files, and reports by user and by company.

Since so much of the system is user-definable or customizable, system implementation requires a good deal of planning. Because Accounting Vision/32 is a young product, the support base of resellers and consultants doesn't match that of the more mature products reviewed here.

Not surprisingly, this Windows product requires a greater hardware investment than the other character-based products reviewed here. Users should have a minimum of 8MB of RAM, a 386 PC (although a high-end 486 PC would be recommended) and, of course, Microsoft Windows or OS/2.

Amazing as it may seem, this first-generation product has made it to the top ranks of this multiuser accounting software roundup. Its impressive power and incredible customizability should lay to rest any lingering doubts about the suitability of the Windows environment for accounting.

Computer Associates International Inc.

AccPac Plus

BY MURTAZA MOHAMED-TAKI

AccPac Plus, one of the original accounting software competitors in the PC marketplace, continues to be well suited for midsize businesses. With the release of Version 6.1 (most modules retail for $795), Computer Associates International has strengthened its longstanding reputation for producing quality financial applications with solid accounting functionality and strong import/export capabilities.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

AccPac Plus

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	○	○
Reporting	●	●	○	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	○	○
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	○

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

The most dramatic enhancement in Version 6.1 is the multicurrency capability in its financial accounting modules The system allows you to define unlimited currencies and exchange rates that can be updated at will. Transactions can be entered, retrieved, and posted in home and source currencies throughout the core modules. The multicurrency versions of Order Entry, Inventory Control, and Purchase Order are slated for release later this year; upgrades are free to 6.1 users.

In the G/L, each multicurrency account maintains the current year, prior year, budget, and historical information in all currencies assigned to that account. The system fully manages the tracking and recording of exchange gains and losses based on a revaluation code, and the type of exchange rate to be used for calculating the current home currency. Gains or losses from the revaluation will be posted to a user-defined G/L account.

The G/L account structure consists of two fixed segments of six characters each. Accounts can be made inactive at any time, and you can even specify whether an account will maintain detail or summary posting information. An account can also be reallocated to other accounts based on predefined percentages.

Financial statements can be produced in any currency; Computer Associates claims full compliance with GAAP and FASB 52 requirements.

PAC IT IN

AccPac Plus uses a batch data entry approach for all its modules. The G/L includes a provisional reporting feature that gives the user all the benefits of a real-time system while enjoying all the accounting controls of a batch system. Provisional financial statements are useful in reviewing potential results and in performing what-if scenarios.

The G/L, however, maintains only one year of historical information and allows only one current-year budget per account. It has an individual transaction limit of $999 million that can be limiting for larger companies.

The A/P and A/R modules allow nearly 70,000 vendor, customer, bank, and control accounts each. It would be helpful, however, if you could group related customers to speed up the cash receipts process or the printing of statements. Both the A/R and A/P modules provide handy detailed tax tracking and statistical reports. A new A/P feature lets you define any number of G/L accounts to which you may want to distribute the details of an invoice. A default set of accounts is defined for each vendor but can be replaced with any other set available from the table at the time of data entry.

ORDER MANAGEMENT AND INVENTORY

AccPac Plus offers useful inventory and order management modules. Inventory item numbers can have a maximum of 16

FACT FILE

AccPac Plus, Version 6.1

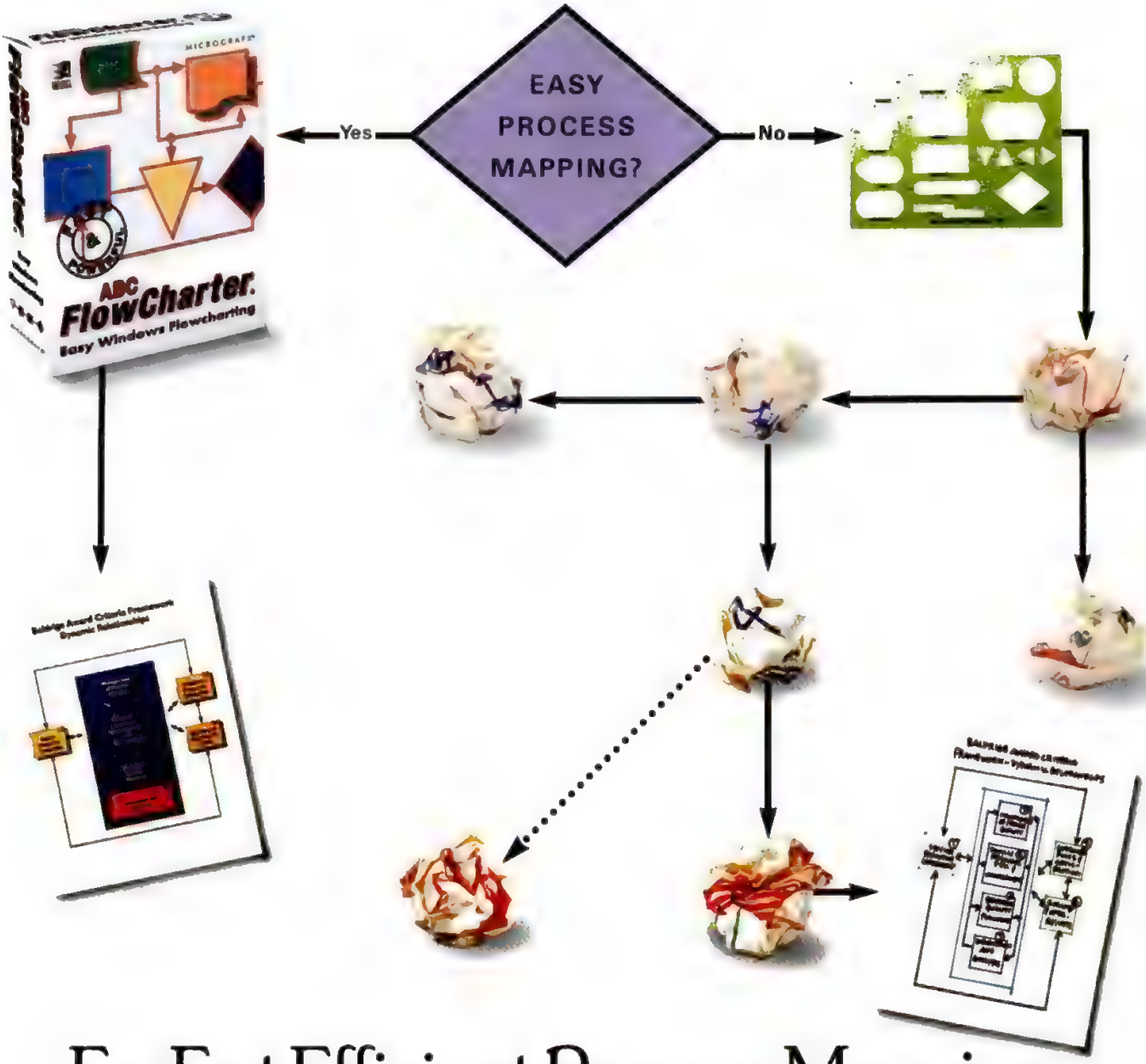
Computer Associates International Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000; 516-342-5224, 800-225-5224; fax, 516-342-5329

List price: $795 per module; 4-unit LanPack, $395

Requires: Server: 640K RAM, 19MB hard disk space, AccPac Plus Accounting LanPak. Workstation: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, AccPac Plus Windowing System Manager 6.1 or later.

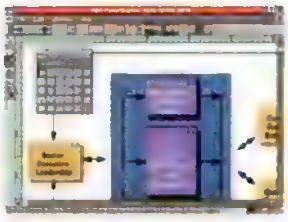
In short: AccPac Plus is a well-rounded financial accounting package offering solid accounting functionality and strong import/export capabilites. However, if you're looking for a package that can handle the most complex accounting tasks, it may not be for you.

494 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For Fast Efficient Process Mapping, There's Only One Way To Go.

Micrografx ABC FlowCharter® for Windows takes the frustration out of mapping the way work flows through your organization. Simple-to-learn, specialized tools help you create flow charts that can easily be reconfigured as quickly as you generate new ideas. Like multiple palettes of standard shapes as well as the option to incorporate clip art or scanned images. Automatic linking instantly connects shapes as they're added. Plus text can be edited right on the charts, in a variety of fonts and sizes. We even provide friendly telephone support 24 hours on weekdays and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST on weekends (U.S. only).



Simply choose a shape and place it. Lines automatically connect and stay connected if shapes are moved.

So take the first step in improving efficiency in your company. To find out more about ABC FlowCharter call 1-800-736-4939 or contact your local software dealer.

MICROGRAFX®
ABC FlowCharter

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-1769 Micrografx also has offices in Toronto, London, Paris, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright © 1993 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bean Counters for the Future

by Thomas White

There's a virtual blizzard of product development underway in the LAN-based accounting industry as vendors scramble for their share of the mini-computer accounting market; many of the vendors included in this review are key players.

Platinum Software Corp.'s SeQueL to Platinum is the first product from a traditional LAN-based software company targeted for large, multi-national corporations. Much of its success can be attributed to its state-of-the-art technology. A fully client/server product, it uses the Sybase SQL Server database engine and runs under OS/2, Windows, and Windows NT. When Platinum began development, only limited tools were available to support client/server, so the company wrote its own tool set. Expect to pay $50,000 to $150,000 per module plus significant implementation fees.

With its multicurrency capability and other advanced features, Platinum's Premier line is targeted at the low and middle tiers (see the sidebar "Market Trinity: LAN-Based Accounting Strata"). The line consists of the Premier Ledger and Advanced Manufacturing modules; for other modules, you must use the standard Platinum units. Eventually, Platinum plans to fill out its Premier line with specialty modules like Human Resources, Treasury Management, and EDI; the series will not include standard A/P or A/R modules. Also, expect to see Windows versions of both Platinum Premier and standard Platinum roll out in 1994.

Great Plains Software also has a multitiered product strategy and plans to introduce products serving the largest to the smallest businesses. The top-of-the-line product, Corporate Dynamics, will be a SQL-based graphical system with a rich feature set. The G/L, A/P, and A/R modules are available now; the remaining core modules (Order Entry, Purchasing, and Inventory) will be rolled out by year's end. Corporate Dynamics SQL is priced from $25,000 to $100,000 per module.

Like all of Great Plains' new products, Corporate Dynamics is being developed using an internally created tool set called Dexterity. Dexterity applications have clean GUI interfaces and are interoperable with the Macintosh. Almost the same code is used with Windows and Macintosh workstations, which can access the same data files concurrently.

Great Plains' Corporate Dynamics is targeted to meet the needs of companies in the third tier. It is priced from $1,000 to $3,000 per module. While most of the modules—including G/L, A/R, and A/P—are available today, the remaining key modules are due out by the end of 1993. For the middle tier, Great Plains is developing an enhanced version of Dynamics, with advanced performance and a larger feature set. Expect to see this new item rolled out in the first quarter of 1994 with a cost of $5,000 per module.

Macola's development strategy consists of two primary products. The current Progression series has been enhanced to include multiple front-ends (DOS, OS/2 2.0, and Windows) while maintaining its existing COBOL-based application programs. Macola's new product line, the EnVision series, is written entirely in C++ and is targeted to middle tier. Initially, this product will use NetWare-based databases (Btrieve) using NetWare SQL, but long-term plans include migration to client/server databases. The G/L and Report Writer modules were scheduled for release in September of 1993; the A/R and A/P modules are scheduled for first quarter of 1994. The remaining modules (Order Entry, Purchasing, and Inventory) are scheduled for release later in 1994.

Solomon Software is making two major changes to its product offerings. First, Solomon III will have moved from the MDBS database to the more standard Btrieve data manager by September of 1993. Btrieve should provide greater speed and more openness than MDBS. Second, the company is releasing Solomon IV Windows, a completely new, GUI-based offering targeted at the middle tier. Written in Visual Basic, it will use NetWare SQL database services and include 20 modules. The first 11 modules were scheduled for release in September with the remaining modules to be released during the first and second quarters of 1994. Prices are expected to be between $1,000 and $7,000 per module, based upon the number of users.

Computer Associates will be releasing AccPac Plus for Windows by the end of 1993 and will include greater functionality than the DOS-based AccPac Plus product.

Open Systems is developing a new product line called Encompass, which will be written in Microsoft Access and will include source code. Its functionality will be similar to Open Systems Accounting software. It is expected to be released by the fall of 1994.

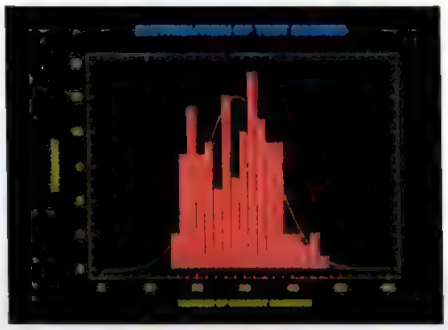
SBT recently released a Windows version of its SBT Professional Series, which shipped too late to be included in our review, and **Syspro Impact Software** plans to release a GUI version of its Impact Award series in mid-1994.□

STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. For People Who Made It Through Statistics With Their Eyes Closed.

Whether you aced statistics in your sleep, or just plain slept, you'll find STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is a software dream come true: more than 250 menu-driven procedures, eye-popping graphics, and full support for the power and capacity of your 386/486 PC. No wonder *Software Digest* rated us number one for ease of use and learning.

How easy? This easy.

No matter how much–or how little–you know about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does the work for you. Calculating precisely the solutions you need, from sales forecasts to assembly-line analyses to cancer research studies. And then displaying the results in stunning graphics that let you *see* the answer. With simple, point-and-click menus and a powerful graphics editor that makes generating presentation-quality results a cinch.



What you don't know, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does.

Even if you've forgotten some–or all–of your statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* remembers: Regression analysis. ANOVA. Quality control. Experimental design. Multivariate and time series procedures. Lifetime data analysis. And compatibility with your existing database, spreadsheet, and ASCII files. There's much, much more, too, including award-winning documentation, on-line help and telephone support.

But seeing is believing: call us today for more information. And witness the power of STATGRAPHICS *Plus* with your own eyes. It's the perfect tool for people who know their statistics. And for people who don't.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

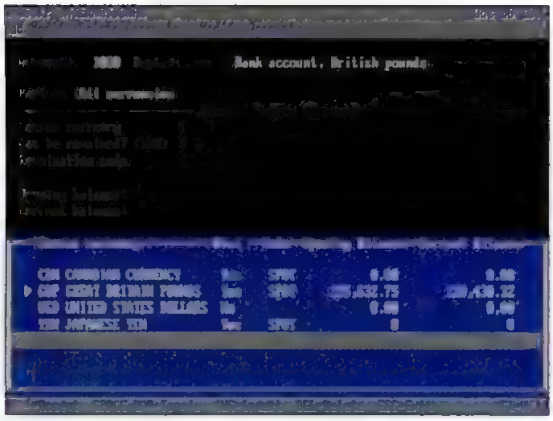
In Maryland, 301-984-5123.

Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 592-0050, Ext.200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5 issue covering statistics programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. Version for 286/640K machines also available. © 1993 Manugistics, Inc. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03) 866 1766, United Kingdom (0753) 831 451, France (01) 45-27-20-61, Germany (069) 80053-0/(0212) 339099, Italy (02) 29404830, Spain (01) 341.535.0125, Sweden (0) 31 776 01 21, Netherlands (03402) 66336.



AccPac Plus's new multicurrency General Ledger transaction inquiry provides a quick look at the activity in an account.

alpha/numeric characters with a maximum of four segments. Extensive information, such as additional item data, can be kept per item for better inventory management. AccPac Plus also supports five inventory valuation methods—FIFO, LIFO, Moving Average, User-Specified, and Standard costing—and provides multiple location and stock transfer features.

A single-level bill of material is available for companies dealing with simple manufacturing, repackaging, and bundling. Additional fixed and variable costs can be entered during the assembly process. Purchasing transactions can be entered directly through IC or PO, as well as all movement transactions such as receiving and transfers.

You can define up to five markup or discount price levels by customer type or quantity purchased, and price levels may be set by amounts or percentages. A "special sale pricing" for a range of dates is also supported for each inventory item, and an estimated weight-per-order is computed for freight purposes during order entry.

The lack of some key features detracts from the overall capabilities of the inventory and order management modules. For example, AccPac Plus is unable to track inventory in lots (although a third-party add-on is available), and it doesn't provide any ABC analysis capabilities or track landed cost such as freight and duties. Neither can it split sales commissions, track item cost by location, or freeze inventory during the actual physical count.

REPORTING

Standard reporting is flexible but a little hard to use. The G/L includes a versatile financial statement report writer, but because it has its own programming language, you'll find the learning curve to be quite steep.

If you need better reporting capability, Computer Associates offers DynaView, an application that dynamically links data in AccPac Plus to a spreadsheet; transaction and master-file information from seven modules can be linked to either CA-SuperCalc or Lotus 1-2-3.

CUSTOMIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION

Although source code is not available to users, Computer Associates provides the CA-Software Development Kit, which provides a full development environment including a compiler, editor, and forms manager. Several third-party add-on solutions that work in conjunction with AccPac Plus are also available and are listed in the directory of software solutions called the CA-Access Library. The solutions listed include manufacturing, medical, mortgage administration, and car dealerships. A more customizable Windows version of AccPac Plus is slated for release later this year.

AccPac Plus is one of the few programs reviewed here that allows users to alter the format of key forms, such as checks, statements, and invoices. The Windowing Systems Manager (WSM) allows you to perform data integrity checks and assign multiple printers. The built-in field-sensitive Smart Finder will find the closest possible match based on user-defined search criteria. The Macro Manager, which is part of WSM, provides high-end macro capabilities that can be used to tackle everything from automating redundant procedures to customizing menus.

AccPac's data security system is somewhat disappointing for a high-end accounting package. It requires users to log into the program using the password for High, Medium, or Low clearance. Although this approach may work for smaller businesses, many larger corporations require security to be defined by user and function.

AccPac's performance times were reasonable in our testing, but the program failed the fault tolerance tests due to its underlying file structure. The product actually corrupted data during one test. The Btrieve-based Windows version, soon to be released, should address this issue.

If you need a package that can handle the most complex accounting tasks, it's best to look elsewhere. But if you're looking for a well-rounded financial accounting system that includes multicurrency capabilities, and you don't have exceptionally sophisticated order entry and inventory requirements, then AccPac Plus is worth considering.

Great Plains Software Inc.

Great Plains Accounting

BY ROBERT M. MACWHIRTER

Great Plains Accounting, Version 7.0, from Great Plains Software offers a full range of accounting features. While the menus and data entry screens in this version remain functional—not fashionable—a number of enhancements improve the usability of the software. And the package is particularly well suited to multisite sales operations with centralized inventory purchasing and management.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Great Plains Accounting

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	●	●
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	○
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	○

The release of Version 7.0 incorporates more than 100 new features, most of which are designed to enhance usability, reporting flexibility, or network performance. Great Plains Accounting is priced from $795 to $995 for most modules and is available on DOS-based networks. The newest Great Plains releases (both 7.0) for the Unix and Macintosh platforms are sched-

ANNOUNCING A SIMPLE WINDOWS SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR USERS' EMERGENCIES. STAY AT YOUR DESK.

"Not even I could be in two places at once, until now."

The tearful cries of your desperate users fill the air. Naturally, you don't even bother to get up.

Because thanks to our new Norton pcANYWHERE™ for Windows, you can view and control all of your users' PCs from your own desk — both over phone lines and across the LAN. Which means you'll spend your time solving problems instead of chasing after them.

You'll be able to simultaneously operate and switch between Windows applications and remote sessions in either Windows or DOS. What's more, pcANYWHERE is based on easy-to-understand icons, so everyone in your office will find it a breeze to learn and use. *PC Magazine* recently called it "the best communications news ... remote PC users have had in years."*

Call 1-800-628-4777 (ext. AR93) to order your copy or to request more information. And see what it's like to save the world from the comfort of your own office.

THE NORTON pcANYWHERE™ FOR WINDOWS
SYMANTEC.™

*If you own Carbon Copy or any other remote control package, call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AR93 to get pcANYWHERE for Windows for just $69.***

*Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, June 15, 1993. ©1993 Ziff Communications Company. **Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only while supplies last. Resellers not eligible. Proof of purchase of applicable software required. Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars plus shipping and applicable taxes. Actual price may vary. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Norton pcANYWHERE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Inc. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Great Plains Accounting, Version 7.0

Great Plains Software Inc., 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103; 800-456-0025; fax, 701-281-3700

List price: $795 to $995 for most modules.

Requires: Server: 45MB hard disk space, NetWare 286 Workstation: 640K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later or Windows 3.0 or later

In short: The new version of Great Plains Accounting offers over 100 new features designed to enhance usability, reporting flexibility and network performance. Currently the program is available only on DOS-based networks, but upcoming versions will support both Unix and Macintosh.

495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uled by this fall.

Lookup windows are now accessed consistently throughout the system via a single, user-defined function key. Great Plains also streamlines the movement from menu to menu by providing an on-demand pop-up window that displays available menu choices. You simply select the one you'd like and Great Plains takes you directly there.

The customizable on-line help system is easily accessed from within the standard field level help screen. This feature can be used to document company-specific procedures. Furthermore, you can now attach notes to master file records—like customers, vendors, and items—and transaction records. This feature would be even nicer if there were some on-screen indication of existing notes. Notes attached to inventory items can also be printed on invoices.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

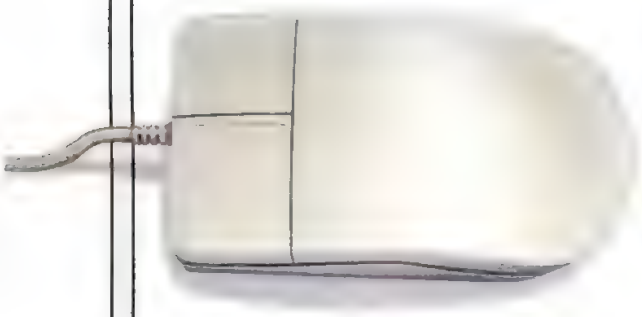
The G/L account number consists of 11 characters formatted in fixed-length segments for location, division, account, and subaccount number. You can tailor the format by removing all but the account segment. The G/L now supports multiple retained earnings accounts, allowing books to be closed by location, department, or both.

History and budgets can be maintained and accessed for unlimited numbers of prior and future years, and the system is able to generate new budgets based on existing budgets from a variety of user-defined criteria. Although the inquiry system included in the G/L is adequate, it does not include any drill-down capability to view information from a high level all the way down to the originating entry.

One of the most useful enhancements in Version 7.0 is the option to post by transaction date instead of system date. That is, you can now enter any date for any transaction, rather than necessarily having the date of the transaction default to the system date. This provides much greater flexibility.

The A/P and A/R modules are quite comprehensive, with many useful features, including complex tax computation and reporting (Value-Added Taxation, for example). A useful enhancement would be to allow default tax codes to to

Oh sure, they tell you they've got an accounting system that operates under Windows and has promising new functionality. But before you take the bait, take a closer look.



Some accounting tempt you with can be very

Find out if they truly offer a full Windows solution today. Or are they baiting you with a promise? Will it integrate with their DOS product? Is there an easy path to Windows? How much does it cost? Will you need retraining and new hardware? When will their product be available? A year from now? Two? Can you wait that long? Furthermore, have their systems been thoroughly tested?

Chances are, you'll discover the technology they're trying to lure you with has more holes than a hunk of Swiss cheese.

Truth is, only Macola Software brings you tomorrow's

Great Plains' data entry windows remain functional. Notes can be assigned to Customer, G/L account, Salesperson, or Job, and reviewed on-line.

be assigned to the ship-to address. Control accounts for G/L interfacing (Cash, A/P, and A/R) are defined at the vendor or customer level. In effect, that provides divisionalized posting of A/P and A/R transactions. However, agings cannot be produced by division.

Great Plains does not support multiple currencies. If you want bank reconciliation capabilities or require multiple checking accounts in A/P or A/R, you'll want to get the Cash Management module.

Commissions can now be split among as many as five salespeople, and can be calculated on sales or profit, based on rates from either the inventory item or from a salesperson table.

ORDER MANAGEMENT AND INVENTORY

Great Plains' support for multiple warehouse locations is substantially improved. You can now include items from multiple warehouses on one order, and print multiple pick lists. However, you still cannot track item cost or produce reorder reports by location. The Advanced Pricing feature allows contract-specific pricing by customer name or customer type.

Components, including serial components, can be assembled into final products using the Production entry. This feature allows the components to be assembled into finished items, and tracks the serial numbers of all sub-components. Serial numbers are tracked through the system with a history report available for warranty purposes. Great Plains does not track inventory lots.

The new Kitting feature permits items to be automatically pulled from inventory during order entry. When the quantity ordered exceeds the amount of inventory on-hand, you can choose to override, backorder, cancel, substitute remaining quantity, or substitute all. Substitutions can be made from a list of alternative items.

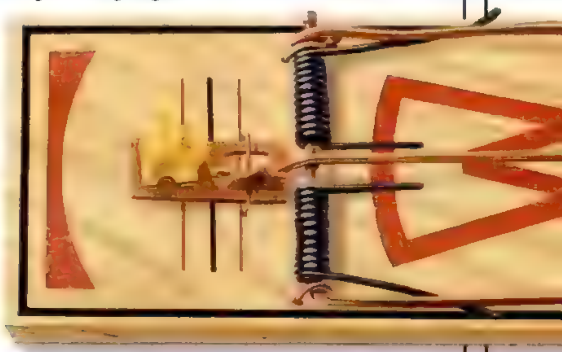
Support for physical inventory counts includes the ability to freeze inventory at the time physical count tags are produced. All told, Great Plains does a good job of tracking and reporting unused or incomplete tags.

Point-of-sale functionality is bundled with the standard Order Entry module. It's a nice plus for businesses with basic point-of-sale needs.

accounting technology today. It's called the *Progression Series*. And it's the *only* software that offers you a safe, budget-conscious path to the emerging technology of Windows. Even more remarkable, Macola's *Progression Series* lets you run DOS, Windows and OS/2 platforms at the same time. That's true interoperability. Risk-free! If you'd like more information to nibble on, give us a call. We'll send you a *FREE* White Paper entitled, *"The Past, Present and Future of Multi-User Accounting Software."*

Call Macola today, 1-800-468-0834. We'll show you how to avoid the traps and progress to the future.

software vendors technology that misleading.



1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN'S LOOP 360 BRIDGE

Austin has it all!

Austin people are friendly, professional, and upbeat. Austin Computer Systems sells complete system solutions. Award-winning systems backed by free expert consultation, lifetime toll-free telephone support, and free on-site service for a year! And, Austin is one of the few computer companies to have a Novell-certified testing lab in-house to assure 100% compatibility! Austin Computer Systems is a five-time winner of the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. It recently received the PC Magazine Readers' Choice award for excellent service and reliability, and PC World rated Austin #1 in service and support. No wonder 70% of orders are from repeat customers!

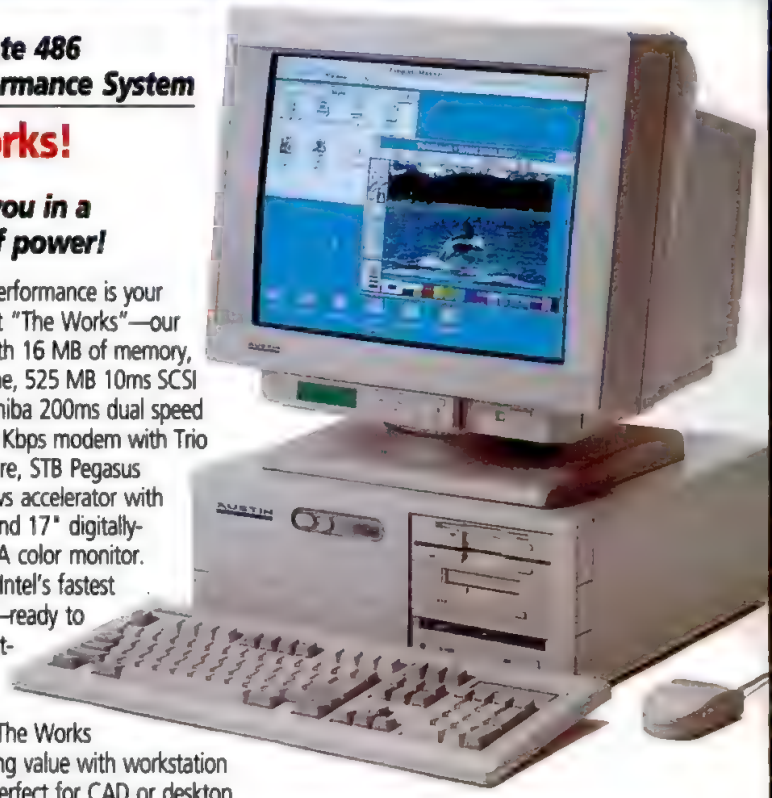
The Ultimate 486 High Performance System

The Works!

We'll put you in a position of power!

If ultimate performance is your top priority, get "The Works"—our 486DX2-66 with 16 MB of memory, 256 KB L2 cache, 525 MB 10ms SCSI hard drive, Toshiba 200ms dual speed CD-ROM, 14.4 Kbps modem with Trio DataFax software, STB Pegasus VL-Bus Windows accelerator with 4 MB VRAM, and 17" digitally-controlled SVGA color monitor.

Powered by Intel's fastest 486 processor—ready to upgrade to next-generation Pentium™ technology — The Works is an outstanding value with workstation performance. Perfect for CAD or desktop publishing.



"The Works"

486DX2-66 $4,999

16 MB (expandable to 64 MB), 256 KB L2 Cache, Dual Floppy Drive, 525 MB Hard Drive, CD-ROM, Modem, 17" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

Austin Custom Solutions

Need a network-ready PC or one of our MediaMagic™ multimedia systems? Austin Computer Systems is ready to custom configure a system for you.

Give us a call!

More 486 High Performance Systems with CD-ROM

If you demand maximum speed and access to the growing library of CD-ROM based applications, you need our 486 High Performance Systems. An STB Powergraph VL24 local bus Windows accelerator provides the speed you need for Windows. And, with the digital controls on your 15" NI Super VGA color monitor, your monitor remembers the size and position settings for each video resolution.

Performance Plus CD-ROM!

486DX2-66 $2,999

8 MB (expandable to 64 MB), 256 KB L2 Cache, Dual Floppy Drive, 424 MB Hard Drive, CD-ROM, 15" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

So much for so little!

Like the city itself, Austin Computer Systems offers a wide variety of attractive features at an outstanding value.

BARTON SPRINGS POOL

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Call toll-free 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

486 Austin Green PC Systems

EPA Energy Star!

Austin Computer Systems offers the first complete Energy Star systems. Austin's advanced power management circuitry reduces energy consumption to less than 24 watts (including monitor) when the system is idle. And, Austin's design lets you choose *any monitor* and still exceeds EPA conservation guidelines!

In typical use, you can save more than 67% on your system's energy consumption — good for the environment, and great for savings.

AUSTIN'S TOWN LAKE

Energy conservation doesn't mean low performance or high price. The Austin Green PCs have Intel 486 processors, local bus Windows accelerators, and still offer outstanding value.

"Of the models we tested, Austin's Green PC ... was the clear winner."
— PC World, August, 1993

Save Energy — Save Dollars!

486DX-33 **$1,769**

4 MB (expandable to 32 MB), 128 KB L2 Cache, Dual Floppy Drive, 250 MB Hard Drive, 1 MB LB Windows Accelerator, 14" NI SVGA Monitor

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 11, 1992
Austin 486-33i
Winstation

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Carvin — WESTERN DIGITAL

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Low-Cost 486 LB Systems

Austin's low cost 486 local bus systems outperform and out-feature the competition. Compare them to anyone else's systems and you'll agree.

486SX-25 **$1,299**

4 MB (expandable to 32 MB), 3.5" Floppy Drive, 212 MB Hard Drive, 512 KB Windows Accelerator, 14" SVGA Monitor

Austin, the city, and Austin Computer Systems, the company, both actively promote a clean, healthy environment.

intel inside

Standard for all Desktop Systems

101-Key Keyboard, High-Resolution Mouse, Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 and choice of Lotus Organizer, Lotus Write, or Lotus 1-2-3 for Home. Purchasers of The Works and 486 High Performance Systems can choose from Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus Improv, Lotus Ami Pro, or Lotus Freelance. All systems include a limited two-year parts and labor warranty, one-year on-site service, and lifetime technical support.

"The Works" System

16 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 256 KB Level 2 Cache
525 MB 10ms SCSI Hard Drive
Toshiba 3401 200ms Dual Speed CD-ROM Drive
STB Pegasus VL-bus 4 MB VRAM Windows Accelerator
17" NI Super VGA Color Monitor with Digital Controls and Multi-Mode Memory
14.4 Kbps Modem with Trio DataFax Software
Desktop Case with Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" HDD Bays and 200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486DX2-66	525 MB SCSI 10ms	$ 4,999

486 High Performance Systems

8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 256 KB Level 2 Cache
Choice of High Performance IDE and SCSI Hard Drives
Sony 31A CD-ROM Drive
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Powergraph VL24 VL-bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
15" NI Super VGA Color Monitor with Digital Controls and Multi-Mode Memory
Desktop Case with Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" HDD Bays and 200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486DX-33	250 MB IDE 13ms	$ 2,499
486DX2-50	340 MB IDE 13ms	2,649
486DX2-66	424 MB IDE 13ms	2,999

486 Austin Green PC Systems

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 128 KB Level 2 Cache
Choice of High Performance IDE Hard Drives
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
Integrated Local Bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
14" NI Super VGA Color Monitor
Low Profile Case with Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay, One Internal HDD Bay and 150 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486SX-25	212 MB 13ms	$ 1,539
486SX-33	212 MB 13ms	1,599
486DX-33	250 MB 13ms	1,789
486DX2-50	340 MB 13ms	1,949
486DX2-66	340 MB 13ms	2,149

Low Cost 486 LB Systems

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 128 KB Level 2 Cache
Choice of High Performance IDE and SCSI Hard Drives
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Horizon VL24 VL-bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
14" Super VGA Color Monitor
Desktop Case with Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" HDD Bays and 200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486SX-25	14" SVGA	212 MB	$ 1,449
486SX-33	14" SVGA	212 MB	1,499
486DX-33	14" NI SVGA	250 MB	1,789
486DX2-50	14" NI SVGA	340 MB	1,899
486DX2-66	14" NI SVGA	340 MB	2,149

©1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The ENERGY STAR™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: LAN-Based Accounting Software

In the two years since we reviewed them, LAN-based accounting packages have picked up a lot of speed. Today's top-performing systems can give minicomputer accounting packages a run for their money. The slower ones still have a long way to go before they threaten to encroach on host-based systems.

What the Numbers Mean

The results of the performance tests reflect two factors: the efficiency of the application software and the speed of the data manager. As we have found in the past, packages using Novell's Btrieve data manager (7 of the 11 we tested) tended to outperform the others. Indeed, the top finisher in each test was Btrieve-based. But using Btrieve doesn't guarantee top performance. MICA IV finished near the bottom in most tests; Accounting Vision/32 had the second slowest report and posting times.

The speed of the top packages was impressive. Platinum processed a detailed Aged Receivables report—one of the many reports in our Reporting test—that included 60,000 items and 8,000 customers in just 20 minutes. Macola produced a detailed, year-to-date G/L listing that included 105,000 transactions in less than 13 minutes. Programs performing like this can certainly hold their own against computer systems costing many times as much.

PC Magazine Labs' tests should give you a clear idea of which packages are fastest, but there's more to accounting systems than speed. Businesses must weigh all factors in selecting a package, including functionality, scalability, and support.

In the **Standalone and Concurrent Reporting** tests, we printed reports that would normally be used for a quick check-up on a company's financial condition. The Standalone vs. Concurrent Reporting graph shows the cumulative time to print all of the reports below.

The stock status report assumed that all 20,000 inventory items were maintained in one warehouse and that each item was listed with its part number, description, in-stock and on-order quantities, price, and extended value.

The A/R Aging report aged 60,000 detail transactions to 8,000 customers in a 30-, 60-, 90- and over-90-day aging scheme.

The A/P Aging report aged 26,000 detail transactions to 3,000 vendors in a 30-, 60-, 90- and over-90-day aging scheme.

The G/L Detailed Trial Balance listed each of the 105,000 G/L transactions by the 6,489 accounts.

The A/R Customer List printed master file information by customer number for each of the 8,000 customers.

The A/P Vendor List printed master file information by vendor number for each of the 3,000 vendors.

The G/L Summary Trial Balance printed the balance of the 6,489 accounts

Great Plains, Macola, and Platinum, all Btrieve-based packages, had the fastest times for both the standalone and concurrent tests. Open Systems labored through the reporting tests, which the company attributed to inefficient indexing routines. Accounting Vision/32, which had the second worst elapsed times, had the least degradation when measuring the standalone versus concurrent times.

Solomon's and Open Systems' A/R Aging and Stock Status reports did not allow for page numbers greater than 999. We compensated by printing a substitute aging report and printing three separate Stock Status reports, each printing a third of the inventory items.

In the Order Entry tests, we measured the time it took to enter orders into the system with one user, and with 5 and then 10 concurrent users. We took the average time of the 5-user and 10-user tests and charted each with the single-user test.

Platinum and Macola, the two best performers in our previous roundup, again took top honors. The FoxPro-based SBT finished third. MICA and Open Systems suffered from contention problems on the 5- and 10-user tests and finished significantly behind the others.

With Accounting Vision/32, the only GUI-based product, the single-workstation time was more than double that of Platinum, the fastest program in single-user order entry. But Accounting Vision/32's average 10-workstation time was only 1 second behind Platinum's, and only 5 seconds slower than the fastest time recorded (Macola). In fact, the product's average 10-workstation time was better than its average 5-workstation time. The minimal degradation is due to both one positive attribute (excellent caching) and one negative (the delaying of inventory committed field updates until the order is posted—the others do it right away).

Solomon posted a quick time in the one-user test, but its performance was substantially degraded in the 5- and 10-user tests because of a bug in the program. When Solomon is set up with a default warehouse in a single warehouse configuration, the program executes some additional but unnecessary lines of code. If no default warehouse is specified, the user will likely see performance much more in line with the top programs in this test. Solomon acknowledges the bug and will be fixing it in its next release, which should be available by the time you read this.

The **Total Posting Time** tests measured the processing time required to post the orders created in the Order Entry tests through to the G/L and the time to post 154 A/P vouchers through to the G/L. The steps we timed included printing of invoices and checks; posting

to A/R, Inventory, and A/P files; and posting to the G/L in detail.

The Financial Reporting test consisted of printing a one-column detailed Balance Sheet and a year-to-date Income Statement with three columns. Two columns listed specific department figures; the third included figures for the entire company. Accounting Vision/32, AccPac Plus, Great Plains, MICA, and RealWorld could not print the Income Statement with departmental columns, so we recorded the time required to print three separate reports. (Price Waterhouse does not validate the integrity of the financial statements that these systems provided).

The **Concurrency Tests** were untimed tests that examined the packages' locking and concurrency controls. For larger companies with high levels of activity, an ill-conceived locking scheme can be a major inconvience..

In our first concurrency test, we looked at how the packages handled updates of master file records: Two users attempted simultaneously to access and modify the same customer record. Most systems allowed only one user to access the customer record in update mode. The second user received an error message stating that the record was in use. That's an adequate approach, but more packages should follow the lead of AccPac and SBT in displaying *who* had the record locked.

Platinum and MICA use another approach to record locking. They allow multiple users to access the same customer record, but the first person to save gets his or her changes recorded. When other users try to save, a message informs them that another user has changed the customer record, forcing them to re-inquire and re-enter their changes. Accounting Vision/32 had a similar approach, except that when the second user attempts to save, her or she is given the option of overwriting the first users' changes. Finally, RealWorld provides true field-level locking by allowing two or more users to update different fields on the same record simultaneously.

We also looked at concurrency during postings. Some, like AccPac and Solomon, locked all affected files during posting, causing potential scheduling problems for larger companies. Others that allow access to masterfile records during posting will automatically poll the locked record until it becomes free. Ideally, the software would display who had the locked record—and the record itself—while continuing to poll.

Besides its normal posting process, Great Plains offers a master post, a single-user process intended to be run at night, that posts all of the open modules in any application through to the G/L.

The Fault Tolerance test, also known as the "Oh No" test, examined how the packages responded when a workstation or network became inoperable—turned off or disconnected—during the middle of a posting. Most of the packages did poorly; only four—Great Plains, Macola, Open Systems, and Solomon—passed with flying colors. To successfully maintain data integrity during system interruptions, the software must monitor processing to ensure that every transaction fully completes; that's called transaction tracking. Otherwise, the software needs to be able to roll back to its original state. Macola and Great Plains use the transaction tracking capabilities of Btrieve; Open Systems and Solomon rely on their own software and data managers.

Transaction tracking requires some overhead, which varies dramatically based on network load. Most vendors estimate that transaction tracking can cause degradation of anywhere from 10 to 40 percent. The speed portion of our performance tests did not require that the vendor have transaction tracking on, so because Open Systems and Solomon have no facility to turn transaction tracking off, they labored through our performance tests.

Open Systems and Solomon reacted similarly during our tests. Both immediately displayed a message that the post was halted unexpectedly and both prompted us to continue from that point. Macola and Great Plains did not notify the user until he returned to the posting screen.

While SBT can't match the fault tolerance of those four, it does provide a facility to identify and resolve data-integrity problems. Its Recalc function will scour data files for inconsistencies. For example, it will review the open invoices to ensure that they match the balance in the customer file. If they don't, you can have the system automatically update the customer file balance.

The other products failed our fault tolerance test. Users are left with the option of reconciling the data files to determine what has and hasn't posted or restoring from a backup and reposting.

How We Tested

Businesses eyeing the move from mainframe or minicomputer accounting to LAN-based systems have two major concerns. The first, whether the software meets accounting requirements, is assessed in our suitability to task testing. The second is whether the software can handle the heaviest transaction loads and provide adequate safeguards to maintain data integrity. For these issues, we conducted performance tests to measure each package's ability to process large volumes of transactions and fault tolerance tests to see how each handled power interuptions.

The tests were similar to those conducted in past reviews, but we used significantly larger data files. Each package was required to process 8,000 customers, 3,000 vendors, 6,500 G/L accounts, 60,000 A/R detail items, 26,000 A/P detail items, 105,000 G/L transactions and 20,000 inventory items.

Our test configuration consisted of 10 Compaq Deskpro 486/33Ms with 8MB of RAM and a 340MB disk and a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M with 16MB of RAM and a 450MB disk as the file server. We used Proteon's p1990 PRONET 4/16 EISA cards on our 16Mb Token Ring LAN. The network operating system was Novell's Netware 3.11 and the workstations ran DOS 6.0. Btrieve 5.15 was provided.

Vendors were invited to the Labs for the tests and were free to optimize the network as they saw fit, but no additional hardware or software could be

THE FASTEST YOU CAN

GO IN ECONOMY CLASS.

The Toshiba Satellites with Intel's 486™DX2

We've put the incredible processing power of the new Intel 486™DX2 into our most affordable line of notebooks.

Now you have the speed to put the most demanding Windows™ and DOS applications through their paces without even breaking a sweat, at a price that is hundreds of dollars less than you'd expect to pay.

The Satellite Series means value. You get Toshiba's famous screen technologies for clearer, brighter displays; the ergonomically refined BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 for pin-point control; and Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management for longer battery life.

It is a pleasure to handle, whether simply opening it up, clicking the mouse, or using the full-travel keyboard. Yet the system is built to be durable enough for the road, with a rugged ABS case, solid hinges and clasp, and even built-in sliding doors for port protection.

There's plenty of room to expand, with a PCMCIA slot for a whole new family of powerful peripherals. And the system is complete with pre-installed MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows software, to get you up and running fast.

Before you make a notebook decision, get your hands on a Toshiba Satellite with the Intel 486™DX2. It's very fast. It's very economical. It's definitely in a class of it's own. **For a dealer near you call: 1(800) 457-7777.**

The BallPoint® Mouse 2.0: This mouse, enhanced for accuracy, snaps on and off in an instant, and needs no cords. Our newest version adds features for improved tracking, and rewards the hand with refined, sculpted ergonomics.

14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot: Supports industry standard type I, II, and III cards for data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, or more

Satellite 486

T1950
- 9.5" monochrome STN-LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.5 lbs.

T1950CS
- 9.5" Dynamic-STN dual-scan color screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- Under 7 lbs.

T1950CT
- 8.4" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/320MB HDD
- 7.4 lbs.

ALL MODELS
- Intel 486™DX2/40MHz, 3.3v
- Integrated co-processor
- 8KB cache
- 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB
- 14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 slot
- BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 with QuickPort™
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

added to the network, and RAM drives were not allowed on the workstations.

We used four performance tests, each simulating a common accounting task. The first, **Order Entry Degradation**, simulated the process of entering orders. The vendors created keyboard macros to enter orders on one workstation and then on five and ten workstations concurrently.

The **Total Posting Time** test measured the total required time to process invoices and checks respectively and post them to the G/L in detail.

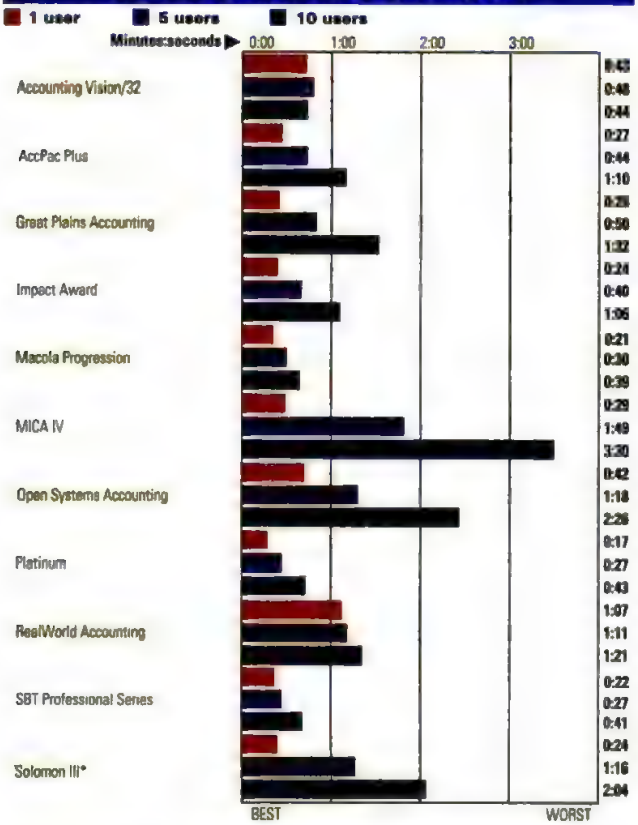
For the **Financial Reporting** test, vendors were required to print a detailed Balance Sheet and a year-to-date, multicolumn Income Statement. Reports were printed to spool files to prevent printer performance from affecting times.

Our **Standalone vs. Concurrent Printing** test measured the time required to print seven reports—Inventory Stock Status, A/R Aging, A/P Aging, A/R Customer List, A/P Vendor List, G/L Detailed Trial Balance, and G/L Summary Trial Balance—one at a time. Next, we printed the same seven reports concurrently.

In addition, we conducted several untimed tests to measure the multi-user concurrency and fault tolerance capabilities of each package. We examined multiuser concurrency by testing such instances as two users attempting simultaneously to modify the same customer record, and attempting to add or change customer records during posting of Accounts Receivable invoices.

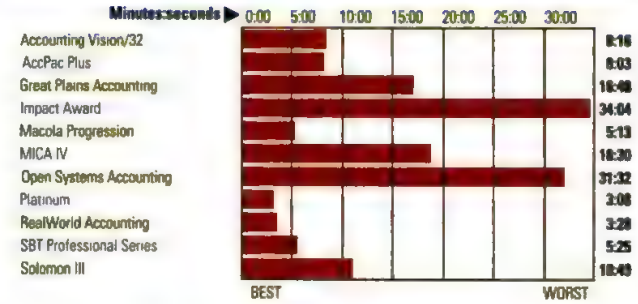
In our fault tolerance test, we powered off the workstation during the posting of Accounts Receivable invoices. As an additional test, we disconnected the network cable from the server during the posting of invoices.

ORDER ENTRY DEGRADATION

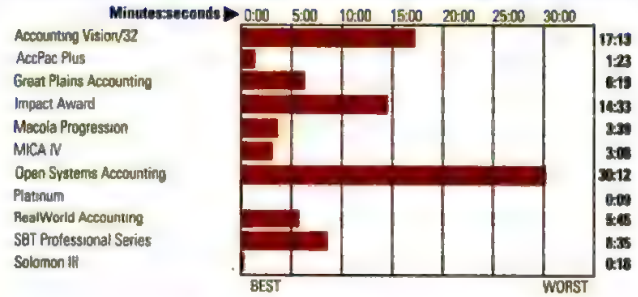


* Solomon III's performance was significantly degraded because of a bug in the software when a default warehouse location was specified in a single-warehouse configuration. Users will likely see substantial improvement in performance if no warehouse is specified

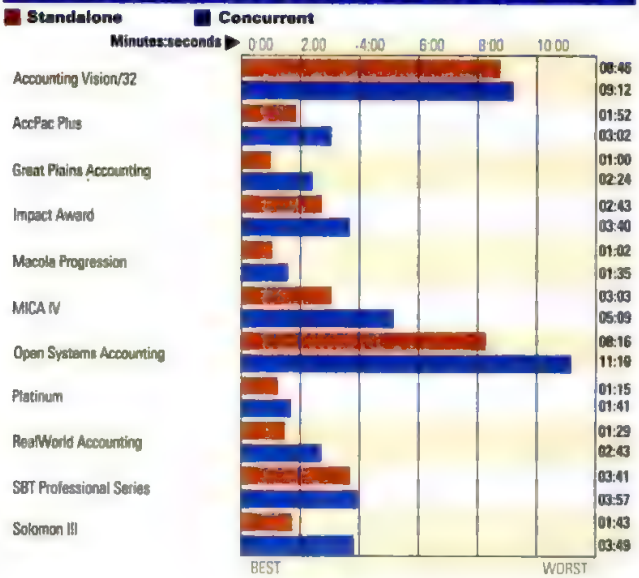
TOTAL POSTING TIME



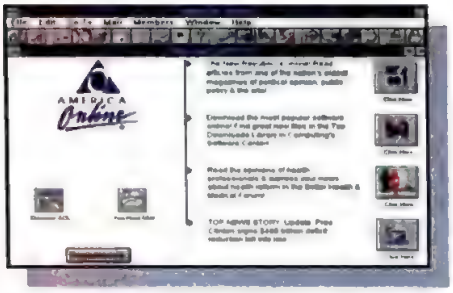
FINANCIAL REPORTING



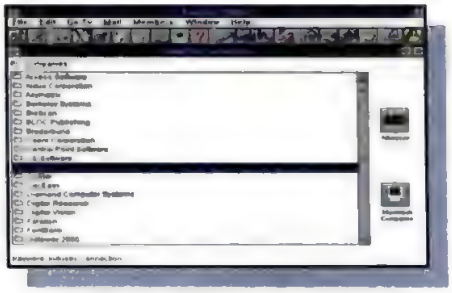
STANDALONE VS. CONCURRENT PRINTING



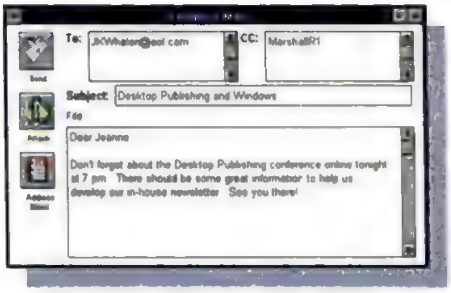
The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.℠



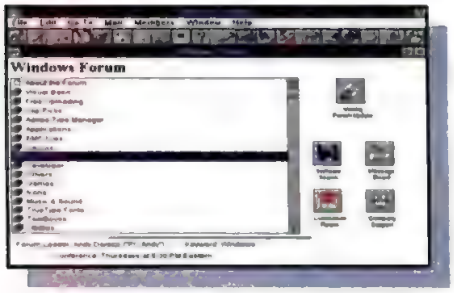
PC *and* Microsoft Windows Versions



Expert Computing Advice

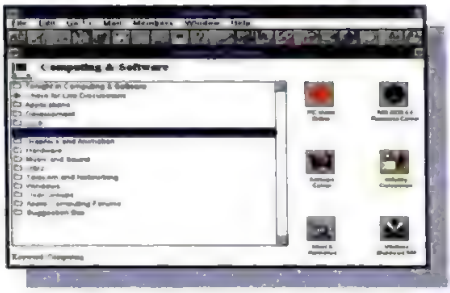


Internet E-Mail Gateway

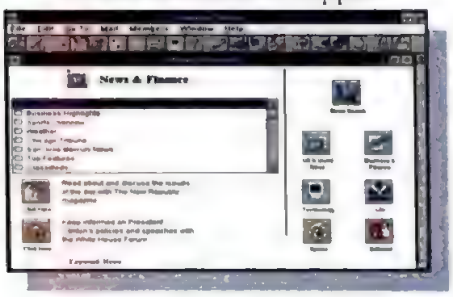


Windows Advice & Support

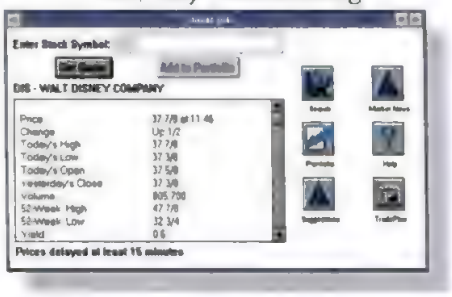
Fast, Easy Downloading



More Than 30,000 Software Files



Searchable News



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management

Encyclopedia & Homework Help

RESPOND BY 11/30/93

Free Trial Offer. See Other Side For Details.

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

AMERICA Online

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

HOME PHONE

Disk Type and Size:

❑ 5.25 ❑ 3.5

❑ HIGH DENSITY ❑ DOUBLE DENSITY

Do you use Windows 3.1? ❑ Yes ❑ No

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account.

7871/W

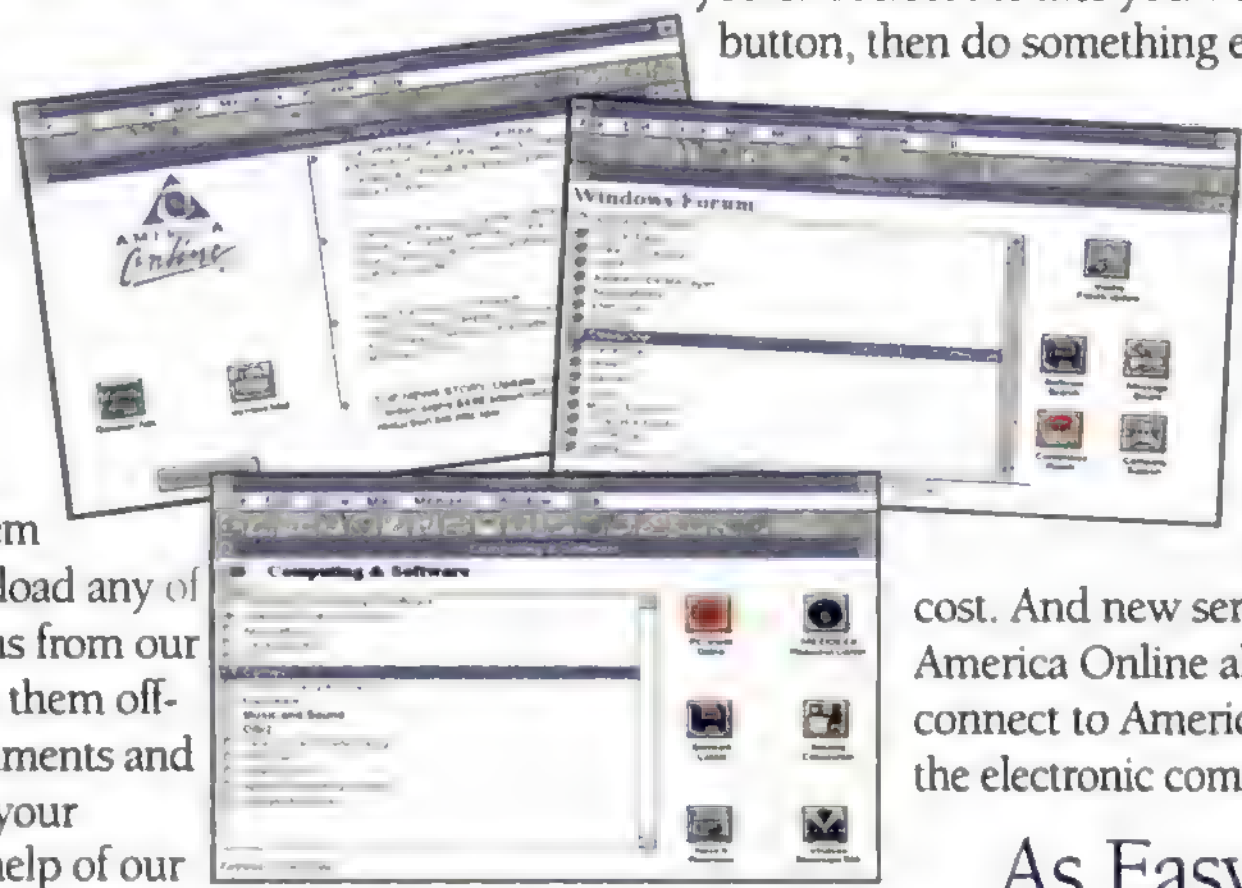
AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We give you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

Just Point and Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers — even ask them questions directly. Download any of the thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them off-line. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.



New Windows to Open All The Time.

America Online offers multi-file downloading, so you can select the files you want with the click of a button, then do something else while they're downloaded for you. When the downloading is finished, you'll automatically be signed off the service. Our e-mail gateway to the Internet links you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future – today.

As Easy to Try As It Is to Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — America Online is available for DOS and now, the new Windows version for Microsoft Windows 3.1 users – with multi-tasking, flashbar navigation, and much more. But don't take our word for it. Give us a try and find out what you can accomplish when you open a few of our windows.

AMERICA Online

Complete and mail the card or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 7871, today!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

REPORTING

In addition to its standard reports, Great Plains offers a variety of reporting tools. Great Plains' Executive Advisor, included with the System Manager, displays key management information both graphically and in report format. Also, for extensive financial reporting, Great Plains offers its own version of the FRx report writer.

For customized operational reports, you'll want to consider Great Plains' Report Maker Plus. It's a modified version of Xtrieve Plus that allows read-only access to Great Plains data files. Other reporting options include Great Plains' versions of Forest & Trees, F9, and @trieve.

CUSTOMIZATION, SECURITY, AND IMPLEMENTATION

Great Plains Software does not release its source code to customers or developers. On the other hand, the company does provide open access to its data files for developers using third-party development tools. These tools include Magic PC, Microsoft Access, and ObjectVision. Great Plains has an extensive directory of over 150 ready-to-use third-party developed, vertical market, and enhancement products, including EDI links to bar code interfaces.

A comprehensive audit trail in Great Plains includes system-assigned document and transaction source codes, as well as user-defined reference codes. When transactions are posted in detail from the submodules to the G/L, up to two additional lines of 30 characters are available to further describe the transaction.

Great Plains Software continues to be the model in the accounting industry for supporting customers, resellers, and consultants. The support plans available from Great Plains range from cash-per-call to the Comprehensive Plan. The latter includes a guaranteed response time, free software upgrades, training at Great Plains University, and an assigned specialist.

New ease-of-use features, improved reporting, the product's well-deserved reputation for support, and a well-rounded set of features make Great Plains a good choice for many businesses.

Syspro Impact Software Inc.

Impact Award

BY LEE HILLS

Impact Award, Version 3.0, from Syspro Impact Software brings functionality traditionally found in minicomputers to the LAN environment. Competitively priced at $1,000 per module for four users (increasing approximately $400 per module for an additional four users), Impact Award runs on DOS-based LANs, Unix, and Xenix platforms. A relative newcomer here, the product has been sold for many years in Europe, where Syspro's parent company is based and where the package has a large installed base.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Impact Award

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	●
Reporting	●	●	●	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	○

Impact Award's DOS-based interface can be cumbersome and a bit frustrating. The F1 key, for example, is used to exit the current field or back out of a screen (as, on occasion, is the F2 key), while SHIFT+F5 is used to display Help text. Many of the Help screens are incomplete, and the lack of indexes in the user manual significantly detracts from the package's usefulness. Syspro is preparing a GUI interface for Version 4.0 that should address these shortcomings. That new version is due out by the end of 1993.

Another shortcoming in Impact Award is that nontransaction screens prompt you for data one line at a time, as if you were using a bulletin board. In other words, if you're at the bottom of the screen and realize you've made a mistake on the first line, you must re-enter the entire screen or save and re-edit the file completely.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

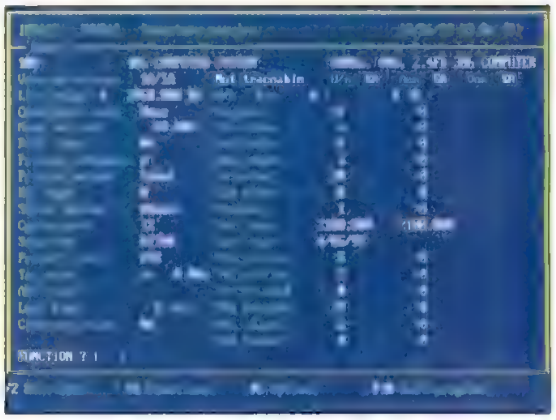
Impact Award's G/L, A/P, and A/R modules provide basic functionality with a few nice surprises thrown in. The format of the G/L account number is user-defined, but the number can't exceed 15 characters. Furthermore, up to 10 budgets can be maintained per account, per period, and you can assign passwords to secure account posting and inquiry.

A unique feature found in A/R is the ability to designate customer parent/child relationships. For example, if you're selling to a large company but shipping to branch locations, you can track receivables at the parent or child level and track sales history for reporting purposes at the child level.

Although Impact Award will track foreign currency transactions—for purchases and sales, for example—the program does not provide full FASB 52 foreign currency consolidations.

MANAGING ORDERS AND INVENTORY

Where Impact Award really excels is in order processing and inventory management. Item pricing can be determined from the customer file or through a sophisticated item/customer price matrix. If your business requires contract pricing, Impact Award should satisfy your needs. You can enter future orders, scheduled orders with specific ship dates for each line item, and orders for interbranch transfers. Interbranch transfers don't update sales analysis information, but they do provide the complete transaction trail that is missing when the orders are



Syspro's Impact Award provides exceptional functionality, particularly in the inventory and order-processing functions.

FACT FILE

Impact Award, Version 3.0
Syspro Impact Software Inc., 1801 E. Edinger, #165, Santa Ana, CA 92705-4709; 800-369-8649, 714-541-2202; fax, 714-541-0662

List price: $600 per module; 4-user module, $1,000, 8-user module, $1,400

Requires: Server: 15MB hard disk space, NetWare, any NetBIOS-compatible system, Impact System Manager. Workstation: 2MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Unix/AIX workstation requires 1MB RAM.

In short: Impact Award addresses the basic accounting applications well and has unexpected capabilities in credit management and transaction inquiry. The Order Entry, Inventory, and Purchasing modules have a tremendous amount of flexibility and functionality. Functions like the landed-cost system, customer pricing, and sales analysis stand out in these modules.

496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

completed in the inventory module.

Commissions can be assigned to line items, but the feature is limited to one salesperson per order. You can also specify the item's warehouse location and tax rate. At order entry, you can either key in the item number or the customer's identification number.

Impact Award includes both kitting and product configuration capabilities. For those who require serial or lot number tracking, Impact Award provides a comprehensive tracking system that includes several handy reports and inquiries.

The tracking system tackles such tricky functions as landed cost, multiple stocking locations within a warehouse, and mass changes to prices or costs. Impact Award supports cycle counting and full physical counts. A snapshot of inventory quantities is made at the beginning of the count, allowing daily inventory transactions to continue during the process.

Integration between the G/L and Inventory modules is flexible. The latter module allows you to define separate G/L accounts for each inventory transaction type/product and class/warehouse combination. In addition, Impact Award includes a full line of manufacturing software.

REPORTING

Impact Award offers three types of reporting: standard reports, financial statements, and custom reports created using the Report Writer module. Reports contain multiple selection criteria and, in some cases, user-selected sort options.

The financial report writer isn't the most user-friendly tool, but it does provide a good deal of functionality, including up to 10 run-time prompts when you run a report. The database Report Writer can link multiple files. Additionally, during report definition, Impact Award provides a full data dictionary containing file and field definitions as well as file linkages.

Finally, you'll find the form-based data inquiry capabilities quite good.

Introducing three new
You'll find the

Speed

Price

©1993 3Com Corp. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, EtherLink, LinkWatch, and Parallel Tasking are trademarks of 3Com Corp. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Impact Award designers took extra care to provide inquiries that display the information that is vital to the operation and management of the business. For example, the inventory inquiry will not only display item details such as cost and quantity, but it will also display a complete transaction history, which will include all the sales, receipts, and movement transactions.

CUSTOMIZATION, SECURITY AND IMPLEMENTATION

Although Syspro will customize its COBOL source code for customers, most users should be able to adapt the standard Impact Award to their needs. A variety of options that ultimately change the way the software modules behave—such as allowing negative inventory quantities, or determining a sales commission basis—are offered during installation.

Also, you can add or change menus and data entry screens for individual users. A helpful feature is the ability to set up a fast menu with often-used functions that can be called up at any time. Features aside, this is a complex setup routine. You will want to consider using a consultant during installation.

Password security can be assigned down to the function level for each user. For further security, a supervisor can review Impact Award's log file that lists the process executed, the user ID, and the duration the process was in use.

Impact Award's support base in North America is relatively small in comparison with most other products in this roundup: There are no third-party developers, and the number of authorized resellers and consultants is also relatively small.

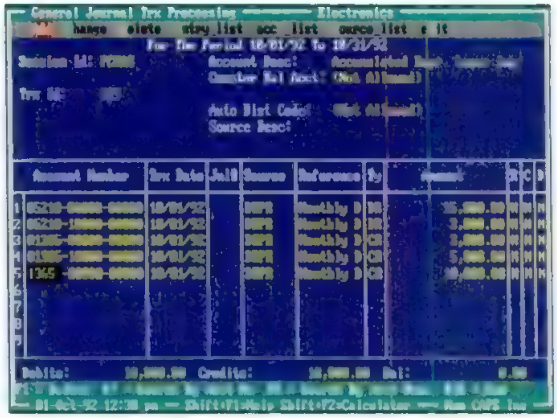
Although Impact Award's user interface may frighten some potential users away, those companies that require high-end inventory and order-processing features probably won't need to look any further.

Macola Inc.

Macola Progression

BY EDWARD KNEITEL

With over 170 new features across its entire suite of software, Macola's Macola Progression, Version 6.0, has a strengthened position as a comprehensive



Macola Progression, Version 6.0, has cleaned up some data entry screens, allowing multiple distribution lines to be viewed from a single screen.

Parallel Tasking adapters. lines familiar.

Reaction

When we introduced EtherLink® III, the world's fastest Ethernet adapter, your response was equally quick: You bought it in record numbers.

Now EtherLink III's unique Parallel Tasking™ technology includes a 32-bit EISA and 16/32-bit Micro Channel® for twisted-pair, thin, or thick coax, and a 16-bit ISA combo with all three media on the same board.

You get the same pipelining design, the same software drivers, and the same automatic self-configuration that made EtherLink III a runaway success. Plus, complete SNMP manageability with LinkWatch.™ And like all 3Com® adapters, the new EtherLink III family comes with a lifetime warranty.

To learn more about this remarkable family of Ethernet adapters, and its surprisingly low price, call 1-800-NET-3Com. Or see your nearest 3Com reseller. Because now there's even more to smile about.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

accounting system for companies with general financial, heavy distribution, and light manufacturing needs. Macola ($995 for nonmanufacturing modules) consists of character and Windows-based versions of the System Manager. Since you can run both on the same network, you can give the Windows version to those who want it, while traditionalists can keep their familiar character-based version.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Macola's G/L offers a 15-character, three-segment account code—more than enough for the average business. Consolidation codes can be assigned to each account number for roll-up to a consolidation company, so merging companies with dissimilar charts of accounts is no longer an insurmountable task. And, to add new profit centers and departments, just copy the desired range of main accounts.

Macola redesigned its journal entry screens to display up to nine lines of the entry. In the past, you could only enter one line on a screen. Also, you can store and report on unlimited years of budget and history data, including up to 99 budget revisions per account. The custom financial statement features, which take some practice to master, offer enough flexibility to create financial reports with up to 13 columns. Macola does not offer multicurrency capability.

The A/R customer masterfile keeps track of myriad details, such as last sale date/amount, balance by aging periods, and credit data, all of which can conveniently be displayed through an inquiry option. Frequently used noninventory billing codes can be set up with standard descriptions and G/L account links, and can be used in preparing customized invoices. Salespeople can also be set up here, as commissions due will be tracked for billing in both A/R and Customer Order Processing.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Macola Progression

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	●
Reporting	●	●	●	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	●

Macola's A/P module is virtually unchanged from its earlier version, with features such as seven user-defined note fields accessed through the vendor masterfile, and strong void check processing both before and after posting. Still lacking in Version 6.0 is a true bank reconciliation module, which would capture A/P and A/R data to assist in reconciling one or more bank accounts. The check reconciliation feature that currently exists in A/P is only a small step toward automating this typically time-consuming process.

INVENTORY AND ORDER MANAGEMENT

Macola's distribution facilities found in its inventory and order management modules have always been its strength, and Version 6.0 adds even more muscle. The old features remain, such as seven user-defined fields in the item masterfile, five costing methods, serial and lot tracking, and multilocation processing. Cycle counting can also be performed, with count worksheets printed based on codes assigned in the item masterfile.

One new feature is kit processing, which lets individually stocked items be sold as a functional group. For example, when all components that go into a computer are sold as a unit, the inventory is automatically relieved for all the included items. The kit item can have a user-defined or rolled-up component cost.

Also added is the ability to freeze inventory prior to physical count processing. This feature saves the item cost and quantity as of a point in time, and allows normal post-cutoff processing to continue until the physical count has been entered and posted.

Order entry, billing, and reporting in Macola's Customer Order Processing (COP) module are streamlined and intuitive. The pricing table has always been an impressive distribution-oriented feature. It allows billing calculations to be made in up to eight different ways, and includes an item-specific sale price with starting and ending sale dates.

Order entry lets commissions be split among three salespeople and allows up to three separate tax calculations. Item substitutions can be suggested for out-of-stock items, kit pricing can be modified at the component level, and invoices can be printed on demand. On-screen inquiry by order, customer, and item is also at your fingertips. As there is no shipping function available in COP (a third-party shipping module is available), order billing is simply a means of generating a user-defined invoice for individually selected orders.

Macola's Purchase Order module now allows for either batch or on-line postings of receipts to Inventory, where batch mode will capture valuable transaction data as well. Receivings accruals (amounts received but not invoiced) can be posted to G/L and can also be tracked through purchase-order line-item history and receivings reports.

REPORTING

Macola offers moderate flexibility in its standard report formats. In the distribution area, there are numerous sales analysis and history reports in COP; transaction history can be stored indefinitely. Purchase and receiving history reports are available through PO, and full inventory activity reports can be run from the inventory module.

If you need more customization fea-

EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Macola Progression, Version 6.0

Macola Inc., 333 East Center St., Marion, OH 43301-0485; 800-468-0834; fax, 614-382-0239.

List price: $995 per module; 5-user system manager, $995; $995 for each additional 5 users.

Requires: Server: 8MB RAM, 300MB hard disk space, NetWare 3.1 or later. DOS workstation: 640K RAM, 1MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1. Windows workstation: 4MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1

In short: Macola's distribution modules (Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Receiving, and Bill of Materials) are the heart of its accounting software library. They are well complemented by Macola's financial and manufacturing modules and a host of third-party applications.

467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tures, beyond G/L's custom financial statements, there's always FRx—a powerful add-on module for enhanced G/L reporting. Macola's new Windows-based EnVision report writer, which works with all modules (including the G/L), is powerful yet easy to use.

CUSTOMIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION

Macola continues to offer an open approach to modifying its software, which can be accomplished by purchasing the source code or contracting with Macola or a licensed Macola COBOL or Btrieve developer (there are approximately 200).

Macola allows you to launch external applications from a utility menu, but you can't alter Macola's own standard menus or data entry screens. Look for these features and more in the client/server EnVision version of Macola, targeted for a phased release beginning in late 1993.

Additional Macola-developed modules, such as EDI Interface and Bar Code, as well as a host of third-party programs, serve to enhance Macola's already strong core applications.

Overall, Macola succeeds in offering a broad range of solutions to a diverse user base. It particularly targets the distribution environment with enhanced features in its inventory-related applications while offering strong core financials, source code modification opportunities, and GUI compatibility.

MICA Accounting Software

MICA IV

BY W. WESLEY HOWARD III

For businesses with straightforward accounting needs, MICA IV, Version 2.01, from MICA Accounting Software offers easy installation, an exceptional user interface, and broad functional capabilities. But for more complex businesses or those requiring top-notch performance, MICA falls short. The MICA lineup consists of nine modules, most of which are priced at $795.

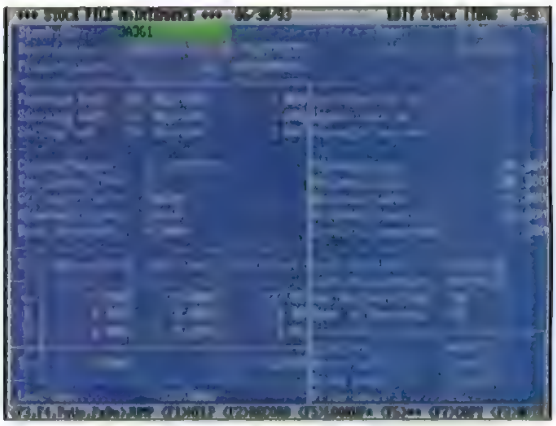
MICA's superb ease of use shines in single-company operations. Masterfile setup sails smoothly, and on-line help suffices to solve most dilemmas. Furthermore, streamlined transaction entry throughout MICA and automatic posting from interfaced modules provide a remarkably easy yet powerful medium-size business accounting environment. On the other hand, running multicompany operations with consolidations, by comparison, can tax both MICA's capabilities and user patience.

There's also a minor interface glitch: MICA's editor, a holdover from the package's CP/M operating system origins, uses outmoded backspacing. In MICA, using the Backspace key deletes the character at the current cursor position, then moves left, whereas in most DOS software, using Backspace deletes the character to the left of the cursor position.

MICA rightfully deserves high honors for ease of installation and implementation. MICA installs faster than most $29 PC games. The strictly text-based user interface operates intuitively, even for users with limited accounting-package exposure, and all functions are easily accessed.

MICA offers two mutually exclusive methods of multicompany setup. One setup method is for unrelated companies on separate ledgers and the other is for consolidated companies on a single ledger. The manuals, resembling the software guides of a decade ago, poorly document this setup feature.

Even after conquering multicompany setup, frustrations lurk. Posting from interfaced modules to the G/L becomes a chore because MICA mysteriously disables the automatic posting feature for consolidated companies. Furthermore, the current release—2.01—allows operators to inadvertently duplicate postings. Representatives at MICA Accounting say that the next release of MICA will be able to display a warning before redundant postings occur.



MICA's Stock File Maintenance Screen, the heart of the inventory system, displays a helpful inventory item status snapshot.

ORDER MANAGEMENT AND INVENTORY

MICA's Inventory module includes such features as serial/lot tracking and a 40-level bill of material for assemblies, subassemblies, and kitting. MICA Accounting also sells Job Costing as a separate, interfacing module.

But the absence of standard costing tarnishes MICA's otherwise sterling Inventory functionality. Without standard costs and the related variance reporting so many businesses count on, users must face a limited choice of the average, weighted average, LIFO, and FIFO costing methods for regular, nonserialized inventory.

Working together, the Sales Order Entry and A/R modules provide excellent functionality. Without the Sales Order Entry module, however, the A/R module's invoicing function operates only in an after-the-fact mode. It will not provide printing of even the most rudimentary customer invoices. This forces users to buy Sales Order Entry, import invoicing data from an external system, or produce invoices off-line and rekey the data into MICA's A/R.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

MICA IV

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	○	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	○	○
Auditing and securing data	●	●	○	○

REPORTING AND QUERIES

In addition to a host of standard reports, MICA also has its own financial report writer. The company also sells Intelligent

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards for Best Mail-Order Company

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
12166 ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows $1099.
9549 ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1299.
12360 ProLinea 4/50 240 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1549.
10893 ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows.. 1899.
10894 ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy..... 1999.
12178 ProLinea 4/66 Local Bus, 340 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy..... 2299.
9552 Contura 3/25 120 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1599.
11420 Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows..... 2199.
11417 Contura 4/25C with 209 MB, Windows..... 2889.
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows..... 3619.
2016 LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows..... 2525.
3019 LTE Lite 4/25E with 120 MB, Windows..... 3099.
3029 LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows..... 3385.
Monitors not included.

Texas Instruments
4757 TM 4000 WinDX/25 Notebook with 120 MB... 2059.
6388 TM 4000 WinSX/25 Notebook with 120 MB... 1899.
6441 TM 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook with 200 MB..... 3799.
4696 TM 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color Notebook with 120 MB..... 2149.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Automap
2729 Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows.. 55

Borland International
6788 Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 95
10710 Paradox Windows *(3½" only) while supplies last* 129.
11915 Borland Office for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 395
11978 Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(3½" only)*... 299

Caere
4277 OmniScan..... 279.
8933 OmniPage Professional 2.1..... 629.

CE Software
3532 CE Power Pak *(3½" only)*..... 79.

Claris Corporation
6022 ClarisWorks for Windows with Quicken Bundle 119
5257 FileMaker Pro for Win. 119. 5228 Comp. Upgrd 95

Intuit
2426 Quicken 6.0... 45. 5596 2.0 for Windows..... 45

LaserTools
6862 PrintCache 3.1..... $49.

Lotus
2756 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2755 5¼")*..... 309
3428 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3424 5¼")*..... 99
2546 Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade *(1847 5¼")*... 99
6657 Improv for Windows 2.1 *(3½" only)*..... 319
5982 SmartSuite 2.0 *(5981 5¼")*..... 469.

MECA
2796 Managing Your Money..... 32.

Microsoft
11325 MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrd. *(3½")*.. *while supplies last* 47.
7009 Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")*..... 89.
7841 Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd. *(3981 5¼")* 125
5695 Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade *(5693 5¼")*..... 99.
2931 Access for Windows 1.1 *(2932 5¼")*..... 299
10057 FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10056 5¼")*..... 299
8138 Office 3.0 for Windows *(8137 5¼")*..... 449
12848 Office Professional *(with Microsoft Access)*..... 589.

Peachtree
12287 Accounting for Windows Release 2..... 115

Polaris Software
4395 PackRat 5.0..... 249

Symantec
1625 ACT! for DOS 2.11 259. 7435 Windows 1.03 259

TIMESLIPS
5698 Timeslips Release 5 1.0..... 189.

WordPerfect Corporation
3445 Presentations 2.0 for Windows 299 7582 DOS 279.
1501 Presentations for Windows Comp. Upgrade.... 105
12351 Presentations 2.0 for DOS Comp. Upgrade..... 105.

Texas Instruments
6441 *TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook*—6.3 pounds, 200 MB, 16 ms IDE Hard Drive, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB Ram (upgradeable to 20 MB), 1.44 MB Floppy, Trackball... **$3799.**

3795 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279. 6274 Ver. Upgrd. 99.
3497 WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows *(3494 5¼")*..... 279
4795 WordPerfect for Windows Ver. Upgrd. *(4786 5¼")* 99

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems
10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 548
6439 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6591 5¼")*.. 429
5475 Adobe Illustrator & Photoshop Bundle..... 599.

Aldus
1085 FreeHand for Windows..... 395
11667 PageMaker 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 579.
6678 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade *(3½" only)*..... 139.

Microsoft
2840 *Flight Simulator 5.0*—It's never been more real! Scenery disks available!..... **$42.**
[illegible]—Stunning photorealism!.... **45.**
6103 *Arcade 1.0*—Arcade Asteroids, Battlezone, Centipede, Missile Command, & Tempest **27.**

Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)*..... 259.
12551 Fontographer & Typestry Bundle..... 279.

Application Techniques
1214 Pizazz Plus 4.0 *(Windows & DOS included)*..... 79.

Corel Systems
5508 CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(5506 5¼")*..... 139.
11896 CorelDRAW! 4.0 *(11904 5¼")*..... 389.
7923 CorelDRAW! 4.0 Upgrade *(7922 5¼")*..... 225.

DeltaPoint
3435 Graphics Tools! 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 99.

Fractal Design
7822 Sketcher 1.0 for Win. 94. 4356 Painter 2.0 259.

Inset Systems
3820 HiJaak Pro 2.0 for Win 82. 7298 HiJaak 2.1 92.

Lotus
5005 Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(3523 5¼")* 349.

Micrografx
3628 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")*..... 69.

Microsoft
10051 Font Pack 2 Win.... 45. 3337 Publisher 2.0 Win. 89.
2840 Flight Simulator 5.0 42. 8491 Golf 1.0..... 45.
6103 Arcade 1.0..... 27.

Pixar Corporation
12552 Typestry & AGFA Discovery Bundle..... 189.

Shapeware
5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 199.

Software Publishing
4402 Harvard Graphics for Windows *(4403 5¼")*..... 369.

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

AddStor
12029 DoubleTools..... 55.

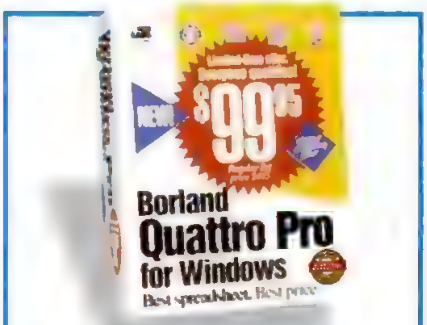
Avery Dennison
6006 Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 45.

Berkeley Systems
6642 Disney Collection Screen Saver *(3½" only)*..... 29.
9885 After Dark 2.0 for Windows.. 29. 3528 DOS.. 29.
12030 More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Windows *(3½" only)* 23.
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*..... 34

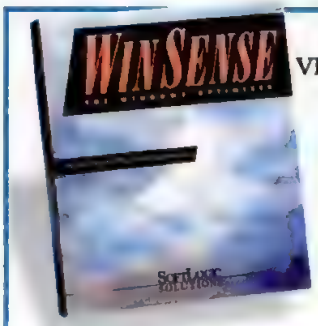
Central Point Software
11393 Safe Six for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)*..... 37.
9555 Anti-Virus 2.0 *(9751 5¼")* or 8114 Backup 8.0 *ea.* 89.
5039 PC Tools 8.0... 125. 11395 for Windows..... 84.

Caere
4277 *OmniScan*—Caere's OmniScan is a handheld scanning solution with integrated OCR (OmniPage Direct), image-editing (Image Assistant) & fax capabilities (FaxMaster) in a convenient package **$279.**

Adobe Systems
5475 *Adobe Illustrator & Photoshop Bundle*—Two industry standards, bundled! Adobe Illustrator, the design tool for graphics professionals, and Adobe Photoshop, the program for desktop image design and production.. **$599.**



Borland International
6788 *Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows (3½" only)*—A revolutionary spreadsheet for Windows. Advanced spreadsheet featuring Spreadsheet Notebooks and Object Inspector to manage your spreadsheets quickly & effectively **$95.**



Softlogic Solutions
10868 *WinSense 2.0*—Fine tune your own Windows 3.1 environment easily & logically. WinSense develops a user profile to maximize Windows performance. Incl. automatic backup and an on-line database ..... **$42.**

Fifth Generation Systems
3950 Fastback Plus 6.0.. 95. 6431 1.1 for Windows . 95.
4187 Fastback Plus for Windows Comp. Upgrade 1.1 65

Hewlett-Packard
8731 Dashboard 2.0 for Windows 45

Micro Logic Corporation
6787 Info Select DOS 12145 Windows ..... *ea.* 87.

Microsoft
10154 Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. *(3½" only)* .. 129
11444 Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)* ..... 125.

PC-Kwik
8004 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk *(4925 5¼")* 45.

Qualitas
12541 386MAX 7.0 ..... 59.

Quartardeck
3217 QEMM 7.0 *(3221 5¼")* ..... 59.

Softlogic Solutions
10868 WinSense 2.0 42

Stac Electronics
1409 Stacker 3.1 95

Symantec
2360 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows *(2359 5¼")* 115
5136 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(3146 5¼")* ..... 115.
8535 pcANYWHERE DOS 119. 11303 Windows 129

TouchStone Software
11665 CheckIt Pro: Set *(Volumes I & II included)* ..... 79.

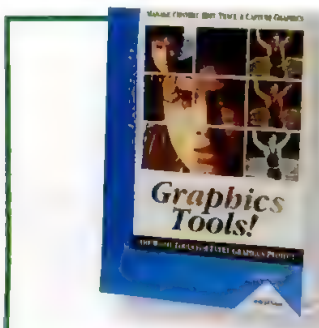
XTree
8957 XTree 2.0 for Win. 49. 6161 XTree Gold 3.0 95.

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16..... 159. 3469 II/16 TP ..... 169.

Asanté Technologies ... 5 years
2775 8 Port Hub..... 249. 2772 12 Port Hub..... 499.
EtherPac Ethernet Cards ..... call

Artisoft
2234 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit DOS 5.0... 459.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.



DeltaPoint
3435 *Graphics Tools! 1.0 Windows (3½" only)*—Organize your graphics in a drag and drop thumbnail viewer, convert files, autotrace, image editing, painting, screen capture, 700 pieces of clip art and dozens of photos **$99.**

BOCA Research ... 5 years
8397 M1440I FaxModem $169. 8398 M1440E $185.

Cnere
4130 FaxMaster 1.0 ..... 69.

CoActive Computing
1174 DOS Connector 149. 1143 Windows Connector 149
1189 PC/Mac Connector 1.0 ..... 179.

CompuServe
10957 Windows Membership Kit 1.0 *(3½" only)* 27

Data Storm
4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 2006 for Windows 95.

DCA/Crosstalk
5611 Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows ..... 119.

Delrina Technology
2446 WinFax PRO 3.0.. 79. 5974 DOSFax PRO.. 49.

Hayes ... 2 years
11397 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(int.)* 199. 11396 *(ext.)* 229.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 . 669.
7395 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ..... 389.

Intel ... 3 years
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ..... *ea.* 99.
1531 FaxModem 14.4/14.4 *(int.)* 175. 1536 *(ext.)* 199.
5994 SatisFAXtion Modem/400 5995 Modem/400e *ea.* 399.

Megahertz ... 5 years
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 419.
10517 C524FM Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* .... 215.
11817 XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem *(PCMCIA card)* ..... 289.

Microcom
6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129. 4410 Windows 129

Microsoft
5743 Windows for Workgroups *(6207 5¼")* 149
6172 Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(6141 5¼")* ... 59

Norton-Lambert
2754 Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 *(2753 5¼")* 119

Hayes ... 2 years
ACCURA 144 + FAX 144—Legendary Hayes quality at an affordable price! Offers speed, versatility. The automated send/receive fax software has superior readability, & confidentiality. 11397 *(internal)* **$199.** 11396 *(external)* **$229.**

Novell
12058 NetWare 4.0 *(10 user)* 1899. 12056 *(25 user)* 2799.
We are now Novell authorized. Upgrades also available. Please call for details.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3803 PM14400FX *(int. modem/fax)* 199. 10570 *(int.)* 215.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem ..... 359.

Shiva
NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups *ea.* 1479

Supra ... 5 years
11441 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External for DOS .... 239.
11442 SupraFaxModem V.32bis Ext. for Windows..... 239

Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 125.

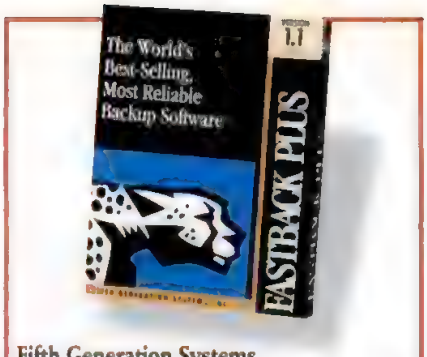
Traveling Software
4407 LapLink V 99

U.S. Robotics
11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Int. 185. 11924 Ext. 209.
11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem ..... 329.
11918 Courier V.32bis FAX Int..... 359. 11919 Ext. 399.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
3386 FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 *(internal)* ..... 49.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ..... 69.

800-800-0004

PC Connection **1093PCM**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791



Fifth Generation Systems
6431 *Fastback Plus 1.1 for Windows*—Versatile and reliable data insurance. It's accurate and easy to use, offers high-speed backups and data compression up to 85% ..... **$95.**
4187 *Fastback Plus 1.1 Win Comp. Upgrd* **65.**

5915 FaxModem VFDI *(internal 24/96 with voice)* ..... 99.
5914 FaxModem VFDX *(external 24/96 with voice)* ... 115.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 149.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 189.
10858 FaxServer 215. 7921 Pocket FaxModem 24/96/48 87.

VIDEO & SOUND

ATI Technologies ... 5 years
12296 Stereo FX-CD 149. 12720 VGA Wonder GT 175.
3886 Graphics Ultra + 2 MB.. 249. 3871 Pro 2 MB.. 369.
11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(with 2 MB)* ..... 399..

Boca Research ... 5 years
12374 VORTEK VRAM Accelerator 2 MB ..... 289.

Creative Labs ... 1 year
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ASP ..... 209.
10906 VideoSpigot for Windows ..... 429.

Diamond Computer ... 5 years
1696 SpeedStar Pro VLB ..... 115.
1569 Stealth 24 VLB.... 159. 1585 Viper VLB .... 415.

Gold Disk, Inc.
10871 Video Director 1.0 for Windows 119

Intel ... 3 years
11587 Smart Video Recorder ..... 499.

KOSS Corporation
11323 HD-4 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adapter)* ... 55.
11700 HD-6 speakers *(with AC Adapter)* ..... 79.

Logitech ... 2 years
11462 SoundMan 16 ..... 139.

Media Vision ... 3 years
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 169.
12028 ProAudio Studio 219. 11478 ProMovie Spectrum 299.

NEC ... 2 years
11949 MultiSync 3FGE Monitor *(13")* ..... 629.
11948 4FGE Monitor *(15")* 749. 11950 5FGE *(17")* 1149.

Sony ... 1 year
6803 CDU-31A02 Internal CD-ROM Drive ..... 149.
6802 Interface Kit *(OPA-4741)* ..... 54.
6790 14CPD-1304S 14" Multiscan Trinitron Display .. 539.

NEW LOW PRICE!

Sony ... 1 year
6803 *CDU-31A02 Internal CD-ROM Drive*—Features full MPC compliance and a 550 MS access time. Also supports the Kodak multi-session Photo CD stnd. Interface Kit req. **$149.**
6802 *Interface Kit (OPA-4741)* ..... **54.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 *Expert Mouse 4.0*—New Expert Mouse 4.0 is quicker, more comfortable, more precise, & easier to use than ever before! Accommodates both left and right-handed people *(Serial)* **$99.**
7900 *Expert Mouse 4.0 (Bus)* ..... **115.**

INPUT/OUTPUT

Canon ... 1 year
7893 BJ10EX BubbleJet Printer *(white)* ..... 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer 315. 12547 BJ-230 419.
CoStar ... 1 year
1814 LabelWriter II Plus ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 199.
11800 LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)* ..... 269.
10784 Action Laser 1500 *(1 MB)* ..... 789.
11495 Stylus 800.. 369. 10784 ActionLaser 1500.. 789.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
12212 LaserJet 4L *(with toner)* ..... 729.
7620 DeskJet 550C 669. 7621 DeskJet Portable 439.
6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)* ..... 1499.
7970 LaserJet 4 Toner.... 109. 11884 *(3 pack)* ..... 319.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 Expert Mouse 4.0 *(Serial)*.. 99. 7900 *(Bus)*.. 115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)*... 79. 2343 Portable ..... 99.
3295 Mouseman *(combo)*... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* .... 89.
7975 ScanMan256 179. 2468 w/OminiPage Direct 225.
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 69. 1896 Ballpoint Mouse 115.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.1 *(serial)* 145
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball 59. 11222 KB101 Keyboard 40.
Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIxe 1099.
11859 ScanMaker II with Transparency ..... 1449.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69. 5427 NewMouse .. 62.
Mustek ... 1 year
8452 Gray Artist for Windows *(256 GS hand scanner)* 165.
Okidata ... 1 year
5093 OL400 Laser Printer 599. 9590 OL810 Laser 969.
11901 OL830 Plus..... 1149. 11893 OL850 ..... 1279.
Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* ..... 1099.
Seiko ... 1 year
1069 Smart Label Printer Plus *(Windows or DOS)* ... 145.
1506 Smart Label Printer Pro *(Windows or DOS)* ..... 229.

Logitech ... 2 years
11462 *SoundMan 16*—16-bit stereo playback & recording. Sampling/playback rate from 2 KHz to 44 KHz. Yamaha OPL-3 stereo synthesis chip w/4 operators generating 20 voices. Input/output jacks for speakers and microphone. **$139.**

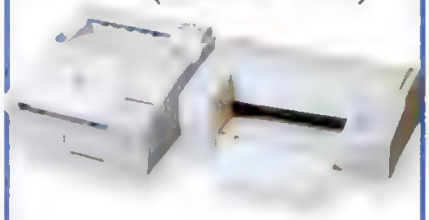
ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years
3819 Back-UPS 250 $115. 3858 Back-UPS 400 $179.
7107 Back-UPS 450.. 215. 7105 Smart-UPS 600 439.
Curtis ... lifetime
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 84.
Intel ... 3 years
4750 80387SX..... 79. 5409 80387DX ..... 85.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 Power Tree 20 24. 7060 MicroSaver Security Sys. 39.
2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* ..... 29.
3203 Turbo Cool 200.. 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300. 159.
Targus ... lifetime
7369 Notepac 35. 1305 Univ. Notebook Computer Case 69.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ..... 43.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ..... 49.
5550 BC250 Battery Backup.. 119. 9312 BC500... 219.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 179.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)* ..... 349.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* ..... 199.
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 256.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 659.
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 849.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 599. 10537 PC Power. 150 799.
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 129. 2467 Tripak ..... 379.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 199.
8481 Tape250 Insider Half-Height Tape Backup ..... 209.
10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup ..... 429.

$50 REBATE COUPON IN BOX FROM EPSON! (LIMITED TIME)



Epson ... 2 years
11495 *Stylus 800*—Seven built in typefaces, 100-sheet paper tray, crisp 360 dpi printing, prints 150 characters per second ..... **$369.**
10784 *ActionLaser 1500*—27 internal fonts, 6ppm, and 1 MB memory ..... **789.**

NEC ... 2 years
6582 CDR74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 597.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ..... 449.
Quantum ... 2 years
4735 Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)* ..... 249.
4714 Hardcard EZ 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)* ..... 399.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55. 7371 1.44 MB Drive 45.
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(70 nanosecond)* ..... call
3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(60 ns)* 2497 4 MB x 9 *(80 ns)* call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)* ..... call
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
7959 4 MB Upgrd. for LaserJet 4 or 7960 8MB Upgrd. call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
11790 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 13. 2241 *(50)* ..... 58.
4863 3.5" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case ..... 24.
5692 3.5" HD Preformatted Disks *(20)* w/storage case 25.
Kao
11870 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 12. 11869 *(30)* ..... 35.
11867 3.5" HD Disks *(50)* ..... 50.
Sony ... 1 year
3298 3.5" HD Disks *(10)* 13. 6375 *(30)* ..... 37.
6495 3.5" HD Disks *(50)* 50. 11871 *(100)* ..... 95.
1603 DG60M *(2 yr.)* ..... 15. 2520 DG90M *(2 yr.)* ... 19.
8185 QD2040 *(2 yr.)* .... 14. 1895 QD2120 *(2 yr.)* .. 19.
3M ... lifetime
1581 DC2120 Tape Cartridge ..... 22.
11013 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(3 pack)* ..... 60.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
5915 *FaxModem VFDI (internal 24/96 w/voice)*—Voice storage/playback in a full-featured 24/96 FaxModem with V.42bis. Includes file sharing. DOS & Windows software for voice mail **$99.**
5914 *FaxModem VFDX (ext. 24/96 w/voice)* **115.**

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. $100 minimum, add 2% surcharge and $2 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax information.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

U.S. Robotics
11919 *Courier V.32bis FAX External*—Protect your investment with a Courier 14,400 V.32bis FaxModem now, and receive a free 28,800 V.Fast upgrade when available **$399.**
11918 *Courier V.32bis FAX Internal* ..... **359.**

THE FASTEST SHIPPING IN THE PC UNIVERSE

Just $5 TOTAL no matter what!

I. Everything Overnight®. We ship every credit-approved order overnight* for just $5. No matter how many products you order or what they weigh. So when comparing prices make sure you check the total DELIVERED price.

II. Order by 3:00 a.m. That's right. You can actually phone in an order by 3:00 a.m. and it will go out that night via Airborne Express.*

III. Weekend Shipping. No additional charge. Friday orders (until 3:00 a.m. Saturday) are delivered Saturday. Orders placed all day Saturday through noon Sunday arrive Monday.* The total charge is still only $5.

IV. Toll-Free Tech Support. If you ever have a question about anything you buy from us, please call toll free.

V. One-Minute Mail Order™. Once you're a customer, we use Caller ID to access previous ordering information so you can place your order in record time! (We can block this at your request.)

VI. Hold the foam! We pack our orders with a recycled packing paper made in New Hampshire from used 4-color magazines and catalogs. No foam peanuts here!

VII. PCTV.® Our weekly half-hour show is the fast and efficient way to keep up with the latest PC products and industry news. Call 800-800-6914 to find out where to see it in your area.

PC World
World Class Award
Best Mail Order Company
1990, 1991, 1992

*Airborne's overnight service is available *almost* everywhere in the continental U.S.

PC Connection® 800-800-0004

COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, PCTV, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

FACT FILE

MICA IV, Version 2.01
MICA Accounting Software, 2349 Memorial Blvd., Port Arthur, TX 77640; 800-448-6422; fax, 409-983-5106

List price: $795 per module; single-user system manager, $125; $295 for each additional 4 users.
Requires: Server: 640K RAM, 12MB hard disk space, Novell, LANtastic. Workstation: 640K RAM, 12MB hard disk space, DOS 3.31 or later.
In short: An exceptional user interface, lightning-fast implementation, and broad functional capabilities make MICA IV a superb choice for single-company users with straightforward accounting needs. For more sophisticated operations, however, MICA falls short of other packages reviewed here.
ON READER SERVICE CARD

Query (IQ), a $795 third-party tool from Programmed Intelligence Corp that can be used to support ad hoc queries.

The financial report writer, true to form for MICA, presents little or no learning curve for the user. Users can produce basic custom reports within minutes.

On the other hand, careful scrutiny of the utility reveals a glaring weakness. The report writer doesn't support side-by-side, single-page presentation of data for multiple departments, divisions, or entities. An example of such output might be a multicolumn report that shows the comparative income and expenses of several divisions—and that's a task easily handled by competing packages. Constructing such a report in MICA necessitates a daunting programming effort using the IQ query tool.

CUSTOMIZATION AND SECURITY

MICA offers few methods to customize its menus—or anything else. As a result, MICA resembles a big house with one door and few windows. Only MICA Accounting can modify MICA's Quick Basic source code. Worse yet, the near-complete absence of third party add-on applications hamstrings expansion and enhancement. The fact that MICA is a relatively new product in the accounting arena might be attributed to this dearth of third-party support.

Determined users, as it turns out, are able to interface with external software by rigging front- or back-end applications using batch import and export of data to MICA. Users can also modify Help window content. Beyond those features, only a single main selection for accessing external applications links MICA to the outside world.

MICA's log-on requires entry of a single user name which doubles as a password. Only the system administrator can alter the user name. The system administrator also pegs one of four access levels, from *None* to *Total*, by user for each system function. A designation of *None* eliminates the function from the user's menus.

MICA's exceptionally easy installation and intuitive interface can be tempting, but its lack of third-party support and an inability to handle multicompany businesses may narrow its overall appeal for larger firms.

Open Systems Inc.

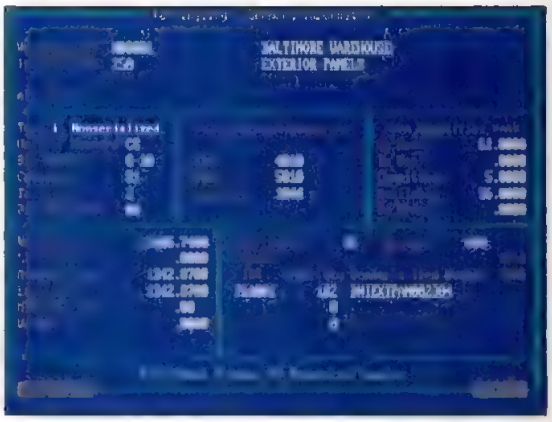
Open Systems Accounting

BY CHUCK AMERONGEN

Open Systems Accounting, Version 4.52, from Open Systems offers a wide range of standard applications and customizable source code. For $795 with most modules—the range is $395 to $1,995—you get a system with a long history, a large installed base, and an impressive amount of support from third-party developers.

FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS

The G/L account number can be up to 12 digits long and can be divided into four segments. Unfortunately, you still need to add each account/subaccount combination individually.



Open Systems' Item Inquiry consists of several screens of detailed information. This one includes quantity, cost, price, type and re-order information.

Some module highlights include the ability to capture statistical data and print it on financial reports, and a handy allocation feature that can be used to assign funds from one account to many accounts by percentage. Also, one budget and one forecast can be maintained per account per period. Open Systems will only keep the current year's transactions on-line, along with last year's account balances.

The A/P module includes a helpful inquiry function that displays invoice information in detail or summary for each vendor. The summary inquiry displays totals by period, and allows you to drill down to the actual invoices for a specified period.

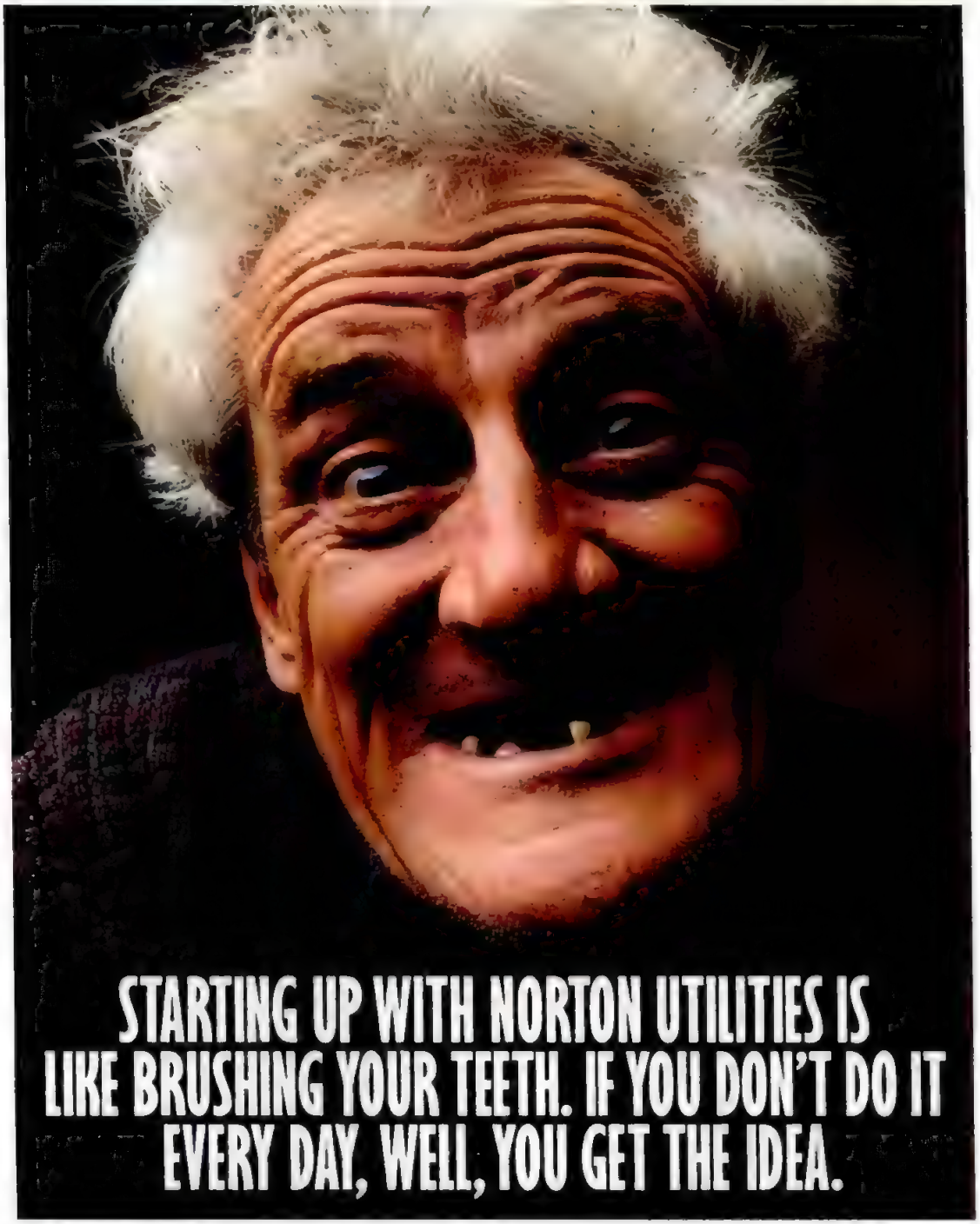
Included in the A/P module is a material requisition feature used to request items from inventory and assign them to a specific job. During invoice entry, up to three payment dates can be specified, and during payment selection, payments can be split for an invoice. These are certainly handy features if you're scrutinizing cash flow. A bank reconciliation module is also available to manage bank transactions.

Open Systems enables you to set up sales tax tables within A/R to track all sales tax activity by tax authority and location. The package will let you create and print a use-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Open Systems Accounting

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	○	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	○	○



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Sept. 14, 1993

No, Norton Utilities® 7.0 will not reduce ugly tartar buildup. But using it on a daily basis will virtually eliminate any chance of losing your important files, regular or compressed.

On start-up, our improved Norton Disk Doctor® will automatically detect file system problems and fix them in seconds. And the new Norton Diagnostics™ will test all of your vital hardware components. Meanwhile, Speed Disk™ will optimize disk performance and improve your chances of recovering any lost data.

You also get nine other automated repair functions designed especially for compressed data problems.

If you'd like more detailed information, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403, select option 1 and request document 447. Better yet, pick up a copy of the latest version of Norton Utilities at your nearest reseller. Then go ahead and take "prevent data loss" off your list of things to do today.

By the way, don't forget to floss.

THE NORTON UTILITIES SYMANTEC™

For information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. Australia, 61-2-879-6577. Canada, 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., 408-252-3570. The Norton Utilities and Norton Disk Doctor are registered trademarks and Norton Diagnostics and Speed Disk are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. The names of other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PC Magazine Editors' Choice awarded 9/14/93. The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Open Systems Accounting, Version 4.52

Open Systems Inc., 7626 Golden Triangle Dr., Eden Prarie, MN 55344; 612-829-0011, 800-328-2276; fax, 612-829-1493

List price: $395 to $1,995 per module

Requires: Server 640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later. Workstation 640K RAM

In short: Open Systems Accounting offers customizable source code to its users, and a large number of third-party developers support the program. However, this support may not be enough of an incentive for users who need optimal network performance. OSA performed at or near the bottom on every performance test we ran

499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ful report showing taxes actually collected versus what should have been collected by the appropriate tax authority or location.

ORDER MANAGEMENT AND INVENTORY

Open Systems' price code function is quite flexible. By setting up pricing codes, you can define markups or markdowns by individual item or item category. Start and end dates can also be defined for promotional pricing.

Sales commissions can be based on gross profit or amount of sale and earned at time of order or upon payment. Commissions for an order can be split between sales reps, and you can define whether commissions are earned on tax, freight, and miscellaneous charges or only on the items sold. Open Systems can process drop shipments but is unable to handle blanket orders. For businesses with walk-in trade, Open Systems can print packing slips and invoices at order time.

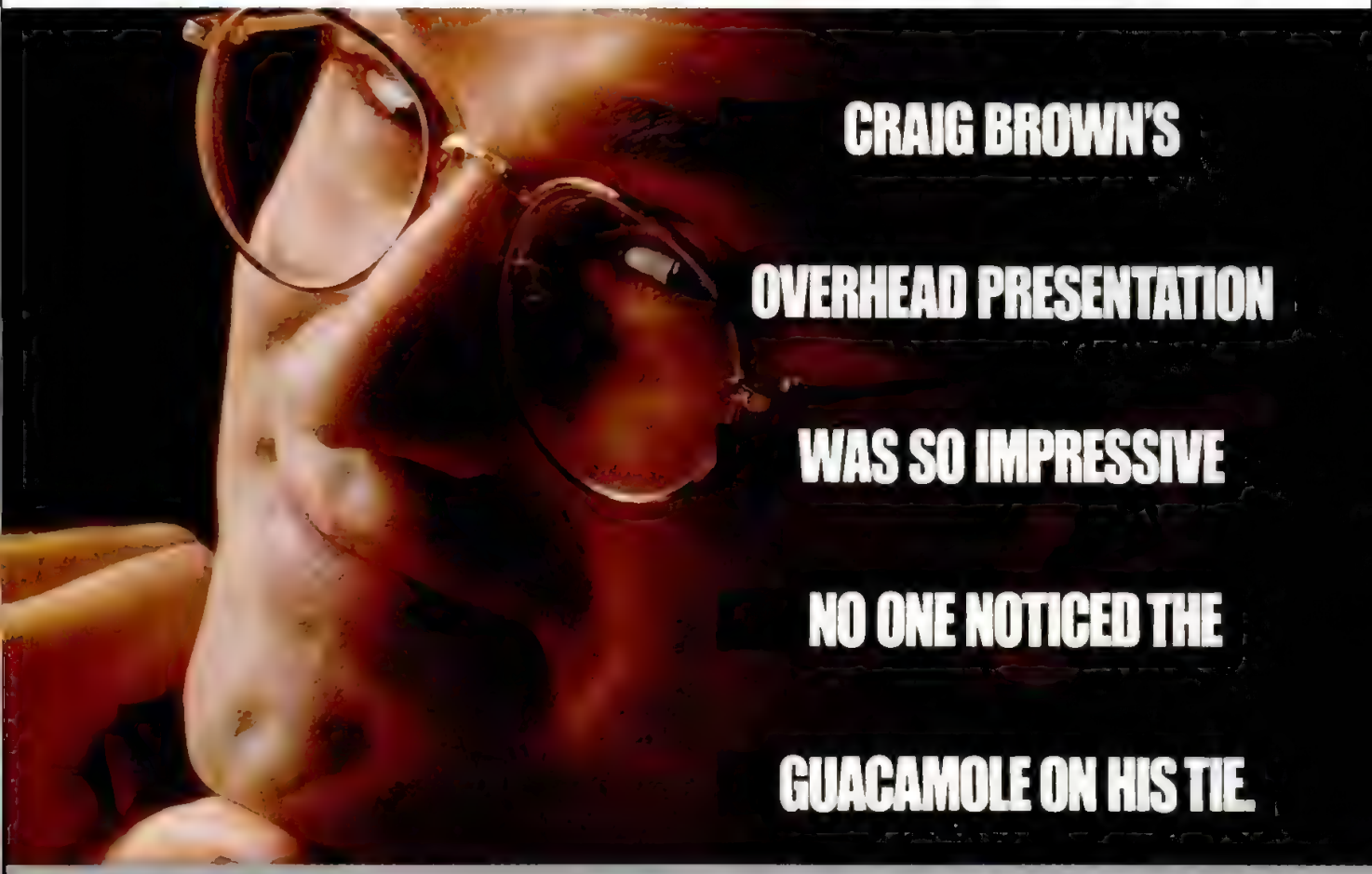
Item costs are tracked by warehouse. Also you can view quantity, unit cost, and extended cost (quantity *x* unit cost) for the last 12 purchases of an item on one handy screen. All of the inventory reports—including the reorder report—can be produced by warehouse. However, you're limited to one costing method for the entire company. Open Systems will handle serialized inventory but will not track lots.

Open Systems does a good job of supporting physical inventories by freezing inventory during physical counts and using count tags. Open Systems doesn't currently support kitting or include a Bill of Materials. However, Open Systems should have released a Bill of Materials module by the time you read this.

REPORTING

The package provides a wealth of standard reports. A nice enhancement, however, would be the use of wildcards when entering reporting fields.

Building financial reports consists of creating a statement layout file and a statement content file. The statement layout defines the report columns, and the content file defines the report rows. To print a statement, you simply indicate which layout and content files to use. The ability to mix and match rows with



columns minimizes the time it takes to create and maintain multiple financial statement formats.

The report writer module should be able to handle all but the most complex reporting requirements. It can report on data residing in any module in the system, with no programming required. However, you'll need to have an understanding of the file structure. Open Systems plans to introduce an EIS module by the end of the year.

CUSTOMIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION

Providing source code has long been a tradition with this product. Hence the name: Open Systems. The package is written in BBx, a version of BASIC that runs uncompiled. As a result, one of the product's greatest strengths is the large number of third-party products and developers that work with and develop for it. If the standard Open Systems product is missing a feature or two, it's likely that some developer has already filled the gap.

Not all changes require customizing source code, though. Open Systems' Resource Manager enables you to modify menus, lookup windows, and help screens. Of course, this feature would be even better if it allowed you to make such changes specific to each user.

System security is straightforward. You assign each user or group a password (called an "access code" in Open Systems vernacular) and define the menu options they can access.

Open Systems may not be the package for you if network performance is vital. It finished at or near the bottom on every performance test we ran. Although Open Systems offers neither the most features nor the best performance, it does offer a good track record and solid functionality, particularly in the areas of inventory and order management.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Platinum

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	●
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	●	●
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	○
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	●

Platinum Software Corp.

Platinum

BY LUCIANO MEROCCHI & MICHAEL DIXON

Platinum, Version 3.0, from Platinum Software Corp. is a truly international accounting product offering intercompany processing, foreign currency translation, and consolidations. Like breaking a wild mustang, harnessing the power of this animal requires experience, skill, and strategy.

Platinum's Premier Ledger retails for $10,000 and includes Premier FRx, the financial report writer. Other Premier modules—intercompany processing, foreign currency translation, and premier consolidation—range from

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK
ColorEase
PS Printer

FEATURES HIGHLIGHTS

LAN-Based Accounting

LAN-based accounting systems are complex, feature-laden software packages, and this year's crop has more features than ever before—so many, in fact, that we have room in the magazine to publish only the highlights, this year's hot-button features. We urge you,

Products listed in alphabetical order

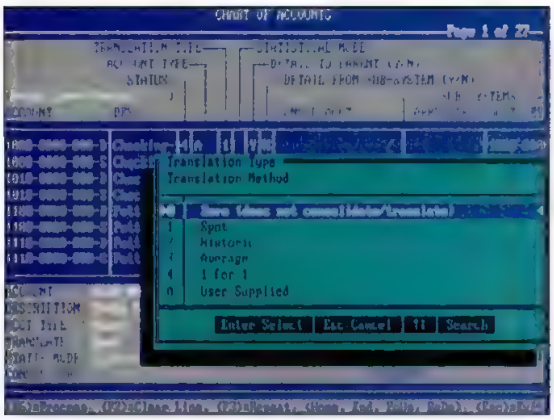
■ = YES □ = NO

	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Accounting	AccPac Plus Vision/32	Great Plains	Impact Award Accounting
Record manager	Btrieve	C-ISAM	Btrieve	Btrieve, ISAM
Customization				
Macro facility	■	■	■	■
Separate custom menu for each user	■	■	■	■
Change data entry screen field names	■	□	□	■
Define custom lookup windows	■	■	□	□
Source code available	□	□	□	■
General Ledger				
Maximum account size, number of segments	25, 25	12, 2	11, 15	15, 15
Number of prior years' history	Unlimited	1	Unlimited	Unlimited
Maximum number of budgets per account per period	4	1	Unlimited	10
Statistical accounts	■	□	□	■
Intercompany postings	■	□	□	■
Multiple retained earnings accounts	□	■	■	□
Multicurrency conversions	■	■	□	■
FASB-52–compliant multicurrency consolidations	□	■	□	□
Performs allocations	■	■	■	■
Accounts Payable				
Vendor number length (alphanumeric characters)	20	6	7	7
Flags 1099 form by line item	□	□	■	□
Customizes checks	■	■	■	■
Allows posting of intercompany vouchers	■	□	□	■
Accounts Receivable				
Customer number length	20	6	7	7
Calculates commissions based on gross profit/payments received	■■	■□	■■	■■
Multicurrency transactions	■	■	□	■
Order Entry				
Order by customer's part number	□	□	□	■
Creates custom-configured items on the fly	□	□	■	■
Kitting	■	■	■	■
Tracks request date at line item	□	□	■	■
Calculates multilevel taxation	■	■	■	■
Handles drop shipments	■	■	■	■
Multicurrency transactions	□	□	□	■
Inventory				
Item code length	20	16	15	15
Maximum number of levels in bill of materials	80	1	1	15
Defines costing method at item level	■	■	□	□
Tracks unit cost by stocking location	■	□	■	■
Reorder report by warehouse	■	■	□	■
Inventory costing method: average/standard/last	■■■	■■■	■■■	■■■
Maximum number of layers for FIFO	Unlimited	5	Unlimited	Unlimited
Tracks serial numbers/lot numbers	■■	■□	■□	■■
Price by customer class/product class	■■	■■	■■	■■
Slow-moving and obsolete report	■	■	■	■
Purchase Order				
Processes material requisitions	■	■	■	■
Creates purchase orders automatically from reorder information	■	■	■	■
Multicurrency transactions	□	□	□	■

* This feature is available through modification of the source code

however, to access the full summary of features in Library 3 (Features-Software) of the PC Magazine Editorial Forum on ZiffNet. Type Go ZNT:EDITOR at any ZiffNet or CompuServe ! prompt; search on keywords.

Macola Progression	MICA IV	Open Systems Accounting	Platinum	RealWorld Accounting	SBT Professional Series	Solomon III
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE			PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE			
Btrieve, ISAM	Btrieve	BBx	Btrieve	Btrieve, ISAM	FoxPro	MDBS
■	□	□	■	□	■	■
□	■	□	■	■	■	□
□	□	□	□	□	■	□
□	□	■	■	□	■	□
■	□	■	□	■	■	□
15, 3	11, 4	12, 4	32, 30	8, 8	24, 6	12, 2
99	1	1	Unlimited	1	Unlimited	99
99	1	1	99	1	Unlimited	3
□	□	■	■	□	■	■
□	■	□	■	□	□	□
□	■	■	■	□	■	■
□	□	□	■	□	□	□
□	□	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	□	■	■
6	10	6	5	6	6	6
□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	■	■*	□	■	■	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□
6	10	6	5	12	6	6
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■
□	□	□	■	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	■	■	□
■	■	□	□	■	■	□
■	□	□	■	□	■	□
■	■	□	■	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	□	■
□	□	□	■	□	□	□
15	16	20	18	15	15	15
11	40	9	1	1	N/A	5
□	■	□	■	□	□	■
□	□	■	■	□	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	□
■■■	■□■	■■■	■■■	■■■	■■■	■■□
Unlimited	3	12	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
■■	■■	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■
■■	□□	■■	■■	■■	□□	■□
■	■	□	□	■	■	□
□	■	■	■	□	□	□
■	■	□	■	□	□	□
□	□	□	■	□	□	□



Platinum's powerful Foreign Currency Manager captures the translation type by individual account.

$4,000 to $12,000. Other core modules range from $995 to $1,595. If you don't need the features of the Premier modules, you can purchase the significantly less capable standard G/L for $995.

In order to address the requirements of multinational corporations, Premier Ledger supports a 32-character account code with user-defined account segments. The chart of accounts can be generated by combining account segments based on user criteria.

Another feature, historically found only on larger systems, is the ability to post and retain unlimited budget, statistical, and actual data for an unlimited number of past, current, and future periods. Oddly, Platinum provides little on-line account-analysis capability, making it difficult to get at this data.

All input to the Premier ledger is time-, date-, and user-stamped. Eventually, when this feature is incorporated in all of the core modules, it will be considered invaluable for reviewing and tracking all changes that have been made to master-file data.

FOREIGN FLAVOR

Platinum features a strong Foreign Currency Manager, which allows the processing of multiple currency transactions and lends the software an air of international savoir faire. Rates can be static or input daily, with different buy and sell rates for an unlimited number of foreign currencies. The system will calculate the unrealized exchange gain or loss at the end of the period based on predefined thresholds.

Transactions are stored in both the natural and home currency and can be reported in either form, fully compliant with FASB 52. Field sizes have also been modified to accommodate such currencies as the Italian lira and the Japanese yen. This has the added benefit of allowing dollar transactions to extend to $999 trillion. To complement the international flavor, Platinum offers six foreign-language versions, which are defined on a user-by-user basis.

INVENTORY AND ORDERS

Although Premier Ledger is a marvelous first step in addressing the financial requirements of large companies, Platinum has some shortcomings in its inventory and order management functions. One of the most serious is that the integration between inventory and G/L is based on a net change in inventory value instead of being based on transactions.

Other weaknesses exist, including the inability to split commissions on sales, set contract pricing, freeze inventory for physicals, manage blanket orders, define cost of sales accounts on invoices, or allow specific identification costing for serial/lot tracked items.

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Platinum, Version 3.0

Platinum Software Corp., 15615 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-999-1809; fax, 714-727-1255

List price: $995 per module; System Manager, $195; 3-user module, $1,195; each additional 3-user module, $395

Requires: Server: 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk space, any DOS-NetBIOS-compatible system. Workstation: 640K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later.

In short: With extras like the Premier Ledger, Platinum 3.0 offers a truly comprehensive accounting package worthy of serious consideration by large companies. Be ready, though: Lots of skill and experience are needed to get the program off and running.

500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recognizing this, representatives at Platinum Software have noted that they plan to enhance the inventory module in its next version. We are told it will be transaction-based and offer user-definable transaction types. Other expected changes include improvements in LIFO/FIFO costing, physical inventory processing, and integration to the Premier Ledger.

REPORTING

The Premier FRx uses a building block approach to financial reporting, with separate row, column, and tree definitions that are grouped together and saved into a report catalog. Row and column definitions have the look and feel of a spreadsheet, including the use of the forward slash to access the menu. Complex calculations, including the use of IF, THEN, ELSE conditions, can be defined in rows and/or columns to generate management reports. This level of functionality is extremely useful for creating reports such as statements of changes in financial position.

A single report can incorporate data from multiple company databases, multiple fiscal years, and spreadsheets, providing unlimited flexibility. As many as 400 reporting trees can be created by defining up to 10 levels, which link to specified characters in the chart of accounts. This capability allows users to create endless corporate reporting hierarchies regardless of the chart of account structure. For example, if the chart of accounts has not been properly segmented, the corporation will still be able to use multiple trees to report by division, department, cost center, and responsibility.

Reporting outside the Premier Ledger also has a great deal of flexibility thanks to multiple key fields, full DOS wild carding features, and the ability to save report selection criteria as a menu choice. A quantum leap in advanced reporting is available through products like Forest & Trees and Xtrieve. Users can also try Platinum Publisher, a new Windows-based visual database reporting and query tool.

CUSTOMIZATION

As with many other accounting solutions, customization is occasionally required to meet unique user situations. Platinum

There was a time you couldn't expect onsite service if your site was as remote as this.

Jay Pancost
IBM Customer Engineer

To IBM Customer Engineer Jay Pancost, going the extra mile often means exactly that. His service calls take him to homes and offices from the Grand Canyon to the Hopi and Navajo reservations. "When you buy a PC," he says, "the company that made it should be there for you when you need them. I like the idea of a job where people are always glad to see me, even if they're sometimes surprised I would go so far off the beaten path." Wherever you may be, there are more than 10,000 IBM service representatives like Jay Pancost, in over 1,600 locations nationwide, at your service. Right where you want them.

If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

This time, it can be different.

This time it's

L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company

425SX/Si

ValuePoint Si

- Newest entry-level member of the ValuePoint family
- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.6" D
- VESA Local Bus Video
- 3 slots and 3 bays
- Choice of IBM Keyboard (Basic†† or Enhanced)
- A great, low-cost network client
- IBM HelpWare service and support

ValuePoint SpaceSaver

- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- 3 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot) and 3 bays
- Also available in medialess (no drives) configuration to function as an economical LAN client workstation

ValuePoint Desktop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability

ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high-powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server

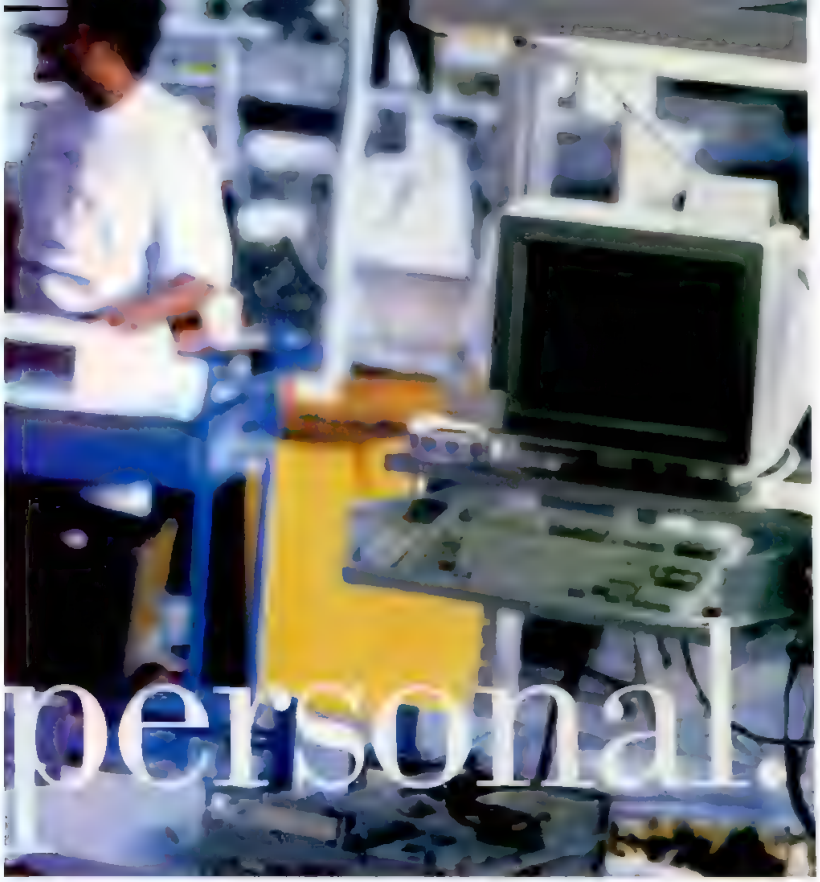
425SX/S

433DX/D

466DX2/T

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.



IBM

If you don't see it here, call us. We'll custom build a system just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people – many working around the clock – to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts – but doesn't end – with our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications – and your budget.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare®, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.[1] And for one year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.[2]

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.

intel inside

All ValuePoint SpaceSaver, Desktop and Mini-Tower systems listed below feature:[††]

- Intel® i486™ processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™ [3]
- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals
- IBM HelpWare

	ValuePoint Si – NEW!	ValuePoint SpaceSaver	ValuePoint Desktop	ValuePoint Mini-Tower
Features	**425SX/Si**	**425SX/S**	**425SX/D**	**433DX/T**
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/25 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	340MB/4MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	6318 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,539** / $56 per month	**$1,649** / $60 per month	**$1,709** / $62 per month	**$2,459** / $89 per month
Features	**425SX/Si**	**433SX/S**	**433DX/D**	**466DX2/T**
Processor	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	212MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	527MB/4MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	6319 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,699** / $62 per month	**$1,789** / $65 per month	**$2,059** / $74 per month	**$3,319** / $120 per month
Features	**433DX/Si**	**433DX/S**	**466DX2/D**	**466DX2/T**
Processor	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	212MB/4MB	245MB/8MB	245MB/4MB	527MB/8MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2®	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$2,049** / $74 per month	**$2,359** / $85 per month	**$2,729** / $98 per month	**$3,589** / $129 per month

†† ValuePoint Si systems do not include all features listed above chart. Please refer to product details listed at left, or call for more information. ValuePoint Si prices listed reflect IBM Basic Keyboard only. The Enhanced Keyboard is available at additional cost.

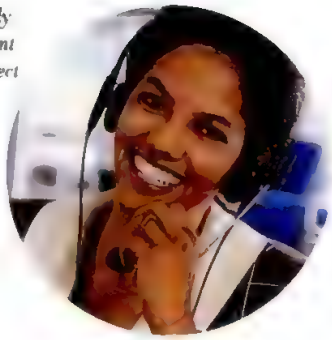
Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: ACM

1 800 426-2968
8am-midnight M-F, EDT
8am-7pm Sat., EDT
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM®

Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct

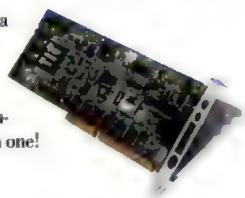


It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, monitors, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours – at prices you'll find personally pleasing – when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch fast with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way...call!

This time you can have it all.

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The Mwave™ WindSurfer™ Communications Adapter is a V.32 Data Modem, 9600 bps Fax/Modem and CD-quality sound system. Mwave MIDI synthesizer with instruments *and* MIDI port...all in one!



Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter (92F4057) $349

Eliminate LAN processing bottlenecks!

The IBM LAN Streamer MC 32 Adapter can help you increase your network's capacity and set new standards for speed and performance! No new hardware or costly facility rewiring. Streams frames directly between system memory and Token-Ring without storing them directly in adapter.

LAN Streamer MC 32 Adapter (92F8942) $859

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

This 3.5" Rewritable Optical Drive lets you put all your large-project files on one 127MB optical disk. You can store this disk in your desk, and free up precious hard drive space! Update data when you want, use the disk over and over.

IBM Enhanced 3.5" Rewritable Optical Drive (6451295) $1,499
SCSI External Enclosure (35100V0) $219

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate – double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961) $315

Upgrade to 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. This 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit gives you an easy, standardized growth path for your ValuePoint systems.

256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit (60G1626) $249
Cache Memory Kit 256KB (60G1625) $229
Cache Memory Kit 128KB (60G1624) $119
IBM Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623) $89

Super prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!

WinFax™ Pro (MM13632) $79
STACKER® (MM29205) . . $95
Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870) $45
WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2
3.5" (MM77919) $289
5.25" (MM80915) $289

FREE!

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book. ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software...it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!

*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good thrugh 10/31/93 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. †6312 monitor depicted in photograph is currently sold out. Prices listed reflect the new IBM 14V monitor (see details in chart on previous page). 1 Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 2 At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3 Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology. IBM, HelpWare, ThinkPad and OS/2 are registered trademarks and ValuePoint, Mwave and WindSurfer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel and Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and i486, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. STACKER is a registered trademark of STAC Electronics, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Quicken is a trademark of Intuit Corporation. WinFax is a trademark of Delrina Technology, Inc. ©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
refer to: ACM
1 800 426-2968
8am-midnight M-F, EDT
8am-7pm Sat., EDT
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

provides several levels of customization. Using the Resource Manager module, you can customize and add menus and create unlimited zoom windows, all without source code-level programming. Any data field in Platinum can have a separate lookup table defined for it, and the lookup can query any Platinum data file or other customized Btrieve file. If more complex customization is required, you can use a programming tool such as Clipper or Magic PC to create your own screens or even entire applications.

Platinum's ability to deal with foreign currency and unlimited history, combined with its unsurpassed reporting capabilities and ease of customization, make it worthy of serious consideration for large companies migrating to LAN-based financial accounting systems. However, organizations looking at Platinum should also consider the skills and experience required to deal with the many issues relating to implementing such a flexible and robust accounting product.

RealWorld Corp.

RealWorld Accounting

BY SUZANNE COLVIN

RealWorld Accounting, Version 6.5, priced from $795 to $1,195 per module, represents RealWorld Corp.'s effort to continue the tradition of providing quality accounting software to meet the needs of medium-sized businesses. It may, however, represent only a partial success because issues like interface and overall depth have only been partially addressed. In addition to offering the traditional accounting modules, RealWorld—which also runs on Xenix and Unix platforms—offers specialty modules (such as sales lead tracking and professional invoicing) and supports many third-party custom modules.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

RealWorld Accounting

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	○	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	○

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

RealWorld's financial accounting modules (G/L, A/P, and A/R) contain all the basic accounting features, including budgeting, bank reconciliation, consolidations, and recurring transactions. However, you won't find many advanced features such as statistical accounts, multiple budgets, multicurrency support, or a sophisticated financial report writer. Furthermore, you can only maintain two years of detailed G/L transactions.

The G/L module contains several handy features to help management make decisions. Its loan calculation and amortization feature, for example, will help make leasing and purchase decisions by computing the principal and interest portions of payments made. RealWorld can prepare cash flow projections based upon open receivables and payables, and display a concise customer history on the screen.

You can attach notes to transactions and item masters, such as G/L accounts, journal entries, customers, invoices, vendors, and purchases. These notes, which are free-form text boxes, can be used to track discussions with customers or vendors, or to log background information on journal entries, orders, or G/L accounts.

On the negative side, RealWorld's user interface shows its age. Keystroke standards are ignored—F1 will scan a file instead of displaying Help text and F8 invokes Help. Also, when you're working on a journal entry, order, or invoice, RealWorld displays only one line item at a time.

ORDER ENTRY & INVENTORY

In general, RealWorld's purchasing, inventory, and order entry modules should meet the needs of most medium-size distributors. Its inventory pricing capabilities are flexible. For example, multiple sales prices can be established for each inventory item and those prices can be discounted by dollar or percentage, based upon the individual customer.

RealWorld shows each purchase order line item on a separate screen. It also uses nonstandard key strokes.

Those prices can also be reduced to "sale" prices during specified date ranges, and permanent price changes are easily made to specific prices or categories of prices.

You can customize shipping and COD labels to meet your shipper's requirements. Work orders can be printed for items requiring assembly. RealWorld's billing terms should meet the needs of most industries. In fact, they can handle "prox" terms (that is, same day of the following month) common in distribution and rental industries.

The are a number of inventory-control specific features in the inventory module. For instance, items must be associated with specific vendors before you enter purchase orders. Also, inventory items must be associated with warehouses before you sell those items. These controls require a little additional set-up time, but they pay off in extra efficiency when the system is operational.

Recognizing that professionals (attorneys, engineers, and CPAs, for example) require significantly different features than those offered in a standard Order Entry Module, RealWorld sells a Professional Time and Billing module and a Professional Invoicing module. Used in tandem, these modules can serve the complete billing and reporting needs of most medium-size professional firms.

REPORTING

RealWorld offers a wide array of reporting options that focus on helping management make decisions. Among the best of these are the open back-order report, the purchase advice report, and the inventory

turn-over report. Unfortunately, some of RealWorld's standard reports do not include historical transactions, such as past months' inventory transactions by period or type. To obtain historical information, you must prepare a custom query using the report-writer module.

Although RealWorld doesn't allow changes to invoice formats without custom programming, the 99 predefined invoicing formats and three standard product invoice formats should suit most needs.

CUSTOMIZATION & IMPLEMENTATION

RealWorld also provides its COBOL source code to end users for customization. However, a better solution for most companies would be to employ one of the many third-party developers who have experience modifying RealWorld software. Third-party offerings include modules for industries such as retail, property management, advertising, and medical. RealWorld's developer's directory describes the available products.

One of the primary enhancements found in Version 6.5 is the ability to run the Btrieve record manager. Btrieve should increase the network performance for larger networks, and also allow myriad third-party tools to access RealWorld data files.

RealWorld's interface comes in two flavors: drop-down menus and traditional multilevel menus. Other applications can also be added to the RealWorld menu system. You can also assign passwords for each menu choice, but not by user. You probably want to use the drop-down menu interface because the traditional interface limits password protection. For example, with the drop-down menu, you can set up separate passwords for entering, printing, and posting general journals. With the traditional interface, you can assign only one password for all of the general journal functions.

Although RealWorld features context-sensitive help, it frequently instructs the user to review the hard-copy manual. Unfortunately, the manuals could use a

FACT FILE

RealWorld Accounting, Version 6.5

RealWorld Corp., 282 Loudon Rd., Concord, NH 03302-2051; 800-678-6336; fax, 603-224-1955

List price: $795 per module; single-user system manager, $295; 8-user system manager, $795.
Requires: Server: 2MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, LANtastic, NetWare. Workstation: 1MB RAM, DOS 3.3 or later

In short: RealWorld Accounting has a broad feature set and the largest number of third-party software modules of any LAN-based accounting package on the market. Its ability to run on DOS, Unix, and Xenix platforms and its long, stable history appeal to many businesses. However, its user interface and user manuals could stand updating

ON READER SERVICE CARD

Open Your Windows to the Power of Video.
MEDIAMERGE™
COMPLETE VIDEO EDITING SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

FREE MEDIAMONTAGE 1 SOFTWARE VALUE $129.95

If actions speak louder than words, imagine the power of merging the two together.

Create action-packed videos that captivate, inform and persuade.

$299*

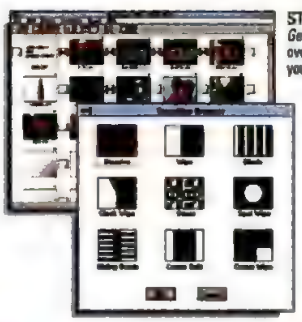
MEDIAMERGE lets you create, edit and produce videos by combining animations, video clips, graphic images and audio. It's as easy as "cutting and pasting" in your word processor. Whatever you can conceive, you can create.

MEDIAMERGE — the power of video creation at an affordable price.

SCENE EDITOR
Start the creative process — with multi-track video overlay and audio mixing. View/Preview your video any time.

TEXT EDITOR
Bring your words to life — create and animate text that reaches through the screen and lives in your viewers' minds.

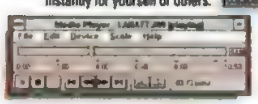
AUDIO EDITOR
Develop sound ideas — view and edit audio by frames, milliseconds or samples. Apply a variety of special effects.



STORYBOARD EDITOR
Get the big picture — with a single-screen overview of your entire video. Arrange your ideas with "drag and drop" editing.

TRANSITION EFFECTS
Wipe, dissolve, fade — add transitions between scenes to create a polished and professional video.

MEDIA PLAYER 2.0™
Ready .. cue — playback your video creation instantly for yourself or others.



VIDEO AUDIO IMPORT CREATE ANIMATION

AVI MOV FLC/FLI WAV VOC BMP/DIB TIFF TGA EPS PCX GIF WMF file formats

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE
indeo™ INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY
FAX Info (416) 882 2600
Buy One Get One Free
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC
Perfecting the PC
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. 33 Commerce Valley Drive East Thornhill, Ontario Canada L3T 7N6 Telephone (416) 882-2600 Facsimile (416) 882-2620
See Us At COMDEX/Fall '93

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. MEDIAMERGE and MEDIAMONTAGE are trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Product may not be exactly as shown. * US suggested list price, distributor may sell for less.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Best of 1992" PC Magazine

COREL SCSI!

The Best Software to Connect PC Peripherals

Connect up to Seven Peripherals!

It's easy! Add all the SCSI devices you need to your system. CorelSCSI makes it simple and inexpensive. CorelSCSI provides you with all the software you need to install and manage your SCSI devices including: CD-ROM drives, rewritable and WORM optical drives, hard drives, jukeboxes, tape drives, and many more.

Unlimited Flexibility!

CorelSCSI software works with major SCSI host adapters and will allow installation of SCSI devices on DOS, Windows or OS/2 systems. CorelSCSI software also lets you set up CD-ROMs, optical drives or jukeboxes on your NetWare* file server!

* Novell NetWare 386 v3.x and higher.

Compatible host adapter companies:

adaptec · always technology · CMD TECHNOLOGY · BUSLOGIC · Acculogic · DATA TECHNOLOGY · UltraStor™ · RANCHO TECHNOLOGY, INC. · MDPT · American Megatrends · FUTURE DOMAIN

"The company's bold commitment to support all SCSI devices (backed up by its testing and certifying them) should make CorelSCSI just as popular as CorelDRAW."

PC MAGAZINE

Best Product 1992, PC Magazine, January 1992

Value Packed!

CorelSCSI software includes bonus programs and utilities such as CD-AUDIO, Corel Tape Backup software, and complete diagnostic tools.

Quick Installation!

CorelSCSI software is quick and easy to install and will get you up and running immediately. The software asks what devices are connected and installs the correct drivers automatically.

If you have CD-ROM drives, tape drives, or any other SCSI devices, you need CorelSCSI!

$99

Suggested List Price

COREL SCSI! APPROVED PRODUCT

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Call to find the store nearest you or to place your order.

1-800-826-3928

COMPUTER City SM

COREL

CIRCLE 908 ON READER SERVICE CARD

facelift; virtually no graphics are provided, and the images of screens and reports are almost too small to read.

Rather than emphasizing end-user support, RealWorld focuses on supporting its resellers and developers, and encourages users to contact them. RealWorld Software offers courses and telephone support to its resellers and developers. For users who cannot locate a local reseller, RealWorld offers subscriptions for unlimited telephone support and updates at a cost of $350 per module, per year.

RealWorld stands head and shoulders above its competitors with its ability to perform field locking in a LAN environment. For example, two users can change the same customer record at the same time, provided they don't modify the same fields.

Though a stable product with a broad range of features and healthy third-party vendor support, RealWorld is sorely in need of a new manual and cries out for a better interface. And considering the leaps forward that other products have made in this category, RealWorld will have a hard time turning any heads.

SBT Accounting Systems

SBT Professional Series

BY ANDREW DONDLINGER

SBT Professional Series, Version 2.5, from SBT Accounting Systems, has many new features such as a flexible G/L account mask, a three-year posting window, and the ability to create custom queries. Built on the FoxPro engine, SBT can be tailored to meet your business requirements both through the use of flexible setup options and modification of source code. SBT offers seven accounting modules including System Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Sales Orders, Purchase Orders, and Inventory Control. Prices range from $895 per module for five users to $1,295 for unlimited users and source code. SBT is currently offered for DOS-based LAN environments and, by the time you read this, Windows. A Macintosh version is expected by the end of the year.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

SBT Professional Series

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	○	○
Reporting	●	●	●	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	○

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

SBT has significantly updated its G/L since our last review. The backbone of the G/L is the user definable account code that can be up to 24 characters with 6 segments. Allocations can be made by percentage or fixed-dollar amount, and you can create unlimited budgets per account per period.

Built on the FoxPro engine, SBT Professional Series can be tailored to meet your business needs through flexible setup options and source code modification.

Account inquiry is one of the G/L's strengths. Not only can you display account balances by period for the year, but you can "drill down" from the balance to the transactions and to the original journal entry. To make a good feature even better, SBT should enable the drill down to display submodule data (for example, A/P Invoice).

SBT plans to add foreign currency capability to its product by the end of the year.

The A/P and A/R modules support unlimited bank accounts and Value Added Tax rates. SBT uses the vendor invoice number, not voucher numbers, to track payables. This may be adequate for smaller companies, but a sequential voucher number offers greater control to larger companies. A bank reconciliation function is included in A/P and interfaces with the A/R and G/L modules.

ORDER MANAGEMENT AND INVENTORY

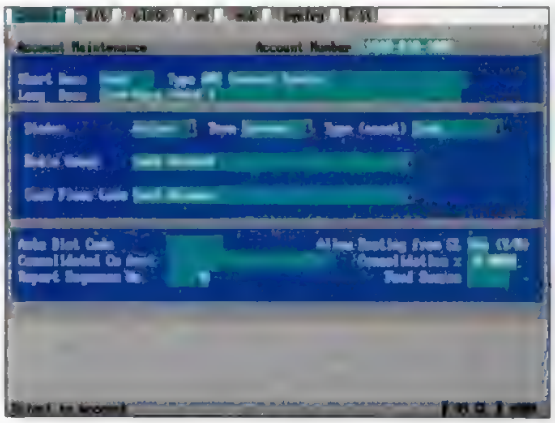
The SBT Sales Order module includes a number of very useful features, but the omission of several critical ones significantly detracts from its overall capabilities.

On the up side, if your company prepares bids to your customers, you can use SBT to enter and track them. Converting the bid to a sales order is done with one keystroke. Notes and memos can be entered per line item with the former printed on the sales order.

If you sell items which have lot or serial numbers that need to be tracked, you can define whether SBT will prompt you for the number during sales order entry or during shipment. SBT will also display a list of available serial/lot numbers on the screen during sales order entry.

On the down side, each customer can be assigned only one ship-to address. To enter another ship-to address during order entry, you must either key in the new name and address each time or enter all ship-to addresses as fictitious customers and select them from the inquiry window. Neither of these approachs is very attractive. SBT Professional Series is unable to handle blanket orders, drop shipments, or kitting.

The inventory module captures up to six screens of information on each inventory item. With its wonderful inquiry capability, this module becomes an excellent tool for managing inventory. Not only can you track items at multiple warehouses, but also at multiple bin and store locations within a warehouse. One notice-



The SBT Professional Series G/L includes a user-defined account format, multi-company consolidations, and simplified ratio analysis.

Around the world over nine million businesses share a common practice. They back up and store important data on quarter-inch data cartridges. And the brand they choose most is 3M. For good reason.

3M data cartridges are built for reliability—from the tape formulation to the cartridge itself. Whatever capacity you need—formatted or unformatted—3M cartridges are ready to save the day with proven performance. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and your free "Data Security Handbook" call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 43.

The common denominator of business around the world.

3M data cartridges require compa[illegible]3

[illegible]READER SERVICE CARD

3M Reliability

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access™.

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial **1-800-677-1848**.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

SBT Professional Series, Version 2.5

SBT Accounting Systems, One Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965; 800-944-1000; fax, 415-331-1951

List price: $895 for 5-user module; each additional 5 users, $895

Requires: Server: 486 processor, 8MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, NetWare, LAN Manager Workstation. 386 processor, 8MB RAM, DOS 5.0 or later.

In short: SBT Professional Series has broken into the ranks of high-end accounting with excellent features that are backed by a strong complement of vertical products and the ability to completely customize the package.

509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able omission is the inability to assign item cost by location.

REPORTING

SBT's standard reports are comprehensive and flexible. Each report provides numerous selection options and you can output the reports to screen, printer, or file. One disappointment is that lookups and wildcarding are available for G/L reports only.

Management will love the Business Status Report. This report, which can also be displayed and updated at user-specified intervals, provides a snapshot of key business indicators. It lists current and period-to-date A/R and A/P balances, open sales orders, open purchase orders, and current inventory value.

SBT provides numerous standard financial reports whose formats are derived from the type codes assigned during chart of account setup. If you require a more sophisticated report writer, third-party products like R&R Report Writer (Concentric Data Systems, 800-325-9035) should be explored.

CUSTOMIZATION

SBT is written using Microsoft's FoxPro, an extension of the popular dBASE standard. Source code is provided to end-users for an additional $400 per module.

As you would expect, there is a multitude of available third-party developers and products. Because of the relative ease of FoxPro development, businesses should be careful to select only experienced, qualified companies (or in-house resources) to perform source code modifications.

You can tailor the software without changing source code by creating custom menus to access non-SBT programs, user-specific browse windows, user-specific hotkeys, and validation rules for certain fields. With the appropriate password, FoxPro experts can access FoxPro commands from the main menu.

SBT Professional Series' Business Status Report, which can be updated at user-specified intervals, provides a snapshot of key business indicators.

SECURITY AND IMPLEMENTATION

SBT includes several nice security features. You can define the activities each user is authorized to access, and also indicate a start and/or end date and even the hours of the day that the access is authorized.

Two types of audit logs are available. One tracks user activity while in SBT, and the other records logins. For each user, you can activate one log, both logs, or neither.

SBT requires 4MB of RAM on each workstation. For larger networks, you'll want to consider 8MB to optimize performance. SBT plans to release a full-fledged Windows-based product in the future.

While the G/L and Inventory modules show some significant improvements, larger companies may be concerned by the product's weaknesses in O/E and A/P. Regardless, SBT remains the best product to consider if you're looking for FoxPro-based accounting software.

MONDO MONITOR®

MAG INNOVISION

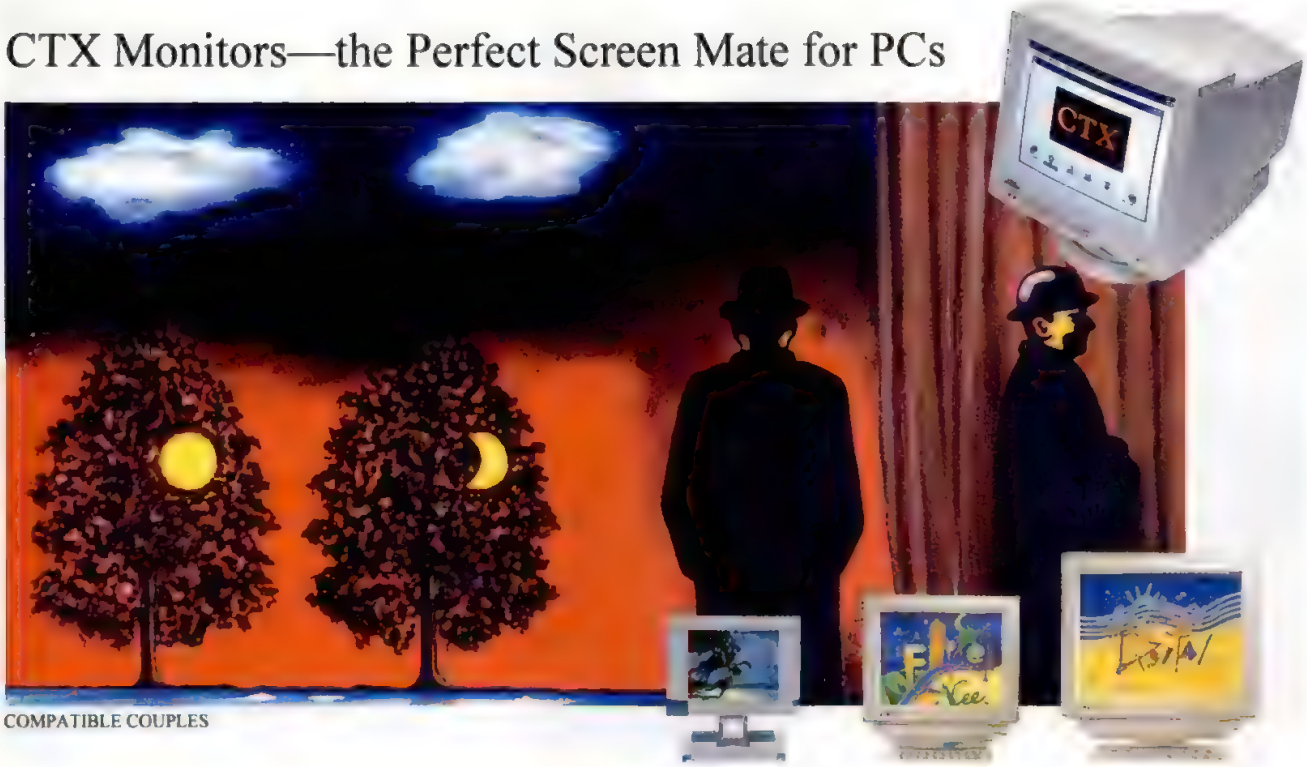
The board members quickly understood the potential upside of Delmer's modest proposal.

(The MAG MX17F monitor with its 0.26mm dot pitch certainly put Delmer in a good light.)

WIN A MAG MX15F MONITOR. SEND YOUR CARTOON IDEAS WITH RETURN ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER TO MAG INNOVISION AT 2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92704, 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008 (IN CA), FAX: 714-751-5522. IF YOUR ENTRY IS SELECTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A MAG MX15F MONITOR. ALL IDEAS SUBMITTED BECOME THE PROPERTY OF MAG INNOVISION.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CTX Monitors—the Perfect Screen Mate for PCs



COMPATIBLE COUPLES

Most monitors only give you half the picture. At CTX, we offer you full compatibility with all PCs, so you get the entire picture when you use our monitors, without any interruptions.

Equipped with the most advanced features, our products meet most PC demands and VESA requirements. Our sharp, edge-to-edge displays and stable, flicker-free images reduce fatigue and eyestrain, increasing comfort for users, to help in boosting your bottom line. Now that's something for your eyes to look forward to.

When you trade with us, you'll find more opportunities to spread your business throughout the world. Opportunities are only possible from a global company that has concentrated all its efforts into manufacturing monitors.

We leave nothing to chance because we know you don't either. So if you're sourcing for superior monitors, call us today. You won't find a better partner to team up with.

CURRICULUM VITAE

Date of birth : Dec., 1981
Attribute : Monitor Specialist
Legal Position : Company stocks were listed in the centralized trading market in Taiwan, R.O.C.
Certificate : ISO 9002 Certificate No.93/1647
Achievements :
- Top 3 for both annual sales revenue & production output among monitor manufacturers in Taiwan for 1991 (data source:MIC)
- Top 3 on sales revenue among information product manufacturers in Taiwan for 1992 (data source:PC WEEK)
- Top 6 brand distributor, the only one from Taiwan, for PC Monitor Shipments in U.S.A. for 1992 (data source:Stanford Resources, Inc.)
- Top 1 on major supplier share for Multi-frequency Monitor in U.S.A. at the last quarter of 1992 (data source:Stanford Resources, Inc.)

Model	5460NI	1451	1461	1561	1760LR	1785LR	LMT-5020
Size	14"	14"	14"	15"FST	17"FST	17"FST	9.4"TFT Color LCD Monitor
Dot Pitch	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.3 mm
Scan Frequency	H:30-38KHz 47-50KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-50KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-60KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-60KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-65KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-85KHz V:50-90Hz	H:31.25-43.4KHz V:59-90Hz
Resolution	800x600/72Hz 1024x768/60Hz	800x600/72Hz 1024x768/60Hz	1024x768/70Hz	1024x768/70Hz	1024x768/70Hz 1280x1024/60Hz	1280x1024(NI)	640x480/60Hz
Flicker Free	800x600/72Hz	800x600/72Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low Radiation	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Yes	Yes	Non Radiation
Full Screen	Non	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital	Non	Non	Non	Option (1560)	Yes	Yes	Yes

*Model 1785LR will be available in Nov.,1993

All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CTX
The Monitor Specialists

COMDEX/Fall'93
NOV 15-19, 1993 LAS VEGAS/U.S.A.
BOOTH NO 34096

MPR II FTZ Class B FCC Class B ISO 9241-3

Certificate No 93/1647

CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F., No.2, Alley6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd., Hsin Tien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel 886-2/9175055
Fax: 886-2/9172736 . 9121504

CTX INTERNATIONAL INC.
20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-714/5956146
Fax: 1-714/5956293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-404/7298909
Fax: 1-404/7298805

CTX INT'L INC. (EAST)
146 Division Place, Hackensack, NJ 07601, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-201/6460707
Fax: 1-201/6461998

CTX INT'L INC. (MIDWEST)
500 Park Blvd., Suite 425, Itasca, IL 60143, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-708/2850202
Fax: 1-708/2850212

CTX OEM, INC.
1225 E. Crosby, Suite A-21, Carrollton, TX 75006, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-214/4169610
Fax: 1-214/2457447

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solomon Software

Solomon III

BY SUZANNE COLVIN

New customization tools combined with a strong basic feature set make Solomon III, Version 8.0, a powerful and flexible management accounting tool. Since our last review in 1991, Solomon Software has added over 200 features to Solomon, including SolomoNotes, an exciting new customization module that can dramatically extend Solomon's standard capabilities. Solomon retails for $795 per module.

ESTABLISHED STRENGTHS

Though strong financial reporting, well laid-out screens, and strict accounting controls have been Solomon's trademarks, Version 8.0 breaks new ground. Among its enhancements is a new feature that lets you automatically allocate expenses among departments by fixed percentage, by units, or in proportion to the expense totals for another account.

Solomon III has added SolomoNotes, an exciting new customization module that dramatically extends Solomon's standard capabilities.

Although most will find Solomon's financial accounting modules more than adequate, some high-end features are missing, including foreign currency capability, a user-definable account structure, and full on-line account analysis. Solomon IV Windows, however, an entirely new product to be released by the end of the year, should feature these capabilities.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Solomon III

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Financial accounting	●	●	●	○
Managing orders and inventory	●	●	●	○
Reporting	●	●	●	○
Customization and implementation	●	●	●	●
Auditing and securing data	●	●	●	●

MANAGING ORDERS & INVENTORY

Solomon's order entry and inventory modules are geared primarily for distribution companies. The product doesn't include sales forecasting, material requirements planning, shop floor control, or physical inventory count tracking capabilities. However, Solomon does have relationships with third-party developers that can add relatively seamless manufacturing capabilities.

Solomon can track inventory by warehouse, manage kits with up to five levels, and suggest substitutions for out-of-stock

Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

backpack
CD-ROM Drive

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.293.1214

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solomon III's order entry screen summarizes the entire order, and utilizes grey drop-down areas to show details.

items. In addition, Solomon checks customer credit levels during order processing and allows you to assign special pricing levels to each customer using discount prices or rates based upon purchase volume.

Most notably absent from the inventory module are the ability to perform split commissions, to indicate order date and ship date at the line item, or to freeze inventory during physical inventories or support cycle counting. Although Solomon representatives say many of these holes can be patched up by developing custom SolomoNotes applications, having these features as part of the base software is preferable.

With its rock-solid financial modules, strong controls, quality reporting, and the addition of SolomoNotes, Solomon is great for many medium-size businesses.

CUSTOMIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION

Prior to SolomoNotes, customization was complex and cumbersome. Now, you can easily add data fields, security features, or custom screens to any Solomon field or screen without modifying source code. SolomoNotes doesn't allow changes to existing Solomon screens, but rather lets you to add secondary screens that can be accessed during data entry. For example, you can design a template for credit and collection data and trigger the screen to pop up during order entry if the customer is over his or her credit limit. Or you can design templates to track the reasons for inventory inspection rejects or customer returns. You can even use SolomoNotes to add templates that assign multiple salespeople to each order line item.

Because no source code is modified, SolomoNotes templates won't need to be changed when you upgrade Solomon.

In addition to SolomoNotes, Solomon offers a flexible macro facility, SolomonScript, and the Customization Toolkit, a set of tools to modify standard screens and forms. Further, Solomon allows the import and export of data files.

REPORTING

Solomon's standard reporting capabilities are generally good. Solomon continues its tradition of letting you apply wildcards and masks on key reporting fields. If the data you're looking for isn't available on a standard report, you can develop a custom report using Solomon's Report and Graph Designer module (RGD). Based on the popular IQ report writer, RGD enables users to extract and report on virtually any Solomon data. If you're willing to invest some time to learn this report writer and master Solomon's data file layouts, you'll find it to be a valuable tool.

The financial report writer enables you to easily print financial statements in total, by company, by division (through the use of wildcards), and by period, quarter, or year.

SECURITY AND AUDITING

Solomon's user security features are strong, as well. Each user can be assigned unique password and menu-access rights. Passwords can also be assigned to SolomoNotes fields or certain Solomon processes.

Overall, you'll find good financial audit trail features and controls. All transactions are associated with a user, and transaction detail can be maintained for 99 periods. Security auditing could be improved, however, by adding standard user-activity reports.

Solomon's data security features are nothing less than outstanding. With its built-in fault tolerance capabilities, you can reboot your machine in the middle of a posting and when you re-enter Solomon, the system will restart the posting from the point where it stopped without any data loss.

In the past, Solomon has required a node on the network to be dedicated as a database server. Solomon now offers a NetWare NLM version of the MDBS database, eliminating the need for a dedicated PC, and offering significant performance improvements as borne out by Solomon's improved performance test results.

Solomon offers several levels of support, ranging from a 900 number to guaranteed one-hour service. Solomon Software also offers one telephone call with no time limit when you purchase the software. You can also purchase additional support from a VAR.

With the introduction of SolomoNotes and the NLM database server, Solomon has significantly improved the flexibility and performance of its flagship product. In addition, its rock-solid financial modules, strong controls, and quality reporting make Solomon a great fit for many medium-size businesses. □

FACT FILE

Solomon III, Version 8.0
Solomon Software, 1218 Commerce Pkwy., Box 414, Findlay, OH 45839; 419-424-0422; 800-879-0444; fax, 419-424-3400

List price: $795 per module; Job Costing module, $495; Windows system manager, $195; 3-user module, $1,295.
Requires: Server: 8MB RAM, 23MB hard disk space, DOS 5.0 or later, NetWare 3.1. Workstation: 640K RAM
In short: With more than 200 new features, including SolomoNotes (a new customization module), Solomon III is more flexible and powerful than ever. Solomon IV Windows is due out by the end of the year.
510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing WinFax PRO for Networks

Finally, network faxing made easy and affordable

Now, you can share modems and telephone lines across your network using the same fax software used by over 2 million people worldwide. And, you don't even need to set up a dedicated fax server.

Network faxing is now as simple as using WinFax PRO 3.0. In fact, you get two copies of WinFax PRO and one copy of WinFax Server when you buy Delrina WinFax PRO for Networks–for only $399!* When you send a fax, WinFax PRO for Networks automatically finds a fax modem on your LAN. If it's going to a group of people, it uses all available fax modems. You can actually send and receive up to four faxes at the same time from a single PC!

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring 93

Winner

WinFax PRO for Networks won Byte Magazine's "Best of Comdex" Award.

Easy to install

You don't have to be a network genius to install WinFax PRO for Networks. Our Intelligent Install™ makes it simple. And, all popular networks are supported: Novell NetWare/NetWare Lite and Artisoft LANtastic. Soon it will also support Microsoft Windows for Workgroups.

Route faxes through e-mail

WinFax PRO for Networks lets you route incoming faxes through industry-standard e-mail such as Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail. But, even if you don't use e-mail, WinFax PRO for Networks makes it easy to forward faxes over your network. And your faxes can even be routed automatically.

Scalable and cost-effective

WinFax PRO for Networks is easy to expand. You can start off with a single shared fax modem. As your needs grow, just add more fax modems–up to four per server and 16 per workgroup. To add another user, just buy another copy of WinFax PRO. With User Packs ranging from 10 to 1,000 and additional servers, you can configure your system to the exact number of users on your network.

The power of WinFax PRO

WinFax PRO for Networks uses the best-selling fax software in the world: WinFax PRO. Supporting over 300 fax modems, WinFax PRO lets you send faxes directly from any Windows application. Combine documents from multiple applications and fax to individuals or groups. And receive faxes completely in the background.

WinFax PRO's advanced document management tools let you file, track and find faxes you've sent and received. You can even convert faxes into editable text with OCR and annotate your faxes directly on-screen.

All this makes WinFax PRO the best way to send, receive and manage faxes on your PC.

Call today for more information or to upgrade from WinFax PRO or WinFax LITE.

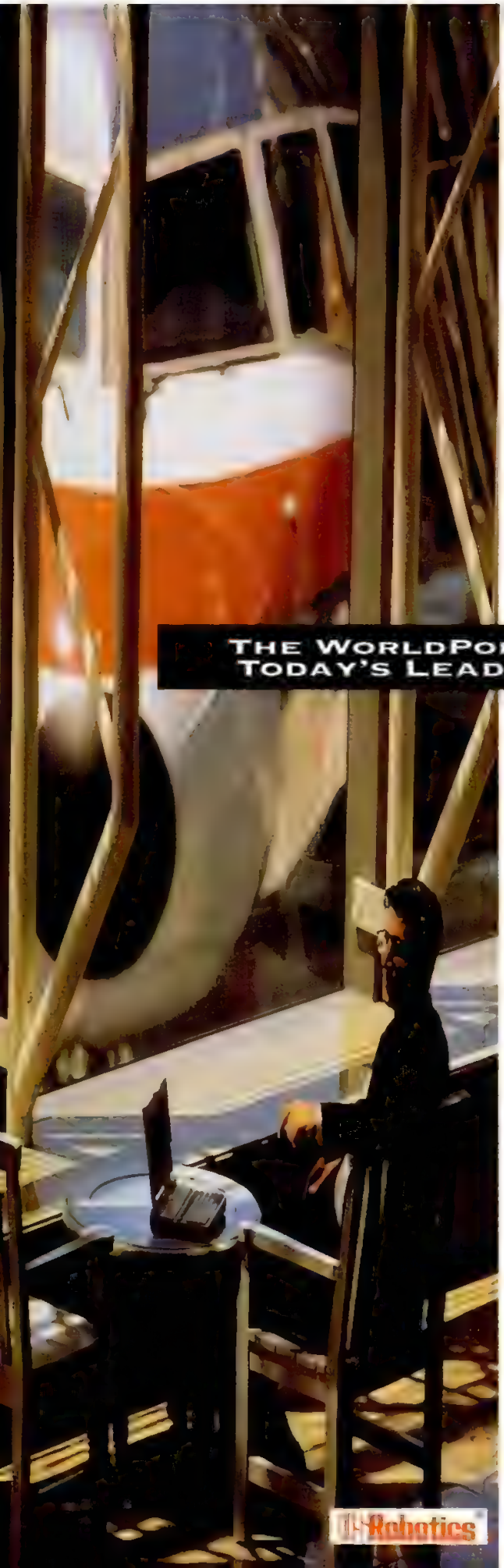
WinFax PRO for Networks is available at your local dealer.

DELRINA®

1-800-268-6082

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Dealers may sell for less. WinFax LITE, WinFax PRO, WinFax PRO for Networks and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.



ACCEPTED EVERYWHERE

THE WORLDPORT FAX/DATA PCMCIA MODEM. TODAY'S LEADING INTERNATIONAL CARRIER.

Whoever said travel is fun never flew around the world on business. But taking the WorldPort™ PCMCIA fax/data modem with you can make it easier. Compatible with all international standards, the WorldPort is wafer-thin and ports easily to all laptop brands. Unique features include Quick Connect, HST Cellular, Class 2 fax, and Link Security. There are no extra cords or adaptors to carry, and it's rugged, so you can rely on it to last. WorldPort PCMCIA delivers the reliability, compatibility, and ease of use you would expect from a U.S. Robotics product. And that can mean the difference between making contact or missing out.

For more information on PCMCIA 14,400, call toll-free: 1-800-DIAL-USR

WORLDPORT™

The Standard in PCMCIA Communications

U.S. Robotics, Inc., 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076 (708) 982-5010

U.S. Robotics and the USRobotics logo are registered trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc.
All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS

Playing The Odds

Deciding on a NOS can seem like you're laying down chips on a game of chance. So make sure the ante and the odds are right for you before you make your choice.

by Gary Gunnerson

You step out of the darkness. Lights flash. Bells ring. Smoke wafts your way. You stand perfectly still, breathing quickly, as others rush to play their favorite games of chance. The feel of fresh currency urges you forward. It's your turn to buy a network operating system (NOS).

Choosing a NOS can seem like part blind luck, part mysticism—just like the feeling when you step into a casino. The sights, sounds, and smells overwhelm the neophyte, while those with seasoned senses stride purposefully toward the familiar. The NOS newcomer must learn the rules of each network offering and discover which vendor requires the steep ante, which game is most likely to pay off at high odds, and which best suits the situation.

NOS gamblers come in different sizes, statures, and preferences. Whether you've just decided to

IN THIS REVIEW

Microsoft LAN Manager 294
Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server 301
NetWare, Version 2.2 302
NetWare, Version 3.11 310
NetWare, Version 4.0 314
OS/2 LAN Server 323
VINES 332

Photography by Scott Peterson

HIGHLIGHTS

Network Operating Systems

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM software has come a long way since the days when you had to worry about which topologies each package supported. Today we see that some of the early entrants in the field are showing their age; others have grown into strong, reliable packages, and some of the newer, more complex packages are still maturing.

A NOS IS A COMPLEX piece of software to begin with, but it should communicate its power, flexibility, and capability through a clear, consistent interface and documentation. A NOS should be reliable and provide good management utilities and security.

NETWORKS TEND TO GROW. You start out with a few key people connected, then everybody wants in, then you get e-mail, then you acquire another company or your business changes in some way. Unless you're absolutely certain your network will remain as it is, you should choose a NOS that is likely to grow with your networking needs.

BEFORE CHOOSING A NOS, you need to figure out more than simply what kind of clients and resources you need to support. Are you sure that you'll only be sharing files and printers? Is good Mac support critical? Do you need multiple protocol support on a single server? Is support for huge client/server databases a must? What about wide-area connectivity, C2-level security, and a global naming and directory service? How important is server fault tolerance? Will your company be investing in servers with multiple processors? Will Windows NT be on most of the desktops in your firm in a year?

THIS ROUNDUP encompasses a range of NOS solutions—from LAN Manager and NetWare 2.2, either of which will still run on an AT-class machine; to OS/2 LAN Server, with power but a questionable interface; to the functional, dependable, ubiquitous NetWare 3.11; to the undeniable VINES, with its stellar StreetTalk directory services; and finally to the new NOSs on the block: NetWare 4.0 and Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server, two very different networking solutions. NetWare 4.0 delivers a hierarchical directory service and advanced server management features. Advanced Server, with its out-of-the-box capability for symmetrical multiprocessing and great support for the client/server data model, also meets the needs of many networking sites and builds on the strength of Windows on the desktop.

move up into the server-based networking realm or you've been there for a while and you're shopping for a new "game," you've come to the right place. We've focused here on seven NOSs that support multiple dedicated-server configurations: some just do the basics, but do them well, and some offer the capacity to grow into connection platforms for large enterprises with thousands of clients. Concentrating on mainstream, PC-based NOSs, we evaluated Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2, and Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server; Novell NetWare, Versions 2.2, 3.11, and 4.0; IBM Corp.'s OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0; and Banyan Systems' VINES, Version 5.52(5). (Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks was in major revision.)

The basic server-client model on which all of these packages are based simply works. You could say this is the 90s version of the mainframe–dumb terminal model—but all jazzed up with 486 clients and servers that are far more manageable (and affordable) than their predecessors. Even many peer-to-peer LANs gravitate to a dedicated server arrangement fairly quickly (in traditional peer-to-peer, each machine can be a server). The biggest problem with peer-to-peer LANs is that they sit on top of DOS, using precious memory. Most organizations end up dedicating a machine to file service to ensure resource availability. True peer-to-peer LANs make sense for very small groups of fairly autonomous workers.

The requirements of a NOS player looking for a multiserver solution range from those of a small workgroup to those of a worldwide enterprise. Administrators with small needs who project little or no growth can just pick one of the market leaders without concern for long-term objectives and get running with good odds for beginner's luck. But one thing you discover quickly when you start connecting PC users is that *networks tend to grow.* Thus, we looked at expansion capabilities among the packages from the position of the folks who have to make it happen: the LAN administrators.

WHAT'S AT STAKE

Most businesses will choose among these offerings with consideration for many elements in their decision matrix. If, for example, your company's offices are in one location, NetWare 3.11 will offer good performance, depending on your applica-

Our Contributors: FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., is the senior networking editor of *PC Magazine.* ANDREW C. KANTOR is a staff editor and ADAM A. HICKS is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine.* GARY GUNNERSON is the information-systems manager for a Fortune 500 publishing company. PADRAIC BOYLE is a network project leader for Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.* GARRY FRENKEL examines emerging technology for a Fortune 100 firm. STUART M. HERSHKOWITZ is a networking consultant. DAVID LINTHICUM is a network consultant working with Mobile Oil. KEN MACKIN is president of Product Logic, a network consulting firm. ROBERT SPARRE is a network analyst for Delamarva Power and Light. GAIL SHAFFER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and RICHARD BRADY was the project leader.

tions. A geographically dispersed company, on the other hand, with many distributed small or large groups would be better served by VINES or NetWare 4.0, which excel by providing distributed naming and directory services, routing within file servers, and better wide-area network support. If your office is not too big and you have a heavy Mac-DOS mix, Advanced Server is a good bet (especially at its introductory price).

Your existing equipment can also steer you to the appropriate solution. If you need to run your server on an AT-class 286 machine, then look to LAN Manager or NetWare 2.2. These two are the only NOSs here that will run on a 286 platform.

We reviewed each NOS from the perspective of a LAN administrator. What do each vendor and product deliver to help with the weighty, complex task of installing, managing, and maintaining a mission-critical network? In our testing, we followed this growth scheme by installing a first server, then expanding to a two-server environment, then adding a third server across a local bridge (see "What the Numbers Mean").

In our reviewing, we found LAN Manager and NetWare 2.2 at the bottom of the stack in our benchmark tests and features lists. These packages are both showing their age. Unless you need a 286 solution, neither of these two makes sense for a new LAN installation.

NetWare 3.11 remains a stable, efficient, reasonably priced NOS for medium-size networks—although it lacks an integrated naming service (which allows you to log on once to the network rather than to each server). All things considered, this product makes the most sense today as a general-purpose file server with DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and Unix NFS support. If you've already got a NetWare 3.11 installation that's running well, but you want an integrated global directory service, Banyan offers a solution in its Enterprise Naming Service (ENS). ENS essentially delivers Banyan's venerable StreetTalk directory services to NetWare 3.11 (and 2.2) networks.

LAN Server seems to be IBM's latest solution for networking and makes sense if you like OS/2 2.*x*. IBM, however, also continues to market NetWare in non-OS/2 shops. IBM added Macintosh support to its latest release and recently included the option of NetWare or OS/2 on the same server.

Microsoft's Advanced Server looks like it will work well as a high-end multi-CPU applications server for networks that are built with a predominantly client-server architecture. It also makes great sense for mixed DOS-Macintosh shops. Lack of NFS for Unix workstations keeps Advanced Server out of the general file-server category support for the many shops that support Unix. Support for Windows for Workgroups, LAN Manager, and other Windows NT workstations keeps the promise of Windows everywhere alive. This first-version product certainly merits watching.

Banyan's VINES, known for its StreetTalk directory services, is a strong distributed product that has long been aimed at networks requiring global, wide-area connectivity. Its performance sometimes suffers from its Unix underpinnings, but its administrative tools are very good, and Banyan itself is becoming

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

• NetWare, Version 3.11

LAN administrators like software bells and whistles as much as anybody, but what really turns them on is something that *works*. This is particularly so for the one piece of software they put most of their chips on: their network operating system.

It's simple. If you're responsible for keeping a network of any size online to sustain a business, you'd better have one you can get up and running without difficulty, that you can manage easily, and, most importantly, that you can count on to keep running through just about anything.

NetWare 3.11 works—and it has for a long time. But even that wouldn't be enough if it didn't deliver good features, functionality, speed, security, scalability—and excellent add-on reliability—for a remarkable range of networking situations. A few of the other products in this article have been around as long or longer, but some have not evolved well. The latest entries in this field bring compelling new capabilities, but it takes some time to shake out the bugs—to reach the stable kind of reliability that NetWare 3.11 offers.

Like all Novell products, NetWare 3.11 is not cheap, but it is well-priced for what it delivers; in addition, Novell is a stable company, and NetWare 3.11's third-party support is legendary. With good multiprotocol support out of the box—IPX/SPX and TCP/IP—and support for NFS, AppleTalk, and OSI available, NetWare 3.11 answers interoperability concerns. And System Fault Tolerance III (SFT III) gives you complete server fault tolerance; the price may seem steep—but not compared to what could happen without this kind of safety net in place. No other NOS offers such a solution.

You also have add-on choices for resolving the lack of native distributed directory services. Novell's own NetWare Naming Service gives some relief by enabling administrators to situate servers in domains. For a more robust approach, albeit one that involves working with two vendors on your NOS, Banyan's ENS for NetWare delivers the structure of Banyan's StreetTalk global directory service to Novell networks. (If you're wondering why you would buy NetWare 3.11, only to supplement it with one of these naming services, then you probably should already be considering NetWare 4.0 or VINES.)

more responsive to its customers. Banyan's ENS may bring a unifying StreetTalk umbrella to mixed NOS shops.

NetWare 4.0 is a first-version product to watch. Already, fixes are out for the new distributed NetWare Directory Services (NDS) in the 4.01 code. The other features that NetWare 4.0 brings to the table—automatic file compression and file migration (which both automate facilities for server-resources management), support for 1,000 network connections, and Windows-based management tools—may prove hard to resist, especially for first-time buyers. Veteran NetWare 3.*x* users should watch 4.*x* as it matures to stability.

So which game will you play? The odds of a NOS's acceptance are set at the first installation. Any trouble at this point to produce winnings in the form of a working server within a reasonable time can discourage the installer from continuing with the same game. Moreover, installing a NOS involves more than just getting a server running. Prospective buyers need a vendor that supports the existing investment in client desktop, interconnect, and server equipment, and that addresses other considerations as well.

Routers, bridges, and gateways are considerable capital investments, and interoperability with these is important. If you're tired of swapping dozens of floppy disks at installation and of flipping through endless documentation, look to Advanced Server or NetWare 4.0, which both ship on CD-ROM, with all documents on-line and searchable.

Binding networking protocols to network adapter cards remains a critical function that must work to create a viable server. NetWare 2.2 continues to require a complete recompile of the OS to perform work at this level. NetWare 3.11 and NetWare 4.0 allow dynamic binding and unbinding of protocols at the system console without bringing the server down.

The other NOSs require an installation procedure and a reboot of the server to make binding changes take effect (most corporate users perform these procedures in off-hours). Advanced Server makes the job pleasant with its visual "light bulbs" in the services dialog box.

Once the file server attaches to the LAN, the installer then creates applications directories, user accounts, and printing resources. This process can be complicated by the directory services implicit within the OS. Flat directory structures such as those with VINES or Advanced Server make it easier, whereas the hierarchical design and restrictive file-level rights inherent to NetWare 4.0 require a good understanding of an enterprise's directory structure. A LAN installer also must understand the underlying OS to perform these steps appropriately, because file rights vary with each NOS, as do the rights implied by hierarchical directory structures.

If you prefer a graphical interface, those built into Advanced Server and NetWare 4.0 could make installation easier. However, a consistent character-based interface (such as Netware's C-Worthy) works equally well. Moreover, a good interface does make a difference: The power and flexibility of LAN Server is at times obscured by its unclear or inconsistent interface and documentation.

SUPPORTING YOUR CLIENTELE

Most companies maintain a heterogeneous mix of client systems, including DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, Windows NT, and Unix workstations. In today's environment, a homogeneous NOS serves as the unifying agent. Transparent access to server resources provides the best support for clients. Network printers, for example, should appear in the same places as local printers.

Shared network volumes should also appear as if by magic as extensions to the local client. All the NOSs reviewed do this well for DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Macintosh clients. NetWare 3.11 and 4.0 also excel at providing transparent Unix and Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) access through additional file systems—NFS (Network File System) and FTAM (File Transfer and Access Method) modules—respectively.

Getting a single PC client to talk to several NOS servers requires the client to support multiple simultaneous communications protocols. Three different methods are available on DOS and Windows machines. IBM, Microsoft, and Banyan favor the Network Device Interface Specification (NDIS) drivers, whereas Novell supports its own Open Data-link Interconnect (ODI) specifica-

Suitability to Task: Network Operating Systems

Undoubtedly the biggest piece of good fortune that can be visited upon you in the NOS game comes as you *choose* the right operating system for your business. If you choose well, taking into account what you know of the vendors' "house rules" and the odds, you'll be a great deal more likely to win in the end with an effective network full of happy users. We assessed these NOSs from the perspective of an administrator for their suitability to the task of servicing four increasingly complex networking sites. Now let's lay the cards on the table.

A **small network,** for comparison here, was considered to be one with 50 or fewer clients. Typically the users do lots of sharing and printing of files, so those services should be well executed. Ease of installation and configuration is important, as the site is more than likely to be a small business without a lot of capital to spend on the network itself, let alone a consultant to install it. This is often the first network installation for the LAN installer/administrator, perhaps with no training; thus, a clear, consistent interface and good documentation are key criteria. The cost of installing a NOS at this level must be defensible. Therefore, for small networks we weighted price as 40 percent of the purchase decision.

A **medium network,** estimated here at upwards of 100 users, is probably slightly less price-sensitive than a small network. Here, we allotted 35 percent to price in our purchase-decision weightings. Like a small network, such an installation requires file and print services, but these are even more likely to be spread across multiple servers. A site this size might also need support for Macintoshes, which are likely to be sprinkled in—and for the inevitable e-mail.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	○	○	○
Medium network	●	●	○	○
Medium to large network	●	●	●	○
Large enterprise network	●	●	●	●

tion. A third alternative is the Crynwr (formerly Clarkson) packet-driver specification. Server communications protocols rest atop these device drivers, enabling further client code to provide the image of DOS file and print services.

File and print services derive from a client's native OS, whereas communications transport protocols are determined by specific hosts. Some file services and their native OSs include FAT (DOS), HPFS (OS/2), NTFS (NT), NFS (Unix), and AFP (Macintosh). Protocols required by host OSs include NetBEUI for LAN Server, LAN Manager, and Advanced Server; IPX/SPX for NetWare; and TCP/IP for VINES and Unix.

RUNNING THE THING

The cost of hardware and NOS software remains but a small portion of the lifecycle costs of a network. Other expense items include administering user accounts; adding, moving, and deleting clients; maintaining the LAN infrastructure; upgrading servers; and training.

Most NOS vendors leave the client and LAN infrastructure management to third parties. However, as the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) garners increasing support, most NOS vendors will include SNMP alarm reporting. Traditionally, SNMP clients only talked to intelligent hubs, bridges, and routers; adding the server to the mix decreases the number of management consoles involved in tracking the network.

A server-management console should, at the very least, give the administrator a peek at memory-pool usage, disk utilization, CPU utilization, and communications packet traffic. Advanced Server uses the NT Performance Monitor to track and chart these events in real time. Unfortunately no direct comparison can be made across NOS vendors regarding utilization since each uses different algorithms for reporting these statistics.

See our sidebar on Digital's new Pathworks 5.0 client module, which offers a glimpse at unifying a networking console by providing a universal NOS manager. This module allows you to manage all of your servers from the same machine, regardless of what NOS is set up on the server.

All of the reviewed NOSs support logon passwords with varying levels of user identification and password security to authenticate and grant access rights to shared server resources. With both Windows NT and Advanced Server, Microsoft offers C2-level security, as does Novell with NetWare 4.0—necessary for work with the United States government—as defined by the National Computer Security Center. Novell also supports this important security addition under its UnixWare product.

NEVER DOWN AND OUT

No casino makes money when the lights go out. Likewise, NOSs must run continuously, with minimal disruption, to keep users on-line and productive.

Hardware manufacturers have taken some of the burden off NOS vendors with fault-tolerant, hot-swapping drive arrays; automatic backups with tape autoloaders; and intelligent uninterruptable power supplies. (See "RAID to the Rescue," September 14, 1993 and "Network Backup Evolves," September 28, 1993.)

Novell heralds its System Fault Tolerance (SFT) levels I, II, and III as the utmost in system reliability. Level I included disk mirroring and level II provides for disk duplexing, but level III delivers full server redundancy (in which duplicate servers remain synchronized). No other NOS vendor provides for a hot server cut-over. If you need nonstop networking, NetWare 3.11 SFT III (and eventually 4.0 SFT III) provide your only solution. In fact, several peripheral benefits have emerged from SFT III for networks, such as the ability to schedule preventive maintenance on servers during normal business hours and to perform upgrades on the fly. Microsoft's Advanced Server has striping compliant with RAID levels 1 and 5.

At the simplest level, a fault-tolerant solution requires a complete system backup to tape for recovery from disasters or system failures. LAN Manager and LAN Server use OS/2 backup tools for this process that must support the High Performance File System (HPFS). VINES requires a backup at the file server to fully support a restore of system-critical files; many consider this a continuing deficiency. Advanced Server, the NetWare product, and VINES all include a basic backup utility.

THE TEMPO

How fast does it go? When you're losing at the tables, very fast! Benchmark testing continues to play a role in providing decision makers with numbers to gauge the performance they might see. In PC Labs' benchmark testing of file transfers, NetWare 4.0 captured top honors for local client transfers, with NetWare 3.11 (with packet burst) placing a strong second, and LAN Server third. Note, however, that many factors affect the performance on your individual network.

Not surprisingly, the 32-bit packages were stronger performers, because they could address more than 16MB of RAM, thus increasing disk cache. NOSs that offered internal packet routing fared poorly when performing that function. Using external routers would improve their performance considerably. Only consider internal routing for providing multiserver wide-area connection flexibility while controlling costs.

Certain protocols perform well on LANs but scale poorly when moving to WANs through remote links and dedi-

A **medium to large network,** with perhaps between 100 and 150 users, has probably got a mix of local and remote sites to be connected. The administrator will be looking for all of the above features, plus probably some remote services for clients and some capacity for multiserver management out of the office. Pricing becomes less important as a determining factor than features, functionality, and performance (we reduced it to 30 percent of our weighting here).

A **large enterprise network** can span dozens or even hundreds of sites. Here, naming and directory services become crucial to maintaining the network. Sophisticated network management is typically employed—probably as support for SNMP—along with huge client/server applications situated on high-performance servers. A network of this type is very likely to need Unix support—for workstations or management consoles. With anywhere from 150 to thousands of users, sites installing a large enterprise network can enjoy quantity pricing. And, in addition, bigger businesses tend to have more to spend. Price as a factor is down to 25 percent here, with reliability, wide-area functionality, and management features the big winners.

MICROSOFT AND LOTUS E-MAIL PRODUCTS TO

HERE'S WHY.

Microsoft and Lotus aren't going to publicly compare their e-mail products to something substantially better. That's why they never mention WordPerfect® Office in any of their e-mail comparison advertising. But while Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their products to WordPerfect Office, you should. Because choosing a workgroup application is a strategic decision that will affect the way your organization works for years to come.

Dare to compare more than just e-mail.

Even if you just compare e-mail features, WordPerfect Office 4.0 beats everything in its class. But it takes a lot more than

NEVER COMPARE THEIR WORDPERFECT® OFFICE.

	E-MAIL	INTEGRATED GROUP SCHEDULER	INTEGRATED CALENDAR	INTEGRATED TASK MANAGEMENT
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO
LOTUS CC:MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO

WordPerfect is a registered trademark, and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993

e-mail to run a business these days. WordPerfect Office is the *only* leading workgroup application that integrates group scheduling, a personal calendar and task-management functions with the industry's most powerful cross-platform e-mail engine. And WordPerfect Office gives you the complete package for what others generally charge for e-mail alone.

Call (800) 526-5266 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit

There are more than 100 different features you should compare when choosing a workgroup productivity product, and we can't begin to mention them all here. So we've prepared a free Dare to Compare demonstration kit, with a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0 and a detailed comparison guide. Find out for yourself why Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their e-mail products to WordPerfect Office. Call (800) 526-5266 for your free kit.

WordPerfect® Office

cated or switched communications circuits. NetWare's IPX/SPX protocols performed poorly in the past through WAN links, but Novell developments for large frame sizes and packet burst now enable them to work well through WAN links. LAN Manager, LAN Server, and Advanced Server use NetBEUI as the local transport protocol, but NetBEUI is an unrouteable protocol and can only be bridged. Advanced Server solves this by also supporting TCP/IP. VINES and other Unix derivatives also use TCP/IP for efficient WAN links.

If you need the "X standard" today, NetWare 4.0 gets you closer than any other NOS.

CHANGING YOUR LUCK?

Changing your seat at a table in a casino is fairly easy and sometimes seems to change your luck. As a user though, your luck doesn't always hold when you're trying to browse lists of network resources. Directory services are an important part of the decision matrix for companies just looking for an easy way to find resources that reside on their extended networks—or for the many companies that are moving to the international X.500 directory standard (which works with the established X.400 addressing services).

Novell modeled NetWare 4.0's NDS closely after the X.400/X.500 e-mail addressing specifications and directory services. If you need the "X standard" today—which you may if you have international connections or your network is large and spread out—NetWare 4.0 gets you closest at this point. But more vendors are heading toward X.400/X.500.

If directory services only helped find networking resources, they would pay their way. Most savvy networkers though, look to directory services to bridge user names to their e-mail systems. We can imagine the day when a single user identification added to the network automatically appears within the e-mail system. VINES, by the way, makes this dream a reality today.

FORTUITOUS CONNECTIONS

Any sufficiently advanced NOS server will support the client transport protocols required to accept client access as an applications server. This, however, takes a higher-level protocol that maintains a connection-oriented channel to let clients talk to NOS servers. OS/2 Named Pipes and remote procedure calls (RPCs) in the Unix environment serve this function.

All of these packages support standard transport protocols for access to a server from native client OSs for DOS, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh. How each NOS works with each application server depends on the application's ability to exploit underlying NOS services. As NOS vendors move to support the Open Software Foundation/Distributed Computing Environment (OSF/DCE) protocols for RPCs, reliance on the underlying NOS will become irrelevant.

Glossary of NOS Terms

API (application program interface) Any standardized set of software interrupts, calls, and data formats used to initiate network services.

Bindery A NetWare 2.*x*/3.*x* database that holds data about various network elements.

domain A jurisdiction of servers and clients controlled and managed by a single server.

driver A layer of software, conforming to an API, that interfaces between the LAN software and the hardware on the network interface card.

IP (Internet Protocol) A communications protocol for networks using Microsoft LAN Manager, NetWare, or VINES. IP software tracks the addresses of nodes, routes outgoing messages, and recognizes incoming messages.

IPX (Internet Packet Exchange) NetWare's native LAN communications protocol, used to move data between server and/or workstation programs running on different nodes.

Named Pipes A communications channel used by applications on Microsoft LAN Manager networks.

NCP (NetWare Core Protocol) NetWare's format for requesting and replying to requests for file and print services.

NDIS (Network Driver Interface Specification) An API developed by Microsoft and 3Com and used by LAN Manager and VINES for LAN adapter drivers. NDIS helps different operating systems and adapters to work together and provides a way to use multiple protocol stacks in the same host.

NetBEUI (NetBIOS Extended User Interface) Microsoft's extension to NetBIOS. NetBEUI is used by LAN Manager, Windows for Workgroups, and Windows NT.

NetBIOS (Network Basic Input/Output System) A specification to link a network operating system with specific hardware. Similar on some layers to IP and IPX. Some vendors use their own implementations of NetBIOS.

NLMs (NetWare Loadable Modules) Applications and drivers that run on a NetWare server and can be loaded or unloaded on the fly.

ODI (Open Data-link Interface) An API developed by Novell for LAN adapter drivers. ODI makes it easy to use a NOS with various LAN adapters and lets you use multiple protocol stacks in the same host.

protocol A specification that describes the rules and procedures that products should follow to perform activities on a network. Protocols enable products from different vendors to communicate on the same network.

SMB (Server Message Block) A formatted message used to request and reply to requests for file and print services in network systems.

TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) A set of communications protocols originally developed by the Department of Defense. It is available for many different computers, providing excellent interoperability across networks.

Connecting Your Notebook To The LAN Does Take A Little Time.

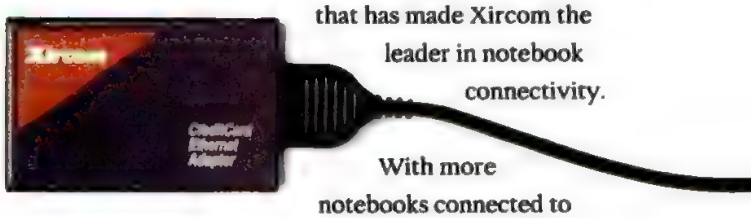
In a matter of seconds, Xircom can connect any notebook to any local area network anywhere.

Simply slide a Xircom CreditCard LAN Adapter into your notebook's PCMCIA slot or plug a Xircom Pocket LAN Adapter into your notebook computer's parallel port.

That's it. There are no tools, batteries or AC adapters required.

It's this plug-and-play simplicity that has made Xircom the leader in notebook connectivity.

3.6 Seconds To Be Exact.



With more notebooks connected to more LANs than all other LAN adapter vendors combined.

We make a full line of Pocket and CreditCard adapters for local, remote and cordless notebook-to-LAN connections. All backed by a two-year warranty and a lifetime, half-price upgrade policy.

Call 1-800-874-7875 ext. 24B for the name of a Xircom dealer near you. And get your notebook on your LAN.

Fast.

Xircom

The easiest way to go from notebook to network.

Xircom U.S. Headquarters: 818-878-7600.
Xircom Europe NV: +32/(0) 3.326.34.94.
Xircom Asia: 011-852-525-2078. ©1993 Xircom, Inc.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCALING UP

Success breeds success. When a casino reaches capacity, it builds an addition to accommodate increased demand. In the same way, NOS buyers want their networking solutions to grow as their demands increase. A simple file and print server today may become an integrated application server in the future.

Again, hardware vendors implement many of the scalable features that a NOS needs in order to grow. Three main subsystems must be scalable to continue growing a server. Disk subsystems must be able to increase in size, server memory must be able to expand to cover applications, and disk cache and more CPUs must be addable to support CPU-bound applications servers.

Within the OSs, support for large logical volumes that span several physical disks becomes a necessity for large client/server databases that include multi-gigabyte files. Server memory should support full CPU capacities, but hardware vendors seldom implement the gigabyte memory sizes available to CPUs.

Today Advanced Server, Unix, and VINES offer symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) options, which allow LAN managers to add CPUs to improve performance. Novell supports asymmetric multiprocessing (AMP), in which applications servers or network adapter cards can off-load the main CPU. For regular file and print services, which remain I/O bound, additional CPUs offer little in performance gains. Only CPU-bound processes will benefit from SMP.

THE AMBIANCE FACTOR

Vendor reputation, stability, market share, third-party support, training, certification, VARs and VADs: A reputation for higher payoffs invariably draws crowds to gaming establishments. NOS vendor reputations and peripheral support influence buyers' decisions.

Novell still holds (depending on whose research you quote) some 55 to 75 percent of the network market. NetWare 3.11 is a stable, scalable NOS architecture—but equally as powerful is its tremendous third-party support.

Microsoft owns the desktop with Windows 3.1 shipping in higher volumes than any competitor. Windows NT extends the Windows metaphor to high-end workstations, and Advanced Server comes out as a competitive NOS.

Banyan's reputation for delivering an excellent wide-area distributed solution in VINES remains untarnished. Performance and scalability remain problems, but the company's emphasis on ENS across multiple platforms may yet endear it to the masses.

IBM's standing as a NOS vendor in the minds of end users continues to be questionable: LAN Server, based on OS/2 2.1, fares quite well in a feature and function comparison, but loses serious points for its ease-of-use problems.

Prospective NOS buyers also need training, support, and reliable service from third-party organizations. Novell's Certified NetWare Engineer (CNE) program has taken on a life of its own, and Novell training programs, books, and tapes abound. Microsoft offers its own Certified Professional Program (but it doesn't currently command the same respect as a CNE certificate).

So where does all of this leave you? NOS solutions span from small workgroups to extended internetworks. The costs to implement these solutions range from thousands to millions of dollars. Careful planning with the goal of implementing a single vendor's solution will pay high rewards in a stable cost-efficient network capable of carrying your enterprise into the future.

LAN administrators, place your bets.

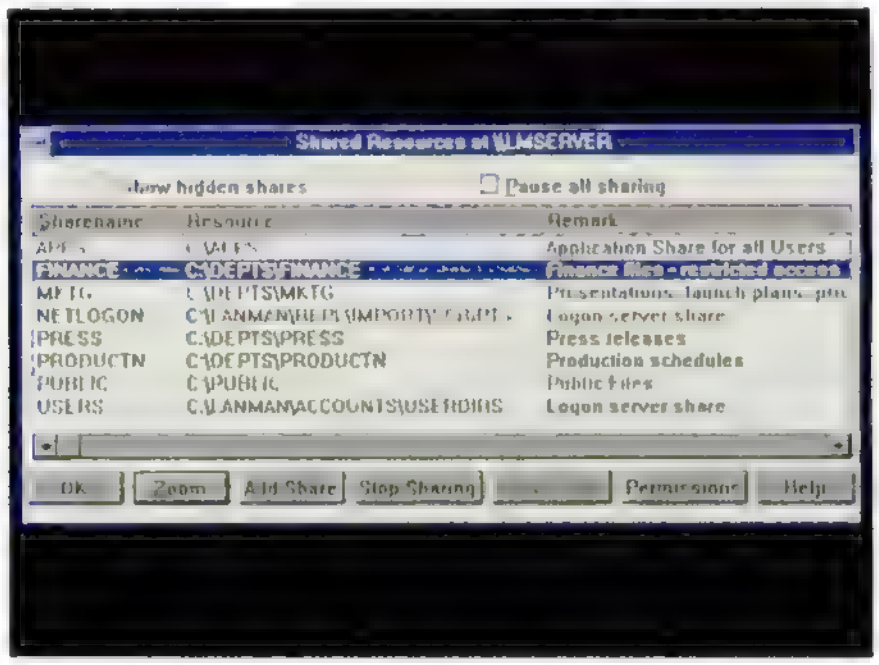
Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft LAN Manager

BY KEN MACKIN

It's really tough to know how to bet on Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2, now that Microsoft is shipping Windows NT and Advanced Server. Microsoft says it intends to keep supporting LAN Manager as long as there is a market demand. It would make sense that having set the ante for its vision of future networking with Windows NT and Advanced Server, changes could come to LAN Manager that would make it as compliant as possible with the two.

In this review, we looked at LAN Manager 2.2 and discovered that not a lot has changed since Version 2.1. Version 2.2 relies on Microsoft's not-yet-gone, wish-we-could-forget-it OS/2 1.3, the latest *Microsoft* version. OS/2 1.3 is a 16-bit operating system (OS), but as some portions of LAN Manager are 32-bit, it requires a 386 or higher. The 32-bit features, such as the HPFS and NetBEUI, run on top of the 16-bit OS/2. In addition, OS/2 1.3 uses a version of Presentation Manager (PM) that is weak compared with IBM's current version. Although it sits on top of OS/2, LAN Manager is not a PM-based architecture; it doesn't use the OS/2 1.3 GUI except for print management.



Microsoft LAN Manager lets administrators control and assign network resources across multiple servers from a single console.

Moreover, as LAN Manager is an application running on an OS/2 platform, you must install and tune *two* operating systems. Sometimes this setup causes trouble. For example, if you log on to the network as ADMIN (administrator), run the NETADMIN utility, and then exit the program, you are returned to a Presentation Manager desktop. Trouble is, you're still logged on as ADMIN and anyone can sit down and rerun NETADMIN without reconfirming the password. This is the kind of situation that can result from having to run two OSs to accomplish one set of tasks.

LAN Manager and its cousins, most notably OS/2 LAN Server, are fundamentally different from the Novell architecture in which the OS and the NOS are

200 WORKERS
20 WORKGROUPS
1 SIMPLE SOLUTION

Research wants to use Marketing's CD-ROM. Marketing wants access to Design's Macintosh® files. Both want Accounting to stop hogging the printers. You want them all to just get along

So take a deep breath And say LANtastic® 5.0

Sound simple? It is. The new LANtastic Network Operating System offers the simplicity of distributed networking. Your network can be peer to peer, client/server, or anywhere in between. So you have the flexibility to divide and conquer with separate workgroups. And have the power to connect a sizeable LAN

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989-1993
LANtastic 5.0 May 25, 1993

That means power to give every department exactly what it needs. So Accounting can have a workgroup server. Easy file access. And its very own printer (which is sure to make everyone very happy)

It means power to connect up to 500 nodes, their resources, and all major platforms. So Research can get their hands on that coveted CD-ROM. And Marketing can access data in any environment: DOS, Windows, NetWare, OS/2—even TCP/IP or Macintosh with optional products

Best of all, it means power to make your job simpler. You can manage the entire LANtastic network or workgroups right from your desktop. And with flexible security options, you control who does what and when clear down to the file level (Doesn't this power feel great?)

So no matter how many wants your workgroups may have, Artisoft can answer all for one and one for all. And that's one simple solution

For a total LANtastic hardware and/or software solution see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star™ Reseller or call **1-800-610-0001 ext. 600.**

ARTISOFT®
A Better Way To Network

©1993 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft and LANtastic are registered trademarks and Artisoft Authorized Five Star is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-883-8101

List price: 5 users, $1,495; 10 users, $2,895; 20 users, $4,595; unlimited users, $8,495; Macintosh client support, $995; remote access server, $995.

Server requirements: 386-based PC or better, 5MB RAM (8MB recommended), 30MB hard disk space.

In short: In spite of its use of a domain architecture, and its support for TCP/IP, SNMP, and multiple protocol stacks on an NIC, Microsoft LAN Manager is tough to recommend in this roundup. Weak administration tools, lackluster performance, and the problems of maintaining two operating systems mark this version of LAN Manager as a NOS that might be past its prime.

501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one and the same. Microsoft and IBM have said that LAN Manager and LAN Server are not "network operating systems" per se, but that they are applications providing network capabilities to standalone multitasking OSs.

Before you start a whole new game, remember that LAN Manager offers reasonable connectivity for a medium-size LAN, and that numerous enterprise installations of several hundred machines exist. But LAN Manager's administration tools and implementation are weak compared with those of NetWare, VINES, or even LAN Server.

Still, you probably need a few good reasons to run a LAN Manager network. For instance, you've been running one for some time and it's working well, or you're using Microsoft SQL Server or Lotus Notes and want to stick with OS/2 1.3. Otherwise, another NOS would offer better tools and administration.

Although LAN Manager never has sold very well in the United States (compared with NetWare), Microsoft did get a few crucial things right. First, LAN Manager does support TCP/IP (unlike LAN Server) and SNMP, as well as multiple protocol stacks on a network-interface card (NIC) and up to 12 NICs per server, compared with 4 for LAN Server.

LAN Manager includes effective support for disk mirroring and duplexing, as well as uninterruptible power supply (UPS) monitoring, and a version of HPFS—it keeps the fat in RAM for better performance. Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and NetWare connectivity solutions are included in the package, but Mac client support is a separate purchase.

LAN Manager's domain architecture allows a single server or multiple servers to be defined as a single common jurisdiction. LAN Manager also includes support for "backup" domain controllers and "additional" servers, which are usually found acting as database servers.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft LAN Manager

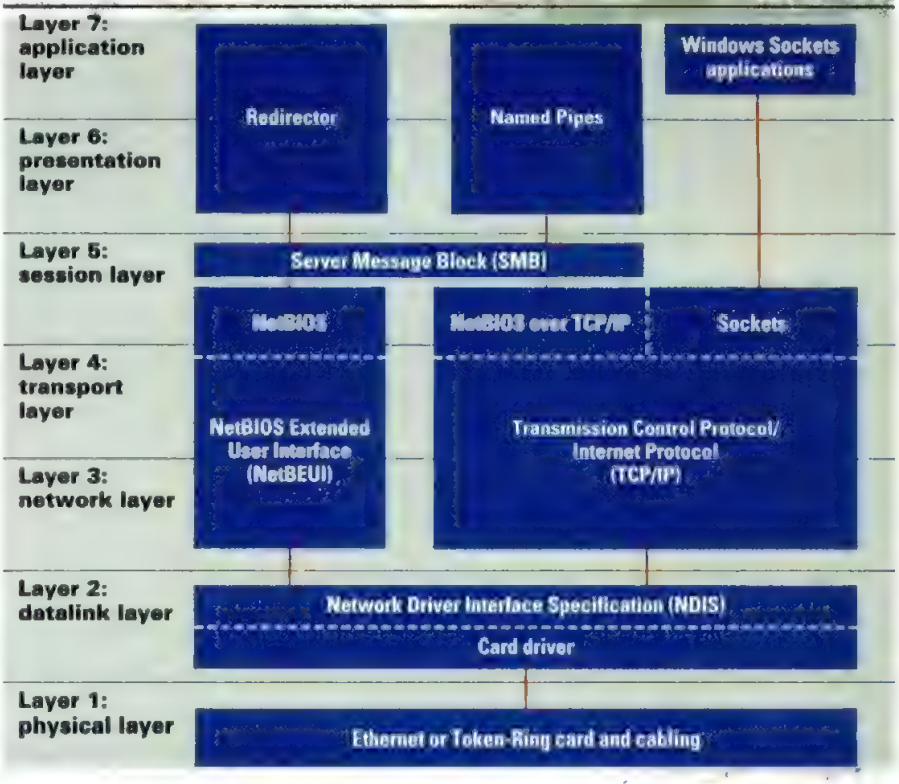
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	○	○
Medium network	●	●	○	○
Medium to large network	●	●	○	○
Large enterprise network	●	●	○	○

Microsoft got a few other things right besides the disk caching and file swapping. One very important feature, replicated throughout the LAN Manager universe of products, is the *alias*—a nickname that serves as a shortcut to a network resource.

This is a welcome extension to the cryptic .PRNs, .LPTs, and .COMs of the DOS hieroglyphics. You simply set up your resource, create a name for it, and you've got an alias. Whenever users want to use it, they just refer to it by name. In addition to the communications device and printer aliases, the concept can also apply to a file or directory. The proper substitution of aliases for path and file names can save a lot of typing. This is a capability that should have been added to DOS a long time ago. It is not something that should be limited to networking environments.

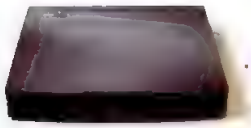
In addition, LAN Manager supports *domains*, a concept that will be familiar to administrators of NetWare 4.0, VINES, and Unix OSs. LAN Manager supports 50 users per domain effectively—that's 50 users per server or set of servers, according to the documentation. (Microsoft says LAN Manager can support as many as 16,000 users per domain, but whether it can do so *effectively* is a question.) In contrast, OS/2 LAN

Microsoft LAN Manager Architecture

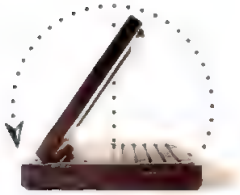


It sits, lies down, and does back flips.

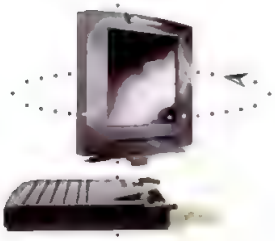
Good b



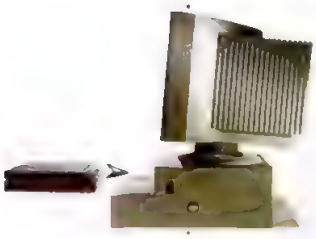
The most flexible screen ever seen



It opens flat up to 180°



Or flips around in just seconds



There's even a Docking Station™ unit for full desktop computing

oy.

The UltraLite® Versa™ notebook gives new meaning to the term "faithful companion."

Versa functions as a pen based tablet to enter notes or data

The reversible screen makes presentations a snap

The UltraLite Versa is truly a breed apart. It's versatile and adapts easily to meet your changing needs, whatever and wherever. For example, switch from a mono to color screen, or put in more hard-drive memory. And despite its heavy-duty technology, the Versa weighs as little as 6 pounds.

Then there's the most sophisticated and flexible display on the market. Use it as a basic notebook, flip it around for presentations, or use it as a pen-based tablet. Plus, Versa's screen provides sharp contrast and brilliant graphics, monochrome or color.

With up to 10 hours of battery life, the one thing it won't do is play dead.

Yes, the Versa notebook knows a lot of tricks. Its i486™SL processor is fast and powerful, yet conserves power. Simply swap the floppy drive for an extra battery, doubling battery life.

And what's a notebook computer if you can't take it for long walks? Advanced PCMCIA communications capability means you can easily send and receive faxes and retrieve data.

We'll even come when we're called.

In addition to a standard 3-year limited warranty, you get UltraCare,℠ an enhanced, full-service program providing fast response and support anytime, anywhere, at home or overseas.*

Begging for more? Call 1-800-NEC-VERSA or for info via fax, NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 8583772.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Communications Features

Using thin, credit-card-sized cards, you can send and receive faxes, talk to your network, or ensure secure data storage. And for advanced, real-time mobile communications, Versa is even ready for wireless and cellular connectivity and also incorporates the newest PCMCIA technology.

- Accommodates two Type II cards or one Type III card
- Simultaneous card capability: data/fax modem, LAN, storage
- QuickSwap™ compatibility, for features such as changing cards without powering down

The UltraLite Versa is the first of a new series of computer products from NEC designed to work together with enhanced functionality and advanced ergonomics.

With the UltraLite Versa you can choose your own best friend.

Features/Options

Versa's many standard and optional features provide exceptional upgradability and flexibility, to give you the power to choose the system you need today and then enhance its features as your needs change.

Battery

- DoubleTime™ technology, for increased battery power
- Long-life NiMH battery pack: 2.5 to 5 hours (color) and 4 to 6 hours (mono)
- Optional secondary battery: for a total of 5 to 10 hours (color) and 8 to 12 hours (mono)

Storage and memory

- Choice of 120MB, 180MB, or 250MB easily removable hard drives, no tools required
- Slide-in memory cards, for upgradability from 4MB all the way to 20MB**

Processor

- i486SL processor, 25MHz or 33MHz
- Built-in numeric coprocessor and 8KB cache

Screen

- High-speed local bus video and desktop-level 640 X 480 display
- NEC-upgradable to pen capability,** mono or color
- Standard 9.4" STN sidelit Super VGA monochrome screen, with 64 shades of gray
- Optional 9.45" TFT active-matrix Super VGA color screen, with wide-angle viewing and 256-color display out of a possible 226,000

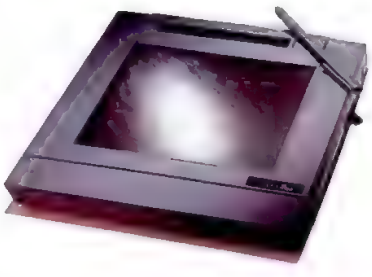
Docking Station

- 2 full-sized ISA slots, for expandability
- 3 drive bays: 2 external 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5"
- Integrated microphone and headphone ports

Pointing Device

- Custom Ballpoint™ mouse standard

VersaPad



NEC's new VersaPad™, the ideal platform for corporate pen computing. Perfect for data collection and transmission needs, including inventory control, sales force automation and merchandising.

- Full-function i486SL portable tablet computer
- Slim 4-pound design with VGA transflective screen for clear indoor/outdoor viewing
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots, for flexible communications and storage
- NiMH battery options and advanced power management, for long battery life
- Available with all major pen computing environments, including Windows for Pen Computing™ and PenPoint™ software

NEC

NEC GSA#GS00K01AGS5241

*3-year limited warranty with one year of UltraCare is standard. Additional two years of UltraCare coverage is available for $99. **20MB and Pen upgrade options available 4th quarter 1993. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. UltraLite Versa, VersaPad, PenPoint, and DoubleTime are trademarks and UltraCare a service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Server can support as many as 1,000 users per domain.

LAN Manager was the slowest of all the major NOSs tested in this roundup, turning in numbers comparable with NetWare 2.2's, and like 2.2 it has aged some. This is a five-year-old OS, and it shows in the performance.

It also shows in the tools, which run under DOS and OS/2 1.3 in text mode only. LAN Manager does beat out LAN Server in some respects—such as in the ability to "clone" users and groups while setting up—but these areas are few and far between. LAN Manager gives you most of the tools you actually "need" to network—through command lines, unfortunate though functional OS/2 text screens, and an outdated version of Presentation Manager. The on-line help is not truly context-sensitive and the documentation is dense, although it is more approachable than IBM's documentation for LAN Server.

By itself, LAN Manager provides an outdated but still functional set of tools that deliver lackluster performance, as tested here. It's probably not a good risk as a new purchase with some of the other NOS solutions now available, unless you have a special need for it.

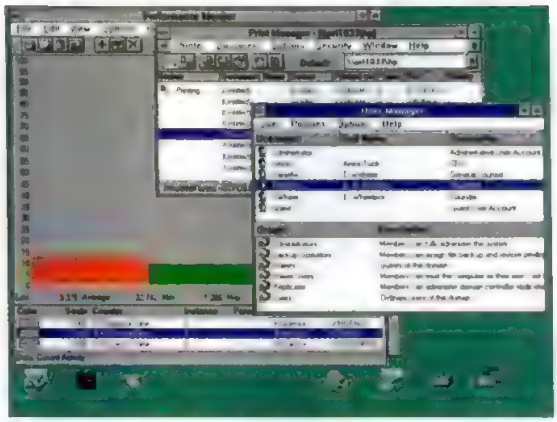
Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server

BY KEN MACKIN

After tipping its hand for months, Microsoft has finally laid its cards on the table introducing Windows NT with Advanced Server. It's an interesting hand, as you might expect—a few great cards, a few you might change if you could, but certainly playable.

Microsoft has actually played two networking hands: Microsoft Windows NT is rather peer-to-peer, and Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server is a client/server solution. The peer Windows NT could be called "Windows NT for Workgroups—with security": It includes 32-bit recompiles of the Windows for Workgroups goodies, Microsoft Schedule+ and Microsoft Mail. Advanced Server is a hefty rewrite of much of LAN Manager. Here we reviewed Microsoft Windows NT along with Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server.



Windows NT's familiar interface lets administrators configure users and user groups with little more than a few mouse clicks.

Advanced Server supports remote network installation; symmetric multiprocessing (Advanced Server supports four processors, NT two); RISC, including the MIPS R4000, and (possibly by the time this is in print) Digital's Alpha boxes; a scheme for centralized management; abandonment of .INI, CONFIG.SYS, and AUTOEXEC.BAT files; sophisticated user-profile management; network-based printing; built-in backup for LAN Manager 2.*x* and NT workstations, Windows for Workgroups computers, and Advanced Server systems.

Microsoft says that Advanced Server is not an NOS, but it does have direct access to the NT kernel and acts as part of the kernel. This could be responsible for a slower than expected performance. We observed no significant performance differences, no matter which of the three available memory models was chosen. In our testing, Advanced Server fared only slightly better than LAN Manager. But speed is only one issue among many.

What are the benefits for administrators and users in the new NOS? Some good ones are centralized control and management of users and local or global groups, by way of a consistent, familiar-looking, and mostly friendly interface, and excellent support for Macintosh environments.

Microsoft does come out of the gate with C2 security, but other aspects of its security had a few quirks. It was broken up into user, group, file, volume, and MACFile security. There is no security object here, only security as an element of other objects, and the controls for it are spread throughout Advanced Server's tools. One major and nearly undocumented factor in the Advanced Server security scheme is this: If you give a user Full Control of a directory, or volume, he or she has complete control, even if a file in that controlled directory is set off-limits. Only a true administrator should be able to override individual file security.

The installation is easier than NetWare's and LAN Server's. The program supports many card types automatically—Microsoft has done an exceptional job with its detection products, sensing Intel, 3Com, and Novell cards effortlessly. Using the CD-ROM and a floppy disk, the installation stops only to ask you a few important questions.

Windows NT Servers are grouped in domains that are "managed" by a domain controller, which keeps everything synchronized in the group—exactly as LAN Manager and LAN Server work. Backup domain controllers exist just in case the main one dies.

The domain structure of LAN Manager, replicated in Advanced Server and

FACT FILE

Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-883-8101

List price: $2995; Workgroup connection, $33 per client for DOS and Windows 3.*x* workstations.

Server requirements: 386DX/25-based PC or better, (also runs on RISC-based systems), 16MB RAM, 100MB hard disk space.

In short: This OS supports symmetrical multiprocessing, global directory services, and centralized management of users and groups; it offers excellent Mac support. Its performance lagged, and Microsoft was addressing significant problems with drivers. This product will eventually be a viable choice, with an easy installation and sophisticated storage technology

502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

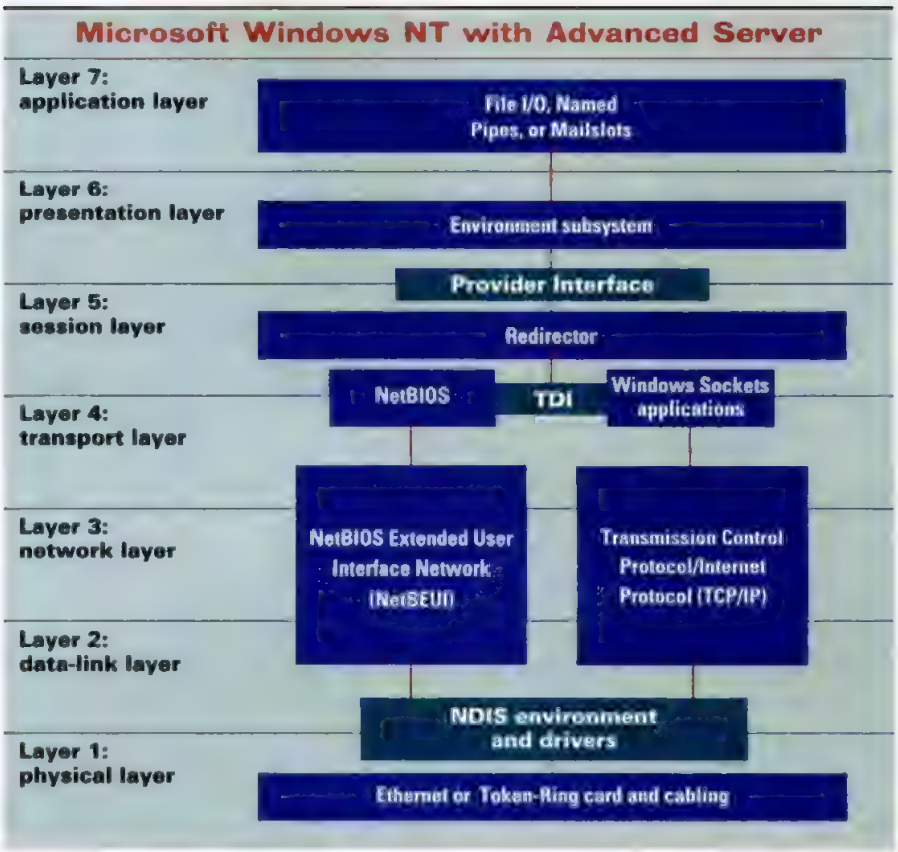
LAN Server, is a problem for companies that are moving to enterprise-wide connectivity. Though domains can establish *trusted relationships* with other domains under Advanced Server, the structure of the network cannot reflect or respond to the changing organization well.

The addition of trusted relationships certainly makes it easier to manage complex environments, but a trusted relationship with another domain is a modest response to a big problem. It means that you can avoid replicating users on different servers. But once you set up your overall domains, any changes you make—renaming a domain or adding servers—mean rebuilding your network.

But none of these products addresses this issue. Only VINES comes close with flat-file StreetTalk databases, which allow you to make a change and see it reflected across the network. But VINES stores security on the local machine where your account was created, making that the only server that can authenticate. At least Advanced Server will copy authentication data to the backup domain controllers, enabling log-ons even if the main domain controller is down.

Global and local groups are also part of Advanced Server. A global group can contain any user local to the domain with access to resources on other domains. The local group can contain any trusted user or global group with access to a local resource. Keep in mind that local and global refer to resource availability, not users.

Advanced Server disk I/O has several important features. One is a disk-management scheme that allows users to disk mirror, disk duplex, and data stripe. With many vendors now selling "software-only" RAID solutions, Microsoft's support of so-called RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 5 is not surprising, but data striping and RAID support above level 1 are emerging storage techniques. You buy four disks instead of two, and still have fault tolerance only one level deep. LAN Server, the NetWare products, and LAN Manager allow for RAID 1 and duplexing, but stop short at striping and RAID 5.



Protocol support here is quite similar to that in previous offerings from Microsoft and IBM. NDIS is supported with TCP/IP and NetBEUI, as well as IPX/SPX. Notable here is AppleTalk support, and data-link control (DLC) for talking to network-based printers.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	●	○
Medium network	●	●	●	○
Medium to large network	●	●	●	○
Large enterprise network	●	●	●	○

Some of the protocol support, IPX/SPX in particular (NWLink), appeared unstable in PC Labs testing. In follow-up testing, the problem was found to be more related to adapter drivers and the binding of multiple protocols with multiple NICs. This is the kind of last-minute bug that probably will be fixed by the time you read this, but it caused considerable concern in a shipping product at the time.

The Macintosh support is noteworthy. Advanced Server supports Mac volumes for Mac users on an AppleTalk network, and PostScript printing for the AppleTalk clients. It even printed the AppleTalk PostScript jobs on an HP LaserJet III that had no PostScript on-board.

If you are a dedicated Microsoft networking customer and need better networking, Advanced Server is for you. Or you may want to add a new server and PostScript RIP to your AppleTalk network; it was a solid performer on the small AppleTalk network we used. If you are a Microsoft SQL Server user and want something better than OS/2 1.3 to run it on, give Advanced Server a shot. If you don't have big performance needs, it could work for you. The Microsoft player, Advanced Server, doesn't win all the chips, but it certainly can pay its own way in the NOS game.

Novell Inc.

NetWare, Version 2.2

BY GARRY FRENKEL

Like the ubiquitous quarter and dollar slot machines in a casino, the installed base of the NetWare 286 line still makes up the broadest portion of Novell's share of the network market. But Novell says

WITHOUT A POWERFUL CLIENT, EVEN THE BEST GATEWAY IS STILL A WEAK LINK.

If you have Novell® NetWare for SAA™, you know you have a truly powerful LAN-to-host solution. But you aren't taking full advantage of all that power without equally powerful client software.

Unlike basic 3270 emulators, IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows offers features that bring a whole new meaning to functionality and ease-of-use in micro-to-host communications solutions. It's a powerful application development tool, supporting HLLAPI and APPC and including cross-platform API Tool Kits like our own QuickApp™. Its productivity tools make virtually every task easier and faster. And since IRMA WorkStation for Windows complies with DCA's Universal Communications Architecture, a framework for consistency across hosts, transports and operating systems, your investment will be protected as your connectivity needs change.

Only QuickApp allows developers to create GUI interfaces for legacy applications without knowing HLLAPI.

IWW supports many other gateways and connections, including TN3270 over TCP/IP. But if you only need NetWare for SAA support, we also have IRMA NetWare WorkStation for Windows. It's optimized for NetWare for SAA, offering IWW's functionality at a lower price. And now you can get both the NetWare for SAA gateway and IRMA WorkStation for Windows, DOS, OS/2 and Mac (and soon, for Windows NT™) from DCA®. So you have a single source for sales, training and support.

For a limited time, you can trade up from NetWare 3270 LAN WorkStation™ or any other micro-to-host software for only $95. (That's a savings of up to $400. And MultiPaks save you even more.)

The combination of NetWare for SAA and IRMA WorkStation for Windows can bring an easy-to-use graphical interface to multiple mainframe applications.

We'll also send you a free demo disk of any IRMA WorkStation software for any platform.

So call now. If you want the best LAN-to-host solution, then IRMA WorkStation for Windows is your missing link.

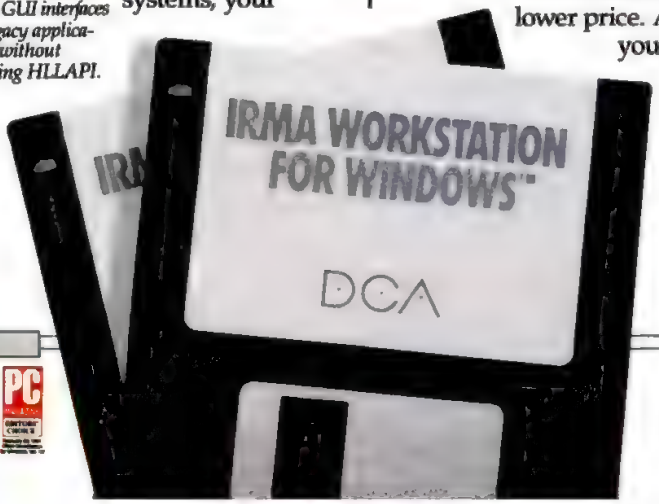
The only Windows-to-host software with a QuickBar for instant access to functions like File Transfer and Print, as well as other 3270 commands like Reset, Clear and Attention.

Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 52A;* for your $95 trade-up or free demo disks.

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

SEE US AT NETWORLD DALLAS, BOOTH #1264



yes It runs with NetWare

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

COMPAQ Qualified Solution

*Or call (404) 475-8380. Trade-up good in U.S. and Canada only to 12/31/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA and QuickApp are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Compaq Qualified Solution Logo is a trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. Developer-tested only. Novell makes no warranty with respect to this product.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q.

Why CompuAdd Today?

CompuAdd Has The Answers You've Been Looking For

OK. You *WILL* be tested on this. Every time you turn on your computer you'll remember the choices you made. So when you're buying, make sure your computer and your computer company have the answers. Make sure you get a system from CompuAdd.

CompuAdd gives you all the features you need to grow into the future. Every system is Pentium technology ready – all the way to future 100MHz processors with the extra cooling capability faster chips need. Most systems have CD ROM included – so you'll be ready for multimedia and software of the future. Plus, all upgrading is easy. Just turn two thumbscrews and your system chassis opens – to the future.

C433D Low Profile

33MHz 486DX Intel processor

212MB Local Bus hard drive

4MB RAM, 128K cache

Local Bus Video Accelerator, 1MB RAM

14" Ultra VGA

Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite

CD-ROM option available

$1,795

Lease for only $65/mo.

C466D Mini-Tower

66MHz 486DX2 Intel processor

340MB VLB hard drive

CD ROM drive

4MB RAM, 128K cache

VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB RAM

15" Ultra VGA

Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite

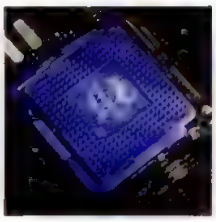
$2,645

Lease for only $96/mo.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

intel inside

A CD ROM drive is included in Mini-Tower (as shown), Desktop and Tower systems. It's a Low Profile upgrade option.



A Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket in Mini-Towers, Desktops and Towers gives you easy upgradability to Intel Pentium technology.

An adjustable rear cover protects and organizes cables on Towers. Just slide the panel down to hide and protect the cables.

CompuAdd's video controllers give you true color (16.7 million colors) at 640x480 resolution.

A.

Because We're The Risk Free Choice!

That's Why!

We Ace The Reliability Test

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

Earlier this year, *PC Magazine* quizzed its readers about computer manufacturers' performance – and CompuAdd came out with an "Excellent" rating in all categories and a "Readers' Choice" award. Our customers gave high marks to our service and technical support divisions and said they'd likely buy from us again.

Check out our Risk Free guarantee and see why you'll never go wrong with CompuAdd. Give us a call and you'll see why our systems are the right answer to all your computing questions.

SAFEWARE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN. BY DESIGN.

800-289-9888

12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin Texas 78727

Risk Free Low Profile

C433S Low Profile
- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM
- 212MB Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus Video Accelerator, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA 72Hz non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,495
Lease for only $54/mo.

C433D Low Profile
- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus Video Accelerator, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA 72Hz non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,795
Lease for only $65/mo.

C466D Low Profile
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus Video Accelerator, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA 72Hz non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,045
Lease for only $75/mo.

Risk Free Mini-Tower

C433D Mini-Tower
- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB Video Memory
- 15" Flatscreen Color 72Hz non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,245
Lease for only $82/mo.

C466D Mini-Tower
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB Video Memory
- 15" Flatscreen Color 72Hz non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,645
Lease for only $96/mo.

C466De Mini-Tower
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 525MB SCSI IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD ROM Drive, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI & Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB Video Memory
- 15" Flatscreen Color 72Hz non-interlaced
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free Windows NT, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$4,595
Lease for only $160/mo.

Risk Free Tower

C486De Tower
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 256K cache
- 525MB SCSI IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- CD ROM drive, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI & Local Bus IDE Interface
- Built-in SCSI-2 controller
- 14" non-interlaced 72Hz HRVGA
- VLB Video Accelerator 1MB video memory (upgradable to 2MB) for 1024x768 with 256 colors
- True color capability (16.7 million colors)
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 4 External, 5 Internal Drive Bays
- Two buffered serial ports; one extended parallel port, SCSI port
- Chassis: 23.8" high, 7.5" wide, 21.2" deep
- Removable side panel for easy access to chassis interior
- Cable cover on back of chassis
- Desktop and Mini-Tower options
- Expandable cooling capacity
- 300 Watt power supply
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$3,495
Lease for only $121/mo.

Risk Free Notebooks

433TXC Notebook
- Dual-Scan Passive Matrix LCD Display (backlit, 640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- 33MHz, 486DX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 6.5 pounds including battery
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II
- More than 2 hours of battery life (depending on applications, individual use and power management)
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software
- 120MB or 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Built-in PS/2 Style Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard, and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

$2,995
120MB HD
Lease for only $109/mo.

$3,195
200MB HD
Lease for only $111/mo.

425TX/425TXT Notebooks
- 25MHz, 486SX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Built-in Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

425TX Notebook
- 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display (edgelit, .30mm dot pitch)
- More than 3 hours of battery life (depending on applications, use and power management)
- 5.7 pounds including battery
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive

$1,895
Lease for only $69/mo.

425TXT Notebook
- Active Matrix LCD Display (640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- More than 2 hours of battery life (depending on applications, use and power management)
- 6.1 pounds including battery
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive

$3,695
Lease for only $128/mo.

Custom configurations also available.
Call to order or to request a free catalog.

©CompuAdd Corporation 1993. All rights reserved.
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Intel Inside, Pentium, NetWare, Safeware, Close-Up, Microsoft and all other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

RISK FREE

CompuAdd®
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

12303 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727
Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F
512-250-2930 Fax 512-331-2862

800-289-9888

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this predominance is changing, and NetWare 2.2, the pinnacle product in the line, is showing its age, architecturally and otherwise. It's a tribute to Version 2.2's design that its richness of features and dependability still keep it in the game with the newer 32-bit big-payoff boys. It might still be a solid bet in limited circles if it weren't for Novell's aggressive pricing of NetWare 3.11.

NetWare 2.2's feature fitness in today's market falls short when you start to list the networking issues that face today's corporations—management and support of multiple protocols, wide area connections, and flexibility and ease of use in managing the NOS under constantly changing network scenarios. It could not keep up in our benchmark testing when it came to tasks reflective of larger networking. This is understandable when you remember that NetWare 2.2 was developed during the era of the 286 and that the 16-bit 2.2 will still run on an AT-class machine. Understandable, yes, but not acceptable as an enterprise solution.

The toughest hurdle for NetWare 2.2 today, though, must be the pricing and positioning of NetWare 3.11. A few years back, Novell responded to its smaller workgroup customers and addressed confusion in its 286 line by merging the various versions of NetWare 286 into one. NetWare 2.2 allowed a company that was just getting into LANs to start with an $895 5-user version and grow from there.

NetWare 386 was initially released with only a single 250-user version, and even by the time NetWare 2.2 came out, the "entry-level" NetWare 3.*x* version was a 20-user license at $3,495. Today things are vastly different. A 5-user version of NetWare 3.11 now lists at $1,095 compared with NetWare 2.2 at $895. Even the 100-user level shows only a thousand-dollar difference between the $5,995 NetWare 2.2 and the $6,995 NetWare 3.11. Is it worth $10 less per user for a company to invest in NetWare 2.2?

We noted the mix of old and new that is contained in an operating system caught between and across chip generations. Although NetWare 2.2's installation and configuration are much improved over those of its predecessors, our

Banyan's ENS Fills a Global Gap

by David Linthicum

Novell's release of NetWare 4.0 earlier this year brought a variety of features not included with earlier versions, the most significant of which was the NetWare Directory Service (NDS). NDS is a global distributed object database that tracks and maintains users, servers, printers, and other network components. But its emulation of the Bindery notwithstanding, NDS's lack of support for older NetWare 2.*x* and 3.*x* networks leaves many NDS wannabees—who lack the budget for NetWare 4.0—out in the cold.

Banyan Systems fills the void with Enterprise Network Services (ENS), an NDS-like product based on Banyan's popular StreetTalk Directory Service for VINES. Included in the $3,995 price are StreetTalk Directory Assistance (STDA), the Banyan Security Service, Banyan Network Management, and, of course, support for IPX/SPX. Server modules are sold separately, and other options are available.

Administrators using ENS can add users, alter security parameters, manage electronic mail services, and dynamically move files and devices across existing NetWare 2.*x* and 3.*x* file servers that are connected to local or wide area networks. As with NDS, as changes occur using ENS, they are automatically distributed across the servers, centralizing and simplifying server management.

ENS builds the global directory *automatically* from existing NetWare Binderies, converting the entries to StreetTalk names. Establishing ENS at the server requires either an NLM for NetWare 3.*x* or a VAP (value-added process) with a license key for NetWare 2.*x*.

CHASING NETWARE 4.0

In addition to support for older NetWare networks, the newest release of ENS, Version 2.0, supports NetWare 4.0. This could prompt some administrators to abandon plans to upgrade to NetWare 4.0 as they find it easier (and cheaper) to maintain "older" versions of NetWare.

One of the more interesting features of ENS 2.0 is the *dual redirector,* which enables NetWare servers and VINES servers to share files, thus eliminating a major drawback for organizations with a mixture of Banyan and NetWare servers. Also included is a gateway option that enables NetWare users to connect to mainframes using 3270 emulation, and new support for Macintosh clients.

WHEN, WHERE, AND WHY

Generally, if you're sold on the functionality of NetWare 4.0, and upgrading all of your servers is just a matter of time, then NDS is the way to go. It replaces the NetWare 2.*x* and 3.*x* Binderies, it's an effective directory service, and it is closely tied to the CCITT X.500 standard.

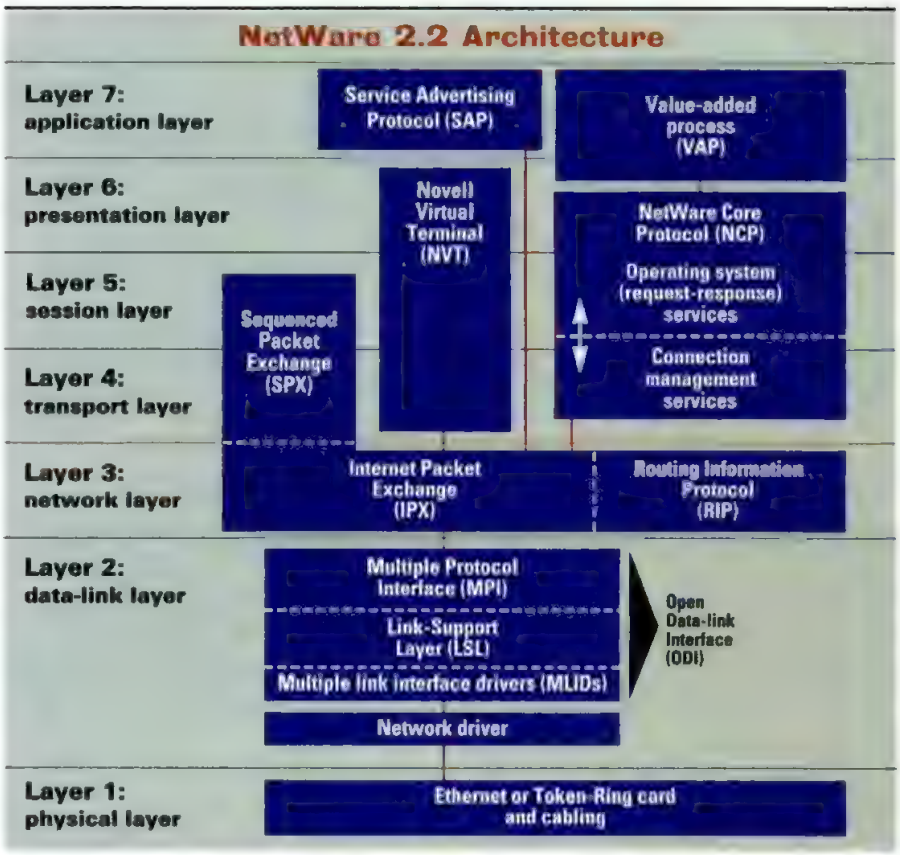
If your organization has the normal hodgepodge of servers and operating systems, then ENS is for you. ENS is based on a global management of diverse and distributed servers. For many companies, ENS is invaluable. Banyan's future plans for ENS are interesting as well. In 1994, it plans to release a new version of ENS that will support Windows NT.

ENS has given new life to older NetWare servers and networks. ENS enables NetWare users to purchase just what they need, when they need it—without having to commit to Version 4.0 to obtain a single desired feature: a global directory. □

installation still required over an hour, plus a fair amount of disk shuffling. And, most painful, if you want to add your server to a WAN and need to change a network address or server name, or add a new network interface card, you must relink and recompile the operating system. With NetWare 3.11 or 4.0 this is accomplished with a few keystrokes.

NetWare 2.2's documentation is extremely well-written and organized and is replete with helpful screen shots. During installation, on-line help is available for each screen as is the case with the rest of the NetWare utilities.

NetWare 2.2 is the ninth generation of the NetWare 286 line, a maturity evident in the administrative utilities for user and file management. Setting up users, establishing account permissions, and managing the directory structure are all handled by a series of well-designed menu-driven and command-line utilities. It was not until NetWare 4.0, however, that Novell offered a global directory service as an inherent part of NetWare. Help for NetWare 2.2 comes from Banyan, in the form of Enterprise Network Services for NetWare (ENS), which essentially delivers a portion of Banyan's StreetTalk global naming service to NetWare networks (see the accompanying sidebar "Banyan's ENS Fills a Global Gap"). NetWare 2.2 also lacks the remote console feature that can be found in NetWare 3.11 and 4.0.



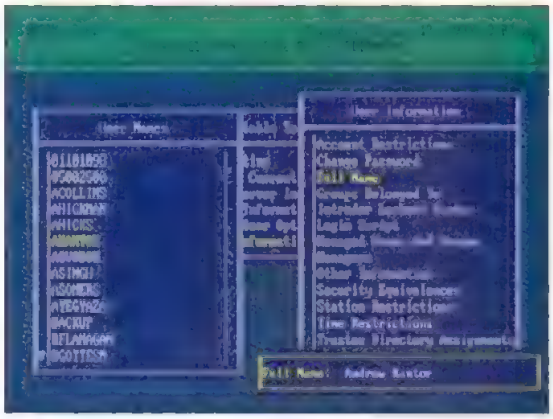
Architecturally, NetWare 2.2 is familiar, but dated. It does not have the multithreaded processing capabilities of NetWare 3.11 and 4.0, even though it can run server-based applications called value-added processes (VAPs). But VAPs are considered difficult to write and few are available. NetWare 3.11, on the other hand, has a myriad of server-based applications called NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) available, ranging from network-management applications to SQL servers.

Interestingly, the most notable VAP for NetWare 2.2 is the Macintosh VAP, which allows a NetWare 2.2 server to double as an AppleShare server and emulate a networked Apple LaserWriter printer. These Macintosh VAPs come standard with NetWare 2.2, whereas the Macintosh NLMs are a separate purchase for the newer versions of NetWare. Thus, a small Mac-heavy office might find NetWare 2.2 a good deal.

NetWare 2.2's server support for protocols other than IPX is limited to AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP).

On the client side, NetWare 2.2 uses the same drivers as do NetWare 3.11 and 4.0. The client shells support NetBIOS and Named Pipes, and by using Novell's ODI drivers, a NetWare 2.2 workstation can concurrently support TCP/IP.

NetWare 2.2 offers competitive fault tolerance, security, and print services. Where it cannot compete is in advanced



NetWare 2.2's C-Worthy interface allows LAN managers to choose user and other options from an expanding series of pop-up menus.

FACT FILE

NetWare, Version 2.2

Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000; fax, 801-429-5775

List Price: 5 users, $895; 10 users, $1,995; 50 users, $3,995; 100 users, $5,995

Server requirements: 286-based PC or better, 500K RAM (2.5MB recommended).

In short: This 16-bit NOS can still run on a 286, but it cannot offer multithreaded processing capabilities, nor does it support wide-area connectivity or multiple protocols. Installation takes a lot of time and some disk shuffling. It might still be a good choice in limited circles but for the aggressive pricing of NetWare 3.11 Possibly the most interesting built-in capability of NetWare 2.2 is a server-based application that lets its server also act as a Macintosh AppleShare server.

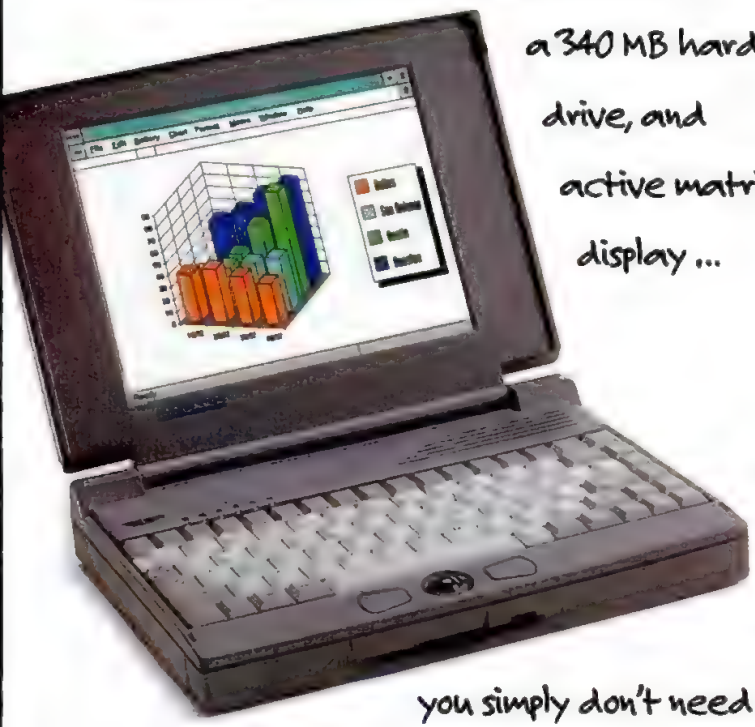
503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN'S LOOP 360 BRIDGE

Austin has it all!

With Austin's powerhouse 486DX2-66, a 340 MB hard drive, and active matrix display ...



you simply don't need a desktop computer anymore!

Come see us at Comdex in the Multimedia Pavillion!

Austin 486 Notebooks

The freedom of fully portable, fully powered computing!

Discover the freedom to go anywhere the road takes you. Do anything. Anytime. Our compact, high-performance notebook computers prove it! The active-matrix color models provide crisp, clear screens with the advantage of simultaneous CRT and LCD display—a must for impressive, portable presentations.

The full-size keyboard is easy to use whether you're at your desk, in a plane, or on the road. The large 16mm trackball is located front and center for optimal comfort and control. The PCMCIA slots accept two Type II devices or one Type III device for communications and future multimedia options.

Powerful Portable!

The state-of-the-art Intel 486DX2-66 model packs all the speed and power of the best desktop workstation into a compact, lightweight case. A 32-bit local bus Windows accelerator provides the best notebook video performance available.

486DX2-66 **$4,499**

340 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" TFT Active-Matrix
Color LCD Display

Affordable Portable!

486SX-25 **$1,899**

130 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" Mono Display

Austin 486 Notebooks

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processors • 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB • 130, 213, or 340 MB Hard Drive • 3.5" Floppy Drive • 32-Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Video • Monochrome Display or TFT Active-Matrix Color Monitor with Simultaneous Display • 85-Key Keyboard with 16mm Front-and-Center Trackball • Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port • Two- to Five-Hour Battery Life • 11.1" x 8.58" x 2", 6.3 lbs. • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 • One-Year Warranty

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Buy Direct 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY •10300 METRIC BOULEVARD, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

NetWare, Version 2.2

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	○	○
Medium network	●	●	○	○
Medium to large network	●	●	○	○
Large enterprise network	●	○	○	○

features, such as server memory and server storage. Its maximum server memory is 12MB, while NetWare 3.11 supports up to 4GB. NetWare 2.2's maximum volume size is 255MB, and volumes cannot be split across multiple disks.

With the NetWare 2.*x* family still the most widely installed version of NetWare, Novell should do its users a favor and offer an upgrade trade-in program that is too good to be passed up. As it is, NetWare 2.2 offers firepower sufficient for a single-server network. But if you want better performance, or if you might *ever* need to support multiple protocols or multiple networks, then place your bets somewhere else.

Novell Inc.

NetWare, Version 3.11

BY PADRAIC BOYLE

For a solid bet—a proven product—NetWare 3.11 continues to be a strong, flexible leader in the NOS arena for small to large networked sites. Its only real shortcoming for those who need a complete enterprise solution is that it does not have a global directory service. But this can be addressed in part with Novell's NetWare Naming Service (NNS) or with Banyan's ENS, which delivers a portion of StreetTalk distributed services to NetWare LANs.

Boasting file and printer sharing, speed, security, support for most OSs, and for a vast amount of hardware, NetWare 3.11 truly is a powerful product. (Who leaves the table or machine when they're winning?) Although it has some difficulty with memory management, it's still a great payoff.

When Novell first introduced the 32-bit NOS, one of the principal attractions was its modular design. NLMs could be upgraded without having to rebuild the

Unix on a Server or as Your NOS?

by David S. Linthicum

It may seem an interesting alternative to your usual game: Unix as your OS, with support for DOS networking. Unix brings some interesting capabilities to the table, but is it the NOS of choice for an organization that supports only DOS and Microsoft Windows? Certainly not. Performance and cost are the two biggest reasons. Consider it only if you have a mix of DOS and Unix clients.

Okay, how about a Unix-based file server sitting on your NetWare or LAN Manager network? That's a fine consideration, again, when both DOS and Unix-based workstations are in the mix. You can create this Unix file-server solution on Intel or non-Intel processors using Unix with the proper networking software.

What Unix offers is an advanced operating system that can run on multiple hardware platforms, such as RISC, SPARC, and Intel (Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server now delivers this also).

Of the many advantages Unix salespeople may cite to make a case for using Unix as a DOS file server, only a few are reasonable.

First, support of advanced chips means that some fairly fast hardware can be used for DOS file servers. Second, the built-in networking features of Unix allow its DOS clients to access other services not provided when conventional DOS NOSs are used. Finally, organizations with a mix of DOS and Unix clients may find servers that support the sharing of both DOS and Unix files more effective than the integration of separate DOS and Unix file servers.

The major disadvantage to the Unix file-server solution is cost. The DOS client software for Unix/DOS networks (such as those based on NFS) can cost $200 to $400 per DOS or Windows computer. At $200 per user, a 50-workstation network can cost an organization $10,000. And that's just for the DOS/Windows client software.

Performance is another problem. Unix is fast, but not when it is used for DOS file service. Unix was written as a general-purpose, multitasking OS. The Unix networking software that provides the DOS file sharing is just one of many tasks and network protocol stacks running on the server. It isn't possible to get the type of DOS file and printer service performance that is expected from conventional DOS file servers such as NetWare. NOSs such as NetWare were specifically designed to optimize file services and so contain related advanced features, such as support for delayed writing to disk (used to optimize file writes).

WHEN YOU SHOULD CONSIDER UNIX...

Convenience in connectivity—not performance or economy—must be your goal if you're considering Unix. If file sharing is required in an organization that supports both DOS and Unix, a Unix file server may be the solution.

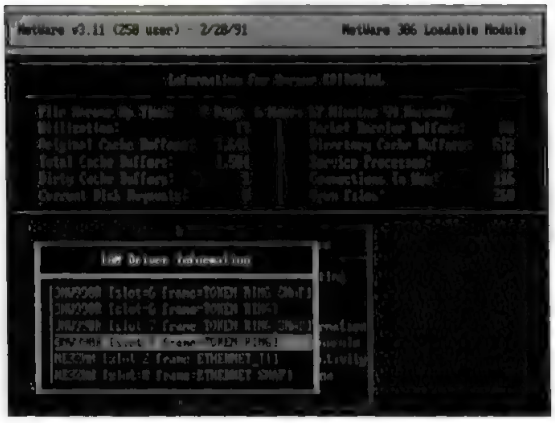
...AND WHEN YOU SHOULDN'T

Some DOS- and Windows-only organizations have been sold on the idea of a Unix-based computer as the file server of choice. The fact that Unix can run on advanced processors can be misleading. Many have believed that Unix on an advanced processor must be faster than a NOS running on the slower PC. Nothing could be further from the truth. A Unix-based file-server almost never makes good sense for DOS- and Windows-only clients. Network performance goes down and the cost goes up—not a good bet. □

entire NOS, and they could be loaded on the fly. Moreover, only the modules needed would be plugged in to the NOS, reserving memory for better uses such as disk caching. One drawback with this design is in memory usage. NLMs are loaded into ring 0 and can crash the server if the NLM is not written properly or clashes with another vendor's NLM. In addition, some modules do not release the memory hooks when they are unloaded. (These problems have been addressed in NetWare 4.*x*.)

As a diagnostic procedure to identify problem NLMs, you can load each into ring 3 temporarily to see how it behaves (you'll take a performance hit, but it's worth it). If the NLM fails, it will only take itself down, not the entire server. You can move NLMs over to ring 0 when you're confident in their operation. When an NLM is unloaded, all memory is returned to the pool for distribution where it is needed.

NetWare 3.11 allows support for multiple protocols and OSs on one server. SPX/IPX and TCP/IP are both supported out of the box; support for NetWare File Services, Macintosh, and OSI can be added at additional cost. Novell can load multiple protocol stacks on one network adapter using its proprietary driver specification, ODI, which is similar to Microsoft's NDIS. Most NIC manufacturers supply both. Support for DOS and OS/2 is shipped with NetWare 3.11; Macintosh and Unix NFS name spaces are available separately.



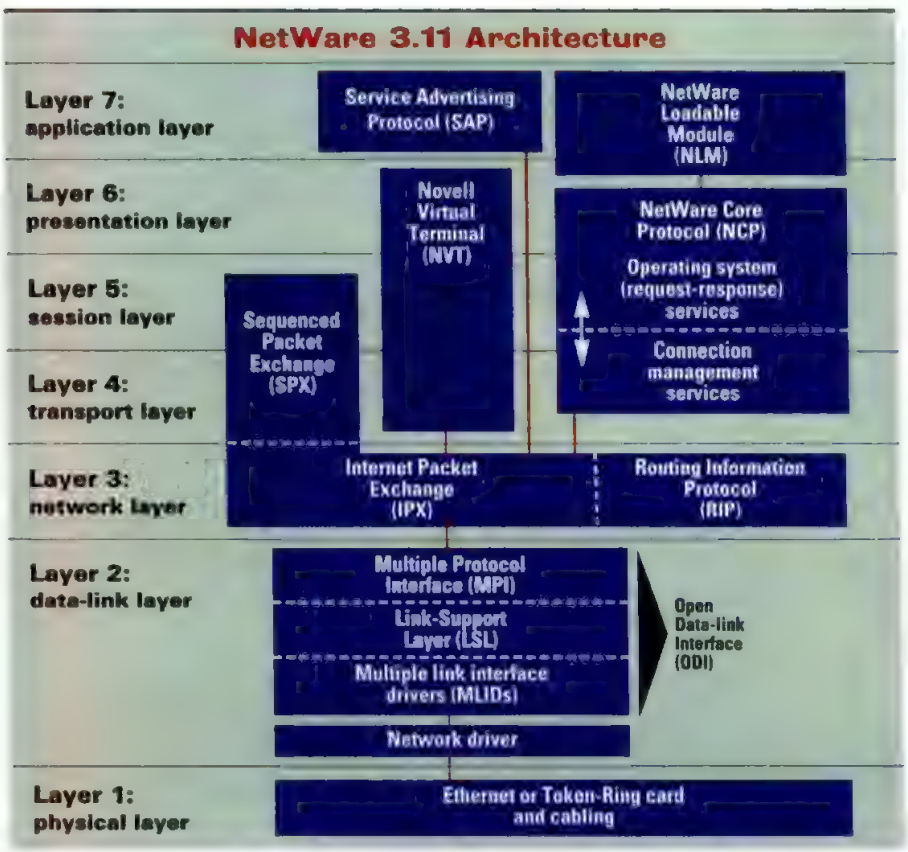
Sticking with a winner, Novell provides NetWare 3.11 with the same C-Worthy interface as Version 2.2.

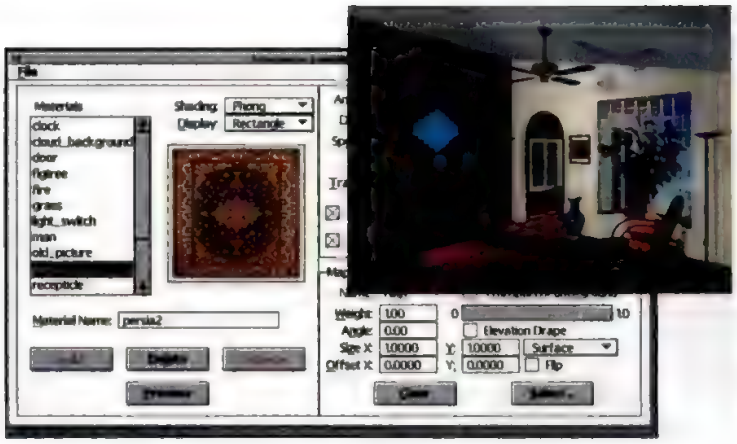
NetWare 3.11 is designed mostly for small to moderately large networks consisting of individual servers, principally because its directory services do not integrate the network as a whole. Each server maintains an individual authentication database called the Bindery. The server's Bindery holds the information for that particular server and information such as log-on names, passwords, access rights, and print information. If users need to connect to more than one server to share resources, they must be added manually to each server.

A separate add-in, Novell's NNS for $1,995, does ease the administration problem. By letting the administrator place servers in *domains*, NNS allows any update to a server to be propagated automatically to each of the other servers in its domain. The other solution is Banyan's ENS (for $3,995), which essentially delivers some of the VINES StreetTalk distributed services to NetWare 3.11. (Novell addressed the call for an enterprise directory capability in NetWare 4.0 with the NetWare Directory Services.)

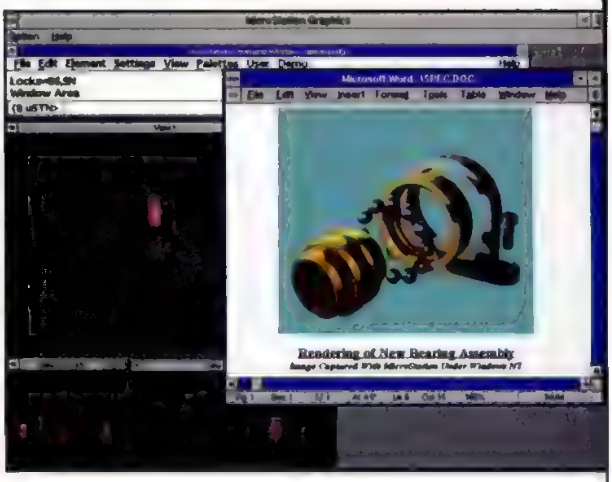
Although installation is easy to follow, it is not menu driven, and it does require some knowledge of NetWare and of loading NLMs. The SERVER.EXE file starts the server and prompts for the server name and internal IPX number. Once this information is provided, the server is technically up, but no users can attach or log-on yet. After the disk driver NLM is loaded, another NLM, Install, offers a menu that takes you through the creation of the partition and volumes configuration. Once this process is completed, the network adapter must be loaded and configured. Finally, AUTOEXEC.NCF, which is boot file information, and STARTUP.NCF are created. A first-time installation may seem difficult, but it does get easier.

The client installation is only partially menu driven, with the assistance of a program called WSGEN.EXE. Clients may also be configured using ODI drivers and the NET.CFG file, a route that requires more experience, but is more flexible. Novell's security is offered in three levels: password encryption over the wire, valid log-on name and password, and access rights. Unlike NetWare 2.*x*, once a user



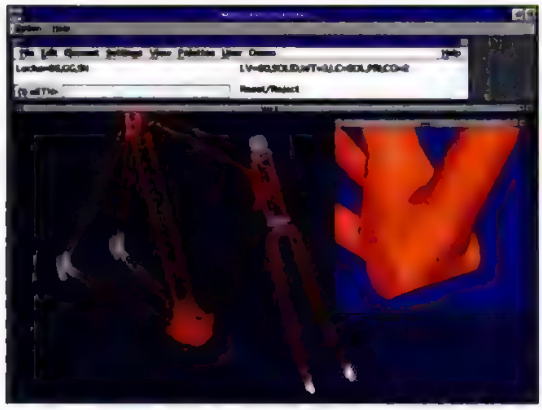


Rendering. *Visualization and flythroughs – at your fingertips! MicroStation offers photo-realistic rendering to every designer, right in the software. It's easy to make your image reflect your imagination.*

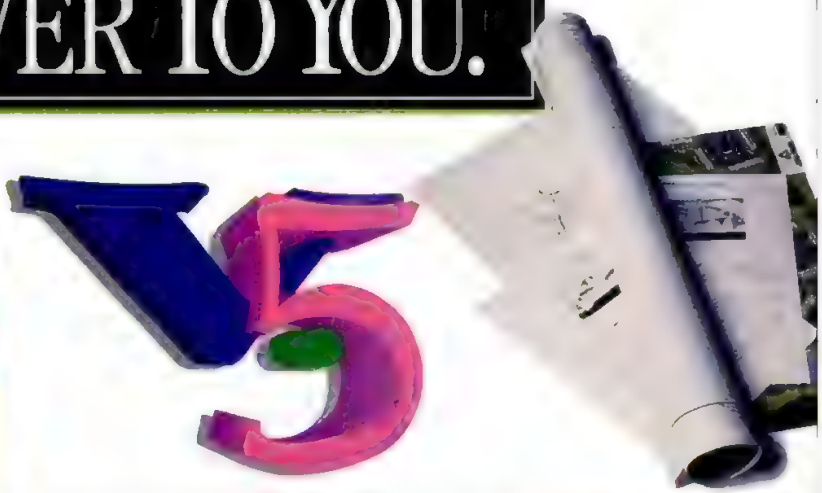


Windows. *It walks and talks Windows. Behind MicroStation lies the user-responsive programming you look for in good Windows software. Version 5 gives you the ultimate in integration of CAD, engineering, and business applications.*

MORE POWER TO YOU.

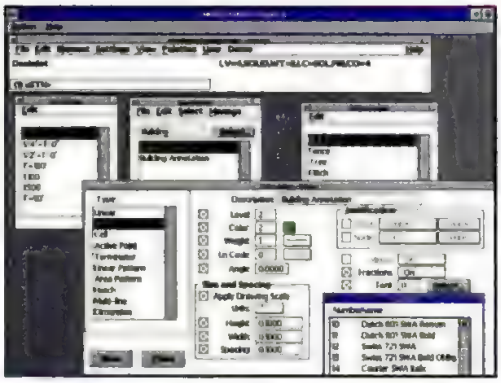


Modeling. *Model any surface you can imagine in MicroStation. NURBS surface modeling combined with 3D Boolean operations gives you astounding flexibility in creating and modifying freeform models.*



Drafting. *MicroStation gives you first-rate drafting pow – without the limitations of old technology. Enjoy the advantage of contemporary features like as ciative patterning/batching, plot preview, standard text editing a fonts, and context-sensitive Hypertext help.*

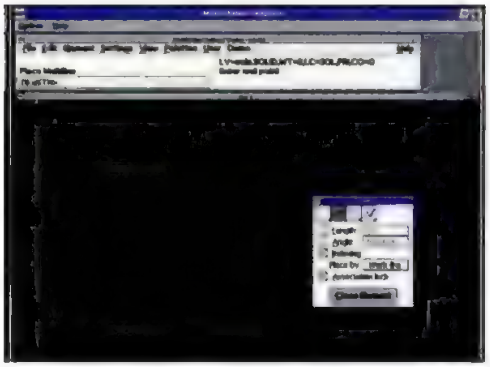
Read & write AutoCAD .dwg



Workspaces. *Choose the design environment that matches your profession or your CAD expertise – even AutoCAD. Complete with custom interfaces, drafting styles, and design environment management. CAD has never been so streamlined!*

O
mas
Mo
point
for fut

Intergraph® is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation® is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD121A0



Usability. *What does computer-aided drafting have to do with the way you think? Everything. MicroStation software works for you. It understands the drafting process so well that it infers what you'll do next.*

Power. *Take your pick of popular environments: DOS, Mac, Windows, Windows NT, or UNIX. Have a look at MicroStation on Intergraph's Technical Desktop Series personal workstations.*

Graphical User Interface. MicroStation's easy-to-use interface includes pull-down menus, dialog boxes, tear-off tool palettes, and tool settings window. Choose your interface – Windows or Motif – on any platform. *Transparent Modeless Operation.* The software supports the way you naturally work, maintaining command execution while you fine tune: change element attributes or command parameters, manipulate views, change the dimensioning system, and more. *Powerful View Manipulation.* MicroStation supports up to eight active views that can be moved, sized, and overlapped to fit your design. Zoom and area at any scale. Move around your design fast with built-in dynamic panning. *Workspace Editor.* Tailor pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes – even disable commands – with a graphically oriented toolset for customizing your chosen interface. *Text Capabilities.* A convenient text editor lets you easily edit single-line or paragraph text. Choose from TrueType, PostScript, AutoCAD SHX, and MicroStation fonts. ASCII text files can be imported and exported. *Multiple Undo/Redo Commands.* Undo mistakes and perform "what-if" designs in a flash with unlimited undo and redo. *Plotting.* Plot raster and vector information by view or defined areas, at any scale. Visually preview the plot before plotting, saving time and materials. *Online HELP.* MicroStation's HELP remains active, tracking the command you're currently using, so there's no searching through manuals for assistance. *Associative Patterning and Hatching.* Associate patterning with graphics. Change graphics and the patterning updates. Flood-fill hatching/patterning intelligently fills an area, detecting boundaries and holes with a single pick. *Associative Dimensioning.* Dimensions are associated with the geometry, not with a point in space, so that when you change the geometry, the dimensions automatically update. *Custom Line Styles.* Create space-saving custom line styles and place railroad tracks, trees, isobars – anything – just as you would place a line. *ılti-lines.* Define line string elements comprising up to 16 parallel lines of varying symbology and store them in a style library for Architects can use multi-lines for fast and easy placement and intersection cleanup of walls and partitions. *2D Boolean ns.* Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations. *Mass Properties.* Calculate area and of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration. Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and end- *sion-driven Symbols.* Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as cells placement. Changes in dimensions automatically drive changes to graphics. Dimension-driven design saves valuable time in the design of families o

MicroStation Version 5 puts you in charge.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free brochure on MicroStation Version 5 and the name of an Intergraph representative in your area.

MicroStation

INTERGRAPH

Solutions for the Technical Desktop™

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

attempts to log-on to a server, the passwords are encrypted at the workstation and unencrypted at the server. This prevents the possibility of a packet analyzer capturing and viewing a password as it is sent over the wire. If users from a 2.*x* server attempt to log-on to a 3.11 server they will be denied access (unless they are users of that 3.11 server). Rights can be granted at the volume, directory, or file level. Thus, if for some reason a user only needs the right to access one file on a server, it can be done.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

NetWare, Version 3.11

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	●	●
Medium network	●	●	●	●
Medium to large network	●	●	●	●
Large enterprise network	●	●	●	○

NetWare 3.11 is still one of the fastest performers in this group. Edging out VINES and LAN Manager, and running neck and neck with NetWare 4.0, NetWare 3.11 performed admirably in each of our benchmark tests. We observed a remarkable performance difference between the standard NETX shell and the BNETX shell with PBURST.NLM loaded on the server, although additional memory overhead was incurred on both the workstation and the server. Novell's built-in routing capability, although helpful in saving the cost of a standalone router, did not perform well in our tests. If a station had to route through one server to reach another server over a backbone configuration, the packet would be cut into 512-byte packets from 1,518 bytes (Ethernet packet size). Novell is investigating this, looking for a solution.

Performance, scalability, flexibility, speed, and support make NetWare 3.11 a top pick for small to moderately large companies. However, if yours is a large corporate enterprise network, you'll also want to look into NetWare 4.0 or VINES, which fill in some of the gaps still present in NetWare 3.11.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

NetWare, Version 3.11
Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7900; fax, 801-429-5775

List price: 5 users, $1,095; 100 users, $6,995; 250 users, $12,495

Server requirements: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 50MB hard disk space.

In short: Boasting security, excellent hardware support, good file and printer sharing, speed, scalability, and top-notch technical assistance, NetWare 3.11 is a force for newer NOSs to reckon with. Despite some problems with memory management, it remains an excellent choice, its shortcomings in the distributed directory services can be addressed with Novell's add-in NNS or Banyan's ENS. Consider NetWare 3.11 for all but the most extensive enterprise or global networks

504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell Inc.

NetWare, Version 4.0

BY PADRAIC BOYLE

With the challenges of global networking continually upping the stakes for the high-end rollers in the NOS game, Novell plays a strong hand with NetWare 4.0, which offers simplified multiserver log-on, resource sharing, and centralized management in a feature-rich, coherent package. In addition, NetWare 4.0's benchmark test scores were good for an NOS so loaded with functionality. But the ante is high: Anticipate a learning curve with NetWare 4.0 for some of its important new elements, be prepared to do a lot of network planning up front, and check your budget.

NetWare 4.0 is not for everyone. Whether you really need such a powerful NOS depends upon the size, configuration, and complexity of your LAN and—with a price tag of $1,395 (5 users) to $47,995 (1000 users)—your budget. NetWare 4.0 builds on the capabilities of NetWare 3.11, adding many new features. Some of the more attractive ones are the NetWare Directory Services (NDS), file compression, block suballocation, file migration, and Windows-based management.

NDS is at the nucleus of NetWare 4.0. Based on the X.500 "standard," NDS is a hierarchically designed database that replaces the Bindery in previous NetWare versions. All of the network's information is stored in the NDS. NDS views all network entities as objects, each of which is a pointer to a user, a group of users, print servers, or a server volume. With this move Novell does not leave behind Bindery users; NDS can emulate a Bindery, making it easier for sites that will upgrade one server at a time and have a mixed environment of 2.*x*, 3.*x*, and 4.*x* servers.

The real beauty of NDS is the fault tolerance it delivers. If the server that contains your information is down, NDS searches its database on the other servers to piece together your information and allow you to log-on to the network. This is possible because the NDS database is replicated across all servers in the network in *partitions*, which maintain all of the network's information. In contrast, Banyan's StreetTalk keeps a user's information on only one server: If that server goes down, so do you.

One of your first challenges with NetWare 4.0, though, is planning your directory tree structure, a most important part of providing a functional network. Instead of multiple single servers that make up a network, there are multiple servers that are the network. Because each network is different there is no set way to configure one, but once set, you cannot change the structure dynamically.

NetWare 4.0's management module runs under Microsoft Windows, giving a new face to NetWare network system administration.

Block suballocation, file compression, and file migration are some of the attrac-

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES CONTINUES

Network Operating Systems

PC MAGAZINE

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2	Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server	NetWare, Version 2.2	NetWare, Version 3.11	NetWare, Version 4.0	OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0	VINES, Version 5.25(5)
Maximum file size	2GB	1,700GB	255MB	4GB	4GB	2GB	Unlimited
Maximum number of file locks	8,192	Limited by RAM	2,000	100,000	100,000	Limited by RAM	26
Maximum number of file opens	8,192	Limited by RAM	1,000	100,000	100,000	64K	250
Total hard disk storage	7.8GB	Limited by RAM	2GB	32TB	32TB	48GB	206GB
Support for DOS files at server	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Support for Macintosh files at server	Optional	■	■	Optional	Optional	Optional	■
Support for NFS files at server	□	□	□	■	■	Optional	□
Support for OS/2 files at server	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Support for Unix files at server	□	■	□	■	■	■ (third-party)	■ (third-party)
Volumes/files can span multiple hard disks	□	■	□	■	■	□	□
Architecture							
CPU architecture supported	386, 486, Pentium	x86, Alpha, MIPS	286	386, 486, Pentium	386, 486, Pentium	386, 486, Pentium	386, 486, Pentium
Dedicated/nondedicated server	■■	□■	■□	■□	■□	■□	■□
Maximum number of server connections per user	DOS clients, 26; OS/2 clients, unlimited	Limited by RAM	8	8	Limited by RAM	100	Limited by RAM
Maximum number of user connections per server	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM	100	250	1,000	1,000	Limited by RAM
Multiple-processor support	□	■	□	□	□	□	■
Multitasking and multithreading	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Multiuser operating system	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Memory Usage							
Dynamic memory resource allocation	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
System is protected from application access in recommended configuration	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
Maximum cache size	8MB	2GB	12MB	4GB	4GB	Less than 4.2GB	Limited by RAM
Maximum amount of RAM	16MB	4GB	12MB	4GB	4GB	4.2GB	256MB
Minimum memory requirement	8MB	16MB	2.5 MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	8MB
Network Security							
C2 certification	□	Pending	□	□	■	□	Pending
Access to operations by user name and user group	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
ACLs (access control lists) managed on per-file basis	□	■	□	□	□	■	■ (with file service directory)
ACLs (access control lists) stored with files	■	□	□	□	□	■	■ (with file service directory)
User can limit amount of hard disk space	■	□	■	■	■	■	□
Manager can require periodic password changes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Offers intruder detection/lockout	■□	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
RSA public and private key cryptography	□	□	□	□	■	□	□
Network Printing							
Maximum number of shared printers per server	7	Limited by RAM	5	16	255	24	20
Assigns priorities to print queue	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple printers on one queue	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple queues on multiple printers	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple queues to a single printer	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

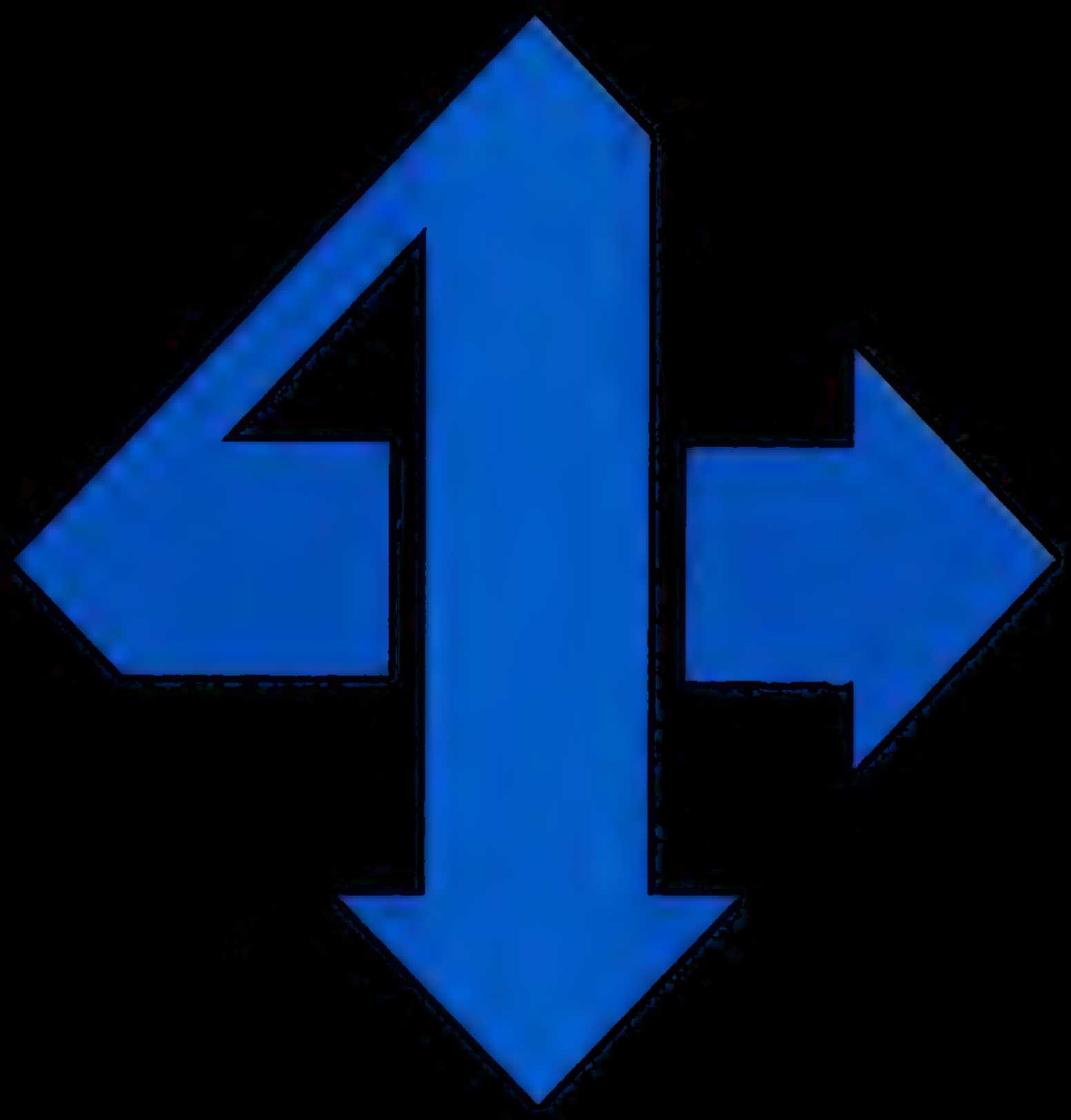
CONTINUES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2	Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server	NetWare, Version 2.2	NetWare, Version 3.11 (PC MAGAZINE)	NetWare, Version 4.0	OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0	VINES, Version 5.25(5)
Network Printing (continued)							
Operator notification of printer problem	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatically downloads print drivers to workstations	□	■	□	□	□	■	■
Remote queue management	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Works with remote workstation printers	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Notifies user of job completion	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Protocol Support							
AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol)	Optional	■	■	■	■	Optional	■
FTP	Optional	■	□	■	■	■	■
IPX/SPX	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Large Internet Packet	□	□	□	Optional	■	□	□
NetBIOS (Native)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
OSI	■ (third-party)	□	□	■	■	□	□
TCP/IP	■	■	■	■	■	Optional	■
Local Server Management							
Displays error and system status log	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Displays the number of packets and bytes sent and received	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays cache statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays cache utilization	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays hard disk information	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays LAN-driver statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays logical-disk statistics	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
Displays the number of open files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays paging statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays the percentage of CPU utilization	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays physical disk statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays redirector statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays server data statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays session statistics	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can display statistics of third-party server services	■	■	□	□	□	■	■
Can assign single-reference time server	□	■	□	□	■	■	■
Remote Server Management							
Asynchronous remote-console administration	■	□	□	■	■	■ (third-party)	■
Local-like operation	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Remote-console modem callback	■	■	□	■	■	■ (third-party)	□
Remote-console session security	■	■	□	□	■	■ (third-party)	■
Remote installation	■	□	□	■	■	■	□
Remote upgrade	■	□	□	■	■	■ (third-party)	■ (maintenance release only)
Supervisor Administrative Functions							
Directory services	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
Directory services security	□	■	N/A	N/A	■	□	■
File system	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can move objects in directory services tree	□	■	N/A	N/A	■	□	■
Printing	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature



In Life,
Only A Few Things
Inspire Passionate Loyalty.

Your HandBook® 486!

Real Intel® 486 Power

People using the original HandBook asked for more power. They asked for a HandBook that would run Windows.™ We gave them both in the HandBook 486. It's the smallest Windows PC in the world — and when using a 486DX2 processor, the HandBook 486 is by far the most powerful PC of its size. New HandBook models include SL Enhanced Intel486® processors and come with 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB, and large hard drives.

Backlit VGA, Built-In Pointer, PCMCIA

Users asked for VGA. The new HandBook's screen is a black-and-white VGA display, backlit for use in any lighting situation. No need to carry a mouse with your HandBook 486. The built-in pointing device is convenient and easy-to-use. The HandBook 486 also includes one PCMCIA Type II slot, and the card fits entirely within the footprint of the HandBook.

The Bottom Line

intel inside

HandBook 486 models start at only $1,495, an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. Give us a call. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll wonder how you ever lived without one!

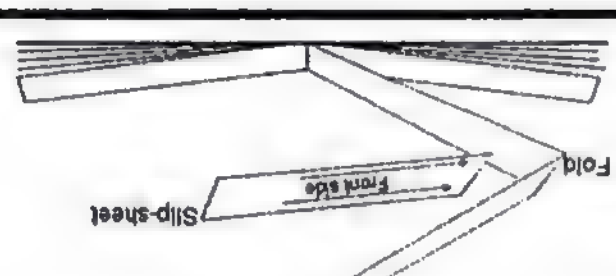
GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2050

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

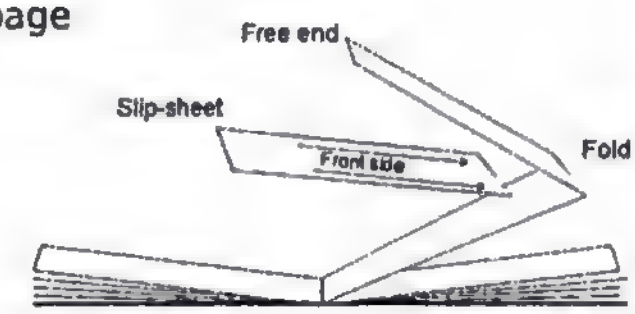


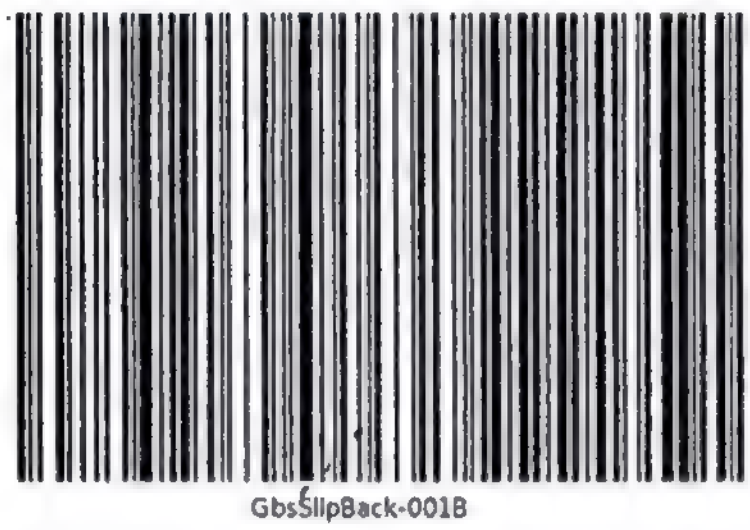
Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Your Hawg, Your Dog, And

"You'll have to pry my cold, dead fingers off to get it away from me." That's what an editor told us once about the Gateway 2000™ HandBook we sent him for evaluation.

A journalist covering the conflict in Somalia called to tell us his HandBook was so popular among his colleagues that he could sell dozens of them for us.

Another user wrote, "The HandBook has changed my life in a way that only a few other products ever have. I take it everywhere with me — something I never did with other notebooks."

This is a tiny sampling of the response to the original HandBook. Clearly, the HandBook — the pioneer product in an entirely new category dubbed "subnotebook" computers — inspired the kind of loyalty usually reserved for Harley-Davidson® motorcycles and man's best friend.

Introducing The HandBook 486

Now we are proud to introduce the next generation of the HandBook — the HandBook 486. Since we began marketing the original HandBook a little over a year ago, we've been asking customers to finish this statement: "I'd like my HandBook better if _____." The HandBook 486 includes most everything anybody asked for while retaining all the things people love.

The HandBook 486 still weighs under three pounds and is smaller than the day planners many people carry. The new HandBook still has a great keyboard, excellent battery life, a backlit screen, and that wonderful HandBook suspend/resume feature. But the new HandBook has some important features the original didn't have.

Introducing The HandBook® 486!

The HandBook 486 has a handy, integrated pointing device.

Even though the HandBook is very small, it has an excellent, touch-type keyboard. You'll also appreciate the sturdy, heavy-duty plastics used in the case.

Options: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA VGA card, PCMCIA network cards, external floppy drive, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, alkaline battery pack, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

FEATURES

Size

The difference between a 3-pound portable and a 4-pound portable doesn't sound like very much until you lug one around for hours. Then every ounce counts! HandBook users swear by the size of this product. It's big enough to be fully functional, but small enough to take anywhere effortlessly.

SL Enhanced Intel 486® Processor

Your HandBook 486 includes a genuine 32-bit, 3.3v SL Enhanced Intel 486 processor — not some chip that's *almost* a 486. Those who crunch numbers will love the high-performance numeric coprocessor in the DX2.

Backlit VGA Display

The HandBook's VGA display is easy on your eyes. The screen is backlit for use in all lighting situations so you won't ever be left in the dark.

PCMCIA Type II Slot

A PCMCIA slot is a great way to add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals.

HANDBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS® 6, Windows™ 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1495

HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 40MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1995

TRAVELER'S PACK

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery
- Alkaline Battery Pack

With PCMCIA 96/24 Fax/Modem
$379
With PCMCIA TelePath™ Fax/Modem
$499

PRESENTER'S PACK

- PCMCIA VGA Adapter
- Asymetrix® Compel
- Carrying Case

Call For Details

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2050

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. Black and white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc.
The Intel Inside Logo, Intel486 and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Harley Davidson is a registered trademark of Harley Davidson, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2	Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server	NetWare, Version 2.2	NetWare, Version 3.11 (PC MAGAZINE)	NetWare, Version 4.0	OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0	VINES, Version 5.25(5)
Supervisor Administrative Functions (continued)							
Copy inhibit (.COM or .EXE)	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Create	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Delete	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
File scan	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
Grant	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Hide directories and files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Indexed (set by OS)	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
Modify	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Read only	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rename inhibit	□	■	□	■	■	■	■
Sharable attributes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supervisor right	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
View	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Audit Trails							
File and object access	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Log-on and log-off	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
System restart and shutdown	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
System errors	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User and group management	□	■	□	■	■	■	□
Network Directory Services							
Global name service	□	■	□	■ (NNS add-on)	■	■	■
Globally distributed database	□	□	□	■ (NNS add-on)	■	■	■
Host Connectivity							
327*x* remote gateway option	■	Optional	■	■	■	Optional	■
Asynchronous gateway option	■	■	■	■	■	Optional	■
Asynchronous terminal emulation software option	■ (third-party)	■	■	■	■	Optional	■
Remote Access Service							
Included in package	□	■	□	□	□	□	□
Secure callback options	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Supports asynchronous telephone communications	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports dial-in using client/server architecture	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports ISDN	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports PAD	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
Supports X.25	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mac Support							
Included in the package	□	■	■	□	■	□	□
File and print server	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gateway to other AFP servers	■	■	□	■	■	□	■
Integrated security	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Integrated tools	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Supports RIPing	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Drivers Supported							
NDIS	Client, server	Client, server	None	None	Client	Client, server	Client
ODI	None	Client	Client, server	Client, server	Client, server	OS/2 client	None

FACT FILE

NetWare, Version 4.0
Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7900; fax, 801-429-5775

List price: 5 users, $1,395; 10 users, $3,195; 100 users, $8,795; 250 users, $15,695; 1,000 users, $47,995
Server requirements: 386-based PC or better, 6MB RAM, 12MB–60MB hard disk space.
In short: Novell seems focused on again setting a standard for NOSs in NetWare 4.0. It builds on all the best of NetWare 3.11 and adds superb fault tolerance, a global directory service, file migration and compression, and a Windows-based central management module. The restructured directory and other new capabilities mean a significant learning curve, and the price for all this power will tend to make it most attractive to managers of large, multiserver, distributed networks.
505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tive features in Version 4.0. Block suballocation intervenes in a situation where, for example, a file that is, say, 2K large is stored on a server that has 4K blocks. Normally, the 2K of disk space is wasted, but with block suballocation turned on, that space would be used by other files to fill the rest of the block. Using a ratio of about 2:1, file compression also can make a big difference in your hard-disk storage space. File migration is a feature that has been offered in some tape backup packages. Novell has incorporated it, along with High Capacity Storage Systems (HCSS), in NetWare 4.0. HCSS allows you to set flags on files by date and move them off to other media. A phantom stub is left on the volumes so that if a user attempts to access the file, it is copied back over transparently.

With NetWare 4.0, Novell also adds Windows-based management software bringing in the old and new configuration features used in SYSCON, PCONSOLE, and PRINTDEF. The GUI attributes make it easy to add, move, delete, and modify network objects.

The server installation process under this new version is complete and simple, and is delivered under a totally menu-driven install procedure. A CD-ROM that contains all the install files means no disk swapping: After you install the first server, you copy all contents of the CD-ROM up to the server's volume so that additional servers are installed much more quickly over the network.

Novell has also overhauled the workstation shell, replacing two files, IPX and NETX, with modules. The Virtual Loadable Modules (VLMs), which offer a more flexible solution for the workstation, are loaded into memory by the VLM Manager. The VLM Manager automatically takes advantage of available upper memory, conserving conventional memory. VLMs take up less conventional memory than their predecessors did, and with packet burst built-in, even less memory than BNETX (the net shell for burst-mode use on a workstation).

As they are modules, VLMs can be added or removed from a workstation simply. In addition to the new shells, better Windows support adds a graphical interface to ease the problems of attaching, logging out, mapping a drive, and connecting to a print queue.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
NetWare, Version 4.0

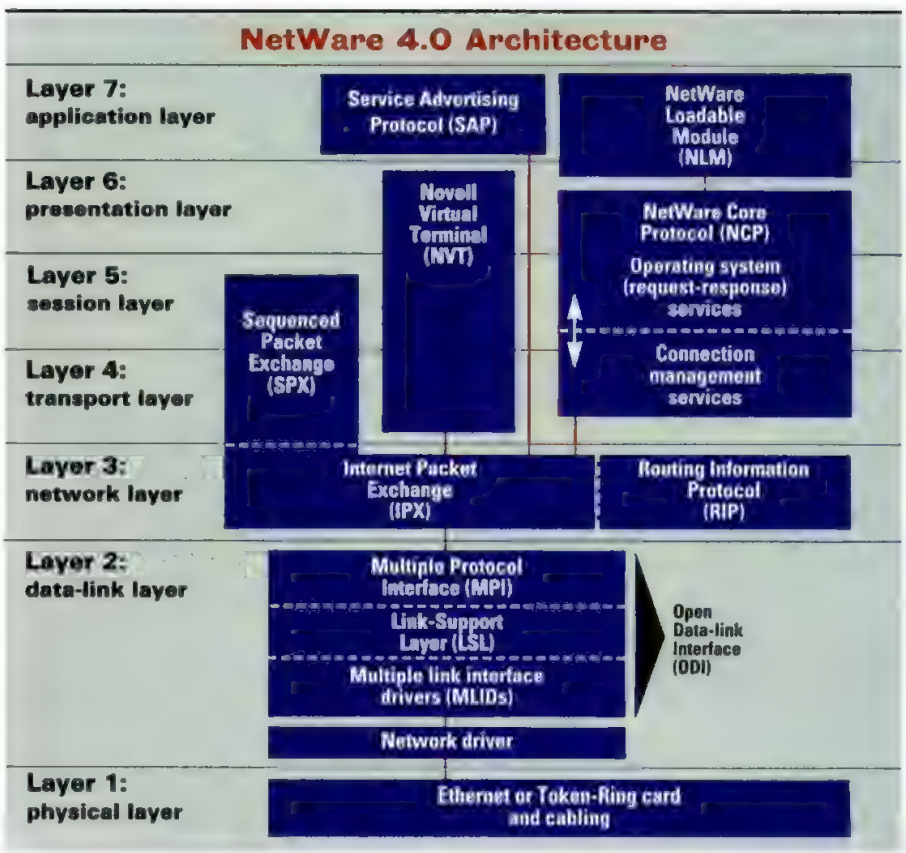
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	●	○
Medium network	●	●	●	●
Medium to large network	●	●	●	●
Large enterprise network	●	●	●	●

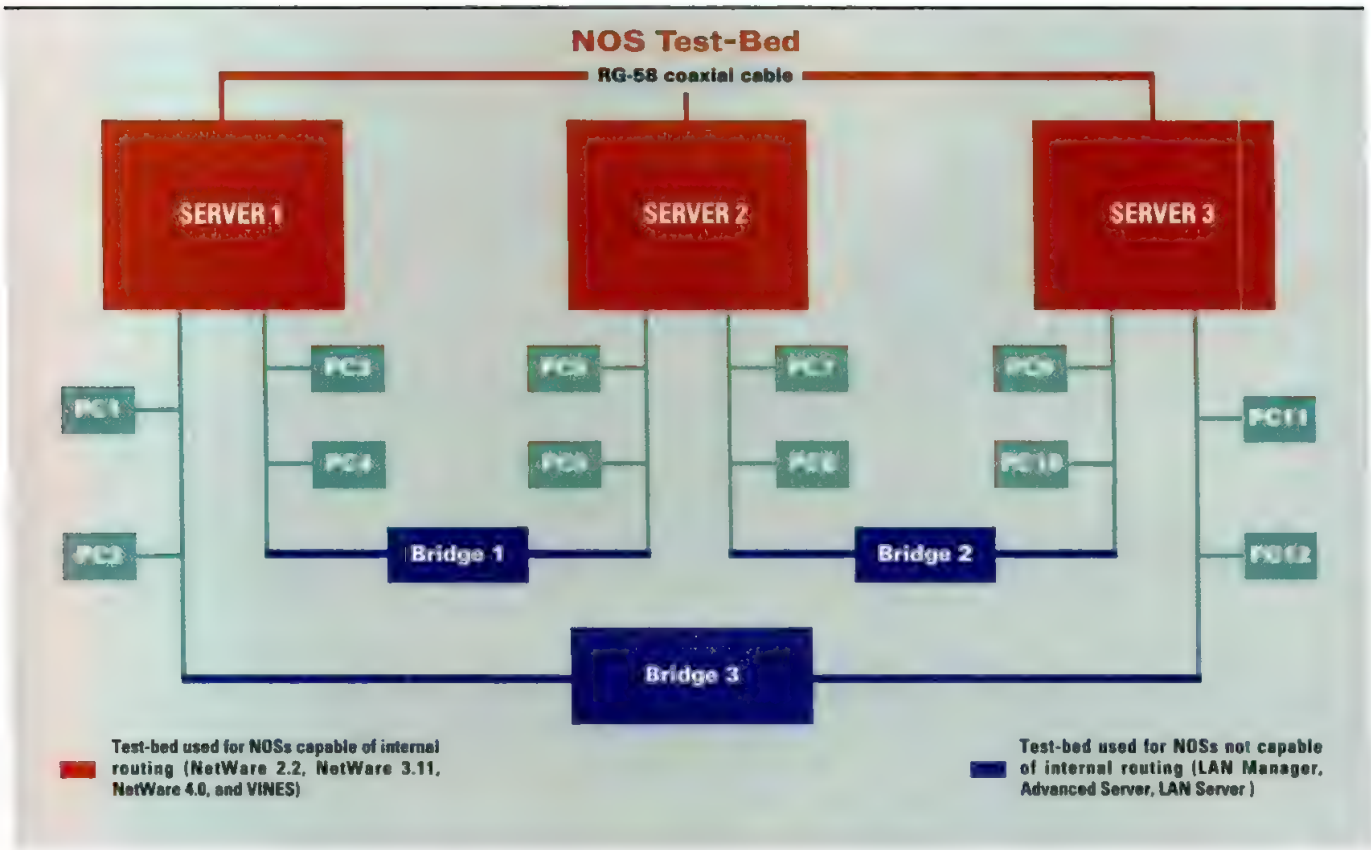
UPGRADE ANTE

Three transfer routes are available for upgrading from NetWare 3.11: across-the-wire to a 4.0 server, across-the-wire on the same server, and in-place. Across-the-wire to a 4.0 server is the safest procedure, but could be the most expensive. A separate server must be brought up with NetWare 4.0 and put on the network. If you have a spare server lying around, you could leapfrog from server to server, upgrading each as you go.

Going across-the-wire on the same server involves some risk to data integrity. A client with either a large enough hard disk or tape backup system is needed to store the server's data temporarily while the server is being reconfigured for NetWare 4.0.

An in-place upgrade also involves some risk, mostly from a possible failure during the upgrade. Just make sure you have a complete backup of your network server before you begin this process. And





note—this procedure is not available to NetWare 3.0 servers; you must first upgrade to NetWare 3.1 or higher.

NetWare 4.0's performance was the best here, but fairly close to that of 3.11. Even so, that's a good payoff considering the additional features of 4.0. Note also that although Novell offers internal routing, saving you the ante of purchasing separate routers, some speed is lost. Even with NetWare 4.0's Large Internet Packets (LIP) and built-in burst mode, we were still receiving packets that were being cut down from 1,518 bytes to 512. (Novell is looking into a solution.)

Novell was thinking globally in other ways with 4.0 as well: They put all of the manuals on-line. It's a definite plus. Under Windows, the manuals are shown as icons, and you search on topics or commands. (Incidentally, in book form the manuals would cost you $325.)

By bringing forward all of the good NetWare features and building in scalability, NetWare 4.0 can give direction to and simplify your network environment, particularly if you are scaling up. Consider NetWare 4.0 for local, wide area, and global networking needs.

IBM Corp.

OS/2 LAN Server

BY KEN MACKIN

It's always been something of a given that you at least consider the product from IBM in any software or hardware category. For those of you ready to take the NOS gambit, you'll notice that OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0, provides most of the features that the other games here do—and some they don't—but this game also plays a bit differently.

How you place your bets in this one depends on your skill and risk profile. It also could depend on your corporate history—has your company been playing at the IBM table for a long time and for good reason? Is the IBM LAN game any different from the games at the Microsoft table? Although the tables may look similar, the games are different.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

OS/2 LAN Server

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	●	○
Medium network	●	●	●	○
Medium to large network	●	●	●	○
Large enterprise network	●	●	●	○

IBM has taken pains to improve upon the LAN Manager architecture it purchased from Microsoft. IBM has rewritten much of the code, including the file system. It has updated some of the interface tools to take advantage of OS/2 2.*x* and Presentation Manager (PM), and added features that make administration of large LAN Server networks possible, unlike LAN Manager.

The results are somewhat above the break-even point. But although IBM has made LAN Server nearly as fast as NetWare 3.11, it has not played to full advantage its own Presentation Manager GUI. Most of the important tools run in OS/2 text mode. And although text mode works, why won't IBM demonstrate how powerful PM is? IBM could develop state-of-the-art object-oriented administration tools that allow for easy management of LAN Server networks large and small. No other network operating system has true

object-based tools, not even Advanced Server. It's an opportunity.

When you talk about LAN Server, remember that there are really two bets here: an Entry edition for $795, and the Advanced edition for $2,295. The Entry product is slower than the Advanced, and forgoes a number of tools needed to work in a large network environment—such as a ring-0 version of the HPFS file system and SMB sideband. We reviewed LAN Server Advanced, which included these features.

OS/2 LAN Server Advanced permits up to 1,000 users per domain compared with 1,000 for NetWare 4.0 and Advanced Server; 250 for NetWare 3.11; 70 for NetWare 2.2 (per server); 50 for LAN Manager; and 30 for VINES.

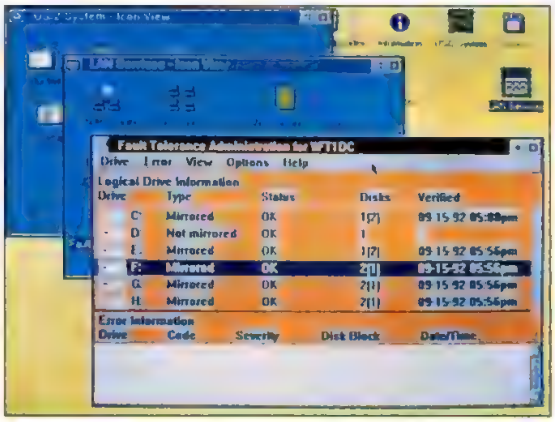
LAN Server's current release does not support any movement and reconfiguration of domains. So, if your company, for example, were to buy out the competitor and you wanted to recalibrate your network architecture to reflect the new regime, IBM supplies you with the full API to build your own tools. It says that companies big enough to need that kind of capability usually want to write their own, because they have customized environments to accommodate. But in fairness, none of the "domain type" NOSs has a solution to this problem.

Users in a domain can have access to aliases, remote applications (the OS/2 analogy to a Novell NLM or VAP), and Remote Initial Program Load (it loads operating system and device drivers on workstations without hard drives).

All of these features are set up and controlled in the OS/2 LAN Requester, the "croupier" of this NOS. LAN Requester is the main administration program, where resources are divvied up and security maintained, users defined, and statistics observed.

The OS/2 LAN Requester lets you redirect drives, check requester and server parameters, maintain Access Control Locks on files and directories, and determine the particulars of resource sharing, lamentably, using OS/2 text mode. The same program under PM could be very competitive. As it is, LAN Requester is consistent and has what you need to set up and maintain a network.

Users and groups can be configured and maintained there or in the OS/2 Workplace Shell using the User Profile Management Services (UPMS). The UPMS at first seems like a great program, but it cannot clone users. Although it works well, it's not very powerful. It appears at first as if you have to set up each user and group by hand. Actually that's not true. You can clone users, but you must use LANUSER2, which is supplied on the productivity disk, but is not identified in the regular LAN Server install.

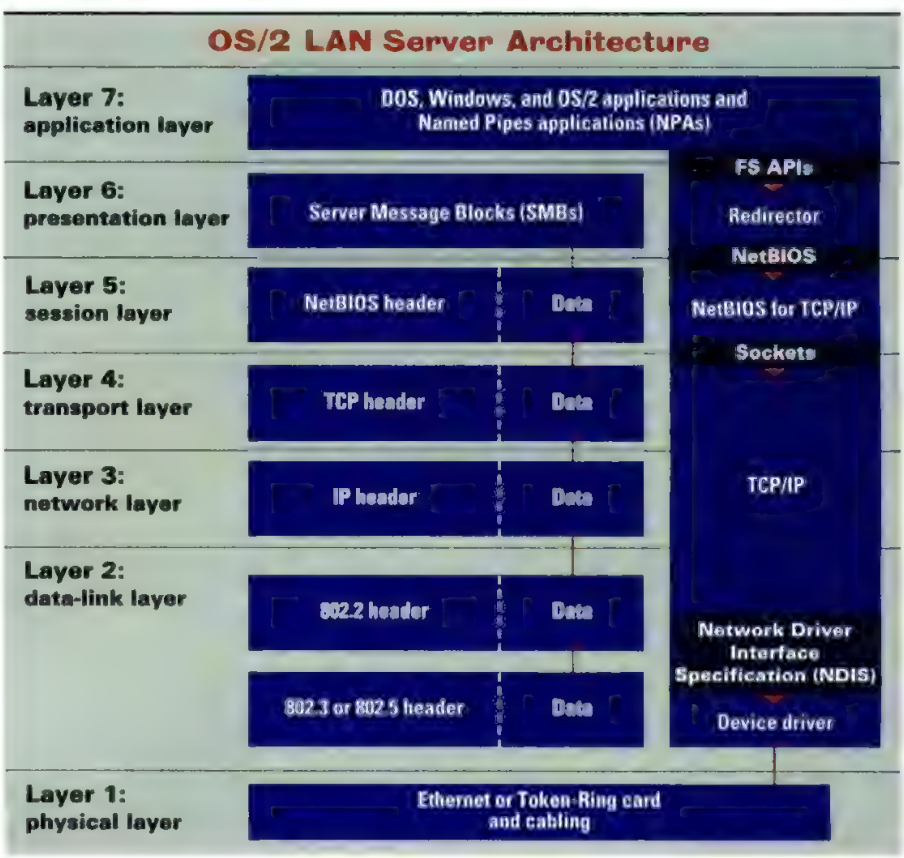


Network administration under LAN Server is accomplished, not surprisingly, under IBM's OS/2, but some is text-based.

This is an excellent example of the challenge that novice or even semi-pro networkers would have using LAN Server. It does so much, but its capabilities are rarely obvious. If you need a function, keep digging, it's probably there somewhere.

The on-line reference tools are powerful PM programs, but the switch between LAN Requester and the GUI On-Line and text-based Requester is disorienting. Although the GUI-based help is good—and the Command Reference excellent—only simple searches are allowed, as in Microsoft Windows. Only Novell thinks that it's important to include Boolean searching with its products.

Performance numbers on LAN Server put it near the top of the pack, behind NetWare 4.0 and VINES. Being neck and neck with NetWare 3.11 is quite an achievement for a large kernel OS such as LAN Server. The only twist is that lazy writes on the HPFS cache were stretched to 10 seconds to obtain that figure.



YOU CAN'T CONTROL YOUR BOSS, YOUR WORKLOAD, YOUR WEIGHT, YOUR BACKHAND, YOUR WEEDS, YOUR DOG, YOUR LIFE. AT LEAST NOW YOU CAN CONTROL YOUR CURSOR.

At Microsoft, we feel there are enough things in the world that follow their own unpredictable path.

So we redesigned just about every aspect of the new Microsoft® BallPoint® mouse to let you regain control of your portable computer.

We started by changing the weight of the ball. We improved the smoothness of the tracking mechanism. We reshaped our mouse to fit your hand better. We even added software features that make it easier to find and control your cursor.

All of which means, in simple terms, that the cursor will now do what you want it to do.

And which is why, in independent tests, people worked 35% faster with the BallPoint mouse than with other leading portable and built-in pointing devices.

Of course, you should try it yourself. So pick up a BallPoint mouse at a computer store today.

And have one aspect of your life firmly, and comfortably, in the palm of your hand.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and BallPoint are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

What the Numbers Mean

Each of these network operating systems offers a different combination of rich features, expandability, and performance. For example, some NOSs are fine for basic file transfers but cannot handle the large loads that might reflect the demands of a growing enterprise network. You'll need a 32-bit NOS for any large networked environment.

Our tests gauge NOS performance in three areas related to file transfers. Specifically, we want to find any performance enhancements or degradations caused by NOS internal routing, discover if large hard disk caches are more or less advantageous than small hard disk caches, and see if different packet sizes affect the underlying communications protocols.

The total disk cache memory made available by the NOS plays a major role in enhancing a server's performance; other enhancements depend on how the client and server protocols negotiate the size of packets on the wire and the total number of packets within a frame. We evaluated the NOS protocols by monitoring the wire with Intel's NetSight Analyst protocol analyzer. Those that best negotiated the size and amount of packets per second on the wire were superior performers.

Moreover, a winning setup—one with a large disk cache that efficiently negotiates packet frame size—should offer the best performance. Products that support internal routing should have lower throughputs than products using external bridges. Servers that route internally honor file read and write requests over packet-routing requests; external bridges free the server from performing the routing function but are an additional expense in terms of cost and management.

BENCH PRESS

We constructed two test-beds for our review (see the accompanying diagram). We used one configuration to test products that perform packet routing between adapter cards within the same server (VINES 5.52(5) and NetWare 2.2, 3.11, and 4.0). We designed the other setup for NOSs that use unroutable protocols (OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Microsoft LAN Manager 2.2, and Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server).

Each test-bed consisted of three Compaq Deskpro 486/33M PCs acting as file servers. Each server contained 32MB of RAM and one 330MB hard disk. We installed two Eagle NE3200 Ethernet adapters into each server, creating two separate LAN segments. For each segment, we used 3Com TP Link Builder FMS MAU unshielded twisted-pair Ethernet hubs. To test VINES and the three versions of NetWare, we added a third NE3200 adapter to each server via daisy-chained thin Ethernet cable to form a backbone segment. For all the other NOS tests, we used three Cabletron EMME local Ethernet bridges to join the six Ethernet segments. Both the backbone and bridge methods let clients from one segment access a server on a separate segment.

We used equal numbers of Compaq Deskpro E PCs and Deskpro 486/33M PCs as clients. Each PC contained a 3Com 509 Ethernet adapter and 4MB of RAM. Each server had two PCs on each segment: one local client and one remote client to another server, which communicated through internal routing or external bridging. The load presented to each server thus appeared as two local clients and two remote clients, for a total of four.

We used ZD Labs' NetBench, Version 2.06, to test file-transfer performance. Version 2.06 lets us adjust the block sizes for read and write operations from each client, letting us see how the protocols handle different sizes. Larger block sizes negate the effect of local buffering at the client and force the OS to send varying packet sizes over the wire.

One iteration of our test sends a 1MB file from each client to its respective servers using 512-byte, 1,024-byte, 1,500-byte, and 4,096-byte packets. A second test run uses the same packet sizes but sends a 4MB file. The 16MB of aggregate data used in the second run puts stress on NOSs that use less than 16MB of RAM for their disk caching.

HITTING THE HIGH NOTES

To ensure peak performance, we optimized each product for our tests. VINES supported the entire 32MB of server RAM, which let us increase the available communications buffers. We also set communications buffers in VINES' clients via Banyan's PCCONFIG utility. VINES uses a licensed version of FTP Software's IP protocol that lets clients and servers communicate with each other. VINES forced the data written from cache more often than the other products did, which slowed its relative performance.

NetWare 3.11 and NetWare 4.0 support system RAM well above 32MB. NetWare versions using the Intel 386 CPU's 32-bit instructions can also use up to 85 percent of the available RAM for disk caching. NetWare 2.2's 16-bit design limits the size of the disk cache, however, and affected its throughput on our 4MB file transfers.

Novell's latest IPX burst-mode protocols showed significant performance increases as clients and servers negotiated multipacket frame sizes through bridges and routers. In addition, Novell has released its Large Internet Packet (LIP) protocol, which removes the 512-byte ceiling for internet packets and allows any packet size to route between segments.

To get the best performance from Novell's 32-bit NOSs, we increased the minimum and maximum receive buff-

DOS/WINDOWS MACINTOSH OS/2 UNIX VMS

Faster than a speeding electron, more powerful than a massively parallel computer, able to leap across the largest network. It's PathWay Access. The most feature-rich, high-performance TCP/IP product for DOS/Windows, Macintosh and OS/2 computers. Simple to install and maintain, PathWay Access gives your users unmatched access to remote applications, printers and information. With the click

TCP/IP

PATHWAY ACCESS. LEAPS TALL NETWORKS IN A SINGLE BOUND.

TCP/IP

of a mouse, full-featured terminal emulations, keyboard remapping and scripting capabilities are at their command. And, PathWay Access coexists with all popular network operating systems. So, call us today for your 30-day free evaluation copy and let your users be superheroes, too.

1 ▲ 8 0 0 ▲ 8 7 2 ▲ 8 6 4 9
IN CALIFORNIA 1▲800▲962▲8649 OR 415▲962▲7202
FAX 415▲962▲0286 sales@twg.com IN EUROPE 322▲718▲0311

WOLLONGONG

STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 The Wollongong Group, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

KEYBOARD REMAPPER SCRIPT COMPILER TEKTRONIX 4105-4010 3179G TN3270 VT100 340

VT100 340 TN3270 3179G TEKTRONIX 4105-4010 SCRIPT COMPILER KEYBOARD REMAPPER

VMS UNIX OS/2 MACINTOSH DOS/WINDOWS

NOW THE ADVAN
ARE EASIER THA

*1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Smartlcons are registered trademarks and Lotus Organizer and Group Pack are trademarks of
UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademarl

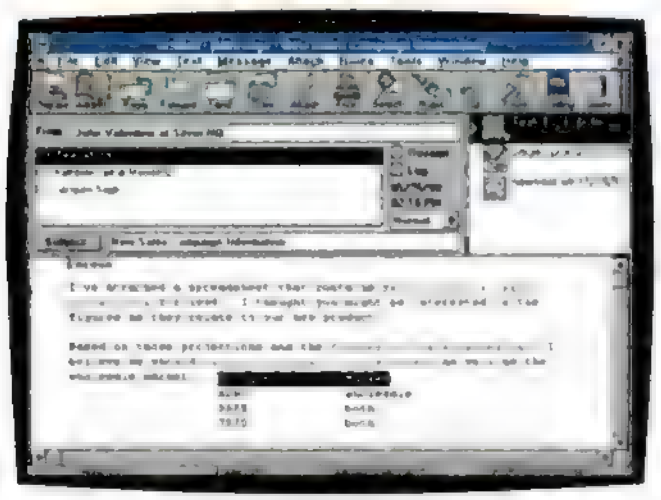
TAGES OF cc:MAIL N EVER TO GRASP.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET YOUR BUSINESS, OR WORK GROUP, UP AND RUNNING ON cc:MAIL IN ONE BOX.

If you thought e-mail was out of your reach, think again. Introducing the Lotus® ccMail Group Pack™ for Windows.™ A complete e-mail system, including licenses for 10 users, that's not only easy to buy, but easy to install and use.

RULE-BASED ARCHITECTURE GIVES YOU COMPLETE CONTROL.

The ccMail Group Pack includes both DOS and Windows versions of the world's most popular e-mail system. With Windows, ccMail's advanced rule editor will filter your mail according to priorities you designate. Furthermore, it will reroute or file incoming mail, and handle outgoing messages per specific criteria set by you. And with a user friendly interface, including spell-checker, and flexible search options, anyone can feel comfortable commanding this powerful e-mail system.



A full range of SmartIcons® – including a spell-checker and a powerful search feature – makes ccMail incredibly easy to use.

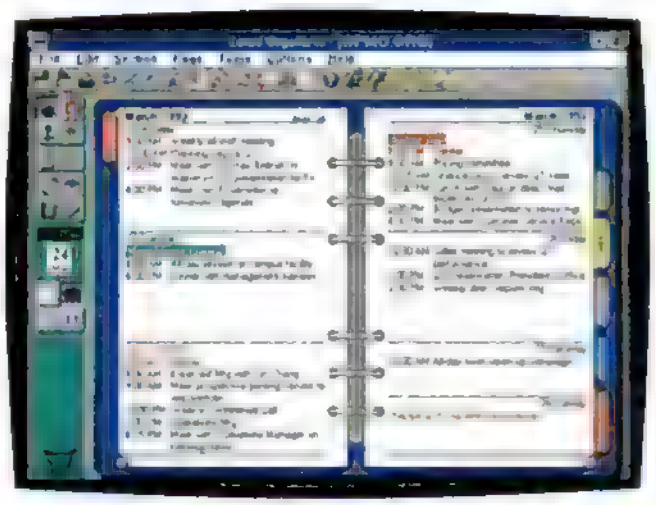
IT DOES FAR MORE THAN DELIVER YOUR MAIL.

ccMail Group Pack also includes the new Lotus Organizer™ 1.1 for Windows. This top-rated Personal Information Manager has been designed to automatically perform group scheduling for you. A task which used to take hours now takes minutes. Just enter a suggested time for a group meeting and ccMail™ will consult your co-workers' schedules and tell you if they're available. And it does this without revealing personal schedules.

And ccMail is designed to grow effortlessly as you do. Easily accommodating as many users as you have, across as many platforms as you use . . . DOS, Mac,® Windows, OS/2,® and UNIX.®

IT ALL ADDS UP.

Now you can get started with the most advanced e-mail available. The system rated easiest to learn and use by the National Software Testing Laboratory. With the Group Pack you get the full-featured, unabridged version of the Fortune 500 standard in e-mail. It also includes licenses for 10 users and the new Organizer 1.1 for Windows. All in one box. And all at a very affordable price.



Lotus Organizer 1.1 – the same product that makes it easy to organize your day now makes it easy to schedule group meetings.

Lotus now puts the power of the e-mail system well within everyone's reach. The ccMail Group Pack. Pick it up at your Lotus Reseller. Or call **1-800-448-2500** for more information.

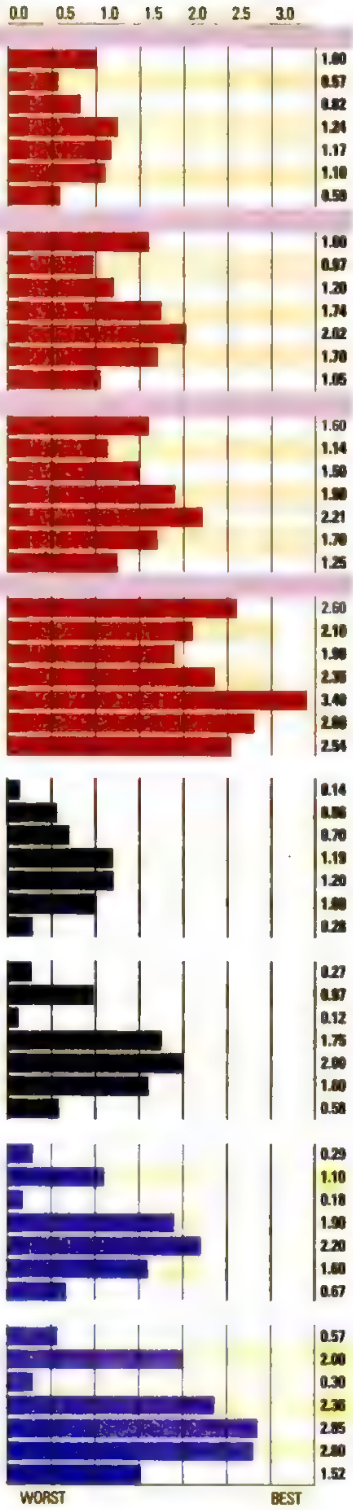
Lotus. cc:MAIL E-MAIL FOR WINDOWS

otus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

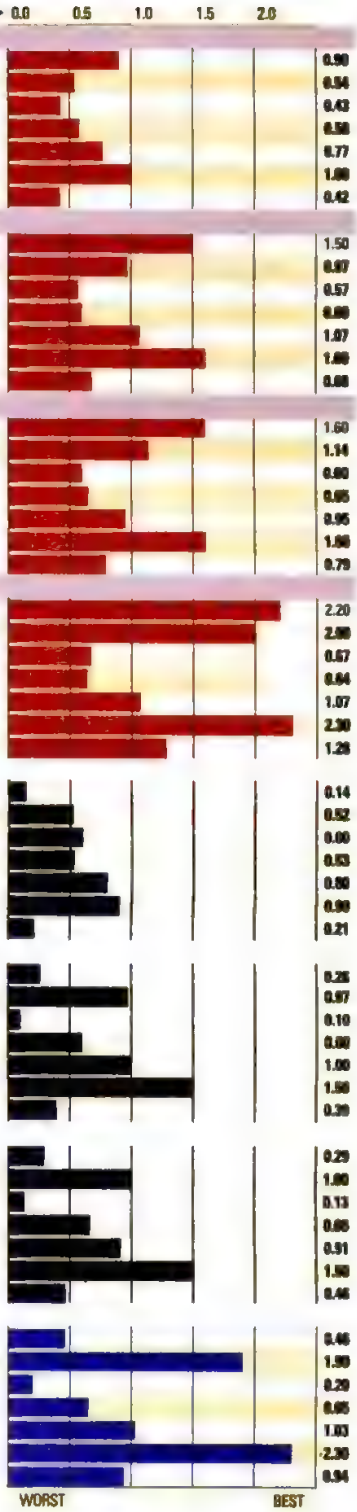
Benchmark Tests: Network Operating Systems

FILE-TRANSFER BENCHMARK TESTS

LOCAL FILE TRANSFER



REMOTE FILE TRANSFER



ers to their highest levels. We set the maximum physical receive packet size to its largest value—1,514 bytes for Ethernet. Doing so meant the IPX protocol would handle the larger packet sizes created from NetBench without breaking the packets down.

NetWare disk volumes also let you set the fixed block size for file allocations. With an 8K block size, even a 1-byte file would use 8K of disk space. NetWare 4.0 defaults to the 64K block size, which increases the amount of data written to the disk in a single write request. We set the NetWare 3.11 server to the 64K block size for compatibility reasons; most users moving from NetWare 3.11 to NetWare 4.0 would choose a 32K or 64K block size.

We also tested the Virtual Loadable Modules (VLMs) client software from NetWare 4.0 with the NetWare 3.11 server. Novell also offers packet burst (via PBURST) and LIP for NetWare 3.11 in an add-on package with its NetWare MultiProtocol Router. PBURST permits packet negotiation between the server and client; instead of an acknowledgement for every data packet, PBURST provides a series of data packets for every acknowledgement. LIP lets packets larger than 512 bytes route between internal segments.

LAN Manager also has a limitation: a 16MB server RAM limitation. Microsoft did replace OS/2 1.3's HPFS with HPFS386 for LAN Manager. This enhancement to HPFS allows for a larger disk cache, which helped improve performance in servicing file requests. LAN Manager performed well on the 1MB file-transfer test with the larger packet sizes because it used NetBEUI.

LAN Manager, LAN Server, and Windows NT with Advanced Server all use NetBEUI. Because NetBEUI transfers requests in 64-byte packets, products using this protocol have an advantage for data transfers in our 4MB tests.

Advanced Server uses NetBEUI when dynamically changing the OS environment, by allocating the "numrecbufs" as needed at the file server. Instead of shutting down the server and reconfiguring the system, Advanced Server restructures itself during normal operation. Able to access the full 32MB of server RAM, it exhibited good throughput on our 4MB tests because of the additional cache. Its scores fell short of NetWare 3.11 and 4.0's numbers, however, because the basic Windows NT OS uses up to 8MB more RAM just for the OS.

LAN Server also uses NetBEUI to transfer data over the wire, and IBM adds some of its own technology to NetBEUI, such as automatically negotiating the number of outstanding packets by listening to the wire for traffic. Clients that find light traffic send large bursts of packets and throttle back as LAN traffic increases. LAN Server resides on the 32-bit OS/2 2.1. And as with other OS/2-based NOSs, we noticed that even with lazy writes set to On, the server's hard disk was accessed continuously. This increased server utilization, which slowed data throughput. We used the option to decrease the time the OS needed to write to disk from the cache, increasing throughput by 10 percent.

THE RESULTS ARE IN

Small, 512- and 1,024-byte packets increased the stress on each server's CPU as more requests became queued, limiting overall throughput. NetWare 3.11 and NetWare 4.0 performed best when servicing small-packet requests. We measured VINES' CPU utilization at 80 percent during the 512-byte packet tests, while NetWare reached 50 percent utilization. Products with higher throughputs tended to have lower CPU utilization.

The data throughput increased with packet size, since more data was transferred within a single packet up to Ethernet's maximum packet size of 1.5K. All NetBEUI users negotiated the number of outstanding packets using one server acknowledgement to the client. Novell's products offered the best data throughput because of efficient hard disk caching and packet-burst technologies. Although Banyan's protocol uses a streaming-packet method, we found that the CPU percentage was very high for all our tests, showing that the forced writes to disk created added overhead on the server CPU.

CLIENT TESTING

LAN Manager and LAN Server required external equipment to forward packets to another segment. Without the extra overhead placed on the OS for routing packets within the server, IBM and Microsoft clients both had excellent results through the Cabletron bridges.

Only the NetWare versions and VINES support internal routing within the file servers, but our test results suggest that network managers should not use internal routing unless their budgets don't allow for the purchase of external connectivity devices. The performance results for the internal-router products showed that NetWare's OS performed better with smaller packet sizes.

As the packet size increased, however, VINES was able to keep from fragmenting the packet into segments smaller than 1,500 bytes. Our monitoring of the backbone segment showed that NetWare 4.0 using LIP did at times route the packet at 1,500-byte frame sizes, but more often the packets were fragmented down to 512 bytes. The LIP algorithm was not able to maintain the larger packet sizes between segments when faced with the extremes of testing.

During NetWare 3.11 internal routing, we didn't see much difference between standard IPX and the streaming method offered by PBURST. This was because NetWare 3.11 would only internally route a packet between segments using a 512-byte packet size. Adding the LIP NLM should have increased throughput for PBURST by allowing for larger internet packet sizes.

When using 4MB files, NOSs with limited caches (LAN Manager and NetWare 2.2) soon used them up, sacrificing throughput. All the NetBEUI-based NOS test results are tightly clustered, with LAN Manager leading the crowd. Novell's 32-bit offerings, which use the burst-mode protocols, performed best. VINES performed well with small files, but it quickly used up its cache, yielding poor performance numbers with large files.

FACT FILE

OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0
IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-2968, 914-765-1900

List price: Advanced edition, $2,295; Entry edition, $795. Requesters, $75 each
Server requirements: 386-based PC or better, 9MB RAM (2.5MB for Entry edition), 7.2MB–8.2MB hard disk space
In short: OS/2 LAN Server's limited implementation of OS/2's Presentation Manager and the sometimes difficult administration and documentation overshadow an otherwise fast, powerful NOS. The OS/2 LAN Requester, a fine central administration program, delivers all the goods but would be very competitive if written for PM. With lots of what you need in the way of networking in the Advanced edition, including a domain architecture, OS/2 LAN Server is a reasonable pick
506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The tests performed were based on one network card per segment, while LAN Server supports four network cards on the same segment—all communicating via NetBIOS to a particular station. The system even balances the load between the network cards. IBM says that it can max out the 16MB Token-Ring bandwidth using only a single properly configured server.

LAN Server is a powerful NOS with many of the tools needed to run a network large or small. At $2,295 per server, with up to 254 users per segment, for a total of a 1,000 log-ons, LAN Server offers plenty. The Entry level for $795 is one of the best deals in networking. Although slower and as tricky to configure as its big brother, the Entry level is a lot of networking for the price.

If IBM could only reorganize the table so that network gamblers could get into the game more quickly, the chips would have a chance of piling up.

Banyan Systems Inc.

VINES

BY ROBERT SPARRE

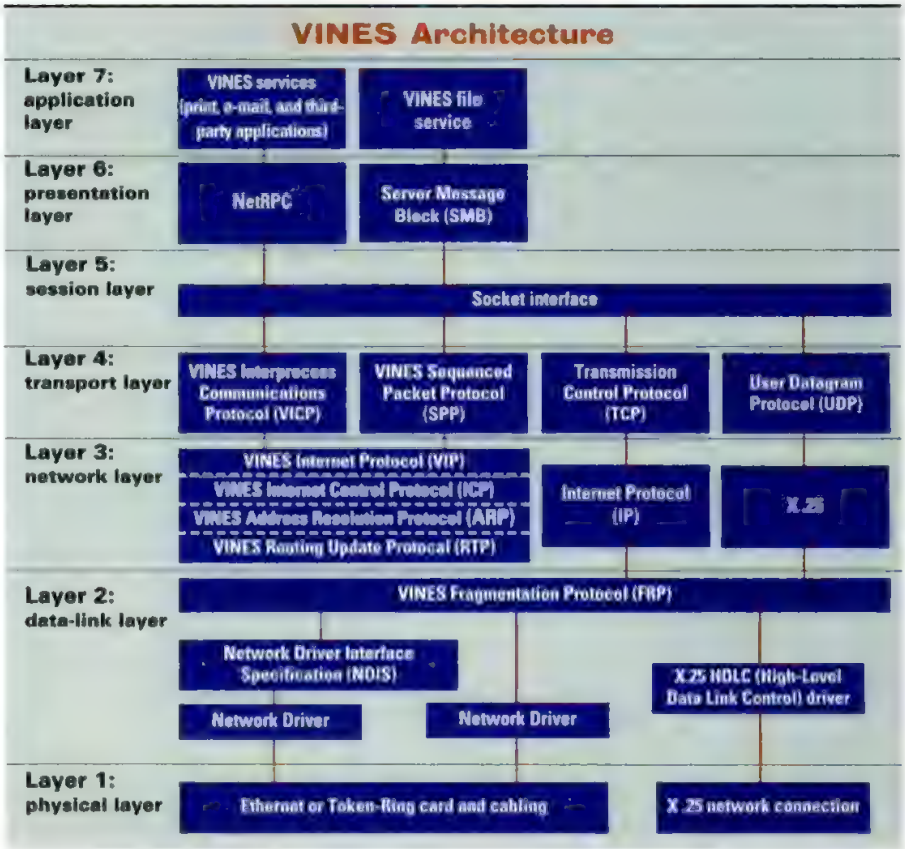
For a long time now in the networking world, VINES (for VIrtual NEtwork System) has been a compelling though complex risk—with high payoffs—for businesses that maintain global connectivity. With the release of VINES, Version 5.52 (5), Banyan Systems continues to stack the deck in favor of administrators of large enterprise networks with StreetTalk III, the third generation of the powerful VINES distributed directory services; improved mail and print services; and excellent administrative tools. Its lack of server fault tolerance keeps some otherwise interested LAN managers holding onto their chips, and it lagged behind the other enterprise-class NOSs in our performance testing.

Even for the new LAN administrator, building a VINES network does not require major resources in time or training.

Even for the new LAN administrator, building a VINES network does not require major resources in time or training. Setting up servers is a menu-driven process, and VINES's excellent administrative tools allow a wide range of choices in security features.

With StreetTalk III's Directory Assistance (STDA), a local copy of resources is available to end users, administrators, and applications. This gives instant access to information about the network without the need for wide-area network queries. StreetTalk III can now contain information in the form of objects on any resource. These extended attributes can be a picture of the user, a description of X.500 addressing, or a printer model and installed fonts. STDA can now get this data from StreetTalk so that a user, for example, can pop up a picture and paste it into an application.

Banyan has also dramatically improved the VINES mail engine. Mail now runs as a multithreaded service, so that messages with complex addressing for distribution to remote sites do not keep normal messages from being proc-



Fresh Help for Pathworks

by Stuart M. Hershkowitz

If you've been adventurous in the NOS casino and you have the mixed bag of server configurations on your network to prove it, take a look at Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks, Version 5.0, for some help in tracking your server resources (due out late this year). But don't expect it to replace your NOS's administration program just yet.

Digital's package will offer multivendor NOS management with user-friendly icons; automated installation and configuration; a configuration, monitoring, and tuning utility for Pathworks OpenVMS servers; simultaneous loading of NetBEUI, IPX, DECnet, LAT, and TCP/IP; a faster TCP/IP transport stack; and interconnectivity to NetWare, Pathworks, and Microsoft LAN Manager LANs.

We installed Digital's beta version of Pathworks on a client simultaneously administering a LAN Manager server and a NetWare 3.11 server. We could preview Digital's client software without installing a Pathworks host because, unlike most of the NOS vendor community, Digital sells its NOS and client shells separately.

Pathworks program group, which is created during installation, holds Pathworks' connectivity and administration tools. The Pathworks Manager displayed all workstation resources in an easy-to-use viewer called the Browser. LAN Manager domains, NetWare servers, local disks, and printers were all easily accessible.

The icons for Browser components are intuitive, and single mouse clicks expand Browser items to display more selection depth.

We could view server information, edit the system log-on script, and enable or disable the user log-on as well as the Transaction Tracking System. We could also administer LAN Manager servers, file services, print queues, users, and groups.

As with most beta software, previewing Pathworks was not without technical glitches. Digital did not supply host software for this preview, so a preview of DECnet-specific utilities, such as the link into DEC VAXmail, was not possible.

The biggest drawback to Pathworks was its incomplete design: It cannot fully replace either SYSCON and PCONSOLE or NETADMIN. And any NOS-independent management tool that forces an administrator to use other management tools offers no significant benefit.

Specifically, for LAN Manager, Pathworks could not change the role of a server or invoke auditing. The most glaring omissions were print-queue management, share creation, and the ability to attach or detach from used resources.

Similarly, Digital abbreviates NetWare management: Supervisors have no control over account and station restrictions, intruder detection and lockout, or assignment of console operators and workgroup managers. Neither can they give trustee assignments to groups. You can manage print queues but not print servers, and the server's AUTOEXEC.BAT was out of reach.

Even with its deficiencies and missing pieces, Pathworks holds great promise. It has an intuitive graphical approach for managing a complex mix of software. Until it can replace the management tools of NetWare and LAN Manager, however, it remains primarily for Pathworks administrators or multiple LAN users. □

essed and delivered. Support for new options such as priority and deferred mail add powerful flexibility. VINES mail always has been a robust application, because it is so well integrated with StreetTalk—eliminating the need for a mail administrator. Neither is there a need to add users or log on to the mail system, because it is automatically synchronized with the StreetTalk directory service. However, for integration with foreign mail systems, Banyan's Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) mail gateway is functionally weak. You'll have to look to third-party solutions for more robust capabilities, such as support for binary attachments.

Banyan's multiserver integration couldn't be simpler. The only task with a new server is connection to the network. StreetTalk takes care of distributing resource and topology (routing) information to the new server. Wide area connections, such as asynchronous dial-up, may require some configuration—supplying a phone number, for instance.

Support for modems also has been a sore spot for many customers, and improvements have been slow in coming. Hayes and Telebit Corp. are the only specifically supported vendors, and initialization strings on the server side are hard-coded. This leaves little flexibility for the user in making equipment selections. Although there is more flexibility in writing modem scripts on the PC side for client dial-up, it is not effortless and you may require assistance from someone with data communications experience. Banyan says it will address customer demands in this area.

VINES supports up to four NICs per server for any topology; configuration is accomplished through simple menus. VINES automatically takes care of any protocol binding and translations re-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

VINES

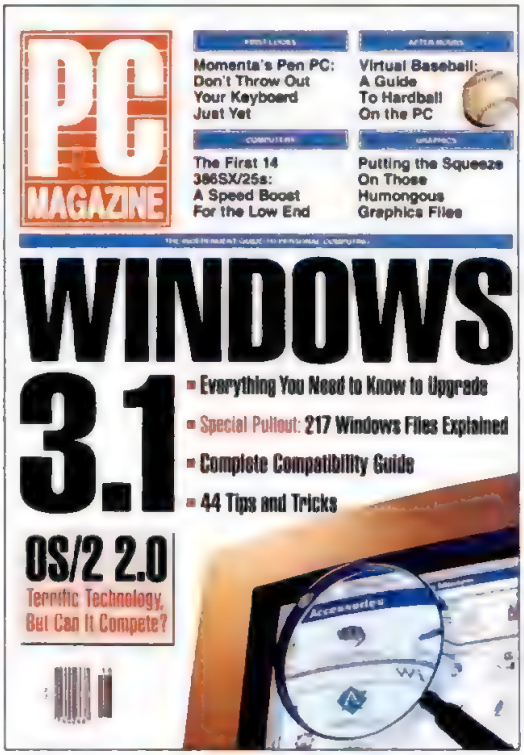
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small network	●	●	●	○
Medium network	●	●	●	●
Medium to large network	●	●	●	●
Large enterprise network	●	●	●	●

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews...comprehensive evaluations...news about emerging trends and new technologies...buying tips...and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.



SAVE UP TO 62% AND GET FREE SOFTWARE!

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just $29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just $49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine*'s "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429

Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland

Please add $32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

VINES's straightforward character-based interface lets administrators manage user accounts across a WAN fairly easily.

quired between the NICs for routing to different LAN segments and topologies. Network management tools that are built-in to the console—and available from the client with the VINES Network System Management module ($995)—allow the administrator to see quickly any problems with a NIC that are based on input or output errors, dropped packets, and so on.

On the client side, Banyan is no longer developing native VINES drivers, having stated that NDIS is its client driver solution for the future (Banyan will maintain the drivers it already has developed). NDIS has been the curse of many administrators because of the complexity it adds in configuration and support over simpler native drivers, and information on the practical configuration of NDIS drivers has been sorely lacking in most vendors' manuals. Banyan has been improving its NDIS documentation, and the latest manuals excel in this area. Despite this, many users prefer and have turned to packet drivers, which have proven to be simpler to configure and support, and are also superior performers.

VINES provides adequate monitoring and tuning tools, but for large, centrally managed information system administration, you'll want some additional tools, such as Banyan's SNMP agent. The latest release, Banyan SNMP Agent, Version 2.0 ($695), allows active control of servers via the SNMP SET command, so that parameters such as cache and buffer sizes can be adjusted from the SNMP management station.

Network printing has been less than stellar over the years with VINES, but some rather impressive options have emerged. The number of print queues per server has increased to 20, and VINES supports more than one printer per queue.

In addition, two new LAN-attached printing options have been introduced. Developed in cooperation with Digital Products, they support any printer using Hewlett-Packard's Modular I/O slot, or you can select the standalone device, which allows any parallel or serial printer to be used. Third-party and shareware software products are also available for using TCP/IP-attached printers, such as HP's JetDirect card, or redirecting VINES print queues to any existing Unix print queue on another host.

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...
AND 3 DISKS — FREE!

ONE YEAR (22 issues) for $29.97. YOU SAVE 54%!
TWO YEARS (44 issues) for $49.97. YOU SAVE 62%!

Subscribe to PC Magazine and get PC Magazine's *"Utilities Disk Library"* on 3 disks — FREE with your paid subscription. These exclusive programs boost your DOS, video and printer capabilities at the touch of a key. Subscribe today!

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

The faster you call us, the sooner you'll learn about the best printer sharing product available.

INSTANT INFO
Call 24 hours
1-800-373-3600
Ask for #1012
We'll fax you the whole story.

SmartPrint™
Printer Sharing Network
"So Smart, it's Simple"

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...

AND 3 DISKS – FREE!

Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the $64.90 cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Order now and you'll also get **PC Magazine's *"Utilities Disk Library"* on 3 disks — FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you up-grade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key. This exclusive software is available *only* to new subscribers!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

FACT FILE

VINES, Version 5.52(5)
Banyan Systems Inc., 120 Flanders Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; 800-828-2404, 508-898-1000; fax, 508-898-1755

List price: 5 users, $1,495; 10 users, $2,895; 20 users, $4,595; unlimited users, $8,495. AppleTalk option, $1,995.

Server requirements: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space.

In short: VINES delivers impressive large network integration and interoperability, in part through the third generation of StreetTalk (III), its fine global directory service. VINES offers excellent security, symmetric multiprocessing, open-standards integration, and reliability, but continues to take a hit for its lack of fault tolerance. Long-time users say they are beginning to get the company's attention in electronic forums.

507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backup options and disk utilization have not been so well taken care of. The backup/restore menus have been improved, but still are not very clear for administrators who want to restore multiple files or directories. Scheduled backups also force a read verification, which doubles backup time and is not always wanted; you have to do the backup manually to turn off the read verification. Third-party solutions can back up user data and some StreetTalk information across the network, but APIs for backing up and restoring the full StreetTalk database do not exist.

This leaves the server-based backup as the only robust source for rebuilding a server. VINES has no disk quota system to limit user disk consumption, nor any compression or archiving schemes. Again, third-party options are available, but clearly this function should be built-in to the base OS.

VINES's maturity in multiserver network design continues to place it at the top of the extended network deck, despite the inroads being made by other NOSs. Coupled with Banyan's newly demonstrated openness (especially on electronic forums) and customer focus, VINES offers some of the most impressive connectivity options in the industry for both new and existing networks. □

PC MAGAZINE

Network Edition

THE LATEST NETWORK PRODUCTS AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

Is Your NOS the Right Tool For Life in a Distributed World?

So it's finally time to make the big move and leap headlong into the wide world of distributed computing. You know your needs. You know your applications. Now it's time for you to go out there and just start coding.

By Michael D. Millikin

If you're like most developers, you'll probably end up writing for the network operating system already installed in your office. But how well does your present system, or even a new network operating system like Windows NT Advanced Server, fit into your plans?

Now, thanks to developments in the processor and software industries, building distributed applications is more appealing than ever. The skyrocketing power and decreasing prices of new processors like PowerPC, other RISC chips, and Pentium bring affordable processing power to the desktop. Also important are the advent of Windows NT, new versions of Unix and OS/2, and the various combinations of platforms and tools from companies such as Novell (NetWare 4.0, UnixWare, and AppWare) and PowerOpen. Network operating systems (NOSs), although typified early in their history by a focus on resource sharing, now also offer support for a more broadly functional distributed environment. The quality of this support can be an important buying factor in selecting the right NOS for a distributed computing environment.

Each NOS has specific strengths and weaknesses, but the weaknesses can often be overcome by the use of third-party

NETWORK EDITION INDEX

First Looks
Palindrome Network Archivist 3.0 ..... NE25
NetWorth's Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub and HubView 2.0 ..... NE25
Alantec PowerHub 5000 ..... NE33
Leprechaun's Network Security Organizer 1.0 ..... NE38
3Com's LinkBuilder FDDI Workgroup Hub NE38
Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode NE44
3Com's LinkWatch Token-Ring NE44
IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter NE48

New & Improved
PowerHub with IP Multicast Routing NE51
Cabletron's Spectrum NE51
Rockwell NetHopper NH-P NE52
Lannet's MultiMan NE52
Proteon's OneVIEW/pc NE55
Sprint's ATM service NE56

Derfler & Greenfield
Too Much of a Good Thing? NE59

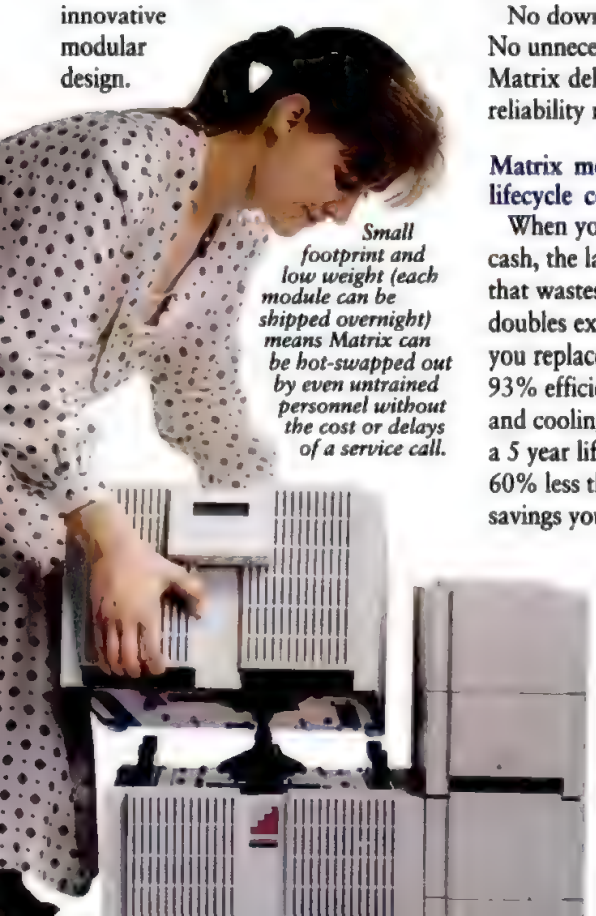
Other Network Stories In This Issue
Network Operating Systems: Playing the Odds 285

When we asked our engi
with 100% uptime and 6
they went

Introducing Matrix UPS
Modular protection for the client/server WAN

The challenge: eliminate the tough installation, burdensome service contracts, high lifecycle costs and threat of a single point failure that plague existing midrange UPSes.

The solution: Go to pieces. Package premium power protection in an innovative modular design.



Small footprint and low weight (each module can be shipped overnight) means Matrix can be hot-swapped out by even untrained personnel without the cost or delays of a service call.

Matrix modularity means reliability

In some midrange UPSes, a small internal failure can bring down the whole UPS, and your system with it.

In contrast, the Matrix- "100% Uptime" design isolates any problems to their 'block' which can be diagnosed and hot swapped-out while the protected system stays up and reliable.

No downtime. No service delays. No unnecessary risk. The fact is, Matrix delivers plug-and-play reliability no other UPS can match.

Matrix modularity means low lifecycle costs

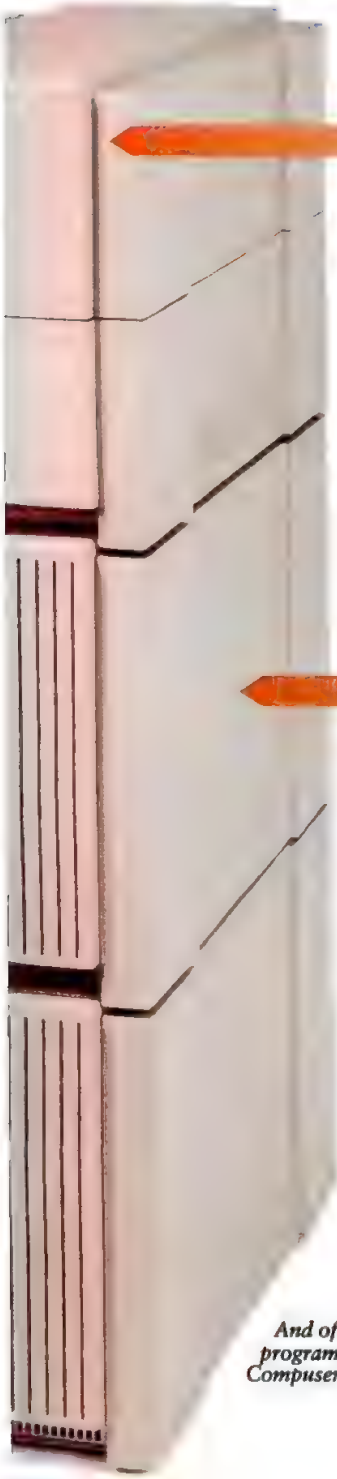
When you're rightsizing to conserve cash, the last thing you need is a UPS that wastes it. Matrix modularity doubles expected battery life, saving you replacement costs, and operates at 93% efficiency, so you save electricity and cooling costs as well. In fact, over a 5 year lifecycle, Matrix costs up to 60% less than same-sized UPSes... savings you can't afford to ignore.

ISOLATION MODULE

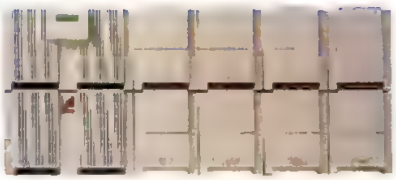
Provides unmatched power protection and full VA capacity of multiple loads, even while in bypass.

Unlike older ferro-based designs, Matrix is compatible with servers which employ power-factor corrected power supplies. Standard 3-wire 208V input means no re-wiring

neers for a midrange UPS
0 % lower lifecycle costs,
to pieces...



SmartCells



Need more runtime? Add SmartCells—in seconds with no need to take system down.

Microprocessor-controlled, self-diagnosing, zero-maintenance SmartCells end expensive service contracts.

For multiple servers...

Systems	Stnd * Matrix	Stnd Runtime
10 Compaq SystemPros	5000	10 minutes
10 RS/6000s w/ 19" mon.	5000	10
15 386/33s w/VGA	5000	10
4 Sun 4/490s	5000	11

For midrange systems...

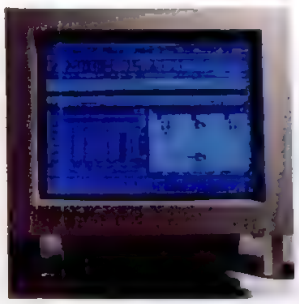
Systems	Stnd Matrix	Stnd Runtime
2 DEC Vax 4000-500s	3000	12 minutes
3 HP 9000s	5000	11
IBM AS/400	3000	13
inc:9406 E45 proc., 9337 DASD, 7208 tape, 3477 dis.		

* Shown as standard configuration. For additional runtime, simply add more SmartCells.

Electronics Module

Matrix offers a control panel in four languages, plus programmable output voltages, automatic bypass and more. Best of all, even the electronics module is completely hot-swappable for maximum system uptime.

Line-interactive design with online inverter means high-reliability, low operating costs. The unit's surge protection is backed by APC's $25,000 ABSOLUTE Downstream Protection Policy which will repair/replace any equipment damaged by a surge while protected by Matrix (see details).



Matrix provides auto-shutdown support of all major network, and midrange OS. The SNMP-compatible Matrix also supports APC's Measure-UPS which meters temperature and humidity, and monitors smoke, fire, water, and security detectors.

MATRIX SERIES

- 3000 and 5000 VA protect up to 22 servers or 2 fully loaded midrange systems
- Hot-swappable modules for 100% uptime, 60% lower lifecycle costs
- SNMP support and automatic server shutdown (for NetWare, UNIX, NT, OS/400, VAX, Sun and more) protects data, lowers LAN support costs
- Environmental and power monitoring provides "glass room" level security

FREE Matrix video!

Call Dpt. E4!

The Matrix heritage: more awards than all other UPS vendors combined...

And of course, Matrix is backed by a suite of award-winning support programs, including a two-year warranty, 24X7 toll-free tech support, a Compuserve forum, software upgrades, and more.

American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC DEPT E4

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: 401-789-1631 / L. AMERICA FAX: 401-789-9771 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

CIRCLE 915 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993, APC. Matrix UPS, PowerChute, SNMP Adapter, ABSOLUTE are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

products. IBM's LAN Server, based on OS/2, is particularly well-suited to distributed applications. Windows NT shares many favorable architectural features with OS/2, but Windows NT is just now developing third-party support. Unix-based NOSs and Novell's NetWare enjoy excellent third-party support, but Unix is sold by hundreds of vendors in different versions, which causes compatibility problems, while NetWare's friendly architecture poses some danger in environments where multiple applications from multiple vendors run on one server. In order to understand which features support distributed computing, we have to look at how applications function and how those functions can work across the network.

A DISTRIBUTED MODEL

In general, the term *distributed computing* describes an environment in which processes, resources, and computers strewn across a network work together to perform their tasks. This environment encompasses much more than just resource-sharing processes such as file service: It includes the distribution of the user's display, of application logic, of data, and of supporting services across the network. When these application components are broken apart and distributed across the network, they can operate more efficiently.

It is possible to cleave an application at any one of the three basic points: display, logical processing, or data. For example, X Window is a networked windowing system developed by a consortium of Unix vendors that shares the resources of a networked graphics display system.

Under X Window, a powerful processor with only a limited graphics capability has the ability to generate detailed images on a specialized graphics terminal across the network.

Some client/server database systems (such as Sybase) use networked calls between programs, referred to as remote procedure calls (RPCs), to distribute logical processing tasks over the network. For example, IBM is taking advantage of OS/2 distributed applications in its new DB2/2 mainframe database system.

There are many different ways of designing a distributed application, and there are essentially three basic higher-level mechanisms for distributing application logic: Transaction-oriented conversational mechanisms such as IBM's Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC), RPCs available from every major system vendor, and distributed messaging such as IBM's Message Queuing Interface and Digital's DEC MessageQ. Third-party middleware solutions also implement distributed messaging.

A low-level message-passing mechanism that receives, stores, and forwards networked calls for services is suited for bulk data transfer, while an RPC is mainly used in request-response client/server applications such as ordering and inventory. A good analogy is that of a transportation system. While a 747 is an excellent solution for trans-Pacific freight, it's not all that hot for zipping out to your favorite pizza place.

A Comparison of Distributed Features

This chart describes the basic and advanced distributed-computing capabilities found in five popular network operating systems. The basic capabilities are briefly described below, while the advanced capabilities are discussed in the text.

■ Operating systems designed for distributed computing require preemptive multitasking and multithreading.

■ Priority-based dispatching allows servers to regulate delivery or response based on a client's priority.

■ Synchronization mechanisms (called semaphores) and intertask protection manage access to shared resources.

■ Memory management includes protection, demand paging, and efficient support for very large data objects and programs.

■ Interprocess communications mechanisms handle the work of distribution. The OS should support both local and remote interprocess communications with a variety of levels of accessibility, providing a sockets interface, for example, as well as a higher-level messaging API.

■ Database and transaction services should be supported by an operating system or interprocess communications mechanism (such as Transarc's Transactional RPC) that understands the requirements of a commercial transaction.

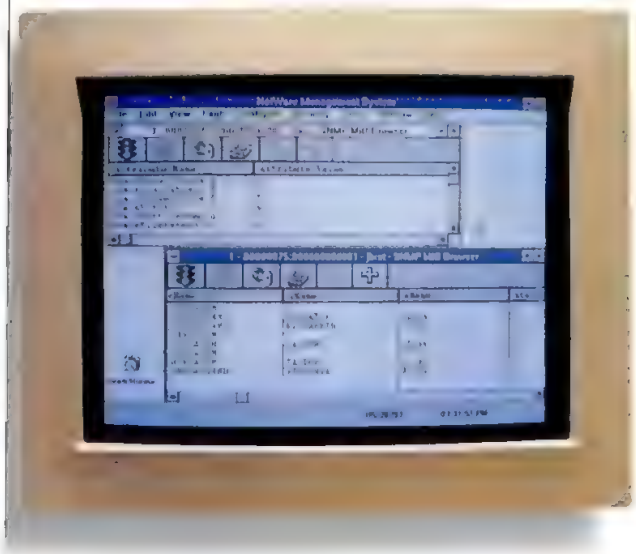
■ Other distributed computing services include a high-performance file system, efficient memory management, multiprotocol support, and several network services such as a time synchronization service, directory service, security service, and systems management and administration.

■ = YES □ = NO

	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 4.0	Unix	Windows NT Advanced Server	OS/2 LAN Server
Basic features					
Multitasking	■	■	■	■	■
Multithreading	■	■	■	■	■
Priority-based dispatching	□	□	■	■	■
Synchronization	■	■	■	■	■
Protected memory	□	■	■	■	■
High-performance file system	■	■	■	■	■
Dynamic run-time extensions	■	■	■	■	■
Extended features					
Multiprotocol support:					
TCP/IP	Add-on	Add-on	■	■	Add-on
APPC/LU6.2	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on
APPN	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on	□	Add-on
IPX/SPX	■	■	Add-on	Third-party	Add-on
NetBIOS	■	■	Add-on	■	■
OSI	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on	Third-party	Add-on
High-level interfaces:					
OSF/DCE RPC	□	□	■	■ (compatible)	Add-on
OSF/DCE Secure RPC	□	□	■	□	Add-on
Sun ONC RPC	■	■	■	Add-on	Add-on
Novell RPC	■	■	■	Add-on	Add-on
Messaging	Third-party	Third-party	Add-on	□	Add-on
Conversational	□	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on
OLTP services	■	■	Add-on	Third-party	Add-on
Objects	Add-on	Add-on	Add-on	□	■

The Expert's Choice In Fault Tolerant Communications Servers.

Phoenix:
An application locks up. X-Server™ instantly logs event and uses SNMP to notify New York over your LAN/WAN.



New York:
Alarm is instantly noted and problem corrected using Novell's NMS, HP's OpenView or IBM's NetView.

The Only Choice For Your Mission Critical Applications.

Your application locks up in Phoenix. Don't panic! All your other applications keep running and your designated service center in New York is instantly alerted. New York can remotely reset the locked application, or even reconfigure it if necessary. That's ChatterBox™ network management power! And that's why ndustry experts, like those at LAN Times, LAN Magazine .nd PC Magazine, all agree that ChatterBox is the highest ıerforming and finest value fault tolerant communications erver available.

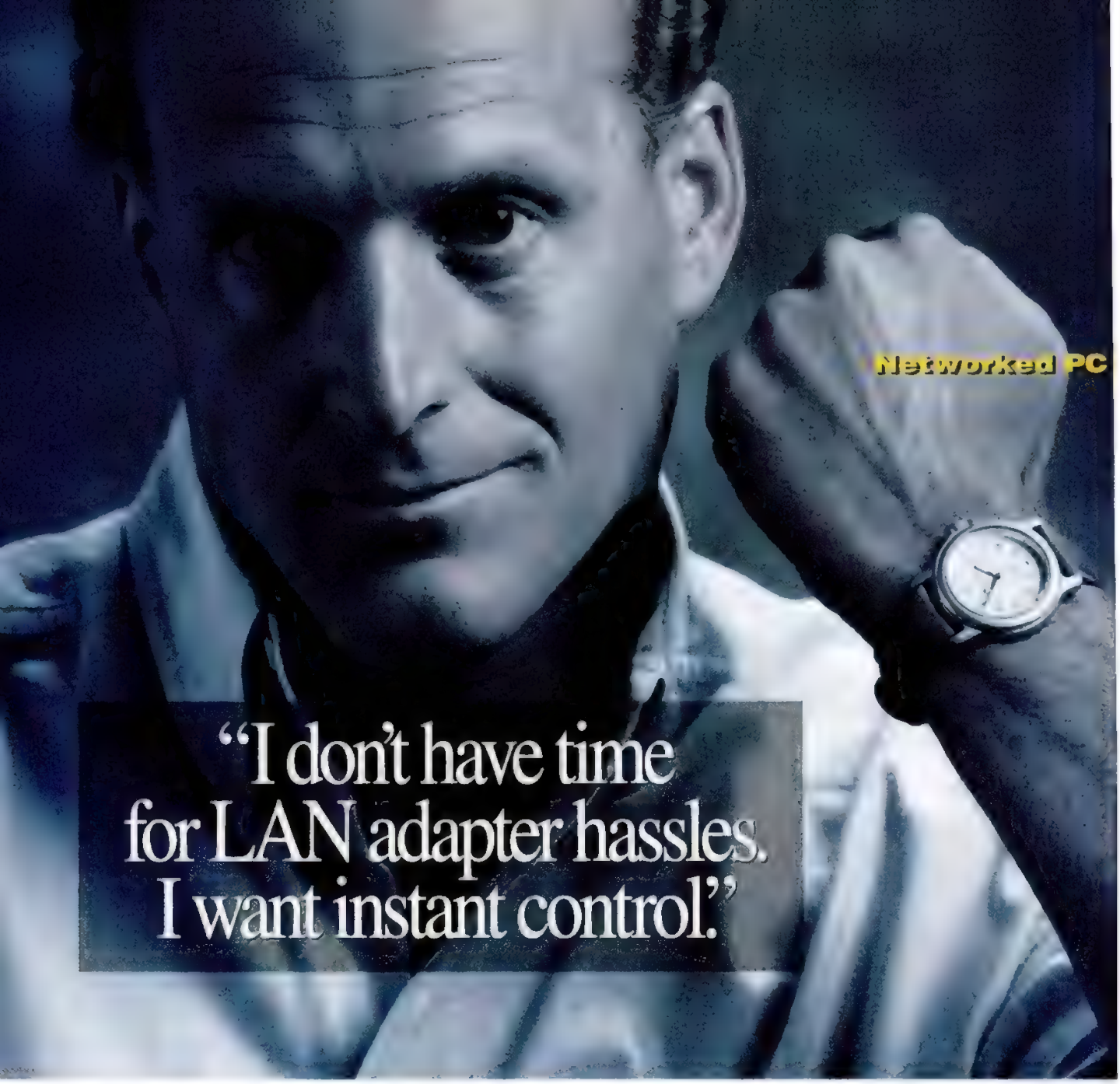
Unlike generic PC systems that claim to be communication servers, ChatterBox was designed from its inception for ease-of-use and superior management of your mission critical remote applications. That means no clumsy, unplanned "add-ons" are needed. ChatterBox's fully integrated, turnkey systems include a bundled Mini-Site License™ for CO/Session™ or PCAnywhere™, and unlimited growth potential with no loss of performance on OSI compliant and PC-based networks.

When you need the finest management of mission critical applications, call us at **818 709 1778**. We'll send our *Applications Guide* and help develop the ideal solution for your network.

SEE US AT NETWORLD BOOTH #1484

J&L Information Systems
9600 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Tick. Tick. Tick. If LAN adapter hassles have you strapped for time, take control with Intel's EtherExpress™ FlashC adapters. Built-in management features not only simplify installation, FlashC adapters help you manage your networked PCs. Instantly.

With an Intel FlashC adapter, making your PC network-ready is as easy as plugging it in and switching it on. Set-up routines are stored within its flash memory, so the card will automatically configure itself and download the appropriate NetWare* drivers. And one card accommodates BNC, AUI and 10Base-T cabling.

Once you're up and running with FlashC adapters, you can automatically update all Intel EtherExpress ISA drivers across the wire. You never have to leave your desk.

And because you can never have too much control, FlashC lets you automatically create an inventory of PC software configuration files and

©1993 Intel Corporation. *Third party trademarks are the property of their respective holders. †New FlashVirusProtect software will be available in Fall 1993.

hardware assets. Information that can also be centrally viewed using Intel's LANDesk™ Manager software.

The FlashC adapter even includes Intel FlashVirusProtect, which detects and corrects boot sector viruses, and guards against thousands of viruses on your PCs—from system memory to files stored on floppy and hard disks.

All these features (and more) recently established the Intel EtherExpress FlashC LAN adapter as the number one card in a major adapter survey. To see what FlashC can do for you—and to learn about current promotions—call Intel's automated FaxBACK service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document #9732. We'll put you in control in a matter of minutes.

intel®

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you're managing mammoth amounts of information on the network, the last thing you need is a ponderous system jamming your traffic. With the LANB/450 Remote EtherMeter® and NMS/100 Network Management System software, you'll have the most cost-efficient solution available for controlling your busiest LANs.

NMS/100 3.0 Software
Windows-based management station
Just $2,495
- Runs on an economical PC platform
- Simple to install and operate
- Includes a high-performance Ethernet adapter

Drive the network from your PC. Don't get stuck with one of those complex, overpriced management stations. NAT's system lets you control the network from your Windows™-based PC, without sacrificing important standards like SNMP and RMON.

Get unwanted visitors off your highway. Advanced network security features will keep you in the driver's seat. If a device changes its IP address or attempts to use an existing address, you'll know about it. If a new device gets on the net, you'll get an SNMP trap message. And if you'd like to keep a record of all this activity, the EtherMeter has a mighty 486/33MHz processor for configuring, filtering, and storing multiple host/matrix tables.

It has a great memory, too. Actually, the EtherMeter has two kinds of memory: up to 4MB of RAM for storing multiple host/matrix tables of up to 64,000 entries, and a half meg of non-volatile flash memory for downloading future enhancements. Hey—any system that keeps its hands off your PC's RAM and protects your investment in hardware deserves your respect (or at least a demo).

LANB/450 Remote EtherMeter
Plug-and-play Ethernet probe
Starting at $2,595
Optional NAT support packages manage the EtherMeter using SunNet® Manager, POLYCENTER® OpenView® and NetView® stations

Move over, big boys. Network Application Technology has an unbeatable combination for efficient network analysis at the lowest cost per feature in the industry. In fact, in recent *CommunicationsWeek* product testing, NAT's EtherMeter and NMS/100 emerged as true price/performance leaders, stomping on other vendors' pricey probes and even charging past high-end UNIX® stations. So maybe you can't do much about your commute, but you can get your network traffic under control with a quick phone call to NAT. We'll put you on the fast track.

NAT
NETWORK APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY INC

CONNECT KATMANDU FOR A FEW BUCKAROOS

FOR AN INSTANT FAX DATASHEET, CALL THE NAT FAX HOTLINE: (800) 776-8448

NETWORK APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY, INC. • 1686 DELL AVENUE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 370-4300 • (800) 543-8887

EtherMeter is a registered trademark of Network Application Technology, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective holders. ©1993 Network Application Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSACTION-ORIENTED MECHANISMS

Conversational mechanisms enable two programs to establish a conversation to exchange data and status information. Examples of conversational application program interfaces include IBM's APPC and NetBIOS Extended User Interface (NetBEUI). NetBEUI is a primitive system that doesn't include the information needed for network routing.

APPC is one of the oldest and most familiar interfaces used for distributed computing. It was originally designed as a communications protocol for transaction applications such as reservation systems. Today, APPC is supported by all popular NOSs, though it is mostly closely integrated with IBM's OS/2 LAN Server. A rich set of services are provided, including security, naming, locking, logging, scheduling, recovery, end-to-end integrity, exception handling, and time control.

However, APPC is difficult to use, forcing developers to understand communications and to master the 32 different verbs with some 1,400 error conditions. There are also multiple implementations of APPC for IBM's different platforms, making mastering it all the more difficult.

IBM's Common Programming Interface-Communications provides a more consistent set of calls for APPC on the multiple platforms but still doesn't address the complexity issue, a problem solved only through third-party products.

REMOTE PROCEDURE CALLS

The RPC takes the familiar programming concept of calling a subroutine and applies it to a networked environment. Basically, the RPC code sends the parameters passed with the call to a remote subroutine for action. All popular NOSs have some RPC capabilities, but they aren't all interoperable (see "Middleware Revealed," *PC Magazine: Network Edition*, August 1993).

Using an RPC, a developer can call a subroutine that not only is on a remote node, but runs in a different operating system environment. RPC coding is straightforward because it doesn't require communications verbs. An RPC is a good choice for request/response programs such as database queries or programs that distribute work out to compute servers.

The initial implementation of RPCs was synchronous: After making a request, the client program would have to twiddle its thumbs until the return came back from the server. OS/2 and Windows/NT make RPCs more efficient. Work to deliver asynchronous RPCs that can recognize errors, but don't just wait for responses, is also underway.

Other limitations in RPCs include the need to prepare all data before the call, the inability to involve the application in error recovery, and the complicated mechanism for selecting the designated server.

Message-based distribution is a good technique for applications that can use queues, such as high-volume transaction processing applications.

Two trends have made RPCs better suited for transaction processing. First, the emergence of RPC compilers from third parties such as NetWise and HP. These compilers make it easier to write RPC-based applications and to extend the functionality of the basic RPC.

Second, multivendor distributed computing environments, such as the Open Software Federation Distributed Computing Environment (OSF/DCE) and Unix International's Atlas, provide a standard set of distributed services as well as an RPC that developers and third parties can expand. IBM, for one, will incorporate the OSF/DCE services into LAN Server, Version 4.0, in addition to offering a discrete DCE product.

Adding functionality on top of an agreed-upon platform is an important way to cut development time. Transarc built its Encina technology to support open systems–based distributed transaction processing on top of the OSF/DCE foundation. Unix Systems Laboratories (USL) is incorporating support for DCE services into its Tuxedo distributed transaction processing technology as well. USL is standardizing the DCE RPC interface for transaction processing environments under the name of TxRPC in the Tuxedo system.

Every major advanced operating system now offers some form of RPC support. More than 200 system vendors have licensed the Sun Open Network Computing RPC (ONC RPC). IBM and other major systems vendors also offer the OSF/DCE RPC. Microsoft is designing its own RPC, asserted to be OSF-compatible, for Windows NT. Novell offers the Sun ONC RPC, as do most Unix systems, plus the NetWise RPCTool, which works either with the Sun RPC or NetWise's own RPC.

MESSAGING

Message-passing offers a different model for distributing application control and data. Client applications put messages in a message queue maintained by the message software for another application and take responses from their own queues. Messaging is a flexible mechanism, allowing developers to defer delivery, support assured delivery, and provide recoverability. A distributed program based on messaging does not have to wait for its partner to return a response to its message. While all partners must be up and running for a conversational or RPC-based distributed application, messages offer a store-and-forward capability.

Messaging makes use of simple verbs, making programming easier, but unlike an RPC, a messaging mechanism does not automatically correlate requests and responses, so the higher-level software must track the messages sent and received. Message-based distribution is a good technique for applications that can use queues, such as electronic mail, reservation systems, and other high-volume transaction processing applications. But messaging is definitely not designed for real-time interactive computing or other situations in which an application requires the tight correlation of many small blocks of data.

Message-queuing products or middle-

ware can complement the other mechanisms. IBM's MQSeries and Distributed Application Environment, PeerLogic's Pipes, and exBridge by Systems Strategies are message products that can use APPC, for example.

A crop of third-party providers of middleware serves the needs of the distributed computing market. Some of the providers focus on a specific mechanism. Netwise, for example, has chosen to run with the RPC, as has Creative Systems Interfaces with its Application to Application Interface. These companies make products for Windows, OS/2, NetWare, and Unix-based operating systems. Many of these middleware solutions also offer the additional benefit of running on a mainframe operating system as well as on a LAN operating system.

THE OBJECT IS THE THING

PeerLogic and Horizon Strategies both point toward the future of distributed applications: distributed object systems and management. Essentially, developing distributed applications is still just too complex for widespread propagation of the technology. Called subroutines, for example, are great for well-defined problems, but much harder to use in a less fixed environment. Object-orientation provides a means to simplify the programming task. The trend toward object-oriented environments, systems, and development is converging with the trend towards distributed network computing environments.

IBM is already delivering beta versions of its Distributed Systems Object Model (DSOM, incorporated as part of the Systems Object Model 2.0 in OS/2). DSOM initially will manage communications between objects in workgroup environments. A graphical development tool that is provided with SOM 2.0 will allow developers to modify and to assemble SOM objects into distributed applications. A later release is going to add an enterprise-class directory, security, and other services from the OSF/DCE. The object services, in effect, run on top of the distributed computing services, including the RPC. DSOM utilizes a sockets interface to work with TCP/IP, NetBIOS, and IPX, and could also provide services for Taligent in the future.

Novell has a 20 percent interest in and technology partnership with Hyperdesk, the makers of Distributed Object Management System (HD-DOMS), which is compliant with the emerging standards of the Object Management Group. Novell also recently announced AppWare, a set of object programming tools (from acquisitions Software-Transformation and Serius) to support the creation of network applications.

Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Sun are agreeing on a common object interface to support easier creation of distributed, object-oriented applications across multiple platforms. And then there is always Microsoft with is plans for Cairo—an object-oriented successor planned for the recently released Windows NT and Advanced Server.

AppWare is more than the vapor specification skeptics deem it—Novell has acquired companies and partnerships with the relevant technology.

While the convergence of object orientation and networking appears on track, it doesn't address today's needs. Developers need to make decisions now to develop and deploy their critical applications. In selecting a distribution mechanism, they have to pay attention to some of the considerations mentioned above, as well as some others such as system requirements, availability of middleware on multiple platforms, and connection-oriented mechanisms versus connectionless ones. Users and businesses don't like to wait. An elegant distributed computing architecture might make programming a great deal easier, but it also can add a lot of performance-choking layers.

SERVER CHOICES

Distributed computing takes a step beyond the resource sharing required from the bulk of current LANs. Four operating systems are jockeying for leadership in this emerging market: NetWare, the current leader; Unix; OS/2; and the newest, although most visible entrant, Windows NT. NetWare, originally optimized as a foundation for a file service, is seeking to extend its reach into other areas. The other operating systems, although technically general-purpose OSs, are being extended to provide optimized network services.

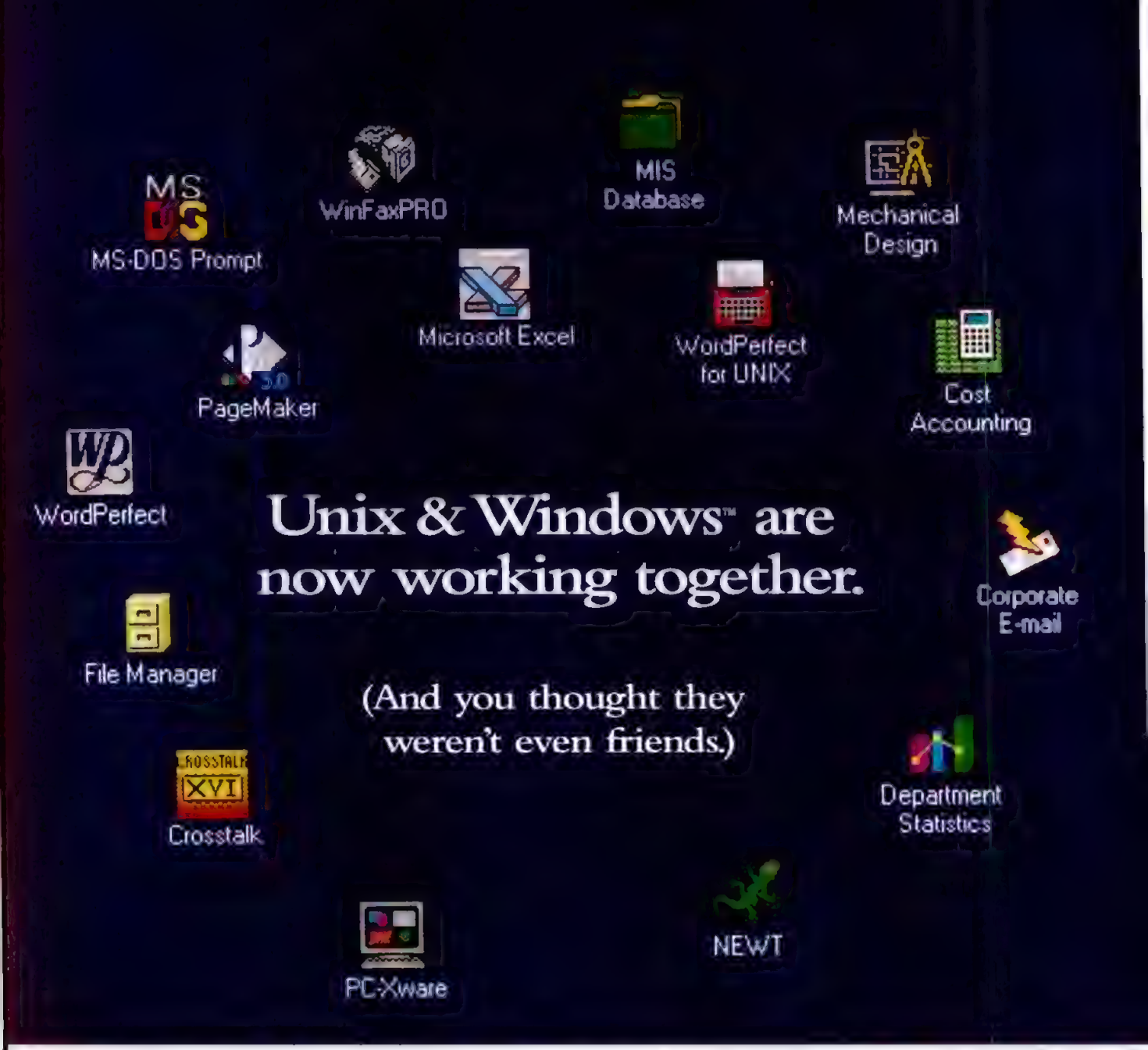
NETWARE 3.11 AND 4.0

Novell took heat about NetWare's unsuitability for advanced client/server computing until the release of NetWare 3.11 and the advent of NLMs. NLMs provide an important mechanism for adding programs that extend the function of the operating system kernel. NetWare's NLM structure enables Novell and a large (and still growing) number of third parties to extend NetWare's capabilities toward multiprotocol communications and middleware for distributed applications. PeerLogic, for example, delivers its Pipes platform as NLMs.

Neither NetWare 3.11 nor 4.0 offers preemptive multitasking or priority-based tasking. NetWare is designed as a performance-optimized special-purpose operating system. Novell justifies the lack of memory protection in NetWare 3.11 and earlier, or the lack of priority-based scheduling, by pointing to the performance hits such features could cause. Novell essentially takes a "nice guy" approach: NetWare assumes that NLMs will all be nice guys that won't crash the system or hog a thread of control. The combination of these factors puts an enormous burden on the developer to write bug-free and polite code.

Novell's AppWare is designed to solve the development problem. AppWare is actually more than the vapor specification skeptics might deem it—Novell has been assiduously acquiring both companies and partnerships with the relevant technology.

As the market for network applications continues to evolve over time, both tools and product families such as AppWare will entice developers to one platform rather than another, as opposed



Accessing a Unix application from your PC no longer means you have to leave the world of Microsoft Windows. That's because NCD has brought its leading X server technology to your PC.

It's called PC-Xware, and it's a Windows application. So it allows you to access both graphical X and character-based Unix applications in the same way you currently access, say, Excel. Or Word. And since the complexity of Unix is masked behind Windows icons, displaying a Unix application on your PC requires nothing more than a point and a click.

What's more, only PC-Xware integrates fast X access with the tools needed to get Windows and Unix not just working together, but complementing one another.

For beyond its powerful PC X server and VT320 emulation, it has a 100% Windows-based TCP/IP stack, plus NCD's XRemote serial protocol.

Which means your PC can access all your hosts and all your applications without the need for extra software. And if you're also after Unix files, PC-Xware even has integrated file transfer and NFS options.

If all this sounds like something you could get friendly with, call NCD today at 1-800-600-1606 and ask for PC-Xware.

Network Computing Devices, Inc. NCD

All registered and unregistered trademarks mentioned above are the sole property of their respective owners

to diminishing technical differences in the base operating system.

UNIX

Unix has been the historical favorite for advanced distributed systems work, especially when that work has consisted mainly of research projects. Unix is a mature operating system, and, as such, it offers the requisite support for both base and extended operating system services. Novell's acquisition of Unix gives the company a very strong set of options to address the needs of various segments of the market.

When you are talking about Unix as a server, it is important to identify exactly which provider of Unix you are dealing with and their accompanying extensions to the operating system. One very pragmatic reason for taking a close look at Unix as a platform for distributed applications is the incredible price/performance provided by the Unix/RISC combination. Add support for multiprocessing into the mix, and Unix-based systems can scale all the way up to the size that is needed for a data center without even breathing hard.

WINDOWS NT AND OS/2

Microsoft designed Windows NT as an operating system that would be a foundation element in a distributed system. It is an advanced operating system that incorporates all of the necessary communications elements for application distribution. It is portable, and also can ride the RISC platforms into the glass house.

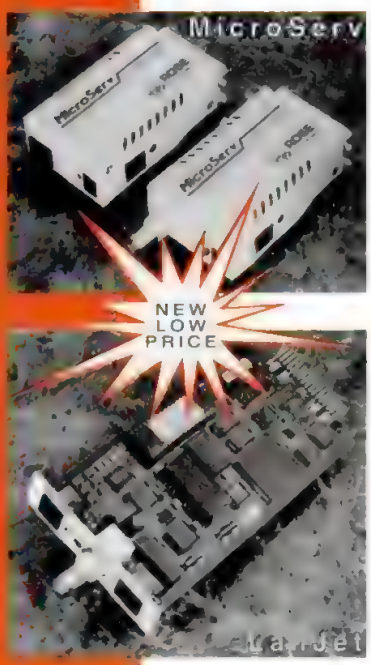
The greatest current barrier to Windows NT as a platform for advanced, distributed applications is its youth. Windows NT hasn't been out long enough to generate the rich set of development tools for distributed applications that are only now beginning to appear on other platforms. Undoubtedly, those will appear. But in the absence of tools and other middleware from Microsoft and developers, developers will either have to wait or roll up their sleeves and use the elements in NT such as Microsoft's version of the OSF/DCE RPC.

OS/2 was initially designed as the client end of IBM's sprawling Systems Application Architecture, designed to provide interoperability across the board—between the PC, the midrange computer, and the mainframe. OS/2 still provides that function. Of all the operating systems here, it (naturally enough) pays closest attention to being an advanced client, peer, or server within an IBM environment. Increasingly, though, fulfilling that role has meant the incorporation of third-party or standard technology, such as the OSF/DCE.

On the bottom line, all of the popular network operating systems offer options for creating distributed applications. But some have specific capabilities or features that favor certain types of applications. Ultimately, the decision to select an operating system for a distributed application is going to be influenced by a number of nontechnical factors, including the installed base, available support, training, and tools.

PRINT SERVERS

Ethernet • Token Ring • Arcnet
Pocket size • HP plug-in cards
Netware • TCP/IP



We've packed each model with features, performance, and value. You can't get a better print server for the price.

- Connects your printer directly to your Novell Netware and TCP/IP networks
- Microserv models plug directly into parallel port on any printer
- Lanjet models plug into HP XIO and MIO option slots
- Up to 100,00 characters per second on parallel port
- Serial port can be input to printer or output from network at up to 115.2K baud
- Prints status and configuration at the push of a switch
- Comes with a one-year warranty and unlimited technical support, made in USA

NETWARE FEATURES

- Auto detects 8 queues on up to 8 file servers
- Can notify user of job completion and printer errors
- Supports encrypted passwords
- Shows status via Netware's PSC and PCONSOLE
- Installation program simplifies setup
- Auto detects and uses 802.3 and Ethernet II
- Auto detects and attaches to new file servers
- Simultaneous queue server and PSERVER modes

yes
It runs with NetWare

TCP/IP FEATURES

- Finds IP address from BOOTP, RARP, or memory
- Supports LPR, RSh, Rexec, and standard TCP/IP connections to any TCP/IP host
- Configure using Telnet, TFTP, or the serial port
- Supports secure hosts with list of allowable IP addresses and subnet masks
- Notifies user or supervisor of job completion and printer statistics via SMTP mail and SYSLOG entries
- Shows estimated job completion time and throughput via LPQ command
- Customized banners in PCL or Postscript
- User-defined strings before and after job
- Flash EPROM for easy upgrade to new versions
- Can convert UNIX ascii files to print directly to postscript and non-postscript printers

CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard monitor products

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

800-333-9343

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT, CLICK, ENTERPRISE BACKUP.

Upgrade for as little as $95

INTRODUCING ARCSERVE WINDOWS EDITION. TODAY'S EASIEST, FASTEST, ENTERPRISE-WIDE BACKUP SOLUTION.

ARCserve Windows Edition is the powerful new version of the industry's leading client/server data management software. Now available in both DOS and Windows Editions, ARCserve is the one solution for both single server and large multi-server enterprises.

EASIEST

ARCserve, with its new Microsoft Windows interface, lets you simply point and click to select your backup and restore sources and destinations.

FASTEST

With ARCserve's new parallel streaming technology, you can back up over 120 megabytes per minute. This powerful feature, which enables up to seven tape drives to operate concurrently, lets you run several backup and restore jobs at the same time.

ENTERPRISE WIDE

ARCserve and its many options protect data on all your network's clients and servers. This includes NetWare 4.0 servers and database servers running NetWare versions of Btrieve, SQL, and Oracle Server. It also includes all DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX workstations.

ARCserve Windows Edition. The powerful, point-and-click backup for your entire enterprise.

UPGRADE FOR AS LITTLE AS $95

To upgrade or for more information, call **(800)370-8991** or **(716)871-6778.** For the nearest dealer, call **(800)243-9462** or **(516)484-5110.** Ask about our competitive upgrades.*

CHEYENNE

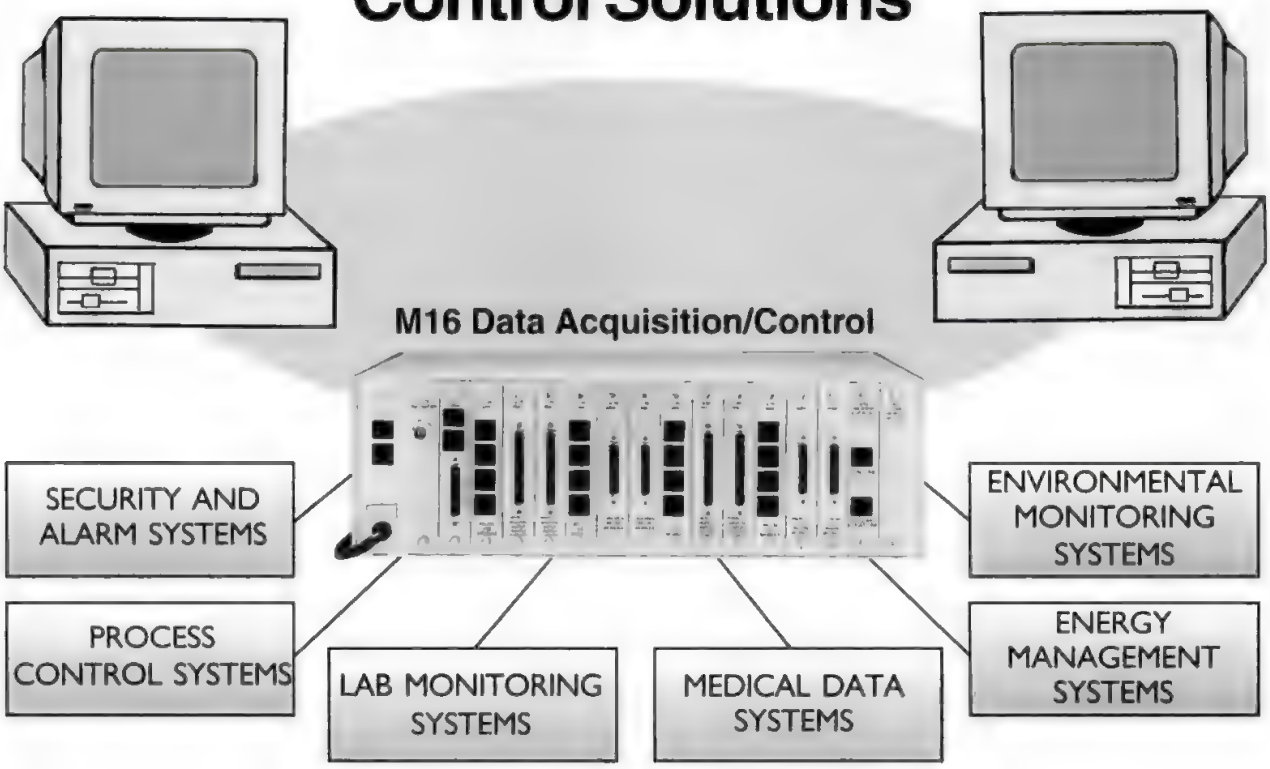
PCWEEKLABS Product of the Week

yes It runs with NetWare

ARCserve is a registered trademark of Cheyenne Software, Inc. 3 Expressway Plaza, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577. Other product names used herein are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies. ***Limited time offer.**

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connectivity, Only One of the Powerful Features of our New Data Acquisition/ Control Solutions



From simple alarm monitoring to complex manufacturing systems the M16/M8 Data Acquisition/Control systems give you the flexibility to monitor and control a variety of devices. The M16 contains sixteen expansion slots while the M8 contains eight. For larger applications the M16/M8 DAC's can be linked together.

Flexible Host Communications

Host communications is one of the most powerful features of the M16 and M8 DAC's. Communications can be established through your local area network, stand-alone workstation, or remotely through plug-in digital or analog modems. Communication modules available include:

- *Ethernet 802.3 Thin-coax, or 10BASE-T*
- *Token Ring*
- *DDS*
- *V.35 Synchronous*
- *V.32bis V.42bis 14.4 Modem*
- *RS-232/RS-422*
- *RS-485*

I/O Module Selection

Individual modules on the M16 and M8 are user programmed to report real-time events or can be pre-programmed to report event status at specified times. Control relays and digital outputs can be host software controlled, or be pre-programmed at the module level to activate at specific times and durations. I/O modules available include:

- *16 Input A/D*
- *16 Switch Input*
- *8 Channel Control Relay*
- *RS-232/ I/O*
- *RS-485/422 I/O*
- *Current Loop*

CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

17 Years of Data Acquisition

For 17 years BayTech has manufactured a variety of data acquisition and control systems. The M16/M8 DAC's take our data acquisition line a step further by allowing a variety of environments to connect with out specific hardware or software dependence. System integrators can program the M16 and M8 DAC's to send data when and how they want it .

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech®

Data Communication Products Division
200 North Second St., P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or Toll-free

800-523-2702 EXT 128

Maximizing the Performance Of Your Server

Getting the most out of your server means more than fast processors, slick architectures, and glitzy hardware.

By Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Max Schireson

Networks are for sharing, and the value of sharing is never as high as when you share devices such as hard disks. But how do you reap the best possible performance from your investment? How do you maximize the performance of a PC-based file server?

The most effective method is disk caching, the process of reducing the time required to service I/O requests by moving data from the relatively slow hard disk to high-speed memory. A more complex method involves finding and removing all of the bottlenecks inside and outside the server.

DISK CACHING

Over the past decade, processor speeds have increased fiftyfold. In contrast, disk access times have only improved threefold. As the gulf between disk I/O performance and processor performance widens, the importance of disk caching increases. Without disk caching, your sizzling new Pentium-equipped server with all its optimizations may simply be stacking up requests for data as it waits for the hard disk.

The most important task in optimizing your file server's performance is providing a cache large enough to keep your CPU and adapter busy. Since applications read consecutive blocks of data, when an application reads 2K of a database file, for example, a smart caching program will pick up 4K of the file and tuck it into the RAM cache in hopes that the next read will be a cache hit—a request that will be filled from the RAM cache. The larger the RAM cache you give the server to use, the more data it can store and the better the system will perform. The difference in performance achieved by doubling the available cache, for example, could be as high as 20 or 30 to 1.

Let's look at the math: Suppose your server takes 20 milliseconds (ms) to process a request if it involves a disk access and 0.1 ms if it does not. Say that 60 percent of the requests can be filled with data available in RAM: a 60 percent hit rate. Then your server can process 100 requests in 806 ms. If by increasing the amount of cache, 99 percent of request could be found in cache, 100 requests could be processed in 29.9 ms: a 2,596 percent performance improvement.

Is this realistic? It is possible. Even a more modest improvement—from an 85 percent hit rate to 98 percent—would improve performance by about 600 percent. The hit rates you will see with different cache sizes depend on your usage patterns, but it is quite possible to achieve a very high hit rate for many applications.

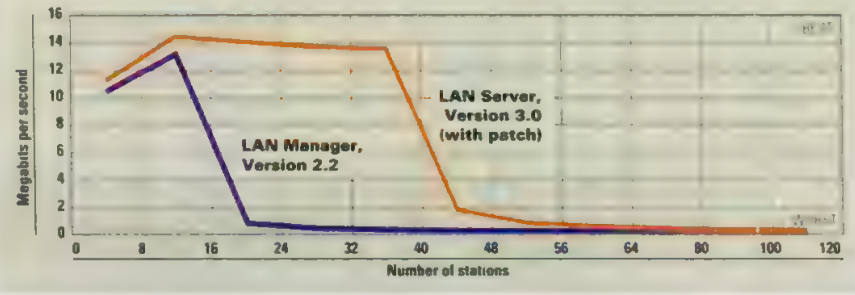
Analyzing Server Performance Graphs

This diagram demonstrates how the various portions of the server interact and contribute to overall network performance. These throughput curves are the result of testing with ZD Labs' benchmark test suite NetBench 2.06 on LAN Manager and LAN Server networks. Different parts of the throughput curves measure different bottlenecks.

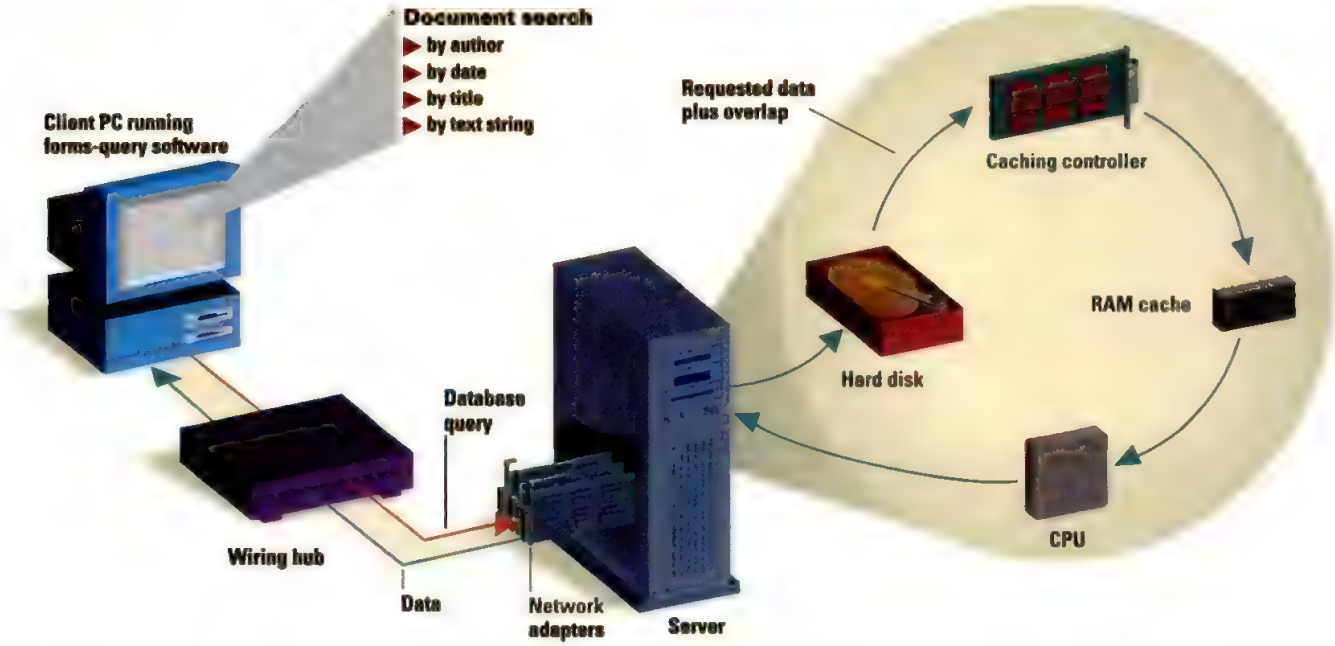
The peak of the curve represents maximum throughput. Your system should operate in this region when possible. Bottlenecks in this phase of testing are either in the CPU or the adapter.

The width of the peak represents sustainability—how heavy a load the system can handle without running out of cache. If you increase the cache of your system, you will obtain radically increased performance.

The tail of the curve is equivalent to the disk subsystem performance, since that is typically the bottleneck when there are many stations on the server. You can see that this portion of the curve is an order of magnitude lower than the peak region.



The Elements of Server Performance



Optimizing a server to process a database query efficiently begins with adding multiple network adapters to the server and increasing the amount of cache—the RAM used to store additional data read from the disk. These procedures remove the two key bottlenecks that typically limit server performance.

We think you should plan to have a minimum of 16MB of RAM in a heavily used server, and 32MB is a good buy if you are using an EISA or Micro Channel architecture (MCA) machine. Many ISA computers cannot effectively use more than 16MB of memory.

Remember those formulas about how much RAM you need for a NetWare server? Novell's minimum recommendation is .23 * volume size/block size. More RAM is better; anyone who tells you that having more RAM will slow down your computer by forcing it to search more RAM is wrong. Think about it: Accessing RAM takes about 70 nanoseconds (ns). If the operating system finds the data it needs there, then it doesn't need to spend the 10 or 20 ms it takes to access the disk. Remember, 10 ms is 10 million ns! That is a very good gamble, even if it requires quite a few 70-ns accesses to search for your data.

THE CACHING CONTROLLER

Computer scientists have long debated which segment of the server should control the cache: the hardware or the operating system. The debate has now been joined by marketing directors as various companies scramble for your upgrade dollars.

Some companies argue that investing in a caching disk controller is a better choice than investing in more RAM. The caching disk controller is close to the disk, so the cached data doesn't have to go through the data bus and be handled by the processor as it goes to RAM. You can put as much as 64MB of memory onto caching controllers marketed by companies such as Mylex, so they can hold as much data as a practical RAM cache. So, it would seem, the caching controller should be more efficient and less disruptive than a large RAM cache.

Some companies argue that investing in a caching disk controller is a better choice than investing in more RAM.

Unfortunately, the answer, as in most good arguments, is "It depends." Almost every installation is different. If the data bus, processor, and networking software do not present a bottleneck to the delivery of data to the RAM cache, then a caching controller will not improve performance.

Indeed, you can run into a problem called double buffering. This occurs when data is sitting in two caches at once and literally thrashes between the caches. Double buffering is an inefficient use of resources.

If you have sufficient processing power on a fast data bus in the server, the caching controller probably won't make a difference in throughput. But if either factor already limits performance, then adding a caching controller can make a big difference.

Overall, the effectiveness of caching depends on how your networked applications work. If every application always asks for blocks of previously unused data, then a cache won't help performance. But if, as so often happens, the applications

When your network isn't healthy, you need information, not just symptoms. "File Server Not Found", slow network response, or dropped connections don't tell you what's *really* wrong.

What?

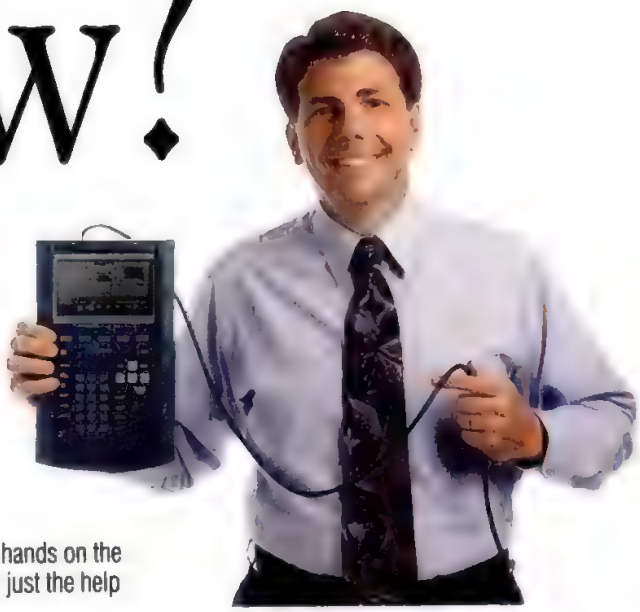
Where?

The biggest problem with network trouble is there are so many places where the fault could be. Fixing them is often the easy part. *Finding* them is what takes up valuable time.

Whether **it's an overloaded server, a marginal cable, a faulty NIC card or MAU, the 670 LANMeter shows you what's wrong, in detail. In seconds.** And it often suggests other tests to further isolate the problem.

Why?

How?



New: 670 TOKEN RING LANMeter™

Take control of your network with Fluke's 670 LANMeter. The LANMeter automatically inserts into your Token Ring – even on sick or dead networks – at the correct ring speed so you can identify problems like beaconing, ring errors, and wire faults when and where they happen.

It only takes 30 minutes to learn how to use the 670 LANMeter, including unique features like Expert-T autotest, phase jitter measurements, and real-time graphic analysis.

You'll be glad you got your hands on the 670 LANMeter from Fluke. It's just the help you've been waiting for.

Call 800-44-FLUKE for an "eye-opening" demo of the LANMeter in action and our special *Troubleshooting Guide*.

© Copyright 1993 John Fluke Mfg Co., Inc. P.O Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA, USA 98206-9090
U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600
Europe (31 40) 644200. Other countries (206) 356-5500
All rights reserved. Ad No. 00400

Tools for Healthier LANs

FLUKE.

CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigiBoard is Your Remote

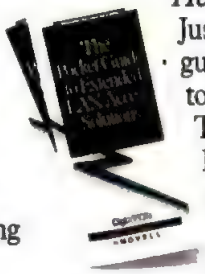
DigiBoard brings remote LANs closer together. Whether you have an outside salesforce that needs access to data, road-bound executives that need their E-MAIL, or satellite offices that need to communicate on a regular basis, DigiBoard can help you make the connection. Anywhere in the corporate network. Anywhere in the world.

Wherever There's a Phone Line... You Can Extend Your LAN.
DigiBoard remote communication products install easily and provide high-speed connectivity through standard or digital (ISDN) phone lines. In fact, you can choose from a wide variety of products and connect over 1000 users through a single server without degrading performance. With DigiBoard, anywhere there's a phone line you can extend the corporate LAN.

High Speed Ports for Remote Access.
DigiBoard provides a range of connectivity solutions from adding a single user to creating a corporate communications hub. Choose from intelligent serial ports (asynchronous for standard or synchronous for X.25 communications) and ISDN products.

Best Connection to LANs.

DigiBoard Makes Your World a Little Smaller and a Lot More Profitable.
As your world gets smaller, DigiBoard's intelligent serial boards can help make it more profitable. With a powerful, onboard front-end processor these boards off-load processing requirements from your host CPU. This keeps host performance high while eliminating data loss caused by host interrupts. And our unique architecture provides transmission speeds faster than standard serial ports. This reduces transmission time and lowers phone bills. All of which keeps performance high, overhead low, and saves you time and money.



Here's How You Make the Right Connection.
Just call DigiBoard for a FREE pocket guide. Ask for either The Pocket Guide to Extended LAN Access Solutions or The Pocket Guide to ISDN LAN Extensions. Or talk to a product specialist for additional information.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT COMPATIBLE

yes It runs with NetWare

Call 1-800-551-4797

DigiBoard
The Smartest Connection You Can Make

DigiBoard U.S.A (800) 344-4273 • (612) 943-9020 • FAX (612) 943-5398 • European Office TEL 49 2203 81083 • FAX 49 2203 85692 • E-MAIL uunet!digibd!info or info@digibd.com

© 1993 Digi International Inc. DIGI All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ask for overlays, configuration files, and segments of data files, then a cache will make a tremendous difference in performance.

THE NETWORK FACTOR

Even with the best cache system, though, servers can be bottlenecked by other factors; most predominantly, the network interface. In addition, audio and video traffic threaten to swamp today's networks with data. High-speed networking technologies—those that can support speeds over 100 megabits per second (Mbps)—such as Fiber Distributed Data Interface, asynchronous transfer mode, and high-speed Ethernet, promise to overcome these challenges. But installing such networks takes time and money.

In the interim, you can open up the network bottleneck by segmenting the network and using Ethernet hub-switching technology (see "Networking: Speed to Burn," *PC Magazine: Network Edition,* June 29, 1993). You segment the network by installing several adapters in the file server, each giving a small clustered group of nodes network access through separate cables. This architecture reduces the contention on the cable because it means there are fewer nodes on the cable, and it is the easiest approach to better throughput. Hub switching accomplishes nearly the same thing by quickly switching Ethernet frames off of cable segments going to individual nodes or groups of nodes so that each node can access the entire 10-Mbps capacity of the cable.

Hub switching is both a less disruptive and a more flexible process than cable segmentation, but it is also more expensive.

REMOVING THE OTHER BOTTLENECKS

If your clients can get to the server without restriction, then what other hurdles do they have to cross to get to the data on the hard disk? Inside the server, there is a complex interrelationship of data handling that involves the adapters, the CPU, the software cache, and the hard disk itself.

The server is an interactive system. Certain resources of the system, particularly the CPU and data bus, restrict the activity of everything else. In turn, however, the CPU has constant demands placed on it by the other devices, such as network adapter cards that can steal away the data bus to transfer data. Internally, the file server is only as fast as its slowest element.

Is the server's CPU limiting the machine's performance? Under NetWare and Windows NT, checking the CPU utilization is easy. For optimal performance, you shouldn't run too far above 50 percent CPU utilization. If your CPU utilization runs over 60 or 70 percent, you need to upgrade your CPU or reduce the number of processes, such as network administration programs or virus checkers, running in the server.

Windows NT's Performance Monitor utility is great for removing server bottlenecks. The yellow line is cache, the red is processor utilization.

If you are going to budget a couple of thousand dollars to purchase a hard disk, today you should get the fastest 486/DX, not /DX2, processor available for the server. You want the DX processor because you want full 32-bit internal data pathways. Emerging chips such as the Pentium, PowerPC, and Alpha, for example, are also options for use as file server processors once they are proven in integrated systems.

When you select a network adapter for your heavily used server, you'll want a 32-bit bus-mastering device. Bus-mastering adapters transfer data to the PC without interrupting the CPU. If you use this criteria, you'll get adapters with plenty of on-board processing power that don't put an undue load on the server's CPU. There are differences in how specific makes and models of adapters interact with their network driver software, and those differences evolve with new releases of software (see "Ethernet Adapters: Fast and Efficient," *PC Magazine,* February 9, 1993).

The ISA bus simply isn't good enough for heavily used file servers. While bus mastering is possible in some ISA systems, you really need an EISA or MCA bus architecture so you can choose from a good selection of bus-mastering adapters and have the 32-bit bus to transfer data.

You wouldn't try moving a loaded filing cabinet with a little red wagon, and you shouldn't trust your gigabyte disk to DOS. Your heavily used server needs a network operating system that operates the processor in protected mode and moves data in 32-bit chunks. Banyan's VINES, Digital's PathWorks, IBM's OS/2, Microsoft's Windows NT, Novell's NetWare, Sun's Solaris, and a few other Unix-derived network operating systems meet this criteria.

In addition to their 32-bit architecture, these products also include important data-handling capabilities such as elevator seeking, directory hashing, and disk caching to help you get the data quickly and efficiently from your hard disk. Elevator seeking arranges read and write requests in a logical order for the heads on the hard disk. The elevator-seeking routines in the server's data-handling software queue requests to avoid large and time-consuming movement of the heads on the hard disk. Directory-hashing routines index directory entries according to a mathematical formula for fastest retrieval. The networking software creates indexes of the volumes and subdirectories so that it can get data from

Do you want to have the best shot at passing the CNE certification exams?

☐ Yes. (See below.)
☐ No. (See ya later.)

For the highest pass rate in the industry, look for this NAEC seal.

Congratulations! You're already well on your way. Now see how you do with some other important questions.

Would you guess that course material Novell engineers help develop just might be superior to ohh, say Cliff Notes?

Would you suppose that the Novell Authorized Education Centers (NAECs) might be the only place you could *get* these course materials? Not to mention training from Certified NetWare Instructors?

Would that explain why the Novell Authorized Education Centers have the highest pass rate in the industry?

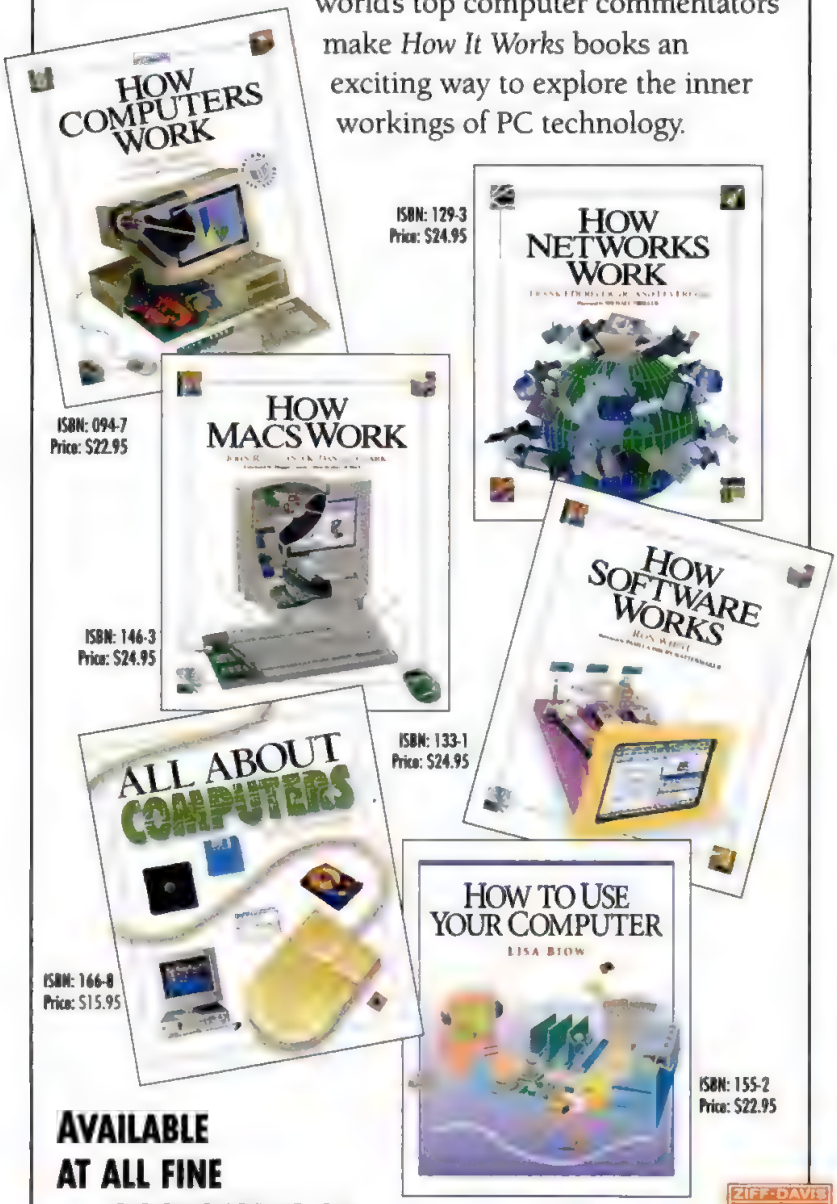
If you've said "yes" to these questions, call 1-800-233-EDUC for the name of a Novell Authorized Education Center near you.

NOVELL. The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Imagination. Innovation. Insight.

No other books bring computer technology to life like the *How It Works* series from Ziff-Davis Press. Lavish, full-color illustrations and lucid text from some of the world's top computer commentators make *How It Works* books an exciting way to explore the inner workings of PC technology.



AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE BOOKSTORES OR CALL 1-800-688-0448, EXT. 8367

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

the disk without doing additional reads. But the best insurance you can get for the investment you made in your big hard disk comes from the caching service of the network operating system.

NEED MORE SPEED?

If you've got sufficient network bandwidth, CPU power, and operating system power, and you've followed all our advice on caching but your performance is still inadequate, you need to improve your hard disk performance. Of course, we've saved the worst news for last: The mechanical technology of hard disks evolves much more slowly than electronic technology, so your money won't go as far. The best way to improve performance is to add more disks. By distributing access across more disks, the load on each is lightened and it can perform better. If you have more heads in action, they move data faster.

Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks (RAID) technology is another effective way to improve disk performance. RAID Level 0, also referred to as striping, distributes files across multiple disks. This technique improves performance by ensuring an even load across your disks, and it's effective with as few as two hard disks. More sophisticated levels of RAID, such as Level 5, add parity information to make your system fault-tolerant. Unfortunately, they also carry a substantial performance overhead. One way to improve performance dramatically in a system that requires fault tolerance is to switch from a parity-based system to mirroring. Mirroring keeps a copy of your data on another hard disk; if something goes wrong with one, the other is available as a backup. As an added benefit, read accesses can be shared between the hard disks.

Networking is always a series of tradeoffs and complex interrelationships. When you spend a lot of money on one part of the system, you will get a good value for your investment only if you clear up bottlenecks in the other parts of the system. The hard disk is at the end of the chain between the clients and the server, so everything must be in balance in order for the hard disk to achieve its best performance.

MiLAN

Now with LPD diskless set-up.

The ONLY print server your network will ever need!

FastPort

Simultaneous print sharing for heterogenous computing environments.

UNIX **NetWare®** **EtherTalk®**

Your network is constantly changing. And any product that can adapt to change will make your life easier. Especially when it comes to sharing costly peripherals in multi-protocol environments.

MiLAN's FastPort Series 3000X and 3100X multi-protocol Ethernet print servers allow you to place printers, and plotters anywhere UNIX, NetWare or Macintosh users might need them.

All three protocols print simultaneously through FastPort's serial and parallel ports.

Your users demand enhanced network perfomance. Direct support of the popular UNIX lpd utility allows virtually "plug and play" installation through FastPorts twisted pair, thinnet and thicknet connections Fastport provides you with the speed you need with more than 130 K bps of sustained data transfer – more than enough power to drive high–speed, high–quality color printers and plotters to the limit.

And the FastPort is the only print server that allows Macintosh users to print large PostScript™documents through the parallel port of most laser printers making sluggish serial port printing a thing of the past.

You'll find everything you need in the FastPort Series multi-protocol print servers. So don't settle for anything less than a total solution...

Call today for the dealer nearest you.

800-GO-MiLAN

408.752.2770
Fax: 408.752.2790
E•Mail: info@milan.com

MiLAN TECHNOLOGY

MiLAN TECHNOLOGY
894 Ross Drive, Suite 101
Sunnyvale, CA. 94089 - 1443
U.S.A.

FastPort is a tradename of MiLAN Technology © 1993 MiLAN Technology Corporation All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	Network Archivist 2.0	Cheyenne ARCserve	Maynard Maynstream	Emerald Express Librarian
Data Integrity Reliability	8.7	8.2	7.7	7.2
Automatic Backup	8.7	8.2	7.3	7.4
Security	7.7	7.6	6.6	6.2
Error-Handling	7.5	7.1	6.7	5.9
Complete Restore Time	7.1	7.1	5.9	5.2
Vendor Service	6.8	6.3	6.6	6.2

COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SATISFACTION SCORECARD August 9, 1993

Just when we get a top rating from network backup users, someone comes along with better backup software.

Fortunately, it was us.

Introducing Network Archivist 3.0 NLM

Recently, LAN backup users rated backup software on its most important attributes. Our Network Archivist 2.0 came out on top. Then, on top of that, PC MAGAZINE raved "...Network Archivist, Version 2.0, takes the work out of backing up a network."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™
September 28, 1993
Network Archivist, Version. 2.0

With such good news, we're proud to present software that's even better! Network Archivist 3.0 NLM for Novell® networks.

No other backup software offers users so much intelligence, automation, and versatile storage management in one package. Not Cheyenne. Not Maynard. Not Emerald. Nobody.

The first integration of backup, archiving and HSM

Network Archivist 3.0 can handle an entire storage hierarchy – from backup to archiving, to file migration – without requiring any additional software. It's all built in!

Other Network Archivist 3.0 Features

- Mix and match tape, optical and jukebox storage in any configuration you choose.
- A configurable "high water mark" for automated data migration.
- Flexible media copy capablility.
- A choice of GFS or "Tower of Hanoi" media rotation.
- Full NetWare compatibility including version 4.x and exclusive SMS-based NDS backup/restore.
- Support for DOS, OS/2 and Windows clients.*

Palindrome™
NETWORK ARCHIVIST
SIMPLY THE BEST

More automation, more control, more compatibility

Network Archivist 3.0 has a redesigned interface and an array of new configuration options that put it in a class by itself.

Whether you use its powerful, built-in defaults, or customize rules for your environment, Network Archivist 3.0 lets you do it better. And it's compatible with virtually all types of secondary storage devices.

Test the best for 45 days -- Free!

We'll give you Network Archivist 3.0 to use for 45 days, free. You can decide to keep it anytime during your test drive. If you're upgrading from a competitor's product, you'll also get special competitive pricing.

Call us at 1-800-288-4912 (ext. 820) for more information or your free 45-day test drive.

TEST THE BEST.

After all, what's more important in network backup software than having the best data integrity, reliability, automation and security?

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

(c) 1993 Palindrome Corporation. All rights reserved. Palindrome and Network Archivist are trademarks of Palindrome Corporation, 600 E. Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563. (708) 505-3300. FAX us at (708) 505-7917. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Reprinted with permission from ComputerWorld. *When used with Palindrome Workstation Software.

CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST NETWORK PRODUCTS

▶ STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Palindrome's Network Archivist Now Offers HSM

BY STEVE RIGNEY

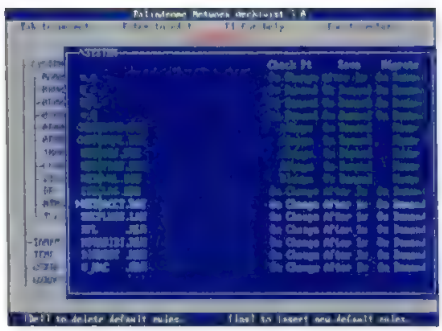
With Network Archivist, Version 3.0, Palindrome becomes the first vendor to give managers of NetWare networks the power to save money on backup media. The key is hierarchical storage management (HSM), a mainframe specification designed to use slower, less expensive media to store less-active files. While some vendors such as Conner Peripherals already offer HSM, nobody combines HSM with intelligent storage management. The result is a powerful rules-based system that can move files based on a myriad of criteria.

Network Archivist is based on a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) and a DOS-based utility for configuring your backup procedures. The NLM is small and easy to install, unlike Cheyenne's ARCserve, the leading LAN-backup system for NetWare LANs, which requires 4MB of server memory just to load the individual NLMs.

Unfortunately, Palindrome's DOS-based configuration program is not intuitive, and a novice network administrator could become confused even after reading the manuals. However, if you understand network backup procedures, you can navigate the menus to use the powerful program.

Network Archivist's HSM support does not offer several key features that are available in other HSM products, such as Conner's HSM package.

The Conner HSM product is based on a dedicated HSM file server that manages the data from NetWare file servers on your LAN or WAN. The Conner HSM server uses a three-tiered process to store and manage your important data on less expensive storage media. Once data is initially moved to the Conner HSM server, it is stored on a mirrored hard disk, then it is transported to a less expensive optical drive, and finally it is moved to tape. This hierarchy offers the fastest retrieval of your stored data based on the age of the data and how often it is accessed (see "Conner HSM Safeguards Your Data," *PC Magazine: Network Edition*, September 28, 1993).



LAYING DOWN THE LAW: Network Archivist includes a rules-based system for setting file-backup criteria.

Network Archivist's HSM solution does not include a dedicated HSM server or make use of hard disks as the first level in the hierarchical storage system. Neither does it support automatic retrieval of moved data: If you need to retrieve a file that has been moved using Network Archivist, you must manually select that file with Palindrome's file-management utility and copy it back to your hard disk. Palindrome will introduce an automatic demigration utility before the end of 1993.

While the HSM support and other new features contribute to Network Archivist's appeal, data protection and backup are the

Continues on page NE26

▶ WIRING HUBS

NetWorth's New TriSegment Is More Than Just Another Stackable Hub

BY JIM QUEEN

Flexibility is the key to NetWorth's Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub. The latest wiring hub from NetWorth combines two hot technologies—Ethernet switches and stackable hubs—to create a flexible wiring solution. Throw in HubView, NetWorth's Windows-based Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) management system, and this hub becomes one that small to medium-size businesses should really look at.

The Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub comes in two models: STM-24 and STMM-24. The STM-24 is an unmanageable 24-port hub. By adding a daughter-

Continues on page NE28

Palindrome

CONTINUED FROM NE25

best selling points of the product. Network Archivist uses an expert system to determine which files to back up, where and how to store them, and when to perform backup. Unlike other LAN backup systems, such as Cheyenne's ARCserve, Network Archivist tracks individual files, not tape directories.

Network Archivist divides network data into two fields; Saves and Checkpoints. Checkpoints are active files that change periodically, such as spreadsheets or databases. The program stores these files each time they change. Files that do not change, such as executables and help files, are considered stable or Saves. The network administrator can customize the criteria for a stable file; for example, the file must not have changed for six weeks. Stable files are stored on at least three different tapes or optical disks in a rotation schedule before Network Archivist will flag the data as being a Save. Then, since the file is fully protected, the software will skip the file during a daily backup.

PICK A TIME: The Archive Configuration utility schedules automatic network backups.

Network Archivist offers a complete management and scheduling utility for your tape library. You can design your own tape rotation method to prevent excessive data loss due to tape failure, or you can use the Grandfather/Father/Son (GFS) or Tower of Hanoi algorithms that are already provided for you. With GFS rotation, you use three sets of tapes divided by period of backup—the daily backup is done on the son, the monthly backup is done on the father, and the weekly backup is done on the grandfather. So on a 5-day work week you need six tapes—four sons for each day, one for weekly backup, and one for monthly backup.

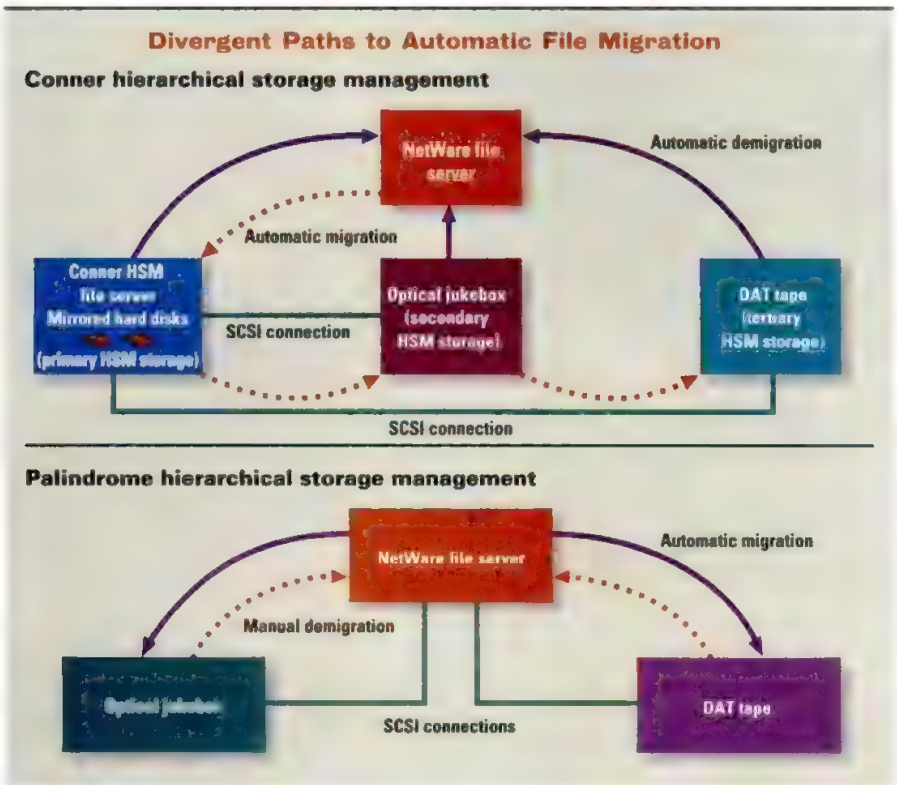
With Tower of Hanoi rotation, when new tapes are introduced they are used for every other media rotation. So, for example, if you had five tapes you would rotate them each day: The first tape would then be used the first day of the first and sixth week, the second tape would be used the second day of the first and sixth weeks, the third tape would be used the third day of the first and sixth weeks, and so on.

Another useful feature of Network Archivist is its ability to set up rules for both volumes and individual files. The rules allow you to define when a file should be saved or moved for HSM storage. Network Archivist also includes a basic type of virus protection: It will warn you if an executable file changes in size. Unlike Cheyenne's ARCserve, Network Archivist does not include a utility to back up NetWare clients, but a workstation program is available from Palindrome for $695.

Palindrome's Network Archivist provides a stable solution to LAN data protection. The added features of HSM and increased device support are icing on the cake of a well-designed storage management program.

• List price: *Palindrome Network Archivist, Version 3.0, $1,695 for 2 gigabytes of storage; $695 for additional packages that double your storage capacity. Palindrome Corp., 600 East Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60563; 708-505-3300; fax, 708-505-7917.*

Circle 960 on reader service card



Conner Peripheral's hierarchical storage management (HSM) and Palindrome's HSM both provide automatic migration to various types of storage media. In addition, Conner provides automatic demigration and three levels of storage, but it requires a dedicated HSM file server to move the files.

We invite you to discuss Network Edition articles and story ideas with PC Magazine editors David Greenfield and Frank Derfler in the Network Edition section of PC Magazine's Editorial Forum. Type GO ZNT:EDITOR from any ZiffNet or CompuServe prompt.

End The Guessing Game of Network Application Usage.

Introducing AppMeter. Software usage metering for networks.

Do you have too many software licenses, or not enough? Did you buy more than you can use at one time—just to play it safe? Or are you violating your license agreements by using more copies than you own?

Would you like to stop guessing and get back in control?

You can with AppMeter. It's the powerful new metering program that makes it easy to monitor and manage user access to all your network applications, whether they're DOS or Windows.

Maximize your applications to the legal limit.

With AppMeter, you can stay faithful to license agreements, and avoid buying more licenses than you really need.

AppMeter's comprehensive usage reports help you make informed decisions about buying additional licenses, and never worry about violations.

Be as liberal or as strict as you want.

Best of all, AppMeter gives you the flexibility to enforce any usage policy you like.

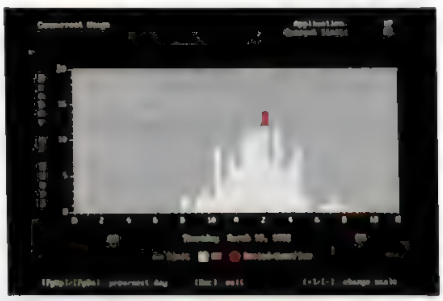
You can limit usage of an application by locking out additional users when a specified maximum is reached. Or you can choose not to deny access, and have AppMeter produce exception reports that show when too many copies are in use.

Comprehensive reporting, and built-in virus protection.

AppMeter keeps track of all network application usage, and lets you quickly create a number of useful reports—on screen and on paper.

Get a snapshot of how many people are currently using each application. Generate history reports with summaries of usage over time. Touch a key and dive down a level to see the individual uses behind the summaries. Organize reports by application, by user, or by workstation. See instant bar graphs that show daily concurrent usage.

Turn on the built-in virus protection and AppMeter automatically verifies each application whenever it runs to ensure that it hasn't been altered.



AppMeter shows you concurrent application usage throughout the day in half-hour intervals, and shows how actual usage stacks up to the number of licenses you own.

So if you want to maximize your application investment while staying legal, get AppMeter. You'll never have to guess again.

Call today for a free demo disk and complete information **1-800-828-4146 Ext. 918** (U.S. and Canada).

FUNK SOFT WARE

AppMeter

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: AppMeter meters both DOS and Windows applications. Requires Novell NetWare 2.1x or above, or NetWare 386. Includes VAP and NLM. No TSR required.

© 1992 Funk Software, Inc. AppMeter is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Tel (617) 497-6339 Fax (617) 547-1031

NetWorth

CONTINUED FROM NE25

board, you can make it manageable (also sold under the name of STMM-24). Each hub provides either 23 or 24 shielded twisted-pair ports, depending on whether an optional media-expansion port is installed in the hub. The expansion port can be used to connect two Ethernet segments in separate hubs via attachment unit interface (AUI), BNC, or fiber-optic connectors.

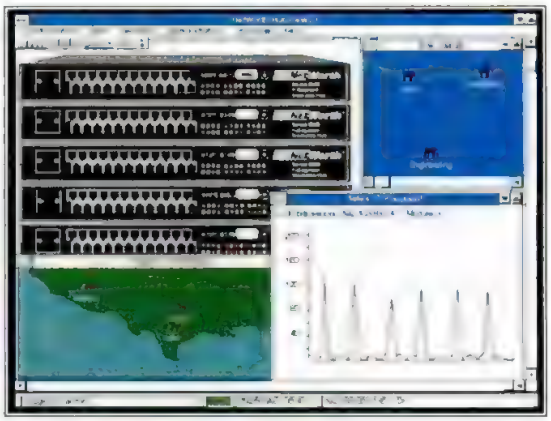
Part of the attraction of stackable hubs is that they allow you to start small and then add ports gradually as you need them. The Series 3000 is no different. You can stack five TriSegment hubs together for a total of 120 ports spread across 15 Ethernet segments. A push-button control panel on the front of each hub can be used to assign segments, but the management software provides easier configuration than does the push-button control panel. The management software also provides performance monitoring and the ability to lock the control panel. Hubs are connected to each other by way of a special bus extension cable.

The Series 3000's real value lies in its switching functionality: Individual ports—or, in the case of the Series 3000, groups of ports—can be moved to different networks with software. Network managers can then move users and change the network configuration without having to run to the wiring closet to make the change.

FLEXIBLE SOLUTION: The Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub from NetWorth is segmentable.

In order to implement switching, one STMM-24 hub must be the top hub in a managed stack. There are eight ports per hub, configured into three groups. In a single hub, those groups can be connected to one of three segments. So with five hubs, for example, 120 ports can be connected to any of 15 segments. There is a caveat, though: No more than five segments can span the hubs. And these hubs must be together—the backplane bus extension cables are just long enough to connect to a stacked hub—and the bus extension design does not allow for longer cables to be used.

The groups can be added to each segment through the push-button control panel or managed either in-band (over the network) or out-of-band (via serial cable or modem connection) via HubView. Although the push-button panel took some getting used to, after a short while, figuring out which segment definitions were active and how to make changes became pretty easy.



WHAT A VIEW! HubView provides a port-status display, as well as network maps and performance charts.

After setting up a stack of hubs and then manually configuring the segments, we looked at the HubView software, which comes on two 3.5-inch disks and can be installed within a matter of minutes. HubView requires both the IPX and TCP/IP protocol stacks: IPX is used to discover managed hubs and to assign TCP/IP addresses, and TCP/IP is used to manage the hubs.

You control the Series 3000 through HubView by pointing and clicking on a graphical representation of an STMM-24 managed hub stack, although this image isn't always completely accurate. Even if the actual STMM-24 is at the bottom of the stack, HubView will show the management hub properly placed on top of the stack. We found that many problems associated with setting up switching on the Series 3000 can be traced to the fact that the STMM-24 was not placed on the top of the hub, but this placement problem was not indicated by the graphical representation.

After loading HubView and entering the Ethernet address of the management hub, we were able to poll the hub and automatically discover the configuration of the stack and the segment definitions.

HubView includes a complete set of SNMP management information bases (MIBs), which specify how to format the management data returned by the TriSegment hub. The MIBs are developed for the entire line of NetWorth managed hubs. The software can generate usage and performance graphs by port or segment and track SNMP alerts. Segment changes can be performed simply by clicking on a segment and assigning it to a segment number. The changes are immediate, however: It is not possible to build a configuration for activation at a later time.

NetWorth's TriSegment hubs, when combined with the management hardware and software, provide the LAN manager with a powerful set of tools for building a high-performance small to medium-size network. Even without the management modules, though, the hub's LEDs can be used to help determine the need to segment your LAN, and the control panel, although somewhat confusing, can be used to build the segments. Overall, this hub gets our nod for strong functionality in an affordable price range.

• List price: *Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub STMM-24, $2,995; Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub STM-24, $1,995; STM-24 to STMM-24 upgrade, $1,295; HubView software, $1,495; AUI connection, $250; BNC connection, $275; fiber-optic connection, $325. Each additional hub in a chain requires the $99 bus extension cable. NetWorth Inc., 8404 Esters Blvd., Irving, TX 75063; 800-554-4455, 214-929-1700; fax, 214-929-1720.*

Circle 963 on reader service card

THE GAME IS ETHERNET

NETWORLD 93
OCTOBER 5-7 • DALLAS
DALLAS CONVENTION CENTER

AND WE'RE DEALING THE CARDS.

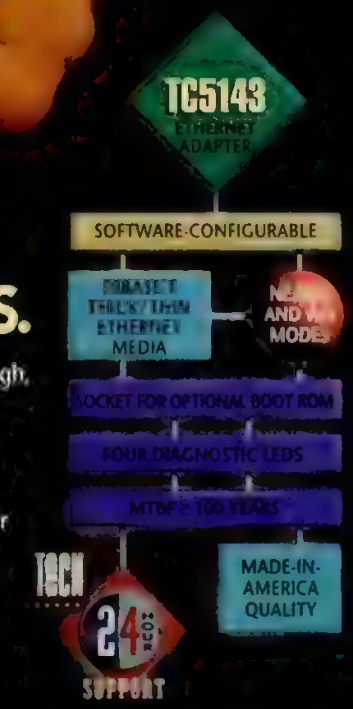
With your network as the stakes, you don't want to play fast and loose with adapters. Not when you could be holding full-featured, quality Thomas-Conrad cards. At a price that's a sweetheart deal.

You can bet we've got all the features you want. In fact, we've upped the ante – with things like menu-driven software configuration, so even novices can plug and play. And support for NE2000 and WD modes, which gets you into any popular network game, including NetWare and LAN Manager.

The real name of the Ethernet game, though, is reliability and support – Thomas-Conrad strong suits. We staff our tech support center 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week with old hands at figuring out network problems.

Now's the time to wheel and deal with your Thomas-Conrad reseller. Compare high-roller prices on face cards from Intel, 3Com and SMC, and you'll agree: Thomas-Conrad has one *wild* Ethernet card.

800-332-8683



CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOMAS • CONRAD

[illegible] Austin, TX 78758; (512) 836-[illegible] Canada, (800) 654-3822. [illegible] trademarks of their respective companies.

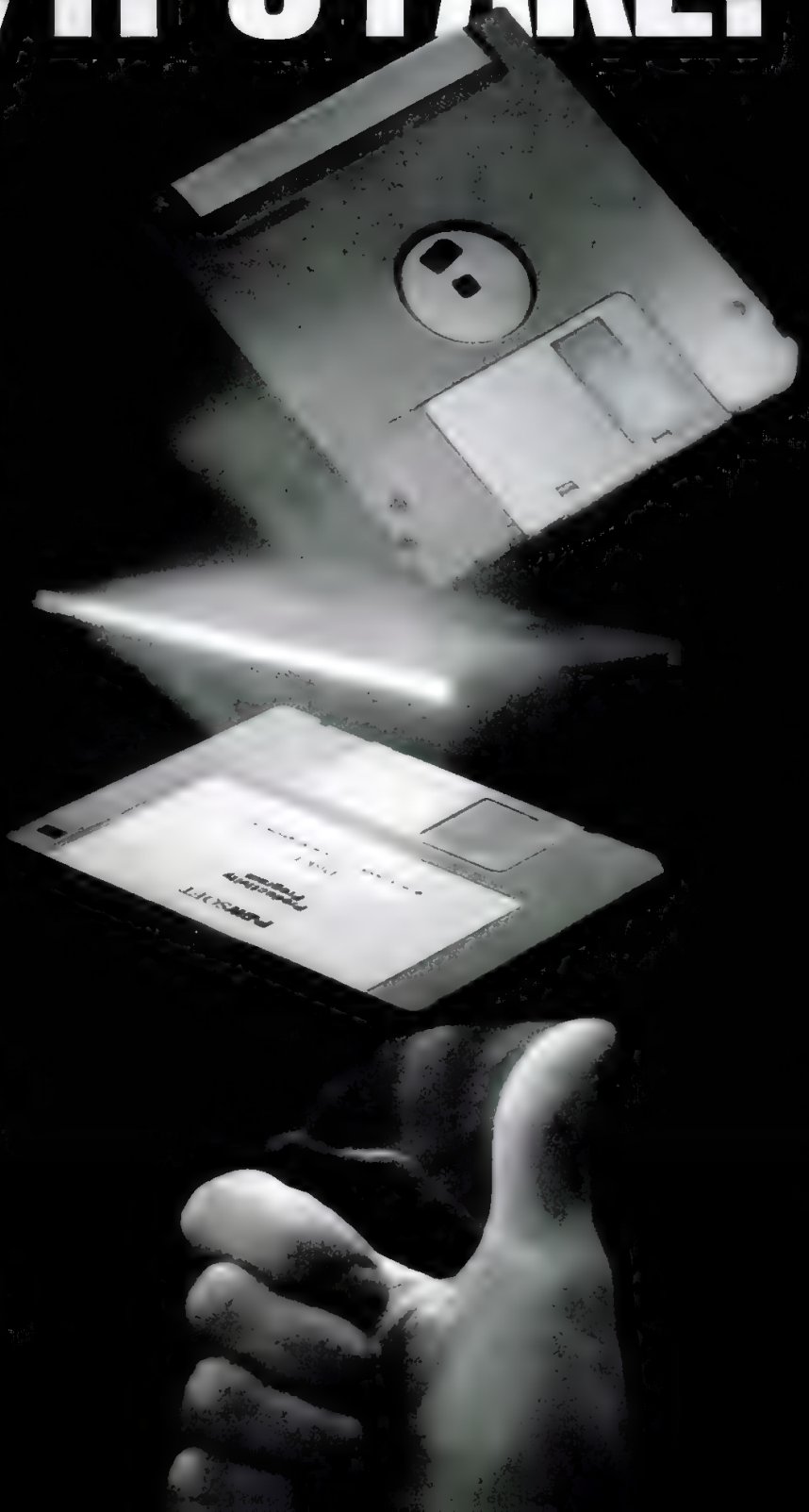
HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

The Only LAN Auditing Software That's An Expert In Every Field.

We're proud of our credentials. And we should be. Because LANauditor 3.0 is the only asset management software tool available today that is delivered with a DOS and Windows interface, and inventories OS/2, Macintosh, DOS and Windows workstations as well as file servers within every major network operating system. All in a single product.

Just think: with LANauditor 3.0, you can have an up-to-the-minute inventory of the hardware and the software installed at each node on your network. LANauditor recognizes the installed software, disk capacity, CPU configuration, memory, attached devices, available space and more. And, by managing this information, LANauditor can help you to plan upgrades, uncover unlicensed software, and identify hardware problems. LANauditor provides you with the ability to design detailed custom reports, and can respond to user-defined queries, too. And it automatically creates and updates a database of current information. So all the statistics you ever need about your network are available at the touch of a keystroke.

No matter what operating system you're running, or how many machines, or what software versions are installed, LANauditor is quietly at work watching over your inventory. Saving you time and making your job easier.

Why bother with a lesser product when you can work with an expert? LANauditor by Horizons Technology. Ask for it from your local reseller or computer store. And while you're at it, take a look at the credentials of our LANexpert! Series of network management software products, too.

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.®

Horizons Technology, Inc.
3990 Ruffin Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123-1826
(800) 828-3808
FAX (619) 292-9439

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 923 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enguard, nasty network viruses. Intel's LANDesk™ Virus Protect software will root you out, no matter where you're hiding. The pioneer in server-based virus protection, Intel's virus-protection technology* is the most complete enterprise-wide protection available.

Why? Because LANDesk Virus Protect software is based on Intel smart technology—technology that knows how you work so you can work better. Like automatic distribution and configuration. Together they make installation of LANDesk Virus Protect simple.

Maintenance and reporting are simple, too, thanks to a feature called domain management. It lets you group file servers and PCs and apply a single server setup to all of them.

LANDesk Virus Protect also automatically updates virus patterns via Intel's BBS, then distributes the most current pattern library in the virus-library directory.

Used in conjunction with Intel's LANDesk Manager software, LANDesk Virus Protect software gives you more functionality than you'll find anywhere. So there's no better way to be safe.

Now that we've put a bug in your ear, call Intel at 1-800-538-3373, extension 1245. We'll send you a free LANDesk Virus Protect test drive kit. Then you can stop viruses in their tracks.

intel®

©1993 Intel Corporation. *U.S. patent pending

CIRCLE 928 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶HUBS

Alantec Introduces a Flexible High-Speed Network Switch

BY ROBERT P. LIPSCHUTZ

Some network administrators have a hard time trying to figure out exactly what it is that Alantec's new PowerHub 5000 does. Well, the PowerHub 5000 not only offers 68 ports for Ethernet hub-like connectivity, but it also offers the additional features of Ethernet switching, optional Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) support, translational bridging, and routing to maximize network bandwidth. So, in short, it pays to learn about what Alantec is doing.

Alantec's is the most flexible solution we have seen to date for local Ethernet and FDDI connectivity. Alantec segments the PowerHub 5000's 68 Ethernet ports into twelve 10-megabit-per-second (Mbps) segments and provides Ethernet switching between these segments. Two additional slots hold optional 100-Mbps FDDI boards for server connections and other types of connections that require high bandwidth.

Having two FDDI ports is advantageous because it allows high-speed servers to be accessed on one FDDI ring without interfering with traffic going to the campus backbone on the other ring. Like switches from Kalpana, Artel, and Synernetics, the PowerHub 5000 increases network bandwidth by segmenting network traffic and decreasing contention for bandwidth. The PowerHub 5000 also supports protocol-independent translational bridging, which allows the dissimilar Ethernet and FDDI topologies to be bridged together.

The PowerHub 5000's routing functionality includes support for the Internet Protocol (IP), the Internet Packet Exchange (IPX), and DECnet Phase IV protocols across both Ethernet and FDDI. Routing provides firewall protection, in which broadcast packets are confined to appropriate network segments. It also provides administrative flexibility, in which network addresses can be assigned logically to segments.

JACK-OF-ALL-TRADES: Alantec's PowerHub 5000 switch offers switching, routing, and FDDI support, in addition to its 68 ports.

Alantec makes no claim to solve all routing needs (it does not, for example, support WAN or Token-Ring interfaces), and some basic routing necessities are missing: The PowerHub 5000's IPX routing, for example, must mature, as no IPX Service Advertising Protocol (SAP) or network address filtering is currently available. Not having these features could cause problems when routing IPX.

Furthermore, although the IP routing is fairly complete, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)—the IP routing protocol of choice in large networks—is not supported. The next release of software, Version 2.4, should address some of these problems by adding IPX SAP filtering and AppleTalk routing support.

Whether operating in a switching, translational bridging, or routing mode, the PowerHub 5000 performs admirably. According to recent tests conducted at Harvard University by Scott Bradner, the PowerHub 5000 bridged 92 percent of the six streams of 64-byte Ethernet traffic and fell off to only 77 percent and 84 percent, respectively, when routing IP and IPX. The PowerHub 5000 can bridge or route nearly 100 percent of 128-byte and larger packets. These numbers guarantee that the PowerHub 5000 will not create a bottleneck in any of your network communications. Performance when bridging or routing between Ethernet segments via FDDI was respectable at 70 percent.

Despite the PowerHub 5000's excellent performance, its management interface needs work. A cryptic command line interface burdens the configuration process. Besides the console interface, the PowerHub supports a slew of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) management information base (MIB) objects, including MIB II and private hub, bridge, and FDDI extensions that can be accessed by any SNMP management platform such as HP OpenView and SunNet Manager.

Although the existing SNMP support is good, if Alantec wants to score big in the management arena, it should add remote monitoring (RMON) support to the PowerHub 5000, a feature currently not offered by any of the other switch manufacturers.

The PowerHub 5000 delivers the performance and flexibility that is necessary to optimize network bandwidth. However, improved IPX routing and better management facilities would make a good product even better.

• List price: *Alantec PowerHub 5000, including IP routing, $27,950; FDDI module, $7,950; IPX and DECnet modules, $1,250 each. Alantec, 2380 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-252-6832, 408-955-9000; fax, 408-955-9500.*

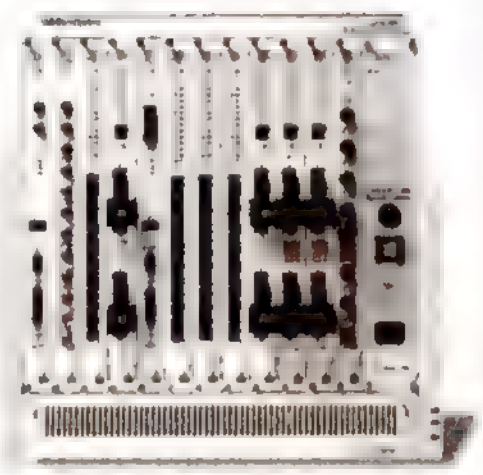
Circle 962 on reader service card

We're at the heart of t

Consider the valuable information pulsing through your network. Now consider this: How reliable is the hub at the heart of it all?

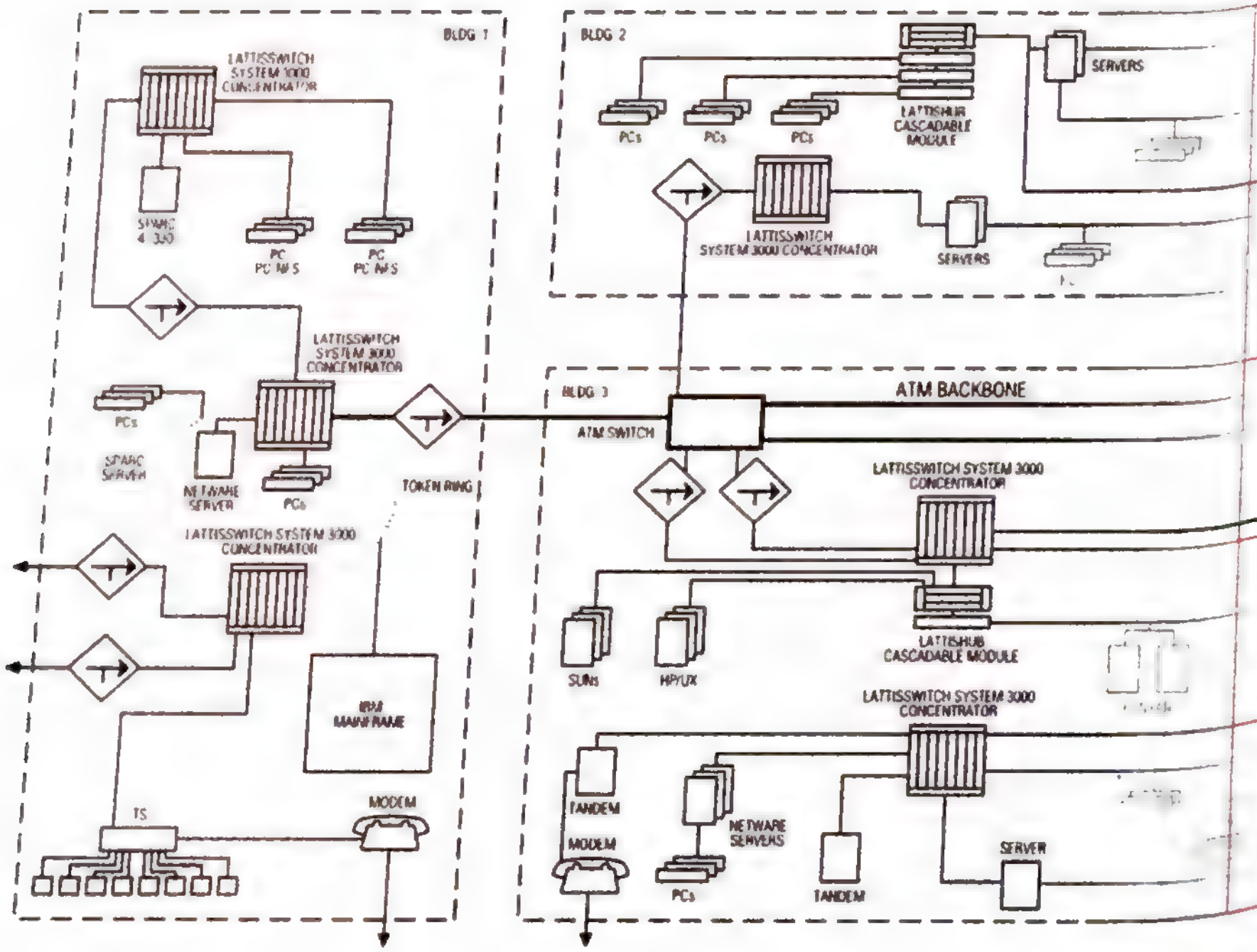
The LattisSwitch™ System 3000 not only has the numbers to prove its reliability—over 3.5 million nodes depend on System 3000 hubs—it also has a proven track record for continually evolving as network needs change.

For example, we recently introduced the Model 3800 Cisco-compatible router with an FDDI Personality Module to connect Ethernet and Token Ring networks to an FDDI backbone. And we pioneered the new Ethernet Switching Engine™ module for high-speed parallel networking across all five System 3000 Ethernet segments.



Over 3.5 million nodes rely on LattisSwitch™ System 3000 concentrators to never skip a beat.

Paired with the Optivity™ network management system, today's System 3000 also gives you automatic topology mapping, per-port control, and an object-oriented interface for monitoring status information. And it's manageable through SNMP



© 1993 SynOptics Communications, Inc. LattisSwitch, Ethernet Switching Engine and Optivity are trademarks of SynOptics Communications, Inc. SynOptics' GSA numbers are GS00K93AGS6170 and GS00K92AGS5494.

ıe healthiest networks.

over IP or IPX. All at a new lower price.

The System 3000 is flexible, too. It's expandable up to 264 ports and able to support complex internetworks covering large geographical areas. Presbyterian Healthcare System (PHS) of north Texas, for example, uses our hubs in a network that links four company locations, a dozen clinics and 5,000 employees.

Mel Lively, network manager for PHS, claims SynOptics helped him achieve almost 100% uptime. "I don't know anyone else who can match that record," declared Lively. "And that kind of reliability ends up saving significant time and money in the long run."

The System 3000 is a key building block of the network fabric—a managed, high-speed communications system that supports new classes of enterprise and multi-enterprise applications. As your business grows, the network fabric will expand and evolve with it.

To learn more about the System 3000, just call 1-800-PRO-NTWK, ext. 98 or return the attached card. We'll get our free kit, "Solutions for a Healthy Network," to you in a heartbeat.

SynOptics

The Network Fabric of Computing

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶HUBS

3Com Offers Affordable FDDI Hub

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

As vendors strive to take the "F" out of FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), a need for more flexible FDDI hubs has arisen. 3Com addresses this need with the introduction of the LinkBuilder FDDI Workgroup Hub: a low-cost, chassis-based FDDI hub that supports fiber, unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), and shielded twisted-pair (STP).

FIBER AND COPPER: The chassis-based LinkBuilder supports fiber and twisted-pair connections.

Especially with the advent of FDDI-over-UTP, which utilizes the less-expensive UTP medium instead of fiber, FDDI has become a more affordable high-speed networking solution. FDDI-over-UTP does not obviate FDDI-over-fiber, however, which remains a more viable medium for campus backbones. Thus, demand has increased for a hub that is both affordable and flexible in terms of media support.

In the past, affordability meant purchasing a fixed-port hub, but doing so ruled out the possibility of changing the network media. Chassis-based hubs allowed users to swap out modules and change the media, but they were expensive. The LinkBuilder FDDI represents a compromise, providing an affordable and flexible solution for FDDI workgroup environments.

The LinkBuilder FDDI hub has four slots. The chassis itself lists for $995, and the management module, which occupies the first slot, lists for $2,295. The three remaining slots can be populated with any combination of the following FDDI media modules: a four-port fiber module, an eight-port UTP module, and a six-port STP module.

Management is available through primitive console commands and management console commands. The primitive console commands, available only through the serial port, provide access to the hub in those rare instances when the user forgets the password to the management console, when a faulty image is downloaded into erasable programmable ROM and the hub needs to be reset, or when the hub has been configured with illegal commands and has become inoperable.

The management console commands—accessed either through a modem, a TELNET session, or the serial port—provide commands to display current parameter settings and configuration information, modify settings, and display a list of command descriptions. Most importantly, the management console commands allow the user to set the IP address of the hub as well as modify Station Management (SMT) parameters, including the Target Rotation Time, a variable that determines the speed of the FDDI token.

Support for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is lacking, however, and this is perhaps the LinkBuilder FDDI's biggest limitation. SMT is the native management protocol for FDDI, and a proxy agent is typically implemented to convert SMT to SNMP for management purposes. At present, no proxy agent is available for the LinkBuilder Workgroup, although 3Com intends to introduce one by January 1994.

Despite the lack of SNMP support, the LinkBuilder FDDI Workgroup Hub remains an affordable solution, especially for those looking to implement FDDI over a variety of different media. The LinkBuilder's value should only increase when SNMP support becomes available.

• List price: *LinkBuilder FDDI Workgroup Hub chassis, $995; management module, $2,295; fiber module, $3,295; UTP module, $3,295; STP module, $2,195. 3Com Corp., 5400 Bayfront Plaza, P.O. Box 58145, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145; 408-764-5000.*

Circle 964 on reader service card

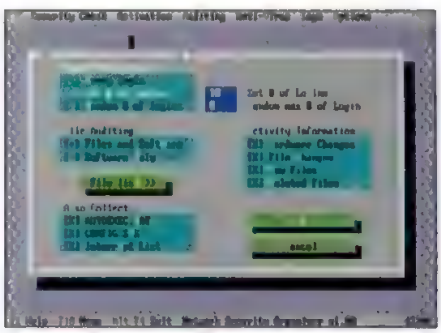
▶NETWORK SECURITY

Leprechaun Software's NSO Makes Network Virus Protection Easier

BY STEVE RIGNEY

An antivirus program can find and remove computer viruses on your network, but it may not offer a complete solution for preventing viruses from gaining access. Leprechaun Software's Network Security Organizer (NSO) works with antivirus software to help network administrators prevent the spread of viruses by monitoring the activity of client PCs and reporting on NetWare access rights.

NSO, Version 1.0, is a DOS-based program for use with NetWare 3.11 LANs. A five-user license retails for $250 and includes Leprechaun's Virus Buster antivirus software. While NSO works closely with Virus Buster, you can also use other network antivirus soft-

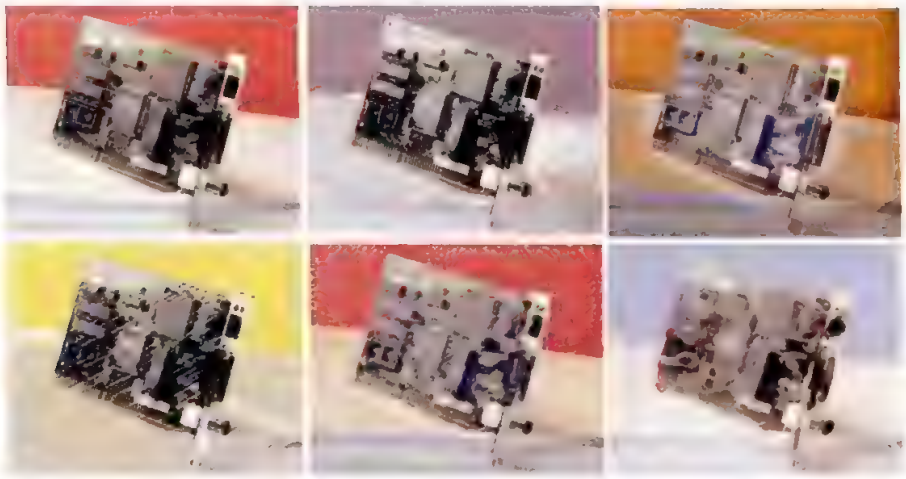


SECURITY SETUP: NSO provides a variety of configuration options for auditing your LAN.

Hassle-Free Ethernet

6 Adapters in 1 Card that Never Fails!

AS LOW AS $119.00



yes NetWare Tested and Approved

The 6-in-1 is a true clone of the six most popular Ethernet adapters from Novell, 3COM and WD/SMC - all on a single card.

HARDWARE ONLY - NO SOFTWARE HASSLES

It's "hardware only" with no new drivers and training to deal with. Because of its multiple operating modes, the 6-in-1 doesn't care which standard driver is used.

WORKS ANYWHERE

Different groups can use different drivers and even different wiring schemes! The 6-in-1 has onboard support for thick/thin coaxial cable and 10BaseT twisted-pair wiring. So, regardless of software preference or wiring scheme, the 6-in-1 is the only Ethernet adapter you need on your network.

SIX IN ONE™

ZERO DOWNTIME

Now, there's no reason to put up with downtime, bug fixes, technical workarounds and new software versions. If problems arise, you simply switch to another driver that works and you're back in business!

WORLD'S MOST VERSATILE ETHERNET ADAPTER

- The 6-in-1 can work for any user whether they prefer Novell, 3COM or WD/SMC.
- Onboard support for thick/thin coax cable and twisted-pair wiring.
- Because the 6-in-1 is an exact clone, software support and training hassles are eliminated.
- You don't have to purchase and support multiple cards.
- 6-year warranty and Lifetime functionality guarantee
- Priced as low as $119.00

800-323-7325

SEE US AT
NETWORLD '93
BOOTH 1878

COMDEX/Fall'93
BALLY'S B-909

NDC
NDC Communications, Inc.
San Jose, California

6-in-1 is a trademark of NDC Communications, Inc. All trademarks and tradenames herein are the properties of their respective owners.

GET NDC PRODUCTS FROM YOUR LOCAL RESELLER

CompuAdd CORPORATION · DELL · msg · USA★FLEX · ANTARES ELECTRONICS INC. · PC Wholesale · MERISEL · COMARK

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO TELL A REAL NODE FROM A WANNABE NODE, READ THE LABEL.

INTRODUCING PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

(And you won't pay through the nodes either.)

It's quite simple. If it says Dell® NetPlex,™ it's a real node.

Dell's new NetPlex systems are PCs designed from the ground up to be network nodes. The result is a far more cost-efficient node, remarkably free of the usual set-up and maintenance hassles.

Works with your budget as well as your network.

The cost savings up front are considerable. Our node is priced below comparable PCs offered by our competitors. And we save you time and resources by thoroughly testing our NetPlex systems for network compatibility and then factory-installing your choice of six industry-standard network interface cards.

We'll also run NIC diagnostics for you. And set your jumpers. And install your choice from 100 of the most popular software applications. All this, accomplished with one P.O.

Our NetPlex systems have also been designed to be remarkably resistant to future shock. So six months down the road, when your users are demanding even more power in their computers, our PCs will be happy to accommodate them. All systems can be upgraded using Intel's powerful i486™ Overdrive™ processor. You can expand up to 32MB of memory. Or add a high-speed SRAM cache.

Customized customer service.

With Dell, you can pick and choose from a full menu of service options. We call it our SelectCare℠ program. You pay only for the service you want, exactly as you want it. And not a penny for stuff you don't want or need.

When you do call us for technical assistance, you're guaranteed* help within five minutes, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Try finding that kind of service anywhere else. And since you deal directly with Dell, you get convenience and responsiveness other PC owners only dream of.

No dummies here.

Let's just get one thing straight here. Because we've made a node doesn't mean we've made any less of a PC. These are true high-performance business machines. With block mode IDE transfer that makes for a veritable data rocket. And with local bus video performance that's on perpetual fast-forward.

So call Dell and get yourself a real node. Not just some PC masquerading as a node.

DELL NETPLEX.
PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-624-6117

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811 #11BHU

intel inside

Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

Leprechaun

CONTINUED FROM NE38

ware, such as Central Point Anti-Virus for DOS and Windows or Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit.

Virus Buster includes both a virus scanner and a checksummer. A virus checksum utility is important for detecting polymorphic viruses, which change and mutate frequently. The program detects computer viruses using either a DOS-based virus detection program or a 10K TSR called VBTSR.

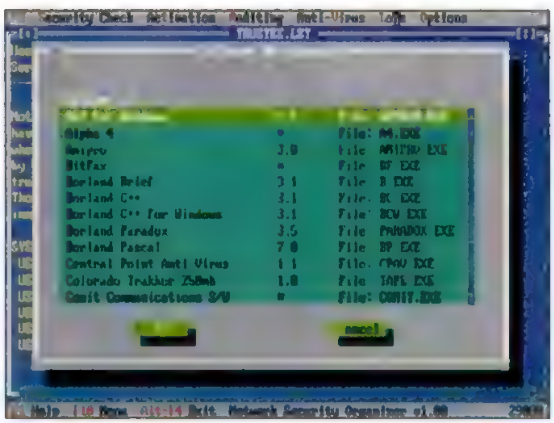
Working in conjunction with antivirus software, NSO is not itself a virus scanner or checksum program. It is, in fact, a comprehensive management tool designed to help you analyze your network's vulnerability to viruses, report on any virus attacks on the network, install or update many virus programs, and provide management for your client PC's hardware and software.

The most useful feature of Network Security Organizer is its ability to check the NetWare security rights of individual users on the network quickly. For example, you can use the NSO program to list all NetWare users who have supervisory privileges and to see which users have access to which files and directories. Performing this type of security analysis on a medium-size to large network could take hours using the NetWare Syscon utility.

Once the NSO program tells you who has rights to which areas, you can use this information to protect your network from the corruption and spread of computer viruses. Since network viruses can only corrupt executable files, you can use NetWare to eliminate certain individuals' rights to modify executable files while retaining their rights to modify data files, so you can prevent a virus from gaining access to your network. It should be noted that this technique is far from ironclad; someone can still log on with a borrowed identity. For this reason, you should also use a virus scanner or checksum program on your network.

Using a 10K TSR on each client PC, NSO can also gather basic hardware and software inventory information from each client. Currently, NSO recognizes approximately 50 major software packages and their version numbers.

The hardware inventory function includes CPU type, memory size, and hard disk size. The NSO inventory utility does not offer the rich reports and statistics available from other LAN inventory programs such as BindView from The LAN Support Group, but it will help you monitor basic information and also prevent gross hardware and software theft.



PLENTY OF CHOICES: Most major applications are recognized by Network Security Organizer's software inventory feature.

The proliferation and mutation of computer viruses drives a constant flow of updates to commercial antivirus programs. NSO allows you to automatically check and update the antivirus software on every client PC on the network. For example, if you currently use the MS-DOS 6.0 antivirus utility and receive an update, NSO can automatically copy that update to every PC on the LAN. If the antivirus software package you currently use doesn't offer frequent updates, it's time to think about changing your software.

Leprechaun offers monthly updates for the Virus Buster program. The next release of Virus Buster will also include a program that will automatically call the Leprechaun BBS, download the latest virus update, and install it in the correct location. NSO users will be able to use this utility to update every PC on their network.

Leprechaun's Network Security Organizer is a good tool for keeping a sharp eye on your LAN's security. NSO combines the advantages of your antivirus software, NetWare's security features, and basic LAN inventory functions to provide the basis for keeping your LAN secure and virus-free.

• List price: *Network Security Organizer, Version 1.0, $250. Leprechaun Software International Ltd., P.O. Box 669306, Marietta, GA 30066-0106; 404-971-8900; fax, 404-971-8828.*

Circle 966 on reader service card

Driver Alert

The following table lists recently released software drivers and utilities from Gateway Communications, Microsoft, and Novell. This software can be obtained from Library 9 (SOS Driver Alert) of the Utilities/Tips Forum on ZiffNet. A complete source of network technical support information including technical articles, documentation, and supplemental software from leading manufacturers and software publishers can be found on Support On Site, the monthly CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For information call 212-503-4400.

Filename	Size (kilobytes)	Release date	Description
CPAVGA.EXE	32	20-Aug-93	Compaq AVGA display driver for Windows NT
IBM4MM.EXE	70	20-Aug-93	IBM 2.0GB 4-mm tape-drive driver (Intel) for Windows NT
MKECR.EXE	40	20-Aug-93	Panasonic CR-52x and CR-56x CD-ROM driver for Windows NT
S31AM.EXE	50	20-Aug-93	MIPS storage driver for the Sony 31A drive for Windows NT
S31X86.EXE	42	20-Aug-93	X86 storage driver for the Sony 31A drive for Windows NT
T348.EXE	31	20-Aug-93	Trantor T348 MiniSCSI Plus driver (Intel).
PTF388.EXE	292	16-Jul-93	Patch for 3270 LAN Workstation for Windows
CHK375.EXE	29	18-Aug-93	CHKDIR.EXE, Version 3.75.
ATOK31.EXE	20	13-Aug-93	ATTOKLLC.NLM, Version 3.1. Lets Macs in NetWare with non-IBM Token-Ring cards communicate in a source-routing environment

LAN READY, SET, GO.

It can, shall we say, take a little, uh, extra time to, you know, get your typical PC on the, uh, network.

Well, Dell's new NetPlex™ systems are not typical PCs. They're true high-performance machines that are also network nodes through and through.

Designed to be up and running on your network in five minutes or less.

SET-UP TIME OF A DELL NODE*	
Open System Chassis	N/A
Install NIC	Done by Dell
Configure NIC	1 Minute
Run Diagnostics on NIC	Done by Dell
Other Software Configuring	3 Minutes
Close System Chassis	N/A
	4 MINUTES

Just ask, and we'll gladly take care of the more monotonous, time-consuming set-up chores for you. Like factory-installing network interface cards. Running NIC diagnostics. Installing your software. And setting jumpers.

We even made it easier to access your system set-up utilities — with a simple CTRL-ALT-ENTER. Rather than the yawn-inducing process of rebooting your system to load the system set-up from a diskette.

So give us a call to order your nodes. Or, uh, who knows, uh, what you may have to, uh, go through?

LAN READY, UH, UH, UH, SET, UH, UH, UH, WAIT A SECOND, UH, GO.

DELL NETPLEX. PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-624-6119

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811. #11BHV

intel inside

Set-up time represents network set-up only. Tasks were performed by a Dell Network Support Engineer. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

FDDI ADAPTERS

Madge Jumps on the FDDI Bandwagon

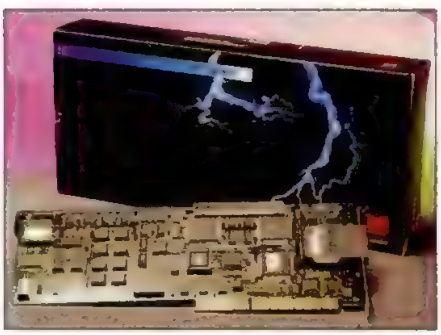
BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

The race is on in the high-speed networking arena, and Madge Networks has announced its entry: the Smart 100 EISA Ringnode, Madge's first 100-megabit-per-second (Mbps) Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) adapter. Recognized as the market leader in Token-Ring adapters, Madge now offers FDDI adapters for both fiber and shielded twisted-pair (STP), with adapters for unshielded twisted-pair scheduled to follow.

Soon, consumers will be overwhelmed by a deluge of high-speed networking technologies including 100BaseVG, Fast Ethernet (100BaseX), and asynchronous transfer mode (ATM). But FDDI still has many advantages. FDDI is a proven technology that has been around since the late 1980s and is widely available. FDDI also supports cabling distances of up to 2 kilometers, in contrast to the 100 meters supported by 100BaseVG and Fast Ethernet. And FDDI's dual-ring capability is invaluable from a fault-tolerant standpoint. Madge, like other vendors such as 3Com and Network Peripherals, recognizes FDDI's strengths as a high-speed networking solution and looks to gain market share with what it refers to as its Fast Token-Ring product line.

The new line's name accurately describes FDDI (a token-passing network) and helps to leverage Madge's proven success in Token-Ring. Despite the proprietary nomenclature, these adapters are fully compliant with the ANSI X3T9.5 FDDI standard. Moreover, while Madge would like to leverage its past success, the bottom line is that it will have to prove itself in the competitive FDDI market. And Madge still has some proving to do.

Madge's FDDI adapters are competitively priced. The single-attached FDDI-over-fiber adapter is $100 cheaper than 3Com's comparable FDDILink Model 3C771 fiber adapter and $200 cheaper than Network Peripherals' NP-EIS-S10.



FORGING AHEAD: The Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode is Madge's first FDDI adapter.

But while price favors Madge, performance does not.

Our tests show 3Com's bus-mastering Model 3C771 to be more efficient as a server adapter than Madge's Smart 100 Ringnode, which is not a bus-mastering card. The Madge reported considerably higher CPU utilization figures. During ZD Labs' NetBench 2.06 NIC Throughput test, the 3Com never utilized more than 62 percent of the server's CPU, while the Madge never used less than 69 percent. So although the Madge matched the 3Com in performance (and, in fact, outperformed it on the 4K block size), the Madge's high CPU utilization makes it a poor candidate for CPU-intensive server environments or multi-segment server environments, where multiple adapters are required.

The Madge rebounded during the workstation test, outperforming the 3Com in all block sizes. The Madge was particularly impressive with the largest block size (4K), where it outperformed the 3Com by 205 percent.

While Madge's Smart 100 EISA Ringnode FDDI adapter is competitively priced, the less-than-stellar server performance makes it difficult to justify any monetary savings. In particular, if you are considering an FDDI adapter for an application or print server where CPU cycles are precious, the Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode is not the best choice. On the other hand, if it's an

Continues on page NE46

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

LinkWatch Token-Ring Provides Inexpensive Management Alternative

BY ROBERT P. LIPSCHUTZ

If your Token-Ring network is running circles around you, consider 3Com's low-cost management solution, LinkWatch Token-Ring. Until now, expensive managed hubs and high-end management software were the only ways to isolate one of the most common problems of Token-Ring networks: runaway beaconing adapters. If you have passive (nonmanaged) hubs in your wiring closet and no management software on your desktop, you probably know the pain of a malfunctioning, out-of-control Token-Ring network.

3Com's new management solution is an affordable package that manages 3Com and IBM cards. Better still, LinkWatch can manage the network through a proprietary protocol and through the most common management protocol, the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Unfortunately, LinkWatch Token-Ring does not manage Novell server cards, leaving your server—your most important computer—unmanaged.

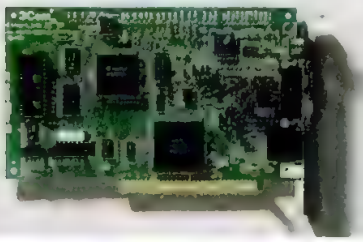
Expensive managed hubs such as those from IBM, Cabletron, and SynOptics use intelligence at the hub. But these solutions often sell for more than $5,000, as opposed to the LinkWatch's $395.

Both the expensive hub management products and LinkWatch monitor four important areas: statistics tracking, bea-

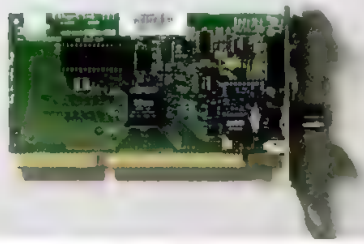
Continues on page NE46

WELCOME TO THE LAN OF OPPORTUNITY.

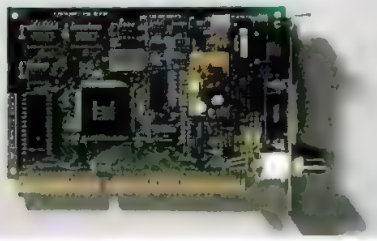
3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509-TPO



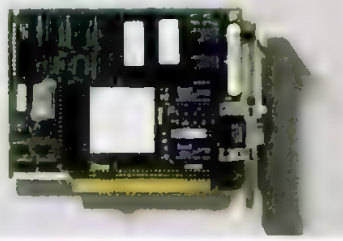
3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509 COAX



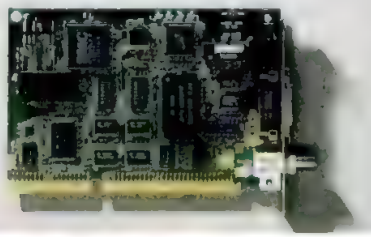
ACCTON ETHERNET COMBO



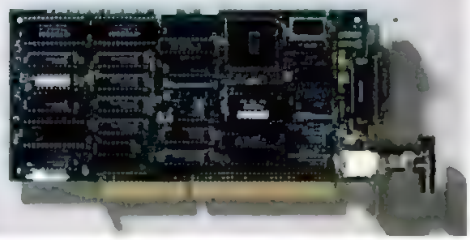
IBM 16/4 TOKEN RING



SMC ETHERCARD PLUS ELITE 16 COMBO



EAGLE NE2000 PLUS 3-ETHERNET



NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS

3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509-TPO	$124	3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509 COAX	$124
ACCTON ETHERNET COMBO	$ 84	IBM® 16/4 TOKEN RING	$465
SMC ETHERCARD PLUS ELITE 16 COMBO	$134	EAGLE NE2000 PLUS 3-ETHERNET	$124

FOR THE PRICES LISTED ABOVE, WE'LL INSTALL THE CARD AND RUN THE DIAGNOSTICS SO YOUR NODE IS READY TO GO

God bless America. Where else could you find a PC maker that delivers your PC with your choice of six different factory-installed network interface cards? Each one factory-tested and validated for interoperability with the most popular NetWare® operating systems and topologies.

We're talking about Dell here, of course. Not one of those companies that offers you one take-it-or-leave-it proprietary card which may or may not be compatible with your network's wiring. A card which will, nonetheless, cost you as much or more than the cards Dell offers.

It's this level of attention to detail that makes Dell's NetPlex™ systems PCs that truly earn the right to be called nodes. They've been designed from the ground up to work on your network. With great care taken to see that you avoid the usual hassling and tweaking.

Call us to order your Dell NetPlex systems. You won't find an opportunity like this anywhere else.

Look for the Intel Inside® symbol on our quality computer systems.

DELL NETPLEX. PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-759-1160

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811 #11BHW

*Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Madge

CONTINUED FROM NE44

FDDI workstation you're looking to outfit, the Madge will provide both solid performance and price.

• List price: *Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode, single-attached fiber adapter, $1,795; dual-attached fiber adapter, $2,695; single-attached STP adapter, $1,395; dual-attached STP adapter, $1,995. Madge Networks Inc., 2310 North First St., San Jose, CA 95131-1011; 800-876-2343; fax, 408-955-0970.*

Circle 965 on reader service card

Benchmark Test: FDDI Adapters

Overall, the 3Com FDDILink Model 3C771 EISA was the better server adapter we reviewed. It performed nearly the same as or slightly better than the Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode but was considerably more efficient. However, as a workstation adapter, where efficiency is not nearly as important, the EISA Ringnode proved to be considerably better

The server test environment consisted of one Compaq Systempro/XL50 server and four Compaq Deskpro 486/33M workstations. The workstation test environment consisted of one Systempro/XL50 server and one Deskpro 486/33M workstation

The **NIC Throughput** test from NetBench 2 06 evaluates the amount of data that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues a series of read requests to a file stored in the server's cache.

The **Performance Index** is the ratio of bandwidth utilization to CPU utilization as measured by Novell's STAT NLM

NIC THROUGHPUT (SERVER)

Megabits per second

Block size ▶	64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode	4.40	28 70	50 80	82 70
3Com FDDILink Model 3C771 EISA	4 80	29 40	50 90	75.30

Higher scores represent better performance

PERFORMANCE INDEX

Block size ▶	64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode	0.06	0.33	0 55	1 18
3Com FDDILink Model 3C771 EISA	0.08	0.55	1.17	3 00

Higher scores represent better performance

CPU UTILIZATION

Percent

Block size ▶	64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode	78 80	86 70	92 90	69 80
3Com FDDILink Model 3C771 EISA	62 60	53 50	43 40	25 10

Lower scores represent better performance

NIC THROUGHPUT (WORKSTATION)

Megabits per second

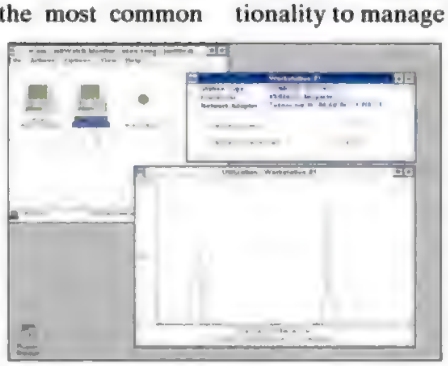
Block size ▶	64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
Madge Smart 100 EISA Ringnode	1 30	8 50	16 30	48 50
3Com FDDILink Model 3C771 EISA	1.20	7 30	12 70	23 60

Higher scores represent better performance

LinkWatch

CONTINUED FROM NE44

coning isolation, remote disabling, and ring mapping. LinkWatch also lets you monitor various traffic and error statistics. When a beaconing adapter—the most common Token-Ring error—is detected, it can be viewed and either isolated from the ring or remotely disconnected from the network from the management console. Some Token-Ring errors can be isolated by looking at the order of stations that the token passes as it travels around the ring, and for this reason LinkWatch provides ring mapping.



VITAL SIGNS: Clicking on a workstation icon reveals the network statistics of that PC.

LinkWatch comprises three components: driver agents that reside on and gather information about Token-Ring connected PCs, a Windows-based application to monitor the proprietary packets provided by the driver agents, and an SNMP proxy agent that converts 3Com's proprietary agent protocol to standard SNMP packets.

LinkWatch provides the basic functionality to manage beaconing adapters, although managed hubs are smarter in dealing with Token-Ring errors: A managed hub will isolate a problem node after an error threshold is reached, while LinkWatch may just turn an icon red and wait for you to handle the problem.

LinkWatch provides a graphical ring view with the necessary traffic and error statistics to solve a problem. LinkWatch also provides some basic workstation inventory information including CPU, memory, and user-defined information.

If you plan to use SNMP-based management soon, the SoftHub/DOS component of LinkWatch will interest you. This software resides on a dedicated DOS workstation and translates 3Com's proprietary protocol to the standard SNMP protocol, thereby giving SNMP management stations the ability to manage the network. SNMP has traditionally only been important in the Ethernet world, but with IBM entering the market with NetView/6000, SNMP will likely become prevalent in the Token-Ring community.

Despite some annoyances in NetWare environments, such as the lack of support for NetWare servers, LinkWatch serves its purpose as a low-cost functional tool for Token-Ring management. If you are on a tight budget, this product is certainly worth the money. You will no longer be making excuses for poor Token-Ring performance.

• List price: *LinkWatch Token-Ring, $395. 3Com Corp., 5400 Bayfront Plaza, P.O. Box 58145, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145; 408-764-5000.*

Circle 967 on reader service card

GET A DELL NODE FOR LESS THAN THE TYPICAL PSEUDO-QUASI-WANNABE-NEAR-NODE.

DELL® NETPLEX™ 425s/P
i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM
$1,299 BUSINESS LEASE* $48/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 120MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (5.25" OR 3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

Add an SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16 Combo Card for only $134 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

DELL NETPLEX 433s/P
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM
$1,549 BUSINESS LEASE* $57/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (5.25" OR 3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

Add a 3 COM Etherlink III 3C509 (TPO or COAX) for only $124 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

DELL NETPLEX 433/P
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM
$1,799 BUSINESS LEASE* $67/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (5.25" OR 3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

Add an IBM® 16/4 Token Ring Card for $465 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

And here they are. Honest-to-goodness, through-and-through, from-the-bottom-up network nodes. Real node's nodes. Dell nodes.

Every node is thoroughly factory tested and guarantees* compatibility with all the most commonly used NetWare® operating systems and network topologies.

DELL NETPLEX. PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

And though these node systems represent a major breakthrough for network managers, you'd never know it by the price.

So call and get yourself a great node. And not some pretender.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-759-1170

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811 #11BHX

intel inside

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. *Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

▶TOKEN-RING ADAPTERS

IBM Releases Its First EISA Token-Ring Adapter

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

Token-Ring giant IBM has unveiled its first Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) Token-Ring LAN adapter: the 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter. Priced at $720, the 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter brings competitive pricing and respectable performance to the EISA market, a market that IBM has avoided for years.

In the late 1980s, IBM introduced its proprietary 32-bit Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus architecture with its PS/2 line of computers. As a registered trademark of IBM, the Micro Channel bus architecture and its associated licensing fees proved costly for non-IBM manufacturers looking to implement a high-performance 32-bit bus architecture. The industry reacted with the EISA standard, a 32-bit bus architecture delivering comparable performance without IBM's steep fees. In light of this history and IBM's long-standing allegiance to the Micro Channel standard, the 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter comes as a surprise to many.

Naturally, IBM's success in the EISA market will depend largely on performance. When tested against the market leader, Madge Networks' Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode ($995), the 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter showed room for improvement. On the server adapter test (see benchmark test results), ZD Labs' NetBench 2.06 NIC Throughput test, results favored Madge's product.

Madge's adapter also delivered lower CPU-utilization figures, making it a more likely candidate for a CPU-intensive server environment or a multisegment server environment, where multiple adapters are required. The difference in CPU utilization can be attributed primarily to the proprietary bus-mastering controller chip that IBM implements. Madge, on the other hand, uses the Intel 82355 bus-mastering controller chip, a proven performer in the industry.

While there were clear performance differences on the server adapter test, the gap between IBM and Madge closed up on the workstation test. IBM proved slightly faster with the smaller block sizes (64-, 128-, 256-byte), while Madge remained a clear winner with the 512-byte, 2K, and 4K block sizes.

The Busmaster supports both 16-megabit-per-second (Mbps) and 4-Mbps ring speeds as well as both unshielded twisted-pair and shielded twisted-pair cabling schemes. Additionally, IBM includes both Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) and Open Datalink Interface (ODI) drivers for DOS and OS/2.

The IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter by no means sets new standards for EISA Token-Ring performance, but it does represent a new direction for IBM. And as IBM's first EISA exploit, it deserves considerable praise. Especially if you are looking to outfit EISA workstations, the 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter is a solid choice that offers both competitive performance and price vis-a-vis the market leader, plus the IBM name to back it up. If you are looking for a server adapter, however, IBM's low price is not enough to justify a move away from Madge.

• List price: *IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter, $720; IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 800-426-3333; fax, 800-426-2255.*

Circle 961 on reader service card

Benchmark Test: Token-Ring Adapters

Madge Network's Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode is a faster and more efficient NetWare server adapter than the IBM 16/4 Busmaster. As a workstation adapter, though, the IBM adapter is faster with small block sizes

The **Performance Index** is the ratio of bandwidth utilization to CPU utilization as measured by Novell's STAT NLM

The **NIC Throughput** test from NetBench 2.06 evaluates the amount of data that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues read requests to a file stored in the server's cache

NIC THROUGHPUT (SERVER)

Megabits per second

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K	4K
IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter	1.12	2.19	4.10	6.58	9.78	14.29	15.39
Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode	1.36	2.60	5.04	7.80	11.20	14.48	15.38

Higher scores represent better performance

CPU UTILIZATION

Percent

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K	4K
IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter	45.40	42.90	40.90	35.40	27.30	20.90	12.90
Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode	31.10	30.80	31.10	25.20	20.00	14.10	8.90

Lower scores represent better performance

PERFORMANCE INDEX

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K	4K
IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter	0.15	0.32	0.63	1.16	2.24	4.27	7.46
Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode	0.27	0.53	1.01	1.93	3.50	6.42	10.80

Higher scores represent better performance

NIC THROUGHPUT (WORKSTATION)

Megabits per second

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K	4K
IBM 16/4 Busmaster EISA Adapter	0.42	0.80	1.47	2.33	4.10	6.15	8.04
Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode	0.35	0.69	1.36	2.46	4.00	6.53	9.16

Higher scores represent better performance

YOUR 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 SERVER.

Talk about upgradeability.

Even though we introduce new Dell® server technology every year, you may not need another server until you're old and grey. Because the Dell 4066XE server will give you a lot of room to grow. Year after year after year.

But how much room do you get?

Well, how does 8GB of internal storage or 57GB of total storage sound? What's more, you can even upgrade to Pentium™ technology or the incredibly

DELL 4066XE i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$7,247 | BUSINESS LEASE[2] $261/MO.

- PENTIUM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
- 16MB RAM • 128MB MAX RAM
- 128KB CACHE MEMORY
- 8 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS (6 AVAILABLE)
- 1GB (9.5ms) SCSI HARD DRIVE
- ADAPTEC 1740A EISA SCSI HOST BUS ADAPTER
- EAGLE NE3200 EISA ETHERNET NETWORK ADAPTER
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VRAM
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14" COLOR, 800 x 600, .39mm)
- LEXMARK 101 KEYBOARD • 3.5" DISKETTE DRIVE

intel inside

reliable Dell SCSI Array. And years from now, you will still be able to upgrade to new processor technology and new Dell reliability features. No problem.

But what's the point of having all this upgradeability if it takes eight hours and a jackhammer to upgrade it? That's why our server was designed so you won't have any trouble getting inside to service it. You'll find snap-in disk drives and cables that are extremely quick and easy to access. And a system board that you can easily remove without removing your expansion cards.

Or your hair.

If your office desperately needs a new server and you're concerned about your company outgrowing it, there's a much smarter way to go. Call the number below and order a new Dell server.

You won't have to worry about buying another one next year.

Or the year after.

Or the year after that.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-388-1490

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811 #11BHY

*Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. [2]Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

BRANCH *office* CONNECTIVITY *is* FINALLY *within* REACH

Until today the prospect of integrating a branch office into your corporate network has always seemed hopelessly far off. There are now unparalleled connectivity solutions that bring your branches and headquarters much closer together.

Eicon Technology, a world leader in PC-based connectivity, offers a family of internetworking and host access products for linking remote offices along with some of the best 3270, 5250 and APPC emulations for use on your favorite PC platform. Eicon's new InterConnect Server extends your Cisco, Wellfleet or IBM backbone network across the enterprise. It fuses traditional router and gateway technologies by integrating LAN interconnection for Novell NetWare and TCP/IP networks, access to any host, as well as conversion and concentration of non-LAN communications—all supported by comprehensive SNMP network management.

1-800-80-EICON

So, if you are interested in connecting your branch offices—whether they are in San Francisco, New York, or anywhere else in the world—call 1-800-80-EICON for the Branch Office Connectivity booklet.

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EICON TECHNOLOGY

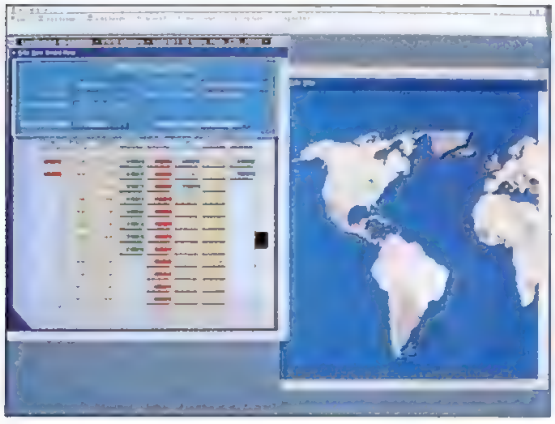
NEW & IMPROVED

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED NETWORK PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

NEW AND IMPROVED

Cabletron Announces Multiplatform Management Solution

Cabletron Systems now offers one of the industry's first network management applications to operate across multiple management platforms. Spectrum for Open Systems provides network managers with a choice of management solutions for their Cabletron bridges, routers, adapters, and hubs, which can all be managed under HP OpenView Unix, IBM NetView 6000, SunNet Manager, or Novell NMS. Spectrum for Open Systems provides network managers with the freedom to choose a management solution that easily adapts to their environment, and it protects their investment in the installed network. The management application features support for the Remote Monitoring MIB and Cabletron's Distributed LAN Monitor.



FREEDOM: *Spectrum supports multiple platforms.*

Cabletron also announced Spectrum, Version 2.0, an enhanced management platform for porting applications between Unix platforms. This latest version operates across IBM's RISC System/6000; SGI Indigo; Sun Solaris; and DEC 2100, 3100, and 5000 Ultrix platforms. Spectrum, Version 2.0 features newly bundled applications, including Spectrum Data Export, Spectrum Report Generator, and Spectrum Command Line Interface.

• List price: *Spectrum for Open Systems, $3,995 (includes the platform adapter and two device management modules); additional modules, $1,495. Spectrum, Version 2.0, $15,000. Cabletron Systems Inc., 35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867-0505; 603-332-9400; fax, 603-337-2211.*

Circle 952 on reader service card

NEW

Cisco and Novell Enter Strategic Partnership

Cisco Systems makes a move toward greater network interoperability with its alliance with Novell. The partnership centers around integrating Cisco's internetwork routers with Novell's NetWare network products. The integration began with IPX support for Cisco routers. Additional elements of the partnership will include support for Novell's NetWare Link Services Protocol (NLSP) in Cisco routers and support for IPXWAN (IPX across wide area network media). NLSP, available in 1994, will provide seamless routing across NetWare and Unix environments. Cisco and Novell demonstrated their joint support for IPXWAN at Interop 93 in August.

• *Cisco Systems Inc., P.O. Box 3075, 1525 O'Brien Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94026; 800-326-1941, 415-326-1941. Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000; fax, 801-429-3944.*

Circle 968 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

Alantec's PowerHub Delivers Another First

Alantec's intelligent switching hub, PowerHub, is the first to provide support for multiple-participant multimedia applications. Network managers can now take advantage of bandwidth-hungry applications such as desktop videoconferencing and video e-mail with the integration of IP multicast routing in the PowerHub System Software, Release 2.4 or later.

While switching hubs are a viable solution for tackling the bandwidth problems associated with some multimedia applications, until now they have not been able to handle the flow of traffic created by videoconferencing or video broadcast.

IP multicast routing tackles bandwidth constrictions by providing one-to-many communication. It allows one user to send traffic to the PowerHub, which then forwards that traffic to selected groups of users for simultaneous use of interactive desktop applications.

• List price: *IP multicast routing for the PowerHub will be included free of charge in all PowerHub System Software Release, Versions 2.4 and later. Alantec, 2380 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131-1121; 800-252-6832.*

Circle 951 on reader service card

NEW

Rockwell Continues Support for Dial-Up Routing

Rockwell International Corp.'s CMC Network Products group introduced a low-cost routing solution. The latest version of the NetHopper dial-up router, the NetHopper NH-P, provides network managers with ease of installation and ease of use. Rockwell's dial-up routers offer a cost-effective solution for file transfer, e-mail, and access to remote databases and the Internet. The NH-P features memory expansion from 1MB to 16MB, a modem upgrade path to the V.fast standard, and built-in dialer scripts for interoperability with other asynchronous products running the Point-to-Point Protocol.

• List price: *Rockwell NetHopper NH-P, $1,695. Rockwell International Corp., CMC Network Products, 7402 Hollister Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93117-2590; 805-968-4262. Circle 953 on reader service card*

IMPROVED

Xyplex Expands Router Capabilities and Reduces Cost

Xyplex expands the functionality of its access-level routers while driving down their cost. Access-level routers are typically associated with easy configuration, concurrent bridging, and data compression. The 6220 Remote Bridge/Router now includes support for multiple wide area link options, including dedicated lines with speeds from 9,600 Kbps to T1/E1; packet-switched services such as frame relay and X.25; and circuit-switched services such as Switched 56, Public Switched Telephone Network, and ISDN. Xyplex also reduced the cost of the 6220 Remote Bridge/Router, as well as the 3210 Local Bridge/Router and the 6800 Remote Bridge/Router module. Additional advanced access-level routing features will be introduced at the end of this year and into the first quarter of 1994.

• List price: *Xyplex 6220 Remote Bridge/Router, $3,295; Xyplex 3210 Local Bridge/Router, $3,095; Xyplex 6800 Remote Bridge/Router, $2,995. Xyplex Inc., 330 Codman Hill Rd., Boxborough, MA 01719-1708; 508-264-9900; fax, 508-264-9930. Circle 954 on reader service card*

NEW

Lannet Reveals New Software Strategy

Lannet Data Communications offers enterprise-network management solutions for the multivendor environment. The MultiMan applications allow network managers to monitor and control their Lannet MultiNet and LANswitch hubs from within their native environment. These object-oriented applications provide a range of network management functions including port switching, monitoring, and alarm logging.

The first application in the series will be MultiMan/OV for the HP OpenView environment. The rest of the series will be available in the first quarter of next year. These will include MultiMan/SNM for integration with SunNet Manager, MultiMan/6000 for integration with IBM NetView/6000, and MultiMan/Win.

ENVIRONMENTALLY CORRECT: *Manage devices from within your native application.*

• List price: *MultiMan/OV, $5,995; pricing is not yet available for MultiMan/SNM, MultiMan/6000, or MultiMan/Win. Lannet Data Communications Inc., 7711 Center Ave., #600, Huntington Beach, CA 92647; 714-891-5580; fax, 714-891-7788. Circle 955 on reader service card*

BRIEFS

ADAPTERS

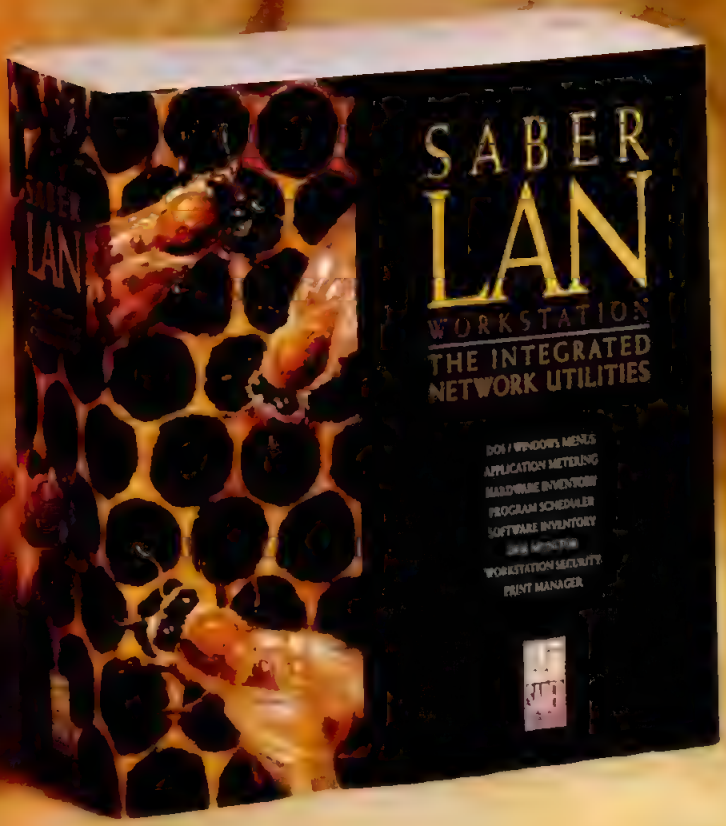
Kingston Technology Corp.'s new Dual Interface Adapter Card ($375) features IBM compatibility and IBM field service support. The Token-Ring adapter, part of the TokenRx line, is designed for IBM Micro Channel users. Additional features include multiple interfaces (DB-9, shielded twisted-pair, and unshielded twisted-pair) and compatibility with IBM adapter drivers. All major operating systems are supported, including OS/2, LAN Server, NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, and VINES. 800-435-2620, 714-435-2600; fax, 714-435-2699.

DigiBoard's newest adapter provides X.25 Public Data Network connections for NetWare LANs and WANs. The DigiBoard Synchronous Adapter for X.25 ($1,995) features a 20-MHz RISC processor and speeds up to 19.2 Kbps. Driver support for NetWare applications include NetWare Global Message Handling Services and NetWare Access Services 1.3*x*. 612-943-9020; fax, 612-943-5398.

HUBS

Racal-Datacom (LAN Internetworking Division) offers network managers what the company calls a complete network on a card. The 10BT-MGR is a 10BaseT module for the INX5000 intelligent wiring hub. The module features an on-board Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent, which eliminates the need for a separate management module and frees up ports for future expansion, reducing the overall cost of a total management/hub solution. The 10BT-MGR module is available now in 12-port ($2,095) and 24-port ($3,195) versions. 800-722-2555, 508-263-9929; fax, 508-263-8655.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE FROM ONLY $29 PER WORKSTATION*



You Didn't Buy Your Network To Run Network Utilities

You bought your network to make business simpler, faster and better. Yet some vendors think network utilities are the ultimate goal of networking.

Integrated Network Solution.

Not Saber. That's why we designed Saber LAN Workstation, the industry's one and only network solution that lets you focus on the *why* of networking, instead of the *how*. It lets you use just one product instead of many for all aspects of your network — from a user's front-end perspective to an administrator's back-end concerns.

Simpler, Faster, Better.

Saber LAN Workstation includes our award-winning menu technology that makes DOS and Windows true networking environments. It also includes time saving tools such as a centralized Console from which to view integrated information on essential network jobs — like application metering, disk monitoring, network job scheduling, hardware and software inventorying, and much more. You'll even find file management and printer control, all in one box.

Free Network Advice.

Not only was Saber the first to figure out what LAN administrators need, we wrote the book on it. Literally. Call now for your free copy of the *Saber LAN Setup Guide*, a comprehensive look at successful network implementation for improving an existing network or starting a new one.

Call 1-800-338-8754

(or 214-361-8086; fax 214-361-1882)

FREE! (a $9.95 value)

☐ Send me my free Saber LAN Setup Guide

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Return to: Saber Software Corporation, P.O. Box 9088, Dallas, Texas 75209-9088 PMSLW2

SABER

SEE US AT NETWORLD '93, BOOTH # 2102

*Integration doesn't have to be expensive; $79 for disks and documentation, $29 for additional node licenses.

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1993 Saber Software Corporation.
All trademarks acknowledged.

ORGANIZE. PRIORITIZE. CUSTOMIZE. STRATEGIZE. VISUALIZE. CIVILIZE. COMMENCE 2.0 IT'S A WHOLE LOT MORE OF WHAT YOU WANT IT FOR.

ANYTHING THEY CAN DO WE CAN DO BETTER, AND BETTER, AND BETTER.

"Commence, a full featured Windows information manager from the folks who developed Current, helps you organize things no other vendor has thought of yet." (PC Computing, 5/93.)

"...you can take full advantage of Commence's power, and it has enough breadth to grow with you so you won't get boxed in like you can with lesser featured PIMs." (Windows User, 4/93.)

"For power users, or those who just need power, (Commence is) an intelligent buy." (PC Magazine, 8/93.)

Words of wisdom from experts everywhere: for unmatched power, flexibility, customization, reporting, connectivity and task automation, the last word in information managers is Commence. That's why it's the first choice for managing every business situation. And the only choice for complete LAN support, keeping everyone in your business closely connected.

WE CALL IT THE AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGER FOR WINDOWS. YOU'LL CALL IT A LIFESAVER.

Commence 2.0 is so customizable, "the sky's virtually the limit." (Windows User, 4/93). Use standard Commence 2.0 views right out of the box or rearrange everything to suit your needs including address book, appointment calendar, billing report, expense report, free form notes, letter log, to-do lists, phone log, projects, and much more. Commence has true database power recording up to 16,000 items per category, 300 categories per database each with up to 50 fields, and multiple databases. "One of Commence's most powerful features is its custom connections, which you use to link data from two or more categories." (Windows Sources, 6/93). Go ahead and link people to projects, notes to tasks, appointments to people and more, instantly. Commence's standard features include DDE Links to other Windows applications • Global Search • Letter Templates • Built-In Letter Writer • Powerful Import/ Export Facilities • Auto Phone Dialer • Digital Telephony™ Support • Extended Sorting and Filtering • Built-In Gantt Charting

BROADEN YOUR RELATIONSHIPS.

"Those who cannot live without (remote management, document routing, group scheduling and group information sharing) may want to check out Commence 2.0 (which) includes all these functions." (PC Week, 7/93.) Commence 2.0 supports multiple PC environments whether those PCs are connected via a Local Area Network or not. PCs connected by a LAN can share categories of information transparently, such as group calendaring. Commence's unique Sync Link feature allows synchronization of databases residing on PCs not linked by a LAN. Even users with dissimilar Commence databases can share data and definitions easily through the Transfer feature. All this plus multi-level data security through a flexible set of permissions, plus data scrambling and password control for each database. With our extensive networking capabilities, you can:

- Share customer information with everyone in your workgroup: sales, customer service, production, and accounting
- Enter information while on the road and have the shared database automatically updated when you return to the office
- Share unique categories and agents with other Commence users in your company or on the outside

PUT YOUR WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

The extraordinary Agents in Commence 2.0 not only remind you of tasks, they actually perform them for you. Just specify the action you want, set a trigger based on time, date, or any other set of conditions, and Commence Agents do the rest. Print or display data views or letters, reschedule your To Dos, send DDE messages to other Windows applications, execute a command, even automatically create data for each new project with a calendar full of To Dos and relevant timeframes.

"Those who need the maximum in power and customization will find Commence to be a good choice." (Windows Sources, 6/93.) We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

See Us At COMDEX Booth H1230

COMMENCE 2.0

THE MOST COMPLETE WAY TO MANAGE EVERY BUSINESS COMPLICATION.

JENSEN-JONES, INC.
328 Newman Springs Road, Red Bank, NJ 07701

FOR INFORMATION OR TO ORDER COMMENCE 2.0 CALL
1-800-688-7080 EXT. 2172
OUTSIDE THE U.S. CALL:
908-530-4666 EXT. 2172
FAX: 908-530-9827
IN CANADA CALL: 416-737-1270

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 Jensen-Jones, Inc. All trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective holders.

NEW

Proteon Furthers Commitment to SNA Internetworking

Proteon enters the third phase of its four-part strategy to provide the industry's most complete and effective Systems Network Architecture (SNA) internetworking implementation. Previous steps included delivering mixed LAN connectivity and integrating SNA and non-SNA traffic. In an effort to stay in stride with IBM, the company is now emphasizing supporting migration to open standards by concentrating on LAN-to-LAN and LAN-to-WAN interoperability as well as network management.

Phase three includes the development of such emerging technologies as IBM's Data Link Switching (DLSw) and support for IBM's LAN Network Manager (LNM). By supporting the DLSw interoperability standard, Proteon strengthens its ability to help users move SNA traffic over multiprotocol internetworks. DLSw, which will be available in the first quarter of 1994, will include applications for local data link termination (SDLC-LLC2), SNA session support across TCP/IP, and Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking.

In expanding its network management capabilities, Proteon will provide support of LNM in its family of bridging routers. The LNM protocol will allow the management of Token-Ring networks interconnected by source-routing bridges in SNA environments. The enhanced management scheme also includes the announcement of OneVIEW/pc, a Windows-based management platform for managing Proteon and other third-party devices. OneVIEW/pc features include point-and-click management, real-time device display, alarm notification, event logging, performance monitoring, and graphical icon representation.

• List price: *OneVIEW/pc, $2,995 to $3,995. Proteon Inc., Nine Technology Dr., Westborough, MA 01581-1799; 508-898-2800; fax, 508-366-8901.*
Circle 956 on reader service card

NEW AND IMPROVED

Qualcomm Delivers Interoperable E-mail

Qualcomm's new electronic mail software provides interoperability between PCs and Macintoshes across networks running under TCP/IP. Users of such networks can now send, receive, sort, and manage e-mail without the need for specialized e-mail gateways and servers, thereby reducing e-mail system costs. Eudora By Qualcomm is the first commercially available version of the Eudora e-mail software for global communication.

AVAILABLE TO THE MASSES: *Eudora manages e-mail over TCP/IP networks.*

Enhancements to the version that is currently being used on the Internet include message filtering for automatic sorting of messages by sender, subject, and text; and mobile access for dial-up connection via modem. Other capabilities that have been added to the Eudora By Qualcomm software include spell-checking, text editing, and the ability to enclose attachments.

• List price: *Eudora By Qualcomm, $50 (1 to 9 users); $45 (10 to 49 users); $40 (50 to 99 users); $36 (100 to 499 users); $32 (500 to 999 users); additional flat fee of $20 for the second platform (PC or Macintosh) for less than 100 users. Qualcomm Inc., 10555 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, CA 92121-1617; 800-238-3672, 619-587-1121; fax, 619-452-9096.*
Circle 957 on reader service card

BRIEFS

HUBS

Optical Data Systems and **Windata**'s newly formed alliance will combine ODS' intelligent hub technology with Windata's expertise in wireless Ethernet connectivity. The result—ODS will resell Windata's FreePort Wireless Ethernet LAN System with its line of intelligent switching Infinity hubs. Infinity hub users can now take advantage of the benefits of wireless connectivity with transmission distances of up to 260 feet. ODS, 214-234-6400; fax, 214-301-3893. Windata, 508-393-3330.

CNet Technology announced a new intelligent hub and network management module for expanding and managing 10BaseT Ethernet networks. The CN4010TPC Hub ($895) features 12 modular unshielded twisted-pair ports, one AUI/BNC backbone interface, and two hub ports. To complete the package, CNet's CN4011TPC management module ($995) provides per-port network management, monitoring, and control for the new hub. 408-954-8000; fax, 408-954-8866.

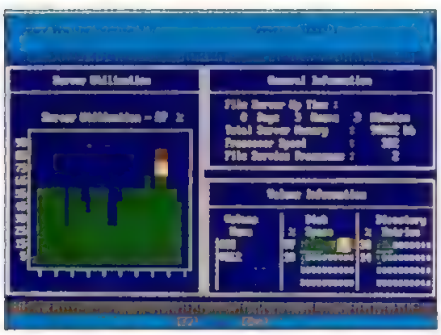
LANart Corp. introduced a series of both managed and unmanaged hubs to its Ethernet line. Designed for small fiber workgroups or fiber-optic backbones, the EFH0800 miniFiber Star ($1,995) supports eight 10Base-FL (FOIRL-compatible) ports for only $220 per port. Rounding out the additions to the new unmanaged hubs are the 12-port ETH1202 ($795) and the 16-port ETH1602 ($845) 10BaseT Workgroup Hubs. In the managed hub category, LANart introduced 12-port and 16-port workgroup hubs. The 12-port RS232-managed ETM1210 is $995. An SNMP version is available for $1,295. The 16-port RS232-managed ETM1610 is $1,095; its SNMP counterpart is $1,495. 617-444-1994.

IMPROVED

XTree Introduces New Management Tools and Features

XTree Co. improved two of its management applications. Designed specifically for the NetWare environment, XTreeNet, Version 3.0, and XTree Tools for Networks, Version 1.5, provide more power to the network manager through new tools and features.

XTreeNet, Version 3.0, is the first file manager that allows management of server volumes and disks on local or remote workstations. Network administrators now have the ability to recover deleted DOS files with the OOPS! Undelete for NetWare feature. Network managers can search for the deleted files by file name, file extension, file size, or last modified date. Other enhancements include File Usage Mode for information on who is accessing files and faster file compression and extraction with support for ZIP, Version 2.0. In addition, a text editor provides the ability to edit multiple files, record macros, sort files, and cut and paste between files.



FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS: *XTree adds control to Novell networks.*

XTree also expands network management, control, and monitoring features in XTree Tools for Networks, Version 1.5. Additional tools allow network administrators to choose between two methods of remote control: a TSR for DOS or a Windows remote capability available through the integration of Ocean Isle Software's Reach Out for Windows. Version 1.5 also features nonstop monitoring with WatchLAN and a multiwindow text editor for easier manipulation of files.

• List price: *XTreeNet, Version 3.0, $495; with server extensions, $295 each; XTree Tools for Networks, Version 1.5, $795 per server; each additional server, $595. XTree Co., 4115 Broad St., Building 1, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401-7993; 800-333-6561, 805-541-0604; fax, 805-541-4762.*
Circle 958 on reader service card

NEW

Sprint Offers ATM Service

Sprint emphasized its commitment to high-speed data communication with the demonstration of asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) service at Interop 1993. ATM is a set of international standards for sending large amounts of data, voice, and video information simultaneously over a network using extremely high transmission speeds.

Sprint's three-phase plan to provide a migration path to broadband networking began earlier this year with the implementation of frame relay services. Its second phase, ATM, is now available to the public. Sprint's implementation of ATM provides bandwidth on demand and many-to-many connectivity across a wide area using a public network. ATM operates over Digital Signal level three facilities and Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) transmission systems, depending on the bandwidth required. SONET is an international standard for fiber-optic transmission rates from 50 megabits per second (Mbps) to 13 gigabits per second (Gbps). The third phase in the migration to broadband service will be the change from a traditional transmission multiplexing system to SONET. Sprint plans to move to SONET in late 1994 or early 1995.

• List price: *Contact Sprint for pricing information. Sprint, 12490 Sunrise Valley Dr., Reston, VA 22096; 800-736-1130; fax, 913-541-6146.*
Circle 959 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SERVERS

Arnet Corp. announced a 16-port terminal server for use with multiple network protocols. NetTrax allows the connection of PCs, terminals, and printers to a small Ethernet network. The first NetTrax ($1,995) will be a TCP/IP version with support for RLOGIN, SNMP, and SLIP. 615-834-8000.

MultiFrame Servers' new Double Duty III server allows network managers to use NetWare's SFT Level III software. The server features dual computer systems, dual motherboards, dual power supplies, dual disk controllers, and dual hard drives in one case. If a component in the primary server fails, the secondary server will take over in 3 seconds. 510-655-7775; fax, 510-655-9298.

WIRELESS

Microsoft Corp. and **Intel Corp.** will provide users with the ability to send and receive e-mail without a telephone line. The companies introduced a Windows-based wireless e-mail solution for LAN-based e-mail. Using Intel's Wireless Modem ($747), remote users can connect to their office Microsoft Mail LAN server and exchange messages over the RAM Mobile Data wireless networks. Microsoft, 800-227-4679; Intel, 800-538-3373; RAM Mobile Data, 908-602-5500.

Retix and McCaw Cellular Communications' Wireless Data Division will provide routers for McCaw's Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD)-enabled network. Integrating Retix's RouterXchange 7000 with CDPD provides faster transmission rates and the ability to handle voice, data, and fax transmissions from the same unit. Retix, 310-828-3400; McCaw, 206-827-4500.

KILLER SERVER TECHNOLOGY!

SPEED AND DATA SAFETY, TOO

Tangent's Raidserver™ technology dramatically speeds up your network while safeguarding your valuable data. RAIDserver™ delivers optimal performance with subsystems capable of sustained disk throughput up to 20 MB per second. And unlike Compaq, RAIDserver™ protects against multiple drive failures. Or host adapter failures. In fact, our Mirrored SFTIII RAIDserver™ is one of the most dependable servers on the market.

3-YEAR WARRANTY, STANDARD

RAIDserver™ has a proven track record of reliability and performance. It comes from selecting quality components, like Seagate's high-speed Fast SCSI-2 hard drives. That's why we extend a 3-year warranty, standard! Also available are service and support options such as 1 hour response, 24-hour support and on-site service. All backed by over 600 CNE's nationwide. And, your RAIDserver™ is ***Novell Certified!***

YOUR NO-COST CONSULTANT

Call for your free consultation with our network specialists certified in Novell Netware, UNIX, OS2, Windows NT, or the exciting SFTIII. With Tangent you'll receive consultation, rigorous equipment testing, turnkey functionality, expert post-sales support, with optional installation and training. **Call Tangent today and get connected!**

800-800-5550

PC MAGAZINE 6 time recipient of Editor's Choice

Seagate

Tangent features the 7200 rpm Seagate Barracuda

yes runs with NetWare

The Tangent RAIDserver™

- 1 GB RAIDserver™ **$5945**
- 2.1 GB RAIDserver™ **$8290**
- 6.2 GB RAIDserver™ **$12,945**
- 4.2 GB Mirrored SFTIII RAIDserver™ **$17,965**

Ask about our reseller program!

197 Airport Blvd.,
Burlingame, CA 94010
tel: 415 342 9388 fax: 415 342 9380

tangent Computer

Tangent Servers are available with a full range of options. RAIDserver is registered trademark of Tangent Computer. The Seagate logo is a registered trademark of Seagate Technology. The Novell logo is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. Copyright 1993 Tangent Computer Corporation.

CIRCLE 918 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIN STREET COMPUTER COMPANY'S

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

NOVELL SOFTWARE

Netware V3.11 5 User $569

Novell 3.11 5/10 User	569./1,299.
Novell 3.11 20/50 User	1,799./2,599.
Novell 3.11 100/250 User	3,659./Call

Netware V4.0 5 User $895

Novell 4.0 5/10 User	895./2039.
Novell 4.0 25/50 User	3,195./3,999.
Novell 4.0 100/250 User	5,595./5,995.
Novell 4.0 500/1000 User	16,834./30,609.
Novell 2.2 5/10 User	469./1,049.
Novell 2.2 50/100 User	2,079./2,969.
NACS Version 3.0 2Port	429.
Netware Encyclopedia	Special 895.
Novell Lite	69.
Novell NFS/386 NLM	3,499.
LAN Workplace for DOS	319.

Upgrade Your Existing Novell To a Newer Version or Add Users & Save! Call For Details.

STARTER KITS

Starter kits that provide everything required to connect 2 computers using Ethernet Thin Coax Cable.

2 - Station Netware Lite Starter Kit $349
- 2 - Novell Netware Lite 1.1 Software
- 2 - 16 Bit NE Combo Adapters
- 1 - 25' Length RG58A/U Coax
- 2 - 52 Ohm Terminators

5 Station Starter Kit Thin Ethernet Cabling
Software: Novell 2.2 $1,149 / Novell 3.11 $1,249
- 1 - Novell Netware2 2.5 User
- 5 - 16 Bit NE Combo Adapters
- 1 - Cable Crimping Tool
- 10 - BNC Connectors
- 2 - 52ohm Terminators
- 1 - 500' Spool RG58A/U Thin Coax

5 to 10 Station 10 BaseT Starter Kit With Novell 3.11 Software $2,495
- 1 - Novell 3.11 10 User Software
- 5 - NE 10BaseT Adapters
- 1 - TTC 12 Port 10 BaseT Wiring Hub
- 1 - 1000' Spool 8 Conductor TP Wiring
- 1 - RJ45 Crimping Tool

4 Station 10BaseT Starter Kit Featuring Novell or Artisoft Software $849
- 4 - Netware Lite 1.1 or Artisoft Ai 5.0
- 4 - 16 Bit NE 10 BaseT Adapters
- 1 - 4 Port External Hub
- 1 - 250' Spool 8 Conductor TP Wiring
- 1 - RJ45 Crimping Tool
- 10 - RJ45 Connectors

Portable 2-Station Starter Kit $449
No Slot External LAN Adapters
Artisoft or Novell Software
- 2 - Netware Lite 1.1 or Artisoft Ai 5.0
- 2 - PE-300B Pocket Ethernet Adaptpers
- 1 - 25' Length RG58A/U Coax
- 2 - 52 Ohm Terminators

ARCNET PRODUCTS

Arcnet Adapter 8 Bit Star/BUS	69.
Arcnet Adapter 16 Bit Star/BUS	79.
CNET 4 Port Passive Hub	29.
Active Hub 8 Port	139.
SMC PC130 8 Bit	99.
SMC ArcNet TP Repeater	249.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps ISA Adapter	499.
Xircom Pocket ArcNet Adapter	269.

FREE NETWARE INSTALLATION As a special service to purchasers of Novell Netware, we are pleased to offer expert installation [illegible] Network Express [illegible] Novell Netware [illegible] advertisement [illegible] the [illegible] Please [illegible] purchase [illegible] all the same low pricing levels.

POWER BACKUP

Smart UPS 600 File-Server Backup Retail $599 **$439**

American Power 120 VOLT

BackUPS 150/400/450	109	179	209
BackUPS 600/900/1250	299	439	549
Matrix 3000/5000 VA UPS	2,895./4,349		
SmartUPS 400/600/900	329	389	599
SmartUPS 1250/2000	749./1,249		
Powerchute for Netware	79		
Powerchute LanManager	79		
Powerchute for UNIX	109		
Surge Arrest PLUS	$39	with Tel	59

American Power 220 VOLT

SmartUPS 600/900i	429./659
SmartUPS 1250/2000i	879./1,379

Tripp-Lite 120 VOLT

BC150/400/500	109	169	199
BC550/LAN/600LAN	229	269	
BC750LAN/1250LAN	329	529	
BC400LAN	2,095		
Isobar Ultra 4/6/8	49	59	69
Cooler 1200/1800	79	149	209
Data Shield 6 Outlet PC Maintenance Power Strip	59		

Equipment Warranted up to $25,000. by Manufacturers - Details Available

ARTISOFT

NEW NodeRunner™ and Artisoft 5.0 LANtastic® Ethernet Kit **$439**

$539 *With Windows Support*

NETWORK EXPRESS is proud to present the newest products from Artisoft. Start your 2-Station Ethernet Network with two Artisoft NodeRunner Adapters, 5.0 Lantastic software, 25' cable & instructions. For complete Microsoft Windows 3.1 support, order the Windows Version for $539

Artisoft Compatible Pocket Ethernet Adapter-10BT or Coax **$199**

AE-1T 8 Bit 10 BaseT Adapter	139.
AE-3 16 Bit BNC 10BT+AUI+10 BaseT	229.
Artisoft Comp Pkt Ethernet Adp 10BT or Coax	199.
Artisoft Starter Kit w/2 Adapters	439.
Artecom Modem Sharing Software	299.
Central Station	419.
Ethernet Coax Cable 25/50/100 ft	15./25./35.
2 MBS Adapter Cards	139.
2 MBS Cable 15/50/100 ft	15./35./60.
Lantastic for NETWARE	369.
Lantastic for Macintosh	599.
Lantastic for TCP/IP	229.
NDIS Driver	149.
NodeRunner 2000/c Adapter	189.
NodeRunner 2000 12 Pack	1,995.
NodeRunner2000 Micro Channel	229.
Lantastic Adapter Independent NOS	79.
Network Eye	149.
Voice Adapter	75.

CABLING

8 Conductor 10BaseT Cable	28¢ ft.
8 Conductor 10BaseT Cable-Plenum	49¢ ft.
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 100 Assy	10
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 250 Assy	15
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 500 Assy	25
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 750 Assy	35
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 1000 Spool	129
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 100 Assy	15
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 250 Assy	25
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 500 Assy	35
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 1000 Spool	129
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 100' BK Assy	15./35./60
BNC Crimp Style Connectors	3.00
BNC Dual Wall Plate	7.50
BNC Twist On Connectors	3.75
BNC T Connectors	4.00
BNC 52 Ohm Terminators	3.00
BNC 52 Ohm Terminators-Grounding	10.00
BNC Crimping Tool	29.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable	30¢ ft.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable Plenum Jacket	60¢ ft.
RJ45 Crimping Tool	29.
RJ45 Connectors	75¢ ea.
RJ 45 Dual Wall Plate	5.00
Token Ring 8' Patch Cable	24.

BRIDGES/ROUTERS/DSU/CSU

Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge **$1,399**

Astrocom 2300 Variable Speed DSU/CSU	649
Astrocom NX1 T1 DSU/CSU	1,495
D-Link 1100 Local Bridge	1,679.
D-Link 1140 Remote Bridge	2,949
DeskCom 120x 2 port Local Bridge	1,485
DeskCom 102 LVK Dual Link Remote Bridge	3,189.
Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge	1,399
Retix 3660 Local Token Ring Bridge	4,899
Retix 3880 Remote Token Ring Bridge	5,399
Retix 4750 Local Ethernet Bridge/Router	2,249.

• Whether this is your first experience at networking or you are a certified engineer, the professionals at Network Express are ready to help. Call or FAX us your requirements.

• Over 15,000 proven NETWORK PRODUCTS from more than 200 manufacturers.

• Novell, IBM, and Artisoft trained sales consultants to serve you.

• This list of products represents a small portion of the selection available. Please call for any networking needs, we'll try to help.

• If you need assistance determining the best way to solve your networking challenges, give us a call, or better yet, take advantage of our 800 FAX number by FAXing us your situation, bid request, diagram, or purchase order. We will provide you with an accurate and timely response.

NOVELL CERTIFIED LAN EQUIPMENT *

$569 *386 40SX Workstation*
- 2MB RAM
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 1.44MB FDD
- IDE HD/FDD Controller
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- Mono VGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$969 *386 40MHz 4000Plus*
- 1MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 80MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB SVGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$1199 *486 25EX 130MB SVGA*
- 4MB Ram
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 130MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$2079 *486 DX 66MHz LOCAL BUS*
- 8MB Ram
- 256K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 250 MB HD-VL-BUS
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- 28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- VL-BUS 1MB VGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

- All Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- All FCC Class B Approved

$1299 *486DX 33Mhz*
- 4MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 250MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$1849 *486 DX2 66Mhz*
- 8MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$1995 *486 DX2 66Mhz VL-LOCAL BUS*
- 8MB RAM
- 256K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- IDE VL-BUS Adapter
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$3695 *486 EISA 50MHz*
- 8MB RAM
- 256K Cache
- EISA SCSI Adapter
- 540MB SCSI HD
- Both 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- VGA Video Adapter
- 300 Watt Power Supply
- Novell Compatible

HUBS - CONCENTRATORS

16 + 2 PORT 10 BaseT HUB **$529**
- 16 – 10 BaseT Ports
- 1 – Coax Port • 1 – AUI Port
- 26 – LINK/Rx LED's
- IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Compliant Repeater

8 PORT **$269**

Asante 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub	269.
Asante SNMP 12 Port Hub	999.
Boca 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub	229.
Canary 2 Port 10 BaseT Booster	175.
Canary 24 Port 10 BaseT Hub	899.
3COM Linkbuilder 10 Port BNC Hub	1,619.
3COM Linkbuilder 12 Port 10 BaseT	729.
David Systems Expressnet 12	859.
D S1 Expressnet 12 Chassis	859.
D-Link DE2000 SNMP 12 Port	1,179.
Gateway 8 Port Hub	349.
Intellicom 12 Port SNMP Hub	929.
NetExpress 12 Port 10 BaseT Hub	599.
NetExpress 16 Port 10 BaseT Hub	549.
SMC Elite 3606 8 Port	339.
Synoptics 2800 10 BaseT	769.
Thomas Conrad 8 Port	379.
Tiara 8 Port External Hub	229.

TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Trakker 250MB PORTABLE **$449**

ADIC Data 8000i 8GB Internal	1,895.
ADIC Data 8000e 8GB External	2,059.
ADIC Data 8000/Novell Software	250.
ADIC ISA SCSI Adapter	250
Colorado DJ-10 120MB Internal	159.
Colorado DJ-20 250MB Internal	219.
DC 2120 250MB Tapes - 5 pack	109
Colorado Powertape 2 GB	1,099
Colorado Powertape 4 GB	1,695.
Powertape Cartridge 2/4 GB	50./54
Maynard 2 0GB Internal	1,775
Maynard 4 0GB Internal	2,049

TEST EQUIPMENT

MT350 Value Kit
Advanced Cable Certification for UTP, STP and Coax. Supports Ethernet, Token Ring & ARCNET

$1379

Cable Tester - BNC, UHF, N, RCA + more	69
Lananalyzer Ethernet V 3 11	8,995.
MicroTest Quick Scanner Kit	1,529
MicroTest Pair Cable Test Kit	1,995
MicroTest Ring Cable Test Kit	995.
Time Domain Reflectometer	579

YOUR SOURCE FOR NETWORKING

NETWORK EXPRESS

AD CODE E103X

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE
FAX 1-800-333-5841 FAX
VOICE: 1-813-359-2876 - FAX: 1-813-355-6841

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542CK SCSI Host Kit	289.
Adaptec 1742BK EISA Host Kit	499.
Always IN2000 16 Bit SCSI Adapter	199.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI ISA	499.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI EISA	599.
ULTRA Stor 24F EISA SCSI	445.
ULTRA Stor 15C IDE w/1MB	279.

SCSI HARD DRIVES

1 Gigabyte SCSI Hard Drive
Fujitsu M2694 ESA
$1,099

Maxtor

Panther P0-12S	1.0GB	13ms	1,149.
Panther P1-17S	1.5GB	13ms	1,399.

COUGAR

CP30540.	546MB	10ms	729.
CP31370.	1.37GB	10ms	1,179.

FUJITSU
5 Year Manufacturer Warranty

M2623FA.	425MB	12ms	3.5"	695
M2624FA.	520MB	12ms	3.5"	799.
M2266SA	1.1GB	15ms	5.25"	1,285.

MICROPOLIS

MC1624HS	668MB	16ms	5.25HH	779.
MC1598	1.0GB	14ms	5.25"	1,095.
MC1528	1.3GB	14ms	5.25"	1,195.
MC1548	1.7GB	14ms	5.25"	1,569.
MC1924	2.1GB	11ms	5.25"	2,297.
MC1936	3.0GB	12ms	5.25"	2,899.

Radion arrays available ... Call

Seagate

ST11200N	1.0GB	10.5ms	3.5"	1,097.
ST41600N	1.3GB	11.5ms	5.25"	1,895.
ST41650N	1.4GB	14.5ms	5.25"	1,295.
ST42100N	1.9GB	13.0ms	5.25"	1,649.
ST42400N	2.1GB	11.0ms	5.25"	2,195.
ST43400N	2.8GB	11.0ms	5.25"	2,875.

TOKEN RING

3COM TokenLink 11116/4 ISA	439.
3COM TokenLink III 16/4 MCA	475.
Accton Pocket Token Ring	499.
Accton Ring Adapter MCA 16/4	399.
Accton RingHub 300 8 Port MAU	329.
IBM 8228 MAU Multi Access Unit	489.
IBM 4 MBS Token Ring Adapter	294.
IBM 16/4 Token Ring ISA	549.
PROTEON 16/4 Token Ring Adapter	439.
PROTEON EISA BusMaster 16/4 Adapter	469.
Olicom 16/4 Token Adaptor ISA or MCA	399.
Thomas Conrad 16/4 MCA or ISA	479.

Network Express Policies...
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed Evaluation Period. Sorry, but no refund can be made after 30 days from invoice date. Products must be in new condition with all manuals, boxes, and received materials. Opened software packages not returnable. RMA required.
- Full Manufacturer's Warranty on all products.
- Same Day Shipping & Overnight Delivery available on most orders.
- Government, Education, and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed, subject to approval.
- APO/FPO Orders Welcome • We Export.
- Shipping Charges Not Refundable.
- Prices, Specifications & Availability subject to change without notice.

$349 IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

ARTISOFT LANtastic • NovellLite • SilverNET
High Performance 2 Station Starter Kit With Your Choice of Software

NETWORKING BREAKTHROUGH COMPLETE 2 STATION 10MBS ETHERNET STARTER KIT INCLUDES:
- 2 - Copies of Artisoft LANtastic, Novell Lite or SilverNET • 2 - 16 Bit NE Ethernet Adapters • 2 - 50 OHM Cable Terminators
- 1 – 25' Length of Cable (Longer lengths available)
- Additional Users – $169 (includes adapter card & software)

MAKE THE DIFFERENCE! START YOUR LOCAL AREA NETWORK TODAY!

THE RIGHT CHOICE

After evaluating dozens of network interface cards, the engineers at Network Express selected this high quality combination Ethernet Adapter for inclusion in our starter kit.
- Certified Novell and Artisoft Compatible
- 16 Bit ISA NE 2000 Adapter
- BNC Fitting for Thin Coax
- RJ45 Fitting for 10 BASET Twisted Pair
- Auto Configures for 8 or 16 Bit BUS.
- 100% Novell NE 2000 Compatible
- Surface Mount Technology for Superior Reliability• 2 Diagnostic LED's
- Link – Verifies connection
- T/R – Lights when data is moving
- 5 Year Warranty

ETHERNET COAX PRODUCTS

NE 16 BIT BNC & 10 BaseT Combination Adapter **$109**

- NE 2000 Novell Certified Compatible
- 2 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty
- Novell BOOT ROM $29

Adapters

3COM 3C507 Etherlink 16 BNC 5+	279
3COM 3C509 Etherlink 3 BNC ea/5+	179./159
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III ea/5+	149./139
3COM 3C579 EISA 32 Bit	259
Alta BNC RJ45 16 Bit 4 LED	109
Eagle/Anthem NE2000 16Bit BNC ea/5+	145./129
Intel Ether Express 16 BNC	119
Kodiak Nutenport BNC + 10BT	299
NE 2000 Compatible Certified	79
SMC WD Ethercard + Elite 16 BNC	129
SMC WD Ethercard + Elite 16 Qty 6+	119
SMC WD Elite 16 Ultra Qty 10 BaseT	219
SMC EISA Dual Port BNC	679
Xircom Pocket Adapter BNC	299

10 BASE T PRODUCTS

NE 16 BIT 10 BaseT Adapter **$99**
- NE 2000 Novell Certified Compatible
- 2 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty

Accton 16 Bit 10 BaseT	119.
Alta 16 Bit 10 BaseT	99.
3COM 3C503-16-TP 16 Bit	169.
3COM 3C509 TP ea/5+	149./139.
3COM 3C579-TP EISA 32 Bit	259.
CNET CN880E Dual Port	139.
Gateway Etherlntwst 10BT 32 Bit EISA	529.
Intel Etherexpress 16 - 10 BaseT	139.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16BNC/6+	159./139.
SVEC NE 2000 Compatible-Certified	79.
Tiara 16 Bit 10 BaseT	159.

EISA PRODUCTS

3COM 3C579 BNC or 10 BaseT EISA	259
3COM Tokenlink 4/16 EISA	679
Adaptec 1742 EISA SCSI Kit	499
Cache Computers EISA Ethernet Combo	249
Eagle NE3200 EISA Ethernet Adapter	699
Gateway EISA Combo	529
Intel EISA Combo	679
Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode	875
SMC EISA Dual Port Coax	679
Ultrastor EISA 24F SCSI	445
Ultrastor EISA 124F Raid SCSI	1,899

Call For Details & Save!

NETWORK UTILITIES

Cheyenne Utilities for Netware **$269**

Central Point Antivirus NLM	1,750
Corel SCSI Driver	79
Intel LanDesk	739
Inocolan NLM 20 User	339
Saber LanPack 25 User	369
Xtree Utilities for Networks	549

REPEATERS-TRANSCEIVERS

ALI to BNC or RJ45 Transceiver	69
Canary BNC / FO Repeater	599
Dual Port BNC Repeater	299
Quad Port Repeater BNC	499
IMC PcNIC Basket PLUS	649
IMC Fiber Optic Transceiver	219

Novell, Netware, and "N" are trademarks of Novell. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Smart people read the fine print and they do business with Network Express.

© 1991 NETWORK EXPRESS DIVISION MSC INC

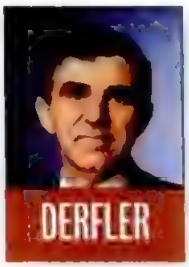
Discover, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, American Express, Carte Blanche Accepted. Never A Surcharge.
Business Hours: (813) M-F 8:30am - 9pm Sat - 9am - 1pm
Address: 1611 Northgate Blvd. Sarasota, FL 34234

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Too Much of a Good Thing?

So now SynOptics has joined Optical Data Systems in offering a 486-based server module for its wiring hubs. (Can Cabletron be far behind?) This concoction doesn't appeal to my appetite; I'd rather get my calories from whole-grain PCs.

David, let's ponder an Ethernet-switching, dual-power supply, UPS-backed wiring hub equipped with multiple fiber and copper cable connection modules, an internal router, a T-1 interface card, protocol analyzers, and one or more servers. I understand that Hughes Aerospace has a high-powered satellite under construction in Sunnyvale (suspiciously close to hub vendors David Systems, 3Com, and SynOptics) that is designed to send broadband signals to very small dishes. Let's put a 2-foot satellite dish on top of the wiring center's 19-inch rack. It'll be the cherry on the sundae!



We'll need a special room for the behemoth: one with glass walls, heavy air conditioning, and a raised floor for cabling. The person running this integrated system will need a new job title: Perhaps Aggregated Data Processing (ADP) Specialist will do.

Let's put a 2-foot satellite dish on top of the wiring hub. It'll be the cherry on the sundae!

Centralization isn't inherently good or bad, but in this case, too much centralization is regressive and perhaps dangerous. We are just now starting to use the PC revolution's gifts of distributed processing, and I don't feel good about physical consolidation. Distributing assets makes a system more reliable.

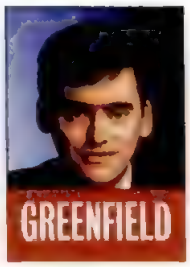
My experience shows that some supposedly standalone services—NetWare for SAA comes to mind—are much happier running on a real file server than under a runtime version of NetWare. So if there are some things I must consolidate in the file server, don't make me bunch them with the wiring hub too.

Please understand, Dave—I do like rack-mounted PCs. I think companies like Texas Microsystems that offer high-quality rack-mounted PCs are great. The rack-mounted PC is an excellent compromise between cleaning up the mess of cabinets and system reliability. Unlike the PC module in the wiring hub, rack-mounted PC s don't wed you to one vendor when they break because they have standard PC motherboards.

Like a gooey dessert, the idea of wrapping a server in a wiring hub cabinet is appealing in the short run, but not a good long-term strategy. Plain and simple rack-mounted fare keeps the system lean and flexible.

Frank, the more I study the wiring hub market, the more I'm convinced that I'm just looking at one big ice cream shop. Vendors are taking a plain vanilla idea—an empty chassis with slots for different types of modules—and adding all sorts of toppings. First we had the bridge and router in the hub. Then we got workstations and protocol analyzers in the hub. Now we've got the ultimate—a PC in the hub.

Have we gone too far? I don't think so, Frank. Putting PCs inside a hub lets you put specialty servers—gateways, fax servers, and the like—where they belong: in a highly resilient, manageable, and very flexible box.



Stop shuddering, Frank. The mere thought of putting servers in a hub shouldn't give you goose pimples. Servers, you've argued, belong in a secure, air-conditioned room anyway.

Communications servers, fax servers, and gateways are perfect candidates for the hub.

And I couldn't agree more. With file servers, you need those environmental and security provisions, particularly in corporations. Putting them inside a hub doesn't lend itself to those ends. And what good is the ability to remove a failed device from the network while the network is still running—one of the key reasons for inserting devices inside a hub—in a situation where users can't access the file server anyway?

But specialty servers such as gateways, communications servers, or fax servers are different. They are typically not mission-critical, and even when they are, the hub's internal cooling system is sufficient to keep the components functioning effectively.

In small, remote workgroups, cramming the server inside the hub makes even more sense. IS managers can ship a single hub with virtually all the hardware—file servers, communications servers, and (of course) a 10BaseT hub—preconfigured for a remote workgroup. Add PCs equipped with the right network adapters, and you've got a network. Ease of use is the draw for many customers. Just look at how SynOptics is targeting its Lattis Engine as a file server: It's pushing the server-in-a-hub concept not in its high-end 3000 line, but in its workgroup hub, the Model 2486.

The real question, Frank, is how long I will have to wait for the next great server module. And once I get that server module, will I be able to manage and configure it through the same management interface?

300,000 Network Product Buyers. Right Here!

In today's market, it's critical for you to reach network product buyers in the most efficient way.

With PC Magazine/Network Edition, your ad reaches 300,000 network product buyers. That's more network buyers than any LAN-specific publication reaches...by a LANslide.

PC Magazine/Network Edition not only reaches the largest group of network product buyers, but it does so more efficiently than LAN-specific publications because buyers turn to it most often when purchasing products.

PC Magazine and PC Magazine/Network Edition. Nothing Comes Close.

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
910	3M Data Storage Products	277
915	American Power Conversion	NE2-NE3
924	Bay Technical Associates	NE14
868	Cheyenne Software	NE13
908	Corel Corporation	275
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE40-NE41
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE43
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE45
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE47
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE49
854	DIGIBOARD	NE18-NE19
900	Eicon Technology	NE50
870	Funk Software	NE27
923	Horizons Technology	NE31
*	IBM Networking Systems	148-149
882	Intel Corporation	NE6-NE7
928	Intel Corporation	NE32
912	InterActive Inc	33
876	J & L Information Systems	NE5
871	Jensen Jones	NE54
923	John Fluke Manufacturing	NE17
921	Kingston Technology	98
896	Macola, Inc	242-243
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	281
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	NE23
872	NDC Communications, Inc	NE39
864	Network Application Technology	NE8
*	Network Computing Devices	NE11
878	Network Express	NE58
881	Novell, Inc	NE21
926	Palindrome	NE24
865	Rose Electronics	NE12
856	Saber Software	NE53
880	SynOptics Communications	NE34-NE37
918	Tangent Computer, Inc.	NE57
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	NE29
920	US Robotics Inc	284

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Welcome. . . to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after February 28, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

PC 10/26-1

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ in 7–12 mos.
02. ☐ In 4–6 mos. 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

Installed	Planned
01. ☐ LAN to LAN	04. ☐ LAN to LAN
02. ☐ LAN to Host	05. ☐ LAN to Host
03. ☐ LAN to WAN	06. ☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company	At This Location
01. ☐ 25 or less	01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26–99	02. ☐ 26–99
03. ☐ 100–499	03. ☐ 100–499
04 ☐ 500–999	04 ☐ 500–999
05. ☐ 1000 or more	05. ☐ 1000 or more

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8787

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8787

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

Welcome. . . to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after February 28, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01 ☐ Now 03. ☐ in 7–12 mos.
02. ☐ in 4–6 mos. 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

Installed	Planned
01 ☐ LAN to LAN	04. ☐ LAN to LAN
02. ☐ LAN to Host	05. ☐ LAN to Host
03. ☐ LAN to WAN	06. ☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company	At This Location
01. ☐ 25 or less	01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26–99	02. ☐ 26–99
03. ☐ 100–499	03. ☐ 100–499
04. ☐ 500–999	04. ☐ 500–999
05. ☐ 1000 or more	05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 10/26-1

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

Protecting Your Start-up Files

A Better Echo Command

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

PROTECTING YOUR START-UP FILES

When Install programs modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, the results can be irritating—or disastrous. Here's my solution for protecting start-up files.

- Create two bootable floppy disks. Copy your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files to one of the disks and put it aside.
- On the other floppy disk, use DEBUG to find the string "AUTOEXEC.BAT" in COMMAND.COM and change the string to another filename. Since I work with mainframe computers, I chose IPL .BAT, short for Initial Program Load. Use spaces to pad the name portion to a full eight characters.
- Create two files on the disk, one dummy AUTOEXEC.BAT and one using the new filename you inserted in COMMAND.COM. Each file should consist of a single line that displays the name of the file; for example, `ECHO Booted from IPL.BAT`. It's a good idea to test the floppy disk by using it to boot your computer. You should see the message identifying IPL.BAT.
- Now rename your original AUTOEXEC.BAT—the one on your hard disk—to the new name. Copy the patched COMMAND.COM from the floppy disk to the one on the hard disk.
- Reboot from the hard disk. If your system won't boot with the modified COMMAND.COM, boot from the unmodified boot disk, copy the COMMAND.COM from that floppy disk to the hard disk, and restore your original AUTOEXEC.BAT.
- If all goes well, create a dummy AUTOEXEC.BAT file in your root directory. This file will receive any changes made by Install programs, so you can examine what they did; the changes won't be able to affect your new start-up batch file.

William C. Farrar
Duncanville, Texas

▶PC MAGAZINE: I'd like to expand on a few of the steps above, for those who aren't already DOS wizards. To create a bootable floppy disk, use FORMAT .COM's /S switch to transfer the system files MSDOS.SYS and IO.SYS to the floppy disk (IBMDOS.COM and IBMBIO.COM if you're running PC-DOS). COMMAND.COM will be copied to the disk at the same time.

If you use DOS 5.0 or higher and are willing to dig deep into your system files, you can protect CONFIG.SYS from intrusive Install programs.

Use DEBUG's S (Search) command to locate the string AUTOEXEC.BAT. After loading COMMAND.COM into DEBUG, type RCX and press Enter twice. DEBUG will return a hexadecimal number indicating the size of the file. The command

```
S CS:100 L #### 'AUTOEXEC.BAT'
```

where #### is replaced by the file size, will yield the address of that string. Now a command like

```
E CS:100 ####:#### 'IPL     .BAT'
```

where ####:#### is the address you found, will put the new start-up filename in place. Note that you *must* pad the file name portion to eight characters with spaces. Give the W command to write changes to disk, then the Q command to quit DEBUG.

You can also hide the start-up batch file in a subdirectory. Just use a name like XXX\AUTO.BAT and COMMAND .COM will run the file AUTO.BAT in the directory XXX. If you have DOS 5.0 or higher, you can use the ATTRIB command to set the hidden attribute for both AUTO.BAT and the directory XXX.

There should be only one copy of COMMAND.COM on your hard disk. If there's more than one, you can find out which copy DOS is using by entering `SET` at the DOS prompt and looking for a line containing COMSPEC=. The remainder of that line is the location of the active COMMAND.COM.

There's another level of protection available—for the brave. If you use DOS 5.0 or higher and are willing to dig a little deeper into your system files, you can also protect CONFIG.SYS from intrusive Install programs. Here's how: In the first step above, also copy the programs SYS.COM and ATTRIB.EXE to the two boot floppy disks. After you successfully patch COMMAND.COM to use your al-

▶ IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 341
Lab Notes 349
Utilities 367
Environments 374
Solutions 377

ternate start-up batch file, repeat the second and third steps to find and change the filename CONFIG.SYS in the system file, IO.SYS (or IBMBIO.COM).

Before you can load IO.SYS into DEBUG, you have to remove its read-only, hidden, and system attributes by using the command

```
ATTRIB -R -H -S IO.SYS
```

When you search for the string 'CONFIG.SYS', you'll get back several addresses—use the first. Replace CONFIG with another six-letter filename, perhaps FIGCON.SYS or XXX\CO.SYS. Then restore IO.SYS's original attributes with the command

```
ATTRIB +R +H +S IO.SYS.
```

To test the changed IO.SYS, create a file on the floppy disk using the name you chose, and put any nonvalid CONFIG .SYS line in it. Reboot the system, and look for the error message caused by your nonvalid line. To transfer the changed IO.SYS to your hard disk, use the SYS.COM program that you copied to the floppy disk; for example, you would type A:SYS C:. Rename your CONFIG.SYS file to the new name you chose, and reboot from the hard disk. If the hard disk won't boot, reboot from the unmodified floppy disk and use SYS to transfer the unmodified IO.SYS back to the hard disk, then restore the original name of CONFIG.SYS. Just to be safe, you may want to back up your boot drive before attempting this procedure.

This may seem like a lot of trouble just to prevent Install programs from modifying your start-up files. It just depends on how much time and effort you've invested in optimizing those files. You can apply this technique in 15 minutes, while it might take hours of trial and error to recover from an Install program that badly trashed your start-up files.

A BETTER ECHO COMMAND

If I had a dollar for every batch file that relies on a separate little data file containing a line of text with no carriage return or line-feed, it might not make me rich but it would certainly pay for a good meal. I've waited for years for someone to write a little program to simplify and automate this process, and I finally decided to do it myself.

Redirecting the following script:

```
A100
MOV CL,[80]
SUB CL,2
JBE 115
MOV BX,82
MOV AH,2
MOV DL,[BX]
INT 21
INC BX
LOOP 10E
INT 20

N STYPE.COM
RCX
17
W
Q
```

into DEBUG results in the program STYPE.COM. STYPE is similar to the ECHO command except that the last character will not be echoed and there will be no trailing CR/LF. You can use the program to send messages to the screen or redirect them to a file, and it can be useful in batch files to create any necessary file using I/O redirection at the time the file is needed. STYPE can also be used to echo messages without a CR/LF at the end.

Here's an example. TRASHOUT .BAT, presented in the November 24, 1992, column, requires that TRASHOUT.DAT—containing only the word *trashout*—be present on-disk before you run it. With STYPE, the TRASHOUT .DAT file would not have to exist ahead of time. Instead it could be created automatically whenever needed with the following command:

ECH.SCR

Complete Listing

```
N ECH.COM
A 100
MOV     SI,0082     ; SI points to command tail
SUB     CH,CH       ; zero out CH
MOV     CL,[SI-02]  ; character count in CL
JCXZ    0113        ; no command tail?  skip it!
DEC     CX          ; deduct one for the skipped space
LODSB               ; get a char into AX
XCHG    DX,AX       ; get the char in DL
MOV     AH,02       ; select write character function
INT     21          ; call INT 21h
LOOP    010B        ; go back for the next character
INT     20          ; call INT 20h (terminate process)

RCX
15
W
Q
```

Figure 1: **ECH.COM, which this script creates, is another ECHO replacement. But this version echoes its command line exactly; it doesn't append a CR/LF either.**

ECHZAMPL.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ECHZAMPL.BAT - demonstrates ECH program
REM   (ECHO with no CR/LF)
IF NOT '%1'=='' GOTO WasteTime
ECH Working.
FOR %%v IN (x x x x x x x x x x) DO CALL %0 %%v
ECHO Done!
GOTO Done

:WasteTime
DIR \ > NUL
ECH .
:Done
```

Figure 2: **This batch file shows one possible use for ECH.COM.**

```
STYPE trashout ?>TRASHOUT.DAT
```

Any character could replace the question mark. The reason STYPE ignores the last character is so that the output can include trailing spaces. Most text editors remove trailing spaces.

Frank T. Clark
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

▶PC MAGAZINE: A lot of batch file techniques would be easier to implement if the DOS ECHO command had a switch to suppress the carriage return and linefeed at the end of each line. Since it doesn't, we have to work around that lack—or provide the needed function with an external program. STYPE.COM does the job, as long as you remember that the last character of the output line won't be echoed.

It's worth noting that DOS does include trailing spaces when they precede a redirection symbol. Try it. Enter the three commands

```
STYPE 1 > GETRID.1
STYPE 2  > GETRID.2
STYPE 3   > GETRID.3
```

where the lines contain one, two, and three spaces before the redirection symbol. Now type `DIR GETRID.?` and you'll see that each file is one character larger than the preceding.

If you don't need the last character removed, you may want to try my own ECH .COM, created by the DEBUG script in Figure 1. I've used this one myself for some time. To create either program, redirect the script into DEBUG using a command like `DEBUG < ECH.SCR`.

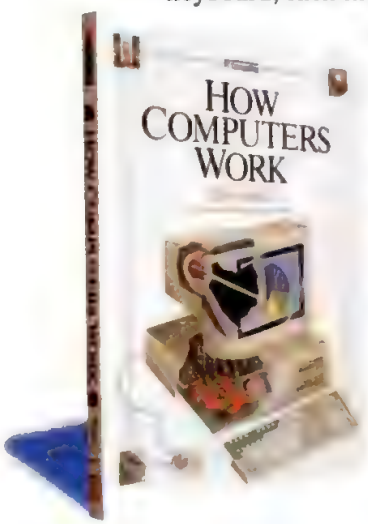
The batch file ECHZAMPL.BAT in Figure 2 shows another possible use for an ECHO-like command that doesn't append a CR/LF. It simulates a batch file that performs a time-consuming, repetitive procedure. To let the user know *something* is happening, it writes a period to the screen between repetitions. In the example, the time-consuming procedure is nothing more than reading the root directory, but the resulting output has quite a professional look.

You can download the files mentioned here from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum, archived as ECHO.ZIP. □

See the Disk Spin.

See the Mouse Point.
See the CPU Process.
See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send output to the printer, and more. Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!



ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: $22.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8312

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?

A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Marcia Hazell (212) 503-5412

Carol Peters, Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016

Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 3

BY JEFF PROSISE

In the past couple of issues, we've learned how to create small but useful assembly programs with the miniassembler built into DEBUG. So far, we've learned a few assembly language instructions, such as MOV and INT, and been exposed to some of the programming services available in the DOS kernel. This time we'll concentrate on services available in the PC BIOS.

The BIOS is a collection of assembly language subroutines stored in ROM. Some of these subroutines are executed every time your PC is powered up, as part of the power-on self-test (POST). The majority, however, are there to help programs communicate with PC devices such as the keyboard, the video adapter, printers, and disk drives. This issue, we'll use a few of these services to create some compact but powerful new utilities.

READING THE SHIFT KEYS If you've been following this series, you'll recall the GETKEY program we concocted in the September 28 article. GETKEY used one BIOS programming service—interrupt 16h, function 00h—to read a key code from the keyboard buffer, and then it returned an exit code equal to the key's ASCII code. We also mentioned interrupt 16h, functions 01h and 02h. Function 01h sets a flag that lets a program know if a key code is awaiting processing in the keyboard buffer, while function 02h returns a series of bit flags in AL reflecting the state of the four shift keys (Right Shift, Left Shift, Ctrl, and Alt), the three lock states (NumLock, CapsLock, and ScrollLock), and the Insert state. Bits 0 through 3 correspond to the Left Shift, Right Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys, respectively. If bit 2 is set to 1, for example, then the Ctrl key is currently depressed. If bit 2 is 0, then the Ctrl key is not depressed. On an enhanced keyboard, which has two Ctrl keys, this bit is set if either or both of the Ctrl keys is held down. (Note that assembly language programmers use the term *set* to mean the bit is equal to 1; conversely when you *clear* a bit, you make it equal to 0.)

Interrupt 16h, function 02h provides programmers with a convenient vehicle for checking the state of the four shift keys. Suppose you want to write a utility that returns an exit code that a batch file can use to determine whether the Left or Right Shift key is pressed. In DEBUG, such a utility might look like this:

This part of our assembly language minicourse teaches you about functions in the BIOS, the logical AND and OR instructions, indirect addressing, and loops.

```
A 100
MOV AH,02
INT 16
AND AL,03
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

N GETSHIFT.COM
RCX
0A
W
Q
```

GETSHIFT.COM works as follows: First it calls interrupt 16h, function 02h to read the shift status byte into AL. Since we need only bits 0 and 1, which correspond to the Right and Left Shift keys, GETSHIFT then zeros bits 2 through 7 with the instruction `AND AL,03`.

The assembly language AND instruction performs a logical AND between two values, leaving the result in the register or memory location to the left of the comma. The term *logical* AND comes from the field of Boolean logic, which uses the operators AND, NOT, and OR to make decisions. For example, you might have the logical statement "If it's sunny outside AND the tide is low, I'll go fishing." Logically, only if both the statements surrounding the AND are true will the action at the end take place. In the case of computers, you're evaluating relationships between *bits*. When dealing with bits, you can consider 1 to be equivalent to a true statement and 0 a false one. So if you're comparing bits with AND, you'll get the following results:

```
0 AND 0 = 0
0 AND 1 = 0
1 AND 0 = 0
1 AND 1 = 1
```

Notice that only when both bits are 1 will the result be 1. In the statement `AND AL,03`, the value in AL is ANDed with 03h, which is equal to 00000011 binary. When it ANDs one byte value with another, the CPU ANDs each bit of the first byte against the corresponding bits of the second byte. ANDing the value 5Ah (01011010 binary) with 03h would produce the following result:

```
      0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0    (5Ah)
AND   0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1    (03h)
      ===============
      0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0    (02h)
```

As you can see, ANDing 5Ah with 03h effectively masks the upper 6 bits, leaving the lower 2 bits intact. Once the upper bits are masked out, GETSHIFT uses DOS function 4Ch to terminate and return the exit code in AL. GETSHIFT returns an ERRORLEVEL code equal to 3 if both Shift keys are pressed, 2 if the Left Shift key is pressed, 1 if the Right Shift key is pressed, or 0 if neither Shift key is pressed.

Could such a utility ever come in handy? You bet. Suppose your AUTOEXEC.BAT file loads a pair of TSRs named MOUSE and NETWORK. Together these programs require more than 80K of memory, and you'd like to modify AUTOEXEC.BAT so that you can boot without these programs by pressing and holding a Shift key as your PC starts up. The following batch file commands would do the trick:

```
GETSHIFT
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO NO_TSRS
MOUSE
NETWORK
:NO_TSRS
```

Now, if either one or both Shift keys are depressed when your AUTOEXEC .BAT file executes the GETSHIFT command, the MOUSE and NETWORK commands will be skipped.

TURNING NUMLOCK OFF A lot of PCs boot up with the NumLock keypad light on. This is annoying if you like to use the arrow keys on that keypad. Now suppose you'd like to create a utility that turns NumLock off each time your PC starts up. Interrupt 16h, function 02h returns a bit flag (bit 5 of the AL register) that indicates whether NumLock is on or off. But function 02h makes no provision for setting the NumLock state, nor does any other BIOS function. Now it is time to turn to a programming resource that is related to the BIOS, but that doesn't involve a BIOS function call: the *BIOS data area.*

The BIOS data area is a 256-byte region of conventional memory that begins at absolute address 400h (the 1,024th byte in memory) or in segment:offset form: 0040:0000 (or just 40:00 for short). To access values stored in it, programmers usually load a segment register with the segment address 40h. Then the first byte in the BIOS data area lies at offset 0 from the base of the segment, the second byte lies at offset 1, and so on. Within this 256-byte region is an assortment of useful values stashed away by the BIOS—values, for example, that control the NumLock state and the location (and length) of the keyboard buffer. The BIOS itself is stored in ROM, and data can't be written to ROM; that's why the BIOS claims 256 bytes of RAM for its own use. DOS loads higher in memory than the BIOS data area, so as far as DOS is concerned this region is safely reserved for the BIOS.

The byte that we're interested in is the one that lies at offset 17h from the base of the BIOS data area segment; it's known as the *BIOS shift status byte.* The format of this byte is identical to that of the shift status byte returned in AL by interrupt 16h, function 02h. In fact, all function 02h really does is retrieve this byte from the BIOS data area, place it in AL, and return to the caller. Bit 5 of the BIOS shift status byte determines whether NumLock is enabled or disabled. By setting or clearing bit 5, a program can mimic the action of the NumLock key and enable or disable NumLock. If you looked inside the BIOS at the code that handles key presses, you'd find that all the BIOS does when you press the NumLock key is toggle this bit from 0 to 1 or 1 to 0. On most PCs, the code that toggles the keyboard's NumLock light on or off lies elsewhere in the BIOS, and it works in the background to keep the indicator light in sync with the NumLock bit. Therefore, setting the NumLock bit to 0 or 1 toggles the NumLock state *and* toggles the NumLock light to reflect the bit's new state (the indicator light doesn't automatically toggle on some PCs, but these are the exception rather than the rule).

Now that you understand how NumLock is toggled on and off, here's the DEBUG script for creating a short program that turns NumLock off. First the program loads the value 40h into the DS register so that the bits and bytes in the BIOS data area are accessible. Then it uses an AND instruction to set bit 5 of the byte at 40:17 (segment 40h, offset 17h) to 0 while leaving the other bits intact. Finally, it calls DOS function 4Ch to terminate and return to the DOS prompt.

```
A 100
MOV AX,40
MOV DS,AX
AND BYTE PTR [17],DF
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

N NUMOFF.COM
RCX
0E
W
Q
```

Two parts of this program should be scrutinized more closely. First, the DS register is loaded with the value 40h, with the instructions

```
MOV AX,40
MOV DS,AX
```

Why didn't we just use one MOV instruction, as in `MOV DS,40`? Because Intel's 80x86 processors do not allow immediate values (values hardcoded into the program, as opposed to values stored in registers or memory locations) to be moved into segment registers. They do, however, permit register values to be moved into segment registers. Thus we fill AX with the value 40h first, and then transfer the value in AX to DS.

The second item of interest is the instruction

```
AND BYTE PTR [17],DF
```

which clears bit 5 of the byte at offset 17h from the base of the segment whose address is contained in the DS register. You already know how the AND instruction works, but other parts of this instruction may seem cryptic. In assembly language, a number placed in brackets specifies an offset address, not an immediate value. In this case, [17] refers to the byte at offset 17h. Again the offset is calculated relative to the segment address stored in the DS register, which in this case is 40. Thus, [17] means "17 bytes from the beginning of segment 40h," or 40:17. BYTE PTR tells DEBUG that you're referring to the *byte* at offset 17h. Without this directive, DEBUG won't know whether you mean

a byte or a word. The instruction `AND BYTE PTR [17],DF` ANDs the byte value stored at 40:17 with DFh and leaves the result at 40:17. Since DFh is equal to 11011111 binary, bit 5 is set to 0 and all other bits in the byte are left unchanged (remember, bits are numbered starting with 0). Notice how ANDing a bit with 1 leaves it unchanged—1 AND 1 is 1, 0 AND 1 is 0. But no matter what the value of a bit, ANDing it with 0 results in 0.

To try out NUMOFF.COM, just type `NUMOFF` at the command prompt. NumLock should now be disabled. (You can add this command to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file if you want to disable NumLock each time you boot up your system).

You could easily modify this DEBUG script to turn off CapsLock (bit 6 of the BIOS shift status byte) or ScrollLock (bit 4). Changing

```
AND BYTE PTR [17],DF
```

to

```
AND BYTE PTR [17],BF
```

for example, would alter the program so that it turned CapsLock off. Conversely, changing this instruction to

```
OR BYTE PTR [17],40
```

would turn CapsLock on, not off, by setting, not clearing, bit 6. OR is another logical instruction like AND, but its logic works a little differently. To continue our example: "If it's sunny OR the tide is low, I'll go fishing." In this case, if any of the statements connected by OR are true, then the statement "I'll go fishing" will also be true. Likewise, when comparing bits with OR, you get the following results:

```
0 OR 0 = 0
0 OR 1 = 1
1 OR 0 = 1
1 OR 1 = 1
```

An OR operation sets a bit to 1 if either or both of the bits in the two values being ORed is 1. ORing the two arbitrary byte values 5Ah and F0h would produce the following result:

```
   0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 (5Ah)
OR 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 (F0h)
   ===============
   1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 (FAh)
```

Notice how, just as ANDing any bit with 1 leaves it unchanged, ORing any bit with 0 leaves it unchanged. In our case, ORing the BIOS shift status byte with 40h (which is 01000000 binary) ensures that bit 6 is set to 1 while leaving all other bits unchanged.

CHECKING DRIVE READINESS One utility that batch file programmers often find useful is one that determines whether drive A: is ready. *Ready* means the drive contains a disk and the drive door is closed. The interrupt 13h disk services in the BIOS make it easy enough to write such a utility. Specifically, you can use interrupt 13h, function 02h, which reads one or more sectors from a disk.

The following DEBUG script creates a utility named ISAREADY.COM, which checks drive A: and returns an exit code of 0 if the drive is ready. If the drive is not ready, the exit code is nonzero. It's a little more involved than the DEBUG scripts we've worked with thus far, so look at it closely.

```
A 100
MOV CX,0003
PUSH CX
MOV AX,0201
MOV BX,0200
MOV CX,0001
MOV DX,0000
INT 13
POP CX
JNC 0117
LOOP 0103
MOV AL,AH
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

N ISAREADY.COM
RCX
1D
W
Q
```

Here's how ISAREADY works. First CX, which is used as a loop counter, is set to 3. ISAREADY tries to read a sector from the disk in drive A: up to three times, and only concludes that the drive is not ready if all three attempts fail. The loop is effected by the instructions

```
PUSH CX
.
.
POP CX
.
.
LOOP 0103
```

The instructions `PUSH CX` and `POP CX` save the value of CX on the stack and restore it, respectively. (The *stack* is an area of memory which, among other things, gives programmers a convenient place to store information temporarily by PUSHing and POPing. A value PUSHed onto the stack can be restored by POPing it back off. If more than one value is PUSHed onto the stack, values are POPed off in the reverse order from that in which they were PUSHed on.)

This saving and restoring is necessary because the code inside the loop alters the value of CX. The LOOP instruction decrements CX by 1 and tests the result. If CX is now 0, the LOOP instruction does nothing and processing falls through to the next instruction.

Otherwise, execution goes to the specified offset. In this case the offset is 0103h, which is the address of the instruction PUSH CX. Therefore, unless something happens to prevent the LOOP instruction from being executed, the instructions between PUSH CX and LOOP 0103 will be repeated exactly three times.

It's what's inside the loop that's important. The instruction sequence

```
MOV AX,0201
MOV BX,0200
MOV CX,0001
MOV DX,0000
INT 13
```

reads one sector from the disk in drive A: using interrupt 13h, function 02h. Function 02h accepts several input parameters: a function code in AH, the number of sectors to be read in AL, the address that the data will be copied to in ES:BX, a track number in CH, a sector number in CL, a head number in DH, and a drive number in DL. ISAREADY at-

THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED AN

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on 8 1/2 x 11 paper.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presention that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper

trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers can be directly connected into the following environments NetWare, EtherTalk, LocalTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Windows NT, and TCP/IP (including Sun, HP, SCO, IBM, DEC and lpd compatible hosts)

*This service, provided by Contract Service Providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective

I A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
J 11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

repeat the process two minutes later. They hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper. And for people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica

Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to continually download from your computer. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules, or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

All of which print with razor-sharp clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi-high-resolution mode.

Of course, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited toll-free telephone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, just call us at 1-800-345-1518 in either the U.S. or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them. **COMPAQ**

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your PC into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive true Adobe PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17

companies. Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Windows NT and LAN Manager are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. LAN Server is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VB Power

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

tempts to read one sector—head 0, track 0, sector 1, which is the very first sector on the disk—from the disk in drive 0 (A:).

BX is initialized to 200h before the call, and ES holds the program's own segment address (CS, DS, ES, and SS all contain the program's segment address when a COM file is started). The program itself spans offsets 100h through 11Ch, so the data read from the disk is copied to unused memory beyond the end of the program code.

You may recall from the first article in this series that there's a register named FLAGS that holds bit-sized flags (basically on/off switches) that are referenced by other assembly language instructions. One of these flags is the *carry flag*, which is used by the BIOS function we're concerned with here. After the call is made with the `INT 13` instruction, the carry flag indicates success or failure. Carry set means the call failed, and that the drive is not ready; carry clear means the sector was successfully read.

After executing these instructions, ISAREADY branches past the LOOP instruction to the instruction at offset 117h (`MOV AL,AH`) if the carry flag is clear. It does this via the instruction

```
JNC 0117
```

That JNC means "Jump if No Carry," or jump if the carry flag is not set. If carry is set, execution falls through to the LOOP instruction and the sequence is repeated (provided this isn't the third time through the loop). Note that CX is popped off the stack before the JNC instruction. Be careful: Some instructions affect the carry flag. It just so happens that POP does not, so it's okay to POP a value off the stack before a JNC instruction. POPing CX cleans up the stack (every PUSH should be countered by a POP statement so that no data is left on the stack when the program terminates) and restores the counter value to CX.

The instructions

```
MOV AL,AH
MOV AH,4C
INT 21
```

close out the program the way we have in previous examples. Interrupt 13h, function 02h also indicates success or failure by the value returned in AH. If AH is 0, then the call succeeded; if AH is not 0, then the call failed. ISAREADY copies the return value in AH to AL to use as an exit code.

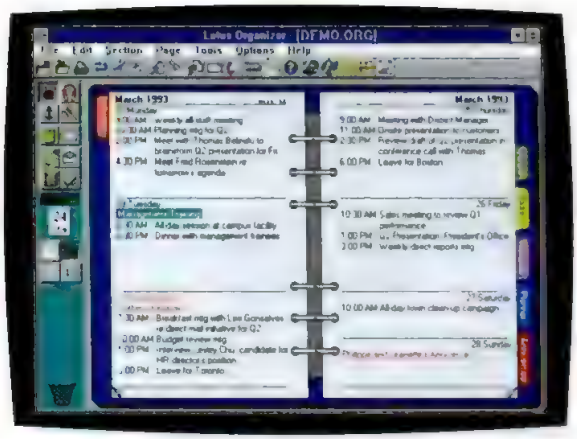
Execution can reach this point in the program in either of two ways: If the drive is not ready, the LOOP instruction will fall through after the third try and AH will contain a nonzero error code. If the drive is ready, the JNC instruction will jump to the `MOV AL,AH` instruction after a successful read and AH will contain 0, indicating that the disk was read. In either case, AH will hold the proper exit code. It's important for the program to test the drive more than once if function 02h fails, because function 02h will nearly always fail the first time it's called after a disk is inserted into the drive or if the drive was not ready the last time the function was called.

You can test ISAREADY with this short batch file:

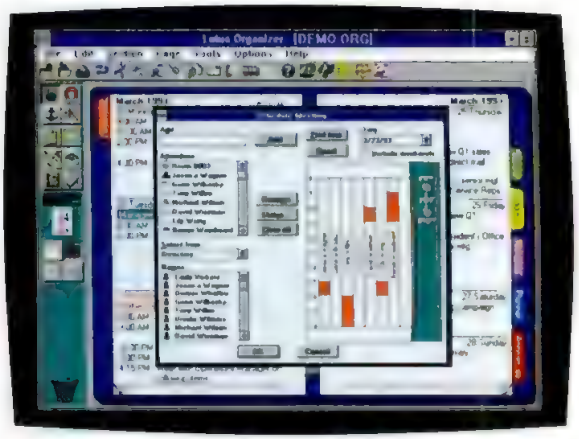
```
@ECHO OFF
ISAREADY
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERROR
ECHO Drive A: is ready
GOTO END
:ERROR
ECHO Drive A: is not ready
:END
```

You can modify ISAREADY to check drive B: instead of A: by changing the line `MOV DX,0000` to `MOV DX,0001`.

FURTHER READING We could never hope to cover all of the BIOS programming functions in this column, but this discussion should give you a taste of how they are used. For further reading, check your local bookstore for programming reference books that summarize BIOS functions. There are several such books available, among them the recently updated classic, now called *The Peter Norton PC Programmer's Bible* (Microsoft Press, 1993). The official reference to BIOS functions is contained in *Personal System/2 and Personal Computer BIOS Interface Technical Reference*, an IBM publication that you can order by calling 800-426-7282. The *BIOS Interface Technical Reference* also documents the contents of the BIOS data area. □



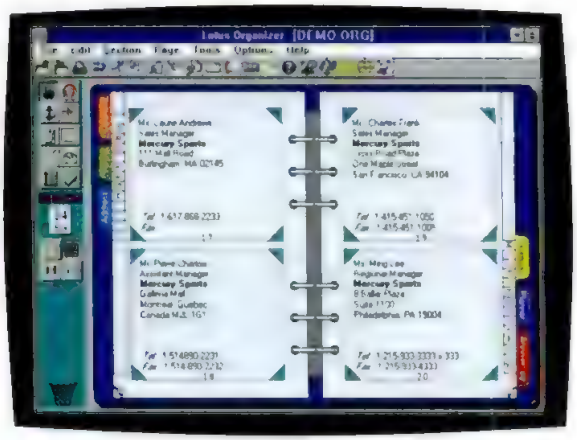
With Organizer, you can change the format of your calendar as you work: view it by day, by week, or even two weeks.



Lotus Organizer with group scheduling makes it fast and easy to set up a meeting among a large group of people – no matter where they're located.

So, what does your day look like?

The To-Do section lets you prioritize tasks as you enter them and view entries by due date.



Sort your address book in any of four formats: name, company, zip code and type of record. An Auto Dialer lets you simply drag and drop to dial a number through your modem.

If you're like most business people, it's not a pretty picture.

Unless of course, you've chosen to use Lotus Organizer.™ As an on-screen calendar, to-do list, yearly planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder, Lotus Organizer could very well bring the order and efficiency you demand in your life. (Not to mention the sanity.)

ORGANIZER 1.1 NOW WITH GROUP SCHEDULING WITH cc:MAIL

Like a traditional planner, it works in familiar ways with named tabs for each section and pages that actually turn. But unlike any traditional planner, it allows you to do so many things you've never been able to. Like link entries stored in different sections, virtually any way you want. Plus, you can customize Organizer by renaming tabs, changing colors, and creating sections as you need to.

To remind you of an upcoming commitment, Organizer sounds an alarm at a pre-set time. It can also schedule your meetings, carry overdue tasks forward from day to day and, of course, print pages in formats to fit popular manual organizers.

So if you'd like to increase your productivity, efficiency and control over your daily business life, call Lotus at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 9110**. Or take a little time and visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

How's this afternoon look?

Lotus Organizer

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Help desk CHAOS?

Eliminate problems fast with Support On Site.™

The #1 knowledgebase for multivendor technical support.

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext. 342

***One month FREE when you subscribe.**

Ziff COMPUTER LIBRARY

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Support On Site and Computer Library are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. Expires December 31, 1993.

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Understanding and Using Pointers in C

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

If you program in C, you can't avoid pointers altogether, but you probably try to minimize their use. You're not alone: The mere mention of pointers chills the hearts of even the most experienced C programmers. The very power of C pointers brings with it a complexity that all too often results in "write-only" code—the kind of code even *you* can't understand after you've written it.

In this Lab Notes I'll try to take some of the mystery out of using C pointers. I'll start with the basic concepts and proceed to some fairly complex uses, so programmers with different levels of C experience can profit from the discussion. You'll find that once you understand C pointers, the power of pointer logic will greatly reduce the amount of code you need to write to accomplish nearly any C programming task.

POINTER BASICS Simply put, a pointer is a variable that contains the address of another variable. That address is the place in memory where the program stores the value of the variable. The address and the value have operators specifically associated with C pointers.

The & operator is used to indicate the *address* of a variable. Thus, &X represents the address at which the value for X is stored. The address of a variable, X, can be assigned to another variable, PtrX, with a simple assignment:

```
PtrX = &X;
```

Once so assigned, the variable PtrX *points to* the variable X and therefore is a pointer to X.

The inverse of the & operator is the * operator. (This unary * operator should not be confused with the * operator that is used to denote the binary operation of multiplication.) If PtrX is a pointer to the variable X, then *PtrX represents the *value* of X.

New and experienced programmers alike can improve their code and avoid hard-to-find errors by studying this discussion of a difficult topic.

To illustrate, both of these code fragments assign 5 as the value of X:

```
/* A typical variable
 assignment. */
X = 5;
```

and

```
/* Pointer pX is assigned the
 address of variable X  */
pX = &X;
/* The memory location pointed
 to by pointer pX is set to
 the value 5 */
*pX = 5;
```

This example shows that once a pointer variable has been assigned the address of another variable, the notation

```
*pointer_variable
```

can be used interchangeably with the variable name itself. The following code sets Y to twice X.

```
/* Pointer pX is assigned the
 address of variable X  */
pX = &X;
/* Y is assigned X + X */
Y =  X + *pX;
```

Note that since the * operator has a higher precedence than the + operator, the combination of the * operator and the variable pX gets processed before the addition. The higher an operator's precedence, the earlier it is evaluated in an expression. The pointer operator * has a higher precedence than all but a handful of C operators.

Similarly, an equation such as

```
Y = 200 / *pX;
```

assigns Y the value 200 divided by the value pointed to by pX, since the * operator has a higher precedence than the / division operator.

You'll have noticed that I've indicated the pointer variable by prefixing the original variable name with a lowercase p. While not required, this notation is a convenient way to indicate that a particular variable is a pointer and just what that pointer should be pointing to! With only a few exceptions, I'll continue this naming practice below; but remember, the name of the pointer has no impact on what the variable points to.

Like other variables, pointer variables must be declared. The standard syntax for declaring a pointer is the data type the pointer points to, followed by the * operator. For example, a pointer to an integer would be declared thus:

```
int   *pSize;
```

This pointer declaration is best understood by reasoning that the combination of the * and the pointer name pSize is declared to contain the address of a 2-byte integer variable. (An integer is 2

bytes in size in 16-bit operating systems such as DOS and Windows.) While normal variables generally isolate you from knowing such implementation details as how many bytes they take up in memory, pointers tend to expose all of the nasty details.

The code fragment shown in Figure 1 will serve to review the basic pointer concepts. The comments on each line indicate what the line does. Remember, the address of a variable is returned using the & operator. Once a pointer points to the address of a variable, the combination of the * operator and the pointer name becomes an alias for the variable itself.

PRECEDENCE AND ASSOCIATIVITY I mentioned earlier that the * and & operators have a high precedence in the ranking of C operators. Figure 2, taken from the classic text, *The C Programming Language*, by Kernighan and Ritchie, shows the precedence for all C operators. The higher in the table the operator is listed, the higher its precedence.

The *associativity* of an operator determines whether a value in an expression is to be associated with an operator immediately to its left or to its right. The pointer operators * and & have right-to-left associativity, which means that a variable name with an * immediately to its left will not be interpreted as the variable itself, but as the data to which the variable points.

Operators on the same row in Figure 2 have the same precedence. This means that the * and & operators that deal with pointers are of the same precedence as the type casting operator (type), which I'll discuss below. This equal precedence can be the source of many a bug, as you'll soon see.

ARRAYS AND POINTERS C pointers and arrays are so closely related that they are often used almost interchangeably. Arrays are implemented as a series of memory locations, each holding a value. As shown in Figure 3, for example, an array of characters is implemented as a series of consecutive memory locations, each byte containing one character.

Note that the string stored in the array in Figure 3 is terminated by a zero byte. This zero byte does not terminate the array; it is simply an additional character that indicates the end of the string. Inexperienced C programmers often forget to allow space in an array for the terminating zero.

C takes the array/pointer equivalence even further by assuming that an array name without an index is actually a pointer to the base of the array. Thus, instead of saying

```
char     Array[20];
char     *pArray;

pArray = &Array;  /* Wrong! */
```

the pointer assignment is written as

```
char     Array[20];
char     *pArray;

pArray = Array; /* Correct */
```

By starting off at the base of an array, pointers can be used to "walk" through the array. Suppose, for example, that a character pointer points to the first member of a character array. If you simply increment the pointer, the pointer will point to the second member of the array. Thus, the expression

```
char = Array[3];
```

is equivalent to

```
/* Point pArray to the base of
 the array */
pArray = Array;
/* Now point pArray to the
 third member */
pArray = pArray + 3;
char = *pArray;
```

Notice that in the preceding example the expression

```
pArray = pArray + 3
```

did *not* use the * pointer operator. This is because you want to change the pointer itself in this line, not the value to which the pointer points. If instead you had written the expression as follows:

```
*pArray = *pArray + 3
```

Operator Precedence and Associativity

	Operator	Associativity
1	( ) [ ] -> .	Left to right
2	* & ! ~ ++ -- (type) sizeof	Right to left
3	* / % (Multiplication)	Left to right
4	+ -	Left to right
5	<< >>	Left to right
6	< <= > >=	Left to right
7	== !=	Left to right
8	& (Bitwise AND)	Left to right
9	^	Left to right
10	|	Left to right
11	&&	Left to right
12	||	Left to right
13	?:	Right to left
14	= += -=	Right to left
15	,	Left to right

Figure 2: **The order in which operations involving more than one operator are executed in C depends on their precedence. An operator's associativity indicates whether a value in an expression is linked to an operator immediately to its left or right.**

Pointer Syntax

Sample Code

```
int     Size, Color;     /* Define 2 integers, Size and Color */
int     *pSize;          /* Define pSize, a pointer to an integer. */
Size = 32;               /* The variable Size is assigned the value 32. */
pSize = &Size;           /* The pointer pSize is assigned the address
                            of variable Size  */
Color = *pSize;          /* Color is assigned the value at the
                            address pointed to by pSize. */
                         /* Since pSize points to Size, and Size
                            is 32, Color is assigned 32. */
Color = 40;              /* Color is now set to 40, instead.  The other
                            variables are unaffected. */
*pSize = 50;             /* By setting *pSize to 50, we set Size to 50. */
```

Figure 1: **The code example above illustrates the fundamental pointer concepts.**

What Kind of Help Does Your Help Desk Need?

HANDLE MORE CALLS.
That's the environment you work in these days. And the odds are it won't be changing anytime soon. Helpdesk Expert Automation Tool, HEAT takes you out of the hot seat and puts you in control of customer problems from the moment they call. Increased call volumes, the demand to support a variety of software and hardware systems, outdated methods of tracking can make your job a nightmare without the right tool. Turn on the HEAT and begin solving problems faster than you ever have before. Speed up response time by putting the power of call logging, call tracking and report writer to work for you. Over 30 predefined reports come installed with your HEAT system to help increase your effectiveness from day one.

IMPROVE RESPONSE TIME.
You need answers now. Shuffling through files or retracing yesterdays steps to get to the answer just doesn't cut it. HEAT was developed by Help Desk Professionals to address the demands a help desk user faces. Quickly open calls and access customer histories and user configurations with a single key stroke. Manage resources and time billing automatically with HEAT's built in Stopwatch.

HEAT offers a fast, customizable solution for help desks.

Easily talk your customer through hardware issues and setups with instant access to on line graphical displays. That's just the beginning.

SOLVE THE PROBLEM ONCE.
It seems like every help desk has a customer or two that calls in regularly with the same old problem. After a while you begin to think you could answer those repetitive calls in your sleep. Better yet . . . help your user to "do it themselves". HEAT's knowledge based ExpertAssist let's you save questions and their solutions in a user friendly module that can be distributed to internal customers. HEAT captures the knowledge of your help desk staff and makes it available around the clock to your users, freeing you and your staff up to address more challenging problems. You have the satisfaction of knowing problems are being resolved in a consistent manner without recreating the method every time that problem arises.

TAKE CONTROL.
What are you waiting for? Seeing is believing. We've made seeing HEAT in action the easiest part of all.

Call today for your FREE HEAT Demo Disk
1-800-776-7889

HEAT
HELPDESK EXPERT AUTOMATION TOOL
VERSION 2.1

Bendata Management Systems Ziff **A Ziff Technology Group Company**

1755 Telstar Drive, Suite 100 Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920, USA

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

String Storage

```
char szName[10] = "Douglas" /* Declare a 10 character array initialized with
                               the string Douglas. */
                        |
                        |
In memory               -------> Array address +0  'D'
                                                +1  'o'
                                                +2  'u'
                                                +3  'g'
                                                +4  'l'
                                                +5  'a'
                                                +6  's'
                                                +7   0
                                                +8   Don't care
                                                +9   Don't care
```

Figure 3: **C arrays are stored in memory in consecutive addresses. The zero byte at offset 7 terminates the string, but not the array.**

Increment Operations

Sample Code

```
char ch;          /* Declare a character variable */
char *pChar;      /* Declare a pointer to a character */

ch = *pChar++;    /* Assign the value pointed to by pChar to ch,
                     then increment pChar.*/

ch = *++pChar;    /* Increment pChar, then assign the value
                     pointed to by pChar to ch. */

ch = ++*pChar;    /* Increment the value pointed to by pChar,
                     then assign value to ch*/

ch = (*pChar)++;  /* Assign the value pointed to by pChar to ch,
                     then increment the value pointed to by pChar.*/
```

Figure 4: **Because increment and decrement operators have the same precedence rank as pointer operators, combinations must be handled carefully in order to achieve your intended meaning.**

you would only have added 3 to the first member of the array.

This example brings up one caution about pointer arithmetic. It is important to get clear about exactly what happens in each case. In the case of character arrays, each character occupies 1 byte in memory, so adding 3 to a character pointer actually adds 3 to the address contained in the pointer.

In the case of data types that take up more than 1 byte of space, however, the value added to the pointer is *not* the increment value, but the increment value multiplied by the size of the data type. For example, when a pointer to an array of integers is incremented, the pointer value is increased by 2, since an integer takes 2 bytes of memory in a 16-bit environment such as DOS or Windows. I'll return to this theme in connection with type casting, below.

Individual elements in an array are treated as single variables. For example, the third element in an array is addressed as Array[2]. To assign a pointer to point to an individual element, the "address of" operator, &, must be used, since an element of an array is simply another variable. An example may make this easier to grasp:

```
char Array[] = "Doug";
char *pThirdElement;
pThirdElement = &Array[2];
```

INCREMENTING AND DECREMENTING As all C programmers soon discover, the increment ++ and decrement -- operators are very handy. While a convenient shorthand for expressions such as X = X + 1, these operators really come into their own when used with pointers. The increment and decrement operators have the same precedence as pointer operators, however, so combinations of pointer and increment/decrement operators can be tricky if not carefully handled. Note that each of the expressions shown in Figure 4 performs a different operation.

When reading these combinations, remember that while the unary operators such as pointer operators are read right to left, the increment and decrement operators are prefix/postfix operators. That is, if placed on the left, they operate before the variable is evaluated; if placed on the right, they operate after the variable is evaluated. Moreover, they affect the variable to their *immediate* left or right.

Thus in the first of the four assignment cases shown in Figure 4, the pointer variable pChar is the variable immediately to the left of the ++, so it is what is incremented, but only after the value pointed to by pChar is assigned to ch.

In the second example, the ++ is located immediately to the left of pChar, so it increments pChar before the value is assigned to ch. In the third assignment case, the value to the right of the ++ is not the variable pChar, but the value returned by *pChar, so that is what is incremented.

Finally, in the expression `ch= (*pChar)++;`, the parentheses must be used so that the increment operator will be applied to the *combination* of the * and pChar. Because of the higher precedence of the parentheses, the combination enclosed is evaluated before the increment operator goes to work.

Of these examples, the first combination, `*pChar++;`, is the most commonly used, since it is a convenient shorthand way to retrieve an item in an array and then point to the next item. The following classic example uses this expression to copy a string:

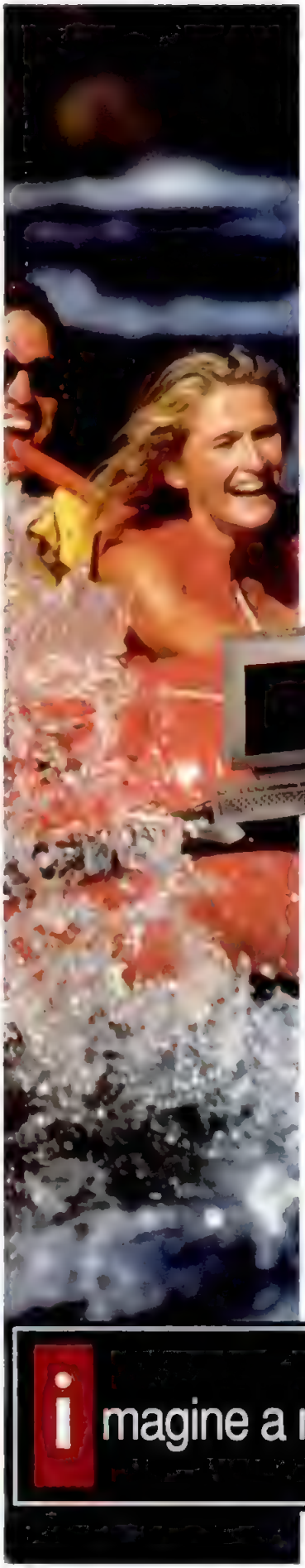
```
char Str1[20];
char Str2[20];

strcpy (Str2, Str1);
    .
    .
    .
void strcpy (char *pStr2, char
 *pStr1) {
  while (*pStr != 0)
    *pStr2++ = *pStr1++;
}
```

In this `strcpy` routine, the expression

```
*pStr2++ = *pStr1++;
```

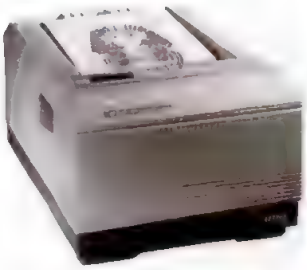
imagine PC values so exhilarating they leave you breathless.



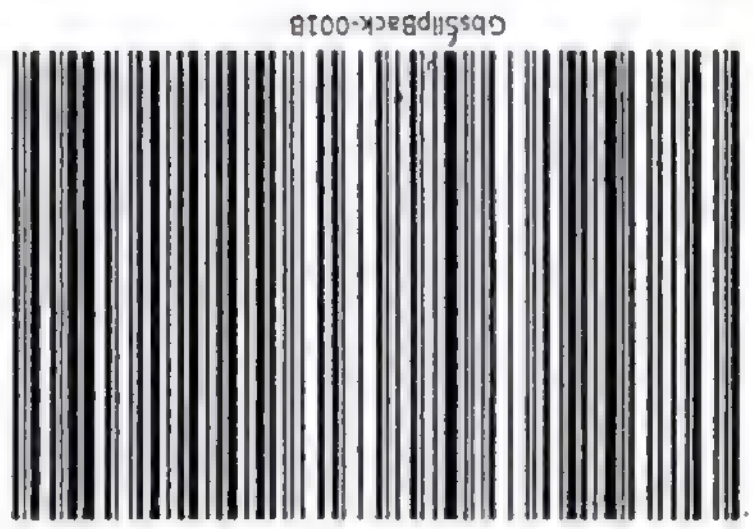
Choices that make your life easier.

Whether you're upsizing or downsizing, Digital gives you one of the industry's broadest ranges of PCs — and all the extras that you need. Here's our list: six notebooks, nine value-priced desktops, five microtower desktops, five mini-servers, three servers, and the

Alpha-based DECpc AXP 150, the world's fastest PC. We also have a full selection of the industry's best printers, network equipment, the latest MS-DOS and Windows applications and other options. There's even a variety of leasing and payment plans to suit your needs.



imagine a new power in PCs: performance, price,



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

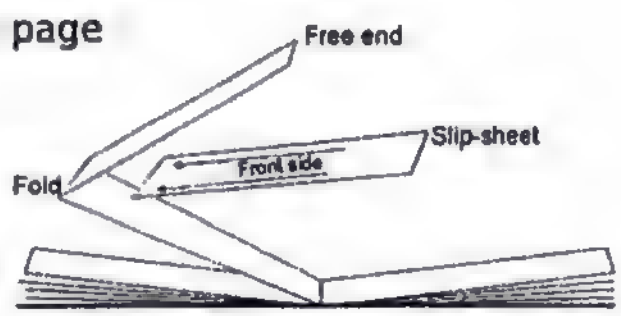
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

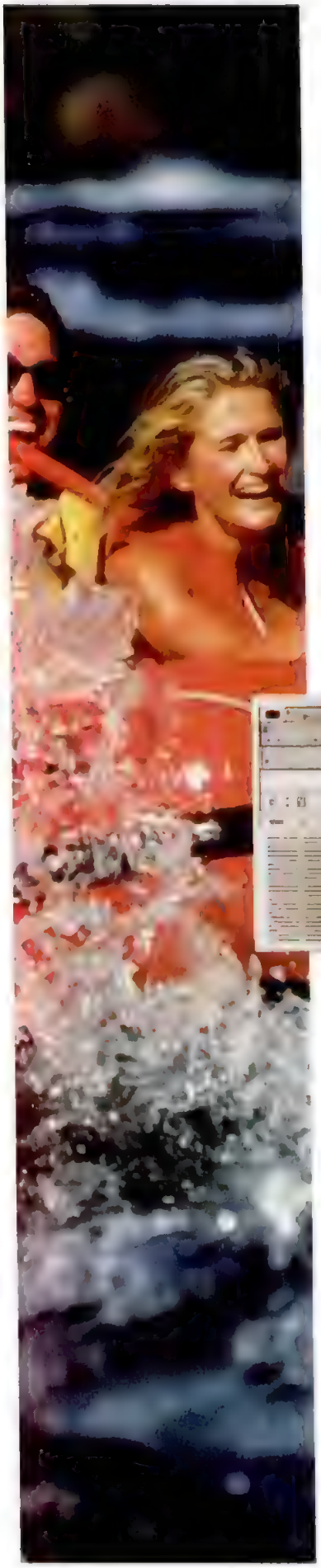
Foldout slip-sheet

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Give your users a thrill. Make a big splash with management.

Only Digital — the new power in PCs — can give you the performance that users crave, a price that won't leave you high and dry, *and* the peace of mind you get with top-quality worldwide support.

You'll always get cutting-edge performance from a Digital PC.

Would you expect any less from the developers of the world's fastest PC – the amazing 150 MHz DECpc AXP™ 150? And that's just the latest in a long line of high-performance PC products that include Pentium and i486 processors, built-in local-bus acceleration, second-level caching, certification for leading PC networks, and lots of other power-user features. Plus room for growth: plenty of option slots, drive bays, ZIF OverDrive sockets, and more to keep you up to speed.

intel inside pentium processor

Introducing a *new* family a *new* 3-year warranty

The DECpc™ LPv. Outstanding value in a low-profile package

The brand new, value-priced DECpc LPv personal computer is just what you're looking for in budget-conscious performance. It puts exciting second-generation Windows™ acceleration into a basic, low-profile package. And like all our PCs, it's backed by Digital's outstanding new 3-year warranty.*

- i486™ processors
- Local bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM
- 4 drive bays
- 14" SVGA(i) monitor
- 3 ISA slots
- OverDrive socket
- MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

Call 1-800-210-1402

imagine a new family of PCs that gives you And unsurpassed peace of mind.

* 3-year limited hardware warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Warranty service on DECpc notebooks is return-to-factory. Monitors, batteries and peripherals covered by a 1-year limited warranty.

# of value-packed PCs, and
on every Digital PC.

The DECpc LPx.
Value-priced performance

The DECpc LPx is an exceptional value at a no-compromise price. It will thrill you with a choice of graphics performance, based on VESA-VL bus Windows acceleration– plus more expandability to protect your investment far into the future. And like all Digital PCs, our 3-year warranty* covers it, too.

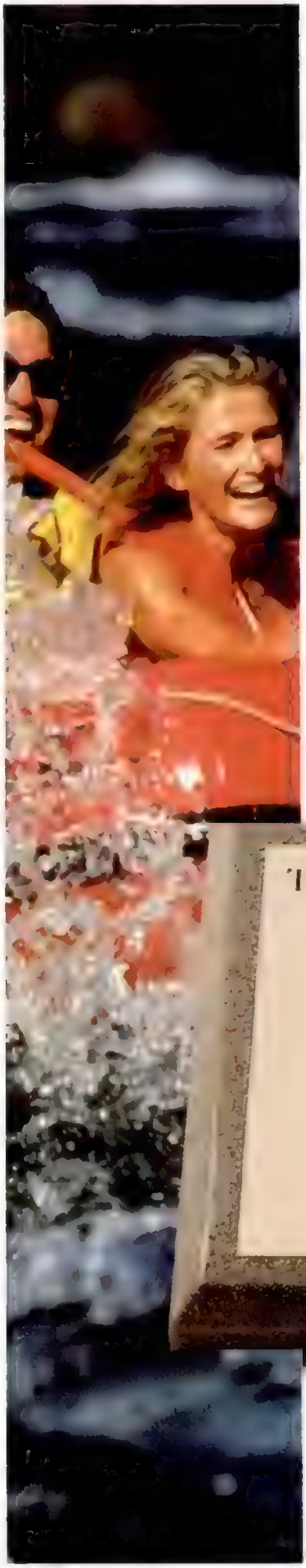
- i486 processors
- VESA-VL bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 5 drive bays
- 6 ISA slots (including 2 VESA-VL slots)
- 14" SVGA(i) monitor
- Upgradeable with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1

Please reference BJM when you call.
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.
Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

awesome value.

digital™



Call Digital for all your PC needs.

There's simply no other name you need to know.

Call Digital directly or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller. Both know your PC and service needs and can provide you with whatever you need . And either way, we'll put the Digital Peace of Mind Promise to work for you. To help keep your operation flowing smoothly along.

The Digital PEACE OF MIND Promise.

We promise to keep you on the cutting edge of PC performance.

We promise you will always get outstanding value for your money.

We promise you hassle free buying.

We promise you world-class design and manufacturing quality.

We promise you unsurpassed support, starting with our 3-year warranty.

Call 1-800-210-1402

Please reference BJM when you call.
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.
Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.

A new 3-year warranty smooths out the bumps.

Digital now offers a three-year warranty on all our PCs that's backed by our own factory-trained service experts. That's how sure we are of the quality and performance of our PCs. And when you need service, *we* come to your site, we don't send a third-party vendor. We have over 30,000 service employees, worldwide, whose job is to help make your life easier. And we can custom-tailor a warranty extension or support package for your site.

Quality that makes the others look all wet.

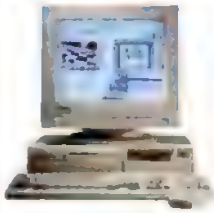
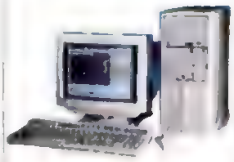
Expect the best-built PCs in the business. We're experienced computer builders, and we know just how tough the workplace can be on a PC. Which is why we build little details like metal SIMM clips and card cage reinforcing bars into our PCs. Why we ensure every Digital PC is built to ISO 9000/MRP II Class A quality standards. Test them until we're sure they can measure up to *your* tough standards. And we even give you a 30-day money-back guarantee.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

and peace of mind.

digital™

Performance, price and peace of mind from the new power in PCs.

	PROCESSOR/PRICE	PACKAGE INCLUDES:	
SL NOTEBOOKS	Modular notebooks that let you upgrade processors, disk drives, screens and more.		
	• **25MHz i386SL** (mono) **$2,149** • **25MHz i386SL** (passive matrix color) **$2,699** • **25MHz i486SL** (mono) **$2,499** • **25MHz i486SL** (active matrix color) **$3,999** • **Lease for as low as $75/Month**	• 4 MB RAM • 64 KB cache • 120 MB removable hard drive • 2 PCMCIA slots • 4 MB RAM • 120 MB removable hard drive • 2 PCMCIA slots	• 3.5" floppy drive • Pre-installed MS-DOS 6.0/ Windows 3.1 • BitFAX/BitCOM software • 6.5-hour NiMH battery • AC adapter • Snap-on trackball
LPv SYSTEMS	Outstanding value in a low-profile package.		
	• **25MHz i486SX** **$1,349** • **33MHz i486SX** **$1,449** • **33MHz i486DX** **$1,699** • **50MHz i486DX2** **$1,899** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,099** • **Lease for as low as $47/Month**	• Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 4 MB RAM • 1 MB video RAM • 170 MB hard drive • 3 ISA slots • 4 drive bays	• 3.5" floppy drive • 14" SVGA(i) color monitor • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
LPx SYSTEMS	Value-priced performance and expandability.		
	• **33MHz i486SX** **$1,599** • **33MHz i486DX** **$1,849** • **50MHz i486DX2** **$2,049** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,249** • **Lease for as low as $56/Month**	• VESA-VL bus GUI accelerator • 4 MB RAM • 1 MB video RAM • 170 MB hard drive • 6 ISA slots (2 VESA-VL slots) • 5 drive bays • OverDrive Processor upgrade	• Pentium™ OverDrive Processor upgrade • 3.5" floppy drive • 14" SVGA(i) color monitor • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
MTE SYSTEMS	The only desktop PC you can get with both EISA and VESA-VL buses.		
	• **33MHz i486DX** **$2,924** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$3,324** • **Lease for as low as $102/Month**	• 6 EISA slots with 1 VESA-VL • Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 8 MB RAM • 128 KB cache • 1 MB video RAM • 245 MB hard drive • 5 drive bays • 3.5" floppy drive	• Pentium OverDrive Processor upgrade • 14" SVGA(i) color monitor • Video adapter • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
ST SYSTEMS	Now with Pentium Power! Minitower expandability and value.		
	• **60MHz Pentium** **$6,989** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$4,049** • **50MHz i486DX** **$3,999** • **Lease for as low as $140/Month**	• 64-bit Pentium processor* • 4 or 8* MB RAM • Up to 256 KB cache • 426 MB SCSI hard drive • 6 EISA slots • 5 drive bays	• User-upgradeable CPU • 3.5" floppy drive • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • 101-key keyboard • Mouse *With Pentium systems

Alpha-based DECpc AXP – World's fastest PC – CALL!!

© [illegible] Digital Equipment Corporation. [illegible] Digital Equipment Corporation. [illegible] is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

Call 1-800-210-1402
Please reference BJM when you call

digital™

is used to copy the value pointed to by pStr1 to the location pointed to by pStr2. It also increments the two pointers after each copy operation.

C purists may look askance at my explicit coding of `(*pStr != 0)` to test for the terminating zero of the source string. The condition could also have been written simply as `(*pStr1)`, since that will test false any time pStr1 points to a zero byte. True hackers may also condemn my multiline coding of the `strcpy` routine, which can be reduced to

```
void strcpy (char *pStr2, char
 *pStr1) {
  while (*pStr2++ = *pStr1++);
}
```

My answer is that I attempt to write code that is easy to read rather than code compressed into as few lines as possible. I feel it is the job of the compiler, not the programmer, to reduce multiline expressions to the fewest possible bytes.

POINTERS TO POINTERS Pointers can also point to other pointers. In Figure 5 I have declared an integer and two pointers: a pointer to an integer, and a pointer to an integer pointer.

In this example, the integer and pointer to the integer act as you would expect. `X = 1` simply assigns a value to X. `*pIntPtr = 2;` *also* assigns a value to X, since 2 is assigned to the memory location pointed to by pIntPtr, and I have previously pointed pIntPtr to X. The third assignment, however,

```
**ppPtr2IntPtr = 3
```

is new. This can be read as saying the address pointed to by ppPtr2IntPtr contains a pointer to an address that should be assigned the value 3.

CASTING POINTERS One potentially troublesome pointer problem arises when a pointer is *cast* to point to a different variable type. For those unfamiliar with C, *type casting* is used to tell the C compiler to treat a variable as a different type in a specific context. For example, if a char pointer is cast as an integer pointer, the C compiler is told in this specific instance to treat the pointer, originally created to point to a byte value, as a pointer to a 2-byte value (an integer).

Pointers

Sample Code

```
int X;                      /* An Integer */
int *pIntPtr;               /* An Integer pointer *
int **ppPtr2IntPtr;         /* A pointer to an integer pointer */

pIntPtr = &X;               /*pIntPtr points to X *
ppPtr2IntPtr = &pIntPtr;     *ppPtr2IntPtr now points to pIntPtr */

X = 1;                      /* Assign X a value *
*pIntPtr = 2;               /* Assign X another value using the integer
                               pointer */
**ppPtr2IntPtr = 3;         /* Assign X still another value using the pointer to
                               the integer pointer. */
```

Figure 5: **Because pointers can point to other pointers, the value of a variable can be changed by means of a pointer that points to a pointer that points to the variable.**

The type casting operator is simply the new type, enclosed in parentheses and preceding the variable, as in

```
(new type)VarOldType
```

Thus, for example, the char pointer pCharPtr would be cast as an integer pointer by preceding the name pCharPtr with (int *), thus:

```
(int *)pCharPtr
```

A problem that might arise in connection with pointer type casting can occur when a file has been read into a memory buffer and a value must be read from that buffer. In the example below, a pointer, `char *pBuff`, is declared and is set to point to the starting address of the buffer:

```
int    X, Y, Z;
char   *pBuff;
```

At offset 16 of this file is a word value that needs to be read. Now, among the following possibilities, which variable—X, Y, or Z—is assigned the correct integer value?

```
X = *pBuff + 16;
Y = *(pBuff + 16);
Z = (int) *(pBuff + 16);
```

The fact is that *none* of the variables is assigned the value correctly! X is incorrect because the pointer operator * has a higher precedence than the addition operator, which causes X to be assigned 16 plus the byte value at offset 0 in the buffer.

Y is also incorrect. The parentheses correctly fix the problem with the precedence, so *(pBuff + 16) actually returns data from offset 16 in the buffer. Unfortunately, however, the value assigned is a *byte* value instead of an integer value, because pBuff is a char pointer, not an integer pointer.

Finally, Z is incorrect because the attempted type casting only extends the byte value returned by the pointer into an integer; it does not force the pointer to return the integer located at offset 16.

So what is the correct answer? One solution would be to declare the pointer an integer pointer in the first place. While this seems to be the correct answer, a potential problem can appear if you are not vigilant. Assigning X as follows:

```
int    X;
int    *pBuff;

/* This points to offset 32 in
 the buffer!  */
X = *(pBuff+16);
```

will not work! It's important to remember that a pointer is incremented by the size of the variable it is typed to point to. In this case, X is assigned the integer value at offset 32 of the file, not 16. Of course, that problem can be fixed by substituting the following:

```
int    X;
int    *pBuff;

/* Read integer at offset 16
 in buffer. */
X = *(pBuff+8);
```

but this code may not be obvious to another programmer.

I find it clearer to use the char pointer, since the file can be considered a byte array, and then to cast the pointer properly at the place where it is used. Thus,

```
int     X;
char    *pBuff;

/* Read integer at offset 16
 in buffer. */
X = *(int *)(pBuff+16);
```

You should stop a moment and evaluate exactly what is happening here. Starting with the (pBuff+16) gives you 16 plus the base address of the buffer (the address is contained in pBuff). You then type cast this value. Normally, the C compiler would treat (pBuff + 16) as the address of a byte variable, since pBuff is a char pointer. But with the (int *) type cast, you tell the compiler that this pointer is not a byte pointer but an integer pointer. Using the * operator means that you want the value at the address of this newly type cast integer pointer. Finally, the equal sign tells the compiler to assign this integer value at the address pBuff + 16 to the variable X.

As an additional way of making the expression clearer, you can add extra parentheses to indicate the precedence explicitly:

```
/* Read integer at offset 16
 in buffer. */
X = *((int *)(pBuff+16));
```

Before leaving this example, I should point out that the expression

```
X = (int *)*(pBuff+16);
```

would be *completely* wrong. The right-to-left associativity of the type cast and pointer operators means that the byte value at offset 16 will be returned. Then, however, that value will be cast as a pointer to an integer! That's definitely not the result you want.

In summary, remember that the type cast operator and the * and & pointer operators have the same precedence. Since they also share a right-to-left associativity, a combination of type casts and pointer operators must be read from right to left. Parentheses must be used if you want to override the defaults, and they may be used simply to make the expression clearer.

POINTERS TO STRUCTURES In today's GUI programming, *structures* are frequently used to pass and return values in function calls. In Windows and OS/2, structures are declared in the massive include files that are bundled with their respective software development kits. A quick glance in a file such as WINDOWS.H or OS2DEF.H will provide numerous examples of declarations of structures and pointers to structures.

The following example, from my recent HK (hotkey) utility (*PC Magazine*, October 12, 1993), declares a simple structure data type and a pointer data type that can be used to reference the structure.

In today's GUI programming, structures are frequently used to pass and return values in function calls.

```
/* A data type defined for
 a structure. */
typedef struct {
WORD    wKey;
HWND    hwndChild;
BOOL    fRunning;
} HKENTRY;

/* A pointer data type that can
 be used to reference the HKENTRY
 structure. */

typedef HKENTRY *PHKENTRY;
```

As you can see, the pointer data type PHKENTRY is defined in the same way as any other pointer. The data type to which the pointer points is followed by the * operator, followed by the name of the pointer data type.

Elements of structures in C are accessed using the standard structure . operator, as in the following:

```
/* Declare a structure of data
 type HKENTRY */
HKENTRY hkData;
HWND handle;

handle = hkData.hwndChild;
```

A pointer can also use this type of notation, as in

```
/* Declare a structure of data
 type HKENTRY */
HKENTRY hkData;
/* Declare a pointer to an HKENTRY
 structure. */
PHKENTRY phkPtr;
HWND handle;

phkPtr = &hkData;
handle = (*phkPtr).hwndChild;
```

The parentheses here are required because the . operator is one of the few C operators that has a higher precedence than the * operator. Since this notation is rather clumsy, C provides the -> operator, which can be used for pointers that point to structures. The use of the -> operator eliminates the need for the pointer operator * and for the enclosing parentheses.

Using the -> operator, the previous example becomes

```
phkPtr = &hkData;
handle = phkPtr->hwndChild;
```

All of this is rather straightforward. It gets more interesting when you use a pointer to point to an array of structures. In the following example, an array of structures is declared, along with a pointer to those structures. An individual structure entry in the array can be accessed rather simply:

```
/* Declare an array of structures
 of type HKENTRY */
HKENTRY hkData[64];
HWND handle;

handle = hkData[20].hwndChild;
```

Similarly, a pointer could be used to point to an individual member in the array, as

Structure Pointers

Sample Code

```
typedef struct {          /*
Define a structure that contains two values Cost and
                            Value */
int Value;
int Cost;
} VALARRAY;
VALARRAY ValArray[30];  /*Create an array of 30 Cost/Value structures */
VALARRAY *pValArray;    /*Create a pointer to a Cost/Value structure */

pValArray = ValArray;  /*Point the pointer to the first element in the array*/
  while (pValArray->Cost > pValArray->Value)
chkval (&pValArray); /*Call routine with the address of the structure
                       pointer */

// If the value of the item is less than the cost, increment the pointer to
// point to the next element in the array.

void chkval (VALARRAY **pValPtr) {
   if ((*pValPtr)->Value < (*pValPtr)->Cost)
      (*pValPtr)++;
}
```

Figure 6: **This example illustrates the use of a pointer to a pointer to a structure.**

we can see in the following example:

```
/* Declare an array of structures
 of type HKENTRY */
HKENTRY hkData[64];
/* Declare a pointer to an HKENTRY
 structure */
HKENTRY *phkPtr;
HWND handle;

phkPtr = hkData;
handle = (phkPtr+20)->hwndChild;
```

The entire array can also be accessed in sequence, using such code as

```
/* Declare an array of structures
 of type HKENTRY */
HKENTRY hkData[64];
/* Declare a pointer to an HKENTRY
 structure */
HKENTRY *phkPtr;
HWND handle[64];
int i;

phkPtr = hkData;
for (i = 0; i < 64; i++) {
  handle[i] = phkPtr->hwndChild;
    phkPtr++;
}
```

In this code fragment, the pointer is first assigned to point to the first member in the array. The body of the loop then assigns the hwndChild component of each structure in the array to the handle array. This is an example of a pointer being incremented by the size of the data type to which it points. Since the size of the HKENTRY structure is 6 bytes, the expression phkPtr++ actually adds 6 to the value of phkPtr. Inexperienced C programmers might be tempted to try to increment phkPtr with something like the following:

```
/* Declare a pointer to an HKENTRY
 structure */
HKENTRY *phkPtr;
phkPtr += sizeof (HKENTRY);
 /*This is wrong! */
```

Combinations of the pointer operators and the structure operators . and -> must be handled with care. Since the structure operators have a higher precedence than the * and & operators, pointers that are elements of structures can be used without parentheses. In the following example, the structure item pInt is itself a pointer. Because the . and -> operators have a higher precedence, no enclosing parentheses are needed to reference the value pointed to by pInt.

```
/* pInt now points to integer X */
Struct.pInt = &X;
/* X = 5 */
*Struct.pInt = 5;
/* Assign a pointer to point to
 the structure */
pStruct = &Struct;
/* Use the pointer to the
 structure to assign a new value
 to X. */
*pStruct->pInt = 6;
```

Sometimes, however, a pointer to a pointer to a structure must be used. This need frequently arises when a pointer to a structure is to be modified by a function. In Figure 6, a pointer to an array of structures is passed to a routine designed to modify the pointer in a way that depends on the contents of the particular structure element in the array.

Although the example in Figure 6 is somewhat contrived, it does illustrate the proper syntax for addressing an element of a structure referenced by a pointer to the structure pointer. Notice the use of parentheses, which are necessary because the -> operator has a higher precedence than the * operator. Without the parentheses, the expression

```
*pValPtr->Cost
```

would evaluate the values pointed to by Cost, not the variable Cost itself.

POINTERS TO FUNCTIONS Pointers can point not only to variables, but to functions as well. The following line declares a pointer to a function that is passed two integer values and returns an integer:

```
/* declare a pointer to a
 function. */
int (*FuncPtr) (int, int);
```

The line above declares the function pointer FuncPtr. The pointer should be assigned the address of a function with similar parameters, or the compiler will start displaying messages warning you about the inconsistent assignment. (The messages will depend on the warning level set.) When type cast warnings appear, it's best to see whether there really is a problem or whether you simply need to type cast the variables explicitly in order to eliminate the messages. Ignoring warning messages like this can cause real trouble when the program is run, however.

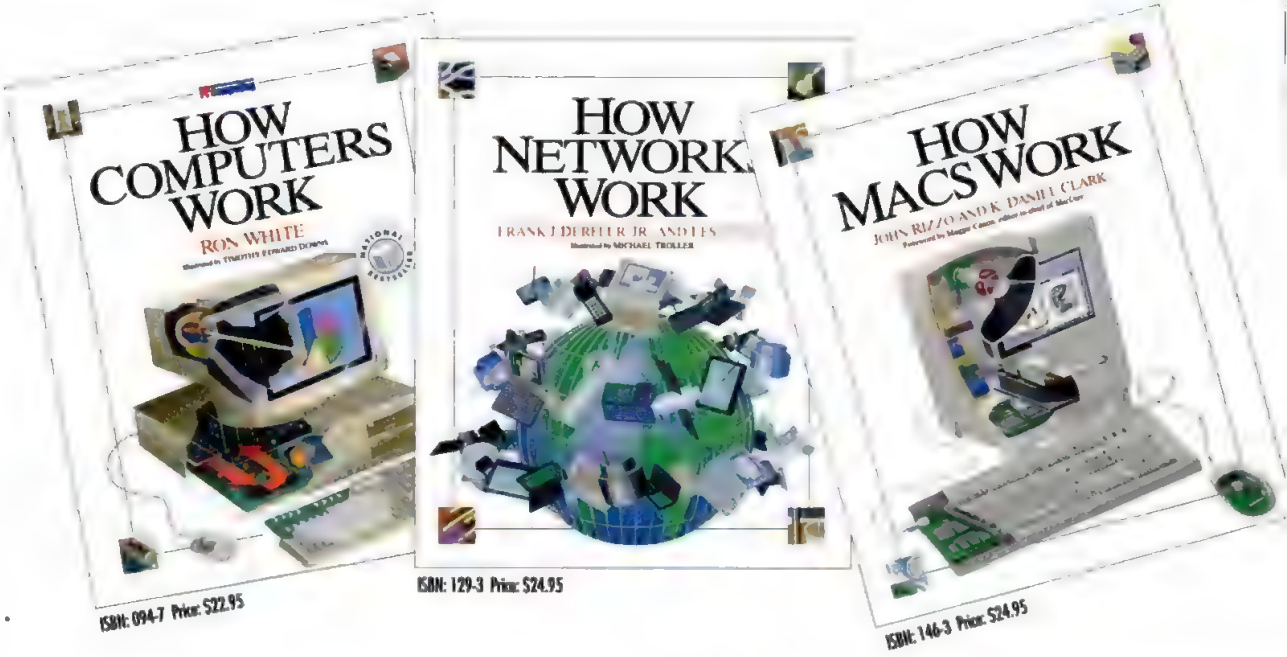
In the example shown in Figure 7, the routine pointed to by FuncPtr is called with variables X and Y. The declarations of the variables are typical. The function

Imagination. Inn

The How It Works Series

". . . a magnificently seamless in

Larry Blasko, The Associated Press, rev



ISBN: 094-7 Price: $22.95

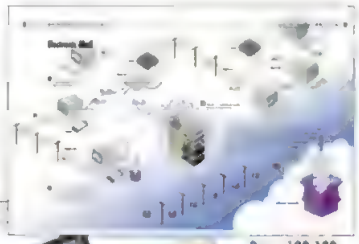
ISBN: 129-3 Price: $24.95

ISBN: 146-3 Price: $24.95

No other books bring computer technology to life like the *How It Works* series from Ziff-Davis Press. Lavish, full-color illustrations and lucid text from some of the world's top computer commentators make *How It Works* books an exciting way to explore the inner workings of PC technology.

PC/Computing
How Computers Work

A worldwide blockbuster that hit the general trade bestseller lists! *PC/Computing* magazine executive editor Ron White dismantles the PC and reveals what really makes it tick.



Pages 198-199

Pages 18-19

How Networks Work

Two of the most respected names in connectivity showcase the PC network illustrating and explaining how each component doe its magic and how they all fit together.

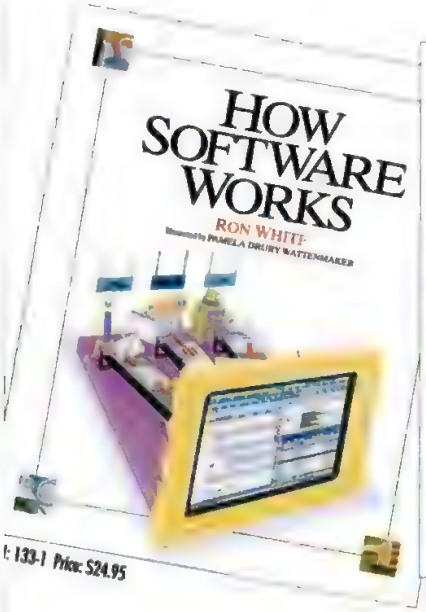
How Macs Work

A fun and fascinating voyage to the heart of the Macintosh! Two noted *MacUser* contributors cover the spectrum of Macintosh operations from startup to shutdown.

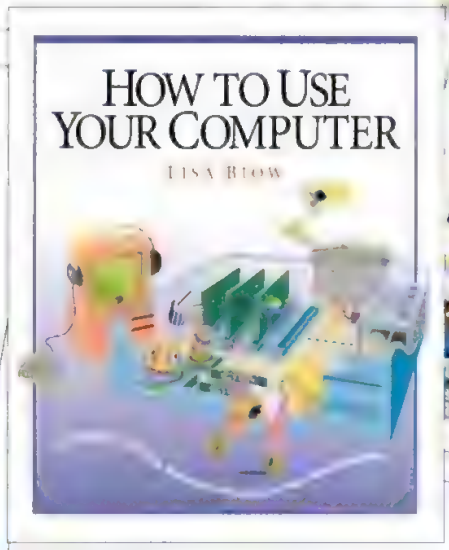
ovation. Insight.

from Ziff-Davis Press

gration of text and graphics . . ."
ying *PC/Computing How Computers Work*



: 133-1 Price: $24.95

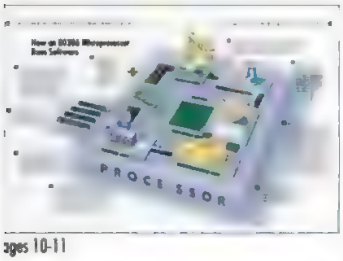


ISBN: 155-2 Price: $22.95

ISBN: 166-8 Price: $15.95

low Software Works

This dazzlingly illustrated volume from Ron White peeks inside the PC to show in full-color how oftware breathes life into the PC. Covers Windows and all major software categories.



ages 10-11

How to Use Your Computer

Conquer computerphobia and see how this ntricate machine truly makes life easier. Dozens of ull-color graphics showcase the components of the 'C and explain how to interact with them.

Pages 2-3

All About Computers

This one-of-a-kind visual guide for kids features numerous full-color illustrations and photos on every page, combined with dozens of interactive projects that reinforce computer basics, making this an exciting way to learn all about the world of computers.

Available at all fine bookstores or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 8567.

Quantity discounts available. Call for more information on the Instructor's Supplement, including transparencies for each book in the How It Works series.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Function Pointer

Sample Code

```
int Max (int, int);          * typical function prototype. */
int X, Y, Z;                 * typical variable declaration */
int (*FuncPtr) (int, int); /* non-typical pointer to function declaration */

FuncPtr = Max;             /* assign FuncPtr the address of Max. */

Z = (*FuncPtr) (X, Y);     /* call function (Max) pointed to by FuncPtr */
```

Figure 7: **Pointers are useful not only to point to variables, but to functions as well.**

prototype of the Max function tells the compiler which arguments the Max function requires. The assignment `FuncPtr = Max` assigns the address of Max to the variable FuncPtr. (I have omitted the body of the Max function, which is irrelevant in this example.) The address operator & is not required, for the C compiler is smart enough to determine that Max is a function, not a variable.

Calling a function pointed to by a pointer is straightforward: Simply enclose the pointer variable and a preceding * operator in parentheses, followed by the arguments to the function.

NEAR VS. FAR POINTERS So far I've been able to avoid that bane of PC programmers, the segmented memory architecture of the Intel processors. Unfortunately, however, the segment-offset design reaches into even high-level languages such as C, and pointers are the component affected. The fundamental problem is that the processors designed for 16-bit operating systems, such as DOS and OS/2 1.*x*, don't have registers large enough to reference all memory in the machines.

Without getting bogged down in details, Intel's solution was to add "segment registers," which are used to select a portion of memory to reference. The standard registers can then be used to reference memory within the confines of a particular segment.

C pointers under DOS, Windows, and OS/2 1.*x* are defined as either *near* or *far*. A near pointer is a simple, 16-bit pointer that matches the size of registers in Intel processors. Like those 16-bit registers, however, near pointers are limited to offsets between 0 and 65535. With today's machines sporting megabytes of memory, however, it's easy to see the problem with near pointers. But though not very useful for global memory access, near pointers do work well for most data accesses within typical small C programs.

Far pointers combine a 16-bit segment value that references a section of memory with a 16-bit pointer value that references the memory inside the section. Unlike near pointers, far pointers can access all of a machine's memory.

Unfortunately, however, this accessibility does come at a price. Segments, which make up the upper 16 bits of a far pointer, are not simple registers that can be manipulated by ordinary addition and subtraction. In fact, a segment under Windows or OS/2 does not actually point to a section of memory, but rather to a table of structures. These memory structures contain the base address that is added to the offset in the far pointer to get the actual memory address. As you can perhaps imagine, dealing with far pointers can be a difficult task.

32-bit operating systems eliminate the need for near and far pointer designations; since they can address all of memory directly, all pointers become near pointers.

Even given their ability to point anywhere in memory, far pointers are still limited in how much memory they can access. The problem lies in the segment portion of the far pointer. Since (in protected mode) segment values are not actual memory addresses, they can't be changed by simple addition or subtraction of the segment value. What this means is that far pointers are limited to accessing 64K of data, although that 64K can reside anywhere in memory.

To manipulate large amounts of data, programmers must resort to a third, *huge* pointer. Huge pointers are like far pointers in that they have to combine a segment with an offset value to make a 32-bit pointer. The difference is that when a huge pointer is changed, the C compiler adds extra code to the executable to ensure that the result of an add or subtract operation *will* correctly modify the segment portion of the pointer. Huge pointers, with some limitations, allow C programs on the PC to manipulate very large amounts of data.

The huge pointer is not without its problems, however. Because of the extra overhead involved in ensuring that the pointer points to the proper segment, the amount of code and processor time necessary to handle huge segments is also very large. For example, to increment a far pointer, a compiler may generate one 3-byte instruction. Incrementing a huge pointer, on the other hand, may generate 12 bytes of code. While one increment operation is not going to explode your program, it is apparent that the fourfold increase in overhead for a simple increment can cause the frugal programmer to hesitate.

Huge pointers are also limited in the variables to which they can point. Specifically, the size of the variables must be a power of 2 (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and so on) in order to prevent a variable from being split between two segments. So while huge pointers are handy for large arrays, they must be used with caution.

32-bit operating systems such as OS/2 2.*x* and Windows NT eliminate the need for near and far pointer designations. Since the registers in the 80386 and later Intel processors are 32 bits wide, they can address all of the address space available to the processors. This makes all pointers near, in the sense that they do not include a segment register value in the pointer.

Pointers are a powerful aspect of C. With a little practice, their vast and varied uses can add power and speed to any program. So give pointers a try; you might even discover you enjoy them. □

DOUGLAS BOLING IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *PC MAGAZINE*.

Create Mnemonic Phone Numbers With FONEWORD

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Do you tend to forget phone numbers? Can you remember 1-800-COLLECT more easily than 1-800-265-5328? If so, you'll want this issue's free utility, FONEWORD.

FONEWORD is a Windows 3.1 utility that finds all the mnemonic words and phrases that can be made from ordinary seven-digit telephone numbers. It gives you three different sets of possibilities, ranging from perfect "vanity numbers" (BIG SHOT), which consist of nothing but actual words, to word-plus-number combinations (8 DOLLAR), to a list of all the letter combinations that correspond to a given phone number. While many telephone numbers yield no useful mnemonics, it's surprising how many do.

DOWNLOADING AND INSTALLATION FONEWORD is written in Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0, and it uses both the library file VBRUN300.DLL and a number of .VBX custom control files. Because it uses VB 3's built-in database functions, it also requires several additional DLLs for database support.

Because some readers will already have Visual Basic installed on their systems and others will not, FONEWORD is available in two versions. Either can be obtained by following the instructions in the sidebar "How to Get *PC Magazine*'s Utilities." If you want to modify portions of the source code, you'll need Visual Basic Professional Edition, Version 3.0. (The regular edition lacks some of the custom controls.)

If you already have VB Professional Edition 3.0 installed, you need only the file FONESM.ZIP. Simply download it, unzip it into a subdirectory on your hard disk, and create a program item (icon) for it in Program Manager. Otherwise, download the file FONED1.ZIP, unzip it to a floppy disk or a subdirectory, and run the SETUP program you'll find on that disk or directory. This SETUP program was created by the Setup Wizard application that comes with Visual Basic. It installs the necessary support files if they're not present and updates them if they're present but out of date.

USING FONEWORD Figure 1 shows FONEWORD's main screen, with its text box, three list boxes, and their associated controls. To use FONEWORD, simply type a phone number (numeric input only, up to seven digits) into the text box at top center and press the button labeled "Only words" at the top of the left list box. FONEWORD will consult its database and attempt to find combinations of words that utilize all of the digits in the number.

Here's an easy way to remember phone numbers: Turn them into words with this Windows 3.1 utility, written in Visual Basic.

Some telephone numbers generate no items for this list, while others produce dozens. Of course, it's up to you to decide among PIN-DROP, SHOE-POP, SIN-EROS, and a host of others. (I did not purge the dictionary of all the terms some people might find offensive.) Since the digits 0 and 1 have no letter representations, they are treated as words in their own rights and so yield combinations such as NUMBER 1.

If the "Only words" list produces no suitable vanity numbers, press the "Real words" button above the middle list box. Entries in the middle list need contain only one real word of two letters or more. Each entry displays the real word set off by spaces from any unconverted numbers, such as 7 COME 11.

To list all possible combinations of letters derivable from the phone number you entered, press the "All words" button above the right list box. With three possible letters for each digit, a full seven-digit phone number will yield 3^7 (2,187) different letter combinations. The digits 0 and 1 don't correspond to any letters, so if the number contains any 0s or 1s, there will be fewer combinations. If you're willing to accept a vanity number with words misspelled, for example, KATT-INN for a kennel, you may be able to find one by scrutinizing this list.

Database lookups are relatively slow operations, so filling the list boxes can take a few minutes. Immediately to the left of each list box is a gray bar that gives a visual indication of how much processing is left to do. If you want to halt a lookup before completion, just press the

Top 10 DOS Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	**DIRMATCH** - *Compares directories*
2	**BAT2EXEC** - *Compiles batch files*
3	**DEFRAGR**- *Defragments disks*
4	**CHKFRAG** - *Checks fragmentation*
5	**PCSPOOL** - *Print spooler*
6	**STRINGS** - *Batch file versatility*
7	**PCUNZP** - *Unzips files*
8	**PCREM2** - *Remotely operates computer*
9	**CDX** - *Changes directories*
10	**BOOT2C** - *Forces hard disk boot*

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "How to get PC Magazine*'s Utilities."*

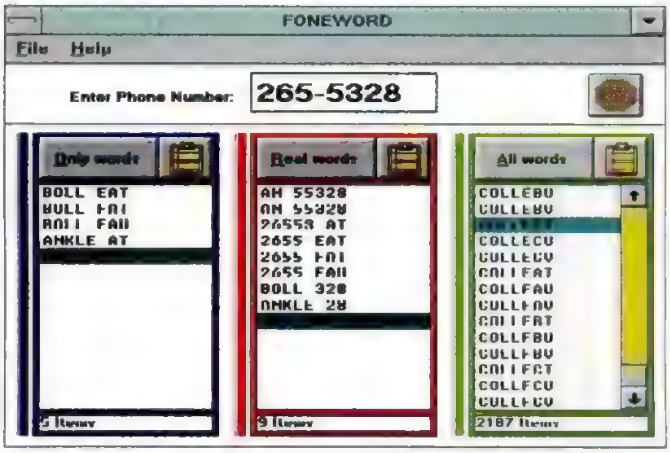


Figure 1: **FONEWORD helps you find mnemonic phrases for phone numbers.**

STOP sign in the upper-right corner. (You'll notice that the sign is normally dimmed; it brightens and becomes active only during the processing of one of the list boxes.)

When you've filled one or more of the lists, you can highlight and copy the selected item(s) to the Clipboard so they can be written to a text file or incorporated into another document. The list boxes in FONEWORD work just like the file lists in File Manager: To select a range of items, click on the first, then hold Shift down as you click on the last; to select or deselect an individual item without affecting other items, press Ctrl as you click on it. When you've highlighted all of your choices, press the Clipboard button at the top of the list to copy them to the Clipboard.

That's all you need to know to use FONEWORD! Should you need help while using the program, just select an item from the help menu. For help with using a particular on-screen element, tab to that element and press the F1 key.

PROGRAMMING FONEWORD Visual Basic makes database programming amazingly easy. It takes just two lines of VB 3.0 code to open a database; another two lines check whether a given field value exists. I chose to store FONEWORD's internal database in Paradox format because my informal experimentation showed that this produced the smallest database file for the word list. But I could have used any format that Visual Basic supports.

FONEWORD also uses a number of the special controls from VB's Professional Edition. Specifically, the phone number text box is a Masked Edit control; the three completion gauges are Gauge controls; and the four buttons with pictures are graphical Push buttons.

Generating a list of all possible letter combinations is a simple exercise in recursion—a topic that I'll discuss a little later. Finding which combinations contain real words is the challenge. A phone number can contain any word of up to seven letters that has no Q or Z in it. Fortunately, years ago I compiled an exhaustive word list for my NAMEGRAM anagram generator. FONEWORD's internal dictionary is a subset of that list.

In my first crack at programming FONEWORD, I simply imported the word list directly into the Paradox database FONENUMS.DB so that it contained a single 7-letter text field that also served as the primary index. I took each of the up-to-2,187 combinations of letters and checked whether each of its substrings was a word. A 7-letter text string has one 7-letter substring, two 6-letter substrings, and so on, for a total of 28 substrings. With 2,187 combinations times 28 substrings each, the program might have to perform over 60,000 database lookups! As a result, its performance was utterly abysmal—too slow for anyone to actually use.

In fact, however, most of those 60,000 database lookups were redundant. There are actually only 4,098 distinct words. Where does that number come from? Multiplying 3 possible letters for the first digit times 3 for the second digit and so on, we see that the number of possible words formed by a string of n digits is 3 to the n power. Thus, the one 7-letter substring forms 3^7 possible words; the two 6-letter substrings each form 3^6 possible words, and so on, for a total of 4,098. My original algorithm had been looking up most of the possible words many times. For example, in processing the number 265-5328, it looked up "AMJJD" as a substring of nine different strings, ranging from "AMJJDAT" to "AMJJDCV." My second algorithm carefully avoided looking up any word more than once. It was better—but it was still impractically slow.

I found that the solution to improving FONEWORD's performance was to look at the problem from a completely different angle. As a result, the current database doesn't contain words at all! In place of each word, the database stores the string of digits that you would get by typing the word on your telephone, together with an integer that encodes instructions for deriving the original word from the digit string. Using this as the database, it's necessary to look up only the 28 substrings of the original phone number. That's quite an improvement—going from over 60,000 database lookups to under 100.

FONEWORD'S SECRET CODE Although they are stored as decimal integers, the integer codes stored in FONEWORD's database are actually numbers in base 3. A single digit in base 3 can have the value 0, 1, or 2. If it's 0, the corresponding digit in the phone number string is replaced by the first possible letter for that digit. If it's 1, the second possible letter is used; if it's 2, the third. To decode a digit string, therefore, FONEWORD repeatedly divides the decimal code number by 3 and uses the remainder to determine which letter to use.

The table in Figure 2 shows the actual process of decoding the string "2222537," using the code 1900 (2121101 in base 3). The first remainder is 1, so we replace the first character with the second of the three possible letters. The second re-

Decoding Digits

String	Code	Quotient	Remainder
2222537	1900	633	1
B222537	633	211	0
BA22537	211	70	1
BAB2537	70	23	1
BABB537	23	7	2
BABBL37	7	2	1
BABBLE7	2	0	2
BABBLES	0		

Figure 2: **An entry in FONEWORD's database includes a string of digits and a code that is used to convert the string into a word.**

mainder is 0, so we replace the second character with the first of the possible letters. This continues until the string is completely decoded. Figure 3 shows the Visual Basic function Decode$, which implements the process described here.

There's one hitch in this scheme: A given string of digits may well decode to more than one word. Indeed, from the user's point of view this is highly desirable. For example, the string "22737" has 12 possible interpretations, including ACRES, BASES, and CAPER. In this case, therefore, the database should have 12 entries in which the key is 22737, each with a different code. Like many database systems, however, Paradox does not permit duplicates in the primary key. Eliminating the key is not an option because doing so would render database lookups impossibly slow.

FONEWORD solves this dilemma by appending the letters A, B, C, and so on to successive key entries for the same digit string. Thus the second entry for "22737" is "22737A," the third "22737B," and so on. Other solutions may be more elegant, but this technique is economical in terms of database size.

The function NextMatch$, shown in Figure 4, can be called repeatedly to return each entry that matches a given digit string. Its second parameter is a one-character string, *C*, which the calling function must set initially to @. (The ASCII code for the @ character comes just before A.) Each call to NextMatch advances *C* to the next character. NextMatch returns the decoded word, or an empty string if there was no match. It also includes logic to handle one-character digit strings without accessing the database.

Figure 5 lists the subroutine FindRealWords, which uses NextMatch to find real words within the input phone number. FindRealWords simply looks up each of the 28 possible substrings and reports any word matches by replacing the substring with the corresponding word, set off by spaces. With the support functions NextMatch$ and Decode$ in place, FindRealWords is remarkably simple!

RECURSION IN FONEWORD Sooner or later every programmer must grapple with the concept of recursion. A recursive procedure or function is one that calls itself. The factorial function is often used as an example of recursion. The factorial of a positive number *n* is defined as the product of all numbers from *n* down to 1. A recursive definition of this function might thus be "The factorial of 1 or 0 is 1. For any other positive value *n*, the factorial is *n* times the factorial of *n*-1." Note that the definition includes a provision for the recursion process to end; in this case, the process finishes

DECODE.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Function Decode$ (ByVal S$, ByVal Code%)
  ' This function receives a string of digits from 2 to 9
  ' and an integer that tells how to decode those digits
  ' into a real word. It repeatedly divides the code by
  ' 3 and uses the remainder as an index into the A array,
  ' selecting the first, second, or third letter associated
  ' with the current digit.
  Dim N%, TempS$
  If (Len(S) = 1) And InStr("01", S) Then
    Decode = S
  Else
    TempS = NullStr
    For N = 1 To Len(S)
      TempS = TempS + A(Asc(Mid$(S, N, 1)), Code Mod 3)
      Code = Code \ 3
    Next N
    Decode = TempS
  End If
End Function
```

Figure 3: **The Decode$ function takes a digit string and converts it into a word by repeatedly dividing a code by 3 to get the base 3 number it represents.**

NEXTMATC.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Function NextMatch$ (ByVal S$, C$)
  ' Called by FindRealWords and OnlyRealWords
  '
  ' Handles the fact that multiple decodings of the same
  ' string of digits exist. The first is keyed with the
  ' digit string itself, and the later ones have A, B,
  ' C, and so on appended in turn.
  Dim Criteria$, Code%
  NextMatch = NullStr
  If C = "?" Then Exit Function
  If Len(S) = 1 Then
    ' deal with single-digit "words" w/o hitting database
    Select Case S
      Case "0", "1"
        NextMatch = S
      Case "2"
        NextMatch = "A"
      Case "4"
        NextMatch = "I"
      Case "^"
        NextMatch = "O"
    End Select
    C = "?"
  Else
    If C = "@" Then
      Criteria = "Foneword = '" + S + "'"
    Else
      Criteria = "Foneword = '" + S + C + "'"
    End If
    MySet.FindFirst Criteria
    If Not MySet.NoMatch Then
      Code = MySet("Code")
      NextMatch = Decode(S, Code)
    End If
    C = Chr$(Asc(C) + 1)
  End If
End Function
```

Figure 4: **The NextMatch$ function checks the database for entries matching the input string, returning either the next matching word or a null string.**

when *n* gets down to 1. Every recursive function must provide such an outlet.

Unlike some early versions of BASIC, VB 3.0 supports recursion, and FONEWORD depends on that to fill the "All words" and "Only words" list boxes. The function AllCombos, listed in Figure 6, takes a string of digits and generates all possible combinations of letters, inserting the results in the list box named ListAll. Its first parameter, *S*, is the string being worked on, and its *N* parameter is the current character position. If *N* is beyond the end of the string, the AllCombos function adds the completed string to the list box. Otherwise, for each of the three possible letters corresponding to the *N*th digit, AllCombos replaces the digit with that letter and passes the modified string back to itself, adding 1 to the value of *N* in order to process the next digit.

It may be instructive to trace the operation of AllCombos on the partial phone number "28." Initially, *S* is 28 and *N* is 1. AllCombos replaces the first digit (2) with the letter A and calls itself again. This second instance of AllCombos receives the parameters A8 and 2, and in its turn, it replaces the second digit (8) with the letter T and calls itself again. This time the parameters are AT and 3. Since 3 is greater than the string's length, AllCombos adds "AT" to the list box and returns.

The second instance of AllCombos now calls itself twice more, passing "AU" and then "AV" with the character position 3. After that it returns to the first instance, which has remained in memory. The first instance now calls itself, passing "B8" and the position 2. By the time this series of calls finishes, all nine possible combinations are in the list box.

The function OnlyRealWords, shown in Figure 7, uses a somewhat different type of recursion to find all "vanity numbers," that is, solutions that use all the

How to Get *PC Magazine*'s Utilities

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used PC MagNet, the first step is to find the access number nearest you. To do this, set your communications software to 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 1-800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, noting the closest access number. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions. Once you have an access number, you can either join ZiffNet or just download the current utility free of charge.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET To join ZiffNet, at the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG93. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

FREE UTILITY To obtain this issue's utility free of charge: Dial your local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS; and at the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES Membership costs $2.50 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you can access—free of connect-time charges—*PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (from which you can also download the current utility by entering GO ZNT:SUPPORT). For other services, there is a connect-time charge of $12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, and $22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

You can also download all of *PC Magazine*'s utilities and tips from the Utilities/Tips Forum. Simply type GO ZNT:TIPS, then enter LIB 2 or select Library 2, PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename, or select Download a File from the menu. For files from our programming columns, type GO ZNT:PROGRAMMING and enter LIB.

MORE THAN JUST UTILITIES For a list of all the programs available on PC MagNet, download the file PCMCAT.ZIP from Library 1 (General Information) of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

Indexes to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews are also available in Library 1 (General Information). PCM92.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1992 through December 1992; PCMX.EXE is a self-extracting file containing an index to the most recent 12 months of *PC Magazine*'s reviews. To view these files, you'll need to download ZSCAN.EXE first.

NO MODEM, NO PROBLEM If you don't have a modem, you can still get FONEWORD without charge directly from *PC Magazine*. Just send a postcard with your name, address, and disk-size preference (1.2MB or 1.44MB) to the attention of Katherine West, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. As an alternative, you can fax your request to 212-503-5799. No phone calls please.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in *PC Magazine* can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

FINDREAL.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Sub FindRealWords ()
  ' Called when you press the CommandReal button.
  '
  ' Considers every substring of the phone number that's
  ' at least MinWord in length. If it's in the database,
  ' decodes it into a word and adds the result to the list.
  ' Then it checks for other words made from the same
  ' digits. The key values for these other words will
  ' be the same as the original number with A, B, C
  ' and so on appended in turn.
  Dim Start%, Num%, vLen%, Code%
  Dim S$, SPart$, SDecode$
  Dim Char As String * 1
  vLen = Len(PhoneEdit.ClipText)
  GaugeReal.Max = 1
  For Num = MinWord To vLen
    For Start = 1 To (vLen + 1 - Num)
      GaugeReal.Max = GaugeReal.Max + 1
    Next Start
  Next Num
  GaugeReal.Value = 0
  For Num = MinWord To vLen
    For Start = 1 To (vLen + 1 - Num)
      GaugeReal.Value = GaugeReal.Value + 1
      DoEvents
      If Not Continue Then Exit Sub
      SPart = Mid$(PhoneEdit.ClipText, Start, Num)
      Char = "0"
      SDecode = NextMatch(SPart, Char)
      Do While Len(SDecode) <> 0
        DoEvents
        If Not Continue Then Exit Sub
        S = NullStr
        If Start > 1 Then S = Mid$(PhoneEdit.ClipText, 1, Start - 1) + " "
        S = S + SDecode
        If Start + Num <= vLen Then S = S + " " + Mid$(PhoneEdit.ClipText,
 Start + Num)
        ListReal.AddItem S
        SDecode = NextMatch(SPart, Char)
      Loop
    Next Start
  Next Num
  GaugeReal.Value = GaugeReal.Value + 1
End Sub
```

Figure 5: **FindRealWords repeatedly calls NextMatch$ (Figure 4) to identify real words and then lists all real words found within the input phone number.**

digits of the phone number. The function takes two parameters, the input string *S* and an initially empty accumulator string *SAcc*. OnlyRealWords defines a vanity number as one that can either be represented by a single real word or one that can be divided into two vanity numbers. Using this recursive definition handles breaking down the original string into any number of substrings. It would, for example, translate the number 242-4242 into "A I A I A I A."

OnlyRealWords starts by seeing whether string *S* begins with a real word of any length from 1 character up to the entire string. For each real word found, it calls itself, passing the remainder of the input string as the first parameter and appending the found word to the accumulator string in the second parameter. If it manages to convert all the digits of the input string, it combines the accumulator with the most recently found word and adds the result to the list box. By using recursion, this function avoids spelling out every possible partition of the input string into one- and six-letter substrings, two- and five-letter substrings, and so on.

FONEWORD relies on Visual Basic's built-in Clipboard object to move text from a list box to the Clipboard. Each list box has an associated push button with a picture of the Clipboard on it. Pressing one of these buttons calls the procedure ToClip, shown in Figure 8, passing the associated list box as a parameter. From the list box, ToClip builds a text string that contains each selected item, separated by carriage return and line-feed. It takes only one line of code to clear the contents of the Clipboard and just one more line to copy the built-up text string into the Clipboard!

DEALING WITH LENGTHY ROUTINES Because Windows is not a preemptive multitasking system, any program can temporarily slow Windows to a dead stop simply by performing a lengthy task without giving Windows a chance to process messages. Database lookups are often such lengthy tasks, during which Windows won't respond to messages. In some languages, the programmer must write a construct called a PeekMessage loop, which calls several Windows API functions, just to avoid bringing Windows to its knees. In Visual Basic, however, the

ALLCOMBO.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Sub AllCombos (ByVal S$, ByVal N%)
  ' Called when button CommandAll is clicked
  '
  ' Recursive function. Replaces the Nth digit of S with
  ' each of the three possible letters, then calls itself
  ' to handle the N+1th digit for each. When it passes
  ' the LAST digit, it records the completed combination
  ' by adding it to a list box.
  '
  Dim Ch%
  DoEvents
  If Not Continue Then Exit Sub
  If N > Len(S) Then
    ListAll.AddItem S
    GaugeAll.Value = ListAll.ListCount
  Else
    Ch = Asc(Mid$(S, N, 1))
    If (Ch >= 50) And (Ch <= 57) Then
      Mid$(S, N, 1) = A(Ch, 0)
      AllCombos S, N + 1
      Mid$(S, N, 1) = A(Ch, 1)
      AllCombos S, N + 1
      Mid$(S, N, 1) = A(Ch, 2)
      AllCombos S, N + 1
    Else
      AllCombos S, N + 1
    End If
  End If
End Sub
```

Figure 6: **The recursive function AllCombos calls itself repeatedly to generate all possible combinations of letters found in a given phone number.**

ONLYREAL.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Sub OnlyRealWords (ByVal S$, ByVal SAcc$)
  ' Called when you press the CommandOnly button
  '
  ' Checks each prefix of the passed string to see if it's
  ' a word. If so, adds the decoded word to the accumulator
  ' string SAcc and calls itself recursively to handle the
  ' remainder of the string. Only if the string is entirely
  ' converted to words does it add the result to the list.
  Dim N%, SPart$, SDecode$
  Dim Char As String * 1
  If Not Continue Then Exit Sub
  For N = 1 To Len(S)
    ' Only advance the gauge for the first instance
    If Len(SAcc) = 0 Then GaugeOnly.Value = GaugeOnly.Value + 1
    DoEvents
    If Not Continue Then Exit Sub
    SPart = Mid$(S, 1, N)
    Char = "0"
    SDecode = NextMatch(SPart, Char)
    Do While Len(SDecode) <> 0
      DoEvents
      If Not Continue Then Exit Sub
      If N = Len(S) Then
        ListOnly.AddItem Mid$(SAcc + " " + SDecode, 2)
      Else
        OnlyRealWords Mid$(S, N + 1), SAcc + " " + Left$(SDecode, N)
      End If
      SDecode = NextMatch(SPart, Char)
    Loop
  Next N
  ' Only advance the gauge for the first instance
  If Len(SAcc) = 0 Then GaugeOnly.Value = GaugeOnly.Value + 1
End Sub
```

Figure 7: **The OnlyRealWords subroutine locates combinations of words that completely replace the digits of the original phone number.**

problem is handled by the built-in DoEvents command. The routines AllCombos, FindRealWords, and OnlyRealWords all include one or more calls to DoEvents. DoEvents calls come between other statements, and each database lookup is accomplished by a single statement, so you'll notice that Windows won't respond to messages during a database lookup.

If a process takes more than a few seconds, a courteous program will let the user know how the task is progressing. Each of FONEWORD's list boxes is associated with a Gauge control—a control that fills up with color to show how much of the task is complete. Of course, it's up to the programmer to define what "complete" means, by setting the gauge's Max field to a value that indicates the task has been completed.

AllCombos can calculate in advance how many items will be added: It simply raises the gauge by one unit for each item added. FindRealWords calculates the number of substrings it must process and advances the gauge each time it finishes one substring. Since the amount of time spent on a given substring will vary, this gauge doesn't advance smoothly. There's no way for OnlyRealWords to evaluate the number of recursive calls it will make, so it moves the gauge once for each substring length from 1 to the original string's length.

The user can now see whether a process is half-done, nearly done, or barely started. If time is short, the user may want to stop the lengthy routine before it finishes. In FONEWORD, pressing the STOP button at the upper right stops the current routines. Pressing this button sets a global variable called Continue to FALSE, and each of the three routines terminates when Continue becomes FALSE. The STOP button is dimmed when a lengthy process is not occurring.

The short Before and After Subroutines listed in Figure 9 are called to set up each of the three lengthy processes and to clean up afterward. The Before routine clears the appropriate list box and its item-count line. It sets Continue to true, changes the mouse pointer to an hourglass, and sets the STOP button's picture fields to a bright red-and-white stop-sign image. The After routine dims the STOP button, restores the default mouse pointer, and reports the item count. The call to MessageBeep, a Windows API function declared in FONEWORD's declarations section, either beeps the speaker or causes Windows to play the default .WAV sound file. Note that this beep will sound even if FONEWORD is minimized.

HELP IN FONEWORD Visual Basic controls have a property called HelpContext ID. If you associate a help file with your program in the Options | Project dialog, pressing F1 will bring up the help screen associated with the HelpContextID of whatever control has the focus. This makes adding context-sensitive help to a VB application a snap. I used the Windows Help Magician from Software Interphase to create FONEWORD's help file. The package's visual orientation makes it much easier to use than the traditional combination of Word for Windows and the Windows Help Compiler.

TOCLIP.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Sub ToClip (L As ListBox)
  ' Called when you press one of the clipboard buttons
  '
  ' Copies the selected items from the associated list
  ' box to the clipboard.
  Dim N%, Text$
  Text = NullStr
  If L.ListCount = 0 Then Exit Sub
  For N = 0 To L.ListCount - 1
    If L.Selected(N) Then
      Text = Text + L.List(N)
      Text = Text + Chr$(13) + Chr$(10)
    End If
  Next N
  If Len(Text) = 0 Then
    MsgBox "No items are selected", 0
  Else
    Clipboard.Clear
    Clipboard.SetText Text
  End If
End Sub
```

Figure 8: **Visual Basic's Clipboard object makes it easy for this routine to copy selected items from a list box to the Windows Clipboard.**

BEFORAFT.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Sub Before (Lis As ListBox, Lab As Label)
  Continue = True
  Lis.Clear
  Lab.Caption = NullStr
  Form1.MousePointer = 11
  PushStop.PictureUp = ImageStopUp.Picture
  PushStop.PictureDown = ImageStopDn.Picture
End Sub
Sub After (Lis As ListBox, Lab As Label)
  PushStop.PictureUp = ImageDiStopUp.Picture
  PushStop.PictureDown = ImageDiStopDn.Picture
  Form1.MousePointer = 0
  Lab.Caption = Lis.ListCount + " Items"
  MessageBeep (0)
End Sub
```

Figure 9: **Since FONEWORD's search routines can take several minutes, the routines Before and After set up for lengthy processing and clean up afterward.**

HELPMENU.BAS

Complete Listing

```
Sub HelpMenu_Click (Index As Integer)
  ' Note that WinHelp and WinHelpByNum are declared in
  ' the declarations section, to give this VB program
  ' access to the Windows API function WinHelp.
  Dim Success%
  Select Case Index
    Case 101
      Success = WinHelpByNum(Form1.hWnd, App.HelpFile, HELP_CONTENTS, 0)
    Case 102
      Success = WinHelp(Form1.hWnd, App.HelpFile, HELP_PARTIALKEY, "")
    Case 103
      Success = WinHelpByNum(Form1.hWnd, App.HelpFile, HELP_HELPONHELP, 0)
    Case 105
      Form2.Show
  End Select
End Sub
```

Figure 10: **FONEWORD's Help menu choices rely on the Windows API function WinHelp to process the standard Windows Help menu choices.**

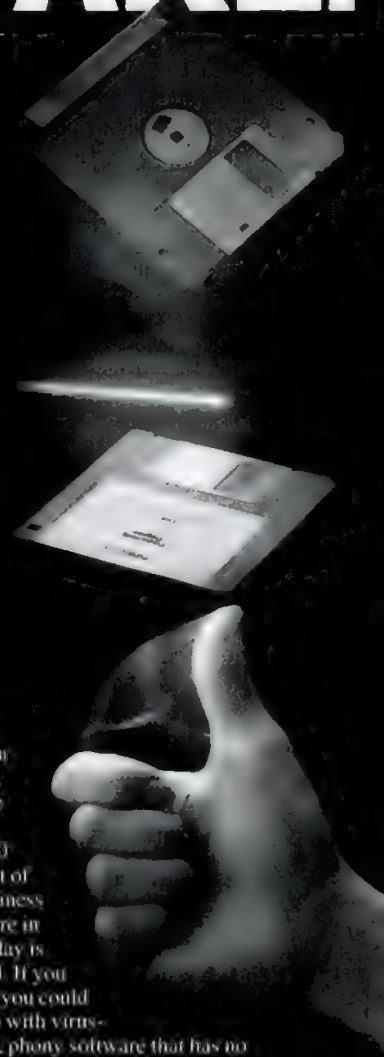
The standard, Microsoft-defined Help menu includes items that show the help file's contents page, bring up the Search dialog box, display help on using Help, and present an About dialog box. Visual Basic does not directly support the first three of these options, so FONEWORD uses the Windows API function WinHelp, which is defined in its declarations section. As Figure 10 shows, WinHelp handles all three of the necessary tasks. Of course, the About FONEWORD dialog box is simply a second form in the same program.

PAYING THE PIPER In almost any other language, FONEWORD would have been a much bigger program. Code to handle its user interface and database would have to be designed, developed, and debugged. By contrast, database access in Visual Basic is completely handled by support DLLs, and the programmer needs to write only the highest-level code to create the user interface out of standard elements.

This simplicity comes at a price, however. The database support files for Visual Basic programs require just short of a megabyte of disk space. You'll incur that cost the first time you install any VB program that uses database functions. Any subsequent VB database programs won't add to that load, though. And since the VB programs are quite small, if you run a lot of them, this system of shared resources will ultimately mean a savings in hard disk space. And if FONEWORD is your first such VB application, I'm sure it won't be your last! □

NEIL J. RUBENKING IS TECHNICAL EDITOR OF *PC MAGAZINE*.

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Move Over, ASCII! Unicode Is Here

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

A great concept deserves a great name, and that name is *Unicode.*

Say it to yourself a few times. Get used to it. The prefix *uni* is from the Latin word for *one,* and the word *code* (as defined in sense 3a in *The American Heritage Dictionary*) is "A system of signals used to represent letters or numbers in transmitting messages."

Say it again: *Unicode.* How hip and mellifluous the word is, particularly when compared with ASCII (pronounced ASS-key), EBCDIC (EB-see-dik), or even Baudot (baw-DOE). These comparisons are quite valid, for the goal of Unicode is nothing less than to dislodge and replace what is perhaps the most dominant standard in personal computing—the American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

Ambitious? Of course. But Unicode makes so much sense, it seems inevitable. Check out some of the companies that collaborated in The Unicode Consortium to bring Unicode about: IBM, Microsoft, Apple, Xerox, Sun, Digital, Novell, Adobe, NeXT, Lotus, and WordPerfect.

With the release of Windows NT, Unicode has become not just a proposed standard, but a reality, and in the next couple of issues we'll take a look at that reality. Let's begin, however, with a historical perspective, and why Unicode is so important to the future of computing.

CODING LANGUAGE Human beings differ from other species in their comparatively high level of communication and the development of spoken language. The need to record spoken language led to writing, which makes it possible to preserve and convey knowledge and experience. Computers and other digital systems work entirely with numbers, so to represent text in our computers, it is necessary to create an equivalence between numbers and characters.

Until the invention of the telegraph by Samuel Morse in the mid-1800s, long-distance communication required letters to be transported by person, horse, or train. The telegraph made long-distance communication nearly instantaneous by transmitting a series of electrical pulses through a wire. But what do electrical pulses have to do with language? The telegraph required that a code be devised correlating each letter in the alphabet with a particular series of short and long pulses (*dots* and *dashes*) that sounded like clicks on the receiving end.

The PC revolution is spreading all over the world, and Unicode is poised to become the new standard character-encoding system that the world's languages require.

Morse code was not the first instance of written language being represented by something other than drawn or printed glyphs. Braille came earlier and was inspired by a system for coding secret military messages. And Morse code was not a binary system: The long and short pulses had to be separated by different delays between letters and words. Binary systems for representing written language (letters represented by a fixed-length series of 0s and 1s) came later.

One of the early binary systems used in telexes was called Baudot (named after a French engineer who died in 1903). Baudot was a 5-bit code. Normally, the use of 5 bits is limited to representing 32 characters, which is sufficient for the 26 characters of the alphabet (not differentiated by case) but not much else. However, one Baudot code represented a "shift" that made subsequent codes map to numbers and punctuation symbols. This feature extended Baudot to be nearly as extensive as a 6-bit code.

The American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) was crowned as a standard by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) some 20 years ago. As defined by ANSI, ASCII is a 7-bit code, of which the first 32 codes and the last code are control characters (such as a carriage return, linefeed, and tab). That leaves room for 26 lowercase letters, 26 uppercase letters, 10 numbers, and 33 symbols and punctuation marks.

ASCII has become the dominant standard for all computers, except for mainframes made by a not-insignificant company called IBM. The IBM heavy iron machines use an 8-bit system called the Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC). Using 8 bits should allow for twice as many codes as ASCII, but much of the EBCDIC code space is not assigned. One peculiarity is that EBCDIC doesn't represent the alphabet with consecutive codes—the capital letters A through I are hexadecimal codes 0xC1 through 0xC9; J through R are 0xD1 through 0xD9; and S through Z are 0xE2 through 0xE9. This only makes sense when you see the patterns on punch cards!

THE WORLD BEYOND OUR BORDERS With the exception of IBM mainframes, ASCII is just about the only standard common among computers. No other

standard is as prevalent or as ingrained in our keyboards, video displays, system hardware, printers, font files, operating systems, electronic mail, and information services.

But there's a big problem with ASCII, and that problem is indicated by the first word of the acronym. ASCII is truly an *American* standard, but there's a whole wide world outside our borders where ASCII is simply inadequate. It isn't even good enough for countries that share our language, for where is the British pound sign in ASCII?

Among written languages that use the Latin (or Roman) alphabet, English is unusual in that almost all of our words use the bare letters without accent marks. Go across the Atlantic and take a look at the French, German, or Swedish languages in print to see a variety of diacritics that originally aided in adopting the Latin alphabet to the differences in spoken sounds among these languages.

Journey farther east or south, and you'll encounter written languages that don't use the Latin alphabet at all, such as Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, and Russian (which uses Cyrillic). And if you travel even farther east, you'll discover the logographic Han characters of Chinese, which were also adopted in Japan and Korea. (Interestingly enough, in Vietnam you'll come across the Latin alphabet again, a triumph of sorts for early missionaries!)

I live in one of the most ethnically diverse cities of the world—New York. Every day I witness this diversity in a potpourri of languages heard and seen on the streets. There are Ukrainian churches, Korean delicatessens, Chinese restaurants, Pakistani newsstands, and subway advertisements in languages I don't even recognize.

And then I come home and use ASCII, a character-encoding system that is not only inadequate for the written languages of much of the world, but also for many people who live right in my own neighborhood.

We simply can't be so parochial as to foster a system as exclusive and limiting as ASCII. The personal computing revolution is quickly encompassing much of the world, and it's totally absurd that the dominant standard is based solely on English as spoken in the U.S.

I can't pretend to be dispassionate on this subject. The character encoding used in our computers must truly reflect the diversity of the world's people and languages.

ONGOING ATTEMPTS Of course, there have been some partial solutions to this problem. Because ASCII is a 7-bit code, and 8-bit bytes have become common in many systems, it is possible to extend ASCII with another 128 characters. The original IBM extended character set included some accented characters and a lowercase Greek alphabet (useful for mathematics notation), as well as some block- and line-drawing characters.

Unfortunately, this extended character set did not include enough accented letters for all European languages that used the Latin alphabet, so alternative extended character sets were devised. These are called *code pages,* and they still exist in DOS and (in great profusion) in OS/2. OS/2 users and programs can switch among code pages and get a different mapping of 8-bit codes to characters. An OS/2 program can even select extended EBCDIC code pages for over ten different languages!

Microsoft didn't entirely abandon the IBM extended character set in the first and subsequent versions of Windows, but most Windows fonts were built around an alternative extended character set. Microsoft called this the "ANSI character set," but it was actually based on an ISO (International Standards Organization) standard. The ANSI character set abandons the block- and line-drawing characters to include more accented characters that are useful for European languages employing the Latin alphabet.

But what about non-Latin alphabets? Some font vendors devised solutions to rendering other alphabets (such as Hebrew) with fonts designed specifically for that purpose. With such fonts, ASCII codes normally corresponding to the Latin alphabet are mapped to characters in other alphabets.

With either code pages or alternative fonts, the interpretation of 8-bit character codes is ambiguous because it depends upon the selected code page or font. And then there's the problem of communicating with the Macintosh, which uses a different extended character set than either the original IBM PC or Windows uses. Even when communicating over electronic mail in American English, I sometimes see odd characters in letters from my Mac-user friends.

Another response to the limitations of ASCII is the double-byte character set (DBCS). With DBCS, some characters require 1 byte and some require 2 bytes (indicated by an initial byte greater than hexadecimal 0x80). This system allows representing both the ASCII character set and a non-Latin alphabet. DBCS has problems of its own, though, such as multiple standards. Also, because DBCS characters are not of uniform length, programmed parsing becomes difficult. For example, you can't simply skip ahead 6 characters by skipping ahead 6 bytes. You have to look at each and every character to see if it's represented by 1 or 2 bytes.

UNICODE TO THE RESCUE The basic problem is that the world's written languages simply cannot be represented by only 256 8-bit codes. The previous solutions have proven insufficient and awkward. What's the *real* solution?

It doesn't take a genius to figure out that if 8 bits are inadequate, then 16 bits might be just fine. Congratulations! You've just invented Unicode!

Unicode is truly as simple as that: Rather than the confusion of multiple 256-character code mappings or double-byte character sets that have some 1-byte codes and some 2-byte codes, Unicode is a uniform 16-bit system, thus allowing the representation of 65,536 characters. This is sufficient for all the most common characters and logographs in all the written languages of the world (including some math and symbol collections), with about half the code space left free.

Sixteen-bit characters are often called *wide* characters. Wide characters do not necessarily have to be Unicode characters, although for our purposes I'll tend to use the terms *Unicode* and *wide characters* synonymously.

THE WINDOWS NT SUPPORT Of course, dealing with character codes that are 16 bits in length rather than 8 is quite a foreign concept to many of us. We are so accustomed to identifying a character with 8 bits that it seems unnatural and

impossible. What about our operating systems? What about our programming languages? What about our hardware and printers?

It's really not as bad as it sounds, although obviously quite a few years will pass before Unicode replaces ASCII as the universal system of character coding. Still, some essential support is already falling into place.

You can write programs for Windows NT that continue to use the ASCII character set, or you can write programs that use Unicode. You can even mix the use of ASCII and wide characters in the same program. How does this work? Well, every function call in Windows NT that requires a character string as a parameter (and there are quite a few of them) has two different entry points in the operating system. For example, there is a TextOutA function (the ASCII version) and a TextOutW function (the wide-character version); depending on the definition of an identifier, the name TextOut is defined as one or the other of them. We'll see how this works in more detail in a future column.

The ANSI standard for C also has support for wide characters, and this support is included in Microsoft's C compiler for Windows NT. Rather than using the strlen() function to find the length of a string, for example, you can use wcslen() (which translates to "wide character string length"). Instead of using sprintf() to format a string for display, you can use swprintf().

What about displaying non-Latin characters on our video displays and printers? Well, TrueType also supports wide character sets, and while a TrueType font file containing all the Unicode characters might be somewhere in the region of 5 to 10 megabytes, that's not an inordinate size for representing characters of all the world's written languages.

THE REFERENCE BOOKS Unicode is documented in two volumes compiled by The Unicode Consortium and published by Addison Wesley in 1991 called *The Unicode Standard: Worldwide Character Encoding, Version 1.0.*

Because the books contain charts showing all the characters of Unicode, they are marvelous to explore, and I highly recommend them. These books reveal the richness and diversity of the world's written languages in a way that few other documents have. In addition, the books provide the rationale and details behind the development of Unicode.

You'll probably be pleased to know that the first 128 codes of Unicode are identical to ASCII, thus facilitating a conversion from ASCII to Unicode. (Just add another zero byte to each ASCII character.) The second 128 characters are called the Latin 1 character set, which is the same as the Windows character set except that hexadecimal codes 0x0080 through 0x009F are defined as control characters in Latin 1. Many blocks of non-Latin characters are also based on existing standards, also easing conversions.

The question of whether Unicode can really replace ASCII as the standard for worldwide character coding is almost irrelevant. It simply must.

Codes 0x0100 through 0x01FF provide additional variations of the Latin character set. The codes 0x0400 through 0x04FF are for Cyrillic. Armenian, Hebrew, and Arabic come next, and soon you'll encounter more esoteric languages such as Devanagari (used in classical Sanskrit and modern Hindi), Bengali, Gurmukhi, and Gujarati (all North Indian scripts). And on and on and on.

The famous Zapf Dingbats character set uses codes 0x2700 through 0x27BF, and the Han ideographs begin at 0x4E00. These Han characters are used to represent whole words or concepts in Chinese, and they are also used in Japanese and Korean. Unicode contains over 20,000 Han characters, about a third of the entire code space.

WHAT UNICODE DOESN'T ADDRESS Sorting words in English is made easier by the consecutive coding of letters in the ASCII character set. The coding of characters in Unicode does not imply any collation sequence, and if you think about it, it doesn't make much sense to pretend that we know how to alphabetize a collection of words using different alphabets such as Latin, Hebrew, and Bengali.

Even sorting English words is not as straightforward as ASCII would imply, because alphabetizing words is usually case-insensitive. Thus, sorting always requires special consideration beyond the simple numeric sequence of character codes. And even with extended ASCII character sets, sorting gets more complex with the accented Latin letters of many European languages. But at least with Unicode we have a consistent encoding of accented letters, so a table could be created that allows reasonable sorting.

Another issue Unicode doesn't address is the use of similar alphabets and logographs in different countries. For example, there are no separate French, German, or Finnish character sets within Unicode. The written languages of these countries share many unaccented and accented Latin characters.

The situation is similar for the Han logographs. Quite often, the same Han character represents something different depending on whether it's used in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean. Unicode makes no attempt to reflect these differences. If the character is in Unicode, then it can be used in any of those three languages, regardless of its meaning.

Another problem with international programming is that some written languages do not run from left to right on the printed page. Unicode specifies that character strings be stored in logical order, which is the order that someone would type the characters from a keyboard. Properly displaying such text is left up to an application, but the Unicode reference books contain some information on this issue.

CAN IT BE DONE? Unicode is certainly an important step in the move towards truly international programming. The question of whether it can really replace ASCII as the standard for worldwide character coding is almost irrelevant. It simply must.

In my next columns on this subject, I'll refrain from further proselytizing and will focus on the programming mechanics involved in using Unicode. □

Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

RUNNING WINDOWS ON LAPTOPS

❓ I have a Compaq LTE 286 portable with a 20MB hard disk, 2.7MB of RAM, and a math coprocessor. What do I have to do to upgrade this system so it will run Microsoft Windows 3.1, Word for Windows, and Excel?

Fridrik Bjarnason
Reykjavik, Iceland

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** While it's possible to install and run Windows 3.1 on this system, you probably don't want to. Your money would be better spent on one of the new-generation laptops designed to run Windows.

Windows 3.1 can run on a 286, but you don't get the benefits of virtual memory and other performance features that you get in 386 Enhanced mode. The Windows specification also recommends at least 1.6MB of memory, while Word for Windows and Excel each require at least 2MB. Even though you have this much memory, performance would be improved by adding more. Unfortunately, you can't add any more memory to your laptop.

The 20MB hard disk also poses a problem. Windows requires 6MB (although 10MB is recommended), Word for Windows needs 5MB for a minimum installation (15MB is needed for the complete program), and Excel requires another 5MB. You'd need to switch to at least a 40MB drive, and an 80MB model would be even better.

Your double-scan CGA display may also be inadequate. Many users find it too coarse to use for a graphical interface such as Windows.

Finally, the LTE 286 processor runs at only 12 MHz, and even if you could resolve the memory, storage, and display limitations, there's no way around the CPU bottleneck. You can buy a 386SX portable that runs nearly twice as fast, with an 80MB hard disk, plenty of memory, and a VGA LCD panel, plus DOS and Windows already installed, for about $1,000. Trying to run Windows 3.1 applications on anything much less than this is likely to be a source of frustration and disappointment.—*Alfred Poor*

Peripherals

MAXIMIZING YOUR IMAGES

❓ I'm having a problem with the display on my new computer. When I run Windows, I adjust the image so it fills most of the screen. When I switch back to DOS, however, the image is off the top, right-hand side, and I have to readjust the picture. The company's technical support department told me this was normal and instructed me to set the image to a smaller size so it still fits on the screen when I switch back to DOS. This solution will certainly solve the problem, but it seems like a waste of screen space. Do you think there is something wrong with the system?

David Mahaffy
Sioux Center, Iowa

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** It's possible that this is normal for your monitor and display card combination, but there are some other things you can try before giving up on the display real estate.

The problem stems from the fact that the monitor is trying to synchronize the different signals being produced by the video adapter card. Despite what you might expect, there are wide variations in timing among the signals produced by various cards. There are also wide variations among the kinds of signals that dif-

SOLUTIONS INDEX

PCs
Running Windows on laptops 377
Peripherals
Maximizing your images 377
Faster displays improve your flight 378
Operating Environments
Can overwritten files be recovered? 379
Shrinking your path ... 383
Word Processing
Printing check boxes in **WordPerfect** 383
Start **WinWord** *in a data directory* 383
Spreadsheets
Adding alternate rows 385
Clipboard shortcuts in **Excel** *dialogs* 386
Databases
Sorting dissertation research 386
A VarRead() caution .. 393
Graphics
Keyboard shortcuts in **PageMaker** 393
Becoming Mac-compatible 398
Networking
Equipment for Switched 56 services 406
Servicing many printers from one server 406
Languages
A Turbo Vision meter control 406

PC DIRECT starts here—with exciting offers from top direct vendors.

See index, page 477.

ferent monitors are set up to receive.

With more expensive monitors (especially those that have digital controls), there are ways to configure the monitor so it stores the image size and position settings for various signals. Based on what you describe, however, it sounds as if the monitor has analog controls, and consequently there is no way for you to store the picture settings. Instead the picture settings are set at the factory in anticipation of receiving signals with particular timings.

If this is the case, you may be able to solve the image-size problems by using a different Windows video driver. Try to configure the video adapter for other resolutions, color depths, and refresh rates. Some video cards also have separate utilities that configure the board's signals for various monitor models; try different monitor settings to see if one works better than the others.

If neither of these suggestions solves the problem, you are left with two choices: You can either live with the smaller image on-screen or replace your video card or monitor with one that's a better match for the remaining component.—*Alfred Poor*

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity.*
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs.*
Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management.*
Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the recent *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.
Neil J. Rubenking is technical editor and the author of two Turbo Pascal books and *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes.*
Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases.*
Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher.*
Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel.*
M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion,* Second Edition.
Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities.*

FASTER DISPLAYS IMPROVE YOUR FLIGHT

❓ Flight simulators and air combat games can be a lot of fun, but the jerkiness of the screen image causes problems. In some cases, the frame rate is so slow that the game is unplayable. What can I do to speed up the image?

Ryan Hoffman
St. Louis, Missouri

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The flight simulation enthusiast's eternal quest is for a faster frame rate. Unfortunately, this is matched by a desire for detailed scenery and more realistic three-dimensional objects, which tend to slow down displays considerably. But there are some things you can do to shift the scales in favor of faster displays.

First and foremost, many programs have configuration options that you can set to decrease the level of complexity in the displayed image. Turn off ground texture and shading as much as possible. Eliminate any extraneous objects (like other planes) if they are not critical to the game experience.

Check the availability of special drivers for your video card, or think about purchasing a card that has drivers included. For example, there are special drivers under development for some of the ATI cards that can be used with Microsoft Flight Simulator. (You can download beta versions of the drivers from CompuServe's Flight Simulator forum (GO FSFORUM).)

If you're buying a new system, consider purchasing one with a local-bus video feature. Many users are reporting that they achieve significantly faster frame rates for their flight simulators when running a VL-Bus motherboard and video adapter.

Surprisingly, a math coprocessor rarely has an impact on display speed. Many programs rely on integer math for their calculations, and support for a floating-point coprocessor wouldn't have a major impact on performance. However, there are a few programs that can take advantage of a coprocessor, so it pays to check your program requirements.
—*Alfred Poor*

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:
U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)
Fax: 212-503-5799.
MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896.
CompuServe Mail: 72241,104.
PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.
CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive $50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Operating Environments

CAN OVERWRITTEN FILES BE RECOVERED?

❓ Sometimes I unintentionally replace one file with another. In WordPerfect, for example, I might retrieve an existing file named LETTER1 and make extensive changes, perhaps deleting large portions of it. I *intend* to save the file as LETTER2 but mistakenly save it as LETTER1. And when WordPerfect asks "Replace LETTER1?" I unintentionally answer Yes, and the new LETTER1 replaces the old LETTER1. Is the original file lost forever?

I reviewed the Norton Utilities documentation and learned they can recover a file that has been *deleted.* But can I use The Norton Utilities to recover a file that has been *replaced* under the same name?

Robert D. Hoagland
Charlotte, North Carolina

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Unfortunately, overwriting a file is a much more permanent action than just deleting it! To delete a file, DOS changes the first character in the file's directory entry to mark it as deleted, and it marks the disk space occupied by the file as available for reuse. The file's data is completely untouched by the deletion process, at least until the data space gets recycled. That's what makes unerase utilities possible—the only information lost when you delete a file is the first letter of the filename.

When a program *overwrites* a file, either the new data will directly replace the old on-disk, or the program will wipe out the old file and create a new file with the same name. In the first case, the data is totally lost. In the second case, there's a chance that the file's data still exists on-disk. However, there's no deleted directory entry to give an unerase program a toehold. You might be able to locate and gather chunks of the file's data with The Norton Utilities, but it would be a tedious process with no guarantee of success.

DOS 6.0 adds a new Delete Sentry feature to the UNDELETE utility, and when it's active you can recover some overwritten files. To protect drive C: with Delete Sentry, add a line like

```
UNDELETE /SC
```

to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Now when files on drive C: are deleted, DOS will move them to the hidden directory C:\SENTRY. If the sentry files take more than a specified percentage of disk space, DOS deletes the oldest. Delete Sentry protection costs you disk space, and UNDELETE remains resident in RAM, so this partial protection from overwriting files comes at a price.

In the example you describe, you could configure WordPerfect to make backups of the original file before overwriting it. Press Shift-F1 to enter Setup, E for Environment, and B for Backup options, and set the "Original Document Backup" option to Yes. Now when you overwrite a file in WordPerfect, the original will be saved, with its extension changed to BK!—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • TOLL FREE • ADVICE

PC DIRECT

Premier Superstores
Top Direct Marketers
Manufacturers of
Systems, Software,
and Peripherals

If it's sold direct,
you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS

AMS. 392
Comtrade 390
Expo Tech 382, 407
Insight Distribution Network 399
Midwest Micro Peripherals....402
PCs Compleat....387
USA Flex....394
Vektron 415

SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/COMPONENTS

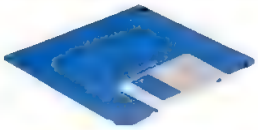
Arlington Computer Products 424
Buffalo Products 434
Bulldog Computer Products 440
Computability....416
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 419
DacEasy, Inc. 418
Dustin Discount Software 380
First Source International....430
Global Horizons, Inc....435
H. Co Memory Upgrades....426
Kenosha Computer Center 432
LA Trade....441
Memory Direct 438
Micro Warehouse....427
Midwest Computer Works....436
MINUTEMAN UPS....384
Publishing Perfection 443
S.A.G./Storage Solutions....429
Software Sprecturm....433
Teleware....439

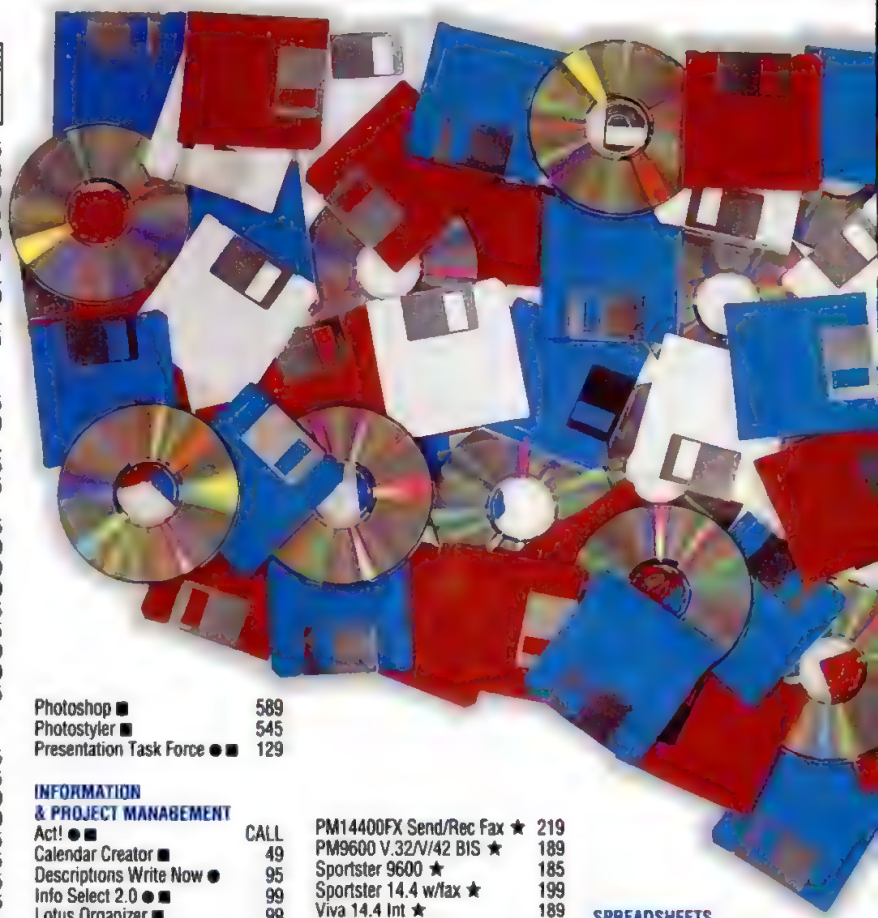
SPEED • SERVICE • SUPPORT • VALUE • QUALITY

SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • TOLL-FREE • ADVICE

DUSTIN DELIVERS

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ MPC ✚
O/S2 ◆ HARDWARE ★





ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI Series ●	CALL
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3 ●	105
MS Money ■	25
MS Profit ■	135
Peachpay ●	55
Peachtree Accounting ■	125
Peachtree Complete ●	195
Quicken 2.0 ■	49
Quicken 6.0 ●	49
Quickpay ●	45

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

All Clear ★ ■	179
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
CA Cricket Graph ■	89
CA Cricket Presents ■	129
Flowcharting 3 ●	145
Formfiller 3.0 ●	75
Freelance Graphics ● ■	349
Freelance Graphics Upgrd ● ■	109
Harvard Graphics ● ■	CALL
Perform ■	195
Powerpoint For Windows ■	325
Visio ■	199
WP Presentation ■	295

CAD/DRAFTING

Autosketch 3.0 ●	99
Autosketch ■	155
Design CAD 2D/3D ●	CALL
Design CAD Professional ●	595
Generic 3D Drafting ●	209
Generic CAD 6.1 ●	309
Turbo Cad ■	69

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

Carbon Copy Plus ● ■	145
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	105
Hyperaccess ● ■ ◆	CALL
Lantastic Products ● ■	CALL
Laplink Pro 5.0 ●	109
Novell Products ●	CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt ●	119
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ■	99
Q-Modem Pro ●	65
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Windows For Workgroups ■	CALL
Winfax Pro ■	89

DATABASE/DEVELOPMENT

Access ■	325
Approach ■	CALL
CA Clipper ●	479
CA Clipper Comp. Upgrade ●	159
CA Clipper Tools ●	445
CA Ret/Xbase ■	195
Db Fast ■	339
dBase IV ●	519
Filemaker Pro ■	135
Foxpro 2.5 ● ■	329
Instant Database ■	55
Paradox ● ■	CALL
Paradox LAN Pack ●	289
Paradox Upgrade ●	CALL
Q & A 4.0 ●	265

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS

Acrobat ■	135
Effects Specialist ■	109
Font Chameleon ■	CALL
Fontminder ■	65
Fontmonger ■	105
Fontmonger/Typestry Bundle ■	195
GOCR 2.0 ■	109
Infinitype Plus ● ■ ◆	59
Pagemaker ■	529
PFS:First Graphics ●	65
Masterpiece True Type ■	45
MS Publisher ■	139
Recognita + Int'l ● ■	419
Ventura Publisher 4.1 ■	525

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Auto Insight ●	55
Automap ● ■	65
Automap Europe ●	89
Body Works ●	49
City Streets ●	65
French Assistant ●	65
German Assistant ●	65
Italian Assistant ●	65
Knowledge Adventure ●	CALL
New Car Finder ●	35
PC Study Bible ●	CALL
Power Translator ●	179
Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
Where is Carmen Series ●	CALL

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT

Capitalist Pig ■	45
Eye of the Beholder 3 ●	55
Falcon 3.0 ●	55
Flight Simulator 4.0 ●	49
Jurassic Art ●	39
MS Entertainment Pack ■	CALL
Pilot's Choice Bundle ●	119
Roam of Arkania ●	49
Tetris ● ■	29
X Wing ●	49

GRAPHICS & CLIPART

Corel Draw 3.0 ■ ◆	139
Corel Draw 4.0 ■ ◆	399
Cricket Paint ■	99
Freehand ■	409
Designer ■	469
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■	CALL
Harvard Draw ■	189
HiJaak ● ■	95
Illustrator ■	389
Photoshop ■	589
Photostyler ■	545
Presentation Task Force ● ■	129

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Act! ● ■	CALL
Calendar Creator ■	49
Descriptions Write Now ●	95
Info Select 2.0 ● ■	99
Lotus Organizer ■	99
Manage Pro ■	239
MS Project ● ■	CALL
On Target ■	269
Pack Rat 5.0 ■	249
Planmaker ●	85
Policies Write Now ●	125
PowerLeads ■	199
Timeline ●	455
Write Your Congressman ●	35

INTEGRATED

Borland Office ■	CALL
MS Office ■	489
PFS:First Choice ●	99
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
Smart Suite ■	469
Works ■ ★	CALL

MATHEMATICAL

Mathcad 3.0 ■	325
Statgraphics 5.1 ●	689
Systat Dual ●	795

MODEMS

Accura 14.4 Internal ★	245
Accura 9600 Internal ★	219
Hayes Smartmodems ★	CALL
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★	419
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★	395
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	219
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS ★	189
Sportster 9600 ★	185
Sportster 14.4 w/fax ★	199
Viva 14.4 Int ★	189
WorldPort 2400 ★	149

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview 2.4 ●	85
MS DOS 6.0 ●	CALL
OS/2 ◆	155
SCO Unix/Xenix ●	CALL
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	55
Windows NT ■	CALL

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

IMSI Mouse ★	29
Mouseman ★	79
MS Mouse ★	95
PC Primetime ★	399
Scanman Mode 256 ★	275
Thrustmaster ★	89
Video Clipper ★	355

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ ● ■	349
MS Visual Tools Suite ■	265
Multimedia Toolbook ■	535
Smalltalk ■	325
Smalltalk V ●	99
Turbo C++ ● ■	CALL
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	119
Visual Basic ● ■	139

SPREADSHEETS

CA Compete ■	CALL
Excel ■ ◆	319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ■	129
Improv ■	105
Lotus 123 V3.4 ●	419
Lotus 123 V2.4 ●	349
Lotus 123 V4.0 ■	339
Lucid ●	45
Quattro Pro ● ■	CALL

UTILITIES

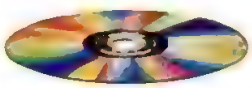
After Dark ■	35
Dashboard ■	49
Direct Access ● ■	59
Double Tools ● ■	75
Fastback Plus ● ■	109
Full Armor ●	59
Help ● ■	95
Lightning ● ■	CALL
Midi Made Music ■	29
Norton Antivirus ● ■	95
Norton Back-Up ● ■	95
Norton Desktop ● ■	119
Norton Utilities ●	119
PC Kwik Powerpak ●	89
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■	139
Pentacalc ■	45
Pentacalc/Dashboard Bundle ■	69
Power Search ●	65

HERE. FREE!

Print Cache ●	CALL
QEMM 386 ●	69
Ready Aim File ★ ■	85
Stacker ● ■	99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	45
Superstor Pro ● ■	95
X Tree ■	75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ●	99

WORD PROCESSING

Ami Pro V3.0 ■	249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ■	99
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ■	99
MS Word ●	CALL
MS Word ■ ◆	CALL
MS Word Upgrade ■	CALL
Wordperfect ◆ ●	CALL
WordPerfect Upgrade ● ■	CALL



CD ROM DRIVES & KITS

Mitsumi CRMC ★	199
NEC CDR-74 ★	599
NEC CDR-84 ★	495
NEC Express PC ★	379
NEC Multimedia Gallery PC ★	925
Procom Mitsumi Bndl. Int.★	399
Procom Toshiba Bndl. Int. ★	769
Sony 31A (Procom) Int. ★	259
Sony 31A (Procom) Ext. ★	315
Sound Blaster Edutainment ★	CALL
Sound Blaster Discovery ★	CALL
Toshiba 3401 (Procom) Int. ★	485
Toshiba 3401 (Procom) Ext. ★	599

Call for great bundle prices on CD-ROM drives and software!

CD SOFTWARE TITLES

Access (Kodak) ● ■	39
American Business Phone Book ●	35
American Heritage Enc/Dic ● ■	59
American Vista ✚	59
Animals, The ✚	59
Animal Encyclopedia ✚	59
Annabel's Dream ■ ✚	59
Atlas US President ✚	35
Audubon's Birds ●	39
Audubon's Mammals ●	55
Chessmaster 3000 ● ✚	59
CIA World Tour ● ✚	29
Composer Quest ●	39
Compton's Family Encyc. ●	195
Global Explorer ■	99
Great Cities of the World ■ ✚	39
Greatest Books Collection ● ■	39
Groiler's MM Encyclopedia ✚	235
Guiness Disc of Records '93 ■	65
Interactive Old Testament ●	55
Inspector Gadget ●	45
Jets and Props ●	49
Just Grandma and Me ●	45
King's Quest V ● ■	49
KGB/CIA World Fact Bk. ● ■ ✚	39
Majestic Places ● ■ ✚	35
Manhole ●	55
Money, Money, Money ● ■ ✚	35
Monkey Island ●	45
MS Beethoven ✚	59
MS Bookshelf ✚	135
MS Cinemania ✚	59
MS Dinosaurs ✚	CALL
MS Encarta ✚	259
MS Video ✚	135
Playing w/Language: English ■	45
Playing w/Language: French ■	45
Playing w/Language: German ■	45
Playing w/Language: Japanese ■	45
Playing w/Language: Spanish ■	45
Pro Phone '93 (7 Disks) ●	115
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe ●	59
Seventh Guest ✚	69
Stellar Conflict ●	55
Street Atlas USA ■	99
Tropical Rain Forest ●	35
Ultima Underworld ●	69
US Atlas ✚	39
US Presidents ● ■ ✚	39
USA Wars: Civil War ● ■	39
USA Wars: Desert Storm with Coalition Command ● ■ ✚	39
Where in the World (DLX) ●	65
Wild Places ●	35
Wildcat on CD-ROM ●	95
Wing Commander and Ultima Underworld ●	69
Wing Commander II Dlx ●	55
Windows Master ■	39
Winpack Bundle ■	99
World Atlas ✚	85
World Vista ✚	59

There are hundreds more CD titles in stock!

SOUND CARDS & ACCESSORIES

Altec Lansing Speakers ★	CALL
CD Caddies (6-pack) ★	39
CC150 Amplified Speakers ★	29
Labtec SS700 Speakers ★	39
Midi Mate ★	55
SS200 Amplified Speakers ★	29
SS700 Amplified Speakers ★	39
Sound Blaster Deluxe ★	99
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe ★	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★	239
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	179
Pro Audio Studio 16 ★	235
Procom SCSI Card (16-Bit) ★	199
Procom SCSI Card (8-Bit) ★	79
Procom SCSI Xcelerators ★	CALL
Yamaha Speakers ★	CALL

There are hundreds more accessories available!

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

Free Ground Shipping
Same Day Shipping
Overnight Delivery Available
PO's Welcome
Government & Educational Pricing
Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted
No Credit Card Surcharges
Credit Card Not Charged Until Shipping
Latest Versions Available
Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation
Call for Any Items Not Listed

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free To Order
1-800-274-6611
Or Fax Your Order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective unopened goods and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11 per item for 2-day, $22 per item for overnight, and $5 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

Versatile...portable... powerful and priced right! expo NOTE 486 slc33

Versatile removable hard drive. Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexability of information use you never had before

Portable...weighs less than 7lbs. and fits in your briefcase.

Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg running at 33 Mhz. As much power as most desktops.

Priced right...just $1399

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are consistantly developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

Also, we can ship same day (with most systems) after credit approval. You can depend on Expotech

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm
Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expo NOTE 486 slc 33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D) Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- Cyrix 80486 slc running at 33Mhz
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included

JUST $1399 386sx/33 $1199

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1 800 685 8284*

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, L Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

SHRINKING YOUR PATH

TIP As I added more and more software to my hard disk, my PATH grew out of control. Since I almost always start programs from within Windows, I simply set the correct location of each program with the Command Line item in the Program Item Properties dialog box. If I do want to start a program from the DOS prompt, it's no great hardship to change to the appropriate directory. Now my PATH is just C:\DOS;C:\WINDOWS!

Mark D. Mylin
Willow Street, Pennsylvania

▶PC MAGAZINE: These days it seems like every program—whether it is based in DOS or in Windows—wants its directory on your PATH. There's a practical limit of 122 characters: the 127-character limit of the DOS command line minus the 5 characters, PATH=. And the longer the PATH, the longer it takes DOS (or Windows) to determine that a given program is *not* on the PATH. Windows has the built-in ability to associate a full pathname with each Program Manager icon. It takes only a few minutes to add this information for all your programs, and then your PATH can shrink to almost nothing.

There *is* one more step you need to take before you can shrink your PATH. Open the WIN.INI file and find the [extensions] section. Entries in this section define associations between particular file extensions and the programs that act on those files. Fill in the pathname for any program that doesn't reside in the DOS or Windows directory. That's all!
—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Word Processing

PRINTING CHECK BOXES IN WORDPERFECT

TIP If you're preparing a list or form in WordPerfect and you need check boxes, you can use the box that you get with the compose character 4,38 (entered with Ctrl-V, 4, 38, Enter). However, the character is somewhat small for a check box, and it hangs above the line. Getting the check box properly sized and lined up with the rest of the text can be a challenge.

You can meet the challenge with this simple macro—assuming only that your printer can vary type size:

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{Format}oad.025{Enter}00
{Font}sv{^V}4,38{Enter}{Right}
{Format}oau.025{Enter}00
```

The first line uses the Advance Down command to move the printing position down by 0.025 inches. The second line sets the font size to Very Large, enters the box character, and moves the cursor one character to the right, so it's beyond the code that turns Very Large size off. The third line uses the Advance Up command to return the printing position to the proper place for the line. You can enter this entire macro by recording it. Use Shift-F8 to enter the {Format} command, Ctrl-F8 for the {Font} command, the Enter key for {Enter}, and the Right Arrow key for {Right}.

Larry Christenson
Northome, Minnesota

▶PC MAGAZINE: Some might argue that the compose box character 4,38 is just fine for a check box as is. However, it's a little small to be useful at point sizes of 12 and below, serving better as a fancy bullet than a check box. The above macro provides a simple way to make the box large enough to be useful with smaller text, without making it unreasonably large with larger text.

There are one or two variations you might want to try on the macro as shown. If you use this macro to create a check box with text in various fonts and point sizes, you'll find that the relative size and position of the box in relation to the text varies with font and point size. It will also vary somewhat depending on your printer.

With my Canon LBP-8III, for example, using 12-point (10-cpi) Courier, the box is noticeably taller than it is wide, and noticeably taller than the text. Using 12-point Dutch (the equivalent of Times Roman), however, the box is square and only a little taller than the text. With compose character 5,24 rather than 4,38, the resulting box is closer to square in all cases.

You may also want to experiment with positioning. Based on tests with several fonts in sizes from 12 to 20 points, the 0.025-inch shift up and down is a good compromise with compose character 4,38 for all fonts, but the positioning clearly varies, so that in some cases the text is vertically centered on the box, while in others the bottom of the text is almost on a line with the bottom of the box. Much the same is true for compose character 5,24, except that 0.05 inches is a better overall compromise for my printer.

If you use check boxes extensively in your forms and you use widely varying fonts and sizes, you may even want to create slightly different macros with custom positioning for different fonts and sizes. And, finally, as a minor aesthetic consideration, you might want to change the 00 at the end of the first and third lines with {Exit}, entered by pressing F7.

Note that for the macro to work—in any variation—WordPerfect not only has to vary text size, but it has to support one of these compose characters on your printer in the first place. This should almost always be true for 5.1, since WordPerfect will create the character as a graphic if necessary, but may not be true for 5.0, since 5.0 can only use characters that are already available—in the printer, as downloadable fonts, or elsewhere on your system.

Also, the printer has to be able to move print position both forward and back. Some older printers may not be able to follow the Advance Up command to move back to the starting position. If your printer can do subscripts and superscripts, however, it shouldn't have a problem.—*M. David Stone*

START WINWORD IN A DATA DIRECTORY

TIP By default, when you start up WinWord the program assumes you want to load files from and save them to the WinWord program directory. Since I often want to work on files in another directory, I've found a simple way to tell WinWord to use a different directory instead.

Windows 3.1 can associate particular

SINCE OUR UPS COSTS LESS, LET'S FORGET ABOUT PRICE FOR A MINUTE...MAN

BECAUSE WHEN THE POWER DIPS, ITS NOT WHAT YOU PAID FOR YOUR UPS THAT'S IMPORTANT, ITS WHAT IT DOES

SO LET'S TALK ABOUT FEATURES...

The MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE A750 keeps your network safe from brownouts, the most common power problem. Our line-interactive technology continuously monitors and provides an automatic boost whenever power dips. This important feature prevents frequent battery usage, saving the battery for more severe power problems.

Other important features that make the MINUTEMAN A750 stand out are a 750 VA rating, extensive status indicators and a Test button so that you can confirm that the UPS is doing its job. A Site Wiring Fault Indicator is included to let you know if there is a problem with grounding or other on-site electrical wiring problems that could be catastrophic.

The Alliance A750 is compatible with MINUTEMAN's LanMaster unattended shutdown software for all operating systems to further protect your network, even when you're not there.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice would be easy based only on features. But when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious.

We don't believe you'll pay 38% more for a product that gives you less. Call our POWER HOTLINE now and find out how to get more UPS for less.

MAKE THE COMPARISON YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A750	Trip Lite Omni 750	Best SPS650B
PRICE	$429	$699	$449
VA Rating	750	750	650
Line-Interactive	YES	YES	NO
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Square-Wave	Simulated Sinewave
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	YES 2-LED's	YES 1-LED
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	NO	NO
Test Button	YES	NO	NO

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
1-800-238-7272

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minuteman's product line includes UPSs and Voltage Regulators ranging from 300VA to 10 KVA. International models are available.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
214/446-7363 Voice
214/446-9011 Fax

file extensions with particular programs—as with the .DOC extension for WinWord. If you set up your screen so you can see both File Manager and Program Manager at the same time, you can drag a file icon from File Manager to a Program Manager group, and Windows will convert it to the associated program icon to create a new entry in Program Manager.

Use a .DOC file to create a new icon this way, then start WinWord from the new icon, and the program will start up with the file loaded that you dragged over to Program Manager. The default file directory will also become the directory you loaded the file from.

You can take advantage of this feature to tell WinWord to use your preferred data directory. Create a blank file and save it under some descriptive name, such as BLANK.DOC or DATADIR .DOC. Then drag the file's icon into Program Manager. At this point, Windows should show the item as a WinWord icon. With the icon selected, choose File | Properties, change the description to WinWord in the Description text box, and choose OK.

You should now be able to open WinWord by clicking on this new icon or selecting it and hitting enter. Test the icon to make sure it works, then delete the original Winword icon from Program Manager by highlighting it and choosing File | Delete or hitting the Del key.

From now on, you'll be able to start WinWord in the right directory with the new icon. WinWord will load the blank file, but you can simply close the file and then load any file you want, without having to first go through the cumbersome process of changing the directory through the File | Open dialog box.

Willard Kirste, Jr.
Downsville, Louisiana

▶PC MAGAZINE: This suggestion tackles one of Microsoft's most annoying habits: encouraging you to dump all your files into a single directory. There are several approaches to starting in separate data directories, but as with Mr. Kirste's solution, they're all somewhat hidden from view.

Creating an icon that will open a specific file is best reserved for those files that you actually want to open—as with a to-do list or calendar that you update regularly. Opening WinWord with a blank file loaded and then closing the file takes you to the right directory (with one exception we'll come to later), but having to close the file is unnecessary work.

A more direct way to start WinWord in the directory of your choice is to change WinWord's Working Directory. To do this, you highlight the WinWord icon in Program Manager and choose File | Properties. By default, the properties are set as WINWORD.EXE in the Command Line text box, and the WinWord program directory (typically C:\ WINWORD) in the Working Directory text box. In the File Properties dialog box, make sure WINWORD.EXE is preceded by its drive and full path in the Command Line entry, then change the Working Directory entry to the data directory of your choice. Now when you start the program from the icon, WinWord will wake up set to use your preferred data directory.

If you define the default data directory this way, you should be aware that the Working Directory entry will have no effect if you start WinWord another way—such as from the File Manager or by launching it from another program. This can be a plus if you use icons that start up with a particular file loaded, as described by Mr. Kirste, since they'll still work as intended.

There's another way to set WinWord's start-up directory, and it too overrides the Working Directory setting. One of the optional entries in the [Microsoft Word 2.0] section of the WIN.INI file is `DOC-Path=`, which you can use to define the default document directory. The entry takes the form

```
DOC-Path=D:\DATAPATH
```

where D:\DATAPATH is the drive and path for the data directory. You can add this line to your WIN.INI file directly with any text editor. Simply open WIN .INI, search for Microsoft Word 2.0 to find the WinWord section, and add the entry on its own line.

Alternatively, you can enter the line from within WinWord without opening WIN .INI. Choose Tools | Options, then choose WIN.INI in the Category list box. WinWord will show you the Microsoft Word 2.0 section of WIN.INI. You can then browse through the Startup Options list box to see if there is already a DOC-path in the file.

If there is a DOC-path, you can change the setting by highlighting the line in the Startup Options list box, making the change in the Setting text box, and then choosing set. If there isn't a DOC-path entry, you can create one by typing DOC-Path in the Option text box, typing the appropriate path in the Setting text box, and choosing set.

WinWord will use the DOC-Path entry as its default data directory no matter how you start the program—even if you start it from File Manager, or start it from Program Manager using an icon that loads a specific file. If you only have one data directory or you absolutely want WinWord to start in the same directory every time, this method is your ticket. However, unless you have very few data files, it makes more sense to divide your files into directories—by project, client, type of file, or any other way that makes sense for the way you work.

If you use the Working Directory entry to define the default data file, rather than the DOC-path entry, you can create more than one WinWord icon, then start WinWord with the appropriate icon for the data directory you want to use.

—M. David Stone

Spreadsheets

ADDING ALTERNATE ROWS

❓ I have been trying to write a small macro routine in Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01, that adds every other line in a range. For some reason I have been unable to get the following code to work:

```
{for A100,1,51,2,L5}
@sum(L5..L55)
```

The starting point of my range is L5, and the ending cell is L55; I want to add all the odd-numbered lines, including L55. I wonder if you can help me do this.

Jak Ninyo
New York, New York

ALTADD.WK1

Complete Listing

```
      A                                    B
104  \s     {windowsoff}{paneloff}
105         {let total,0}
106         {goto}startcell~
107  loop   {let total,total+@cellpointer("contents")}
108         {down 2}
109         {if @cellpointer("type")<>"v"}{goto}total~{left}{quit}
110         {branch loop}
111
112  total
```

Figure 1: **This 1-2-3 macro adds up every other number in a column.**

▶PC MAGAZINE: The {for} command takes five arguments—a *counter cell,* a *starting value,* an *ending value,* a *step value,* and a *cell reference.* The last argument should be a reference to an address containing some macro code. The command tells 1-2-3 to do the following:

1. Set *counter cell* to *starting value.*

2. Execute the code at *cell reference.*

3. Increment *counter cell* by *step value.*

4. If *counter cell* is now greater than *ending value,* stop. Otherwise loop back to step 2 and continue.

From your letter, it sounds as though cell L55—the cell reference argument in your {for} statement—does not contain macro code; it appears instead to contain one of the numbers that you want to add. But even if L55 contained the statement @SUM(L5..L55), your macro would merely execute that formula 25 times, yielding the same result on each execution. In other words, {for} is the wrong tool for this job!

The macro shown in Figure 1 should do the trick. The first line of this macro turns off screen and panel updates for the duration of the macro run. This is optional, but the macro will be hopping through the range that it's adding, so without {windowsoff} and {paneloff}, 1-2-3 will have a lot more work to do.

The second line initializes a cell named *total* to 0. This one is important; if you omit it, each run of the macro will add a new value to whatever was in total before.

Line three moves the cellpointer to the start of the range you want to add. I've given this cell the name *startcell* for the sake of generality. If you're always going to be adding the same range of numbers (L5..L55, for example), you could hard-code the starting address.

Line four, to which the name *loop* has been assigned, adds the value at startcell to the value of total. Line five moves the cellpointer down two rows. Line six checks to see if the current cell is blank—that is, to see if we've come to the end of the range. If the cell is blank, the macro has finished, so it does a {goto} to the total cell, then moves one cell to the left so you can see the word *total.* Then the macro stops.

If the current cell is not blank, the macro branches back to loop and the process is repeated.

For this to work, you must do the following:

1. Assign the names *\s, loop,* and *total* to the cells immediately right of those labels. In Figure 1, those cells are B104, B107, and B112, respectively. On your worksheet, however, they may be different.

2. Assign the name *startcell* to the first cell you want to add.

3. Leave two blank cells directly below the range you want to add.

Be aware that this macro doesn't produce a "dynamic" formula. If you change the values in the range you're adding, you'll need to rerun the macro.
—Craig Stinson

CLIPBOARD SHORTCUTS IN EXCEL DIALOGS

TIP I use Excel 4.0 for generating price quotations on computer equipment. I find the FormulaNote command very useful for adding text to explain the significance of new product technology. Unfortunately, while you're in the Note dialog box, the Edit menu is unavailable, so you can't choose the Paste command to copy text in from the Clipboard. Nor is there a button in this dialog box that would let you import a text file from disk. I searched through the manual and found no help. I even called Microsoft's technical support line and got no help. So I resigned myself to retyping information directly into the Note window.

Then quite accidentally, I happened to press Ctrl-V one day while creating a note, and voilà, I got a paste from the Clipboard. It turns out the keyboard shortcut works even though the Edit menu is not available. This discovery has proved to be a major time-saver for me.

Bob Chambers
Unionville, Ontario

▶PC MAGAZINE: A handy discovery, indeed. The other Clipboard shortcuts—Ctrl-X to cut and Ctrl-C to copy—also work in the Note window. And all three shortcuts also work in some other contexts where the Edit menu should be, but is not, available. For example, you can use these shortcuts in the Data | Form window or in a custom dialog box created via macro.

One thing you cannot do, however, is select a worksheet cell, copy it to the Clipboard, then choose the Note command and paste the cell with Ctrl-V. You must fill the Clipboard from an application other than Excel. When you copy from Excel to the Clipboard, Excel expects your next step to be a paste. If you do anything else before pasting—such as pulling down the Formula menu and choosing Note—Excel empties the Clipboard.*—Craig Stinson*

Databases

SORTING DISSERTATION RESEARCH

? I need help in finding a database program that will help me sort my doctoral research. I would like to input the interviews and data from my field research in such a way that I can select the information based on a particular word or on several words.

For example, I might want to gather all of the information concerning the

AST, Compaq, Canon, Leading Edge, NEC,

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

THIRTY DAY WORRY-FREE 30

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE

Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT LIFETIME

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION HAVE IT YOUR WAY

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!

AST

Bravo Notebook

- 486SX/25 Processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	83W	80MB	$1699*
Monochrome	123W	120MB	$1799
Monochrome	123W	170MB	$1899
Dual scan color	123W	120MB	$2449
Dual scan color	173W	170MB	$2559
Active matrix	173W	170MB	$3629

Lease for $62.35/mo.

$1699*

COMPAQ

4/25 Notebooks

- 25 MHz 486SL
- 4MB RAM
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Model	Screen	Hard drive	Price
Contura	Monochrome	209MB	$2199*
Contura	Dual scan color	209MB	$2879
Contura	Active color	209MB	$3479
Lite	Monochrome	120MB	$2499
Lite	Monochrome	209MB	$2799
Lite	Active mono	120MB	$3139
Lite	Active mono	209MB	$3399

Lease for $80.70/mo.

$2199*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 Color

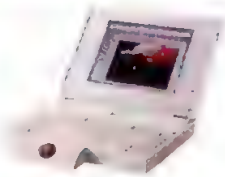
- 486 processor
- 640x480 VGA display, 256 colors
- Local bus video**
- MS-BallPoint/Quickport connector
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Display	Price
486SX/25	4MB	Enhanced color	$2199*
486DX2/40	8MB	Passive	$3299
486DX2/50	4MB	Active	$3899

**except DX2/40

Lease for $80.70/mo.

$2199*



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Z-NOTE+

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 28MB
- 200MB hard drive
- NOTEPOINT™ pointing device
- Built-in Ethernet
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Windows for Workgroups

Screen	Price
Monochrome	$2469*
Dual scan color	$3129
Active matrix color	$3699

Lease for $90.61/mo.

$2469*

Canon

NoteJet

- 25 MHz 486SLC
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 12MB
- 9.5" backlit mono display
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Bubblejet printer built-in
- 116 cps, 360x360dpi
- Auto sheet feeder built in

135MB hard drive
$2589*
180MB hard drive
$2799

Lease for $95.01/mo.

$2589*

NEC

UltraLite Versa

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, trackball

Processor	Screen	Hard drive	Price
486SL25	Monochrome	120MB	$2749*
486SL25	Monochrome	180MB	$2959
486SL25	Active color	120MB	$3799
486SL25	Active color	180MB	$4049
486SL33	Monochrome	180MB	$3229
486SL33	Active color	180MB	$4299

Lease for $100.88/mo.

$2749*

One Convenient Location.

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Sales Hours:
Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday-Sunday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727

BRANDS · PRICE · The BEST · DELIVERY · SERVICE

TOSHIBA DIRECT.

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since its introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Always responsive to user demands for more power, lighter weight, and increased capabilities, Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace, including active matrix color technology.

Toshiba active matrix color notebooks deliver up to 256 simultaneous colors at 640x480 resolution from a palette of up to 185,193 colors. Explore a full range of powerful, lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing breakthrough technology, now available from your super direct source.

TOSHIBA

T1900

- 20MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$1799*
Monochrome	200MB	$2049
Dual scan color	120MB	$2449
Dual scan color	200MB	$2699

Lease for $65.28/mo.

$1799*

TOSHIBA

T4500

- 20 MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$2029
Monochrome	200MB	$2199
Active matrix color	120MB	$2879
Active matrix color	200MB	$3159

Lease for $74.46/mo.

$2029

TOSHIBA

T4600

- 33MHz 486SL processor
- 4 MB, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard Drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$2879*
Monochrome	200MB	$3139
Active matrix color	120MB	$4099
Active matrix color	200MB	$4359
Active matrix color	440MB	$4799

Lease for $105.65/mo.

$2879*

Sales Hours: Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday-Sunday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

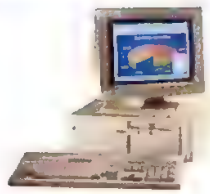
TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Toshiba, Texas Instuments, Zenith Data Systems



LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486 E

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to256KB
- Windows Accelerator
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, MS-Productivity, Quicken

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	$979*
486SX/33	170MB	$1099
486DX/33	170MB	$1239
486DX33	260MB	$1349
486DX2/50	260MB	$1499
486DX2/66	260MB	$1599

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$979*

NEC

Ready Desktops

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 9600/4800 fax, 2400 data modem*
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, PFS:Window Works, America On-Line, CompuServe

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX25*	170MB	$999*
486SX33	210MB	$1249
486DX2/66	250MB	$1739

*486SX25 does not include modem

NEC SVGA color monitor $349

$999*

COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local Bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	120MB	$999*
486SX25	240MB	$1089
486DX33	120MB	$1389
486DX33	240MB	$1469
486DX2/50	240MB	$1899

Bundles also available

Monitors sold seperately.

Lease for $50/mo.

$999*

AST

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB expandable to 64MB
- 120MB or 210MB hard drive
- Local bus video 1024x768
- OverDrive and P24T upgradable

Model	123/W	213/W	Price
4/25s	120MB		$1029*
4/33	120MB		$1299
4/33	—	210MB	$1539
4/66d	—	210MB	$2099

Color SVGA monitors start at $399.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1029*

AST

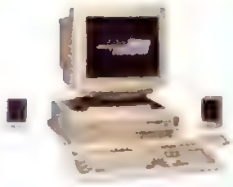
Bravo LP

- "Green" PC
- 486 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- Local Motion video capability
- Pentium/Overdrive upgradable
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/25s	4MB	170MB	$1179*
4/33	4MB	170MB	$1449
4/33	8MB	340MB	$1899
4/66d	8MB	340MB	$2449

Lease for $50/mo.

$1179*



COMPAQ

PROLINEA CDS

- 25MHz 486SX processor
- 120MB hard drive
- CD-ROM drive
- MediaVision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 card
- External speakers
- 24/96 S/R fax modem
- 4 CD-ROM titles

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for 51.34/mo.

$1399*

NO HIDDEN CHARGES

No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.

100% FINANCING

Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.

SOFTWARE INSTALLED FREE OF CHARGE

Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.

TWO-DAY DELIVERY $19.95 GUARANTEED

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details

DIRECT TOP FORTY PC Computing FIVE STAR AWARD

PCs Compleat is the proud recipient of PC/Computing magazine's highest Five Star rating for service and overall performance in its listing of the nation's leading direct sellers

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE!

Buy your software from PCs Compleat and we'll install it for you FREE of charge. Choose from thousands of titles. In addition, through our Software on Systems program, we'll offer you unbelievable savings on some of the most popular titles available, including:

Lotus SmartSuite	$374.99*
Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade	$289.99*
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4.0	$259.99*
Lotus AmiPro	$209.99*
Norton Utilities	$79.99*
Norton Desktop for Windows	$79.99*
Norton pcANYWHERE	$89.99*
WinFax Pro	$59.99*
LapLink V	$69.99*

*when purchased with a system

SOFTWARE On SYSTEMS

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.

Saturday-Sunday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

PCM-10/93B

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors are sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 480-8500. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Again, Comtrade's st

a

BENCHMARKS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS. AT LEAST THAT IS OUR PHILOSOPHY AT COMTRADE. NO MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR AD BUDGETS, NO FANCY PR FIRMS. JUST PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, VALUE AND SERVICE. LIKE DAVID VS GOLIATH, WE HAVE BEEN QUIETLY BUILDING THE BEST, MOST POWERFUL SYSTEMS THAT DEFEAT THE LARGE, SLOW MOVING, MASS PRODUCING GOLIATHS BY GARNISHING THE TOP SCORES IN

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future Pentium™ Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Fast ASPI SCSI-2 HD Controller
- 250MB 13ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1925
486/66 DX2 $2175

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with CD-ROM Drive Add $170
- 545MB / 1,370MB SCSI-2 Drive Upgrade $390 / $950

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future Pentium™ Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus IDE Smart Cache HD Controller (17,500KB/Sec Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
- 340MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2145
486/66 DX2 $2375

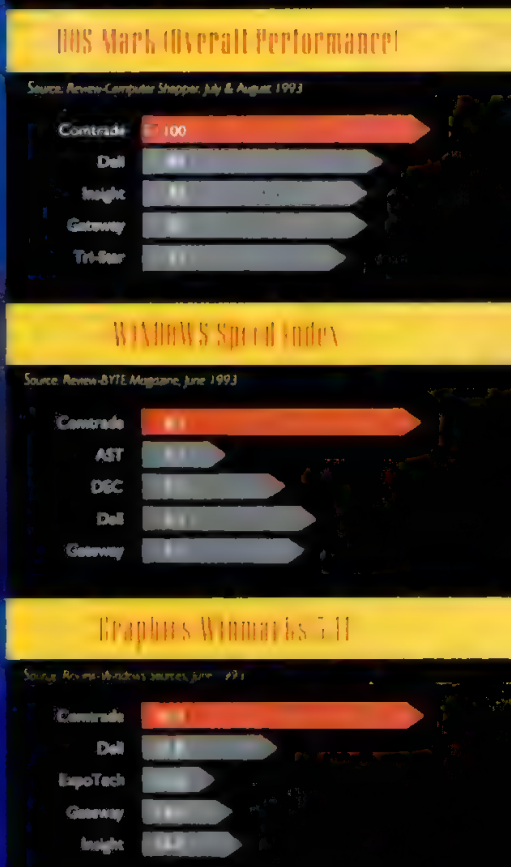
- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420
- Upgrade to 545MB Hard Disk Add $330

Bus-Master SCSI-2 Server

- OverDrive Socket for Future Pentium™ Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 Smart Cache HD Controller (21,500KB/Sec DTR & access time down to 0.1ms)
- 545MB 10ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Diamond SpeedStar Pro Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2545
486/66 DX2 $2795

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $520
- 1,370MB 9ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive Upgrade $590



VIRTUALLY EVERY PERFORMANCE CATEGORY, FROM VIRTUALLY EVERY INDUSTRY PUBLICATION. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. ANALYZE THE REVIEWS. AND THEN LET COMTRADE CUSTOM BUILD A ROCK SOLID, LIGHTNING FAST SYSTEM FOR YOU. WITH SO MANY FIRSTS, WE PROMISE TO LEAVE YOU WITH A LASTING IMPRESSION. (JUST ASK GOLIATH!)

intel inside

VESA Local Bus Win-Station

- OverDrive Socket for Future Pentium™ Technology
- True VESA Standard Local Bus Graphics Accelerator
  - 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
    - 4MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
  - 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
  - VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
  - 340MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
  - 2 Serial 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
    - Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
  - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1685
486/66 DX2 $1925

- VL-BUS Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220
- 15" Flat Screen & Low Radiation Monitor Add $100

VESA Local Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for Future Pentium™ Technology
  - 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
    - 8MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
  - 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
  - VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
  - 340MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (Low Radiation 36% larger edge to edge display)
  - 2 Serial 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
    - Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
  - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1995
486/66 DX2 $2225

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with CD-ROM Drive Add $170
- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Stand Behind Our Products And Our Customers

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Three-Year System Parts Warranty*
- Lifetime Labor Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24-Hour BBS Support
- One-Year On-Site Service Option for Most Locations
- Rigorous 72 Hours of Burn-In Testing Before Shipping

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Japan 473.34.3700
Tech Support 800.899.4508
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE

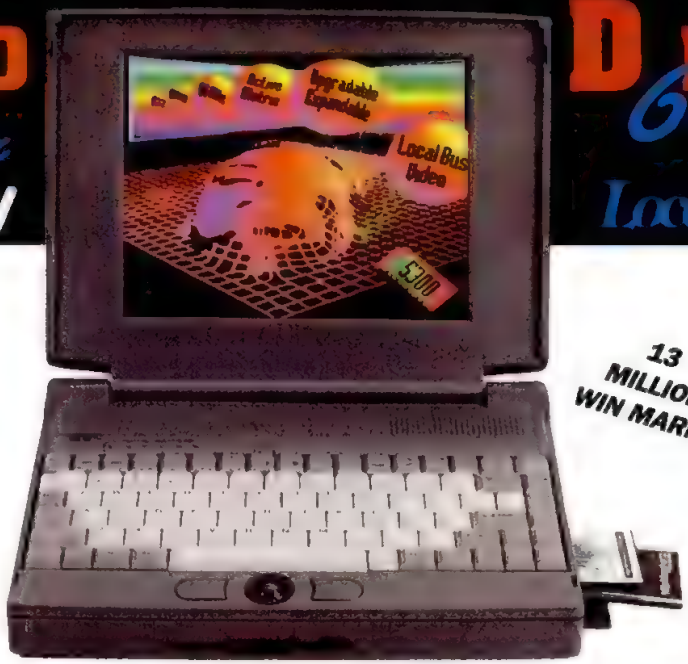
"Where Quality is Everything"

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping & special software are not refundable. 30-day money back guarantee applies to Comtrade system only. *Three year warranty applies to Comtrade manufactured components only. 18 months warranty on monitor & hard drive. The Intel Inside Logo, Pentium, and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

SPEED DEMON

Active Matrix Upgradability

66 MHz & Local Bus Video



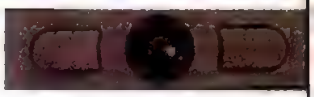
Removable Hard Drive Fax/Modem Option

PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot

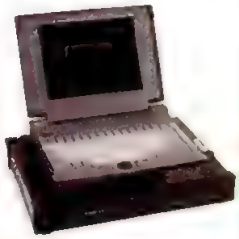
Memory Upgrades Made Easy

Ports: 2 Serial • 1 Parallel • 1 Video • 1 Keyboard/Mouse • 1 Docking Station

13 MILLION WIN MARKS



Built-In Center Trackball



Optional Docking Station

Specifications Choice of Upgradable CPU's i486SX-25, DX-33, DX2-50 and DX2-66 • Local Bus Video • Available in Upgradable Active Matrix Color, STN Dual Scan Color & Mono Displays • Built-In Center Trackball • PCMCIA Type III • Over 3 Hours of Battery Life • 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • 5.8 lbs. Including Battery • Optional Internal Fax/Modem and Optional Desktop Docking Station

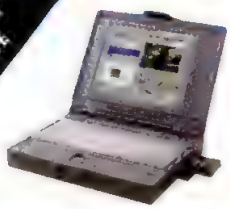
(Now available with low power 3.3v CPU'S !)

TravelPro 5300 Series

Model Display	Prices Starting At:
5325 ISX-25 Active Matrix Color	$3325
5325 ISX-25 STN Dual Scan Color	$2350
5325 ISX-25 Monochrome	$1675

Unsurpassed Variety & Value

LONG BATTERY LIFE



TravelPro 7525 Series

Intel 486SL-25 3.3v CPU with APM for up to 4 hours of battery life. • Available in Active Matrix or Mono Displays • PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot • Large 25mm Center Trackball • 120MB Removable Hard Drive upgradable to 340MB • 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB • Removable Keyboard, allows for instant upgrades • 6.3 lbs including battery

	Starting At:
7525 Active Matrix Color	$3395
7525 Monochrome	$1895

TravelPro 4500 Series

Choice of Upgradable CPU's i486DX-33 or i486DX2-50 • Available in STN Passive Color & Monochrome Displays • Built-In Trackball • PCMCIA Type II Expansion Slot • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • 6.1 lbs. including battery • Optional Internal Fax /Modem

	Starting At:
4533 STN Passive Color	$2295
4533 Monochrome	$1675

TravelPro 7325 Series

i486SX-25 • STN Dual Scan Color or Monochrome Displays • 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with Palmrests • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • Removable Keyboard for Instant Upgrades • Only 5.9 lbs. Including battery • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

	Starting At:
7325 Dual Scan Color	$2250
7325 Monochrome	$1575

ProBook Series

486-25 or 486-33 CPU • Built-InTrackball (Probook IV only) • 10" 64 Greyscale Monochrome Display • Lightweight • Only 5.5 lbs. Including battery • 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB • 80MB Hard Drive 120-200 available • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

		Starting At:
ProBook III	486-25	$1280
ProBook IV	486-33	$1395

The AMS Advantage

- Free Shipping
- 30 Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24 Hour On-Line BBS
- Optional Premium Support Package

Here at AMS we stay on the cutting edge of technology to bring you the best selection of the newest features available in mobile computing. We've listened to our customers and know what they want; more powerful CPU's, better expandability, easy upgradability, longer battery life, lightweight design, larger capacity hard disk storage, built-in pointing devices, docking stations and an eye for ergonomics and ease of use. All backed by the industries best standard and & premium support services.

Experience the difference!

Corporate, Government and Dealer pricing available

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel inside

AMS

4801 Little John Street • Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 814-8851 Fax: (818) 814-0782
Hours of Operation: 6:30am - 6:00pm M-F (PST)
Sat. 9:00am - 3:00pm (PST)

1-800-886-2671

We accept MC, Visa and Amex with no surcharge. Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling. Free shipping services are sent via Federal Express Economy and are free within the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid, insured and in original packaging. Damages due to negligence, abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee. Returns made under the 30 day money-back guarantee will be charged for open software and will be assessed original shipping costs incurred or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not liable for errors in typography or photography. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Tonga tribe, or only information containing both the words *Tonga* and *Zambia*. I would conceive of the information's being recorded as we would have done it in the old days—on a 3- by 5-inch index card that would have a heading followed by several paragraphs of information. Do you know of any program that would make this sort of recording/searching/sorting possible?

Allen Avery
Martinsville, Indiana

▶PC MAGAZINE: You need a package that specializes in free-form information management. Many traditional PC database management systems require that you structure your information into fixed-length fields or variable-length "memo" fields. And unfortunately, the FoxPros and Paradoxes of the world don't have a lot of features that facilitate free-form text storage and retrieval. However, two packages that do specialize in working with free-form text flexibly are askSam (askSam Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; 800-800-1997, 904-584-6590; $395) and ZyINDEX (ZyLAB, 100 Lexington Dr., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 708-459-8000; $395).

askSam is an information manager that lets you mix and match both structured and unstructured data. You can create records that include delimited fields as well as free-form text, or you can choose to go the completely unstructured route. You can query and search for information in a variety of ways, and combine search expressions using Boolean operators such as AND and OR. askSam stores information in a proprietary format and includes a data entry facility.

ZyINDEX is a file indexer used for text indexing and retrieval. While askSam includes a text editing facility, ZyINDEX acts more as an accessory to your own text editing tools. To use ZyINDEX you first create your documents (or records) independently using your own favorite tool, and then use ZyINDEX to generate indexes and search your documents. You'll find ZyINDEX's search facilities to be quite flexible. Since ZyINDEX is only an index and retrieval tool, you cannot edit records from within ZyINDEX—you must use your own tools. And you must ask ZyINDEX to update its indexes whenever you make changes to your documents. Fortunately, ZyINDEX supports a wide variety of popular file formats, including Microsoft Word for Windows, WordPerfect for DOS and Windows, XyWrite, and ASCII, to name a few.

Which should you choose? askSam seems better suited to your request, since it's a single-product solution that lets you flexibly record and search/sort your information. Note that the documentation is somewhat weak, and the product itself is a little difficult to learn. It'll require some experimentation. ZyINDEX is a better choice if you would like to do all your editing using your own word processor. ZyINDEX may perform some queries faster than askSam, since askSam does not build indexes. The trade-off, of course, is that with ZyINDEX you must keep your indexes current.
—*Sal Ricciardi*

A VARREAD() CAUTION

▶PC MAGAZINE: The VARREAD() function in FoxPro is designed to return the name of the memory variable, array element, or field used in the currently active GET. You'll recall that the GET statement is used to edit a value on the display.

The VARREAD() function is useful, for example, in a function called by the WHEN or VALID clause on your GET statement. The WHEN function is called before the user enters the edit field, and the VALID clause is called when the user leaves the field. With VARREAD(), you can write a function that determines for itself which GET is currently active.

For example, if the active GET is editing a memory variable named Last, the VARREAD() function would return LAST. Note that if the GET is editing a field named Last, as opposed to a memory variable, the VARREAD() function *still* returns just LAST. Unfortunately, the VARREAD() function does not prefix memory variable names with M. or field names with the table alias and a dot. This can cause problems if you're not careful.

For example, consider the following, where the Cust table has a field named Last:

```
USE Cust
m.Last = "Ralph"
@ 10,10 GET m.Last ;
  WHEN foo() VALID foo()
READ
RETURN

FUNCTION foo
PRIVATE mv
mv = VARREAD()
mval = &mv
@ 20,10 SAY mval
RETURN
```

In the foo function, the mv memory variable is set to LAST by the VARREAD() function because the active GET is a memory variable named Last.

The next statement stores the value of LAST to the mval memory variable. Unfortunately, because the Cust table is open and has a field named Last, the field's value is returned—not the memory variable's value.

Hence, when you use VARREAD() you must remember that it does not distinguish between memory variable names and field names (a flaw, in my opinion). If you know that you want the memory variable and not the field, you can work around this by using "M." +VARREAD() instead. —*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS IN PAGEMAKER

TIP I enjoyed your tip on creating hanging quotes in PageMaker 4.0 by placing quotation marks on every line and making the unnecessary ones invisible ("Dangling Display Type," February 9, 1993). But when it comes to using special characters such as typographical quotes, em dashes, or en spaces, PageMaker provides a better and faster way than the Windows Character Map—the keyboard.

Here's a list of the most common special typographical characters, together with the key combinations you need to access them in PageMaker.

- Double Open Quote: Ctrl-Shift-[
- Double Close Quote: Ctrl-Shift-]

Mail Order Made Easy!
By... USA FLEX ...NOW EVEN

The FLEX Advantages

PC Computing's August 1993 Direct Vendor Top 40 List!
Overall Rating

- 16 Years of Service and Support You Expect
- Payment Options To Fit Every Budget
- 30 Day "NO-RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- Full One Year Limited Warranty Including Parts and Labor
- FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS® Parts Replacement Service
- FREE On-Site Service For One Year
- FREE Lifetime Factory Labor Warranty
- FREE Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Warranty Upgrade Service
- *FLEXFAX* Information Service
- Total Computing Solutions

Want even more information? Just call and ask to receive our latest catalog. Thousands of products described in complete detail for you. Find just what you need and then have it delivered right to your door!

Price Includes Award Winning Epson Stylus 800

50MHz Speed
Plus Ink Jet output

All For Only... **$1995**

- Genuine Intel486™ DX2 50MHZ
- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- OverDrive Ready™, Upgradeable with Intel's OverDrive™ Processors, including future Pentuim™ based Models
- 4MB RAM, Max. 32MB
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive
- 250MB < 13ms Hard Drive w/ 64K Cache
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 NI *FLEXVISION* .28 mm MultiScan True Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA LB Video Accelerator w/ 1MB Memory, 16.7 M "True Color" Capability, 1280x1024*i* Max. Res.
- VESA 32-bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key "Space Saving" Enhanced KB
- Premium Desktop Case w/ Full 200w P.S. and 7 Drive Bays

Plus...
Epson Stylus 800 InkJet printer, MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1 and a Genuine Microsoft Mouse

TO ORDER, CALL... **1-800-333-4515**

Federal Express Delivery Service Available

No Surcharge On These Credit Cards

Code # PM10B3

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

MORE VESA LOCAL BUS VALUE!

The Ultimate MultiMedia Bundle

With this unbelievable offer, USA Flex has taken MultiMedia to a new high in *value* and a new low in *price*!

All This For Only...

$2995

FLEX VL486DX2-66MHz

- Genuine Intel486™ DX2 66MHz
- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- OverDrive Ready™ Upgradeable w/ Intel's OverDrive Processors, including future Pentuim™ based Models
- 8MB RAM, Maximum 32MB on System Board
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive
- 340MB < 13ms IDE Hard Drive with 64K Cache
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 NI *FLEXVISION*, .28 mm dp MultiScan True Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Card with 1MB Display Memory, 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1280 x 1024*i* Max. Res.
- VESA 32-bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key "Space Saving" Enhanced Keyboard
- Premium Desktop Case w/ 200w P.S. and 7 Drive Bays
- MS DOS 6, MS Windows 3.1 and Genuine Microsoft Mouse

486DX2-66 PLUS MultiMedia PLUS Panasonic Laser Printer

Bundle Also Includes...

- **Mitsumi CD-ROM**
  350ms, 32K Buffer, 150KB/sec. transfer rate
- **NX Pro Stereo Sound Card**
  Connects directly to CD-ROM, includes speakers
- **6 CD-ROM Titles**
  Complete assortment of information, games and facts (Ask your Sales Representative for available titles)
- **Panasonic 4410 Laser Printer**
  5ppm, 300 dpi, HP compatible (printer cable included)

intel inside

FLEX VL486D-40

Only... $1349

Cases shown with optional floppy drives, tape backup, and CD/ROM Drives.

- Cx486D 40MHz Microprocessor w/ Cx487S 32-bit Math Coprocessor
- On-chip cache w/ 8 write buffers
- 128K "Writeback" Cache Memory
- 238-Pin ZIF Socket, upgradeable to latest Pentium™ based architecture
- 4MB RAM, 32MB Max. RAM
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive
- 210MB < 13ms Hard Disk Drive w/ 64K Cache
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768*i* *FLEXVISION* .39 mm MultiScan True Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA LB Video Accelerator w/ 1MB Memory, 16.7M "True Color" Capability, 1280 x 1024*i* Max. Res.
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key "Space Saving" Enhanced Keyboard
- Highest Quality Desktop Case (Mid-Tower & Tower available) w/ Full 200w P.S. & 3- 5.25" Bays available for exp.
- MS-DOS 6 and Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Available w/opt. caching VLB IDE controller

40 MHz VESA Local Bus

Cyrix

FLEX VL486S-33

33 MHz For the Price of 25MHz

Completely Upgradeable 486S 33MHz Starter System

Only... $999

- Upgradeable Cx486S 33 MHz
- 238-Pin ZIF Socket, upgradeable to latest Pentium™ based architecture
- 2 MB RAM, Expands to 32 MB
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 105 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" SVGA 1024x768*i* Color Monitor with tilt & swivel base
- 32-Bit VL Bus Video Accelerator w/ 1MB Display Memory, 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1280x1024*i* Max. Res.
- Three 5.25" Drive Bays available for future expansion
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • Expandable Desktop Case
- MS-DOS 6 and Genuine Microsoft Mouse

Cyrix

ORDER INFORMATION Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per unit for $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. orders under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing: Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Gvn't 1-800-723-2260 / Ed. 1-800-944-5588
Gvn't & Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. cst)

USA FLEX
1-800-333-4515

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY Sat. & Sun. 11:00-17:00

Code # PM10B3

CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Made Easy!

By... USA FLEX ... THE BEST NAMES

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter 4019 E	$749
LaserPrinter 6	$959
LaserPrinter 10	$1129
LaserPrinter 4039 10R	$1349
LaserPrinter 4039 12R	$1699
LaserPrinter 4039 10D	$1849
LaserPrinter 4039 12L	$2449
LaserPrinter 4039 16L	$2749

COLOR PRINTERS

PS4079 Color	$2499

EPSON LASER PRINTERS — EPSON

ACTION LASER 1500	$659
ACTION LASER 1500-II	$719
EPL-8000	$819

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$454
AP 3250	$174	LQ-860 Clr.	$574
LQ-570+	$239	LQ-1170	$624
FX-870	$274	LQ-2550 Clr.	$919
FX-1170	$359	DFX-5000	$1359
LQ-1070+	$359	DFX-8000	$2279

Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer $289*
*Includes $50 Rebate from Epson

Panasonic Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	$549	KX-P4455	$1679
KX-P4430	$639	KX-P5410	CALL
KX-P4440	$1144		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	$139	KX-P1624	$329
KX-P2180	$159	KX-P1695	$344
KX-P2023	$194	KX-P2624	$349
KX-P2123	$224	KX-P1654	$524
KX-P2124	$294		

NEC

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER 95f	$889
SILENTWRITER 95fx	$1099
SILENTWRITER 97	$1079
SILENTWRITER 97fx	$1299
NEC Jetmate 1000	$329

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS — NEW AT USA FLEX!

microWriter Basic	$519
microWriter PS23	$679
microWriter PS65	$939
microMarc™	$279

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-5	$199	BJ-800C	$1499
BJ-10ex	$239	BJ-820C	$1629
BJ-200	$289		
BJ-230	$399		

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-4SX	$669	LBP-8SX	$1299

CD/ROM Drives and Bundles

***The Desktop Library™ from* SONY**

Complete CD-ROM Kits
Include everything from the Drive to the CD Titles
550ms average access time, Interface card, all cables, 16-bit Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board, Sony SRS-58PC speakers w/ batteries, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM *CDU-31A-LL/L* $459
External Slim-line CD-ROM & interface adapter *CDU-7305* $559

Multimedia CD-ROM Starter Kit
550ms average access time
Interface card & cables, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM *CDU-31A-LL/N* $279

Special on Factory Serviced Sony External CD-ROM Drive — SONY LASER LIBRARY
<340 ms access time, 150KB/sec. transfer rate, 8K buffer • Built-in audio, Sony interface card, 7 CD titles. **$349** *D1-CD7205-R*

MITSUMI CD-ROM Drives
350ms average access time
Includes 16-bit interface card, cable & device driver, Internal Half-Height form factor
Internal Drive *D1-LU005* $179

PHILIPS
<500ms average access time
Complete installation package
Internal Drive *D1-CDD462RS* $439

NEC **MultiSpin 84 (Internal) & MultiSpin 74 (External)**
280ms average access time, High performance XT/AT, SCSI II interface kit included!
Internal Drive *D1-CDR-84-1/CD-XT003* $419
External Drive *D1-CDR-74-1/CD-XT003* $599
Portable 38 - 400ms access, 300KB transfer, 64K Cache. *D1-CDR-38-1/CD-XT003* $289

SONY
340ms average access time
Includes genuine Sony interface card
Internal Drive *D1-CD535 & D1-OPA461* $329
External Drive *D1-CD7201 & D1-OPA462* $529

TEXEL

DOUBLE THROUGHPUT CD/ROM KITS
265ms average access time!, SCSI II compliant SCSI interface adapter
Internal Drive *D1-DM3024T130* $459
External Drive *D1-DM5024T130* $559

CD-ROM BUNDLES
HOME CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Amplified audio speakers, 10 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/CB2* $599
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/CB2* $699
MULTIMEDIA CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Deluxe microphone, Media Vision 16-bit soundboard, speakers, 13 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/MB2* $879
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/MB2* $999

MONITORS

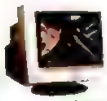
NEC

15" 3FGe	$599
15" 4FGe	$699
17" 5FGe	$1069
17" 5FG	$1249
21" 6FG	$2279

14" 3D	$359
14" SVGA	$329
14" 2A	$279

NEC "OEM" Monitors
17" 5FG $1099

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS



14" CVL4955	$239
14" SyncMaster 2	$269
14" SyncMaster 3	$289
14" SyncMaster 3n	$309
15" SyncMaster 15C	$449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	$649
17" SyncMaster 5C	$899

FLEXVISION

14" 1024X768	$289
15" 1280X1024	$429

CTX

14" 5439-A	$219
14" 5468/NI	$259/279
14" CPS 1481LR	$309
15" CPS1561	$379
15" CPS 1560LR	$419
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	$769

MAG

14" LX1450	$319
15" MX15F	$529
17" MX17F	$949

HITACHI SuperScan™

15"	$479
17"	$939
20"	$1389
Pro20"	$1689
Pro21"	$2199

SONY

14" CPD-1320	$339
14" CPD-1304S	$499
17" CPD-1604S	$949
20" GDM-2036S	$2099

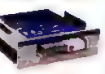
DATA CARTRIDGES

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000	40/80MB	$15.95 ea.
DC2060	Thetamat (QIC-40)	$29.95 ea.
DC2080	80/160MB	$19.95 ea.
DC2080	Rhomat (Ir-80)	$24.95 ea.
DC2120	120/250MB	$21.95 ea.
DC2120	Ximat (QIC-80)	$26.95 ea.
DC6150	250/500MB	$21.49 ea.
DC2060	Kappmat (Ir-60)	$25.95 ea.
DC6250	250/500MB	$25.49 ea.
DC6525	350/700MB	$32.95 ea.

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.



Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $179. EXT. SYSTEM	$269
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	$289
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	$349
POWERTAPE™	
2GB INT./EXT.	$949/1089
4GB INT./EXT.	$1489/1589

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND Computer Systems, Inc.

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB	$119/$129
STEALTH PRO VLB 2MB	$349
VIPER VLB 2MB	$409

ATI Perfecting The PC

GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	$239
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	$359/$359/$399

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s 1MB	$149
Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB ISA/VLB	$159/$179
Fahrenheit VA 1MB ISA/VLB	$169/$179
Celsius VLB 1MB	$249

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$899
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1179

MODEMS

Hayes Int./Ext.

ACCURA 2400	$65/75
ACCURA 96+FAX96	$189/209
ACCURA 144+FAX144	$199/$229
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

U.S. Robotics Int./Ext.

Sportster 9600 FAX	$159/$169
Sportster 14.4 FAX	$179/$199

FLEX *ultimate*
14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM
Communication S/W and FaxWorks Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.
Int. $149 **Ext.** $169

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX **1-800-766-1940**

Code #PM10B3 — 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. - 4 P.M.

IN THE BUSINESS FOR LESS!

COMPUTER SYSTEMS, MONITORS AND PRINTERS

AST COMPUTER
The Finish Of Our Obsession

NEW AST BRAVO DESKTOP SERIES

Models 123W:
120MB HD, 4MB RAM, 1MB video graphics RAM

Models 213W:
210MB HD, 8MB RAM, 1MB video graphics RAM

Bravo LC (5 bay desktop case)

4/25s	123W	$999
4/33s	123W	$1,169
4/33	123W	$1,259
4/33	213W	$1,499
4/50d	123W	$1,529
4/50d	213W	$1,769
4/66d	123W	$1,789

Bravo MT (6 bay mini-tower case)
Models 173W:
170MB HD, 4MB RAM

Models 343W:
340MB HD, 8MB RAM

4/33	173W	$1,499
4/33	343W	$1,929
4/66d	173W	$1,999
4/66d	343W	$2,469

AST BRAVO Notebooks (486SX- 25)

Mono.	80MB HD	$1,659
Mono.	120MB HD	$1,769
Mono.	170MB HD	$1,869
Color	120MB HD	$2,449
Color	170MB HD	$2,529
Color Plus	170MB HD	$3,649

COMPAQ

DESKTOPS SYSTEMS

COMPAQ PROLINEA CDS
486SX-25 with 8K 4-way internal cache, 120/240*MB HD, 3.5" FD, 4MB RAM, Built-in CD/ROM Player&titles, sound board, modem, Prodigy, DOS Win. 3.1 ..... $1399

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/25s
486SX-25MHz, 120/240*MB HD, 4MB RAM, 5.25" Floppy, PFS, DOS, Win 3.1 Prodigy, Modem, Mouse $999

486SX-25MHz, 240/480*MB HD, 4MB RAM, 5.25" Floppy, PFS, DOS, Win 3.1 Prodigy, Modem, Mouse $1099

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/66
486DX-66MHz, 360/680MB HD, 4MB RAM, 5.25" Floppy, PFS, DOS, Win 3.1 Prodigy, Modem, Mouse $1999

NOTEBOOK PORTABLES

COMPAQ LTE Lite 486SL-25MHz Mono-UltraView Active Matrix Screen, 120/240MB HD, 4MB RAM, DOS, Win. 3.1, Trackball, 6.4lbs $2999

PRINTERS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 15 ppm, 16MHz and 29000 RISC, 800 x 400 Max. Res., PS Level 2 ..... $2599

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20 20 ppm, 16MHz and 29000 RISC, 800 x 400 Max. Res., PS Level 2 ..... $3749

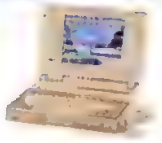
MONITOR

COMPAQ VIDEO GRAPHICS COLOR
14" Flat picture tube, 640 x 480 @ 60Hz max. graphics res. 31mm dp $199

* The two numbers refers to the HD with/without DOS Data Compression.

NOTEBOOK and LAPTOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TOSHIBA



T1900 - i486SXA-20, 4MB RAM
80/120/200MB HD ..... $1579/$1699/$1949
T1900C Color (P) - i486SXA-20, 4MB RAM
120/200MB HD ..... $2329/$2569
T4500 - i486SX-20, 4MB RAM
80/120/200MB HD ..... $1829/$1999/$2159
T4500C Color (A) - i486SX-20, Active Color
120/200MB ..... $2899/$3149
T4600 - i486SL-33
120/200MB HD ..... $2799/$3049
T4600C Color (A) - i486SL-33
120/200/340MB HD ..... $3949/$4259/$4699
T6600C Color (A) - i486DX2-66, 510MB $6399
T6600C/CD Color (A) - i486DX2-66, 510MB, CD-ROM $6899
T6600C/CDV Color (A) - i486DX2-66, 510MB, CD-ROM, Sound, DVI ... $7999

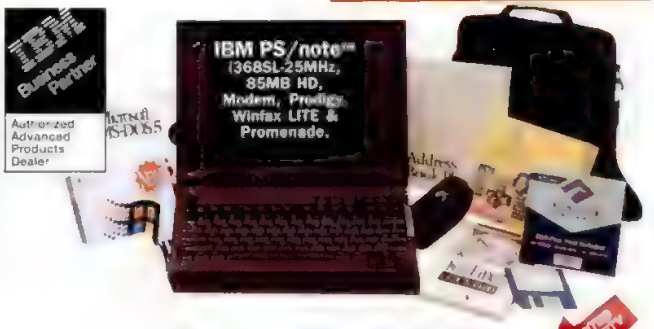
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate WinSLC™ 25MHz - 80MB HD, 4MB RAM $1489
TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM $1879
TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM $2049
200MB HD, 4MB RAM $2219
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM $2639
200MB HD, 8MB RAM $2979
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM $2129
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color (P) - 200MB HD, 8MB RAM $3229
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Color - 200MB HD, 4MB RAM . $3829

PORTABLE POWER!
From IBM®, HP, & USA FLEX!

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING!
Orders by 3 p.m. (CT)
Ship the Same Day!
(Subject to credit approval.)



Printer shown w/ opt. cut sheet feeder.

Everything You See Here Only...

LIMITED QUANTITY

$1698

Here's What You Get...

IBM PS/note Computer
$1499 - $50* = $1449

HP DeskJet Printer
$324 - $75 = $249**

You Save...$125

*Save $50 on IBM PS/note when purchased with HP DeskJet Printer.
**Get $75 Mail-in rebate on HP Portable DeskJet. (See Below.)

IBM PS/note—IBM Quality and Reliability
- Lightweight size 8.3" D x 11.7" W x 1.9" H — only 5.2 lbs. with battery
- Powerful, energy-saving i386SL-25MHz with 2MB memory, exp. to 10MB
- 85MB hard drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 10" VGA display—with 64 shades of gray
- 85 Key keyboard and LogiTech Trackman portable mouse
- NiCad 4+ hour battery—1 hour quick recharging
- 2400/9600 internal data/fax modem w/software
- 1 year IBM limited warranty w/48 hour Express Maintenance
- **Preloaded Software:** IBM PC-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, WinFax LITE, PRODIGY, Promenade, Address Book Plus, PS/note Tutorial, PS/note Index, and PS/note Fitness. (Software is pre-installed. There are no diskettes.)

HP DeskJet Portable Printer
- Plain paper drop-on-demand thermal inkjet printing
- HP PCL 3 (with extensions) printer language
- 300 dpi, laser-quality printing in both DOS and MS-Windows™
- Water resistant ink — No smearing!
- Lightweight size (12"x5 3/4"x2 1/2")—just 4.4 lbs.
- Up to 240 cps (10 cpi) & prints up to 3 ppm (draft)
- 48 Kb buffer • 84 typeface, size, & style combos
- Custom carrying case and I/O cable included
- One year limited warranty (worldwide)

Genuine Hewlett-Packard Accessories

*Hewlett-Packard will send you a **$75 REBATE** on the DeskJet Portable Printer when purchased with one of the following accessories. The printer and accessories must be purchased at the same time. Offer expires October 31, 1993.

- Rechargeable Battery *C3003A* $34.95
- Worldwide Battery Recharger *C3004A* .. $69.95
- 50 Page Cut Sheet Feeder *C3005A* $69.95
- Carrying Case *C3050A* $69.95

HP Support Pack
- **3 Year Express Exchange**
- **HP's overnight replacement plan** *H5461A* **$55**

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5568
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $50. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS:** Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Code #PM10B3

- Single Open Quote: Ctrl-[
- Single Close Quote: Ctrl-]
- Em Dash: Ctrl-Shift-=
- Em Space: Ctrl-Shift-M
- En Dash: Crtl-=
- En Space: Crtl-Shift-N
- Bullet: Ctrl-Shift-8

Denton Taylor
Brooklyn, New York

▶PC MAGAZINE: Oops! Sometimes in my enthusiasm for new graphical ways to accomplish tasks, I forget to mention good old-fashioned keyboard shortcuts. Thanks for the reminder!—*Luisa Simone*

BECOMING MAC-COMPATIBLE

❓ I'm a fan of the DataViz product Mac Link Plus which makes file transfer between Mac and PC application programs transparent by allowing me to read DOS disks on my Macintosh. Are there any programs for Windows that do file transfers in the same way—without any special cables or hardware?

Robert Leong
Darussalam, Brunei

❓ I've recently purchased a new IBM-compatible computer after having relied on an original 128K Macintosh for the past nine years. I'm very happy with my system, and the transition to Windows hasn't been as painful as I expected.

My problem is that I've accumulated a multitude of Mac files that are stored on 3.5-inch, 400K single-sided Mac floppy disks. Many of the files are text files created in various versions of MacWrite that I'd like to convert for use on my new system. Several local vendors say they can convert the files, but since they charge by the file, the cost would be more than I paid for my computer!

Do you know of any software I can use to convert the files?

James M. Gambill
Sumter, South Carolina

▶PC MAGAZINE: There are software-only solutions that will allow a PC to read a Macintosh disk—as long as both your Mac and your PC include 3.5-inch, 1.44MB high-density floppy disk drives.

But—there is a big difference between transferring a file from one platform to another and converting a file to make it usable on a different platform. Typically, programs that offer transfer functions do not include conversion utilities. And with few exceptions, programs that specialize in conversion utilities do not address the issues of file transfer.

If you only need transfer functions, there are several programs on the market that should be able to meet your needs. Mac-to-DOS Transfer ($179, PLI, 800-288-8754) and Mac-In-DOS ($199, Pacific Micro, 415-948-6200) are both DOS-based programs that allow your PC to read and write Mac floppy disks and also let you format Mac disks on the PC. If cost is an issue, you might try using a shareware program called Mac-ette, from Acute Systems, that can read and write (but not format) Mac floppy disks. Mac-ette has a modest licensing fee of only $20.

If you want a Windows-based Mac-to-PC transfer program, you have two options: you can either purchase the Windows version of Mac-In-DOS for $249, or you can wait. PLI has announced Mac-to-DOS for Windows, which will cost $189 and ship in the third quarter of 1993. In addition, DataViz, the company that makes MacLink Plus for the Macintosh, has announced a PC product called Conversion Plus for Windows ($149, DataViz, 203-268-0030). Conversion Plus—which should be shipping by the time you read this—allows you to both transfer *and* convert files between PC and Mac programs. Like its Mac sibling, Conversion Plus for Windows offers a library of translation routines for such popular word processing programs as MacWrite, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word, Word for Windows, and WordPerfect. Conversion Plus can also translate between the Windows metafiles and PICT picture formats (even if the pictures are embedded in a word processing file).

The issue of conversion is a sticky one. You may find that programs like Word for Word/Professional ($149, The Software ToolWorks 415-883-3000) or Software Bridge ($99, Systems Compatibility Corp., 312-329-0700) provide the perfect conversion utility for your mix of word processing programs. Neither of these programs, however, will let you read a Mac disk from your PC floppy disk drive.

If you are working with the most current graphics programs, you may have little or no need of conversion utilities because many of today's desktop publishing, drawing, and image-editing programs produce files that are binary-compatible across platforms. For example, QuarkXpress for Windows can read Mac QuarkXpress files directly, and the Adobe PhotoShop format is identical on both platforms. The same is true of graphical business applications. Excel files, for instance, can be opened on the Mac or under Windows. If you plan to regularly transfer files between a Mac and a PC, plan ahead and use application programs and file formats that are cross-platform compatible. For example, instead of generating .BMP files (a Windows-specific format) with your scanning software, create TIFF or EPS files because both Macs and PCs can read them. One caveat: Even if your application boasts cross-platform compatibility, you'll still need to massage the filename in order to deal with the incompatible filenaming conventions of the Mac and PC operating systems. Mac files can contain 32 characters as opposed to the DOS filename limit of 8. Mac filenames can also contain characters that are illegal in DOS, such as the question mark, backslash, and asterisk. Finally, Mac filenames don't need an extension, but many DOS and Windows applications require them. All the transfer utilities mentioned above let you rename files as part of the move from one platform to another.

As a last resort, you can export all of your Mac application files to ASCII and then transfer the ASCII files to the PC. Although vanilla ASCII is identical on the Macintosh and under DOS, the two platforms use different characters to define line endings. The good news is that all of the programs listed here—even the file transfer programs like Mac-In-DOS and Mac-to-DOS Transfer—can replace the line ending character that is used on the Mac (a carriage return—13) with the line ending characters required by the PC (two carriage returns followed by a line feed—10).

If you're working with any other Mac format—that is, either a 400K or 800K disk—you'll have to use a combination of hardware and software to transfer files

TAKE A WINNER WHEN YOU HIT THE TRAIL

NEW

TravelMate 4000E WinSX™/25 COLOR

$2,199

Lease as low as $112/Mo.

- 486SX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 8.2" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint™ with QuickPort™ Connection

NEW ACTIVE MATRIX!

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50 COLOR

$4,299

Lease as low as $196/Mo.

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 8.4" Active Matrix Display
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS Ball Point® with QuickPort™ Connection

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™/40 COLOR

- 486DX2 40MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 9.4" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 20
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

$3,599

Lease as low as $165/Mo

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™/50

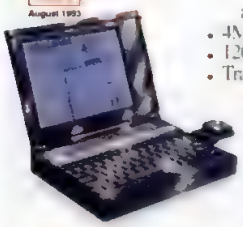
- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

$2,999

Lease as low as $139/Mo.

TravelMate 4000 WinSX™/25

- 486SX 25MHz Processor
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device



$1,899

Lease as low as $97/Mo

TravelMate 4000 WinDX™/25

- 486DX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

$1,999 120MB

$2,299 200MB

Lease as low as $116/Mo.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

EXPERTS' Windows PICK

MOBILE OFFICE HIGH HONORS

PRODUCT EXCELLENCE

1993 ANNUAL WINDOWS 100 W MAGAZINE WIN AWARD

MVP 92 FINALIST

"It's a quality desktop replacement...most powerful portable we've seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group."
PC Magazine, March '93

"...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes."
Portable Computing, April/May '93

"TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors."
Windows Magazine, February '93

- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Warranty by Texas Instruments

Texas Instruments Hotline

800-733-0885

TravelMate, Battery Pro, WinSX, WinDX and TravelPoint are trademarks of Texas Instruments Inc. MS DOS and BallPoint are registered trademarks and Windows, Advanced Power Management and QuickPort are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lease figures based on 24-month FMV lease and include freight. Sales tax not included. Leases are non-cancelable and may require a deposit. 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable.

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!

THREE REASONS TO BUY FROM INSIGHT

Insight VLB Multimedia
VL 486DX2-66MHz

$2,869

ICLB66XTWM

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
8MB RAM - 256K Cache
340MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible
1MB Graphics Accelerator
SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE
Controller
15" Non-Interlaced
Super VGA
Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, Mouse
MS-DOS® 6.0, MS Windows™ 3.1
Tower Case
Talon TA-200 CD-ROM Drive
Media Vision Pro Audio 16
Sound Card
Altec Lansing Computer Speakers
Microphone
Stereo Headphones
8 CD-ROM Titles, including
Lotus® 1-2-3 for Windows
on CD-ROM with multi-
media SmartHelp™.
(Retail value $489!)

intel inside

800-998-8042

Insight®

1 BETTER

Toll-free technical support, customer service and ordering, seven days a week, 365 days a year. 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee. 2 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards for Mass Storage Mail Order. *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Award for Hard Drives 5 straight years. The best selection of some of the hottest brand names in computers, hardware and software.

2 FASTER

Fully automated Federal Express delivery. 24-hour delivery on our most popular systems. 98% of in-stock items delivered the next business day.

3 CHEAPER

Our tremendous buying power means savings to you. Wide range of payment options including low-cost leasing. Use your Insight Credit Card - no down payments. No annual fee. Call for your copy of our catalog-FREE!

We accept all major credit cards. Ask us about our low interest Insight credit card and our easy pay leasing programs.

TALON MULTIMEDIA

Talon TA-1010 Multimedia Kit

This easy-to-install kit comes complete:

- Talon TA-100 internal CD-ROM drive
  380ms access time, 32K buffer
  150KB transfer rate
- Sound Blaster™ compatible sound board
- Stereo speakers, Stereo headphones
- Installation manual
- FREE CD software-
  A Line in the Sand and National Parks Guide by Cambrix™.

ODTA1010MK..... **$299**

Talon TA-2000 Multimedia Kit

A complete, top-of-the-line multimedia kit:

- Talon TA-200 CD-ROM drive
  265ms access time - Multispin - 64K buffer
  300KB transfer rate
- Sound Blaster™ compatible sound board
- Stereo speakers, headphones and Microphone
- Installation manual
- 8 FREE CD's - Toolworks MM Encyclopedia, Software Jukebox, Guinness Disc of Records, The Animals, National Parks Guide, Sherlock Holmes, The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book and A Line in the Sand.

ODTA2000MK..... **$699**

The Disney Screen Saver

Protect your monitor while enjoying Mickey, Goofy, The Little Mermaid, Pinocchio, 101 Dalmations, Beauty and the Beast and more. Features classic Disney sceens, voices and sounds.

..... **$33**

BETTER FASTER CHEAPER

Insight®

Western Digital Hard Drive
340MB, 3.5" IDE
$329
12ms 1" H WD2340A

Talon by Colorado™ Tape Backup
250MB Internal Unit
W/ 2 FREE Tapes
$199
TBTA250IK

HARD DRIVES 40MB to 2.9 GIG!

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Bare Kit	16 Bit Kit
42MB	28ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST351A	$169	189
130MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3144A	199	219
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD225ØA	239	259
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	CP3Ø254	349	369
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD234ØA	329	349
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST355ØA/N	529/609	549/759
510MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	IDE	FJ2624A	699	719
520MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2624S	699	849
540MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3655A	649	669
1050MB	15ms	3.5" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST112ØØN	999	1,149
1050MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Micropolis	IDE/SCSI	MC221ØA/S	1,259	1,279/1,409
1748MB	14ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1548	1,299	1,449
1900MB	13ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST421ØØN	1,549	1,699
2060MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2654S	2,349	2,499
2100MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1924	2,699	2,849
2900MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST434ØØN	2,999	3,149

Magneto Optical Drive

Rewritable and removable storage for $999.

Store endless numbers of documents, images, graphics and other data with the M2511A and its 128MB 3.5" magneto optical disks.

Each 128MB disk cartridge costs only **$45**, which means you can dramatically increase storage for less than half a dollar per megabyte.

- Unlimited Storage!
- 100% Reliable – 100% Reusable
- Includes 4 FREE Cartridges - 532MB!
- Additional 128MB Cartridges only $45/ea.

Kit Includes:

- M2511A Internal Drive
- All necessary software
- All mounting hardware
- Controller Card
- Quick Install guide
- 4 FREE 128MB Magneto Optical disk Cartridges

ODFJ2511AK..... **$999**

30ms seek time, 1MB/sec. data transfer, SCSI

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE KITS!

DRIVE KITS INCLUDE:

- Complete installation kit, including: 5 1/4" mounting frame, Data Cable Rail Set, Screws Jumper Blocks & Bezels
- HDI's Hard Drive Installation Guide with step-by-step installation instructions.

For 16 BIT (286/386/486) KITS ADD:

- 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy controller or appropriate interface.

8 BIT, 32 BIT & MAC KITS AVAILABLE

FREE Insight Catalog. Call now!

With thousands of products to choose from, the Insight catalog is your Super Direct™ source for computers, hardware and software.

HARD DRIVES
International

Trust the mass storage experts at HDI, a division of Insight, to help you select the right storage solution. Our sales people are thoroughly trained so your questions are answered and your order is placed correctly.

Insight - 1912 W. 4th St. Tempe, AZ 85281
602-902-1176 Fax - 800-359-2600

National Accounts 800-927-2907
Corporate Fax 602-902-1191
Government Fax 602-902-1126
Educational Fax 602-902-1177

Call 24 hours a day

800-998-8042

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products & Services That Please Your Palette... At Prices That Please Your Wallet

Picture your ideal computer system. Does it have a large hard drive... a high-resolution monitor...a sleek, sturdy design? The system you're imagining can be a reality. Call the computer professionals at MidWest Micro today.

Winner of 14 Computer Shopper Best Buy Awards and PC Computing's Five-Star Rating for outstanding service and price performance, MidWest Micro offers creative, cost-effective solutions for all your computing needs.

30-Day Complete Satisfaction Guarantee

Purchasing an Elite System or Notebook from MidWest Micro is risk-free. Try an Elite System or Notebook for 30 days. If it doesn't meet your needs send it back and we'll refund your money. It's that simple.

Technical Support/Customer Service

Our System Consultants do more than answer questions; they listen to your needs, analyze the situation and then recommend a solution. You can depend on MidWest Micro's Technical Staff to help keep your Elite up and running through even the most difficult applications.

Guaranteed Performance

Because you need a computer you can depend on, Elite Systems, Notebooks and SubNotes are backed by a one year warranty. During that time we offer immediate parts replacement for components which you can easily install. For internal repairs, simply send us your system or notebook and we'll correct the problem within 72 hours.

24-Hour Shipping

Why wait weeks to get the system you want? Order from MidWest Micro and get your Elite System or Notebook fast. Most standard configurations are shipped within 24 hours. If you'd prefer a custom configuration, we'll do our best to have it on your doorstep within 72 hours.

Custom Configuration

Get your system or notebook the way you want it. We can install fax modems, Microsoft Windows, more RAM, a larger hard drive and all the other accessories you've been looking for in a system. Ask your sales representative for details.

PC Computing ★★★★★

Elite Systems — The Reason Other Companies Are Going Back To The Drawing Board

Classic Styling

Each component of an Elite System perfectly complements the other. From the fastest motherboards to the highest resolution monitors, the most reliable hard drives and the durable cases which frame our Elite Systems, you can be sure you're getting the best system available for your money.

Rich In Features

Elite Systems come with SVGA cards, high-speed RAM, 3.5" floppy drives, formatted hard drives and Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows* installed.

Call MidWest Micro today. You'll be glad you did.

*Some configurations do not ship with Windows.

VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 $1529
#006329

Elements

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2 -50 $1599
#006330

486DX2 -66 $1749
#006331

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 $1699
#006332

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- √ 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- √ Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- √ 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $1749
#006333

486DX2-66 $1899
#006334

VESA Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 $1929
#006335

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- √ Dual Speed Multi-Session Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- √ 3 Disk CD-ROM Software Library
- √ 16-Bit High-Performance Sound Card
- √ Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers!
- √ 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $1999
#006336

486DX2-66 $2149
#006337

VESA CAD Systems

486DX-33 $2329
#006338

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 256K High-Speed Cache
- √ 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- √ 340 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- √ 17" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Digital Color Monitor
- √ Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $2439
#006339

486DX2-66 $2559
#006340

Multimedia Package

Experience The Thrill Of Sound And Motion!

Package Includes:

- Dual-speed CD-ROM drive
- Aztech Sound Galaxy BX II Sound Card,
- Speakers
- CD-ROM titles: U.S. Atlas, 21-volume Multi-Media Encyclopedia, Reference Library

Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax:1-800-562-6622

Monday–Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

AD#G1101

Picture Perfect For Home, Office Or Travel

Elite 486SX/DX Notebooks

Enhance Your Images With Intel's "SL-Enhanced" Processors

For robust power management and long battery life, choose Elite 486SX/DX Notebooks featuring Intel's 486 "SL-Enhanced" microprocessors. Designed especially for portable computers, these chips support the system management mode (SMM) which lets power management software operate independently of the operating system. And because they have a static design, the clock signal can be slowed or stopped to conserve power.

Beyond power management, Intel's 486 "SL-Enhanced" processors are upgradeable to deliver the high-end processing speeds you'll need in the future. Choose between a 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX2-50 and feel confident that the Elite Notebook will meet your needs for years to come.

486SX/DX Notebooks are available with a 10" active-matrix color, dual-scan color or monochrome screen and up to a 340 Mb hard drive to capture your work in style. For maximum versatility they also come with a PCMCIA Type III slot which accepts two Type II cards or one Type III card. Swap modems, LAN, storage, or flash cards without powering down.

Order your 486SX/DX Notebook today and discover how Elite Notebooks raise computing to a fine art.

120 Mb	486SX-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50
Monochrome	005501 **$1599**	005516 **$1849**	005531 **$1999**
Dual-Scan Color	005506 **$2349**	005521 **$2599**	005536 **$2749**
Active-Matrix Color	005511 **$3199**	005526 **$3399**	005541 **$3599**

For an 80 Mb hard drive subtract $40. For a 200 Mb hard drive add $100.
For a 340 Mb hard drive add $280.

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

Elements:

Processor:
Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX-50 SL-Enhanced upgradeable processor

RAM:
4 Mb, expands to 20 Mb

Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb

Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
Color - 256 colors
Monochrome - 64 gray shades

Battery Life*:
Active-Matrix Color - 3 hours
Dual-Scan Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

Weight:
Color - 6.9 lbs.
Monochrome - 6.4 lbs.

512K DRAM plus 64K VRAM for turbo bus accelerated video technology
Simultaneous video on active-matrix and monochrome models
86 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
Built-in 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type III slot/ two Type II slots
FREE AC adapter and utilities disk
FREE MS-DOS 6.0 installed

Brilliant Ideas Require Brilliant Performance

Elite 486SX-25 SubNote

Illustrate Your Points On This 10" Screen

You'd think a small 3.9 lb. SubNote would be hard to work on—but it's not. Elite's 486SX-25 SubNote delivers 640 x 480 VGA resolution on its 10" high-contrast screen so you can illustrate charts and graphs that are easy to read.
And unlike other notebooks that leave your wrists hanging, the Elite SubNote offers a built-in trackball and extended palm rest to support wrists.

But, that's not all! The Elite SubNote receives rave reviews for its special Intel SL-Enhanced processor that conserves power and extends battery life up to five hours when combined with Advanced Power Management.

For extra power take advantage of the SubNote's PCMCIA Type II slot. It lets you insert credit-card sized PC cards for modems, flash memory, network adapters and more.

Get the picture? Now get the Elite 486SX-25 SubNote and get a whole new view of portable computing!

486SX-25 SubNote

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005575	**$1499**
120 Mb	005576	**$1549**
200 Mb	005577	**$1639**
340 Mb	005578	**$1799**

Elements:

Processor:
Intel 486SX SL-Enhanced upgradeable processor
Processing Speed:
25 MHz
RAM:
4 Mb expands, to 12 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb
Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution

Backlit display
64 gray shades
Battery Life*:
5 hours
Weight:
3.9 lbs.
512K DRAM plus 64K VRAM for turbo bus accelerated video technology
Simultaneous video
83 keys with 101-key emulation

Built-in trackball
External 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
Nickel metal hydride battery
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type II slot
FREE AC adapter and utilities disk
FREE MS-DOS 6.0 installed

Elite 486SLC-33 Color/Monochrome Notebook

a486 Notebooks At Starving Artist Prices

Get more power for your money with Elite 486SLC-33 Notebooks. Available in color or monochrome, these notebooks come with fast 33 MHz Cyrix processors, internal cache memory, and up to 8 Mb of RAM.

For maximum system flexibility, you can add an additional RAM module, a V.42bis internal fax modem or an external docking station.

Both models provide non-glare VGA screens that eliminate distortion, flickering and eye strain so you can compute comfortably. Text and graphics appear at 640 x 480 resolutions in 64 gray shades or an eye-catching 256 colors for graphic and spreadsheet applications.

And if you get caught up in your creative endeavors, a quick glance at the LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring.

Affordably priced Elite 486SLC-33 Color/Monochrome Notebooks are a real work of art. Order yours today!

486SLC-33 Notebooks

Color

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005461	**$1699**
120 Mb	005466	**$1769**
200 Mb	005471	**$1889**

Monochrome

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005446	**$1209**
120 Mb	005451	**$1279**
200 Mb	005456	**$1399**

Elements:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC-33
Processing Speed:
33 MHz
RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Floppy Drive:
Built-in 1.44 Mb 3.5"
Screen:
Color - 9", 256 colors
Monochrome - 10", 64 gray shades
Video RAM:
Color - 512K
Monochrome - 256K

Keyboard:
83 key with 101-key emulation
2-button thumball mouse
Weight:
Color - 5.7 lbs. with battery
Monochrome - 5.4 lbs. with battery
Battery Life*:
Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours
640 x 480 resolution
Simultaneous video
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial interface
External VGA monitor and keyboard connectors
FREE AC adapter carrying case and MS-DOS 6.0 installed
One year manufacturer's warranty

MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326
1-800-682-7256
Fax: 1-800-562-6622
Monday–Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability are subject to change. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. See policy statement for further details.

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

AD#G1103

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from the Mac to the PC. While not as convenient as reading Mac files directly, a null-modem serial connection is an appropriate choice for one-time or occasional file transfer between a PC and a Mac. Programs like LapLink Mac ($149.95, Traveling Software, 206-483-8088) must be running on both the PC and the Mac simultaneously in order to complete the file transfer. Unfortunately, LapLink Mac's minimum requirements include a Mac Plus, 300K of available RAM, and System 5.0—which preclude it as a solution for your original 128K Macintosh system.

For your particular mix of hardware, consider a product like MatchMaker ($149, Micro Solutions Computer Products, 815-756-3411). MatchMaker is a controller board that fits into any ISA or EISA slot and allows your PC to operate an external Mac floppy disk drive. The advantage is that you can read any Mac disk format the external drive supports; the disadvantage is that you must purchase an external drive. But if you need to convert a large number of files, this approach may prove cost-effective in the long run.—*Luisa Simone*

Networking

EQUIPMENT FOR SWITCHED 56 SERVICES

❓ I'm confused about how you use Switched 56 digital services. I know you don't use a modem, but what kind of equipment do you use and how much does it all cost?

Bill Drugan
Chicago, Illinois

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Unfortunately we seem to be stuck using the imposing but arcane technical term CSU/DSU (channel service unit/data service unit) to describe the equipment that connects a computer to a Switched 56 digital line. The channel unit is the Switched 56 telephone line and the data unit is the serial port, but everything is actually in one box. Obviously, we could use a better term.

A modern CSU/DSU for Switched 56 service is an interface device that looks and acts very much like an analog modem. It connects to a PC or a router through a serial cable (typically using the V.35 serial specification instead of the less robust RS-232 specification), connects to a wall jack using regular modular telephone plugs and wire, and dials calls in response to AT commands received over the serial line. A CSU/DSU costs more than a modem, but it moves data in digital form on both the serial line and the telephone line.

While the V.35 serial interface is common on routers, getting a V.35 port in a PC presents a problem. Eicon Technology in Montreal (514-631-2592; fax, 514-631-3092) markets a Dual-Port Network Adapter (DPNA/PC) that gives a PC the ability speak V.35 as well as many higher-level protocols such as X.25 and Frame Relay, but its $1,595 price tag can knock the cost advantage of Switched 56 for a loop!

A null-modem serial connection is an appropriate choice for occasional file transfer between a PC and a Mac.

Integrated Network Corp., (INC) in New Jersey, (908-218-1600; fax, 908-218-0804) markets its CM-2056 family of Switched 56 CSU/DSU products that can optionally use V.35 or asynchronous RS-232. These devices have internal diagnostics, options for network management, an LED screen, and all of the features found in high-end modems from AT&T, CODEX, and UDS. The configured price is $1,395, but you do get everything you need to connect a PC to a Switched 56 outlet.

If you expect to use a PC's serial port at 57.6 kilobits per second to receive data, you should invest in a buffered serial-port card. The Hayes ESP board, MultiTech ISI502, Telcor Systems' T/Port, and the Digiboard PC/2e each fill the bill. Prices range from $199 for the Telcor to $299 for the Digiboard, Hayes, and MultiTech products, although the street prices are much closer together. One nice feature of processor-equipped serial boards is that all of the ports use the same interrupt, so you have more IRQ options left over for LAN adapters, sound boards, and other devices.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

SERVICING MANY PRINTERS FROM ONE SERVER

❓ Our legal office puts out a *lot* of letters. We figured out that it's more cost-effective to buy additional lower-cost laser printers than it is to buy one faster printer with a higher price tag. But we've run into problems trying to put several printers on a single server. How can we attach six printers to one server?

Bill Donohue
Norcross, Georgia

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Protec in Quebec (514-630-5832; fax, 514-694-6973) offers the $795 NetAdvantage PSC board that can connect the parallel ports of four printers to a server, and you can install up to four NetAdvantage PSC boards in one server. The boards also have the useful ability to drive printers up to 200 feet away. —*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Languages

A TURBO VISION METER CONTROL

✓TIP I've been using Turbo Vision with Turbo Pascal for a while, and I like most of it. One thing it lacks, however, is some kind of an object that visually displays the progress of a time-consuming process—for example, a file-copying, -verification, or -conversion process.

I liked the meter controls used in many CUA-compliant utilities and applications that display a thermometer-style meter from 0 to 100 percent and fill it to whatever degree the operation has completed. I decided that I needed that kind of control in my Turbo Vision programs, too. So I sat down to program, and the result was the unit METER (Figure 2).

I think the code should be pretty self-explanatory, and the unit is short enough

Tom & Tom

of VTech have spent the last two years making the most powerful line of computers available today...and tomorrow.

TWICE THE POWER.
TWICE THE PERFORMANCE.
TWICE THE EXPANDABILITY.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP Computers. Affordable systems that can be upgraded from single processor to dual processor.

The Next Wave in Personal Computing, Symmetrical Multiprocessing.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers, a revolutionary new line of desktop PCs with the future built-in, Symmetrical Multiprocessing or simply SMP. Developed at VTech by the industry's top advanced products engineering team, headed by Tom Craft and Tom Ludwig, the new VTech Platinum™ SMP computers set the performance pace. By combining current PC technology with workstation-like processing capabilities, these computers provide a level of power and performance that double existing desktop computing standards. Advanced technology affordably priced at today's standard 486PC level, the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers are uniquely positioned to meet emerging desktop and server applications while *protecting your investment against obsolescence.* No other 486 based computer can offer you this!

SMP brings program tasks into a dual processor environment. Each CPU shares the task working on separate parts of the program simultaneously which means double the processing capabilities. **More power to you!**

Symmetrical Multiprocessing or SMP allows two processors to work simultaneously. When two people share a job it's easier, faster, and a lot more gets done. The same is true with two processors working simultaneously. The VTech Platinum™ SMP computer, together with Windows NT, enables two processors to divide tasks between them. Like a two lane highway that suddenly becomes four lanes, processing flows with greater ease and efficiency. Two processors yielding twice the performance and power of traditional single processor PCs.

Everything You Want For Today. Everything You Need For Tomorrow.

No other competitor gives you the expandability options that VTech does. *When we say expandable, we mean expandable.* No more worrying about the specter of obsolescence. Each VTech Platinum™ SMP computer gives you the highest level of performance in Intel 486 based technology today while being user upgradable in the future with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor.

But more importantly, you can upgrade today, right now, immediately, when you need the muscle of multiprocessing. By adding a second processor board, along with the enabling software, your single processor system is transformed into a symmetrical multiprocessing system yielding twice the performance and power.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

No One Else Brings You Symmetrical Multiprocessing Affordably. Not Dell. Not Compaq. Not IBM. Not Gateway. You Can Only Get It From VTech!

Starting with a single Intel 486DX2/50 or an Intel 486DX2/66 you can expand to double the power by adding a second processor board. Simply slip in the optional SMP Power Card and you're ready to fly. And when the OverDrive™ ready processor is released you can double that performance too! *The future is just waiting for you!*

Because every VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is delivered Windows NT ready, you are ready to take on today's applications and tomorrow's opportunities. No need to worry about having the RAM or hard drive space available. It's there. *No more hourglass!* With Windows NT running on the VTech Platinum™ SMP, the NT scheduler automatically spreads the workload among available processors which keeps you and your system humming!

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. NT. NT.

VTech is Leading the Way!

With more than one million computers sold, VTech has earned its reputation as an innovative force in personal desktop computing. Strong and stable, with over one-half billion dollars in annual sales, 10,000 employees and operations located in 10 countries, VTech is respected around the world.The new VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is another milestone in our 17 year history, reflecting the VTech commitment to meeting your needs with state-of-the-art manufacturing, advanced product design, and quality technological solutions that will last into the future.

- Toll Free 24 Hour Tele-Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping • Bulletin Board Service
- 3 Year Limited Warranty • One Year On-Site Service
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call For Available Options: 1.800.883.2467

©1993 VTech Computers, Inc. All rights reserved. VTech Platinum™ SMP series patent pending. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL sales tax, availability, specification and warranty details. VTech Platinum™ series also sold retail at Micro Center. VTech computers are manufactured and distributed by VTech worldwide - USA, Europe, Canada, Hong Kong, and Australia.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

The VTech Platinum™ SMP computers offer the latest in advanced technology. VESA local bus, two cooling fans, copy-back cache, self sensing set-up, mix and match SIMM configuration, SCSI-II, and Intel standard multiprocessing implemintation, are just a few of the performance enhancing features already built-in. Shown is the VTech Platinum™ SMP 486DX2/66² Dual Processor.

	VTech SMP 486DX2/50 single	VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single	VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single	VTech SMP 486DX2/66² dual
Price	$2299.	$2499.	$2999.	$3999.
Intel 486dDX2/50 Processor with 256K Cache	■			
Intel 486DX2/66 Processor with 256K Cache		■	■	
2 Intel 486DX2/66 Processors with 256K Cache				■
VESA Accelerated Local Bus	■	■	■	■
S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card with 1Mb RAM	■	■	■	■
8 Meg System RAM	■	■		
16 Meg System RAM			■	■
3.5" Disk Drive	■	■	■	■
340 Meg Hard Drive	■	■		
527 Meg Hard Drive			■	■
Dual Speed CD ROM			■	■
15" Non-Interlaced Monitor	■	■	■	■
MP Dual Processor Power Card				■
MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse	■	■	■	
Windows NT and Hi-Res Mouse				■

3 YEAR WARRANTY

We pay attention to the details of every system we build. That's why we are able to confidently offer a three year warranty with one full year of on-site service.

Call 1.800.VTECH MP

In Canada 1.800.465.2737 Fax 1.800.947.3976

Mon.-Fri. 7am-8:30pm Sat. 9am-6pm Sun. 10am-3pm Central Standard Time

intel inside

VTECH™

Platinum™ series

800 Church Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

Only a world class computer company can deliver so much computer for the money!

expotech™

BY VTECH™

Since 1977

The unbeatable value of Expotech systems is no surprise.

Consider our focus: improving existing design and manufacturing technology, in order to offer computer products that provide the most sought-after features and intelligent improvements at competitive prices.

That's the way it's been since VTech started up in 1977.

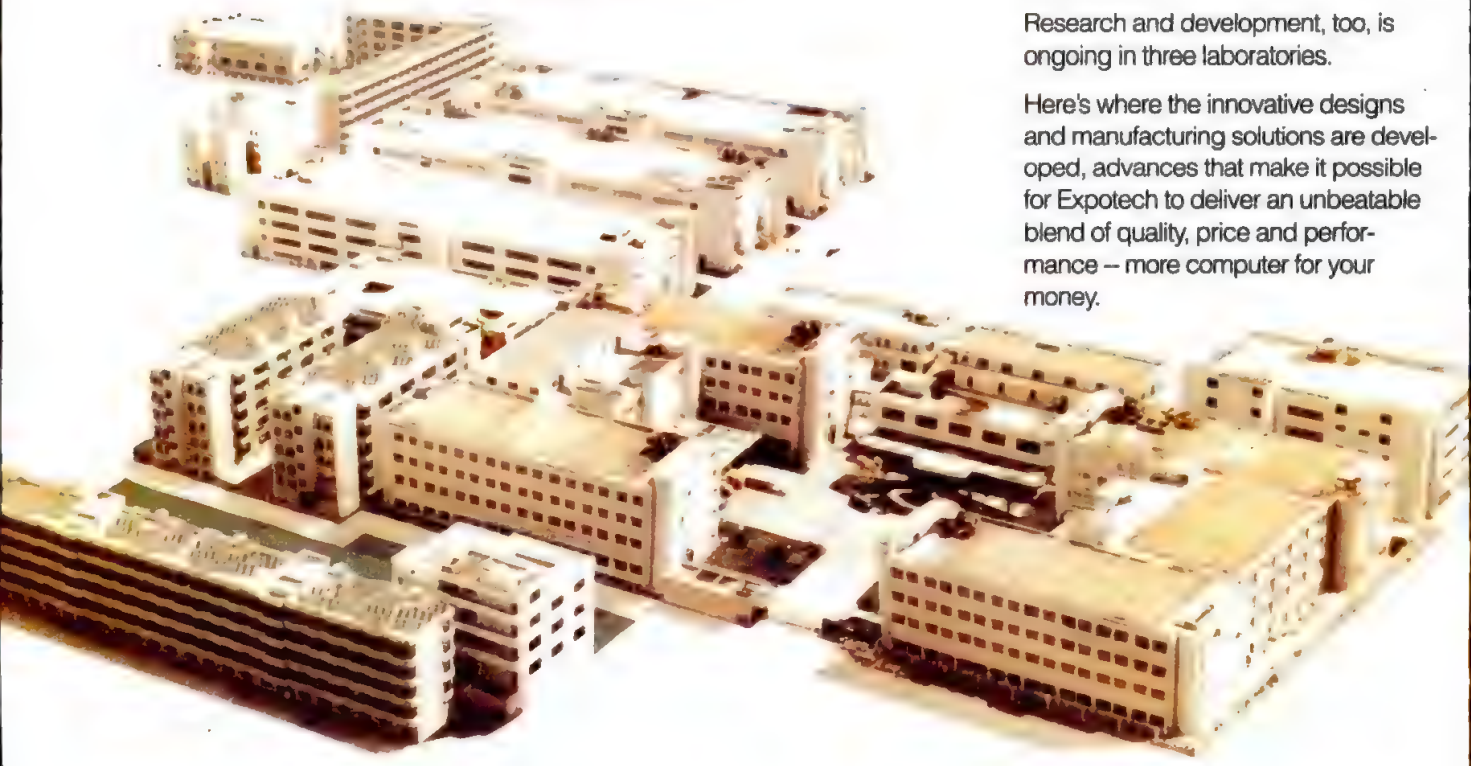
And Expotech is part of this global company, which does business in over 10 countries with over a half-billion dollars in sales.

It's one of the fastest growing PC manufacturers in the world, integrated to allow the entire manufacturing and assembly process to be completed in-house – every step, even including the design and development of our own motherboards and chip sets.

The Expotech division creates specific service and support programs to meet the needs of all our customers.

Research and development, too, is ongoing in three laboratories.

Here's where the innovative designs and manufacturing solutions are developed, advances that make it possible for Expotech to deliver an unbeatable blend of quality, price and performance – more computer for your money.



Over 1,000,000 square feet of manufacturing space handles virtually every aspect of production and assembly.

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

Only a successful company- ith over 1,000,000 systems sold dare to compare.

es" answers in the comparison chart tell the most convincing story about tech value. Check it out for yourself. npare feature for feature, service for a. No one offers a more comprehen- ecurity and service package. But it's at you'd expect from a multi-national npany determined to accelerate its You can only do that by beating tition. And you can only do *that* ing customers. We have, over a million so far.

SERVICE FEATURE	oxo tech	DELL	GATEWAY	ZEOS	compaq prolinea	IBM Value Point
3 YEAR WARRANTY	YES				YES	
REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS	YES				OPTIONAL	
24 HOUR TECH SUPPORT	YES			YES	YES	YES
FREE ON SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
OPEN 7 DAYS / WEEK	YES	YES		YES		
EXPRESS PARTS SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
FAX TECHNICAL ADVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
SAME DAY SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
SYSTEM FEATURE						
ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE	YES					
FREE FAX/ MODEM	YES					
SERVICE VALUE RATING PC COMPUTING AUG. 1993	★★★★★★	★★★★★★	★★★★★★	★★★★★★	★★★★★★	★★★★★★

n with sight and sound...priced right!

MULITMEDIA 486sx

- Local Bus
- etal Case
- r VGA Video w/Windows
- r and displays 16.7 Million colors
- Floppy
- eyboard
- /GA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1449 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

- ***CD-ROM built-in*** ■ ***Stereo Sound Board***
- ***Plus 2 External Speakers*** ■ ***Ad-lib compatible***
- ***Sound Blaster Compatible*** ■ ***MPC Compatible***
- ***Internal MIDI Interface*** ■ ***Free CD-ROM Software***
- ***Comptons Family Encyclopedia***
- ***Webster's Dictionary*** ■ ***World Atlas***

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

3 YEAR WARRANTY

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

Only a manufacturing company can afford to offer the lowest prices. Up to

25% lower

Superior performance at superior prices. How do we do it, offer lower prices than competitors like Compaq, IBM? When you're a manufacturer that designs and makes its own components, you cut out the middle man. that means lower costs for us. and for you. Check it out.

Only a quality driven company can stand behind its product with a

Why can Expotech offer a longer warranty then others? Because our research engineers are continually improving existing product design and manufacturing technology to assure highest quality, full compatability and superior performance, we can offer a longer warranty than the leading competition.

Only an innovative company can offer a FREE software preview.

Everything you need preloaded...ready to go

expo 486dx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 128K Cache, 33Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 340 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1599 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

expo 486dx2/66 $1799
expo dx250 only $1699

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

TOWER OPTIONAL

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, & Sales Tax, Availability and Warranty Details. The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

We've teamed up with Microsoft to offer pre-installed versions of the most popular software titles. Now you can buy only after you know about the software and know what's right for you.

- Every Expotech Desktop and Tower system comes pre-installed with the best titles from Microsoft
- Demos of some and explanations are given to you on line.
- When you decide you want to own the program, simply call the toll free number provided and buy the program (at deep discounted prices) with a credit card
- Instantly, you'll be given an unlocking key code that will release the full version of the program
- The full documentation and disks will be sent immediately

Only a committed company can offer services & support beyond the ordinary

- **Three year warranty**
- **One year on-site service.** Repaired at your site
- **24 hour tele-tech support.** Toll free tele-technical support available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- **Remote diagnostics.** On-site modem diagnostics
- **Same day shipping.** Base system models in stock ordered before 11 am CST can be shipped same day after credit approval
- **Next day parts replacement.** 24 hour express
- **30 day money back guarantee.** Full refund if you're not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment
- **Bulletin board service.** Download drivers and talk-to techs on line

- **Visa, Mastercard, Discover**
- **Leasing available**
- **Purchase orders accepted.** COD and terms for qualified buyers

Only a technologically advanced company can build in so much value.

- Windows Accelerator with true 16.7 million color capability
- 2400//9600 baud Send/Receive Modem/Fax with every desktop system
- Large hard drive
- Remote diagnostics
- Non-interlaced 28 dot pitch monitor
- Upgradable
- Software pre-loaded

Quality...at affordable prices

expo 486sx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1299 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

25Mhz only $1249

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

Only

expotech™ VTECH™

Since 1977

offers so much value, dependability and support.

For more information and to order call

1.800.284 EXPO FAX:1.800.947 EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461 CANADA 1.800.685.8284

7 days a week: CENTRAL STANDARD TIME
MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM - 8:30PM
SATURDAY 9AM - 6PM SUNDAY 10AM - 3PM
AN EXPERIENCED KNOWLEDGEABLE REPRESENTATIVE
CAN HELP YOU WITH ANY QUESTIONS

expotech™ VTECH™ 800 Church Street Lake Zurich Illinois 60047

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

METER.PAS

Complete Listing

```
{$X+,V-}
UNIT Meter;
(**) INTERFACE (**)
USES Dialogs, Drivers, Objects, Views;
TYPE
  PMeter = ^TMeter;
  TMeter = OBJECT(TView)
    low, high,   (* low and high limit of values      *)
    meterlen,    (* length of the meter display       *)
    currperc,    (* current percentage of completion *)
    currfilled,  (* currently filled boxes            *)
    TxColor,     (* Colors for Text and Meter         *)
    MtColor      : WORD;
    theMsg       : PString; (* string to display w/ meter *)
    (* constructor initializes the meter control and
       sets low/high values and the message; warning:
       the rectangle 'R' needs to be exactly 2 rows
       high and at least 10 columns wide *)
    CONSTRUCTOR Init(R : TRect; Message : STRING;
                     lowbound, highbound : WORD);
    DESTRUCTOR  Done; VIRTUAL;
    PROCEDURE Draw; VIRTUAL;
    (* set a given value to be used in the display;
       the meter control calculates the current percentage
       and the number of boxes to be filled and redraws
       the control, if there's been a change *)
    PROCEDURE SetValue(value: WORD);
        (* set the colors for the text and meter control *)
    PROCEDURE SetColor(TextColor, MeterColor : WORD);
  END;
(**) IMPLEMENTATION (**)
CONSTRUCTOR TMeter.Init(R : TRect; Message : STRING;
                        lowbound, highbound : WORD);
BEGIN
  (* check if rectangle is big enough to hold meter control *)
  IF(R.B.Y - R.A.Y <> 2) OR (R.B.X - R.A.X < 10) THEN FAIL;
  TView.Init(R);
  Options    := Options AND (NOT ofSelectable) AND (NOT ofTileable)
                        AND (NOT ofFramed);
  GrowMode   := 0;
  State      := State AND NOT sfShadow;
  (* calculate meter length and set default values *)
  meterlen   := R.B.X - R.A.X - 1;
  currfilled := 0;
  currperc   := 0;
  low        := lowbound;
  high       := highbound;
  (* initialize message *)
  theMsg     := NewStr(Message);
  (* get default colors *)
  TxColor := $70;
  MtColor := $7F;
END;

DESTRUCTOR TMeter.Done;
BEGIN
  DisposeStr(theMsg);
  TView.Done;
END;

PROCEDURE TMeter.Draw;
 (* Draw method; fills two string buffers, one
   with the message and the currently achieved
   percentage, the other one with the actual meter
   with partly unfulfilled and partly filled "boxes" *)
VAR
  percstr : STRING;
  B       : TDrawBuffer;
BEGIN
  (* fill first string buffer *)
  MoveChar(B, ' ', TxColor, Size.X);
  MoveStr(B[1], TheMsg^, TxColor);
  Str(currperc:3, percstr);
  MoveStr(B[meterlen-3], percstr, TxColor);
  MoveStr(B[meterlen], '%', TxColor);
  WriteLine(0, 0, Size.X, 1, B);
  (* fill second string buffer *)
  MoveChar(B, ' ', TxColor, Size.X);
  IF currfilled <= meterlen THEN
    BEGIN
      MoveChar(B[1], #219, MtColor, currfilled);
      MoveChar(B[currfilled+1], #176, MtColor,
        meterlen-currfilled+1);
    END
  ELSE MoveChar(B[1], #219, MtColor, meterlen);
  WriteLine(0, 1, Size.X, 1, B);
END;

PROCEDURE TMeter.SetValue(value: WORD);
 (* set the new value; we then calculate the new
   percentage and number of filled boxes to be
   drawn, and redraw the view *)
VAR perc : REAL;
BEGIN
  IF (value < low) OR (value > high) THEN Exit;
  perc := (value-low)/(high - low);
  currperc := WORD(Round(perc*100.0));
  currfilled := WORD(Round(perc*meterlen));
  DrawView;
END;

PROCEDURE TMeter.SetColor(TextColor, MeterColor : WORD);
BEGIN
  TxColor := TextColor;
  MtColor := MeterColor;
END;

END.
```

Figure 2: **This Borland Pascal unit implements a meter control for displaying the progress of a given task in a Turbo Vision application.**

TESTMETR.PAS

1 of 2

```
{$X+,V-}
PROGRAM TestMetr;
USES App, Crt, Dialogs, Drivers, Menus, Objects, Views,
     Meter;
CONST
  cmMeterDemo   = 100;
TYPE
  TMyApp = OBJECT(TApplication)
   (* overriden methods *)
    PROCEDURE HandleEvent(VAR Event: TEvent);  VIRTUAL;
    PROCEDURE InitMenuBar;                     VIRTUAL;
    PROCEDURE InitStatusLine;                  VIRTUAL;
   (* new methods *)
    PROCEDURE ShowMeter;
  END;

PROCEDURE TMyApp.HandleEvent(VAR Event: TEvent);
BEGIN
  TApplication.HandleEvent(Event);
  IF Event.What = evCommand THEN
    BEGIN
      CASE Event.Command OF
        cmMeterDemo : ShowMeter;
        ELSE EXIT
      END;
      ClearEvent(Event);
    END;
END;

PROCEDURE TMyApp.InitMenuBar;
VAR R: TRect;
BEGIN
  GetExtent(R);
  R.B.Y := R.A.Y + 1;
  MenuBar :=
    New(PMenuBar, Init(R, NewMenu(
      NewSubMenu('~F~ile', hcNoContext, NewMenu(
        NewItem('~M~eter control demo', 'F2', kbF2,
                    cmMeterDemo, hcNoContext,
        NewLine(
        NewItem('E~x~it', 'Alt-X', kbAltX, cmQuit, hcNoContext,
        NIL))))),
      NIL)
    )));
END;

PROCEDURE TMyApp.InitStatusLine;
VAR R: TRect;
BEGIN
  GetExtent(R);
  R.A.Y := R.B.Y - 1;
  StatusLine :=
    New(PStatusLine, Init(R,
      NewStatusDef(0, $FFFF,
        NewStatusKey('~Alt-X~ Exit', kbAltX, cmQuit,
        NewStatusKey('~F2~ Demo for meter control',
                        kbF2, cmMeterDemo,
        NIL)),
      NIL)
    ));
END;

PROCEDURE TMyApp.ShowMeter;
(* demo procedure showing three different meter controls *)
VAR
  PM, PM2, PM3 : PMeter;
  PD : PDialog;
  i  : WORD;
```

Figure 3: **TESTMETR.PAS demonstrates the meter control implemented in Figure 2; run it and press F2 to see the demonstration.**

TESTMETR.PAS
2 of 2

```
  R  : TRect;
BEGIN
  R.Assign(25, 4, 55, 16);
  PD := New(PDialog, Init(R, 'Meter Demo Dialog'));
  Desktop^.Insert(PD);
 (* first meter, pretending some copying operation *)
  R.Assign(2, 2, 25, 4);
  PM := New(PMeter, Init(R, 'Copying...', 0, 250));
  PD^.Insert(PM);
 (* second meter, indicating some verification process *)
  R.Move(0, 3);
  PM2 := New(PMeter, Init(R, 'Verifying...', 100, 200));
  PM2^.SetColor($74, $2E);
  PD^.Insert(PM2);
 (* last meter shows some kind of conversion action *)
  R.Move(0, 3);
  PM3 := New(PMeter, Init(R, 'Converting...', 0, 300));
  PM3^.SetColor($71, $1A);
  PD^.Insert(PM3);
  FOR i := 1 TO 250 DO
    BEGIN
      PM^.SetValue(i);
      Delay(25);
    END
  FOR i := 100 TO 200 DO
    BEGIN
      PM2^.SetValue(i);
      Delay(10);
    END;
  FOR i := 1 TO 300 DO
    BEGIN
      PM3^.SetValue(i);
      Delay(25);
    END;
  Delay(1000);
  Desktop^.Delete(PD);
  Dispose(PD, Done);
end;

VAR  MyApp : TMyApp;
begin
  MyApp.Init;
  MyApp.Run;
  MyApp.Done;
END
```

to be quite easily understood. I also included a short Turbo Vision skeleton application (Figure 3) that shows how to use meter controls.

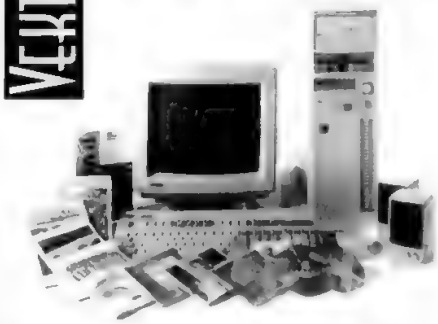
Mark Scheuner
Burgdorf, Switzerland

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The TMeter control implemented in METER.PAS is quite easy to use. Just insert it in a dialog box, set the colors if the default doesn't suit you, and call its SetValue method any time the value it's tracking changes. The programmer is responsible for sending only values that fall between the low and high bounds for the control.

The example dialog box can't be closed until all three meters have reached 100 percent, at which time it closes *itself*. This is typical of the kind of application you'll use a meter for—a fairly long process that needs to be completed before anything else can happen.

You can download METER.PAS and TESTMETR.PAS from PC MagNet's Programming Forum, archived as METER.ZIP.—*Neil J. Rubenking* □

VEKTRON
TAKE A NEW LOOK AT MULTIMEDIA!



MULTIMEDIA EDUTAINMENT

•VLME 486 DX2/66 MHz $2418 •VLME 486 DX/33 MHz $2198 •VLME 486 SX/25 MHz $1968
•VLME 486 DX2/50 MHz $2258 •VLME 486 SX/33 MHz $2048

- Overdrive Ready for future Pentium™ Technology
- 128K Ultrafast write back cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 250 MB 12ms IDE hard drive, 64k look-ahead cache
- 32-bit VL-Bus IDE controller card, 4MB/second
- 32-bit VL-Bus accelerator, Diamond Speedstar PRO, 1MB RAM, 16.7 million colors, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280x1024
- 15" CTX Flat Screen, .28mm, 1280x1024 Low Radiation, MPR-2 Microprocessor based
- MAXI-SWITCH 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 2 serial / 1 parallel / 1 game ports
- 2X CD-ROM drive (300kb/sec), MPC compliant, Photo-CD compatible
- Soundblaster 16 Stereo
- Dual shielded speakers, volume, treble, bass boosts
- CD-ROM Titles (your choice of Business, Education, Children's or Game Bundles)
- MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1, Hi-res Mouse
- Enhanced Tools for DOS
- 7 16-bit ISA slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- Free 1 Year Nationwide On-Site Service
- 2 Year System Parts and Life-Time Labor Warranty

intel inside
MICROSOFT WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

UPGRADES

• VL-Bus Diamond Viper 2MB VRAM	Add $278	• Additional 4 MB RAM	Add $168
• 17" CTX Flat Screen Low Radiation Monitor	Add $418	• Soundblaster 16 ASP	Add $78
• 340 MB 12ms Hard Drive	Add $118	• Toshiba 3401 CD-ROM drive	Add $228

MULTIMEDIA PERIPHERALS

CREATIVE LABS		• Soundblaster 16 with Altec Lansing Speakers	$299	• Digital Edge CD kit	$635	• NEC CDR 74-1	$595
• Discovery CD 8 bit Internal kit	$389	MEDIAVISION		• Pro 16 Multimedia System II	$805	• NEC CDR-38	$395
• Discovery CD 8 bit External Kit	$459	• Pro 16 Multimedia System II	$805	• Fusion CD 16	$492	• TOSHIBA 3401B, I/F kit	$549
• Discovery CD 16 Internal Kit	$459	• Fusion CD 16	$492	• Fusion Double CD 16	$629	• TOSHIBA 3401B	$499
• Discovery CD 16 External Kit	$529	• Fusion Double CD 16	$629	• CDPC Multi-Media Sub System	$1019	• TOSHIBA 3401E	$599
• Edutainment CD 8 Internal Kit	$459	• CDPC Multi-Media Sub System	$1019	• TEXEL DM-3024, I/F kit	$435	• SONY CD-ROM	$199
• Edutainment CD 8 External Kit	$509	• ProAudio Spectrum 16	$165	• TEXEL DM-3024	$399	• PHILIPS CD-ROM	$399
• Edutainment CD 16 Internal Kit	$529	• Pro Audio 16 Studio	$215	• TEXEL DM-5024	$499	• LABTECH Speakers & Accessories	$Call
• Edutainment CD 16 External Kit	$589	• Pro Audio 16 Basic	$135	CD-ROM DRIVES		• Microsoft Sound Board	$289
• Soundblaster Pro Deluxe with Altec Lansing Speakers	$299	• PRO Movie Studio	$293	• MITSUMI LU005	$189	• Logitech Soundman 16	$115
		• Audio Port	$135	• NEC CDR-84-1	$495	• Aztech NX PRO 8/PRO 16	$129/$179

HOT SELLING CD-ROM SOFTWARE TITLES

American Business Phone Book 1992	$29	Desert Storm MPC/MAC	$29	Macromedia Action for Windows	$35	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	$25	US History DOS/MAC	$29
Aesthel's Dreams-Egypt MPC	$79	Dictionary of the Living World	$35	Movie Beacon Teaches Typing	$29	Secret of Monkey Island	$29	US Atlas & AutoMap	$39
Animals v1.0	$29	Dinosaur Adventure	$35	Mayo Clinic Family Health Book	$29	Sherlock Holmes Con Detective I	$25	US Atlas Version 3.0	$35
Arthur's Teacher Trouble	$29	Family Education Collections	$29	Media Clips - 4PK MPC/MAC	$55	So Much Shareware I	$19	USA Wars: Vietnam DOS/MAC	$45
Authorware Star for Windows	$49	Family Choice/Britannica DOS	$29	Microsoft Bookshelf	$49	So Much Shareware II	$25	USA Wars: Civil War DOS/MAC	$45
Battle Chess-DOS	$29	Family Doctor	$29	Microsoft Works MPC	$49	Sound Library	$25	USA Wars: Korea DOS/MAC	$45
Beauty & the Beast	$25	Great Cities - Volume 1 or 2	$29	Midi Music Shop	$29	Space Adventure	$39	USA Wars: WWII DOS/MAC	$45
Bring the World to Your Screen	$119	Guinness Book of Records DOS	$19	Mother Goose MPC	$29	Space Quest IV by Sierra DOS	$29	Vital Signs MPC/MAC	$79
Carmen Sandiego-Dubious	$29	Intn'l Business & Economic Atlas	$29	National Geographic Mammals	$29	Sports' Best (3-in-1)	$25	Whale of a Tale	$29
CD Story Time	$26	Jet & Props MPC	$29	Ocean Visual Imagery VI DOS	$45	Stella 7 DOS	$25	World Places MPC/MAC	$19
CD Game Pack II - DOS	$29	James in the Fast Lane	$25	PC-SIG 11th Edition	$29	Survey of Western Art MPC	$35	Willy Beamish The Adventure	$25
Chessmaster 3000 MPC	$29	King's Quest V	$25	Peter and the Wolf	$25	Tempra Access Photo CD	$25	Wing Command & Ultima VI	$29
CIA World Fact Book DOS	$29	Library of the Future, 1st Edition	$65	Presidents DOS	$79	TIME Almanac 1991 DOS	$29	Wineware Volume 3	$25
Composer Quest MPC	$35	LOOM from LucasFilm	$25	Publish IT! 2.0 DOS	$29	Time Table of History	$25	Wizard MPC/MAC	$19
Compton's Encyclopedia MPC	$59	Lotus 1-2-3 V3.1 MPC	$105	Reference Library	$29	Textworks' Encyclopedia	$55	World Atlas MPC	$25
Corp Snapshot DOS/MAC	$35	Macmillan Dictionary for Children	$35	Renaissance Masters I or II MPC	$35	Total Baseball DOS/MAC	$29	World View DOS	$19

WHY VEKTRON?
2 YEARS PARTS, LIFE TIME LABOR WARRANTY
30 DAYS RISK-FREE MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
5 YEARS EXPERIENCE BUILDING PC'S
KNOWLEDGEABLE, FRIENDLY SALES CONSULTANTS

1-800-725-0026
VEKTRON INTERNATIONAL, INC

2100 Hwy 360 #1904 Grand Prairie, TX 75050
Texas & International: (214) 606-0280
Tech Support: (214) 606-2843
FAX Orders/Bids: (214) 606-1278
24hr BBS Tech Support: (214) 606-0444

WORLDWIDE ON-SITE SERVICE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputAbility
Since 1982
Consumer Electronics

800-554-9930

Since 1982

PRINTERS

EPSON — STYLUS 800 $50 Rebate!

Action Laser Printer 1000 512K ..... CALL
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB / 2MB ..... CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet ..... CALL
Stylus 300 Ink Jet - NEW ..... CALL
Dot Matrix Printers ..... CALL

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm PS $865
M95fx (M95 w/FAX) $1079
Silentwriter Superscript 610 NEW $619
Silentwriter 1097 ..... $1,359

Primera

High resolution thermal transfer printing.
Great for presentations & overheads $709

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $299/$419
590/591 ..... $419/$569
395/395C ..... $949/$1,019
810/830+ ..... $895/$1,079
400e $499

Star

NX-2420 Rainbow $269
NX-2430 Black $215
Star SJ 144 NEW! $469
LS-LaserPrinter
5 / 5EX / 5TT ..... $679 / $829 / $1049

MODEMS

NEW LOWER PRICES!

ZOOM

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!

AMC 2400 Internal with RPI $45
AMX 2400 External with RPI $49
AFC 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Int. $49
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext. $59
Zoom/FaxServer Int. or Ext. $205
V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for DOS or Win
Internal / External ..... $125 / $155
PKT Portable, 2400 S/R Fax Modem $69
Zoom 24/96 with Voice:
VFDI Internal/VFDX External ..... $95/$112
Zoom 14.4 PKTExternal $225
with Voice $265

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW! $53
Supra 2400 External $59
SupraFaxModem 144LC, Class 1 only
External DOS / Windows $155
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal
with FaxSoftware DOS/Win $135
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone $189
with Fax Software, DOS/Win $199
with Fax Software Mac $215

U.S. Robotics

Sportster 14.4 Int. / with Fax ..... $155 / $175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. / with Fax ..... $175 / $199

CONTROLLERS

Seagate

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor $29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control $45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only $29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy $39
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller $51

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard
SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers $135
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit $189
1542C Single $195
1542C SCSI Master Kit / PLUS ..... $249/$305
Mini Scsi:
T-358 Plus, T-348 Plus ..... $205/$165
T-338 ..... $95
T130 Host Adapter $65
T260 Host Adapter $149

FUTURE — 1680 SVP-ISA

TMC-850 MCD CD ROM Kit $55
1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 with floppy
support & CD ROM SCSI support $129
700 EXSVP-EISA $369

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

All Seagate Drives include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM $239
ST-351A / 3120A IDE ..... $115 / $165
ST-3144A / 3243 IDE ..... $169 / $199
ST-3550A IDE $409
ST-3290A / 3390A IDE ..... $225 / $309
ST-3600A IDE FREE DELIVERY $729
ST-3283N SCSI $289
FREE DELIVERY:
ST-3550N / 3600N SCSI ..... $579/$729
ST-11200N / 11900N SCSI ..... $999/$1579
ST-1240N / 12550N SCSI ..... $2089/$2339

Maxtor

IDE 7213A / 7245A ..... $215 / $229
IDE 7131A / 7345A ..... $179 / $309
IDE 540A - FREE DELIVERY $779
SCSI 7245 / 7345S ..... $259 / $369
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY $849
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY $1199
P1-17S - FREE DELIVERY $1199

CONNER

CP30084 E / CP30174E IDE ..... $159 / $179
CP30204 / CP30254 IDE ..... $225 / $259
CP30254H / CP30344 IDE ..... $225 / $329
CP30544 IDE - FREE DELIVERY $699
CP30080E / CP30170E SCSI ..... $169 / $195
CP30200 SCSI $275
CP30540 SCSI-2 FREE DELIVERY $719
CP31370 SCSI-2 FREE DELIVERY $1089

Quantum

ELS 85 IDE / SCSI ..... $169 / $169
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI ..... $185 / $189
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI ..... $195 / $199
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI ..... $245 / $249
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL ..... $599 / $599
PD 700 SCSI FREE DELIVERY $785
PD 1050 SCSI FREE DELIVERY $929
PD 1225 SCSI FREE DELIVERY $1049

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105 ..... $199 / $265
Hardcard EZ 42 / 85 ..... $185 / $219
Hardcard EZ 127 / 240 ..... $255 / $405

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY(contiguous 48 states)
1528 SCSI / 1548SCSI-2 ..... $979 / $1399
1598 / 1624 SCSI-2 ..... $979 / $709
1684 SCSI / 1908-2 ..... $1059 / $1729
1924 / 1926 SCSI-2 ..... $1889 / $1889
1936 SCSI-2 ..... $2449
2105 / 2108 SCSI-2 ..... $799 / $1079
2112 / 2117 SCSI-2 ..... $995 / $1459
2105 / 2112A IDE ..... $799 / $995

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

HARDWARE:
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor $429/$179
Artisoft Central Station $365
Node Runner 2000C Starter Kit V.5.0
DOS / Win ..... $429 / $489
Node Runner 2000C Adapter $159
Node Runner 2000 TP Adapter $169
SOFTWARE:
LANtastic AI V.5.0 DOS / Windows $77 / $89
LANtastic AI Endis $135
Articom (serial device sharing) $265

3Com

Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16) $155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $719
Etherlink III 10BT $129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $599
Etherlink III $129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $599

SMC

EtherCard Elite 16C Ultra - Combo adaptor
with RJ-45, BNC and AUI connectors $115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY $679
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Thin Coax $115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY $619

REMOVABLE

SyQuest
RARE DRIVES

5110C, 88MB Internal $389

MONITORS

Panasonic

Panasync C1381i, .28 DPm 1024 x 768 ..... $299

CTX

5439A, 14", .39DP 1024.768, Inter. $235
5468A, 14", .28DP 1024x768, Inter. $269
5468NI, 14", .28DP 1024x768,
Non-Interlaced $279
1560, 15", .28DP 1028x768, Non Inter $445
1760F, 17" Flat, .31DP, 1280x1024,
Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced $799

SONY

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", 640 x 480 VGA, ... $329
CPD 1430S, 14", 1024 x 768, non-interl.,
8514A, .25 MM, cables & stand $589
CPD 1730S, 17",1024 x 768, non-interl.,
FREE DELIVERY $1,039

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x768 NI, .28 mm dot $299
3FGe, 15", .28 1024x768, 60Hz $579
4FGe, 15", .28, 1024x768, 76Hz $669
5FGe, 17", .28, 1024x768, 76Hz $1,045
5FG, 17", .28, 1280x1024, 74Hz $1,249

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Scanman 256 (gray scale) $169
Scanman 256 with Omni Page Direct $209
Scanman Color $415
Scanman Color with Omni Page Direct $429
FotoMan Plus ..... CALL

EPSON

ActionScanning System PC ..... CALL
ES-800C Bundle ..... CALL
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle ..... CALL

Mustek

ScanMagic 400 dpi Handheld
256 gs / Color Handheld ..... $115 / $229
GrayArtist Handheld, 800 dpi $149
PrinScan 105, Handheld, 400 dpi $165
ColorArtist Pro Handheld 800 dpi $349

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup
DJ10-120MB $145
Adaptors: AB11 External $24
KE10 External $79
DJ20-250MB $165
Adpators: FC10 Internal $62
KE10 External $79
JUMBO TRAKKER - External Parallel Printer
Port Tape Backup System:
JT10(40-120) $275
JT20 (80-250) $325
POWERTAPE SYSTEM:
includes Colorado Backup for DOS software
2GB /4GB Internal/External ..... CALL
PowerDAT - Free Delivery
Digital Audio Tape Int/Ext. ..... $1,495/$1,695

FLOPPY DRIVES

SONY

Floppy Drives
3.5" without Frame 1.44MB PC/AT $55

Canon

All Media Floppy
The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25"
Half Height Internal Floppy Drive ..... $ 139

FLOPTICAL

VALUE STOR

SUPER 21MB External,Includes 8 bit host
adapter and software $379
VALUE STOR 21MB Internal
Includes 3.5" drive, 8 bit SCSI host adapter,
cable & software $309

SOFTWARE

1st ACT! for Windows 96.95
386 To The Max 7.0 w/Move Em 48.95
ACT! 2.1 for Windows 249.95
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows 534.95
After Dark for Windows V.2.0 ..... 28.95
Auto Sketch 3.0 for Windows 166.95
AutoMap RA Upgrade for Windows 24.95
Business Works 8 0 ..... 449.95
CA Compete for Windows 319.95
CA Cricket Image for Windows 82.95
CA Cricket Paint for Window 82.95
CA Cricket Presents for Window 1.4 ..... 82.95
CA Realizer for Windows 72.95
CA Simply Accounting 66.95
Calendar Creator Plus 5.0 for Win 39 95
Carbon Copy 2.0 for Windows 126.95
Central Point PC Tools DOS 8.0 ..... 117 95
Check It Plus 77.95
Check It Pro 77.95
Claris Works for Windows 99.95
Compel 1.0 ..... 204 95
Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows 129.95
Corel Draw 4.0 for Windows 374.95
Corel SCSI Pro 319.95
Corel SCSI Software 64.95
Crosstalk Mark 4 V2.1 ..... 154.95
Design CAD 2D 6.0 ..... 163.95
Design Cad 3D 4.0 ..... 232.95
Design CAD Expert Series 2.0 ..... 529 95
Direct Access 1.0 for Windows 59.95
Direct Access 5.1 for DOS 59.95
FormTool Gold V 3.0 ..... 53.95
Geoworks Pro 116.95
Grammatick V for DOS 58.95
Grammatick V for Windows 58.95
Hijack Pro 2.0 Windows 79.95
Info Select 2.0 ..... 79 95
Instant Recall V.2.0 ..... 83.95
Lantastic AI 5.0 for Windows 72 95
Lotus 123 3 4 ..... 399 95
Lotus 123 Release 4 for Windows 299.95
Lotus Organizer 1.0 for Win 91.95
Mac in DOS 86.95
Mac In Windows 86 95
MS Access 1.1 ..... 304.95
MS Fox Pro Distribution Kit 318.95
MS FoxPro 2.5 for DOS 299.95
MS FoxPro 2.5 for Windows 299.95
MS Office for Windows V.3.0 ..... 459 95
MS Project 4 0 ..... 302.95
MS Publisher 2.0 for Windows 86 95
MS Publisher Design Pack 33.95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Pro 244.95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Stnd. 124 95
MS Visual C++ Prof for Win 3.5 ..... 304 95
MS Visual C++ Standard for Win 3.5 124.95
MS Windows 3.1 ..... 88 95
MS Word for Windows V.2.0 ..... 299 95
MS Works 2.0 Windows 122.95
Nebs One Write & Accounting 76.95
NetRoom V 3.0 ..... 59.95
Norton Antivirus V.2.1 DOS & Win 82.95
Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows 94 95
Norton Commander 4.0 ..... 62.95
Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows 111.95
Norton Speed cache 4.0 for DOS 63 95
Norton Speed Cache 4.0 for Win 63.95
Norton Utilities 7.0 ..... 111.95
Paradox for Windows 124.95
PC Anywhere 1.0 for Windows 124.95
PC Anywhere V.4.5 Host & Remote 112.95
PC Tools 1.0 for Windows 119 95
Peachtree 2.0 for Windows 118.95
Peachtree Complete 7.0 w/DQ 176.95
PFS: 1st Choice 4.0 ..... 39 95
PFS: Resume & Job Search Pro Win 39.95
PFS: Windows Works 39.95
PhotoShop 2.5 for Windows 534 95
Presentation Task Force 4.0 for Win 116.95
Print Cache 3.1 ..... 42.95
PrintShop Deluxe V 1.2 for Win 44 95
Procomm Plus 1.02 for DOS 68.95
Procomm Plus 3.0 for Windows 93.95
Q & A Network Pack V.4.0 3 User 314.95
Qemm 7 ..... 57 95
QmodemPro 1.02 ..... 58.95
Quark Xpress 3.1 for DOS 544 95
Quark Xpress for Windows 544 95
Quattro Pro 5 0 for Windows 42.95
Quick Books 2.0 for Windows 99.95
Quicken 6.0 ..... 41.95
Quicken Business Pack 53.95
Quicken for Windows 39.95
QuickInvoice for Windows 1.0 ..... 27.95
Random House Webster's Electronic
Dictionary & Thesaurus 59.95
Softerm Modular for Windows 149.95
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ..... 55.95
Stacker 3.1 ..... 91.95
Star Trek Screen Savers for Win 32.95
Symantec C++ for DOS
Standard / Pro 83.95/314.95
Symantec C++ for Windows
Standard / Pro 83 95/314.95
Turbo C++ Visual Basic for Windows 74.95
Turbo Pascal 7.0 for Windows 99.95
Typing Tutur V Plus for Windows 29.95
Wave for Windows 74.95
WildCat BBS Single Line 3.6 ..... 79.95
Windows Draw 3.0w/Ole' 64.95
WinFax Pro 3.0 ..... 76.95
WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 284.95
WordPerfect for 5.2 Windows 284.95
WordPerfect Works 1.0 ..... 92.95

UPGRADES

Ami Pro Windows Version Upgrade 59.95
Borland Office Win Comp Upgrade 354 95
CA Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgd 139.95
Corel Draw 4.0 Version Upgrade 216.95
Harvard Graphics for Windows 2.0 ..... 134.95
Lotus 123 Rel 4 Competitive/Vers 94.95
Lotus Freelance for Win Comp Upgd 94.95
Lotus SmartSuite for Win Upgrade 334.95
MS C++ Visual Version Upgrade 134.95
MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade ..... CALL
MS Excel 4.0 for Win Compet. /Vers. 118.95
MS Office for Wins Comp. Upgrade 363.95
MS Visual Basic Pro Version Upgd. 94.95
MS Visual C++ Std Version Upgrade 74 95
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade 49.95
Qemm 7 Upgrade 38 95
Quatro Pro for Window Upgrade 94.95
Stacker 3.1 Competitive 49 95
WordPerfect Competitive Tradeup
for DOS 6.0 / Win 5.2 ..... 117.95 / 99.95
WordPerfect Version Upgrade
for DOS 6.0 / for Win 5.2 ..... 99.95 / 76.95

If You Don't Find What You're Looking for - CALL US!

POWER SUPPLY

BC Series Standby UPS Systems

BC 250: 250 VA, 2 outlet $95
BC 400: 400 VA, 2 outlet $149
BC 500: 500 VA, 4 outlet $179
BC 400LAN: 400 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $149
BC 500LAN: 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter. $189
BC 600LAN: 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter. $245
BC 750LAN: 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter. $299
BC 900LAN: 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter. $345

Omnipower Line Interactive UPS

OMNI 450LAN: 450 VA $249
OMNI 600LAN: 600 VA, ... $295

APC — LOWER PRICES!

Back Ups

250 / 400 ..... $99 / $155
450 / 600 ..... $185 / $255
900 / 1250 ..... $365 / $489

Smart Ups

370 / 400 ..... $309 / $295
600 / 900 ..... $385 / $545
1250 ..... $739

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar Pro, 1Mb, 24bit, 1280x1024 ..... $115
Stealth 24, ISA / VLB ..... $155/$155
Stealth Pro, ISA, 1MB / 2MB ..... $235/$329
Stealth Pro, VLB 1MB / 2MB ..... $245/$329
Viper VLB 1MB $395

ATI

VGA Wonder GT Windows Accel. $165
ATI Graphics plus 1 MB $209
ATI Ultra Pro 2 MB / VLB ..... $349 / $349
ATI Ultra Pro EISA 2MB $375

ORCHID

Fahrenheit VA 1MB / VLB ..... $205 / $225
Fahrenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB / VLB $165/179
ProDesigner IIs, 1MB $135

NUMBER NINE

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA:
LVL 10, 1MB $239
LVL 11, 2MB $349
LVL 12, 3 MB $429

The Best Products at the Best Prices

HOURS(CST) • Monday through Friday: 8am-8pm • Saturday: 11am-5pm

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS

presents ... **CD ROM MPC Compliant**

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL KITS!

LOW COST Upgrade Kits

DRIVE	SOUND CARD (includes all necessary cables)	MPC COMPLIANT KIT	KIT PLUS 7 TITLE BUNDLE
TOSHIBA			
3401 Internal	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$639	$729
3401 External	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$759	$849
MITUSUMI			
LU005S	Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$299	$389
NEC			
DR 84-1 Int. w/Multi spin	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$629	$719
CDR 74-1 Ext. w/Multi spin	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$609	$699
TEXEL			
3028 Int. Double Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$549	$639
3028 Ext. Doubl Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$669	$759
CREATIVE			
Omni CD	S/B 16 Multi CD	$489	$579

** Upgrade to a Pro Audio Studio16 for only $40*

MPC CD ROM SOFTWARE BUNDLE

- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia MPC
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC
- Chessmaster 3000 MPC
- Great Cities of the World MPC
- US Atlas MPC
- World Atlas MPC
- San Diego Zoo Presents the Animals MPC

CD ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

CREATIVE New!

Omni CD Internal Double Speed $295
Digital Edge Multimedia Kit $629
Discovery/Edutainment ..... CALL

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System II, FREE DEL $879
Fusion CD 16, Internal / External ..... $479 / $479
Fusion Double CD 16, *NEW FOR '93!* $595

NEC

CD ROM Drives with Multi spin
CDR 84-1 Int. / CDR 74-1 Ext. ..... $419 / $389
38 Portable Multi spin Drive $259

TEXEL New!

Double Speed CD ROM Drive
3028 Internal / 5028 External ..... CALL
8 bit kit with Trantor interface, Int / Ext ..... CALL
Multimedia Bundle: Internal / External ..... CALL

TOSHIBA

3401B Double Speed Int.l / Ext. ..... $445 / $539

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound MPC Upgrade Kit FREE DEL $1,229
MultiSound Multi Bundle FREE DELIVERY $669

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU005S, Internal $175
Internal Upgrade Kit with ATI Sound $295

Quality CD ROM software at a bundle price! Buy one or buy them all!
each bundle only **$79***
*with purchase of any CD ROM drive

Children's Early Learning Bundle
- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- MacMillan's Children Dictionary
- Dinosaur Adventure
- Interactive Storytime Vol. 2

Game Bundle
- King's Quest 5
- PC Sig 12
- Wing Commander and Ultima 6 combo
- Game Pack II

Family Bundle
- National Parks Guide
- Multimedia Encyclopedia for Windows
- Guiness Book of Records 1993

Upgrade Your CD ROM Library

New!

The EASIEST Upgrade to take advantage of!

The New Grolier Multimedia Upgrade $99

also available at **$25 ea**
- Chessmaster 4 MM MPC for Win
- Newsweek Interactive for DOS
- US Atlas V 4.0 with America by Air Video for Win
- World Atlas V 4.0 with Video for Windows

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE New!

Sound Blaster 16 Basic $129
Sound Blaster Deluxe $75
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe $115
Sound Blaster 16 Multi CD $159
with adv. signal processing $195
Sound Blaster 16 Scsi 2 ..... $179
with adv. signal processing $209

MEDIA VISION

Pro Spectrum 16 Basic $129
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ..... $155
Pro Audio Studio 16 ..... $199
Pro Audio Studio 16XL NEW $319

AZTECH LABS, INC.

Sound Galaxy BXII $59
Sound Galaxy NX Pro Extra $115
Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 ..... $155

OTHER

Advanced Gravis UltraSound $129
Turtle Beach MultiSound Free Del $499
Maui wavetable synthesizer Upgrade $159
Logitech SoundMan 16 ..... $105
MS Sound System $175
with Windows $205
DigiSpeech Portable Sound + ... $145
Sound Xchange model A/B ..... $105/$195
Roland Sound Canvas Module $279

SPEAKERS

ALTEC LANSING LOWER PRICES!

ACS-50 Personal Computer System with Amplified Module - NEW! $75
ACS-150 Powered subwoofer $99
ACS-100 Amplified computer speaker system $129
ACS-300 Top-of-the-line computer speakers with subwoofer $269

Get Software Toolworks Sound Effects Library CD for only $12*
*With the purchase of any sound card or speaker. Offer good at time of purchase.

TURTLE BEACH
WAVE for Windows
exclusive offer! **$39***
*with the purchase of any sound card. Offer good at time of purchase.

TURTLE TOOLS
exclusive offer! **$39***
*with the purchase Maui. Offer good at time of purchase.

ADD ONS

ADS

VGA TV Elite $265
Video Clipper $325
PC Prime Time $315

CREATIVE LABS

Adv. Signal Processor for SB 16's $59
Creative Voice Assist. $55
WAVE Blaster $179
Video Blaster for Windows $299

MEDIA VISION

Pro Movie Spectrum $285
Pro Movie Studio $325

SIGMA DESIGNS

Win Movie $249

TURTLE BEACH

MIDI Karaoke $39.95
with microphone ..... CALL
Maui wavetable synthesizer Upgrade, works with any sound card $159

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA

New Interactive Encyclopedia Competitive Upgrade with Virtual Workspace

$79 call for details!

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics
P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814
HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9930

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA, MasterCard — No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a $6.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Personal & company checks allow 14 working days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

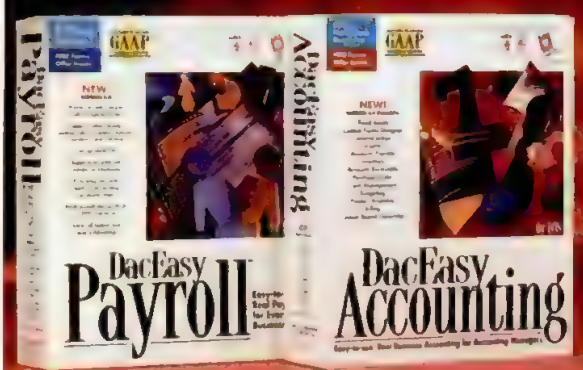
The DacEasy Definition of a Great Deal.

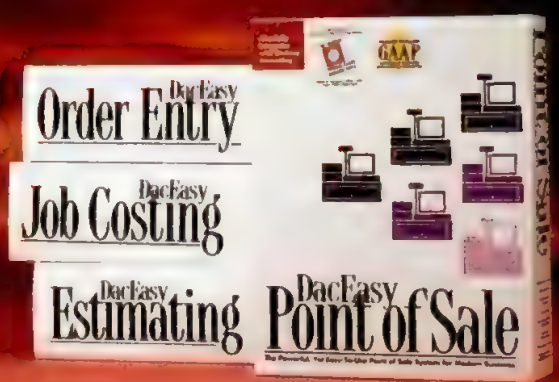
New.

New (Nōō) adj: Brand New! DacEasy Accounting and Payroll Version 4.4. Buy direct and save 20%. (See Free)

Free.

Free (Frē) adj: Buy DacEasy Accounting, Payroll or BonusPack and get any Specialized Software System FREE! A $200 Value. (See New)





Introducing . . .

The newest definition of accounting software value from the company that invented affordable accounting software - DacEasy Accounting Version 4.4. With 12 powerful modules that all work seamlessly together, new 4.4 gives you the most value in accounting software at *any* price! It's designed to follow Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for business peace of mind.

Bestselling DacEasy Accounting 4.4 includes over 25 enhancements such as new Fixed Assets, a Custom Forms Designer, pop-up memo for every record, new data import capabilities and more.

DacEasy Payroll 4.4 makes payroll chores a breeze. Use it to process the payroll for 1 or 10,000 - all with a single keystroke and stay on top of government tax requirements, too.

Limited Time Offer

When you try new DacEasy Accounting, Payroll or the BonusPack 4.4 which includes both packages for more savings, choose any Specialized Software System FREE! Take your pick. We've teamed up with industry experts to bring you powerful specialty software that works with DacEasy Accounting to meet your specific industry's needs. If you have a retail store, Point of Sale 4.4 is the most flexible system available. Preparing bids is a snap with DacEasy Estimating. Tracking costs is easy with Job Costing or handling high volumes of orders are quick with Order Entry.

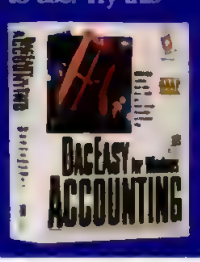
Whichever one you choose, you'll get a $200 value FREE. Plus, 20% off your order when you call us direct.

Once again, DacEasy redefines a great deal in accounting software. And you don't need a dictionary to see the value in that.

DacEasy Accounting for WINDOWS!

It's here, it's easy and it's for Windows. New DacEasy Accounting for Windows makes powerful accounting simple. It's the Windows accounting system you've been asking for and since it's DacEasy, it's affordable. With screens that look like their paper counterparts, DacEasy for Windows is incredibly easy-to-use. Try this brand new Windows system RISK FREE*. Just $99.95! (Save over 30%).

NEW!



Limited Time Offer.

Call DacEasy direct to order DacEasy Accounting, Payroll or BonusPack 4.4 RISK FREE (60-day money-back guarantee) for just $119.95 for Accounting or Payroll, or $199.95 for the BonusPack (after 20% direct discount) and get your Specialized Software System FREE. Or visit your local reseller to buy them and send us a copy of your receipt to get your free software system. Be sure to specify which free system you would like. Or try new DacEasy Accounting for Windows for just $99.95! Offer good through December 31, 1993.

Order Today!
Call DacEasy Direct at:
1-800-DAC-EASY
Offer valid in U.S. only
When ordering use code PCM

* 60-day Money-back guarantee excludes shipping and handling. Limit one free specialized software system per business. There is a $7.50 shipping and handling charge for the free specialized software system. Offer applies to single-user versions only. Note: Job Costing requires DacEasy Accounting in order to operate. Discounts off of the MSRP are not available at retail locations and are not valid with any other offers.

All product names are trademarks of their respective corporations. All DacEasy products are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Copyright © 1993, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 068 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less !

THE WORLD'S #1 SELLING WORDPROCESSOR IS NOW EVEN BETTER!

WordPerfect 6.0 for WINDOWS

NEW

➡ Completely Customizable Interface ➡ Over 75 ExpressDocs Included ➡ Advanced Spreadsheet Capabilities ➡ "Coaches" to Make Complex Tasks Easy ➡ Sophisticated Drawing Tools ➡ Automatic Data Charting ➡ Complete Document Managment ➡ Powerful Graphic Options

WordPerfect V6.0 Windows ..... $278.50 CDW 31971

Version Upgrade ..... $98.50 CDW 31968

Competitive UPG/ Trade Up From WP DOS ..... $117.64 CDW 30347

WORDPERFECT 6.0 for DOS

WordPerfect 6.0 Introduces a Revolution in DOS Word Processing, Giving You Dual Graphical Interfaces and an Impressive List of New and Improved Features. From Spreadsheet Functions, Faxing Capabilities and Scalable Font Support to WYSIWYG Editing and the Exciting New WordPerfect Coaches Feature, You'll Have a Hard Time Believing It's Actually DOS!

➡ Nine Document / Windowing ➡ WordPerfect Coaches ➡ Spreadsheets ➡ Grammatik ➡ Merge ➡ QuickFinder ➡ Envelopes and Bar Codes ➡ Color Printing ➡ Fax ➡ Graphics ➡ Fonts ➡ WYSIWYG

3.5" ..... ONLY ..... $283.96 CDW 29279

3.5" Upgrade ..... ONLY $98.95 CDW 29431

HURRY! OFFER ENDS SOON

WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for Windows

➡ Presentations Works Directly w/ Scanner — Lets You Scan Images such as Company Logos, Etc, Edit and Incorporate the Image in Your Presentations ➡ One-Box Presentation Graphics Solution ➡ The Most Feature-Rich Presentation Graphics Package for Windows ➡ 1000 ClipArt Images

3.5" ..... $282.48 CDW 31279

FREE! LOGITECH Scanman32

TOSHIBA PERFORMANCE, TOSHIBA QUALITY, TOSHIBA VALUE!

T4600 4600/C

Replace Your Desktop!

NEW

- 33 MHz i486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- Monochrome Model "Super VGA" 9.5" TFT-LCD; Color Model: Active Matrix 9.5", 256 Colors from a Palette of 185,193
- 120MB, 200MB, or 340MB Hard Drive
- 2 PCMCIA Slots
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS® V 6.0, Windows®, UltraFont™ Text Enhancer and Hypertext Disk-Resident Documentation
- Ball Point™ with QuickPort™
- Weighs only 6.9 lbs.

120MB LCD ..... ONLY $2789.41 CDW 29539

120MB Color ..... ONLY $3927.32 CDW29541

200MB LCD ..... ONLY $3009.24 CDW 29540

200MB Color ..... ONLY $4177.70 CDW 29542

340MB Color ..... ONLY $4595.01 CDW 29543

NEW

PCMCIA

T1950 T1950/C

486 DX2 Performance

✓ i486DX2/40Mhz CPU, 3.3 Volt CPU ✓ 4MB RAM ✓ Monochrome Model, 9.5" 64 Grayscales ✓ Color Model: 9.5" Dynamic - STN, ✓ PCMCIA Slot ✓ MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows® ✓ Ball Point™ with QuickPort™

120MB LCD ..... ONLY $2114.33 CDW 31928

120MB COLOR ..... ONLY $2705.03 CDW 31930

200MB LCD ..... ONLY $2367.49 CDW 31929

200MB COLOR ..... ONLY $2958.18 CDW 31932

T1900 T1900/C

486 Power at a Great Price!

✓ i486SXA/20Mhz CPU, 3.3 Volt ✓ 4MB RAM ✓ Monochrome Model: 9.5" 64 Grayscales ✓ Color Model: 9.5" Dynamic - STN ✓ PCMCIA Slot ✓ MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows® ✓ Ball Point™ with QuickPort™

80MB LCD ..... $1586.93 CDW 29534

200MB LCD/ Color ..... $1977.97/$2514.85 CDW 29536/ 29538

CALL FOR PRICES ON WORDPERFECT NETWORK LICENSES

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

PCM760

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

CALL FOR PRICES ON TOSHIBA ACCESSORIES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

BORLAND QUATTRO PRO V5.0

NEW!

✓ Easiest to Learn and Use ✓ All the Power and Flexibility You Need ✓ Outstanding Compatibility With Other Applications ✓ Complete Presentation Graphics ✓ Rebate for Current Quattro Pro Users - Call for Details ✓ More Than 350@ Functions ✓ Smooth Interaction With Major Database Applications ✓ Special Introductory Pricing

DOS ONLY $39.95 CDW 31800

WINDOWS ONLY $39.95 CDW 31798

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

OKIDATA OL400e LED Page Printer

The Perfect Personal Printer for Your Office

✓ 4 PPM ✓ 300 DPI ✓ 32 Bit RISC Chip ✓ 512 KB Expandable to 4.5 MBs ✓ HP LaserJet IIp+ Emulation ✓ Serial and Parallel Interfaces with Auto-Switching ✓ 100 Sheet Paper Tray ✓ 44 Bitmap Fonts ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer ✓ Energy Star Certified

CDW® Price ONLY $508.51 CDW 30968

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.01

5 USER CD	888.00	100 USER CD	5599.00
10 USER CD	1998.00	250 USER CD	9997.00
25 USER CD	3994.00	500 USER CD	16633.71
50 USER CD	6988.00	1000 USER CD	30607.87

Netware V3.11

5 USER 3.5"	853.07	50 USER 3.5"	2466.00
10 USER 3.5"	1247.87	100 USER 3.5"	3499.00
20 USER 3.5"	1782.00	250 USER 3.5"	6397.44

SFT III V3.11

5 USER	1804.37	50 USER	4631.11
10 USER	3408.89	100 USER	6669.00
20 USER	3193.21	250 USER	11454.44

Netware V2.2

5 USER 3.5"	849.00
10 USER 3.5"	989.00
NETWARE LITE 1 USER	99.00
NETWARE LITE STARTER KIT	288.39
NETWARE LITE ADD-ON KIT	189.73
NE1000 ETHERNET COAX CARD	97.49
NE2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD	108.45
NE3200 EISA ETHERNET COAX CARD	678.12

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION

TC8143 ETHERNET 10BT	550.82
TC5045 ETHERNET 10BT	209.46
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT	97.58
TC5055 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT	322.74
TC6242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD	87.81
TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD	179.88
TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD 6PK	712.08
TC6242 ARCNET+ TP CARD	98.54
TC6245 ARCNET ALL-IN-ONE CARD	173.58
TC8040 ARCNET PASSIVE 4 PORT HUB COAX	66.20
TC8250 ARCNET ACTIVE 8 PORT HUB COAX	397.97
TC8050 ARCNET ACTIVE 16 PORT HUB COAX	513.31
TC6251 ARCNET 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	449.10
TC6151 ARCNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX	859.87
TC4035 TOKEN RING 4MBPS CARD	289.88
TC4045 TOKEN RING 16/4 CARD	369.44
TC4046 TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA CARD	399.01
TC4050 16 PORT MAU STP	629.67
TCNS 100MBPS COAX CARD	429.66
TCNS 100MBPS EISA COAX CARD	809.91
TCNS 100MBPS STP CARD	449.92
TCNS 100MBPS FIBER OPTIC CARD	706.88
TCNS 100MBPS 6 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1362.74
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1136.67
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB STP	1159.75
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB FIBER	1461.29

ARTISOFT

2MBPS ETHERNET CARD	129.88
AE1/T ETHERNET 10BT CARD	127.88
AE2 ETHERNET COAX CARD	189.06
AE2/T ETHERNET 10BT CARD	197.00
AE3 ETHERNET COMBO CARD	224.88
NODERUNNER 2000A	217.34
NODERUNNER 2000T	175.47
NODERUNNER 2000C	175.47
NODERUNNER 2000M/TC	249.30
CENTRAL STATION	389.23
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB	267.33
AE2 STARTER KIT	444.44
AE2 STARTER KIT WINDOWS	509.28
NODERUNNER STARTER KIT WINDOWS	499.57
LANTASTIC AI V5.0	79.89
LANTASTIC AI V5.0 6 USER	436.30
LANTASTIC AI V5.0 WINDOWS	62.58
LANTASTIC SW FOR WINDOWS	66.28
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS SW	129.88
ARITCOMM SOFTWARE	255.81
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT	289.46
T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT	488.41

SMC®

ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COAX	106.25
ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET 10BT	105.25
ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COMBO	124.35
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 8 BIT COAX	95.88
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX	119.50
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK	654.59
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX	185.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT	119.50
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	623.43
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT	185.93
ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT	574.78
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO	143.57
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 6PK	754.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3008 ETHERNET CARD 10BT	98.81
3016 ETHERNET CARD COAX/ 10BT	139.00/134.13
3608 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT	324.81
3612 ETHERNET 12+2 PORT CON 10BT	604.76
3402 TRANSCEIVER AUI/BNC	137.88
3402 TRANCEIVER AUI/TP	167.79
PC800WS ARCNET CARD COAX	136.89
PC650WS ARCNET CARD TP	118.88
PC600FS ARCNET CARD COAX	198.39
PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX	98.88
PC130E ARCNET CARD COAX	98.88
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX	326.41

3Com®

3C503 ETHERLINK II 8 BIT COAX	188.41
3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX	198.84
3C503 ETHERLINK II 10BT	172.82
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX	123.37
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK	521.82
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT/ 5 PK	139.00/539.34
3C509 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT	236.05
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO/ 5 PK	139.00/575.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX	228.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1827 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT	610.38
3C507 Ethernet Card	278.61
3C509 Etherlink III 10BASE-T	133.25
3C509 Etherlink III Coax/ Combo	129.71/ 140.48
3C619 Tokenlink III 4/16 10pk	3999.43

Xircom

PE310BC POCKET ETHERNET COAX	309.16
PE310B2 POCKET ETHERNET COAX	275.56
PE310BT POCKET ETHERNET 10BT	279.31
PA202B8 POCKET ARCNET COAX	234.30
PA202BT POCKET ARCNET TP	234.90
PT218BT POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4	529.44
PT218B3 POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4	527.08
POCKET ETHERNET PRINT SERVER COAX	304.97
ET16BU EXTERNAL TOKEN RING 16/4	609.93
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR	79.80

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS inc.

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL	144.37
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL	176.74
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT	289.00
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT	347.87
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI INT/ EXT	888.27/1119.88
POWERDAT 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	1888.34

I-OMEGA

TAPE 250MB INSIDER 1"	197.02
TAPE 250MB INSIDER HH	206.41
FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER	369.88
FLOPTICAL 21MB PC POWERED	396.66
BERNOULLI 90MB PC POWERED	464.36
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER	496.00
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	613.88
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE	688.38

SUMMIT

SE120 120MB INT TAPE B-U	136.07
SE250 250MB INT TAPE B-U	174.83
SE305 305MB INT TAPE B-U	336.00

MICROSOLUTIONS

BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	178.51
BACKPACK 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	178.51
6PACK 100MB/ 200MB HD PARALLEL	379.00/469.00
BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL	361.78

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL	518.88
PUMA 88MB PARALLEL	443.30
MARLIN 105MB INT IDE	638.01
88MB INT SCSI W/ADPT	692.79
88MB EXT SCSI W/ADPT	488.88

Mountain.

TD-250 250MB INT IDE	387.36
FS8500 305MB INT IDE	442.00
1200-4 4GB INT SCSI	1788.88
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI	3018.41

RWIN

A CORMER PERIPHERALS Company

EZ-PORT 120MB PARALLEL	329.97
EZ-PORT 250MB PARALLEL	339.97
A250PC 250MB INT	169.39

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA	493.26
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA	549.89
IBM TOKEN RING MAU	458.88

INTEL NETWORKING

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5 PK	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS MCA COAX	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT/ 5 PK	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT	[illegible]
ETHERLYNX 16 COMBO	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS FLASHC COAX	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS FLASHC COAX 5 PK	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX	[illegible]
ETHEREXPRESS EXPANSION HUB 10BT	[illegible]
TOKENEXPRESS 16/4	[illegible]
NETPORT II COAX/ 10BT	[illegible]

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN	[illegible]
WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN	[illegible]
WYSE 60 AMBER GREEN, WHITE	[illegible]
WYSE 150 AMBER GREEN WHITE	[illegible]
WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	[illegible]
WYSE 185 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	[illegible]
WYSE 325 COLOR	[illegible]
WYSE 370 COLOR	[illegible]

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING ACS300 SPKRS/SW	[illegible]
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE	[illegible]
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE	[illegible]
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE	[illegible]
ARISTASOFT WIRED FOR SOUND PRO	[illegible]
ATI CD SOUND DIMENSION	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 8 INT	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 16 INT	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 16 EXT	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER DELUXE	[illegible]
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO	[illegible]
CRLATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	[illegible]
LOGITECH SOUNMAN 16	[illegible]
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16	[illegible]
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16	[illegible]
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE	[illegible]
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN	49.50
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD	[illegible]
ORCHID SOUND PRODUCER	[illegible]
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION	[illegible]
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION	[illegible]
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT W/SND	[illegible]
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT NO SOUND	[illegible]
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SND	[illegible]
TURTLE BEACH 16 BIT MULTIBUNDLE	[illegible]
TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND	[illegible]
TURTLE BEACH WAVE SW	[illegible]
TEXEL INT BUSINESS BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT BUSINESS BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL INT CONSUMER BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT CONSUMER BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL INT EDUCATION BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT EDUCATION BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL INT MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE	[illegible]
TEXEL INT CD-ROM W/PAS 16	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT CD-ROM W/PAS 16	[illegible]

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

ACCULOGIC PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	[illegible]
HITACHI 3700 INT CD-ROM	[illegible]
HITACHI 3750 SCSI INT CD-ROM	[illegible]
HITACHI 1700SSA EXT CD-ROM	[illegible]
HITACHI 1750 SCSI EXT CD-ROM	[illegible]
MICRO DESIGN DUAL CD-ROM DRIVE	[illegible]
NEC CDR38 PORTABLE CD-ROM	[illegible]
NEC CDR84-1 INTERNAL CD-ROM	[illegible]
NEC CDR74-1 EXTERNAL CD-ROM	[illegible]
PHILIPS CDD521CW RECORDABLE CD-ROM	[illegible]
PIONEER DRM604X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN	[illegible]
PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM	[illegible]
PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD ROM	[illegible]
SONY CDU31A INT CD-ROM	[illegible]
SONY CDU535 INT CD-ROM	[illegible]
SONY CDU7201 INT SCSI CD-ROM	[illegible]
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM	[illegible]
SONY CDU7211 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	[illegible]
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	[illegible]
TEXEL INT DM302B 240MS	[illegible]
TEXEL INT DM302B 240MS W/ADPT	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT DM5028 240MS	[illegible]
TEXEL EXT DM5028 240MS W/ADPT	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER	[illegible]

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA®

IS/ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	388.89
IS/ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON	339.89
XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS	238.89
XLP 12 X 18 16 BUTTON	478.88
XGT 12 X 12	988.88

CalComp

12 X 12 4 BUTTON	278.89
12 X 12 16 BUTTON	278.89
12 X 12 4 BUTTON CORDLESS	278.89
12X12 16 BUTTON CORDLESS	278.89
12 X 12 W/PRESSURE TIP PEN	278.89
12 X 18 16 BUTTON	484.89

Summagraphics

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	396.45
SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	396.96
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON	594.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI V100 INKJET PLOTTER	1099.96
HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	3840.89
HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	3488.89

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP	732.26
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER	898.88
HP SCANJET IIC	1298.23
HP SCANJET IIC DOCUMENT FEEDER	498.88
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-D SIZE	6814.78
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-E SIZE	8096.38
HP 7475A	1296.88
HP DRAFTPRO PLUS A-D SIZE	3993.24
ES600C PARALLEL	798.67
ES600C SCSI	838.87
ES600C ACTION SCANNER	798.88
ES600C PARALLEL/SCSI	1089.81

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST VISION 4N 14"	300.91
AST VISION 4L 14"	399.95
AST VISION 7L 17"	881.51
MAG INNOVISION MX15F	527.97
MAG INNOVISION MX17F	947.89
MAGNAVOX CM2079 14" .39	239.48
MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" .28	285.14
MAGNAVOX CM9217 17"	742.79
MAGANAVOX 20CM664 20"	1164.09
NANAO F3408W 15"	708.85
NANAO F5501 17"	1070.95
NEC 3FGE 15"	589.00
NEC 4FGE 15"	589.00
NEC 5FGE 17"	1059.00
NEC 6FG 21"	2269.00
PANASONIC C1381I 14"	325.76
PHILIPS 1557AS 15"	509.89
PHILIPS 1784DC 17"	945.94
SEIKO CM1780LR 17"	940.82
SONY CPD1430 14"	599.99
SONY CPD1730 17"	1019.48

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB	231.38
ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB	299.31
ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	267.65
ADS VIDEO CLIPPER	332.69
ADS PC PRIME TIME	369.53
AI TECH PRO PC TV PLUS	306.13
AI TECH PRO VGA TV PLUS	595.01
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	243.53
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB	362.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA	397.17
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB MCA	397.17
ATI VGA WONDER XL24	124.15
ATI VANTAGE 1MB	159.61
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER	333.85
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPIGOT	423.86
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB	253.58
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	339.61
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	119.64
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB	406.83
HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB	229.26
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB	403.45
HERCULES DYNAMITE VLB	169.27
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	478.98
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280+	159.82
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA	176.16
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 1MB	228.12

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL CDW BEFORE YOU BUY (800) 998-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL CDWC

D & B Rated 4A1

Duns 10-782-7962

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated on the actual gross weight charge plus insurance and packaging material. Flat rate of insurance is $2.50 for [illegible] of the other shipping materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $8.00 per multi package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-stocked items subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping after posting for personal checks. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS

Sales 7:30-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Tech Support for Customers 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

THE MAXTOR 7345A. ABOUT A BUCK A MEGABYTE.

HOT!

3.5" 345MB, 14ms IDE/AT Interface with Write Cache

Maxtor

CDW® Price..... **$325.69** CDW 28380

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

CANON BJC-600 Color Bubblejet Printer

NEW!

- ✓ 360 dpi ✓ 240 cps
- ✓ Individual Color Cartridge System. Less Waste
- ✓ 100 Sheet Feeder
- ✓ Laser Quality Text
- ✓ Optimized for Plain Paper Vibrant Colors Without Special Paper

Canon

CDW® Price..... ONLY **$598.50** CDW 32009

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, *CALL!*

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1900/120MB	1727.97	T4500C/120MB	2847.58
T1900/200MB	1977.97	T4500C/200MB	3097.96
T1900C/120MB	2369.97	T4600/120MB	2789.41
T1900C/200MB	2614.85	T4600/200MB	3009.24
T1950/120MB	2142.59	T4600C/120MB	3927.32
T1950C/120MB	2737.11	T4600C/200MB	4177.70
T1950/200MB	2395.57	T6600C/340MB	4595.01
T1950C/200MB	2993.27	T6600C/510MB	6378.26
T4500/120MB	1997.97	T6600C/510MB CD	6875.00
T4500/200MB	2148.84	T6600C/510MB CD/DVI	7969.57

AST

BRAVO 4/33D 120HD,4MB	1386.86
BRAVO LC 4/33D 120HD,4MB	1083.77/1203.30
BRAVO LC 120HD,4MB	
BRAVO LC 4/33D 120HD/ 210HD	1279.33/1503.87
BRAVO LC 4/50D 120HD/ 210HD	1530.39/1798.08
BRAVO LC 4/66D 120HD/ 210HD	1795.58/2039.80
BRAVO LP 4/25S 170HD/ 340HD	1176.27/1592.27
BRAVO LP 4/33D 170HD/ 340HD	1431.28/1657.46
BRAVO LP 4/66D 170HD/ 340HD	1935.18/2374.73
BRAVO MT 4/33D 170HD/ 340HD	1503.87/1935.18
BRAVO MT 4/66D 170HD/ 340HD	2023.08/2482.44
POWEREXEC 4/25 200HD MONO SPECIAL	2391.18
POWEREXEC 4/25 200HD COLOR SPECIAL	3099.84

Canon

NOTEJET 4/25 85MB/ 135MB	2000.21/2538.88
NOTEJET 4/25 180MB	2748.86
INNOVA 4/25L SX 170HD	1081.71
INNOVA 4/33L SX 170HD	1148.84
INNOVA 4/33L DX 170HD	1306.72
INNOVA 4/66L DX2 170HD/ 240HD	1613.38/1723.76

DTK Grafika

GRAFIKA 4/25S 4MB 120MB	1074.50
GRAFIKA 4/33S 8MB TOWER 170MB HD	1399.81
GRAFIKA 4/33 4MB 200MB HD VESA	1463.04
GRAFIKA 4/33 8MB DESKTOP NO HD	1284.82
GRAFIKA 4/33 8MB DESKTOP 240MB HD	1649.88
GRAFIKA 4/33 8MB TOWER NO HD	1312.86

NEC

VERSA 4/25 120MB MONO/ COLOR	2888.23/3782.87
VERSA 4/25 180MB MONO/ COLOR	2926.89/3080.32
VERSA 4/33 180MB MONO/ COLOR	3185.82/4256.88
VERSA 4/33 180MB COLOR OFFICE	4879.12/3693.41
VERSA 4/33 250MB MONO/ COLOR	5323.06
READY ES 4/25 170MB	1037.16

Texas Instruments

TM4000E 4/25S 120MB MONO new	1879.11
TM4000E 4/25 120MB ADVANCED COLOR	2126.79
TM4000 4/25D 120MB MONO	2079.81
TM4000 4/40 200MB COLOR	3290.72
TM4000 4/50 120MB/ 200MB MONO	2847.97/2987.97
TM4000E 4/50 200MB ACTIVE COLOR	3990.70

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	288.12	ML520	388.11
ML320 MICROLINE	289.12	ML521	488.86
ML321	421.56	ML590	418.23
ML321 MICROLINE	421.86	ML591	567.57
ML380	308.82	OL400E	808.61
ML385	566.57	OL810	908.80
ML395C	1018.74	OL830+	1698.94

Canon

BJ10EX W/FREE SHEET FEEDER	357.97
BJ200*	395.12
BJ230	408.86
BJC600 COLOR	598.50

EPSON

AP2250	113.30	LQ870	447.15
AP3250	173.16	LQ1170	619.38
AP3260	189.86	LQ2550	906.11
LX810	167.97	OFX5000	1309.12
FX870	283.10	OFX8000	2209.95
FX1170	348.23	STYLUS 300	321.52
LQ570+	237.97	STYLUS 800*	289.00
LQ1070+	367.97		
ACTION LASER 1500	667.57		
ACTION LASER 1500 W/2MB	717.97		

*After $50 Manufacturer's Rebate

NEC

P3200	227.78	Silentwriter 95F	879.90
P3300	315.85	Silentwriter 95FX	1089.95
P6200	410.99	Silentwriter 97	1062.43
P6300	612.97	Silentwriter 97FX	1275.90
P9300	861.19	Silentwriter 1097 NEW	1389.01
Jetmate 1000	309.59	LC890 Color	999.06
Superscript 610 NEW	631.87		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

1150	136.43	2180	157.97
1624	338.44	2624	365.48
1695	388.82	4410 LASER	519.08
2023	197.97	4430 LASER	662.95
2123	236.08	4440 LASER	1217.85
2124	312.63		

Texas Instruments

MICROWRITER BASIC/ PS35	821.49/986.80
MICROLASER PRO PS23 NEW	1376.82
MICROWRITER PS65	966.80
MICROLASER PRO PS65 NEW	1647.86
MICROMARC INKJET	382.13

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Port	300.53	Paintjet XL300	2249.39
Deskjet 500	318.80	Laserjet 4L	689.67
Deskjet 500C	400.40	Laserjet 4ML	1099.59
Deskjet 550C	590.96	Laserjet 4	1389.46
Deskjet 1200C	1418.67	Laserjet 4M	1929.35
Deskjet 1200C PS	1838.38	Laserjet 4SI	2988.96
Paintjet Parallel	578.84	Laserjet 4SI MX	4483.70
Paintjet XL	736.84		

IBM LEXMARK

LEXMARK 4019E 5PPM	747.97
LEXMARK 4029-10/ 10R 10PPM	1127.97/1347.31
LEXMARK 4039-10RD 10PPM DUPLEX	1647.97
LEXMARK 4039-12R/ 12L 12PPM	1997.97/2414.02
LEXMARK 4039-16L 16PPM	2742.61

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

7131A 131MB IDE	189.04	7345S 340MB SCSI	361.80
7213A 213MB IDE	236.47	LXT540A 540MB IDE	765.53
7213S 213MB SCSI	248.86	LXT540S 540MB SCSI	816.51
7245A 245MB IDE	271.18	P0125 1.02GB SCSI	964.80
7245S 245MB SCSI	288.82	P0175 1.4GB SCSI	1182.86
7345A 340MB IDE	338.09	1240S 1.240GB SCSI	1205.71

MICROPOLIS

MCP2205 564MB SCSI	739.93
MCP1624 668MB SCSI	699.80
MCP2210A 1050MB IDE	969.80
MCP2210 1050MB SCSI	1022.86
MCP1528 1.3GB SCSI	914.29
MCP2217 1.7GB SCSI	1498.00
MCP1548 2.0GB SCSI	1314.38
MCP1928 2.15GB SCSI	1898.31
MCP1936 3GB SCSI	2408.78

CONNER

CP30084E4 84MB IDE	175.04
CP30104H 120MB IDE	188.82
CP2124 121MB IDE	324.57
CP30174 174MB IDE	206.80
CP30204 210MB IDE	233.33
CP30203 212MB SCSI	285.80
CP30254H 250MB IDE	252.82
CP30344M 340MB IDE	338.77
CP3504 510MB IDE	768.34
CP30544 540MB IDE	894.98
CP30540 540MB SCSI	717.86
CP31370 1.37GB SCSI	1698.86

Quantum

HARDCARD EZ 42MB/ 85MB	189.43/227.86
HARDCARD EZ 127MB/ 240MB	304.23/419.83
LPS240AT PRODRIVE 240MB IDE	384.32

Seagate

ST2511 42MB MFM	336.40
ST3511A/X 42MB IDE	103.70
ST3120A 106MB/ 130MB IDE	176.88/173.40
ST3243A 200MB/ 245MB IDE	221.38/218.38
ST3283N 248MB SCSI	343.40
ST3290A 261MB IDE	315.80
ST33990A 341MB IDE	348.80
ST3550A 452MB IDE	476.00
ST4766E 768MB ESDI	998.86
ST11200N 1.05GB SCSI	875.37
ST41200N 1.05GB SCSI	876.38
ST41650N 1.42GB SCSI	1238.86
ST42100N 1.9GB SCSI	1461.88
ST43400N 3.4GB SCSI	2887.18

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE	22.95
ACCULOGIC IDE W/1PAR, 2SER, 1GAME	34.03
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BIOS	47.48
ADAPTEC 1522/ 1542C SCSI KIT	148.45/253.80
ULTRASTOR 24F EISA SCSI	405.85
ULTRASTOR 34F LOCAL BUS SCSI	293.86

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

Sportster 2400 Ext	94.12	Sportster 14.4 INT	157.48
Sportster 9600 Int	147.80	Sportster 14.4 I FAX	174.50
Sportster 9600 FAX	198.81	Sportster 14.4 Ext	179.50
Sportster 9600 Ext	156.53	Sportster 14.4 E FAX	197.28
Sportster 9600 FAX	198.86		
Worldport 9696 Ext W/FAX	372.47		
Worldport 14 4 W/FAX	319.77		
Courier 2400 V 42BIS Ext	351.35		
Courier 14 4 V 32BIS INT/ W/FAX	187.49/322.52		
Courier 14 4 V 32BIS Ext / W/FAX	381.07/398.31		
Courier 16 8 HST Ext	444.49		
Courier Dual Std Ext	974.00		
Courier DUAL STD INT/ Ext W/FAX	663.19/708.80		

Hayes

ACCURA 2400B INT	89.86	OPTIMA 24E FAX	119.99
ACCURA 2400 EXT	89.82	OPTIMA 9600 Ext	334.83
ACCURA 24EC FAX	92.81	OPTIMA 96 FAX	340.33
ACCURA 96 FAX	174.74	OPTIMA 96 E FA	348.33
ACCURA 96E FA	186.43	OPTIMA 14 4 Ext	361.17
ACCURA 14.4FAX	197.73	OPTIMA 14 4E FAX	371.80
ACCURA 14.4E FAX	210.27	OPTIMA 14 4 Pocket	256.83
Pocket Edition 2400	89.80	ULTRA 9600 EXT	556.18
OPTIMA 2400E	112.19	ULTRA 14 4 EXT	613.55

Boca

PM14400FX 14 4 INT W/FAX	188.82
PM14400FXMT 14 4 EXT W/FAX	197.38
PM14400FXSA 14.4 EXT W/FAX, LCD	374.43
PM14400FXP 14 4 POCKET W/FAX	338.98
FAXME FOR HP	118.70

intel

Satisfaction 100	99.80	Satisfaction 350	369.80
Satisfaction 200	269.86	Satisfaction 400	387.82
Satisfaction 300	227.37	Satisfaction 400E	407.62
INTEL 2400 V 42BIS Int			129.38
INTEL 2400 V 42BIS EXT			148.98
INTEL 9600 INT W/FAX			182.40
INT 14.4 INT W/FAX			189.82
INTEL 14 4 EXT W/FAX			197.38

MULTI-TECH

MT224BA 2400 EXT W/FAX	342.80
MT932BA 9600 EXT W/FAX	369.98
MT1432BA 14 4 EXT W/FAX	436.38

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 287XL	99.82
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25MHZ	83.22
INTEL 387SX 33MHZ	96.03
INTEL 387SL	83.44
INTEL RAPIDCAD	239.86

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

APC

BC250	97.91	OMNI 1250 LAN	589.89
BC400	155.55	UNISON 600	499.95
BC500	187.76	UNISON 1200	1074.96
BC500 LAN	195.59	SPIKESTIK 6	13.84
BC600 LAN	249.90	SPIKEBAR 6	24.91
BC750 LAN	308.20	SUPER 7	18.14
BC900 LAN	354.46	LS600	79.97
BC1250 LAN	449.59	LS604	93.96
OMNI 450 LAN	264.12	LC1200	144.89
OMNI 600 LAN	309.89	LC1800	158.81
OMNI 750 LAN	395.93	LC2400	228.40

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	98.13	SMART UPS 400	295.21
BACK UPS 400	157.26	SMART UPS 600	356.78
BACK UPS 450	192.94	SMART UPS 900	581.55
BACK UPS 600	258.94	SMART UPS 900XL	1104.24
BACK UPS 900	377.85	SMART UPS 1250	702.24
BACK UPS 1250	460.67	SMART UPS 2000	1173.34
SURGERREST			17.80
SURGERREST PLUS			38.08
SURGERREST PLUS W/TEL			49.94
LINE-R 600			115.87
LINE-R 1250			158.09

MICE

LOGITECH FOTOMAN SERIAL MOUSE	
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN COMBO	
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN CORDLESS	
LOGITECH TRACKMAN II	
LOGITECH TRACKMAN PORTABLE	
LOGITECH FOTOMAN PLUS	
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 SERIAL	
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 W/WIN 3.1 COMBO	
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 BUS	
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT MOUSE	
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT MOUSE W/WIN 3.1	
POINTEX MOUSE W/HP DASHBOARD	

KINGSTON MEMORY

AST BRAVO 386SX 8MB	CALL
AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	CALL
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM 386SX 2MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM 486/33 8MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM 4MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	CALL
AST PREMMIA 16MB	CALL
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG	CALL
COMPAQ 8 SOCKET EXP W/8MB	CALL
COMPAQ 8MB DP 486/33M	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 3/20 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP 386/16 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP 386/20E 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP286N,386N 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP386/20E&25E 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP386/33 2MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP386SX/16 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP386SX/16 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ PORTABLE III 2MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/25S 2MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 16MB	CALL
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	CALL
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	CALL
HP LASER 4L 1MB MEM UPG	CALL
HP LASERJET 2P/II 1MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 2P/II 2MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 4 2MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 4 8MB	CALL
HP LASERJET II & IID 2MB	CALL
HP LASERJET II & IID 4MB	CALL
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	CALL
HP PAINTJET XL300 8MB	CALL
HP VECTRA 486 4MB	CALL
IBM 55SX 4-16MB	CALL
IBM MOD30 2MB	CALL
IBM PS/1 2MB	CALL
IBM PS/2 50 2MB	CALL
IBM PS/2 55SX 4MB	CALL
IBM PS/2 70 4MB	CALL
IBM PS/2 70-061 2MB	CALL
IBM PS/2 70-A21 2MB	CALL
IBM PS/2 90 4MB	CALL
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB	CALL
IBM THINKPAD 700 8MB	CALL
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB	CALL
NEC VERSA 4MB	CALL
NEC VERSA 8MB	CALL
OKILASER 400 2MB	CALL
OKILASER 800 2MB	CALL
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB	CALL
PANASONIC P4450I 2MB	CALL
TI MICROLASER 1MB	CALL
TI MICROLASER 4MB	CALL
TI TM4000 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 2MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1900C,4500C,4800C 8MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 3300SL 2MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 3300SL 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 4400, 4400SX/C 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 5200 2MB	CALL
TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB	CALL
TOSHIBA T1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 8MB	CALL
TOSHIBA T3200SX 4MB	CALL

Due to an Industry-Wide Memory Shortage, Please Call CDW for the Best, Most Current Pricing and Availability Information

PRICES ARE RISING-PLEASE CALL TODAY!

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

CYRIX 486DRX/2 UPGRADE	206.56
INTEL OVERDRIVE 16/20MHZ	319.77
INTEL OVERDRIVE 25MHZ	430.56
INTEL OVERDRIVE 33MHZ	545.90
KINGSTON SX/NOW 25MHZ	169.46
KINGSTON SX/NOW 33MHZ	196.25
KINGSTON 486/NOW 25MHZ	346.78
KINGSTON 486/NOW 33MHZ	538.25

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. PCM760

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less !

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

INTEL

Easy SetUp

intel.

EtherExpress LAN Adapters

A New Price-Performance Standard

Using advanced technology to dramatically reduce chip count, Intel's EtherExpress™ ISA and MCA LAN adapters offer exceptional performance and reliability at an extraordinarily low price. Each adapter comes with "hands off" features like automatic connector, IRQ and I/O address selection, reversed polarity detection and correction to make your job that much easier.

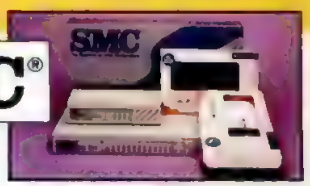
EtherExpress 16 Bit Coax	$101.49	CDW 20754
EtherExpress 16 Bit Coax 10BASE-T	$101.49	CDW 20752
EtherExpress 16 Bit Combo	$119.19	CDW 27605
EtherExpress 16 Bit FlashC Coax	$131.61	CDW 27603
EtherExpress 16 Bit MCA Coax	$166.90	CDW 24752
EtherExpress 16 Bit MCA 10BASE-T	$166.90	CDW 24835
EtherExpress 32 Bit EISA Coax	$398.36	CDW 21596
EtherExpress 16 Bit 10Base-T 5Pk	$459.50	CDW 23506
EtherExpress 16 Bit Coax 5Pk	$454.13	CDW 24327
EtherExpress 16 Bit Flash C 5Pk	$627.12	CDW 27604

CDW® Carries The Complete Line Of Intel Products.

SMC Networking Products

SMC is one of the world's largest manufacturer's of LAN adapters. SMC Ethernet, Token-Ring and ARCNET adapters offer the highest performance at the best value

SMC®



New ULTRA's

Ethernet Interface Cards and Concentrators

3008 8 Bit Coax	$87.82	CDW 17510
3008 8 Bit 10BASE-T	$100.51	CDW 20676
Plus Elite 8 Bit Coax	$95.66	CDW 20966
Plus Elite 16 Bit Coax	$121.14	CDW 21434
Plus Elite 16 Bit 10BASE-T	$119.64	CDW 18579
Plus Elite 16 Bit Combo	$143.57	CDW 21433
Plus Elite 32 Bit EISA 10BASE-T	$574.78	CDW 21436
8216 Ultra 16 Bit Coax	$111.25	CDW 30910
8216 Ultra 16 Bit 10BASE-T	$111.25	CDW 30907
8216 Ultra 16 Bit Combo	$129.35	CDW 30904
3512 12+2Port Ethernet Concentrator 10BASE-T	$604.76	CDW 20061
3608 8+1Port Ethernet Concentrator 10BASE-T	$324.61	CDW 20825

Token Ring Cards

SMC Elite Token Card 16 Bit 16/4MBps	$342.64	CDW 28054
SMC Elite Token Card MCA 16/4MBps	$349.19	CDW 29806

Call For Information On SMC Arcnet Products

ARTISOFT LANtastic

Everything You Need to Network Two Computers Together is Included in the LANtastic Starter Kits, Including Cable! Need to Expand Your Network? NO PROBLEM! Just Order One Extra Adapter Card and the Appropriate Length of Cable for Each Computer You Add.

PC Magazine · LAN Times Readers Choice 1993 · ARTISOFT

STARTER KITS

Include: LANtastic Network Operating System, (2)AE-2 Interface Adapters, 25' of Coax Cable & Full Documentation

DOS	$445.54	CDW 28070
DOS/Windows	$509.28	CDW28071

SOFTWARE

LANtastic Adapter Independent (AI) V5.0	$81.66	CDW 28081
LANtastic AI for Windows	$92.59	CDW 28082
LANtastic Sftwr Starter Kit For DOS	$68.26	CDW 28078
LANtastic Sftwr Starter Kit For Windows	$132.68	CDW 28079

INTERFACE ADAPTERS

AE-2 Coax	$197.00	CDW 12910
AE-3 Combo	$227.80	CDW 20012
Noderunner 2000 Coax	$176.47	CDW 27560
Noderunner 2000 10BASE-T	$176.47	CDW 28350
Noderunner 2000 Combo	$220.44	CDW 28879
A2Mbps Adapter	$129.54	CDW 20669

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

ASK YOUR SALES REP FOR PRICES ON READY MADE TWISTED PAIR CABLES

761

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

CDW YOUR COMPLETE NETWORKING SOURCE!

NOVELL Netware

NOVELL NETWARE V4.01 on CD ROM

5-User	$889.00	CDW 31559
10-User	$1988.00	CDW 31560
25-User	$2994.00	CDW 31561
50-User	$3999.00	CDW 31562
100-User	$5599.71	CDW 31563

Call For Prices on 250 - 1000 User Packages.

NOVELL NETWARE V3.11

5-User 3.5"	$553.97	CDW 21821
10-User 3.5"	$1247.97	CDW 20453
20-User 3.5"	$1752.00	CDW 19012
50-User 3.5"	$2466.00	CDW 21823
100-User 3.5"	$3499.00	CDW 18868

NOVELL 4.01 Upgrades

	5- User	10- User	25-User	50-User	100-User
NW c3.11 5-User	CDW 31841 $467.00	CDW 31842 $1656.00	CDW 31843 $2644.00		
NW v3.11 10-User		CDW 31346 $1079.00	CDW 31845 $2065 00	CDW 31846 $3119.00	
NW v3.11 20-User			CDW 31847 $1650 00	CDW 31848 $2704.00	CDW 31849 $4351.00
NW v3.11 50-User				CDW 31850 $2081.00	CDW 31851 $3728.00
NW v3.11 100-User NW 3.0/3.1					CDW 31852 $2898 00

Call For Pricing On Other NOVELL Upgrades

3Com Networking Products

EtherLink III

The EtherLink III family of Parallel Tasking network adapters uses pipelining techniques to speed up packet processing, which improves adapter performance. Lifetime Warranty.

Parallel Tasking Architecture

EtherLink

EtherLink III 16 Bit 10BT TP	$129.80	CDW 24509
EtherLink III 16 Bit Coax	$123.37	CDW 24476
EtherLink III 16 Bit Coax 5 Pack	$521.52	CDW 24793
EtherLink III 16 Bit Combo	$139.98	CDW 28441
EtherLink III 16 Bit Combo 5 Pack	$575.91	CDW 29331
EtherLink III MCA TP	$238.05	CDW 28518
EtherLink III MCA TP 5 Pack	$976.69	CDW 30291
EtherLink III MCA 5 Pack	$976.69	CDW 30921

TokenLink

TokenLink III 16/4	$472.42	CDW 26624
TokenLink III 32 Bit 16/4 EISA	$639.20	CDW 26937
TokenLink III MCA	$509.62	CDW 29918

THOMAS CONRAD

TC5143 ETHERNET ADAPTER

10BASE-T and 10BASE-2 Versions • Fully Software Configurable • NE2000 and WD Modes • Socket for Optional Boot ROM • Four Diagnostic LEDS

THC TC5143 8/16 bit Ethernet Card 10BASE-T ..... $97.59 CDW 27711

THC TC5055 8 Port Ethernet Concentrator10BASE-T	$322.74	CDW 20529
THC TC6242 8 Bit Arcnet Coax	$67.81	CDW 20140
THC TC6242 8 Bit Arcnet Card TP+	$98.54	CDW 19496
THC TC6245 16 Bit Arcnet Card Coax	$181.08	CDW 19996
THC TC6245 16 Bit Arcnet Card All-In-One	$173.56	CDW 19772
THC TC6245 16 Bit Arcnet Card Coax 6 Pack	$712.08	CDW 21029
THC TC6040 4 Port Arcnet Passive Hub Coax	$30.28	CDW 22307
THC TC6250 8 Port Arcnet Active Hub Coax	$237.97	CDW 20705
THC TC6251 8 Port Arcnet SmartHub Coax	$449.10	CDW 20152
THC TC4045 16 Bit Token Ring 16/4MBps	$362.04	CDW 18234
THC TC3045 16 Bit TCNS/100Mbps Card Coax	$429.66	CDW 21119
THC TC3045 16 Bit TCNS/100Mbps Card STP	$449.92	CDW 23115
THC TC3046 16/32 Bit MCA TCNS Card Coax	$599.58	CDW 23281
THC TC3050 8 Port TCNS SmartHub Coax	$1136.67	CDW 21920

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT CALL FIRST!

CDW Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

SAVE EVEN MORE, SEE OUR ADS ON PREVIOUS PAGES

760

©1993 CDW Computer Centers, Inc

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

For Printers, It's Arlington!

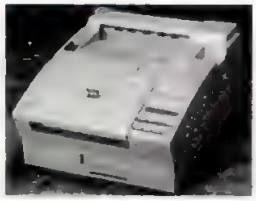
Arlington Computer Products appreciates your interest in our products!

EPSON®

FX870	$259	LQ1170	$589
FX1170	$345	LQ2550	$859
LQ570+	$232	DFX5000	$1299
LQ870	$425	DFX8000	$2189
LQ1070	$349	Action 3250	$169

Action Laser 1000 ... $595
Action Laser 1500 ... $645
Stylus 300 ..... Call
Stylus 800 ..... $319*
*Call about Mnfg. Rebate!

■ **ACTION NOTE 486 SLC/33**
- 120 MG Drive
- 4 MG RAM
- Fax Modem **$1649.00**



■ **ACTION LASER 1500**
- 6 PPM
- 14 Fonts
- HP III Compatible

$50.00 Rebate Until 10/31/93!

■ **STYLUS 800**
- Inkjet at 360 DPI
- 4 Scalable Built-in Fonts

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips .. each $3/$5
256K/1MB Simms ..... $15/$49
4MB Simms $159
Epson Action 2 MG $99
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
OKI Laser 2MB $125

intel

80387 S/L $75
80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $85
Overdrive SX20/25 .. $299/$399
Overdrive DX25/33 .. $399/$519

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120 ..... $1879
486/WINSX 25 Color $2149
486/DX2/50 ..... $2975
486/DX2/40 Color $3249
LASER PS17 ..... $1029
LASER PS23 ..... $869
LASER PS65 Turbo $1099

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 ..... $519
Corel Draw 4.0 ..... $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.4 ... $279/$349
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .... $69
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg. ... $59
Word Perfect 5.2 ..... $279
Word Perfect Windows ... $279

DRIVES & TAPES

Connor 120/170 .... $179/$199
Connor 212/540 .... $239/$719
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69

COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $169
Colorado Trakker 120 .... $275
Colorado Trakker 250 .... $319
Colorado 2GB Ext. $1069

AMERICAN UPS

250	$99	600	$259
400	$155	900	$369
450	$185	1250	$485

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Fusion CD 16 ..... $389
Pro 16 MultiMedia $679
Mitsumi Int. $199
Texel Int. 265 MS Kit $439

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $229
80 MB for AT (4096) $279
120 MG 3144A $175
245 MG 3283 ..... $279
260 MG 3290A $225
452 MG 3550A $449

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 XL ..... $229/$249
240 MB $395

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner $1369
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $799
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner $879
Laserjet IVL w/Toner $675
Laserjet IVLM/w/Toner .. $1039
Laserjet IVM w/Toner ... $1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner .. $2989
1MG Upgrade $69
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $159
8MG Upgrade $319
Deskjet 500/500C $309/409
Deskjet 550C $575
Deskjet 1200C $1379
Pacific Page/XL ..... $259/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $239

NETWORKING

Netware 3.11 5 User $555
Netware 3.11 10 User ... $1269
Netware 3.11 20 User ... $1529
Netware 3.11 50 User ... $2219
Netware 4.0 10 User $2019
Lantastic Starter 5.0 ..... $429
E143 Ethernet $185
NE2000 ..... $119
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P $325
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax ... $225
SMC TP 12 node Conc ... $579
SMC+16-6 Pack $619
SMC Ethercard +/+16 $89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II $179
3 Com Etherlink III $119
Etherlink III 5 Pack $529
Intel Ether 16 ..... $89
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack $429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack ... $1629
Intel Ether EISA 32 ..... $509
Intel Token Express $479
Irma Board 3 ..... $399
Xircom Pocket Ethernet .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

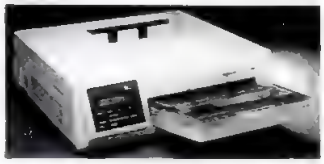
Epson 600C/800C .. $779/$1069
Logitech ScanMan 256 ... $169
ScanMan w/Omni Page .. $209
Mustek Color Artist $289
Summasketch 12×12 ..... $255
Summasketch 12×18 ..... $499

Panasonic Office Automation OA

1124I $249
2023 ..... $199
2123 ..... $229
2124 ..... $295
2180 ..... $169
1624 ..... $329
1654 ..... $519
2624 ..... $349
4410 ..... $559
4430 ..... $639
4440 ..... $1149
4455 ..... $1659
4410/4450I 2 MG $129

OKIDATA

ML320 ..... $295
ML321 ..... $415
ML380 ..... $209
ML520 ..... $369
ML521 ..... $489
ML590 ..... $415
ML591 ..... $569
ML395 ..... $959
ML395C $1029
PM3410 ..... $1199



OL400E $509
OL810 ..... $899
OL830 ..... $1089
OL850+ $1199
Okidata Laser 2 MG $125

NEC

P3200 ..... $225
P3300 ..... $325
P6200 ..... $399
P6300 ..... $599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser ... $869
Model 95FX Pscrpt Laser $1119
Model 97FX Pscrpt $1319

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Canon

NEW TECHNOLOGY!

BJ-10EX $239
BJ-200 .....$285
BJ-230 .....$389
BJ-300 .....$325
BJ-330 .....$489
BJC-800.....$1449
BJC-600 ..... $649
LBP-4SX $669
LBP-8SX $979

■ **BJ-200 - 360 DPI**
- 4 PPM

■ **NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25**
- **486 SLC/25 Mhz**
- **Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer**
- **85 MG, 135 MG, or 180 MG**
- **4 MG Ram .....CALL**

(Very Competitive Pricing!)

■ **NOTEBOOK 486 - SLC/25**
- **120 MB • Fax Modem**
- **4 MG..... $1595.00**

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

CANON INNOVA COMPUTERS

One Year On-Site Warranty!

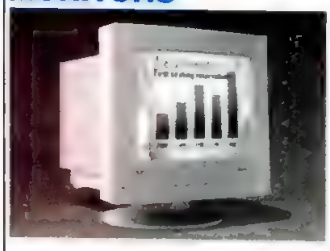
■ **486-DX 33, 4 MB, 240 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1649.00**

■ **486-DX 66, 4 MB, 245 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1949.00**

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG ... $139
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra+ 1MG ... $199
ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG .. $209
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG $319
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG $329
Sound Blaster Pro $129
Boca Super VGA $99
Diamond Stealth Pro $239
Diamond Viper 2 MG..... $389
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG..... $145
Orchid Farenheit 1MG ... $169

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGE $579
4 FGE $679
5 FG $1245
5 FGE..... $1049
6 FG $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C $349
Diamond Pro 17 ..... $1019
6605 16" $939
HL6955 20"..... $1759

NANAO

F340I..... $699
F550I..... $1059
T560I $1759
T760IW..... $2099

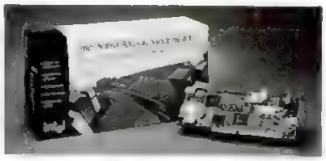
PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024.... $1539

MODEMS

intel.

Int. 14.4/14.4 Fax $165
Ext. 14.4/14.4 Fax $195
PC MCIA 24/96 ..... $189
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4..... $339



SatisFAXtion MODEMS

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax .. $269
300 14.4/9600 Fax..... $219
350 14.4 ..... $299
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $365
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax $365

Hayes

Hayes Accura 96/Fax $189
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax... $199
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax .. $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $589

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 9600 Int. ... $169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.... $179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int..... $185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext. ... $195
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket $325
Practical Per. FaxMe $119

U.S. Robotics

16.8 HST Ext..... $459
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8..... $659
Sportster 14.4 Int..... $155
Sportster 14.4 Ext. $169
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax.... $169
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax ... $195
Worldport 14.4..... $325

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"**
- **PC Sources Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"**
- **PC Computing "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"**
- **PC Computing Mail Order Review of Peripheral Specialists 8/93. We received the only 5 Star Rating for Price!**

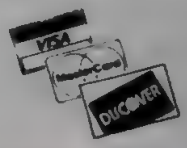
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Qualified purchase orders accepted.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-7:30 pm Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm Saturday

1970 Carboy,
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!



CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333
SHIPPING
708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-228-1470
FAX
708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

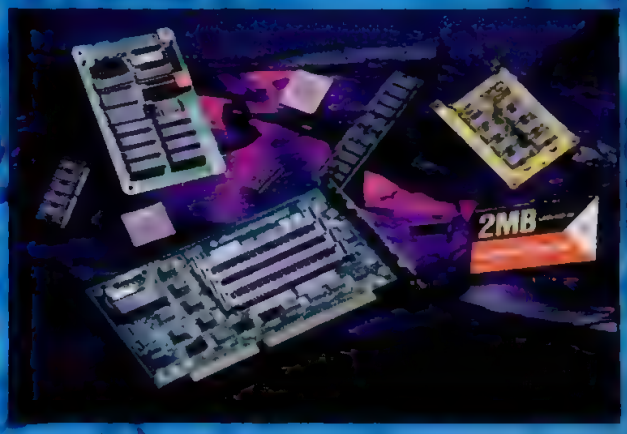
800-548-5105

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"
...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms
-PC Computing, April 1992-

All Products 100% Guaranteed!



Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

IIT

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109 00
80387-33/25	84 00
80387SX-33	79 00
80387SX-25/20	77 00
80287-20	71 00

CYRIX

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109 00
80387-33/25	84 00
80387SX-33	79 00
80387SX-25/20	77 00
80287-20	71 00

INTEL

Part #	Price
80387DX	$95 00
80387SX	87 00
80387SL	87 00
80287XL/XLT	72 00

Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
486-33 (66 Mhz)	$625 00
486-25 (50 Mhz)	497 00
486-16/20 (40 Mhz)	397 00

[illegible] new life [illegible]

386SX 25MHz	$195 00
386SX 33MHz	215 00
486 33MHz	629.00
486 50Mhz (SLC)	399.00

Kingston upgrades are not compatible with all systems.

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II, IID, IIP, III, IIID	2MB MD	$99 00
	4MB MD	158 00
HP Laserjet IIIsi	4MB MD	146 00
	8MB MD	295 00
HP Laserjet 4	2MB MD	95 00
	4MB MD	162 00
	8MB MD	299 00
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C	256K MD	59 00
IBM 4019, 4019e	2MB MD	119 00
	3.5MB MD	189 00
IBM 4029	2MB MD	89 00
	4MB MD	129 00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	99 00
OKI Laser 800, 820	2MB MD	129 00
	4MB MD	199 00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i, 4410, 4430	2MB MD	119 00
	4MB MD	189 00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MD	159 00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	99 00
	4MB MD	189 00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MD	145 00
	4MB MD	225 00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149 00
	4MB MD	229 00
Canon LBP-III, IIIPlus	2MB MD	239 00
	4MB MD	289 00
Canon LBP-4	2MB MD	165 00
TI MicroLaser, XL	1MB MD	49 00
	4MB MD	229 00

Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	$110 00
	8MB KIT	287 00
Bravo 4/66d,50d,33,33s,25s	4MB MD	145 00
	8MB KIT	289 00
	16MB MD	619 00
Prem 386/SX 16, 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT	259 00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT	55 00
	4MB KIT	149 00
Cupid Exp.	0MB BD	219.00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179 00

NEC

PM SX,SX PLUS	2MB BD	$219 00
	4MB BD	279 00
	8MB BD	519 00
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG	169 00
	2MB UPG EXP	209 00
	2MB UPG KIT	89 00
PM SX/16	2-8MB BD	189 00
	2MB UPG KIT	85 00
PM 386/20, 25	2MB MD	299 00
	8MB MD	699 00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999 00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159 00
	8MB KIT	499 00
PM 386/33E, 486/25E	2MB MD	199.00

COMPAQ

DP 386/33,486/25,33,System Pro	2MB MD	$97 00
	8MB MD	289.00
DP 386/20e,20,25e,25,386s/16	4MB BD	269 00
	4MB MD	169 00
DP 386N,386SX/20,ProSignia	2MB MD	79.00
	4MB MD	159.00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309 00
ProLinea 4/25s,33,50	8MB MD	309 00

IBM

50Z,55SX,LS,65SX,LS,70-E61,70-121,P-70	1MB MD	$50 00
	2MB MD	80 00
55SX,LS,65SX,LS	4MB MD	149 00
70-A21,70-A61,70-B21,70-B61	2MB MD	80.00
80/286	2MB KIT	80 00
PS/1 286, 386SX	2MB UPG	90 00
80-041	1MB BD	79 00
80-111,31	2MB BD	99 00
80-A21,A31,A61	4MB BD	149 00
57,57SX,90,95,PS/1 Pro	4MB MD	149 00
	8MB MD	289 00
70,80	4-14MB BD	279 00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	259.00

ZENITH

Z SERVER 425SE, 433DE, 450DE	4MB KIT	$179.00
	8MB KIT	325.00
	16MB KIT	641.00
	32MB KIT	1229 00
Z-Station 325Sn,420SEh,Sn,425Sh,433Deh	4MB MD	149.00
Z-386-20, 25 ,33 ,33e	1MB MD	49.00
	2MB MD	99 00
	4MB MD	159 00
Z-386SX, 286-LP+, Z-LS	2MB MD	95.00

H.Co Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:
ALR • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon Computer • Data General • DEC • Dell Epson • Everex • HP • IBM • ICON • NEC Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sun Silicon Graphics • TI • Toshiba • Zenith and more...

H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX,SXE,T1800,T1850	4MB	$169 00
	8MB	319 00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89 00
	4MB	149 00
T3200	3MB	149 00
T5100	2MB	89 00
T5200,T5200C,T8500SL	1MB	89 00
	8MB	299 00
T3100	2MB	189 00
T4400,T6400,T3300SL	2MB	139 00
	4MB	189 00
T3100SL	6MB	395 00
T4400,T6400	8MB	389 00
	16MB	899 00

IBM

L40SX, N51	2MB	$109 00
	4MB	149 00
	8MB	295 00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349 00
	8MB	659 00
PS Note	2MB	CALL
IBM RECOMMENDED	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20,25	4MB	197 00
	8MB	419 00
LTE 386S/20	4MB	199 00
LTE Lite/20,25,25c	4MB	229 00
	8MB	395 00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249 00
	8MB	399 00

NEC

UltraLite III,SL/25c	2MB	$149 00
	4MB	249 00
UltraLite SL/20,SL/20P	2MB	149 00
	4MB	297 00
Prospeed 386	4MB	207 00
	8MB	147 00
	8MB	449 00

CANON

NoteJet 486	2MB	$159 00
CANON RECOMMENDED	4MB	259 00
	8MB	459 00

ZENITH

Z-Note	2MB	$169 00
	8MB	489 00
Z-Sport	2MB	129 00
MastersPort SL,SLC,SLE	2MB	109 00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119 00
SupersPort SX,286e	2MB	139 00
SlimsPort	2MB	139 00
	4MB	279 00
SupersPort 286,286e	1MB	99 00
SupersPort 286e	4MB	279 00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	$89 00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	95 00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219 00
AST PremExec	4MB	135 00
AST PowerExec SL,EL	4MB	179 00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices	

SIMM MODULES

H.Co. Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

1X9-80	$37 00	2X8-80 (MAC)	$67 00
1X9-70	38 00	4X8-70 (MAC)	132 00
1X9-60	41 00	16X8-70 (MAC)	549 00
1X3-70	36 00	512X36-80	90 00
4X9-70	135 00	1X36-80	169 00
1X8-80 (MAC)	34 00	2X36-70	309 00
1X8-70 (MAC)	35 00	4X36-70	589 00

German Office: **H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.**
Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Office: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO'S ACCEPTED FROM UNIVERSITIES, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, AND QUALIFIED FIRMS.

TERMS:
1. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid, and Approved PO's only
2. FAX orders, and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns
5. All credit card purchases are verified for your protection

H.Co. will beat or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Minimum order $100.00. Due to LTC tariffs placed on some manufactures, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co. same day shipping guarantee applies only to products in stock. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Windows NT

The most eagerly awaited upgrade in MicroWarehouse history!

- Popular Windows graphical environment with high performance disk and file management. Supports unlimited character file names.
- Advanced operating system for client-server computing. Connects easily to existing networks.
- Runs applications for Windows and MS-DOS and 32-bit applications for Windows NT.
- True multitasking with support for multiprocessors.
- Access up to 2 gigabytes of virtual memory per application.

SAVE $50

on 8 MB Memory Upgrade Kit

To use Windows NT, you'll need at least 12 MB of RAM, and 16 MB is recommended. You can get memory at incredible savings when purchased with Windows NT. Save $50 off the MicroWarehouse regular low price. Call for details and latest pricing. Ask for item # **BN1550.**

**Kit consists of two 4 MB, 70ns SIMMs with installation booklet.*

Discover the ***POWER!***

Order your upgrade today!

Ask for item # UP1533

Requires proof of ownership of Windows 3.1. Call for details.

$279.95

AUTOWORKS

Explore the world of automobiles — from belts to brakes — without getting your hands greasy. Features three dimensional, animated graphics, full-view displays, fact-filled corresponding text and much more. **ED5734**

$45.95

★PharmAssist

PharmAssist provides complete details, up to date listings and hundreds of full-color illustrations on all prescription and non-prescription drugs along with step-by-step first aid techniques and information on required travel vaccinations and worldwide health alerts. An abused drug section includes names of commonly abused drugs, signs of drug abuse, and abuse hotlines. **HH0323**

$45.95

★UFO

UFO provides evidence of extraterrestrial phenomenon. Its extensive database of 500 documented sightings cover a time span of almost 3,000 years, from 1000 BC to the present. Improve your understanding of UFOs by studying more than 100 of the photographic images available. ***Also available: UFO CD-ROM*** **ED6140 $35.95.**

UFO ED6133

Publisher: Software Marketing

$35.95

After Dark for DOS

After Dark The Ultimate Screen Saver is now for DOS — with over 50 fantastic displays to prevent screen damaging burn-in. Soar with the famous Flying Toasters Squadron, swim with the aquatic Fish, watch everyones favorite, Boris the Cat, or mow some digital grass with Mowin Man! After Dark's easy-to-use control panel lets you choose your favorite display and customize the action on screen. Includes password protection and System IQ task manager to maximize system performance.

Publisher: Berkeley Systems
GR7204

$29.95

★Close-Up Remote Communications Host & Remote

PC Magazine Editors' Choice 1992. Close-Up remote communications software lets you take control of PCs miles away by modem as if you were there. Run Windows & DOS applications at record speeds. Pull down menus & self installation make Close-Up a breeze to use. Close-Up handles remote, automated & general communications, giving you the most complete communications system available today. Use Close-Up to work from the road via laptop, transfer files and access networks.

Publisher: Norton-Lambert CM0503/5

$119.95

Marketing Plan Toolkit

Finally! An organized methodology for planning and managing the marketing process from strategy to implementation. Includes information gathering, market focus, marketing tactics, specific programs, sales forecasts, and plan vs. actual analysis. Spreadsheet tools automatically generate sales forecasts, link expenses to sales, and create charts to enhance presentations. **BS8953**

Business Plan Toolkit

Here's the business forecasting tool you need to model business plans that are more likely to get funded. It includes a workbook that clearly explains everything you need to know, step by step, as well as a complete sample plan, with text, tables and graphs — on paper and on disk. **BS6784**

Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit

With this program you simply plug your numbers into the preferred forecasting model and let the Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit do all the work. The accompanying manual explains each model and provides complete step-by-step instructions. **BS7644**

$75.95 ea.

Publisher: Palo Alto Software **These programs work with & require a spreadsheet program*

★Disney Collection Screen Saver

The latest addition to the award-winning After Dark family includes more than 15 delightfully animated Disney displays, complete with classic Disney voices and sound effects. Watch the Sorcerer's Apprentice Mickey cast his spells, or sit back and chuckle as Goofy helps "organize" your desktop. Includes password protection and System IQ Task Manager to maximize system performance. (After Dark not required to use this program.) **Publisher: Berkeley Systems**
GR7393

$34.95

Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription — PM1093B
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free one year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name

Address — Apt.

City — State — Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE

MicroWarehouse is the leading source for all your Windows needs! For just $7, orders for "In-stock" items placed up to 12:00 Midnight (E) weekdays ship same day for overnight delivery!

Uncompromising Windows Compatible Products

Call toll-free 1-800-367-7080

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible software
◆ Call for available upgrades

Abracadata
EN2684 ★Design Your Own Railroad ... 33.95
Adobe
GR6513 ★Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows ... 549.95
GR5683/5 ★Font Typeset Value Pack ... 39.95
Advanced Digital Systems
AC6850 ★VGA -> TV Elite ... 289.95
Agfa Division
GR6344 ★Discovery TrueType Pack ... 49.95
Aldus
GR6683 ★◆Aldus PageMaker 5.0 ... 589.95
GR5013/5 ★Aldus Persuasion 2.1 ... 330.95
Altec Lansing
EX2930 ACS 300 Amplified Speaker System ... 289.95
Altsys
GR5543 ★Fontographer for Windows ... 259.95
Ares Software
GR5693 ★FontMinder 1.1 for Windows ... 49.95
GR3074 ★FontMonger for Windows ... 89.95
AutoDesk
CA0173/5 Autosketch 3.0 ... 89.95
CA0283 Generic CADD 6.1 ... 299.95
Avantos
BS8873/5 ★ManagePro 2.0 for Windows ... 229.95
Banner Blue Software
BS3994 Org Plus Advanced 6.0 for DOS ... 59.95
BS8134 ★Org Plus 2.0 for Windows ... 124.95
Boca Research
MM2600 Boca Modem 14.4 BPS External ... 199.95
MM2440 Boca Modem 14.4 KBPS Internal ... 175.95
Borland International
LN0563 Borland C++ 3.1 ... 329.95
BS8743 ★◆Borland Office for Windows ... 399.95
BS7833 ★◆Paradox for Windows ... 129.95
BS9183 ★Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows ... 95.95
LN1803 ★Turbo C++ Visual 3.1 for Windows ... 79.95
Caere
IN2520 ★OmniPage Direct ... 199.95
GR7364 ★OmniPage Office ... 299.95
GR2074 ★OmniPage Professional 2.1 ... 649.95
IN3630 ★OmniScan 1.0 for Windows ... 299.95
Central Point Software
UT3623/5 ★◆PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 A. for DOS ... 119.95
UT3343/5 ★◆PC Tools for Windows ... 99.95

Sportster 14,400 FaxModem

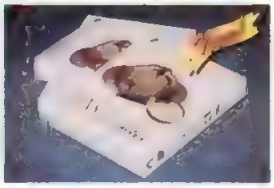
The Sportster 14,400 FaxModem is a high speed external fax/data modem that's feature-rich yet very easy to use. It supports 14,400bps Group III fax and transmits data at 14,400bps with V.42/MNP2-4 error control and V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression, allowing throughput rates of up to 57,600bps. Includes Award-Winning WinFax Light software. ***Also available: Sportster 14.4 V.42 Data Fax Internal*** MM3000 $189.95.

Manufacturer: US Robotics MM2700

$209.95

Canon
CD1230 CDS-535 Int. DBL Speed w/SCSI ... 449.95
SP0930 CDS-535 Ext. w/Fujitsu Domain Card ... 499.
Claris
BS7294 ★FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows ... 119.95
BS7883 ★Claris Works 1.0 for Windows ... 95.95
Computer Associates
SI1694 ◆CA-Clipper 5.2 Upgrade ... 149.95
SP0663 ★◆CA-Compete 4.2 for Windows ... 89.95
GR1823 ★CA-Cricket Graph 1.3 f/Windows ... 79.95

★WinSleuth Gold Plus



WinSleuth Gold Plus is the newest edition of the award winning Windows 3.1 analysis and diagnostic utility. It helps with installing new boards, testing memory, video, hard disk and over 50 bench mark tests for your system. Cut your system problems in half. A must have program for both power users and novices alike. **Publisher: Dariana UT4043**

$59.95

Conner
DR2860 Drive 170MB F/AT and Compatibles ... 249
DR2810 Tape Drive Qic 80 Internal 250MB ... 189.
Corel Systems
GR7013/5 ★◆CorelDRAW! 3 w/Bonus CD-ROM ... 139.95
GR7063/5 ★◆CorelDRAW! 4 w/Bonus CD-ROM ... 389.95
CoStar
PR4470 Label Writer II w/Windows Software ... 195.95
Creative Labs
EX3090 SoundBlaster 16 ... 169.95
EX2850 ★Sound Blaster 16 ASP ... 229.95
EX2880 ★Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe ... 129.95
DCA, Inc.
CM0664 ★Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows ... 119.95
Disks (boxes of 10)
3M, BASF, Sony, Maxell, KAO and bulk Fuji Call
Farallon
NT4094 ★◆Timbuktu 1.0 for Windows ... 139.95
Fifth Generation
UT0724 ★Direct Access 5.1 ... 65.95
Fisher Idea Systems
BS3543/5 IdeaFisher 4.0 ... 99.95
Fractal Design Corp.
GR6534 ★Painter 2.0 for Windows ... 275.95
Gold Disk
GR5763/5 ★ScreenCraze 2.0 for Windows ... 25.95
GR6194 ★Video Director for Windows ... 119.95
Hayes
MM2630 1440 + FAX144 w SMTCOM EZ & Fax Int. ... 224.95
MM2190 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ... 399.95
CM0724 ★Smartcom for Windows ... 49.95
Hewlett Packard
UT3834 ★Dashboard 2.0 for Windows ... 49.95
IBM
BN1503/5 ◆OS/2 2.1 Upgrade w/Performance 2.1 ... 99.95
Inset Systems
UT3703 ★Hijaak Pro 2.0 for Windows ... 85.95
Intuit
FN0564 ★Quicken 2.0 for Windows ... 39.95

Iomega
ME2370 Bernoulli 90MB Gold ... 159.95
DR2240 Bernoulli PC Powered 90 ... 499.95
DR2400 Iomega Tape 250 Insider HH QIC80 ... 214.95
Jensen & Jones
BS8683 ★Commence 2.0 for Windows ... 259.95
Kensington
IN3770 Expert Mouse Trackball 4.0 Serial ... 99.95
AC0140 Masterpiece Plus ... 95.95
Leading Edge
CP0470 WinPRO 486 SLC-25 ... 799.95
Lotus
NT4813 ★Lotus Notes Starter Kit ... 849.95
SI1273 ★◆Lotus Smartsuite 2.1 Cupg ... 349.95
BN1403 ★◆Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows ... 99.95
BS8233 ★◆Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 for Windows ... 309.95
WP2113 ★◆Lotus Ami Pro 3.01 for Windows ... 239.95
BS7803 ★Lotus Improv 2.1 for Windows ... 319.95
Memory
SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAM ... Call.
SIMMS 1MB 70ns, 80ns, 100ns ... Call
SIMMS 4MB 70ns, 80ns ... Call.
Microcom
CM0704 Carbon Copy Plus 6.1 ... 139.95
Micrografx
GR2833/5 ★Windows Draw! ... 69.95
BS7623/5 ★◆ABC FlowCharter 2.0 for Windows ... 329.95
Microsoft
DB0003/5 ★◆Access 1.1 for Windows ... 299.95
BS3253/5 ★◆Excel 4.0 for Windows ... 299.95
UP0243/5 ★◆Windows 3.1 Upgrade ... 49.95
BS7743/5 ★◆FoxPro 2.5 for Windows ... 299.95
IN3400 ★Mouse 2.0 (serial) ... 79.95
BS7253 ★Office 3.0 for Windows ... 485.95
LN1833 ★◆Visual Basic 3.0 Professional Edition ... 255.95
WP0373/5 ★◆Word 2.0 for Windows ... 299.95
BS5324 ★◆Works for Windows ... 129.95
MicroSolutions
DR2080 Backpack Tape Drive QIC-80 250MB ... 459.95
CD1010 Backpack CD-ROM ... 399.95
Microtek Lab, Inc.
IN2890 ScanMaker IIXE (Color) Scanner ... 1195.95
IN3200 ScanMaker IIXE ... 899.95

NETROOM 3.0

NETROOM is the most complete set of memory management tools available — eliminating "RAM Cram" and super-charging your PC! NETROOM features "Cloaking," which reduces 96K of BIOS to 8K by running in protected mode, providing superior DOS/Windows compatibility. Includes "Cloaked" utilities, which occupy virtually no memory: Disk Cache, Screen Saver, RAM Drive, Virus Protection, etc. ***Also available in 4, 10, and 50 user. Call.*** **Publisher: Helix**

Single user UT5184

$64.95

Monitors
MT0500 Magnavox 17" Autoscan Monitor ... 799.95
MT0280 PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color ... 369.95
Pacific Microelectronics
UT2913 ★Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Windows ... 109.95
Panasonic
PR2200 KX-P1124i Printer ... 299.95
Polaris
BS9143 ★PackRat 5.0 ... 179.95

★Virtus VR for Windows

The Future is here! Virtual reality — Headsets? Goggles? Not anymore! Imagine the world of virtual reality on your desktop computer. This exciting package comes with its own set of 3D worlds. You control the action—like a flight simulator or a movie that you direct. Changes are easy and take place in the blink of an eye. Virtus VR is powerful, easy to learn and simple to use.

Publisher: Virtus GR7463

$65.95

PowerUser
SP0980 Power User Internal CD-ROM Drive ... 199.
CP0590 486DX/33 VESA Mini Tower Computer ... 1399.
CP0600 486DX/25 VESA Desktop Computer ... 1099.
CP0610 486DX/66 VESA Mini Tower Computer ... 1749.
Practical Peripherals
MM2730 Pocket Modem PM 14.4 FX ... 385.95
Quark
GR6383 ★QuarkXPress for Windows ... 569.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
EX3073/5 ★QEMM 7.0 ... 61.95
BS8933/5 Desqview 386 2.6 ... 89.95
Rupp Corp.
UT2644 ★◆FastLynx 2.0 ... 85.95
Seiko
PR3050 ★Smart Label Printer Pro f/Win. & DOS ... 239.95
Shapeware
GR6203 ★Visio 2.0 ... 199.95
Sniper
DB0023/5 TM/1 Perspectives 1.0 ... 99.95
SWFTE
GR7023 ★TypeCase III ... 39.95
Symantec
UT3463/5 ★◆Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows ... 115.95
UT3433 ★◆Norton Utilities 7.0 ... 115.95
Targus
AC7060 The Targus NotePack ... 39.95
AC0670 Universal Notebook Case ... 69.95
Teac
DR0910 Teac 3.5 1.44 FD w/Mounting ... 69.95
Texas Instruments
CP0510 Travelmate Win SLC/25 MHz ... 1449
CP0620 Travelmate 4000E Win SX/25 Color ... 2249
The Complete PC
MM3030 The Complete Communicator EZ ... 89.95
The Software Toolworks
ED3394 The Miracle Piano Teaching System ... 329.95
Traveling Software
UT3414 ★LapLink V ... 99.95
ULead Systems
GR6463 Imagepals 1.2 for Windows ... 99.95
UMAX Technologies
IN3560 UC630 Scanner PCLE ... 999.95
WordPerfect Corporation
WP2143/5 ★◆WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows ... 289.95
Zoom Telephonics
MM2140 VFX V.32 BIS Ext. 14,400 S/R Fax ... 189.95
BN1850 VFP V.32 BIS Int. 14,400 S/R FAX Int. ... 149.95
XTree
UT3973/5 ★◆XTree 2.0 for Windows ... 69.95

★CorelDRAW! 4

CorelDRAW 4 has even more features that let you create dynamic illustrations and charts, edit photos, perform direct scanning and produce on-screen presentations. CorelDRAW 4 includes CorelMOVE, with complete object-oriented animation and sound support. Trace business forms in one simple step with powerful OCR. Generate fractal textures — or select unique "PowerLines" and draw with them on screen. Plus CorelDRAW 4 has over 750 fonts and more than 18,000 clipart images on two CD-ROM discs. New publishing features make it easy to create multipage layouts. Plus you'll get enhanced word-processing features, more special effects and tighter module integration for even greater ease of use and exceptional value!
Also available: CorelDRAW! 4 Upgrade with Bonus CD-ROM
UP1413/5 $229.95. Publisher: Corel Systems GR7063/5

$389.95

MicroWAREHOUSE
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014

©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add applicable sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays, (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape backups, monitors, and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information
- Not responsible for errors or omissions

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE !

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DRIVE PRICES GO DOWN - CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

THE SOURCE FOR STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Best Prices, Customized Solutions, Widest Product Selections! Toll - Free Tech Support !

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

S.A.G. expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry since 1987.

We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

PRODUCT: We carry a full line of all storage products. Call for any product.

PRICE: Volume discounts available. Call for current prices.

TECH SUPPORT: Toll-free Mon - Fri 9AM - 6 PM EST

DELIVERY: We offer immediate delivery and have a 92% rate of shipping the same day.

PAYMENT: VISA, Master Card, Corporate, Government and Educational purchase orders are welcome. No Surcharge For VISA, MC, or CODs.

TOLL-FREE
1-800-989-3475

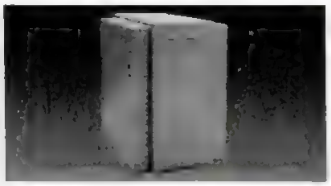
S·A·G ELECTRONICS

867 TURNPIKE STREET, NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
FAX (508) 689-0180 • OFFICES: MASS. & PENN.
Returns subject to restocking fee. RMA # must be acquired.

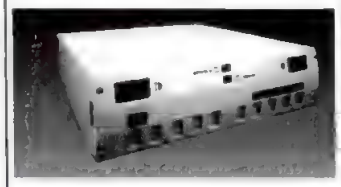
STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

WE CAN CONFIGURE ANY SUBSYSTEM FROM 100 MB TO 100 GB - CALL FOR PRICES

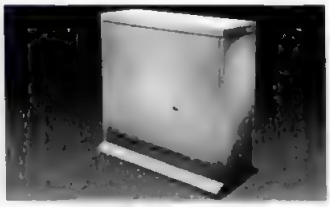
3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



MICROPOLIS RAID
UP TO 93 GB
OS/2 NOVELL READY



REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS



TOWER SUBSYSTEMS
8 DRIVE SOLUTION

SEAGATE (2YR & 5YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
ST3783N	248	1"	12	$ 282
ST3390N	341	1"	12	$ 376
ST3550N	456	1"	12	$ 488
ST3600N	525	1"	11	$ 638
ST3655N	500	1"	10	$ 599
ST3610N	535	1"	11	$ 849
ST4767N	665	FH	12	$ 908
ST41200N	1037	FH	15	$ 939
ST11200N*	1050	3.5	11	$ 885
ST31200N*	1050	1"	9	$ 1057
ST41600N	1370	FH	12	$ 1500
ST41650N	1415	FH	15	$ 1074
ST11950N*	1700	3.5	8	$ 1526
ST11990N*	1700	3.5	9	$ 1187
ST42100N*	1900	FH	13	$ 1363
ST12400N*	2100	3.5	9	$ 1610
ST12550N*	2145	3.5	8	$ 1865
ST42400N*	2106	FH	10	$ 1689
ST43400N*	2912	FH	10	$ 2119
IDE				
ST3144A	130	1"	16	$ 164
ST3243A	212	1"	12	$ 199
ST3283A	245	1"	12	$ 278
ST3290A**	260	1"	16	$ 220
ST3390A**	341	1"	12	$ 297
ST3550A	452	1"	12	$ 402
ST3655A**	600	1"	12	$ 557

MAXTOR (3YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
7245S	245	1"	15	$ 238
7345S	340	1"	15	$ 328
LX1540SY	540	3.5	8.5	$ 709
1240S	1240	3.5	8.5	$ 1095
P017SH	1400	FH	13	$ 1145
IDE				
7131A	130	1"	15	$ 173
7213A	213	1"	15	$ 209
7245A	245	1"	15	$ 228
7345A	340	1"	14	$ 294
540A	540	3.5	8.5	$ 709

QUANTUM (3YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
ELS170S-A	170	1"	17	$ 183
LPS240S-A	240	1"	16	$ 234
LPS525S-A	525	1"	10	$ 578
PD1050S	1050	3.5	10	$ 891
PD1225S	1225	3.5	10	$ 999

WESTERN DIGITAL

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
IDE				
WD2200C	200	1"	14	$ 201
WD2250	245	1"	14	$ 221
WD2340C	340	1"	13	$ 291
WD2420	420	1"	13	$ 395

CD-ROM CHINON

CDS-535 INTERNAL KIT 650 MB	280MS	$ 350

MICROPOLIS RADION-CALL

MICROPOLIS (5YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
2105	560	3.5	10	$ 710
2108	698	3.5	10	$ 963
2210	1050	3.5	10	$ 885
2217	1750	3.5	10	CALL
1926	2100	FH	11.5	$ 1689
1936	3050	FH	12	$ 2119
IDE				
2105A	560	3.5	10	$ 710
2210A	1035	3.5	10	$ 897
2217A	1750	3.5	10	CALL

MICROPOLIS RADION
RAID 5 SOLUTIONS FOR NOVELL, OS/2, UNIX, MAC
SOLUTIONS FROM 1 GB USEABLE TO 93 GB USEABLE!

FUJITSU (5YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
M2623FA	425	3.5	12	$ 586
M2624FA	520	3.5	12	$ 594
M2694	1080	3.5	10	$ 897
M2652S	1750	FH	11	$ 1805
M2654S	2061	FH	11	$ 1554
IDE				
M2624T	520	FH	12	$ 684

DEC (3YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
DSP3105	1050	3.5	9.5	$ 941
DSP3160	1660	3.5	10	$ 1159
DSP5200	2000	FH	12.5	$ 1165
DSP3210	2100	3.5	10	$ 1735
DSP5350	3500	FH	11.5	$ 2352
DSP5400	4000	5.25	12	$ 2690

CONNER (3YR WARRANTY)

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
IDE				
CP30174	170	1"	17	$ 180
CP30204	212	1"	12	$ 209
CP30254	245	1"	14	$ 223
CP30344	340	1"	12	$ 303
CP30544	540	1"	12	$ 600
SCSI				
CP30170	170	1"	17	$ 189
CP30200	212	1"	12	$ 274
CP30540	540	1"	10	$ 600
CP31370	1370	3.5	10	$ 1019

TAPE DRIVES

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
EXABYTE	8200	2GB	8MM	$ 1440
EXABYTE	8205	2GB	8MM	$ 1440
EXABYTE	8500	5GB	8MM	$ 2125
EXABYTE	8505	5GB	8MM	$ 2125
WANGTEK	5150	250MB	QIC	$ 386
WANGDAT	3100	2GB	DAT	$ 999
WANGDAT	3200	4GB	DAT	$ 1169
COLORADO	DJ-10	120MB	QIC	$ 144
COLORADO	DJ-20	250MB	QIC	$ 175
COLORADO	JT-20	250MB	P-PORT	$ 340

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYTHING . . .

NEW

NEW PRODUCTS

NETWORKING

Pocket LAN Adapter $269

Kingston Technology's EtheRx Adapter includes both BNC (10Base2) and RJ-45 (10Base-T) connectors which allow a laptop or notebook PC to access a LAN via the PC's parallel port.

yes NetWare

Network Interface Cards:

EtheRx 10Base-T $119
EtheRx 10Base2 ..... $139
EtheRx 10Base-T & 10Base2 ..... $159

Network Concentrator:

EtheRx 10Base-T 8 port concentrator $349

PACIFIC DATA

PostScript for your LaserJet 4!

PacificPage 4 .....$279

Printer Postscript:

PacificPage PE $269
PacificPage PE/XL $749

Printer Sharing:

Pacific Connect Xi (256K) 4 serial, 1 parallel ports $319
Pacific Connect Xi (256K) 10 serial ports $489

Printer Networking:

Pacific DirectNet XIO (512K) $419
Pacific DirectNet XIO (512K) $419

MONITORS

HITACHI

Quality, Value... Hitachi's Best!

All Hitachi SuperScan monitors are MPRII certified and perfect for windowing, business graphics and multimedia applications!

- **SuperScan 15**, Great for multimedia! $489
  15", flat, square screen, 1024x768, non-interlaced, 28 dp.
- **SuperScan 17**, Great for desktop publishing! $949
  17", flat, square screen, 1280x1024, non-interlaced, 28 dp
- **SuperScan 20s**, Great for CAD/CAM! $1399
  20" 1280x1024 non-interlaced, 31 dp.

800-423-9866

714-448-7750

714-448-7760

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdle 386, Sprinto 386 (all models)
2MB N/A ..... $129 8MB N/A $419
AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdle 486, Sprinto 486 (all models)
4MB N/A ..... $259 16MB N/A $829
PS/1 286 386SX
2MB 9259935 ..... $119 4MB 9259694 ..... $229
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 $319 16MB 96F9291 ..... $979
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ..... $979
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $159
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, 70 XStation
1MB 6450603 or 90X8624 ..... $69
2MB 6450604 or 90X8625 ..... $129
PS/2 70-A21, A61, B21, B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $129
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 07F9977 ..... $259
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $519
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $129
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123, RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series
4MB 6450128 ..... $259 8MB 6450130 ..... $519
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081, 161
2MB 6450379 ..... $139
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A16
4MB 6451060 ..... $259
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $229
4-16MB w/4MB 6450409 ..... $429
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $379
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 ..... $419

NEC

Image 425, 433, 466
4MB 410-12002 ..... $259 16MB 410-12003 ..... $979
Ready 425, 433
4MB N/A ..... $259 16MB N/A $979
PowerMate 386/33i, Express Ie, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 ..... $259 16MB OP-410-6206 ..... $979
PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $159
PowerMate 386SX/20; 20v; 16i; 25i, 486/50i; 486/33i
8MB Kit OP-410-2101 ..... $489
PowerMate SX Plus
2MB N/A ..... $289 4MB N/A $389
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $249
PowerMate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-M655 ..... $279 8MB APC-M656 ..... $749
PowerMate 386/33i, 486/25Xi
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $179

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ..... $159 8MB 141742-001 ..... $489
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ..... $69 2MB 141683-001 ..... $129
4MB 141684-001 ..... $259 8MB 141685-001 ..... $519
DeskPro 386-20, 20s, 25
4MB Module 113132-001 ..... $279
4MB Board 113645-001 ..... $339
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ..... $279
4MB Board 113634-001 ..... $299
DeskPro 3/25i; 33i, 4/25i; 33i; 66i, 2866i; 3866i; 3866SX/20; 2000, SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; 0X2/66
Portable 486c, M Series expansion boards
1MB 118688-001 ..... $69 2MB 118689-001 ..... $119
4MB 118690-001 ..... $259 8MB 112877-001 ..... $519
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; 0X2/66
16MB 149320-001 ..... $1219 32MB 149147-001 ..... $2429
SystemPro XL (486-50)
16MB 136816-001 ..... $1049 32MB 136817-001 ..... $2069
64MB N/A ..... $4859 128MB 139918-001 ..... $9719
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro, SystemPro E series
2MB 115144-001 ..... $149 8MB 116561-001 ..... $529
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT, System Pro E series
2-64MB Board w/2M 129160-001 ..... $379
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Bd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $409

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20MC, 25/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $329
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2404A ..... $169 8MB D2404A $489
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $129 8MB D2152A $519
4MB D2151A or D2156A $259
Vectra 386/25; 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
2MB D2381A ..... $129 8MB D2152A $519
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $979
Vectra 386/33N; 33N5
2MB D2714A ..... $179 8MB D2715A $579

"STILL THE ONLY RELIABLE SOURCE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES."

Dear Valued Customer,

Due to the current shortage of Dynamic RAM (memory) components, prices have been rising and will continue to rise in the near future. According to factory sources, this shortage situation will not subside until 3rd or 4th Quarter of '94, possibly later. We apologize if these changes in our memory product prices has caused you any inconvenience. Since we are the largest and most reputable of the direct marketing memory suppliers, we will always have product available for you at the most competitive price possible. Thank you for your support and understanding.

Sincerely,

Douglas Dreier
President

CALL NOW

AST

Premmia
4MB 501159-001 ..... $249 8MB 501159-002 ..... $519
16MB 501159-003 ..... $1039 32MB 501159-004 ..... $1959
Manhattan SMP
16MB 501143-001 ..... $899
Bravo 386-SX, MS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 ..... $109 4MB 500510-000 ..... $219
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 ..... $159 8MB 500824-002 ..... $489
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33; DX2-50; DX2-66
4MB 500510-008 ..... $219 8MB 500824-001 ..... $489
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ..... $149 8MB 500962-002 ..... $439
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25c; 33; 33c; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ..... $109 4MB 500987-002 ..... $229
16MB 500987-004 ..... $869 32MB 500987-005 ..... $1739
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-002; 002 ..... $69
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $139
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ..... $239
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33c; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25, 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20
Premium Server XL 4/33
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ..... $499

Dell

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $69 4MB 310-2507 ..... $259
Power Desktop 486P, 486D
16MB 310-2625 ..... $979
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $129 4MB 310-2467 ..... $249
8MB 310-2468 ..... $519 16MB 310-2469 ..... $1039
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1959
Performance I, L, & M series
4MB 310-3325 ..... $259 16MB 310-3327 ..... $979
Performance ME series
4MB 310-3334 ..... $259 8MB 310-3335 ..... $519
16MB 310-3336 ..... $979 32MB 310-3337 ..... $1959

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Plus, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/BX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $259 16MB ME-90 ..... $979
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $249 8MB ME-102 ..... $519
16MB ME-442 ..... $1039 32MB ME-92 ..... $1959
Z-Station 325Sb, 325Sa, 420SEb; Sk; Sa, 425Sb, 433Dab, 433Dk, 450DEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $69 4MB ME-100 ..... $259
Zenith Z-386/20; 25, 33, 33E
1MB ZA3000ME ..... $69 4MB ZA3000MK $259
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-15
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $159
Zenith 486/33EE; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $249 16MB ZA4200M8 ..... $1039

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple

PowerBook 140, 145, 170, 160, 180
4MB $339
6MB $409
PowerBook 165c, 180c
4MB $389
8MB $589
PowerBook Duo 210, 230
4MB $259
8MB $499

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL
4MB $239
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL
4MB $259
16MB $1279
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C
4MB $239

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c
4MB $239
8MB $469
Contura 4/25 series
4MB $249
8MB $469
LTE 286
4MB $259
LTE 386S/20
4MB $259
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e
4MB $259
16MB $1069
LTE Lite 4/25c
4MB $269
8MB $499
SLT 386s/20
4MB $239

NEC

UltraLite Versa (all models)
4MB $279
8MB $559
UltraLite & Celleber Workstation SX/20
2MB $189
8MB $399
UltraLite III, SL/25C
4MB $249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
6MB $369

IBM

AMBRA Treka
2MB $139
ThinkPad 300
8MB $559
PS/2 L57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c
4MB $299
8MB $559
ThinkPad 710T
4MB $229
8MB $449
N51 Notebook (AR)
2MB $129
4MB $259
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 102
4MB $259
L40SX, PS/Note 102
8MB $469
PS/Note N45SL
2MB $129

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)
2MB $99
TravelMate 4000 (all models)
4MB $319
TravelMate WinSLC/25
2MB $139

CARRYING CASE

HOT DEAL

A New Home for Your Notebook!

- **Notepac**, The perfect case $39
- **Universal Notebook**, For notebook & accessories $79
- **Leather Notebook**, For notebook & personal printer $99

Every Targus case is covered by a lifetime warranty

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX, SXa, T2200SX, T1000 Series
2MB $149
4MB $259
8MB $489
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E
2MB $129
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC
2MB $129
4MB $249
T3200
3MB $219
T3300SL
4MB $259
8MB $449
16MB $789
T4400, T6400 (all models)
4MB $279
8MB $539
16MB $879
T1900, T4500, T6400
8MB $519
16MB $799
T5100
2MB $129
T5400, T5200C, T8500
2MB $149
8MB $569

Zenith

Z-Lite 320L
2MB $139
Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc
2MB $129
8MB $429
Z-Sport 4205, 4255
4MB $289
Z-Sport 3255
2-6MB $139
4MB $249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLa
2MB $129
MastersPort 386SX
2MB $129
SuperPort SX, 286c; SlimePort
2MB $139
SuperPort 286c; SlimePort
4MB $279

THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

H1893

FOR THE PERFECT PC

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet 4L
1MB C2024A $69

HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33473B ..... $149 4MB 33477B $269

HP LaserJet II, IID
2MB 33444B ..... $149 4MB 33445B $269

HP LaserJet IIisi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, 5L300, DeskJet 1200c
1MB C2063A ..... $69 2MB C2064A $129
4MB C2065A ..... $259 8MB C2066A $519

HP DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59

HP Designjet 600 Inkjet Plotter
4MB C2065A ..... $259 8MB C2066A $519

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15, 20
4MB 126360-001 ..... $249 8MB 126361-001 ..... $519

Brother HL-4
2MB MB-420 ..... $179 4MB MB-440 ..... $269

Brother HL-8e, HL 8d, HL-8
1MB MB-810 ..... $99 2MB MB-820 ..... $149

Brother HL-10H/5H
2MB MB-1020 ..... $165 4MB MB-1040 ..... $265

Canon LBP-4SX
1MB B03-0010-000 .. $149 2MB B03-0020-000 .. $209

Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-7230 ..... $129 2MB N/A $179

Canon LBP-8II, 8III, 8IIT
2MB S63-1080 ..... $169 4MB N/A $269

Canon LBP-8II, 8IIA Plus
2MB S63-9350 ..... $179

Epson EPL 6000
2MB 185401 ..... $139 4MB N/A $229

Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $219 4MB N/A $269

Epson EPL-7500
2MB C82021 ..... $199 4MB C82021 ..... $329

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models
2MB 1183334 ..... $119 4MB 1183335 ..... $229

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019, 4019e
2MB 1839137 ..... $139 2.5MB 1038675 ..... $209

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4039 All Models
4MB 1328363 ..... $299 8MB 1328365 ..... $449

Kyocera FS 1300A Ecosys
2MB N/A ..... $179 4MB N/A $229

Kyocera FS-3500A Ecosys eSi
1MB N/A ..... $79 4MB N/A $209

NEC SilentWriter 95 & 97 series
2MB N/A $159

OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB N/A $129

OkiLaser 800, 820
2MB N/A ..... $179 4MB N/A $319

OkiLaser 810
1MB 70021001 ..... $119 2MB 70021101 ..... $149

OkiLaser 830, 840
2MB 70016501 ..... $159

Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $169 4MB N/A $249

Panasonic LaserPartner 4450, 4420
2MB KX-P443 ..... $149 4MB N/A $239

Panasonic LaserPartner 4455
2MB KX-P442 ..... $179

Toshiba Page Laser 6
2MB 156-H00090 ..... $139 4MB 156-H00100 ..... $229

Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $69

HARD DRIVES

All drive kits includes a 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cable and all necessary mounting hardware for an easy installation!

Seagate

42MB ST351A, 28ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $129
with 16-bit kit $149
106MB ST3120A, 15ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $189
with 16-bit kit $209
HOT DEAL
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $199
with 16-bit kit $219
260MB ST3290A, 14ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $279
with 16-bit kit $299
1420MB ST41650N, 15ms, FH, 5.25" SCSI $1899
with 16-bit kit $2049

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer

Stealth Pro 1MB ..... $289 Stealth Pro 2MB $349
Stealth VLB 1MB ..... $249 Stealth VLB 2MB $369
Stealth 24 1MB ..... $169 Viper VLB 2MB $409

ATI Technologies

VGA Wonder XL 1MB ..... $149 Ultra 1MB $289
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB .. $249 Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB . $369

Boca Research

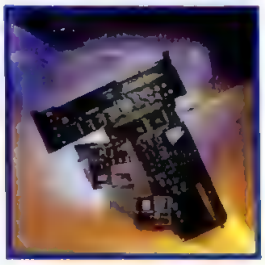
SuperX Accelerator 1MB $169
SuperX VGA 1MB $159

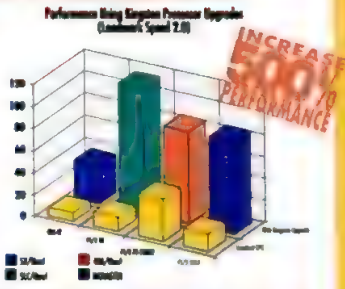
Western Digital

Paradise BSI4/A Plus MCA 512K $139

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

DON'T REPLACE YOUR SYSTEM, UPGRADE YOUR PROCESSOR!





Kingston processor upgrades provides an easy and cost effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS 5.0, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

Kingston Processor Upgrades are Now Available For:

- ✔ AGI
- ✔ AST
- ✔ Hewlett-Packard
- ✔ Epson
- ✔ IBM Original PC/AT
- ✔ IBM PS/2
- ✔ Compaq
- ✔ NEC
- ✔ Zenith
- ✔ Toshiba

*Phone call for specific models.

SX/Now! 80386 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $169 33MHz (SX) $199

SLC/Now! 386/486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SLC) ..... $219 50MHz (SLC) $399

486/Now! 80486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $399 33MHz (DX) $579

Bus Mastering Upgrades

A bus master card that simply plugs into any available expansion slot, MCMaster converts 286, 386SX and 386DX based Micro Channel PS/2 systems into 486 powerhouses. By mastering the system's bus, MCMaster acts as the native processor providing a free upgrade while taking full advantage of the Micro Channel Architecture. Your performance increases by up to 10 times.

MCMaster 486 CPU, 128KB cache, up to 64MB of RAM

25MHz (SX) 8MB ..... $699 33MHz (DX) 8MB $959

Memory Options

With 4MB add ..... $259 With 8MB add $519
With 16MB add ..... $979 With 32MB add $2119

PS/2 DATACARD

NEW

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 milliscond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2!

16-bit or 32-bit Versions

85MB DataCard with 0K RAM $429
127MB DataCard with 0K RAM $549
209MB DataCard with 0K RAM $799

DataCard Memory Options:
With 4MB add ..... $259 With 8MB add $519
With 16MB add ..... $979 With 32MB add $2119

EXPANSION BOARDS

Memory for AT 286 or 386

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.

Including 2MB ..... $199 Including 4MB $319
Including 6MB ..... $429 Including 8MB $539

BocaRam 8-bit Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/AXs, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30/286 & compatibles.

Including 1MB ..... $199 Including 2MB $279

Memory Boards with I/O

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port.

Including 2MB ..... $199 Including 4MB $279

COPROCESSORS

Intel Math

80387SX 16, 20, 25MHz $79
80387DX 16, 20, 25, 33MHz $79
80387SL Models 16, 20, 25MHz $85

Intel OverDrive Processors

486SX20 with socket ..... $399 486SX25 with socket $529
486DX25 without socket ..... $529 486DX33 without socket $699
486DX33 or 486SX33 with socket $699

FAX MODEMS

For Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK

14,400bps FAX/Modem $429
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis

14,400bps FAX/Modem $419
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289

Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port

14,400bps FAX/Modem $385
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

PC Magazine says, "The VIVo's data-transfer performance was excellent!"
PC Magazine December 8, 1992

VIVo Internal Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $199
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89

VIVo External Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $219
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $99

SIMM MODULES

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs

1MB x 9-80 ..... $69 4MB x 9-80 ..... $249

36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs

512K x 36 (2MB) ..... $129 1MB x 36 (4MB) $229
2MB x 36 (8MB) ..... $429 4MB x 36 (16MB) $799

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR OVER 1980 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

800-423-9866

714-448-7750

714-448-7760

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

CALL 800-423-9866

H1893

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

EXPERIENCE THE KENOSHA DIFFERENCE

- *Over Six Years of Service*
- *Thousands of Satisfied Customers*
- *Terrific Technical Support*
- *Everyday Low Prices*
- *No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR VALUE AND SERVICE
CALL US TODAY!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

EPSON

FX 870	$259	FX 1170	$345
LQ 570+	$232	LQ 870	$425
LQ 1070	$349	LQ 1170	$589
Action 3250	$169	LQ 2550	$859

DFX 5000/DFX 8000 ..... $1299/$2139

LASER'S & INKJET

STYLUS 800 INKJET ..... $319 Less Rebate
STYLUS 300 INKJET ..... CALL
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS $595
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5 ..... $645
2 MB UPGRADE $89

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV w/toner $1369
LASERJET IVsi w/toner $2989
LASERJET IVL w/toner $675
LASERJET IVML w/toner $1039
LASERJET IIIP $879
DESKJET 500/500C ..... $309/$409
DESKJET 550C $575
DESKJET 1200C $1379
CALL FOR ALL OPTIONS

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $295/$415
ML380/ML590 ..... $209/$415
ML591/ML395 ..... $569/$959
OL 400E /OL 810 ..... $509/$899
OL 850 /OL 830 ..... $1199/$1089
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade $125

Panasonic Office Automation

2023/1124i ..... $199/$249
2180/2123 ..... $169/$229
1624/1654 ..... $329/$519
2124/2624 ..... $295/$349
4410/4430 ..... $559/$639
4450i/4455 ..... $949/$1859
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450i $125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex $239
BJ 200 ..... $285
BJ 230 ..... $389
BJ 300 Cartridge $19
BJC 800 ..... $1449
BJC 820 ..... $1579

CANON NOTEJET 486 SLC-25

4MB RAM, 9.5" BACKLIT LCD, 2 PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS AND TRACKBALL, BUILT IN BUBBLE JET, 116 CPS AT 360 DPI, AUTO SHEET FEEDER

Innova NX M25-120

486SX-25 Notebook $1595

- 4 mg ram
- Fax Modem
- 120mg HD
- 2 PCMCIA Slots
- Built-in Trackball
- DOS Windows

Exciting new technology has Bubblejet printer built in for fantastic portability!

Available in 85, 135, or 185 mg models. Call for best price!!

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET $325
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT ..... $169/$179
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT ..... $185/$195

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600 ..... $309
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 ..... $359
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX $369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX $245

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int $155
Sportster 14.4 Ext $175
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax $175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax $195
Dual Standard 16.8 Ext. $699
World Port 14.4 Pocket $325

Intel Satisfaxtions Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25 ..... $299/$399
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33 ..... $399/$519

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A $175
SEAGATE 260 MB 3290A $255
SEAGATE 525 MB 3600A $645
SEAGATE 1 GB SCSI 11200N $939
MAXTOR 210/245MB IDE ..... $229/$255
MAXTOR 245 IDE $325
MAXTOR 1240 SCSI $1159
CONNER 170/200MB IDE ..... $199/$225
CONNER 250MB SCSI CP30254H $255
CONNER 540MB IDE $639

MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB EXT/200 MB EXT ..... $375/$459
250 MB EXT TAPE BACKUP $359
CD-ROM DRIVE EXT 350MS $359

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $169
Colorado Tracker 120 ..... $275
Colorado Tracker 250 ..... $315
Colorado 2 GB EXT $1099
Colorado 4 GB EXT $1639

MONITORS

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS $479
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" $1019
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20" $1759
NEC Multisync III FGE $579
NEC Multisync IV FGE $679
NEC Multisync VFGE $1049
NEC 6FG $2249
Nanao F340 I $699
Nanao F550 I $699
Viewsonic 17" 1782M $1119
Viewsonic 21" 2082M $2019

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

486 WINSLC/25 60 MB $1375
486 400E SX/25 120MB COLOR $2149
486 DX2/40 200 MB COLOR $3239
486 4000E DX2/50
200MB ACTIVE COLOR $4229
MICRO MARC INKJET $299
CALL FOR ALL OPTIONS

SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

MUSTEK 6000 FLATBED $809
MUSTEK MATADOR 256 ..... $119
SUMMASKETCH III 12 x 12 ..... $255
SUMMASKETCH III 12 x 18 ..... $499

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

250/400 ..... $99/$155
450/600 ..... $189/$259
900/1250VX ..... $369/$485
SMART UPS 400 ..... $309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250 ..... $99
BC 400 ..... $155
BC 500 LAN $185
BC 600 LAN $245
BC 900 LAN $345

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB $139
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB $209
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB $329
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB $129
DIAMOND STEALTH VLB 1MB $159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB $389
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB $165
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB $189

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $269
400 int 14.4/14.4 Fax $365
400 ext 14.4/9600 Fax $365
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 int $165
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 ext $195
PC MCIA 24/96 ..... $189
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4 ..... $339
All Intel Networking Products ..... Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286 ..... $85
2MB IBM PS1 386 ..... $89
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C $195
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C $159
1&4 MB SIMMS ..... CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410 ..... $125
2 MB FOR OKI 400 ..... $125
2 MB FOR EPSON ALII $119
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&III $99
BOCA RAM Ok FOR AT OR PSII $99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG ..... CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80287 XL/XLT $75
80387 SL $75
80387 SX $75
80387 DX $85

CYRIX

80387 SX-33 ..... $75
80387 DX-40 ..... $85

SOFTWARE

ALDUS PAGEMAKER $519
DBASEIV 1.5/2.0 ..... $415/$459
LOTUS 123 VER 2.4/3.4 ..... $279/$349
LOTUS FOR WINDOWS $299
MICROSOFT EXCEL/WINDOWS $289
MICROSOFT WORD/WINDOWS $299
NORTON UTILITIES 7.0 ..... $99
PARADOX 4.0 DOS $425
WORD PERFECT WINDOWS $279
ALL OTHER TITLES ..... CALL

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Basic $135
Logitech Soundman 16 ..... $115
Soundblaster 16 ..... $165
DSP Port Sound for Laptops $145
Videoblaster $309
Toshiba 3401 Int $459
Toshiba 3401 Ext $559
Texcel Int 265 MS Access $399
Texcel Ext 265 MS Access $499
Texcel Home Bundle Int $555
Fusion 16 Ext $419
Creative Labs Discovery 16 Int $478

NETWORKING

NETWARE 3.11 5 USER $555
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER $1259
NETWARE 3.11 20 USER $1529
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER $2219
NETWARE 4.0 ..... CALL
NE 2000 ..... $119
LANTASTIC 10MPS V 5.0 KIT $485
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ADT $175
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ST. KIT $439
3 COM ETHERLINK III $119
INTEL ETHER 16 ..... $89
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK $1629
INTEL ETHER 16 5 PAK $429
INTEL ETHER EISA 32 ..... $509
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16 ..... $115
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX $95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX $269
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T $269

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check base only. Shipping & handling 3% – $8 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

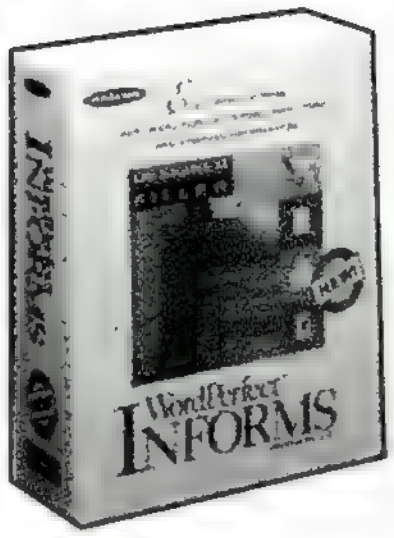
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-255-2989

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. ▪ Sat. 9:00 a.m.-Noon

Software Spectrum brings you Perfect Workgroup Products at Perfect Prices!

WordPerfect InForms gives you a simple way to create and fill in forms - both electronic and printed. And with WordPerfect InForms data handling capabilities, you can easily transfer the collected information directly into a database. WordPerfect InForms is sold as two separate packages. The WordPerfect InForms Designer provides the tools to create and maintain even the most elaborate electronic and printed forms. The WordPerfect InForms Filler allows the person who receives the form to fill in the requested information. With its advanced features and dual-package nature, WordPerfect InForms gives you a new way to form your business! And with its low prices, convenient toll-free shopping, knowledgeable salespeople, and same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central), Software Spectrum is THE place to buy InForms.



What good is a form if you can't share it? WordPerfect InForms allows forms to be sent via E-mail using WordPerfect Office 4.0.

WordPerfect Office 4.0 is much more than just a way to send files across a network. Get access to all your messages, personal and group appointments, to-do items, and notes in one customizable interface. Not only that, but by combining E-Mail, calendaring, and scheduling with brand new task management and work flow features, a whole new world of messaging possibilities is opened up to you. WordPerfect Office 4.0 gives "E-Mail" a whole new meaning! So don't wait. Call Software Spectrum to order WordPerfect Office 4.0 and InForms today!

WordPerfect®

WordPerfect Product	Software Spectrum Price
WordPerfect InForms Designer & Filler Full Product	$295
WordPerfect InForms Filler Full Product	$115
WordPerfect InForms Filler Add'l License Full Product	$92
WordPerfect Office 4.0 Administration and Server Pack for DOS*	$188
WordPerfect Office 4.0 Client Pack for DOS*	$313
WordPerfect Office 4.0 Client Pack for Windows*	$313

Be sure and call Software Spectrum for more information on upgrades.

**Purchase these products to set up and maintain the WordPerfect Office system for PC LANs, the equivalent to the WordPerfect Office 3.1 package.*

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1.800.824.3323
7am to 7pm central

Prices subject to change. WordPerfect InForms and WordPerfect Office are trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. ©1993 Software Spectrum.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARE PRINTERS

and a lot more...

HIGH PERFORMANCE
At 180,000 cps parallel and 115,200 bps serial, Buffalo boxes are the fastest. Up to 16mb of buffer available.

FASTER PRINTING
Sharing devices so fast they speed up printing using Windows. It's twice as fast as the new Windows Printing System.

EASE OF USE
Transparent to users. Optional printer selection software included. Connect with standard parallel and serial cables.

FLEXIBILITY
Eleven models in all parallel, all serial or in combination. Configurable I/O options. Models are easily cascaded together.

VALUE
With non-buffered autoswitches starting at $59 and intelligent sharing devices from $349, Buffalo has the right sharing solution for you.

Buffalo Products all have:
- ***45-Day Money-Back Guarantee***
- ***5 Year Warranty***
- ***Toll-Free Technical Support***

And when you call, you talk to real people, not Voice Mail!

1-800-345-2356

Response Code: A3HW1

BUFFALO

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St SE, Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414 • FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo is a registered trademark of Melco Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

GLOBAL HORIZONS

FREE GAME DISKETTE WITH YOUR ORDER!
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

CONNOR			
CP30084	IDE	80MB	158
CP30104	IDE	120MB	188
CP30174	IDE	170MB	178
CP30254	**IDE**	**250MB**	**239**
CP30544	IDE	540MB	695
CP3540	SCSI	540MB	955
CP31370	SCSI	1.37G	1075
SEAGATE			
ST251	IDE	40MB	109
ST251-1	MFM	40MB	199
ST3144A	**IDE**	**130MB**	**167**
ST3290	IDE	260MB	259
ST3390	IDE	330MB	349
ST3550A	**IDE**	**452MB**	**445**
ST1480N	SCSI	426MB	839
ST41200	**SCSI**	**1.0G**	**979**
MAXTOR			
7131A	IDE	130MB	177
7120S	SCSI	130MB	205
7213A	IDE	210MB	213
7345A	**IDE**	**340MB**	**305**
540A	IDE	540MB	775
540S	SCSI	540MB	859
1240S	SCSI	1.2GB	1189
MICROPOLIS			
1684	SCSI	340MB	1019
2105A	IDE	528MB	789
2105	SCSI	560MB	789
1624	SCSI	660MB	715
2112A	**IDE**	**1.0G**	**989**
2112	SCSI	1.0G	989
1528	SCSI	1.2G	975
1924	SCSI	2.0G	1879
WESTERN DIGITAL			
2200	IDE	210MB	229
2250	IDE	250MB	259
2340	IDE	340MB	349
QUANTUM			
ELS127S	SCSI	120MB	212
LPS240A	IDE	240MB	242
LPS240S	SCSI	240MB	246
LPS525S	SCSI	525MB	595
Hardcard	EZ	42MB	179
Hardcard	EZ	127MB	245
Hardcard	EZ	240MB	393

TEAC FLOPPY DRIVES

3 1/2" 1.44MB	49
3 1/2" 2.88MB	**89**
5 1/4" 1.2MB	55
Dual Floppy Drive	129
SCSI CONTROLLERS	
Adaptec 1510 CD Rom	89
Adaptec 1522 w/Floppy	99
Adaptec 1522 Kit	135
Adaptec 1542 Busmaster	**192**
Adaptec 1542 Kit	245
Adaptec 1542+ Kit	303
Adaptec 1640 MCA	269
Adaptec 1740 EISA	**339**
Adaptec 1742 EISA Kit	419
Adaptec EZ SCSI Software	59
Ultrastor 12C IDE Caching	**379**
Ultrastor 14F Busmaster	229
Ultrastor 24F EISA	399
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus	295
Future Domain 885 8 Bit/1670 16-Bit w/2 Floppy	119/139
Future Domain 1680 16 Bit w/4 Floppy	269
Future Domain 7000 EISA Busmaster	365
IDE CONTROLLERS	
16 Bit Controller/Cable Kit	**39**
Seagate ST08 w/2Floppy	36
16 Bit 540K Cache Controller	149

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE Viper 525MB SCSI Int	499
ARCHIVE Python 2GB SCSI Int	**1199**
COLORADO DJ10	139
COLORADO DJ20	165
COLORADO JT10/JT20	275/315
COLORADO PowerTape 2.4GB	945
CONNER TapeStor DC2000 250MB	**159**
CONNER TapeStor DAT 2GB Int	1099
IRWIN ACCUTRAK 120/250	175/209
MAYNARD MAYNSTREAM DAT 2.0GB Int	**1599**
MICRO SOLUTIONS BACKPACK 250 MB parallel port	379
MOUNTAIN FS8500 300MB IDE Int	437

All Drives Are New & In-Stock • Dedicated Tech Support (708) 949-9371

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!!

NOTEBOOKS

AST PowerExec SL 4/25 203 HD MONO	**2419**
AST PowerExec SL 4/25 203 HD Active Color	4025
CANON NoteJet 4/25 85 HD	2309
COMPAQ Contura 4/25 120/209 HD	1999/2249
COMPAQ Contura 4/25C 120/209	2749/3049
COMPAQ LTE/Lite 4/25C 120/209	3949/4249
COMPAQ LTE/Lite 4/33C 209MB	4498
NEC UltraLite Versa 4/25 120 HD Color	3969
TI WinSLC/25 80 HD	1499
TI TM4000 WIN SX/DX 25 120 HD	1839/2049
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX2/50 200 HD	**2949**
TI TM4000E DX2/50 200 HD Active Color	3749
TOSHIBA T1900 4/20 120 HD Mono/Color	1749/2399
TOSHIBA T4600 120 HD Active Color	3949
TOSHIBA T6600 4/66 510MB Active Color	6799

NOTEBOOK SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRAVELMATE 4000E WINDX2/50
• 200MB HD & 4MB RAM • DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 • Active Matrix Color • 1MB Video RAM • 8.5 x 11 x 2.1" • MS Ballpoint Mouse • Only 6.2 Lbs • Simultaneous Display
$3749

DESKTOPS

AST Bravo 486/33 120 HD	1349
AST Bravo 486DX2/50 120 HD	2099
COMPAQ Prolinea CD's w/CD Rom/Sound	**CALL**
COMPAQ Deskpro 486s/25I 84/120	1399/1499
COMPAQ Deskpro 486s/25M 120 HD	1899
COMPAQ Deskpro 486DX2/50 120/340	2649/3329
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/25M 120 HD	**1799**

GH VISION SYSTEMS
GH386 SX/33 105/120/210 GH486 DX/33 130/170/210
GH486 SX/25 130/170/240 GH486 DX/50 170/210/340
GH486 DX/33 • 486DX/33 MHz • 14" SGVA Monitor • 4 MB Ram • Mini Tower Chassis • 210 MB IDE HD • DOS 5.0/Win 3.1
$1599

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC Int/Ext	69/95
BOCA 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	169/199
CARDINAL 2400 Int/Ext	41/75
HAYES Optima 14.4 w/FAX Ext	367
HAYES Ultra 9600/14.4 Ext	559/618
INTEL SatisfaXtion 100/300/400 Int	98/235/389
MULTITECH MT932BC Int	479
PRAC PERIPHERALS Pocket 14.4 w/FAX	338
PRAC PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Int	199
SUPRA 24/96 w/FAX Int	**81**
TELEBIT QBlazer Portable	235
US ROBOTICS Worldport 24/96 w/FAX Port	219
US ROBOTICS Sportster 9.6 w/Fax Int/Ext	169/179
US ROBOTICS Sportster 14.4 w/Fax Int/Ext	**178/199**

BATTERY BACK-UPS

AMERICAN POWER	
Back-UPS 250/400/600	98/157/258
Smart UPS 400/600/900	**279/345/535**
Surge Arrest 7	19
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400/500	98/152/177
BC LAN 500/600/1250	188/252/479
Omni 450/600/900	268/349/489
Command Console Compact	49

CD ROM & MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE LABS CD Rom Kit Int	355
CREATIVE LABS Business 16 CD Int/Ext	**595/665**
CREATIVE LABS Discovery CD 8-16 Bit	385/458
CREATIVE LABS Edutainment CD 8-16 bit	459/529
MEDIAVISION Fusion CD 16 Int/Ext	482/482
MEDIAVISION Fusion Double Speed CD Int	**589**
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 Multimedia System II	895
MITSUMI Internal CD Rom w/16-bit kit	**179**
NEC CDR 74-1 Ext/84-1 Int CD Rom	415/449
SONY CDU31A CD Rom w/Controller	210
SONY CDU31A-L-L CD Rom Multimedia Kit	545
TEXEL Double Speed CD Rom Int/Ext	385/479
TEXEL Home Bundle Int/Ext	**545/635**
TEXEL Business Bundle Int/Ext	669/759
TOSHIBA XM3401 Int/Ext	**455/569**

NEW

FEATURE OF THE MONTH
FEATURE OF THE MONTH $25
VARIETY STORE A Medley of Games
Enter the world of CD ROM and select games from the sports scene to the battlefield. Play Football, Golf, Chess & Fish Jungle. Wander through a maze to find the beautiful princess.
HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY!

CD SOFTWARE SELL-EBRATION

• Family Doctor • San Diego Zoo Animals • Mayo Clinic • US Atlas/Animap • Movie Buzzle Trivia • Cities Bit Gazetteer • Wing Commander • Sherlock Holmes • King's Quest V • Variety Store • Mickey's Missing • Jones/Fast Lane • Great Deals of The Week • Carmen San Diego • Monkey Island • Space Quest • Discovery II • Sinclair 7 • Discover Adventure • Arthur's Teacher Trouble • Mad Mouse Gateway For Kids • Sports Illustrated Almanac

$29 PER TITLE

$39 PER TITLE

KIDS STUFF
Birthdays Family Choice • Barney Bear • Mother Goose • Peter & The Wolf • Let's Play • Interactive Dictionary • Beauty & The Beast • Grolier's Encyclopedia – DOS or MPC • 7th Guest • The Presidents

$59 PER TITLE

MONITORS

AOC SVGA 14"	285/419
AOC SVGA 735 17" .26mm	**799**
COMPAQ VGA Color	355
HITACHI 15"/20"	469/1329
IDEK 8317 17"	1079
MAG LX1564 15"	499
MAG MX15F/MX17F	**543/955**
MAGNOVOX CM 9039/9089	259/319
MITSUBISHI Diamond Pro 14/17"	459/1015
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 14"/20"	399/1589
MONOCHROME MONITORS Amber or White	95
NANAO F340IW/F550IW	**598/1139**
NANAO F550I/T560I/T660I 20"	**1099/1749/2549**
NEC 3FGE 4FGE 5FGE 5FG	599/719/1145/1249
SAMTRON 14" VGA/SGVA	208/2912
SAMTRON SC726V 17"	799
SEIKO CM1450/1760	**417/839**
SONY CPD1430/1730	595/995
VIEWSONIC V6/V7 SVGA 17"	360/935
VIEWSONIC 17/21	1115/CALL

NETWORK

NOVELL Netware Lite	59
NOVELL Netware v2.2 5/10 User	465/995
NOVELL Netware v3.11 5/10 User	545/1245
NOVELL Netware v3.11 20/100 User	1745/3495
NOVELL Netware v4.0/SFT III	CALL
*****CALL US FOR YOUR NETWARE UPGRADES*****	
ARTISOFT AE2/AE3 Cards	193/219
ARTISOFT Lantastic 5.0 AE2 Starter Kit	457
ARTISOFT Nodderunner	157
INTEL EtherExpress 16/16TP	**94/94**
INTEL EtherExpress 16 5 Pack	419
INTEL EtherExpress EISA 32 bit	389
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16/16TP	114/114
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8 Pack	**575**
SMC Arcnet PC 600 FS/WS	197/117
3COM Etherlink III /5 Pack	**127/595**
3COM Tokenlink III	535
THOMAS CONRAD TC6242/TC6245	65/175
THOMAS CONRAD 100mbps TCNS 16 Bit	432
XIRCOM Pocket LAN Adapters	**CALL**

SOUND CARDS & SPEAKERS

ADVANCED GRAV S Ultrasound	125
ALTEC LANSING Speakers . ALL MODELS	**CALL**
CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster 16 ASP	212
CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster Deluxe	78
LABTECH Speakers . ALL MODELS	CALL
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Spectrum 16	159
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Studio 16	**205**
MICROSOFT Sound System	174
TURTLE BEACH Multisound	498

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 Upgrade	49
ALDUS Pagemaker 5.0	572
CALERA Omnipage Direct	**249**
COREL Draw 4	385
INTUIT Quicken 2.0 for Windows	39
LOTUS 123 For Windows	289
MICROSOFT Access for Windows	**299**
MICROSOFT Excel v4.0	299
MICROSOFT Office for Windows	445
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere v4.5	113
SYMANTEC Norton Utilities	115
WORDPERFECT v6.0/5.2	289/279

WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR MOST SOFTWARE
CALL TODAY
1000'S MORE TITLES AVAILABLE
★ CHECK OUT OUR CD ROM SOFTWARE SELECTION ★

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Basic 16 VGA	59
ATI Graphic Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	208/227
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	327/368
BOCA SuperVGA 512K	69
CARDINAL VGA 110+/700A	55/129
DIAMOND Stealth 24 ISA/VLB	154/154
DIAMOND Stealth Pro/Viper VLB 2 MB	**335/389**
HERCULES Graphite 210	218
HERCULES Dynamite VL for DOS	**164**
NUMBER 9 GXE Level 10/11/12	235/347/427
NUMBER 9 GXI TC Level 29	**NEW LOW PRICE**

SCANNERS & MICE

HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 2P	**724**
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 2C	1299
LOGITECH Scanman 256 w/Autostitch	165
LOGITECH Scanman 32 w/Catchword OCR	129
MICROTEK Scanmaker II	869
MICROTEK Scanmaker IIXE	**1095**
DEXXA 3 Button Serial Mouse	29
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	69/79
MICROSOFT Serial/Ballpoint	85/109

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD – *IN STOCK*	
LaserJet 4/4M	1389/1919
LaserJet 3P/4L/4ML	689/679/1029
LaserJet 4Si/4Si MX	**2985/4499**
DeskJet 500/500C/550C	307/399/599
DeskJet Portable	395
DeskJet 1200C/Postscript	1419/1989
PaintJet XL300	2255
Fax 200/310	989/1292
CANON	
BJ10EX w/Feeder	239/329
BJ200/230/800/820	299/394/1447/1577
NEC	
SilentWriter M95/95FX	**889/1119**
SilentWriter M97/97FX	1059/1319
OKIDATA	
ML 320/321/590+/591+	298/419/419/579
OkiLaser 400E	**525**
OkiLaser 400/830+/850	589/995/1245
PANASONIC	
KXP 2180/2123/2124	169/239/299
KXP 1124/1624/2624	279/345/389
KXP 4410/4430/4450i	618/699/959

NEW

We also carry a **HUGE** inventory of the full line of printers from:
EPSON • CITIZEN • QMS • SEIKO
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS • IBM/LEXMARK
Call for our low price today!
We have what you're looking for!

WE OFFER YOU
- **QUALITY PRODUCTS**
- **HUGE INVENTORY**
- **KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF**
- **RELIABLE SERVICE**
- **FAST DELIVERY**
- **EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL STAFF**

"I want to share all of you at Global Horizons for your assistance in helping me purchase my new laser printer. Ordering and delivery went smoothly and I received the package in just two days. I definitely do call on you for all my computer needs."
A Satisfied Customer
Michael Keller
Tinley Park, IL

International Orders Welcome

MULTIMEDIA MADNESS

Purchase this Great Multimedia Upgrade Kit at our Special Low Price and Receive a FREE Pair of Speakers and your Choice of any $29 CD ROM from our CD Sell-ebration Box.

TOSHIBA 340IB MULTISPIN
- Fastest CD ROM Today
- 200MS Access Time
- 330 KBPS Transfer Rate
- Multisession Photo CD
- MPC X/A Red & Yellow Book Compatibility

TOSHIBA

ALL FOR $649

PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16
- PC Magazine's Editors Choice
- 20 Voice Synthesizer
- True 16 Bit Stereo Sound
- Built in SCSI Interface
- Bundled Software Trakblaster Pro Stereo Studio Fax Pro Speech & Sound Effects Library

MEDIA VISION

1-800-860-GLOBE

FAXBACK SERVICE (708) 949-9372 — *Send Your Fax Today!* All Quotes Answered IMMEDIATELY!

Women Owned Business

Global Horizons, Inc.

1051 E. High Street ☆ P.O. Box 644 ☆ Mundelein, IL 60060
HOURS CST: 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.– Monday-Friday • 8:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m. –Saturday

HUGE INVENTORY– WE HAVE WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!! Most orders ship within 24 hours. We accept VISA, Master Card, Discover, Wire Transfers and C.O.D.'s. Terms available – Immediate credit approval. Credit cards not charged until products ship.
All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CALL TODAY FOR OUR "FALL FESTIVAL OF SAVINGS" CATALOG!!

Outside Illinois 1-800-860-4562
Inside Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369
CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

WELCOME

YOUR MAIL ORDER SUPERSTORE !

Thank You!

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS — WE WORK FOR YOU! — SEAL OF SERVICE — 1-800-859-WORKS

All of us at Midwest would like to thank you, our loyal customers, for your many years of patronage. We are always finding new ways to offer you more competitive prices ***and*** increased levels of service, a combination that most of our competitors find impossible to obtain. We ***can obtain*** this goal because of our relentless desire to be the best in the direct computer sales industry! Here are more reasons why **Midwest Computer WORKS** for you!

- ***Widest Selection*** Choose from a huge inventory of thousands of items, all in-stock and ready for immediate shipment.
- ***Knowledgeable Sales Staff*** All of our personnel are technically trained to provide you with the right solutions.
- ***On-Time Delivery*** All in-stock orders are shipped the same day. We're fast and efficient.
- ***Just ask our Customers*** We earn your business everyday. That's why over 70% of our business is repeat customers.
- ***Quality Products*** All of our products are name brands and factory fresh, providing the highest quality possible.
- ***Comprehensive Tech Support*** We just don't sell you, we service you ! Our technicians are standing by to help with any problems that might arise.

Fast Shipping, no problem ! We deliver when you need it.

Worldwide Air Freight Services — DHL — UPS — FEDERAL EXPRESS — NEXT DAY AIR 2ND DAY AIR

We make it easy with flexible payment methods !

- Purchase orders accepted from educational institutions, federal & state agencies and approved corporations.
- All major credit cards accepted.
- C.O.D.'s welcome.

VISA

Policy Information

• Your credit card is not charged until the merchandise is shipped • Personal and company checks will delay orders 2-weeks • No extra charge for credit cards • All prices subject to change • For orders outside the USA we require payment by wire transfer or American Express credit card. • We check for stolen credit cards • All returns for credit, repair or exchange must have a return authorization number issued by our customer service department • All returned merchandise must be shipped to our main warehouse located at: 180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDER DEPARTMENT
1-800-859-6757
FAX Line 1-708-459-6933
International line 1-708-459-6884
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
Technical Support 1-708-459-9411

HARDWARE

COMPAQ

Affordable notebook luxury

This new notebook from Compaq offers legendary quality with powerful new features. 6.2 lbs, color or b&w displays, 80, 120 or 530MB hard drives, 25MHz or 486SL/25 processors, 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB and much more.

Contura

■ NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS ■

AST PowerExec 386SL25 120MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB Color	CALL
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 180MB	2629
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Windows+	1449
Compaq Contura 4/25 120MB	1969
Compaq Contura 4/25 209MB	2269
Compaq LTE-LITE 25E 84MB Windows	2529
Compaq LTE-LITE 4/25 Color 120MB Win	CALL
Texas Instr 486/25WinSLC 80MB	1479
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB	1845
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB Color	2199
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	2079
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB	2959
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB Color	3899
Toshiba T1900 486SX-20 120MB	1709
Toshiba T1900C 486SX-201 120MB Color	2337
Toshiba T4600 486SL-33 120MB	CALL
Toshiba T4600C 486SL-33 200MB Color	CALL

COMPAQ

Compaq's new line of affordable PC's with quality & assurance you expect. Intel 486SX25 to 486DX2/66 processors, 1024x768 graphics, up to 340MB hard drive and local bus technology makes a new level in computer design.

ProLinea

■ COMPUTERS ■

AST Bravo 486DX/33 120MB w/monitor	1649
AST Premium SE 486DX/33 8MB no-HD	2699
AST Premmia 486DX2/66 340MB 8MB	3369
Compaq Prolinea 386/25ZS model 40	749
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 model 120W	1429
Compaq Prolinea 486/50 model 240WLB	1969
Compaq Deskpro 483/33i model 120W	1649
Compaq Prosignia 486DX2/66 model EL/1	3079
DTK Computer....custom configurations	CALL
Wyse Terminals 30+/50/60/325ES	279/369/289/539

■ DRIVES ■

Conner CP30084E 84MB 17ms IDE	169
Conner CP30104H 120MB 17ms IDE	179
Conner CP30174E 170MB 17ms IDE	189
Conner CP30204 212MB 12ms IDE	219
Conner CP3304 340MB 12ms IDE	329
Conner CP3504 510MB 12ms IDE	539
Iomega Transportable Pro 90 ext	639
Iomega PC Powered 90 w/adapter	499
Maxtor 7131A 130MB 15ms IDE	179
Maxtor 7213A 213MB 15ms IDE	216
Maxtor 7345A 340MB 15ms IDE	339
Micropolis 2105 560MB 10ms FASTSCSI-2	789
Micropolis 2112 1.0GB 10ms FASTSCSI-2	1029
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard EZ 127MB	249
Plus Hardcard EZ 240MB	399
Quantum Pro-127AT 127MB 17ms IDE	189
Quantum Pro-240AT 240MB 16ms IDE	259
Seagate ST3144A 130MB 18ms IDE	179
Seagate ST3283A 245MB 12ms IDE	295
SyDos 88i 88MB internal removable	419
SyDos 88E 88MB external removable	499
SyDos Puma 88MB ext/parallel removable	479
Teac FD505 dual floppy drive	129
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives	59
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB disk drive	59

■ MATH CO-PROCESSORS ■

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	68
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	65
Intel 486SX 16/20 to 40 Overdrive	329
Intel 486SX & 486DX 25 to 50 Overdrive	436
Intel 486SX & 486DX 33 to 66 Overdrive	559
Intel 80387SL / 80387SX 16/20/25	75/75
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	79
Weitek	ALL MODELS CALL

■ MEMORY PRODUCTS ■

AST Premium Exec 4MB	179
Compaq Deskpro 386 4MB	CALL
Compaq LTE/Lite 4MB	299
Hewlett Packard Lasers	ALL MODELS
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP4410/4430 1MB	119
Texas Instruments TM4000 4MB	CALL
Texas Instruments MicroLaser 1MB	79
256x4 60ns D-RAM	4.40
1MBx9 60ns SIMM Module	CALL
4MBx9 70ns SIMM Module	CALL

■ VIDEO BOARDS ■

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	69
ATI VGA Wonder GT 1MB	163
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB w/mouse	209
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w/mouse	329
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	374
ATI Ultra Pro VLB 2MB	369
Diamond Speedstar Pro 1MB	115
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB/2MB	239/339
Diamond Stealth Pro Local Bus 1MB/2MB	255/359
Diamond Viper Local Bus 1280X1024ni	409
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine GXE Level 10	249
Number Nine GXE VLB Level 11 / 12	359/429
Number Nine GXi TC Level 29	1449

■ DIGITIZERS ■

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18 all w/16 button	279/558
Kurta 12x12 XLP / 12x18 XLP	229/469
Summasketch III 12x12 / 12x18 Pro	299/529

■ PLOTTERS ■

Calcomp Pacesetter 2024	2999
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D 1-pen	1999
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D 1-pen	2074
Pacific Data Pro Tracer	1099
Roland DXY-1100 A/B 8-pen magnetic	729
Roland DXY-1200 A/B 8-pen electrostatic	995

■ TAPE BACKUP ■

Colorado DJ-10 40-120MB int	145
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int	175
Colorado Trakker 120MB parallel port	279
Colorado Trakker 250MB parallel port	339
Colorado PT-25 2GB SCSI w/controller int	985
Irwin AccuTrak+ 120MB/250MB int	175/209
Maynard Maynstream 2.0gig DAT int	1929
Maynard Maynstream 4.0gig DAT int	2359
Mountain Filesafe Sidecar 305MB Ext. Par.	539
Mountain FS8500 305MB int IDE	438

MICROTEX ScanMaker II XE

This high speed 8.5"x13.5" flatbed scanner boasts 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution, 24-bit color, 8-bit grey scale and 1-bit b&w scanning. Included is interface, 24-bit video card and Adobe Photoshop software. All this for only **$1099.00**

■ SCANNERS ■

Epson 600C Color	778
Epson 800C Color	1068
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P grayscale	723
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2C color	1296
Logitech Scanman 256	169
Microtek Scanmaker II color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE color w/Aldus sft	1099
Mustek Color Hand Scanner 400dpi w/sftwr	239

ULTIMATE Lifetime Insurance — TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

Tripp Lite insures your equipment against surge damage for life, even including lightning strikes !

■ BATTERY BACKUPS ■

Tripp Lite BC250 / BC400	98/154
Tripp Lite BC500LAN 500VA, LAN port	189
Tripp Lite BC600LAN / 750LAN	245/299
American Power BK400 desktop	158
American Power AP400/AP600 smartups	299/389
American Power AP900 smartups	559

■ SURGE SUPPRESSORS ■

Tripp Lite ISOBAR 4/ISOBAR 6	44/53
Tripp Lite CCI 6/CCI 6 Plus	69/79

■ MODEMS ■

Boca Modem 14.4 v 42bis w/Fax int	199
Hayes Acura 144+ FAX/SCEZ int	239
Hayes Optima 14.4 + FAX14.4 EZ ext	375
Intel Satisfaxtion 100 / 200	96/283
Intel Satisfaxtion 300i / 400e	229/367
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Multitech 1432MU 14.4 fax/modem pocket	379
Multitech 1432BA 14.4 fax/modem ext	429
Practical Periph 2400EFX w/Fax & sftwr int	99
Practical Periph PM1440FX Pocket	359
Practical Periph 14.4V modem send/rec fax ext	219
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax int/ext	179/239
Telebit QBlazer v.32 v.42 v.42bis transport	298
UDS internal & external..ALL MODELS	CALL
US Robotics Sportster 2400 w/fax ext	119
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 int/ext	156/179
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 w/fax int/ext	179/199
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard int	679
US Robotics Worldport pocket modems	CALL
Zoom AFC 2400 v.42 w/Fax int	59
Zoom FC9624 send/rec Fax int w/software	69
Zoom VXV32BIS 14.4 v32/32bis/42bis ext	199

NANAO F550i-W

Along with the standard features of the F550i, the F550i-W has a auto power conservation mode and a new anti-reflective coating. Advanced image control adjusts a multitude of picture controls and contours. On sale for only **$1179.00**

■ MONITORS ■

Amdek mono VGA 14"	129
CTX 14" 1024X768 .28mm	269
CTX 14" 1024x768 ni .28mm	289
CTX 15" 1024x768 ni .28mm	369
CTX 15" 1024x768 ni .28 digital	389
CTX 17" 1024x768 ni .28 digital	779
Goldstar 1423+ 14" 640x480 .51mm	199
Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	279
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	639
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .28mm	869
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	554
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	939
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" 1280x1024	1019
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20" 1280x1024	1599
Nanao F340i 15" 1024x768 .28mm	699
Nanao F550i 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1109
Nanao F550iHW 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1179
Nanao T560i 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1799
Nanao T660i 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	2599
NEC 3FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	599
NEC 4FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	699
NEC 5FGE 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1099
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1259
NEC 6FG 21" 1600x1200 .28mm	2299
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768	329
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	429
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 .25mm	599
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 .25mm	999
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 .30mm	2019
ViewSonic15 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	499
ViewSonic 17" 1280x1024 ni .28mm	949
Zenith 1790 17" 1024x768 ni	1049

■ MICE ■

Logitech Dexxa 3-button serial	39
Trackman II Combo	89
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	85
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	79
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse	109
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse w/Windows 3.1	149

■ NETWORKING ■

3COM 3C503 Etherlink II 16-bit coax	159
3COM 3C503TP Etherlink II 16-bit 10baseT	179
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax	129
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT	136
Digiboard	ALL MODELS CALL
IBM Token Ring adapter II	269
IBM Token Ring adapter II 16/4	498
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	99
Intel Ether Express EISA 32-bit coax	367
Intel Token Express 16/4 ISA	429
Lantastic Central Station V5.0	379
Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet 16-bit coax card	184
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for DOS	458
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for Windows	519
Lantastic AI 6-user / 12-user / 500-user	CALL
Lantastic Peer Hub internal 10base-T	265
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user	469/998
Netware 3.11 5-user	549
Netware 3.11 10-user	1249
Netware 3.11 20-user	1749
Netware 3.11 50-user	2499
Netware 3.11 100-user	3499
Netware 3.11 250-user	6299
Netware SFT III	NEW
Netware 4.0	NEW
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	69
Netware Lite Starter kit NE2000	399
NE1000 Ethernet 8-bit coax	99
NE2000 Ethernet 16-bit coax	129
SMC Arcnet PC130/PC270E	69/109
SMC Arcnet PC600WS workstation	119
SMC Arcnet PC600FS server	196
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8-bit coax	98
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit coax	119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16T 16-bit 10base-T	119
SMC 3608TP 10BT 8-port concentrator	344
Thomas Conrad 6242 Arcnet 8-bit	65
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	176
Thomas Conrad 3045-CX 100mbps coax	449
Tiara 0196 Arcnet 8/16-bit TP/coax	115
Tiara 0120 Ethernet E2000 8/16-bit coax	99
Xircom Parallel Port Multiplexor	72
Xircom Pocket Arcnet adapter	236
Xircom Pocket Ethernet adapter	299

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Call "THE WORKS" Today

TO THE WORKS!

A Commitment to Selection, Quality Service & Lowest Pricing

MULTIMEDIA

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs cd-rom upgrd kit int	369
Creative Labs Digital Edge Int	579
Creative Labs Discovery 8 int	389
Creative Labs Discovery 8 ext	469
Creative Labs Discovery 16 Int	465
Creative Labs Discovery 16 ext	549
Creative Labs Edutainment 8 int	465

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS INC

EDUTAINMENT CD 8 & 16

Includes everything you need to turn your everyday computer into a multimedia entertainment center! System includes. SoundBlaster 8/16, MIDI interface, joystick port, stereo amplifier and mixer, stereo speakers, and high-quality CD-ROM drive.

Creative Labs Edutainment 8 ext	539
Creative Labs Edutainment16 int	535
Creative Labs Edutainment16 ext	599
NEC CD Express-PC	349
NEC Multimedia Gallery	849
MediaVision Fusion CD16 int	494
MediaVision Fusion CD16 ext	429
MediaVision Fusion Double CD16 int	619
MediaVision Fusion Double CD16 ext	579
MediaVision Pro16 Multimedia sys	699
MediaVision Pro16 Multimedia II	897
MediaVision CDPCXL Subsys	1129
Sony CDU-31A LLN int bundle	359
Sony CDU-31A LLL int bundle	599
Sony CDU-7305 ext bundle	713
Texel Home Bundle w/6 CDs	589
Turtle Beach Multisound upgrd	1249

SOUND BOARDS

ATI Stereo F/X-CD	145
Logitech SoundMan 16	109
MediaVision Audio Port	119
MediaVision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Basic	135
MediaVision ProAudio Studio 16	209
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	219
Turtle Beach Multisound	499

CD-ROM DRIVES

Creative Labs Omni CD int	309
Hitachi CDR3700 int	399
NEC CDR-36 portable	359
NEC CDR-74-1 external	349
NEC CDR-84-1 internal	449
Sony CDU-31A int drive	179
Texel 265ms bare drive	389
Toshiba TXM-3401-B Int	489
Toshiba TXM-3401-E1 ext	579

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 4.0	349
Kings Quest VI	45
Leisure Suit Larry 5	39
Microsoft Office V3.0	479
Microsoft Office Pro	509
Microsoft Dinosaurs	49
Microsoft Golf V1.0	45
NEC Type Gallery	235
Virgin 7th Guest	49

OPTICAL DRIVES

Panasonic LF5014 WORM	2049
Panasonic LF3004 3.5"128mb	999
Panasonic LF7014A 1616 5.25" Int.	2419
Pinnacle Tahbe-130PC 128MB	1119
Pinnacle PMO130AT 3.5" 130mb	1719
Pinnacle PMO650 5.25" 650mb	3079
PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5" 21mb int	369
PLI Infinity 3.5" 128mb Int	1249
Sony 3.5" 128mb rewrite ext	1299
Sony 5.25" 650MB rewrite Int.	1929
Sony 5.25" 650mb rewrite ext	2219
Valuestor Super 21MB Floptical ext.	399
Valuestor Super 21MB Floptical port.	429

VIDEO CAPTURE

Cardinal SnapPlus	789
Creative Labs Video Blaster	339
Creative Labs Video Spigot	419
Hauppauge Win/TV-01 no/tuner	389
Hauppauge Win/TV-02 w/tuner	419
Hauppauge Win/TV-02V	459
MediaVision ProMovie Spectrum	289
TrueVision Video VGA8	679
TrueVision Video VGA16	799
TrueVision Targa+ 16	1227
TrueVision Targa+ 64	1699
Visionx Desktop TV	243
Willow VGA TV 4000	369
Willow Laptop TV	739

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard Laserjet Fax	989
Hewlett Packard Fax 200	999
Hewlett Packard Fax 310	1379
Panasonic PQ-4400 / PQ-4500	529/1159

PRINTERS

CANON

BJ10EX	239
BJ200 / BJ230	289/399
BJC800 / BJC820	1468/1598
LBP430 / LBP86X	CALL/989
BJC-600	689

CITIZEN

PN48Pro	259

COMPAQ

Pagemarq 15	2599
Pagemarq 20	3749

DICONIX

180si	209
701 Inkjet	318

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Portable	395
Deskjet 500 / 500C	309/399
Deskjet 550C	396
Deskjet 1200C	1399
Laserjet IIIP	679
Laserjet 4L	686
Laserjet 4	1398
Laserjet 4M	1929
Laserjet 4Si	2998
Laserjet 4SiMX	4619
Paintjet XL300	2258

HP ACCESSORIES

Paper Case trays	IN-STOCK
Pacific Data memory	CALL
Pacific Data Postscript	289
Toner for all models	CALL

IBM

Execlet 4072	639
Jetprinter PS4079	2579
Laser E01 / Laser 6	769/949
Laser 10 / Laser 10R	1119/1379
Lsr. 10R Duplex / Lsr.12R	1899/1735
Laser 12L / Laser 16L	2449/2799

NEC

P3200 / P3300	225/322
P6200 / P6300	399/599
P9300	869
LC95F / LC97	929/1099
ColorMate Postscript	3299

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320 / 321	299/419
520 / 521	369/486
590+ / 591+	419/569
395 / 395c	986/1029
Laser 400E / 810	499/909
Laser 830+ / 850	1099/1249
Pacemark 3410	1199

EPSON

FX870 / FX1170	258/344
LQ570+ / LQ870	231/424
LQ1070 / LQ1170	338/569
LQ2550	879
EPL8000	828
DFX5000 / DFX8000	1299/2199
Action 1000 / Action 1500	598/649
Action 2250 / Action 3250	115/188
Stylus800	336

PANASONIC

KXP2180 / KXP2023	169/199
KXP2123 / KXP1124i	228/258
KXP2124 / KXP1624	295/326
KXP1654 / KXP2624	518/354
KXP4410 / KXP4430 Laser	549/678
KXP4440 / KXP4450 Lsr	NEW/988
KXP4451 Lsr/4455 Pstscrpt	1348/1679
KXP5410 Postscript Laser	NEW

QMS 860

The all new 600x600 DPI, 11"x17" laser printer is now in stock. With 39 Postscript fonts, 12MB RAM, a 25MHz RISC processor, Postscript Level 1 & 2, Canon print engine, Centronics, RS232 and Appletalk interfaces. This sets a new level in quality laser printers.

QMS

410 / 420 Postscript	1539/1799
860 Hammerhead	3989
Colorscript 210 / 230	4499/7199
PS 1700 / 1725	6349/5299

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+ DOS/Win	139
Smart Label Printer Pro	228
CH-4104PSE Color Pstscrpt	2449

STAR

NX1040R / NX2430	159/239
Starjet 48+	265

TEXAS INSTR

MicroMarc inkjet 300cps	289
MicroWriter Basic 5ppm	529
MicroWriter PS23 5ppm	699
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm	969
Microlaser PS17+ 9ppm	1039
Microlaser PS35+ 9ppm	1169
Microlaser Basic XL 18ppm	1699
Microlaser XL PS17 18ppm	1999
Microlaser XL PS35 18ppm	2239

SOFTWARE

WIN SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Align	89
Adobe Type Font Sets	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	419
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	539
Aldus Freehand 3.1	379
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	559
Berkeley Sys. After Dark 2.0	27
Borland C++ 3.1	329
Borland Turbo C++ 3.1	75
Borland Pascal 1.5	99
Borland Objectvision 2.1	99
Borland Paradox for Win	129
Borland Quattro Pro	93
CA-DBfast	319
CA-Realizer	71
CA-Simply Accounting	119
Caere Omnipage Direct	249
Caere Omnipage Pro 2.1	629
Calera WordScan Plus 1.1	399
Calera Faxgrabber 1.2	65
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4	86
Central Point Backup 7.2	85
Corel Draw 4.0	375
Delrina Perform Pro + 1.0	235
Delrina Winfax Pro 3.0	75
Harvard Draw 1.0	169
Harvard Graphics 1.03	259
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 1.1	299
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0	229
Lotus Freelance 2.0	325
Lotus SmartSuite 1.1	449
Micrografx Charisma 2.1	319
Micrografx Designer 3.1	359
Micrografx Picture Publisher 3.1	399
Microsoft Excel 4.0	295
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	299
Microsoft Office 3.0	449
Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0	299
Microsoft Project 3.0	429
Microsoft Publisher	129
Microsoft Quick C	129
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word 2.0	299
Norton Backup 2.0	95
Norton Desktop 2.2	113
PFS:Publisher 1.1	44
PFS: Window Works 2.0	44
Presentation Task Force 4.0	119
Procomm Plus 1.0	95
Professional Write Plus	159
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	309
Quark Express v3.1	549
Quicken 2.0	39
Superbase 4 1.3	475
Word Perfect 5.2	269

DOS SOFTWARE

CA-BPI Integrated	147
CA-Clipper V5.2	469
CA-Simply Accounting	119
Borland Applause II 1.5	339
Borland dBase IV 1.5	499
Borland Framework IV 1.0	469
Borland Multimate 4.0	239
Borland Paradox 4.0	519
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0	89
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4	85
Central Point Backup 7.1	86
Central Point PC Tools 8.0	119
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3	89
DAC Easy Bonus 4.3	119
Design CAD 3D 4.0	235
Generic CADD 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics 3.0	399

UPGRADE to AIR FREIGHT*

Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	325
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4	399
Lotus Graphwriter II	308
Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.0	309
Microsoft Foxbase Plus 2.10	239
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	299
Microsoft Project 4.0	313
Microsoft Word 5.5	209
Multimate 4.0	239
Norton Backup 2.2	94
Norton Desktop 2.0	113
Norton Utilities 7.0	109
PC Anywhere 4.5	114
Peachtree Network Accounting	279
Procomm Plus 2.01	62
Professional File 2.0	189
Professional Write 2.2	159
Q & A 4.0	245
QuickBook with QuickPay	108
Quicken 6.0	41
R:Base 4.0	459
Stacker 3.0	89
Timeslips 5.0	179
Word Perfect Add'l License	159
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Word Perfect Office	89
Wordstar 7.0	269
Xtree Gold 2.5	89

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER SPECIALS

COMPAQ
Contura

- Intel 386SL & 486SL 25MHz
- 4MB RAM, maximum 20
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 64, 120 or 209MB HDD
- VGA mono or color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keyped and keyboard ports
- 6.2 lb., 1.9" thick

Super Low Prices!

COMPAQ
LTE Lite Family

- 386SL & 486SL 25-MHz
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 209 maximum internal storage
- Mono or color VGA display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 6.5 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2"H
- 2 to 3 hour battery life

Super Low Prices!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CLOSE-OUT SPECIALS!

TM4000 WinSLC/25

- 486SLC 25MHz 2MB-RAM
- Expandable to 6MB RAM
- 60MB hard drive
- 10" VGA display
- 1-ser, 1-par VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1479

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOR

TM4000E WinSX/25 Color

- Intel 486SX 25MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive 3.5" floppy
- 8.2" bright passive color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$2199

BUILT-IN PRINTER

Canon
NoteJet 486

- 486SLC5 4MB RAM max 12MB
- 85, 135 or 180MB hard drives
- 2 - PCMCIA V2.0 slots
- Built-in BubbleJet printer w/10 sheet auto feed
- DOS, Windows and mouse
- 7.7 lb. 12.2"x10"x2.2"

$2769

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

TM4000 WinDX2/50

- Intel 486DX2 50MHz
- 8MB RAM (maximum 20MB)
- 200MB hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA display w/1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

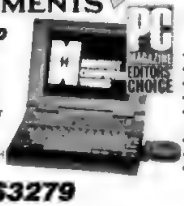
$2959

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOR

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

TM4000 DX2/40

- 486DX2 40MHz 8MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 9.4" VGA color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.3 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- 3 to 4 hour battery life



$3279

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOR ACTIVE MATRIX

TM4000E DX2/50

- 486DX2 50MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 8.4" VGA Active color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.2 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- 2 to 3 hour battery life

$3899

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **1-800-85-WORKS**

(1-800-859-6757)

FAX 1-708-459-6933
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCMAG OCT 26, '93

Welcome To The Jungle

SIMM MODULES

30 PIN SIMMs

1x3 - 70	$ 49
1x9 - 70	$ 69
4x9 - 70	$179
16x9 - 70	$850

72 PIN SIMMs

(1 mb)	256 x 36	$ 59
(2 mb)	512 x 36	$109
(4 mb)	1 x 36	$209
(8 mb)	2 x 36	$429
(16 mb)	4 x 36	$799

EXPANSION BOARDS

Acculogic™

RAMpAT Plus™ $109
2-16 mb Expansion Board for 286 and 386 IBM-compatible machines

Simmply Ram/16™ . $145
1-32 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 50 and 60

Simmply Ram/32™ . $145
1-64 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 70 and 80

EISA Ram™ $189
1-128 mb Expansion Board for EISA Bus systems

Memory Direct Is Your Natural Selection for Quality Computer Components & Memory.

Superior Servic

Tech Support You Can Count On

Finest Quality Fully Tested Product

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25, 25C	4mb	$239
Power Exec 4/25 SL	4mb	$239
Power Exec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4mb	$ 239
	8mb	$ 649
	16mb	$1279

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25C	4mb	$239
	8mb	$469
Contura 4/25 Series	4mb	$249
	8mb	$469
LTE 286	2mb	$149
	4mb	$259
LTE 386s/20	4mb	$259
LTE Lite 20, 25, 25c, 25e	4mb	$259
	8mb	$639
	16mb	$1069
LTE 4/25c	4mb	$269
	8mb	$499
SLT 286	4mb	$249
SLT 386s/20	4mb	$239

IBM

ThinkPad	2mb	$139
	8mb	$559
PS/2 CL57SX, ThinkPad 700, 700c	4mb	$299
	8mb	$559
PS/2 N51 SCL, SX	2mb	$129
	4mb	$259
	8mb	$469
L40SX PS/Note 182, N33SX	2mb	$129
	4mb	$259
	8mb	$469

MEMORY • MEMORY

AST

Bravo 386 SX, WS/286, 386	2mb	$ 109
	4mb	$ 219
Bravo 3/25s	2mb	$ 159
	8mb	$ 479
Bravo 3/33s	2mb	$ 149
	8mb	$ 439
Bravo LC/25s, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d	4mb	$ 229
	16mb	$ 869
	32mb	$1739
Premium 386/25, 33, 33T, Premium II 386 SX/16, 20, 25	1mb	$ 69
Bravo 4/33, 486/25,	2mb	$ 139
Premium 4/25, 33TE,	4mb	$ 239
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, Premium 386 33TE 486/25, 25e, 25TE, 33, 33e 33TE, Premium II 3/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33	8mb	$ 489

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX	2mb	$ 119
	4mb	$ 229
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert & Personal System/Valuepoint	4mb	$ 319
	16mb	$ 979
PS/2 25/286, 30/286	2mb kit	$ 159
PS/2 50Z, 55SX, LS, 70, 35SX, LS, 90SX	1mb	$ 69
	2mb	$ 129
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, X Station, PS/Valuepoint Cxx Series	4mb	$ 259

IBM CONT'D

PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx Series	8mb	$ 519
PS/2 90 XP 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57, PS/1 Pro 2123	2mb	$ 129
PS/2 90, 95 XP, P75, 56, 57, PS1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13, x14, PS1 Pro 2123 RS/6000	4mb	$ 259
	8mb	$ 519
PS/2 model 50 & 60 Series	1-32mb exp brd	$ 145
PS/2 model 70 & 80 & 90 Series	1-64mb exp. brd.	$ 145

COMPAQ

DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25	4mb	$ 279
DeskPro 386s/16	4mb	$ 279
DeskPro 286N, 386N, I Series, 386SX/20, SystemPro LT Series	1mb	$ 69
	2mb	$ 119
	4mb	$ 269
	8mb	$ 529
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & System Pro	2mb	$ 159
	8mb	$ 529
ProLinea 3/25s, 3/25zs	2mb	$ 159
	8mb	$ 489
ProLinea 4/25s 4/33, 4/50	1mb	$ 69
	2mb	$ 129
	4mb	$ 259
	8mb	$ 519

Terms and conditions: Memory products are third party. RMA numbers are required for all returns. All unopened, revised, cancel[illegible] a 15% restocking charge. Trademarks are the property [illegible] ct to change without notice.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4si, 4siMX & XL300	4mb	$259
	8mb	$519
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID	2mb	$149
	4mb	$269
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II, IID	2mb	$149
	4mb	$269
IBM 4019, 4019e	2mb	$139
	3.5mb	$209
IBM 4029	2mb	$119
	4mb	$229
Epson EPL 6000	2mb	$139
	4mb	$229
Epson Action Laser II EPL 8000	2mb	$219
	4mb	$269
Cannon LBP-4, 4 Lite, 4 Plus	1mb	$129
	2mb	$179
Cannon LBP-111 & 8111 Plus	2mb	$229
Texas Instruments Microlaser and XL	1mb	$ 69
	4mb	$229
Oki Laser 400	2mb	$129
Oki Laser 800, 820	2mb	$179
	4mb	$219
Panasonic 4410 & 4430	2mb	$169
	4mb	$249
Panasonic 4450i & 4420	2mb	$149
	4mb	$239

MATH CO'S

IIT

3C87SX-16	$69	3C87-16 (DX)	$59
3C87SX-20	$71	3C87-20 (DX)	$70
3C87SX-25	$74	3C87-25 (DX)	$72
3C87SX-33	$85	3C87-33 (DX)	$75
3C87SX-40	$89	3C87-40 (DX)	$89

800-588-6348

7921 Professional Cir., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Office714-848-5958 Fax 714-842-9437

7AM TO 5PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY P.S.T.
Corporate P.O.'s, Government P.O.'s, Educational P.O.
Same Day Shippin

MEMORY DIRECT!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Magazine compared accounting packages and judged M.Y.O.B. the best.

So did...

Editors' Home Office Pick · MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE · MACWORLD 1993 Award Winner · 1992 - 1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD · 1992 · PC WORLD BEST BUY

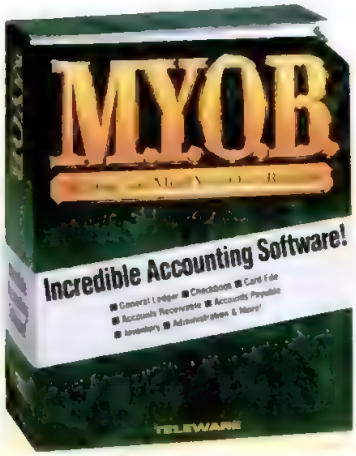
PC Computing
Best Value for Windows

You could systematically compare small business accounting packages on the market. But *PC Magazine* and the six other leading computer publications have already done it for you. *Every single one* declared M.Y.O.B. the best. In fact, M.Y.O.B. has won *every comparison* of accounting software in the industry over the past 18 months.

It's easy to see why M.Y.O.B. is the unanimous choice. Everything you need is just a mouse click away. Want to invoice a customer? Just click through the menus and fill in the blanks. The invoice screen looks like an invoice. The check-writing screen looks like a check.

It's just as easy to record receipts and track expenses and inventory. And even easier to stay in touch with customers and suppliers. Dial right from the Card File with... you guessed it... a click of the mouse.

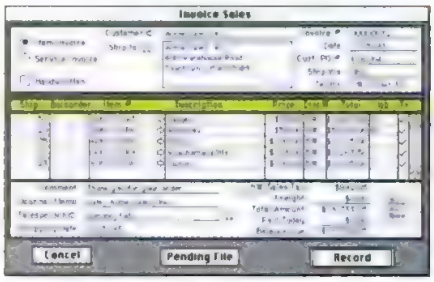
Get COGITO the #1 selling computer game, a $59.95 value FREE! Just order M.Y.O.B. by 11/30/93



Just $99.95
($199.95 SRP)

U. S. and Canada, call:
1-800-851-1315
Ext. 812
(7 AM to 7 PM CST)
or see your local software dealer.

Dealer pricing may vary. To order by mail, send your check (payable to Teleware) to: Special M.Y.O.B. Offer, P.O. Box 1339, Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.



Just fill in the blanks to create a professional-looking invoice. M.Y.O.B. remembers your item numbers, fills in prices and calculates the sales tax.

This full-featured program generates over 80 customizable reports. You can analyze sales by item, customer, time period and more. And every form you *print* is customizable, too, so it can look exactly as you want it to, logo and all.

Here's even better news. Now you can get M.Y.O.B. for just $99.95 (plus $6 shipping and handling). Not only that, you're free to try M.Y.O.B. for a full 90 days! If you are dissatisfied *for any reason*, simply return the program to us for a complete refund. **This special offer expires 11/30/93, so call today!**

TELEWARE

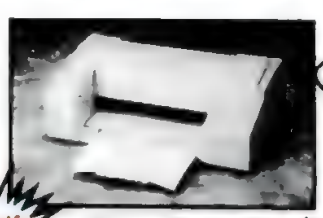
Requires IBM PC or compatible with 386-based processor or better, 4MB RAM, hard drive with approximately 5MB free space, Windows™ 3.0 or better (standard or enhanced mode), EGA or better, mouse. Hayes-compatible modem is optional. Windows-compatible printer is optional. Canadian (GST ready) and Macintosh versions available. M.Y.O.B. is a trademark of Teleware, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS RECEIVED PC COMPUTING'S ★★★★ MAIL ORDER AWARD!!!

CALL 1-800-438-6039

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
486 SX/25 MHZ
COLOR NOTEBOOK
W/4MG. & 120 HD.
$2149.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
H.P. IV $1369.00
H.P.1200C ... $1369.00
H.P.IVSI $2979.00
H.P.IVM $1929.00



$50.00 Rebate until 10/31/93

Epson Stylus 800—$319*

*Additional $50.00 Rebate!

Network

3COM
3C503/5-pack 179/799
3C503TP 10 Base T 219
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 279
3C619 449
3C509-Etherlink 3 119
3C509-5 Pack 529
ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/429
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/185
Central Station 419
Lantastic Noderunners ..... NEW!
2000/C Starter Kit 429
2000/C add on Kit 169
CALL FOR OTHER LANTASTIC PRICES!
INTEL
Ether Express 16/16TP 89
Ether 16-20 Pack 1639
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA ... 479
EtherExpress EISA 449
NOVELL
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 99/119
NE3200 659
Novell Lite 1.1/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User 479/1059
Netware V.2.2-50 User 1999
Netware 3.11 5/10 User 552/1269
Netware 3.11-20 User 1529
Netware 3.11-50 User 2219
Netware 3.11-100 User 3299
Netware 4.0-5/10 User 659/1959
Netware 4.0-25 User 2899
Netware 4.0-50 User 3890
Netware 4.0-100 User 5475
Netware 4.0-250 User 9799
SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 109/139
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit .. 129/139
3608TP 10BT concentrator 339
3512TP Ether.10BT conc. 12 port 579
XIRCOM
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10B 269
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10BT 269
Parallel Port Multiplexor 79

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 509
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.2 ..... Call
Corel Draw 4.0 New Version 419
Dbase IV V.2.0 409
FoxPro 2.5 309
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
Lotus 2.4/3.1+ 275/339
NEW! Lotus 3.4 349
Lotus for Windows 299
Smart Suite Bundle 449
MS DOS 6.0 ..... In Stock
Microsoft Windows 3.1 79
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup . Call
Microsoft Access 1.0 for Windows . Call
Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows ... 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Norton Desktop for Windows 119
Norton Utilities 7.0 115
Norton AntiVirus 89
Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
Paradox v4.0 ..... Best Price!
Q&A 4.0 199
Quattro Pro 299
Ventura Desktop Pub ..... Best Price!
Winfax Pro 89
Word Perfect 6.0 279
Word Perfect for Windows 268

800-438-6039

Notebooks

CANON
486 SLC/25, 120 mg 1595
Notejet 486 w/printer-85mg 2249
Notejet 486 w/printer-135 mg ... 2399
Notejet 486 w/printer-180 mg ... 2599
EPSON
486 SLC/33/120 mg 1649
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
4000 SX25 W/120 1849
4000 DX2/50 W/200 2959
4000 DX2/40 Color W/200 3249

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGE/4FGE 579/679
5FG/5FGE 1245/1049
6FG 2249
PANASONIC
1381i/1395 ..... 329/429
SAMSUNG
Syncmaster 3 14" 1024×768 289
CTX
1560 15" SVGA 429
5468/5468NI 279/309
1760 17" SVGA 759
MAG
MX15F 15" .28 559
MX17F 17" .28 979
NANAO
NEW! F550iW 1139
F550i/T560i 1059/1759
NEW! F340i 699
VIEW SONIC
15/17/20 ..... 549/1099/1799

Video Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra+2 mg 219
Graphics Ultra Prof w/2 mg 329
Graphics Vantage w/1 mg 155
BOCA
Basic VGA 47
Super VGA 1 mg 109
Super VGA 1 mg 16.8 mil. colors Call!
DIAMOND
Diamond Speedstar 24× w/1 mg . 165
Diamond Stealth Pro 239

Modems & Fax

BOCA
14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext 179/209
CARDINAL
2400 Int/Ext 42/75
9600 Int/Ext 169/189
96/24 Int Fax/Modem 69
HAYES
Optima 96 319
Optima 14.4 Ext/Fax 369
14.4 fax modem Int/Ext 189/199
Accura 2400B Int/Ext 59/75
INTEL
14.4/14.4 Fax Int/Ext 165/195
PC MCIA 24/96 189
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4 329
Satisfaction 300 14.4/9600 Fax ... 219
Satisfaction 400/400E 365/365
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
PP 14400 Fax Int 185
PM 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bis 195
PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod ... 325
PP 9600 Int/Ext 159/179
FaxMe 119
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 9600 Int/Ext 149/155
Sportster 14.4 Int. 155
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Int 169
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Ext 195
Courier HST Dual 16.8 659
ZOOM
14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext 189/219

Printers

CANON
BJ10ex 239
BJ200 289
BJ230 389
BJC600 649
BJC800 1449
LBP-430 ..... CALL
DICONIX
180si Inkjet 215
701 Inkjet 375
EPSON
LX810 ..... 169 | LQ870 425
AP 2250 ..... 119 | LQ1070 349
AP 3250 ..... 169 | LQ1170 589
FX870 ..... 259 | LQ2550 859
FX1170 ..... 345 | DFX5000 .. 1299
LQ570 ..... 235 | DFX8000 .. 2189
Action Laser 1000 595
Action Laser 1500 645
Stylus 300 Inkjet ..... Call
Stylus 800 Inkjet 319*
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet IV w/toner 1369
Laserjet IVM w/toner 1929
Laserjet IVL 675
Laserjet IIIP 879
Laserjet IVML 1039
HP IVsi 2979
Deskjet 500/500c 309/409
Deskjet 550c 575
HP Deskjet 1200c 1369
OKIDATA
ML184/380 ..... 229/209
ML320/321 ..... 295/419
ML520/521 ..... 369/489
ML590/591 ..... 419/569
395/395c 959/1029
Laser 400E/810 ..... 499/899
830i/850 New! 1089
PM3410 1199
NEC
P6200 399
P6300 599
PANASONIC
2023/1124i 199/249
1624/1654 ..... 329/519
2180/2123 ..... 169/229
2124/1695 ..... 295/369
2624 24 pin wide 349
4410 laser/4430 ..... 569/639
4440/4455 ..... 1149/1659
LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP I mb 79
Upgrade HP 2mb/4mb 99/159
Pacific Data 25-N-I 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL 259/699

Mice & Misc.

Epson ES600C/800C 779/1069
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech 256 w/OmniPage 209
HP Scanjet IIP w/interface ..... Call
HP Scanjet IIC w/interface ..... Call
Soundblaster Pro 16 ..... Call
Summasketch 12×12 255
AMERICAN POWER
Back-ups 250/400/450 ..... 99/159/189
Back-ups 600/900 ..... 259/369

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card w/1 Mg • 14" SVGA Monitor (1024×768) • DOS 6.0 • Windows • Mouse • 1 year warranty!
386SX-40 w/2MB w/120 Mg 979
386DX-40 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1175
486SX-25 w/4MB w/170 Mg 1215
486DX-33 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1475
486DX-50 w/8MB w/245 Mg 2045
486DX-2-66 Loc Bus,8 MB,340 Mg 2099
Call for other configurations
CANON INNOVA SYSTEMS
486SX-20 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1239
486DX-33 w/4MB w/240 Mg 1649
486DX-66 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1949
All Canon Innova systems include dual floppys, Super VGA graphics card & Monitor, Fax Modem, Mouse, D.O.S., Windows and M.S. Works.

Drives

CONNER
40 mg IDE/120 Mg IDE 149/179
175 mg IDE 3-5/212IDE 3.5 .. 178/239
254 mg IDE 289
IOMEGA
NEW! Bernoulli Multidisk
Transportable 150 559
Insider 150 779
Tape 250 mg insider 209
Tape 250 mg. ext. 319
21MB Floptical Insider 419
MAXTOR
7131A 131 IDE 219
7213A 210 IDE 279
7245A 245 IDE 289
SEAGATE
ST3144A 179
ST3283A 245 mg IDE 279
ST3290A 260MG 225
FLOPPY DRIVES
1.2MB/1.44 MB 59
Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44 MB . 159
Teac Dual Floppy Drives 135

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120+/250+ 159/199
Accutrak 250 Export 399
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 145
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 169
Trakker 120 275
Trakker 250 319
MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 349

Memory Boards

AST
Six Pack 286 w/Ok AT 95
ISA w/OK 179
BOCA BOARDS ..... **CALL!**

MathCo

INTEL
387 SX or DX 85
Overdrive SX20/25/ 299/399
Overdrive DX25/33 ..... 399/519
CYRIX
387SX 77
387DX33/40 ..... 89/119

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS!

P.O. Box 1459 • 3241 E. Washington Rd.
Martinez, GA 30907

Open weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7384 • (706) 860-7369

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	8.00	7.00	6.50
32Kx8	9.50	8.00	7.50
64Kx1	14.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx4	12.00	10.00	8.00
16Kx4	9.00	7.00	5.00
128Kx8	–	54.00	39.00

CPU UPGRADE 386 DX, SX

Boost your speed by 50%-60%
Comes with Cache software
Change existing CPU Chip with:

Cyrix 486 DLC 40MHZ		199.00
	33MHZ	179.00
	25MHZ	118.00
Cyrix 486 SLC 33MHZ		158.00
	25MHZ	128.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	5.25	4.75	4.50	–
1Megx4	24.00	20.00	18.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	15.95	12.95
256x4	4.75	4.50	–	–
256 x 1	3.20	2.80	2.60	2.40
256 x 16(SQU)	–	–	20.50	–
64x4	–	–	3.00	–
64x1	–	–	–	2.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
8087-2	88.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16 DX	54.00
80387-20 DX	59.00
80387-0X (Does All)	89.00
Intel SX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SL Model	89.00
Intel 16SX	54.00
Intel 20SX	59.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	32NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	59.00	54.00	45.00	41.00	40.00	37.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	179.00	150.00	144.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	990.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	619.00	–	–
256 x 9	–	–	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	–	–	–	50.00	–
512 x 36 2Meg	–	–	89.00	84.00	–
1 x 36 4Meg	–	179.00	165.00	160.00	–
2 x 36 8Meg	–	333.00	329.00	319.00	–
4 x 36 16Meg	–	719.00	649.00	639.00	–
8 x 36 32Meg	–	–	1899.00	1899.00	–
16 x 36 64Meg	–	–	5000.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – 99.00 83D87-33MHz – 89.00 83S87-25SX Ver – 79.00
83S87-33SX – 99.00 PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004	179.00
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005	120.00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001	298.00
Bravo 486	4Meg	500987-002	165.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003	330.00
	16Meg	500987-004	655.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	54.00
Premium II 386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	1Meg	500780-003 WPB	80.00
	4Meg	500780-004 WPB	160.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001 WPB	320.00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001	149.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MR	160.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM*
1MEG – 50.00 4MEG – 149.00 8MEG – 309.00 16MEG – 699.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD FOR 286 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4 M compat • New 5 Yr Warr Convent., Expnd & Extnd Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview Multitask operations • *Bd made by Boca Research, AT plus*
0K – $89.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $229.00 8Meg – $359.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K – $99.00 1Meg $179.00 2Meg – $219.00

8 BIT OR 16 BIT MEMORY BD.

• 0-16Meg Uses 1x9 and 4x9 Simms •Lim 4.0, Self Installing, No Switches or Jumpers
0-K – $144.00

32 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR EISA BUS

• 0-128Meg Uses 1,2,4,8,16,32Meg 72 Pin Simms
0-K – $239.00

PS/2 MODEL 50, 60 EXP. MEMORY BD.

• 0-32Meg Uses IBM or Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
0-K - $179.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00	Call

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat
0K – 119.00 2Meg – 189.00 4Meg – 259.00 8Meg – 399.00

USES 1x9 SIMMS BOCA PA MC BD

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO	WORKS WITH MODEL NO	PRICE
[illegible]	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	79.00
33G9288 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 300	109.00
33G9288 (6Meg)	Thinkpad 300	339.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311 121, 321 061, 161	94.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61 80-A31 80-111 80-311	189.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX 55SX Model-70's, P 70	45.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061 E61 121 50L 55SX 65SX, P 70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130 365X 35LS, 40SX 70 A21 A-61 B 21 B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	82.00
6450608 (2Meg)	Value Point 325T	85.00
79X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	92.00
92F9994 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	144.00
6450802 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	89.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56 56SLC, P/S1 386SX Models-2123, 2133 2155 Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	185.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	319.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56 57, 57SX 90, 95 P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX, SVR 85	319.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40 N33SX, PS Note	169.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40 N33SX, PS Note	319.00
07G1825 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	89.00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	179.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	319.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	189.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	319.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SX	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
[illegible]	2Meg Module	115144-001	89.00
[illegible]	8Meg Module	116561-001	339.00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500.00
[illegible]	Exp Bd	116569-001	289.00
[illegible]	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174.00
DeskPro 386S 16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	174.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	149.00
[illegible]	8Meg Module	128877-001	309.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	279.00
[illegible]	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S 3/25CS	2Meg	141738-001	89.00
	8Meg	141741-001	299.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S 4/33, 4/50 4/66 CDS	1Meg	141682-001	55.00
	2Meg	141683-001	98.00
	4Meg	141684-001	159.00
	8Meg	141685-001	319.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	8Meg	141685-001	349.00
	16Meg	[illegible]	679.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1949.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	199.00
LTE LITE/20 25 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	199.00
LTE LITE/20 25 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	319.00
LTE LITE/20 25 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	699.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	4Meg Module	142337-002	199.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	8Meg Module	142337-003	299.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	16Meg Module	142337-004	749.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	209.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	99.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	159.00
Contura 320 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	169.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	8Meg	139499-001	199.00
	4Meg	146520-001	109.00
	8Meg	146521-001	309.00
	16Meg	146531-001	[illegible]

PCMCIA VERSIC (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	Call
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	239.00	9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	Call
Card Pro (made by Data I/O) Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC, connects to a parallel port	399.00	2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	189.00
		Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	Call
		Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Drive)	Call

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER • PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FOR-TUNE 1000 CORPORATIONS & GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS • California orders add 8.25% sales tax • Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee • Memory chips not installed in boards. We accept international orders shipped via UPS, U.S. APO/FPO orders welcome • customers are expected to pay customs and other charges if shipped int'l • All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use • SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS, EXCHANGES ONLY • We accept MC VISA Discover AE prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer COD (cashiers check orders, cash & cashiers checks orders shipped via UPS, REG mail must be signed for • ALL MAIL ACCESS FOR "C" APO, APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico & Canada are subject to additional charges • Prices and availability subject to change without notice

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	84.00
T1000/T2000LE	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	84.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	159.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	279.00
T2000SXE/T2200SX T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	84.00
T2000SXE/T2200SX T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	159.00
T2000SXE/T2200SX T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	279.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2004U	164.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2005U	299.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	32Meg	N/A	2599.00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900 T1900C (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	239.00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900 T1900C (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	419.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	1299.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	32Meg		3299.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA3007U	169.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	749.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85.00
[illegible]	8Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85.00
T1600	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	129.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC16-PA8308U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164.00
[illegible]	3Meg	PC5-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85.00
[illegible]	4Meg	PC12-PA8309	164.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84.00
[illegible]	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	89.00
T8500/T8600	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407960	229.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	149.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		179.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg		249.00
AST Power Exec 425CSL	16Meg		1319.00
AT&T Safari N 3X/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	189.00
Bondwel 831 Plus	1Meg	2K830-4M-M0	109.00
Bondwell 831 2V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwe" 831OV, SX	4Meg		218.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A8M5511	179.00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg	A8M3771	129.00
	4Meg	A8M3781	219.00
	8Meg		479.00
Everex Tempo LX LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	99.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-X000	119.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	238.00
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		109.00
Magnavox Mavitus	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,189.00
NCR 3170	4Meg	3123-K104-V001	239.00
NCR 3170	8Meg		519.00
NCR 3170	16Meg	3123-K116-V001	925.00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105.00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179.00
NEC Prospeed 386	1Meg	PC31-21	129.00
NEC Prospeed 386	4Meg	PC31-22	359.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Prospeed 386 SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Ultralite 4/20, 20P 25C	2Meg	PC47-21	119.00
NEC Ultralite 4/SL, 25C	2Meg	PC47-22	219.00
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20P	4Meg	PC47-21	289.00
NEC Ultralite 4/25C	8Meg	PC47-23	349.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/429/1399
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,189.00
Panasonic CF170 CF270 CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54.00
Sanyo 17-15 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89.00
Sharp 6781 5681 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109.00/199.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	85.00
Tandon PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00, 499.00
[illegible]	1Meg	2568034-0001	85.00
[illegible]	2Meg	2566996-1	79.00
[illegible]	4Meg, 16Meg		199.00, 1599.00
Twinhead, Athena, Computerlyne Tandy 4860, 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/999.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	99.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	89.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-86	89.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-84	109.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	109.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	109.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	129.00/369.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK Bd	256K	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4 4Lite Aplus	–	–	119	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[illegible]	–	–	89	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compaq Pagemarq	–	–	69	119	–	–	189	–	–	299	–	–
Epson 6000 Action Laser	–	–	119	–	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000	–	–	–	72	–	–	144	–	216	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	99	–	–	159	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M 4SI 4SIMX	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	49	–	–	–	139	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet [illegible]	–	–	–	129	–	–	179	–	–	399	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	265	–	–	–	745	–
IBM Laser [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	319	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Qms 400	–	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Qms 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	119	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450I	–	–	–	119	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	109	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Star LS04	–	–	109	159	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	call
DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt	99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE™ 143 Fonts (compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)	79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 199)	149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 199)	179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM XT/AT, 4019E, 4019	139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169.00

310-539-0919
FAX: 310-539-5844

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.

PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for $21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for $14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

Publishing Perfection

The direct line for all your DTP needs...and more. 800-403-5000

Hewlett Packard Lasers & Scanners

HP Laserjet 4 with 2MB	$1399	HP Laserjet 4M with 6MB	$1999
HP Laserjet 4 with 6MB	$1588	HP Laserjet 4M with 10MB	$2188
HP Laserjet 4 with 10MB	$1738	HP Laserjet 4M with 14MB	$2338
HP Laserjet 4 with 14MB	$1937	HP Laserjet 4M with 18MB	$2537
HP Laserjet 4 with 18MB	$2087	PostScript Level 2	$389
LJ4 Memory Upgrades:	1MB $79	2MB $139 4MB $199	8MB $349

HP Laserjet 4 with Lasermaster WinJet 1200 1200 DPI **$2153**

HP Laserjet 4 with XLI LaserPix 5.0 1200 DPI for line art and text, 2400 DPI for photos, 256 grays, PostScript emulation. **$2793**

HP Laserjet 4 Si $3059 **HP Laserjet 4 Si MX $4799**

HP Paintjet XL 300	2397	Deskjet 1200C	1499
HP Scanjet IIc with interface and Photofinish	1389	Deskjet 1200C PS	1999
HP Scanjet IIp with interface and Photofinish	799	Bundled with Adobe Photoshop	1788
HP Laserjet Fax (plain paper send & rec.)	945	Bundled with Adobe Photoshop	1198
HP II & III Envelope/Letter/Legal paper trays	59	Lower Cassette Unit for IIP / IIIP	168
		AppleTalk Interface	239

New NEC Silentwriter 1097

The new Silentwriter Model 1097 features a fast Intel 80960 RISC processor, 10 ppm, 600dpi parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces SCSI interface for external hard drive Postscript Fax option, 35 Type 1 fonts, 14 bitmap & 8 scalable HP fonts, 7 MB of RAM, PhotoMatch gray scaling, Automatic Emulation Switching between Adobe Postscript Level 2 and PCL 5 emulation

	Silentwriter 1097	HP Laserjet 4
Postscript	Yes, Level 2	optional
PhotoMatch	Yes	No
RAM	7MB	2MB
Speed	10ppm	8ppm

Silentwriter 1097 $1499

Postscript Fax Option	$339
2nd Paper Bin	$238
LanCruiser Ethernet	$539

TOSHIBA CD-ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Series CD-ROM Drives feature: SCSI-2 interface, 200ms access, Double speed 150KB/sec. / 330KB/sec. transfer rate, 256KB buffer, Contamination-free sealed enclosure, Automatic lens cleaning mechanism, Audio playback capable, Multisession Photo CD compliant, CD-XA ready, MPC compliant, 4X oversampling for studio-quality Red Book Audio.

TOS168 Toshiba 3401B Internal $449

TOS167 Toshiba 3401E External $569

Interface Options: XT/AT – $129 Parallel to SCSI – $89 Mac – $79

Or get the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and custom cables, with 3401B for $653, with 3401E for $803

Or get the Pro Audio Studio 16 and custom cables, with 3401B for $693, with 3401E for $843

CD-ROM Software — (dozens of other CDs available, call!)

Children's Discovery Pack: Animals, Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Dinosaur Adventure, MacMillan Dictionary for Children, Mixed-up Mother Goose ..... **$199, $149** w/drive

Classic Collection Plus: Multimedia Audubon's Birds, Multimedia Audubon's Mammals, The Complete Shakespeare, The Complete Sherlock Holmes ..... **$79, $49** w/drive

Games Galore: Battle Chess, King's Quest V, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, Wing Commander & Ultima VI ..... **$199, $149** w/drive

Media Clips **MPC-4 Disc Set:** World View, Wild Places, Jets, Props ..... **$69, $59** w/drive

Multimedia **Developer's Pack:** Authorware Star, Macromind Action, Media Clips (4 disc set), SFX on CD-ROM Vol. 1 MPC, Sound Library ..... **$249, $189** w/drive

Research Bundle: Compton's MPC Encyclopedia, Reference Library, Time Table of History, World Atlas ..... **$299, $199** w/drive

Toolworks Bundle: Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia, Reference Library, World Atlas MPC, US Atlas MPC, Loom ..... **$199, $149** w/drive

Toolworks MPC Bundle: Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chessmaster 3000, Great Cities of the World, World Atlas, US Atlas ..... **$199, $149** w/drive

	Price	w/drive		Price	w/drive
Accumail	169	155	Mixed Up Mother Goose MPC	42	42
Amanda Stories MPC	45	45	Monarch Notes	79	79
American Family Physician 85-91	199	199	Multi Bible Vol. I	119	99
Audubon's Mammals Multi-Media	39	39	Officer's Bookcase: Military Terms	79	79
Bible Library	79	79	Oxford English Dictionary	869	869
CD Game Pack II	59	49	Oxford Textbook of Medicine	579	559
CD-ROMs In Print 1993	99	99	PhotoDisc Vol. 1: Bus. & Industry	289	289
Chessmaster MPC	59	29	Place-Name-Index	636	485
CIA World Fact Book	39	29	Plant Doctor	79	49
Composer Quest	65	55	Playing With Language: MPC	55	55
Compton's Multimedia Encyc.	499	199	Presidents: It All Started w/George	109	109
Compton's Interactive Encyc.	249	249	ProPhone National directory (7 CDs)	129	129
Compton's Interactive Upgrade	99	99	Publish It! 2.01 with Clip Art	95	49
Corel Artshow '93	29	29	Reference Library-PC	97	35
Corel Professional Photos CDs	CALL	CALL	Secret of Monkey Island	49	29
Electronic Home Library	69	29	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	49	29
Electronic Library of Art	75	72	Shakespeare on Disc	29	29
Family Doctor	59	49	Shareware Bonanza (3 CDs)	89	79
Family Practice Library	579	579	Shareware Gold II - Windows	75	49
Font Fun House PS fonts Win/Mac	45	39	Sherlock Holmes on Disc	29	29
Great Cities of the World MPC	35	35	Sherlock Holmes, Consulting detect.	45	29
Guinness MPC Disc of Records	79	79	Sporting News Baseball G&R	79	79
Information USA	99	99	Stats Baseball Library: 1992	89	75
Jones in the Fast Lane	42	42	Street Atlas USA Windows	109	109
Languages of the World	189	139	Time Almanac	109	29
Library of the Future, 1st Edition	149	65	Timetable of History	55	29
Library of the Future, 2nd Edition	249	249	Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	239	49
Macmillan Dictionary for Children	45	35	Total Baseball	59	58
Mammals by National Geographic	89	49	Ultima I-VI	79	69
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC	49	29	Ultimate Shareware Collection	79	59
Media Clips Jets & Props	59	39	US Atlas MM	49	35
Media Clips Wild Places	38	31	US & World Atlas	79	49
Media Clips World View	31	31	US Atlas w/ Automap Bundle	69	49
Microsoft Bookshelf DOS	139	129	US History	189	35
Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven	57	53	US Presidents	49	49
MS Cinemania	53	53	Windows Shareware Gold	69	45
MS Encarta	249	249	Wing Commander & Ultima VI	49	29
MS Multimedia Bookshelf for Win.	139	139	World Atlas MPC	59	49

PC Desktop Publishing

G Graphics Images with Impact	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	399
Streamline for Windows	125
Photoshop for Windows	529
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	549
Pagemaker Database Edition Supplement	148
Persuasion / Freehand for Windows	315 / 379
Gallery Effects / Intellidraw	129 / 195
Archetype Archetype Designer	549
Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	399
Bloc Development 3-D Charts to Go	69
Computer Support Arts & Letters Ed.3.1	399
Corel Draw for OS/2	189
Draw 4.0 on CD-ROM (no diskettes)	369
Draw 4.0 5.25" or 3.5" with Free CD-ROM	379
Draw 3.0 5.25" or 3.5" with Free CD-ROM	139
Draw Version 4.0 upgrade (disks & CD)	228
Deltina Per:FORM Pro Plus	259
Fractal Design Fractal Sketcher for Win.	109
Fractal Painter 2.0 for Windows	275
Frame Tech. FrameMaker for Windows	549
Gold Disk Professional Draw	259
Lotus Ami Professional 3.0	249
Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	98
Micrografx Designer 4.0	439
Photo Magic / Windows Draw	99 / 89
Picture Publisher 4.0	398
Graphics Works	199
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Excel 4.0 Windows	294
Word for Windows / Word 6.0 (DOS)	299 / 299
Publisher for Windows	129
Power-Up Express Publisher	99
Express Publisher for Windows	118
Quark Xpress for Windows	564
Rix Softworks ColoRix / WinRix	96 / 288
Software Publishing Harvard Graphics 3.0	378
Spinnaker PFS First Publisher 3	58
PFS Publisher for Windows	96
Window Works (with free Pub. PowerPak)	79
Timeworks Publish It! v2.0 w/Design Ideas	147
Wordperfect Drawperfect	269
Wordperfect 6.0 for DOS	258
Wordperfect Additional Station	168
Wordperfect for Windows	258
Writing Tools Group Correct Grammar	CALL
Xerox Ventura Publisher 4.1	499
Ventura Publisher 4.0 (Free Upgrade)	399
Ventura Database Publisher / Ad Pro	199 / 497
Ventura ColorPro / Picture Pro	605 / 568
Ventura Publisher 4.1 Network Node	288
Z-Soft PhotoFinish	118
PC Paintbrush Ver V+	69 / 112

Printers • Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge for HP II	259
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 2MB	398
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 4MB	498
Compaq Pagemaker printers	CALL
Hewlett Packard Postscript Cart.+ Level II	497
Deskjet 550C / Deskwriter 550C Mac	599 / 639
Transcend Memory for HP LaserJets	
HP II, IID 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	89 / 139 / 239
HP IIf, IIIP,IIP 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	79 / 109 / 179
IBM / Lexmark 600 DPI / duplex lasers	CALL
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800	1389
WinJet 800 for HP / WinJet 1200	479 / 759
NEC SilentWriter 95 / 95fx	899 / 1099
SilentWriter 97 / 97fx	1099 / 1299
Silentwriter Superscript 610	699
Silentwriter Model 1097 10ppm, PS, 7MB	1499
NewGen Systems Turbo PS 880P	2089
Turbo PS/1200 B (1200 DPI, 11" x 17")	4889
Pacific Data Pacific Page & others	CALL
ProTracer (360 DPI 17"x22" plotter/printer)	1239
ProTracer with HP-GL & 5MB RAM	1689
PacificTalk Interface (for ProTracer)	177
PostScript Emulation (for ProTracer)	379
Sheet Feeder 1 / II (for ProTracer)	119 / 109
QMS PS-860 (600 DPI, 11" x 17", 12 MB)	3999
Sharp JX-9600PS (600 DPI, RISC, 2MB)	989
Texas Instruments Microwriter Basic 5ppm	599
Microwriter PS 23 5ppm, 300 DPI, 23 fonts	798
Microwriter PS 65 5ppm, 300 DPI, 65 fonts	1079
XLI Printers & Upgrades	See Box in this Ad

Color Printers

DataProducts Jolt PS (6MB, solid inkjet)	5985
Fargo Primera (thermal wax printer)	799
Primera Dye Sublimation Option	279
Hewlett Packard Paintjet XL 300	2397
Paintjet XL 300 with 6MB total RAM	2695
Deskjet 500C / Deskwriter 500C	399 / 439
Deskjet 550C / Deskwriter 550C	599 / 639
IBM Lexmark 4079 Color Jetprinter PS	2589
NEC ColorMate PS Model 40	4695
QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)	11685
RasterOps CorrectPrint300i (dye-sub.)	CALL
Seiko Personal Colorpoint PSE	2685

We now include Photoshop for Windows with Microtek & UMAX color flatbed scanners!

UMAX UC-630 (600dpi, 24 bit color)	889
UC-630 with document feeder	1287
UC-840 (800dpi, 24 bit color)	1245
UC-1260 (1200dpi, 24 bit color)	CALL
UC-1200 (1200dpi, 30 bit color)	CALL
UT-A Transparency Adapter	695
ScanOffice w/ Typereader, MS Pub., etc	778
ScanOffice w/ Auto Doc Feeder	1176

Scanners

Hewlett-Packard	See Box on this Page
Logitech ScanMan 256 (256 grays)	199
ScanMan 256 with Catchword Pro	249
ScanMan 256 with Omnipage Direct	289
ScanMan Color / Fotoman Plus	449 / 597
ScanMan Color with Omnipage OCR	499
Mustek PrinScan 105 handheld for laptop	189
800 WP 800 dpi, 64 grays, w/ OCR, Win.	119
800 GP 800 dpi, 256 grays, w/ OCR,	149
800 WP 800 dpi, 256 grays, w/OCR, Win.	169
M-6000 Color Artist Windows with OCR	329
Mustek Color Artist Pro Win. with OCR	379
Gray Artist Plus sheetfed, 300dpi, 256 gray	424
Color Artist Plus sheetfed, 300dpi, color	619
Mars Color Flatbed 600dpi, 24 bit color	799
Microtek ScanMaker II (1200dpi inter. res.)	879
ScanMaker IIXE with Photoshop for Win	1178
ScanMaker IIHR with Photoshop for Win	1369
ScanMaker 1850 (24 bit slide scanner)	999
ScanMaker 35t (24 bit slide scanner)	1485
Scooter (compact, 400dpi, 24 bit color)	CALL
Scan-In-Dex (bus. card scanner w/ OCR)	389

Scanning & OCR Software

Optical Mark Reading Software	CALL
Aldus Photostyler	349
Caere OmniPage Direct	289
Omnipage Pro (includes Spell and Draft)	599
OmniType OCR for any Microtek scanner	199
The Typist+Graphics PC / MAC	379 / 445
Pagekeeper	579
Calera WordScan 2 / WordScan + 2	189 / 399
FaxGrabber	CALL
Expervision TypeReader	429
Image-In Image-In Color Pro	459
Image-In Color Pro full pack	695
Light Source Ofoto for Windows	259
Micrografx Picture Publisher 4.0	198
Recognita Recognita OCR	CALL

MultiMedia / Sound Cards

Aitech AudioShow (sound & video output)	578
ProPC / TV Plus (external VGA to NTSC)	389
Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	399
Cardinal SnapPlus Desktop Video	887
Creative Labs	See Box in this Ad!
Sound Blaster 16 ASP & free CD encyclop.	219
Digital Vision ComputerEyes RT	289
Logitech FotoMan+ / Soundman 16	597 / 179
Magni Systems VGA Producer Pro	1688
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	149
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	165
Thunder & Lightning	219
Pro Movie Spectrum/Pro Movie Studio	295/358
Pro Audio Studio / Audio Port	205 / 135
Pro Audio Studio 16 XL	CALL
Microsoft Sound System for Windows	189
Turtle Beach Multisound	529

CD-ROM / Erasable Optical

Creative Labs	See Box in this Ad
Media Vision Fusion Double CD 16	595
Pro 16 Multimedia System II	899
Mitsumi CD with i/f Internal / Ext.	179 / 299
NEC Multispin 38 portable, 150Kb/sec.	379
Multispin 84, internal, 280ms, 300Kb/sec.	489
Multispin 74 external, 280ms, 300Kb/sec.	579
Sony NEC CD-ROM Drives & Upgrades	CALL
Panasonic CR-562, internal, i/f, Photo CD	299
CR-562 with SoundBlaster 16	498
Philips CDD-521 CD recorder	3885
Pinnacle Micro PMO-650 Erasable Int.	2989
RCD-202 CD recorder	3885
Pioneer DRM-604X (6 disc CD changer)	1399
Toshiba Photo CD compatible drives	See Box

Mitsumi Bundle

Featuring the Mitsumi CRMC LU005S CD ROM drive (350ms access time, 150Kb/sec transfer rate), Interface, Compton's MPC Encyclopedia & 10 more titles.

Internal $549 External $669

Mitsumi CRMC-LU005S
Internal with interface $179
External with interface $299

CREATIVE

Discovery CD 8bit Int./Ext.	$389 / $489
Discovery CD 16bit Int/Ext	$465 / $559
Edutainment CD Int. 8 bit	$465
Edutainment CD Ext. 8 bit	$589
Edutainment CD Int. 16 bit	$535
Edutainment CD Ext. 16 bit	$629
Digital Edge (SB 16 w/ CD Drive)	$649
Omni CD (CD Drive Upgrade)	$295
Video Blaster w/Video for Win.	$329
VideoSpigot for Windows	$439
Sound Blaster Deluxe	$78
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$124
Sound Blaster 16 ASP including free encyclopedia on CD-ROM!	$219
Port Blaster (external sound card)	$169
Labtec CS-150 Speakers	$15
Labtec Stereo Headphones	$9
Labtec Deluxe Microphone	$19

QuarkXPress $564 FOR WINDOWS

Now you can control the design and production process with precision, power, and ease. Generate high-quality publications quickly and efficiently with the reliability professional designers and publishers trust. QuarkXPress for Windows is the most sophisticated publishing program you will find.

Get both QuarkXPress and Photoshop for $999!

Photoshop for Windows

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 software, the world's leading photo design and production tool. It lets you create exactly what you imagine, whether you work with the Macintosh or Windows.

ADOBE Adobe Systems Incorporated **$529**

XLI LaserPix 5.0

2400 DPI for Graphics and 1200 DPI for Text on your HP LaserJet 2, 3 or 4.

Simple upgrade!

Includes: SuperPrint, print utility software. $1399

LaserPix 5.0 with Laserjet 4	$2793
ImageXpert 1000 (1200 DPI printer)	$2599
ImageXpert 5000LE (1200 DPI text)	$5129
ImageXpert 5000 (1200 / 2400 DPI)	$5799

ORDERING INFORMATION

- *If you find a better price, call before you buy!*
- Mastercard, Visa—no added fee, or COD.
- Please mention ad—many prices are specials
- Express overnight delivery on most software only $9.

Publishing Perfection™ Since 1987

©1993

PHONE ORDERS call 1-800-403-5000 • FAX ORDERS TO 414-252-9120 (24 Hours)
CUSTOMER SERVICE and INTERNATIONAL ORDERS call 414-252-5000
MAIL ORDERS We accept private and company checks, but allow time to clear. For faster service send certified check or cashier's check. Please include a daytime phone number. Call for shipping cost
We specialize in international orders! 220V and PAL products available! VAR and dealer inquiries welcome!
Mailing address: W134 N5490 Campbell Dr., P.O. Box 307, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

SHIPPING: Hawaii, Alaska, and Foreign orders, call for shipping cost. Hardware: call for shipping cost
All goods new and guaranteed by the manufacturer. Due to copyright laws all sales are final. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returns must be authorized in accordance with our returns policy. Because of the volatility of the computer industry, availability and prices are subject to change without notice. International orders welcome. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards.

In Hong Kong, please call our affiliate Houston Crest Co. at 852 736 2073, FAX 852-736-7150

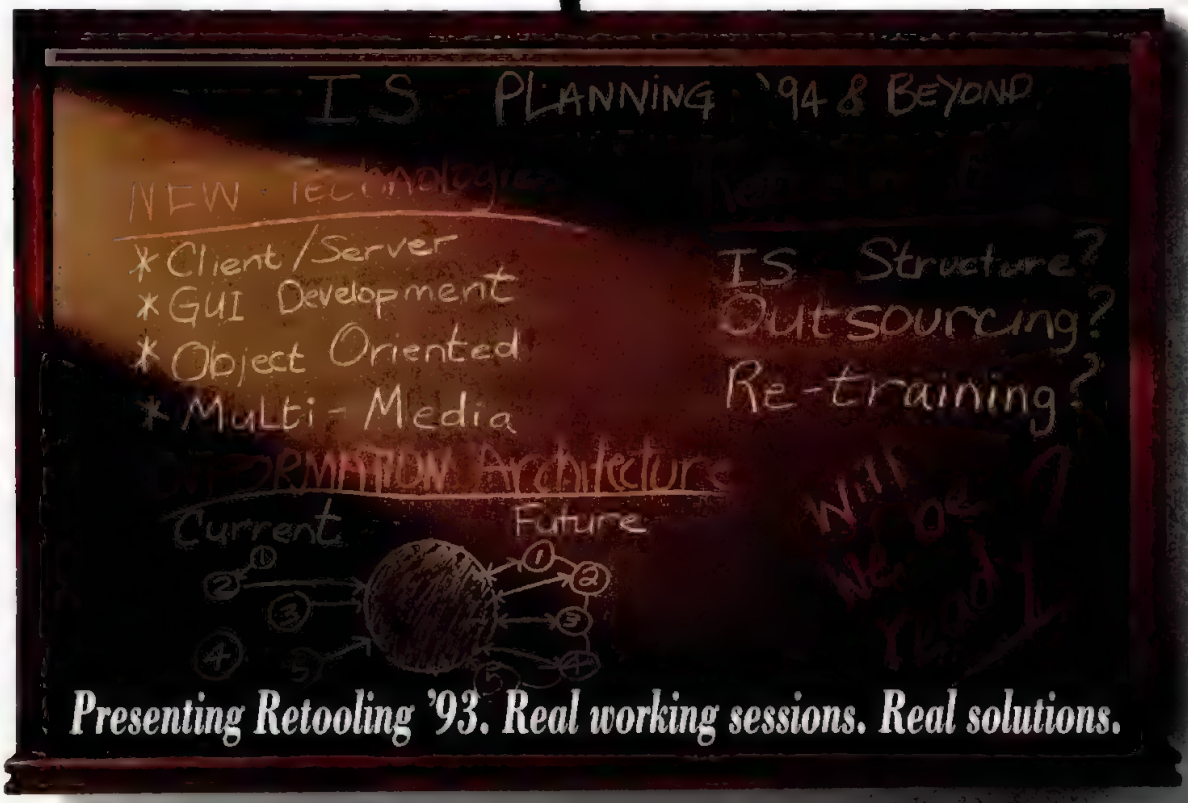
PCM1193

800-403-5000

International 414-252-5000 • Customer Service 414-252-7100
Phone hrs. M-F 8-5+, Sat. & Sun.–Call • FAX 414-252-9120

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERIOUS INQUIRIES ONLY.



Presenting Retooling '93. Real working sessions. Real solutions.

Everyone's talking about today's tidal wave of new technology–the productivity gains, the potential ties to customer bases, the radical reshaping of IS functions it will take to make it happen.

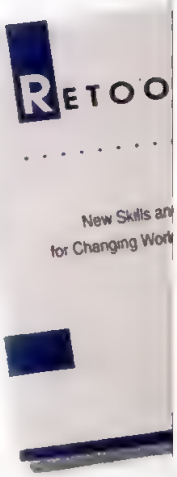
But if you're ready to stop talking and start taking positive action, the best place to begin is Retooling '93.

This three-day conference held December 1–3 in Atlanta focuses on how to respond effectively to changing business demands and technology shifts. It goes straight to the heart of issues like:

- How to acquire the skills needed in the new client/server, object-oriented, interactive, interoperable world.
- Which IS organizational structure provides the best support to business units.
- What planning strategies are effective in the face of continuously changing technologies.
- What enterprise-wide information and data structures should look like in the retooling organization.

Instead of theories, Retooling '93 concentrates on real solutions you can take back and use in your own company. That includes actual retooling strategies and plans. Plus case histories of how companies are already retooling sucessfully, with supporting product demonstrations. You'll even learn how to avoid common pitfalls.

Call 1-800-34-TRAIN or (315) 354-4092 for your free copy of the Retooling White Paper, an in-depth examination of the issues. Then plan to attend the most crucial business conference of the year. Retooling '93, presented by Ziff Institute, December 1–3 in Atlanta.



RETOOLING '93
SOLUTIONS AT WORK

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Premier — The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services. 445-457

Windows — An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment. 456

Classified — Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more. 458-468

BusinessCard — A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services. 471-474

HARDWARE	Premier	Classified
Boards/Components/Chips	446	458
Communications	446	
Computer Systems		458
Input/Output Devices	447	459
—Barcoding	447	459
Mass Storage Devices	448	461
Midi		
Multi-Media	450	
Networking	450	
OS2		
Security		
Video		

SOFTWARE	Premier	Classified
Artificial Intelligence		462
Business Applications	451	462
Communications		
Education		463
Financial		
Graphics/Design		463
Multi-Media	454	463
—Midi-Music		
Personal	455	
Public Domain		
Scientific		
Security		463
Shareware		464
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	455	
Vertical Applications		
Adult	457	467

SUPPORTING PRODUCTS	Premier	Classified
Information Resources	456	
Services		465
—Data Conversion		465
—Data Recovery		465
—Software Duplication		465
Supplies		465
Miscellaneous		465

PC DEFENDER - Hardware & Software Antivirus

From the creators of the world famous AMIBIOS comes the only antivirus solution to provide protection before, during, and after your system boots.

PC DEFENDER costs less than others, and offers both hardware & software protection.
MSRP $119

AMIDiag

"Diagnostics that shows you where it hurts!" - PC Magazine

AMIDiag tests all components of your system including DRAM and cache. Available at CompUSA, Computer City, Micro Center, Fry's Electronics and other fine retailers.

SCSIDiag

SCSIDiag tests all of your high performance SCSI devices. Works on top of the ASPI layer and can test up to seven devices on each host adapter. Provides full script and batch testing facilities. Link into AMIDiag for a complete testing environment.

ShopMaster

ShopMaster is ideal for networking and manufacturing environments. Tests up to 200 systems at once, logging all results for future report generation. Based on award winning AMIDiag, ShopMaster gives you a complete testing environment at minimal costs.

American Megatrends

6145-F Northbelt Pkwy., Norcross, GA 30071.
(800) 828-9264, (404) 263-8181, FAX: (404) 263-9381

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI · IDE · FLOPPY

HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On-Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

$150.00 (16-Bit HBA/Cntl)

SUPPORTS

- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

OPTIONS

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

$175.00 (16-Bit HBA/Cntl w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 · (703) 876-6416 Fax
1-800-922-9259 Ext. 6444

Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The One-Man-LAN™

Single-User PC Network

For the individual with more than one PC. *One-Man-LAN* gives LAN performance at less than half the cost, without the pain.
Once installed (which takes only minutes) you'll be able to access disk files and printers on your secondary PCs as easily as if they were installed on your main PC. What a great way to turn those older PCs back into usable assets. What a great way to expand your file store beyond the usual two-drive limit. And what a great way to access additional floppy drives and printers. *One-Man-LAN* is a lightning-fast look-alike to DOS 6.0's Interlink, with even greater capabilities.

Introductory Offer $129.95
(complete 2-PC setup, including software, interface boards & cables)

Money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Super PC-Kwik® and Stacker™ bundled free.

One-Man-LAN is compatible with DOS 3.3 and up, Windows, conventional LANs like NetWare, and all application programs.
It works on XT, AT, 386 and 486 ISA compatibles, and requires less than 3K bytes of your primary PC's memory.

PC InterConnect, Inc.
106 Library Plaza
15 North 100 East
Provo, UT 84606
800-374-3880
or 801-374-8880
Fax 801-370-3980
American Express
MasterCard
Discover
VISA

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The First and Only Suppressor of its Kind!

The company that was the first to bring you the **Flexiduct** floor duct and the wireless remote surge suppressor introduces the ***UltraPak.*** You will never have to be without surge protection again. This **unique** suppressor allows you to simply remove the damaged cartridge and replace it with a **new** one, eliminating the purchase of a whole new **suppressor.** No downtime, no hassle!! **Lifetime Warranty**

GEIST, INC.
Lincoln, NE
800-432-3219
Made in the USA

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Application generator for

FAX-On-Demand & Voice Response / Voice Mail system

1.Configure your own applications without any programming effort.
2.FAX/Voice board is included, upgradable to 8 Voice and 8 FAX line in one PC, or 24 Voice line in one PC.
Starting from US$415.00,(Dealers Call for special discount)

We also offer Application Programming Interface for **Multi-line FAX card**

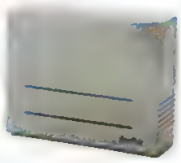
Telesynergy Research Incorporated
Tel : 510-623-7076
Fax : 510-623-1803
4101 Moore Street #115, Fremont, CA94539

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP COPYING FAXES!

PLAIN PAPER FAX

From Your Printer with *FaxPak*



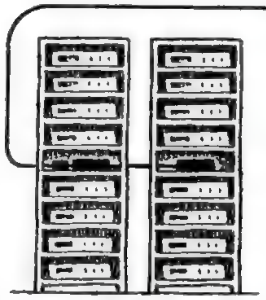
- No Computer Required
- Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
- Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
- Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off
- Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
- For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
- 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

$249
* Reg. $299

Teledisk Systems, Inc.
2401 Mannship Way Sausalito, CA 94965
Orders: 1-800-669-3700
SEE US AT BOOTH #218 AT PC EXPO

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER



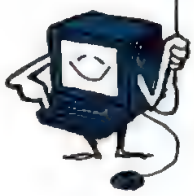
Dealer Program Available
Made in USA

Control up to 96 file servers with one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Remotely switch PCs via keyboard up to 150 feet away
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Supports either PS/2 or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units.

CYBEX

4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000
FAX (205) 430-4030



IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

notice

WIN® is a trademark of WIN Laboratories, Ltd.

WIN® has been registered on the Principal Register maintained by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as Registration No. 1,622,191 for computer software and computer hardware in U.S. Trademark Classes 21, 26 and 38.

Use by others of WIN® in any form likely to cause confusion, or to cause mistake, or to deceive is a violation of the rights of WIN Laboratories, Ltd. In accordance with applicable law, WIN Laboratories, Ltd. enforces its trademark rights against others who use WIN® as all or a part of a name for a hardware or software product.

Only One Thing Could Be Easier Than Our Bar Code Printing Software.

StrandWare offers you a full line of easy to learn, easy to use bar code printing software packages. In less than an hour, you can be printing most popular bar codes with virtually any printer. We also offer Bar Code Library, which lets you print bar codes from within your own programs. Call (800) 552-2331 or fax (715) 833-1995.

StrandWare®
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITORS
STN Color or Monochrome

NEW! DUAL SCAN

$1595 | DATALUX introduces its new high quality, high brightness color LCD monitor in the same case as the popular Monochrome version.

- 640 x 480, 256 Colors, VGA compatible, 2 CCFT backlights
- Driven by ISA Bus Controller Card, no external power supply, optional CRT output
- Adjustable desk stand, folds for wall mounting or portability, 1.75Kg weight
- 197 x 147mm display (9.4 inch diag), non-reflective glass face
- Contrast ratio of 20:1, 150ms Rise and 150ms Fall time

$795 | Monochrome version 640 x 480, 64 gray shades. Wide viewing angle.

Also Available

- Mobile/ Industrial model sealed against spills and splashes in rugged drawn aluminum housing with optional swivel mount.
- Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear sensor. Complete with built-in controller and software.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX

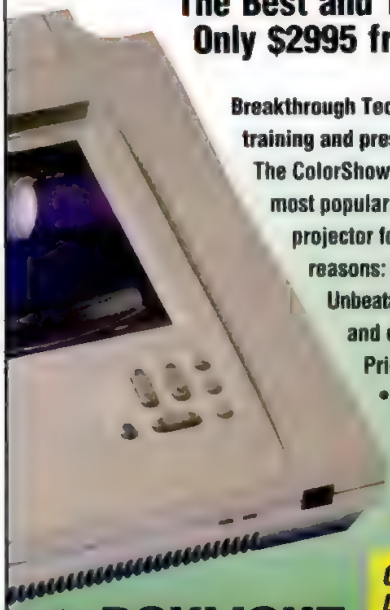
155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs: 1-703-662-1675

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest! Only $2995 from BOXLIGHT!



Breakthrough Technology for meetings, training and presentations.
The ColorShow is the industry's most popular color software projector for all the right reasons: Brilliant true color! Unbeatable reliability! Versatility and ease of use!
Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

Order today... Use It Tomorrow! Just Call...
800-497-4008

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Shape Of Comfort

The MyKey™ keyboard is the intelligent solution to a more comfortable keyboard. MyKey's innovative shape allows you to operate more naturally and more comfortably. MyKey helps to reduce stress on your hands, wrists and arms and helps you increase your productivity. With a standard **QWERTY key layout, biometric design, built-in palm rests**, and **front and rear**

elevators, you can immediately feel the difference. MyKey's unique **function key/cursor control clockface** makes these keys easier to locate and to use. The **center-point trackball** enables you to point and click without removing your hands form the keyboard.

MyKey is available for $275 with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

Experience how comfortable a keyboard can be – call (703) 771-1047 and get your hands on MyKey today

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK 3480

WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

Windows Tape Software!
Tape Backup
Tape Duplication
Tape Conversion
Get The Very Best For Less!!!

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS
7340 Smoke Ranch Road
Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL: (702) 254-2648 FAX (702) 254-0910

800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 • 9-Track • 4mm • 8mm

DOS-OS/2-Unix
Windows-Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616

Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

novastor corporation
30961 Agoura Road Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Fax (818)707-9902

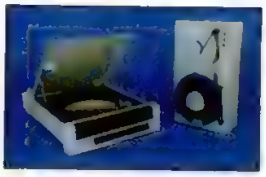
Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES/BAR CODING–MASS STORAGE DEVICES

448 PC MAGAZINE OCTOBER 26, 1993

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!



- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

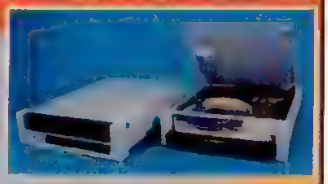
QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products Expand Award Winning Tape System Family!!

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editor's Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions. Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/ writes to 9-track and 3480/ 3490 tape with your IBM*PC/XT*/AT* 386,486, PS/2*andcompatibles. Exchange data withother PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.



3480/3490 (IDRC) & NineTrack system features:
- Auto & cartridge load systems
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- RecView data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 (IDRC) systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

COMPUTER LOGICS

800-828-0599
Fax: 216-349-8609

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NY

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725
OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980
3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel 619-571-5555 • FAX 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel +49 6172 35027 • FAX +49 6172 35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE

WORLDS SMALLEST **New low prices** PC WORLD BEST BUY

PORTABLE

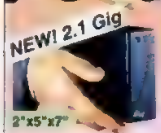
DATA STORAGE

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel Card all inside.
Mac and IBM (works on both) No cards needed!

Black or Apple Platinum

NEW! Starting At $1799/w cart.

256MB /128MB 3.5"Cart. MOST Read/write Optical at 35ms OR 650MB 5.25"Cart read/write Optical at 40ms SHARP. At as low as 25¢ per MB & 20+ year media life NOTHING IS MORE SECURE OR CHEAPER! Now with this new small size and price you can take your data & drive!! Test drive our award winning optical drive.



NEW! 2.1 Gig 2"x5"x7"

700MB-2.1Gig HD 9ms

Internal Battery Optional

New 1 Gig 1.8"x4"x7"

85MB-1Gig Drive. 10 ms 1.5-3hr battery life. "Editors' Choice"

NEW! Internal Battery Optional 1.8"x4"x7"

105MB Syquest 105MB on a 3.5" disk cart., fast 14ms access time Great for graphic image storage and fast enough for MPC presentations Unlimited storage/ backup at hard drive speeds This 3.5" remov. drive is the **HOTTEST CHOICE!!**

NEW! 2"x5"x7"

128MB 3.5" Cartridge Read/Write Optical Drive, 2-8Gig DAT, 600MB Tape or 160MB Tape.

Fastest! 1.8"x6.8"x9.5"

Toshiba 3401 CD-ROM PhotoCD Multi-Session 200ms. Fast, Light & Portable

Removable Bat Opt 1.7"x3"x5.3"

80-240MB fixed Drive or Removable(right); w/5hrs battery

.75"x3"x5.1"

80-240MB HD Use alone or with base (left) as a removable

1.8"x6.8"x9.5"

1.5 0MB Bernoulli or 88/44MB Syquest Cartridge Drive,18ms 4 times smaller than Bernoulli Transportable

Active Term. now available.

Liberty Systems
160 Saratoga Ave.
Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

You're ready to work anywhere, one partition Mac, another DOS. Send large graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. Microscopic* MACWORLD**

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPP: THE NEW ENHANCED PARALLEL PORT!

IF YOU HAD KNOWN THIS BEFORE!

THE portable Shuttle Family is the most advanced range of parallel port peripherals available today. Not only do they operate on the new Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP), they transfer data at speeds up to 1 MB per second. Intel's new EPP is the standard PC-interface of the future. Virtually all the latest notebooks have EPP already, and no desktop is introduced without it (over 4 million PC's to ship next year).

On an EPP port, a Tape Shuttle will backup your data as fast as the tape drive can run (like SCSI). With our Turbo DAT Shuttle this may be up to 44 MB/min. You don't have an EPP in your PC yet? Our Shuttles are the fastest on standard printerports too (up to 17 MB/min.). If that's not good enough, we'll offer you a low cost Plug-in EPP Card.

HERE'S THE LIST THAT NOBODY WILL MATCH:

- No cards needed, works on ANY parallel port!
- Widest range: Tape, DAT, Disk, CD-ROM and Opticals. From 128 MB to 8 GB!
- DOS, NetWare, Windows, OS/2, Mac and Unix software available!
- Full support of EPP! Up to 44 MBs per minute!
- Installs in seconds! No config.sys. changes!
- Excellent software, comprehensive, but easy to use!
- Retrieves any file in seconds with QFA!
- Works with all ASPI software, like Central Point, Sytos Plus and ArcServ!
- Operates on either parallel or SCSI!
- Concurrent printing!

CALL US TODAY! FOR DETAILS OR YOUR ORDER WITH MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS® EXCELLENCE IN EXTENSIONS

Computer Connections,
83 Boston Post Road, Sudbury,
Massachusetts 01776

Offices in Germany France and The Netherlands

(800) 438-5336 or
(508) 443-3131

(508) 443-4942 FAX

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Elvis Is Alive

... and well, with 24 other artists in the hottest, least expensive, most professional sounding MIDI Karaoke on the market today!

Customize each song to fit your voice perfectly with our pitch and speed controls. Use any of our 25 song selection — from Broadway greats to today's biggest hits — or create your own hits ... it's easy since MIDI Karaoke uses standard MIDI files.

But wait, there's more ... Turtle Beach MIDI Karaoke is the only Karaoke application with the bouncing ball. Yes, from word to word, our bouncing ball guides you perfectly through the song so you sing the right words at the right time. AND...most, most, most importantly, it's the only Karaoke application that allows you to record your own voice directly to the hard drive while you're singing and then play back the entire file — music and voice together!!

So don't get all shook up. Get all this and more for only $49!

See your favorite dealer, or call **800-645-5840** and order your Turtle Beach MIDI Karaoke today.

WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD!

TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS

52 Grumbacher Road • York, Pennsylvania • 17402 • 717-767-0200 • FAX: 717-767-6033

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA▸TV Elite. Big-Screen Multimedia Presentations Made Easy.

Under $400!

FEATURES
640x480 resolution
16.7 million colors
Flicker-free video
Light weight

Just connect VGA-TV Elite to a VGA card and any TV and *presto!*...big-screen presentations. It's that simple. Compare VGA-TV Elite's features to any of the alternatives (all unwieldy and costing up to 10 times as much), and you'll easily see there simply is no other choice.

FREE! With every VGA-TV Elite, get "Presentation Tools" software—featuring 3 super presentation features

Advanced Digital Systems
Call **(800) 888-5244**. 8am–6pm M–F Pacific Time
20204 State Rd•Cerritos, CA•90701•(310)865-1432•(310)809-6144 (Fax)

VGA-TV Elite. Easily the Best.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wireless Ethernet

The Easiest Way To Extend Your LAN. Period.

AIRLAN™/Bridge

Links LANs in separate buildings up to 3 miles
Eliminates costly T1 and slow DDS leased lines.
Performs up to 40x faster.

AIRLAN™/Internal

Wireless ISA and MCA cards support NetWare, LANtastic, Banyan Vines, and more
Extend your LAN in minutes.

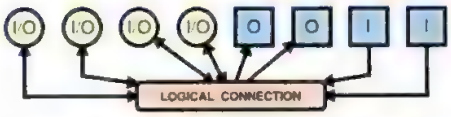
SOLECTEK
(619) 450-1220

6370 Nancy Ridge Drive, 109 San Diego, CA 92121. FAX (619) 457-2681

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
= serial
= parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) **$495**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) **$375**
LC-512 (512Kb) **$425**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC **$49**
DOS, Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb **$199**
PB-42PP-1Mb **$279**
PB-42PP-4Mb **$429**
6 parallel ports, 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb, 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) **$199**
LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) **$249**
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

LC-41PAS **$69**
5 parallel ports, 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps

SPPS **$49**
9600 bps to 115 200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb **$199**
2 parallel ports, 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb, 25,000 cps

PC SIMMs
MAC SIMMs
POWERBOOK
PCMCIA
TOSHIBA

NEW SOFTWARE

TicklerFile™ for Windows
Planner that posts notes
MicroPaint™ for DOS
256 color image processing
AmazinGames™ DOS & Windows
Block dropping and mazes

LOGICAL CONNECTION 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS!

Business Solutions for Small Offices, Home Offices, Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops and more!

MicroBiz has a solution to fit every budget!

Join the thousands of growing businesses nationwide who have embraced the MicroBiz Business Computer solutions. Over 100,000 enterprises have purchased this affordable and beginner-proof solution to invoicing, customer tracking and inventory control. Merges with all popular accounting packages. This software is not only easy to use, but the dBase file format it uses is very flexible. You can easily create your own special, customized reports, in addition to the hundreds of reports the system already generates.
Nationwide network of factory trained authorized resellers.
Call today for a demonstration and a reseller near you.

- ✓ Point & Shoot customer and inventory lookup
- ✓ Automatic credit card authorization
- ✓ Bar code compatibility
- ✓ Color/size matrix
- ✓ Multiple pricing levels
- ✓ Track inventory by size/color/style
- ✓ Mailing labels
- ✓ Track customer history
- ✓ Daily closeout reports
- ✓ Accepts split tender
- ✓ View in-stock status
- ✓ Pull down menus
- ✓ Pop-up windows
- ✓ 99 levels of password protection
- ✓ Tracks promotional sales
- ✓ Prints bar code labels
- ✓ Reorder reports
- ✓ Extensive sales reports
- ✓ Item/invoice discounts
- ✓ Tracks sales by employees
- ✓ Set limited-time promos
- ✓ Links to all popular Accounting packages
- ✓ Receiving reports
- ✓ Pop-up calculator
- ✓ Works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- ✓ Multi-user version and source code available dBase compatible
- ✓ Compiled with Clipper
- ✓ 220 Volt Hardware Available
- ✓ Foreign Languages Available

▲ Auto Repair Shop Controller

★ Improve cash flow, minimize inventory, track detailed service history, generate repeat business, reduce billing errors, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

▲ Video Store Controller

★ Do all your rentals, returns, tape sales, retail sales, check tape availability, make reservations, look up customer history on one screen. Maximize profits and traffic flow through your store quickly and easily. An average 6 second transaction time.

▲ Liquor Store Controller

★ Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers. Single and Multi-user versions. 4,000 item database included.

▲ Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, producing mailing labels and lists by birthday, best client, and last service. Keep track of employee hours and commissions. Control your inventory too!

▲ General Business

★ The Business Controller is the top selling business management software in the country. You can register sales, print fully itemized invoices or receipts, receive and track inventory and prints sales reports. The detailed customer histories and mailings allow you to meet customer needs and increase profits.

CALL TODAY!

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS

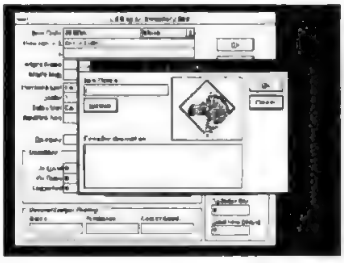
Dealers/Consultants Welcome: 800-SELL-POS (800-735-5767)
Sales: 800-637-8268 ◆ Main Phone: 914-425-9500
Fax: 914-425-4598 ◆ Fax on demand: 914-426-6064
24 Hr. Bulletin Board Service: 914-425-6440

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN THE PEACH GETS TOO SOFT PUT AN ANIMAL IN ACCOUNTING

ZEBRA EXPRESS℠ THE EASY, FAST, FULL-FEATURED, INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

Your business is growing. Staff has swelled. Revenue is climbing. Inventory has expanded out of control. Your old accounting software is too soft to handle the load. You need more. More power. More features. You need an animal!



Discard your old Peachtree program, and put more kick in your computer system with the full-featured software that's both affordable and easy to use – Zebra Express℠. It delivers all the modules your business needs:

- General Ledger
- Payroll & Personnel
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Maintenance

And it's so easy, some users tell us they're up and running without cracking the manual! Pull-down menus allow you to perform complex procedures with a click of the mouse: access several journals simultaneously, transfer between files, perform job costing, enter comments on purchase orders, calculate sales commissions, print checks, generate reports — even scan in photographs of employees and products to payroll and inventory files.

When You Need More Kick, Put An Animal In Accounting! Zebra Express℠!

CALL NOW TO ORDER 1-800-401-0060

Try Zebra Express℠ for thirty days. Money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Card Accepted.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
ONLY $99
REGULARLY $399

ZEBRA EXPRESS℠
Fast, Affordable Software

© 1993 Zebra Express℠, 4710 Eisenhower, Tampa, FL 33634. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For quality flowcharts, go with the name you can trust . . .

EasyFlow by HavenTree

Experience the speed and flexibility of flowcharting power made easy. EasyFlow takes the drudgery out of creating presentation quality flowcharts, organization charts and data flow diagrams. Powerful text handling features, export capabilities and shape creation make it the #1 DOS-based flowcharting program available today. But don't let all of this power fool you. EasyFlow still lives up to its name. If you don't believe us, give it a try. Its only $280 plus shipping and EasyFlow comes with a 60-Day Money Back Guarantee and FREE no-wait technical support.

Call today
1-800-267-0668 ext.49

HavenTree SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 470-P Fineview, NY 13640-0470
Tel: (613) 544-6035 Fax: (613) 544-9632

AD0009-930901

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoldMine

The Leading Contact Manager for Networks!

GoldMine *is the premiere network contact manager on the market. It automates the entire office into an efficient team. GoldMine combines contact management with telemarketing, sales automation, network scheduling and E-mail to provide a truly integrated system that will change the way your office works!*

GoldMine is $295 for single user, $895 for the network version, and it's backed by our no-nonsense 60 day money back guarantee!

"..GoldMine has just about everything you would want in a contact manager, either standalone or networked."
—PC Magazine

"GoldMine tops the list!"
—Mobile Office Magazine

800-654-3526

ELAN SOFTWARE *17383 Sunset Blvd., Suite 101 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1993

MOBILE OFFICE MAGAZINE HIGH HONORS

Competitive Trade-Up Only $99!

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneDisc® Takes The Legwork Out of Phone Books.

No more thumbing through volumes of phone books to locate lost family, friends and sweethearts. Use the latest state-of-the-art CD-ROM technology to find new suppliers. Begin a job search. Plan a trip. Verify credit applications. Locate debtors. Plan sales routes. Check for trademarks. And much more! Accurate listings from Database America. Only the official PhoneDisc® gives you Best QUALITY, Best SOFTWARE and Best PRICE.

Winner: IIA Best CD-ROM. OPA Achievement in Business.

Updated quarterly to insure quality.

PhoneDisc® USA Residential
Search 80+ million residences by name. Two disc set (Western & Eastern Regions).
ONLY **$99**

PhoneDisc® USA Business
9.6 million U.S. Businesses on one disc. Search by name, SIC code, business type, address or phone number.
ONLY **$99**

BUY BOTH RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS AND SAVE. ONLY $159

PhoneDisc® Reverse. Extend your search power! Same powerful search software as above plus telephone and address searching of residences. 90 million businesses and residences. Buy the U.S. on five disc set or your geographic region on one.

SPECIAL OFFER 5 Disc set ONLY $349
$129 for one region

See your local dealer or call to order.

CALL TO ORDER: **1-800-284-8353**

Digital Directory Assistance, Inc.
5161 River Rd. Bldg. 6
Bethesda, MD 20816

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONE

The National Telephone Directory on CD-ROM™
77 Million Listings!

ONLY **$308**

ORDER NOW!

800-99-CD ROM Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

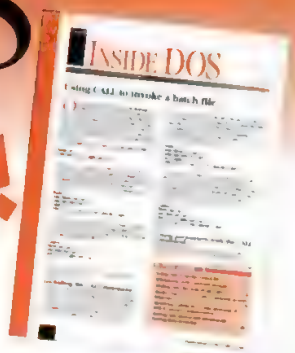
CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1993 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $195

DOS FREE TIPS!



Inside DOS will show you how to use DOS more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside DOS* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NX

Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows 2.0

"Cakewalk Professional for Windows stands at the head of its class." PC Magazine, 10/27/93

New Version 2.0!

Staff printing, built-in playlist, key macros, 48 realtime faders, MCI and wave file playback, volume and tempo drawing, loop recording, General MIDI patch names, more. Only $349. Demo disk $5. Cakewalk for DOS $150. Call about sequencer trade-ins!

800-234-1171 or **617-926-2480.**
Fax **617-924-6657.** P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272

Twelve Tone Systems

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

► CDROM

A Universe of Programs at Your Fingertips

BY WALNUT CREEK CDROM

CICA MS Windows CDROM
This disc contains a copy of CICA, the internet's largest Windows archive, with hundreds of megabytes of MS Windows programs. Our friendly shell makes accessing all these files easy. Hundreds of utilities, including shells, disk utilities, mouse and keyboard utilities, screen savers, backup/restore programs, diagnostics, and data conversion programs. Plus games, demos for many commercial Windows programs, fonts, icons and bitmaps. There are source code listings and tools for C, C++, Toolbook, Pascal, and Visual Basic. This disc is configured for Opus, RBBS, Pcboard, Wildcat, and Spitfire BBS's. Last quarterly update in April 1993. $24.95*

The CICA CDROM changed the way I use windows!

Simtel MSDOS CDROM
Packed full of the world's highest quality MSDOS shareware — every DOS user should own this disk! With 8,818 files, Simtel contains something for everyone. Our friendly shell program will help you find whatever you need, whether it be utilities, communications programs, BBS's, editors, documentation, databases. BBS index files. Last quarterly update in May 1993. $24.95*

Giga Games CDROM
An amazing collection of games, from classic arcade to the latest windows simulations to educational games for all ages. Sports games, adventure and card games, war games, visual entertainment, trivia and word games, BBS doors and more. Also features 7,500 virtual reality files, 1,000 D&D files, and 1,800 Go files. An easy to use shell makes it simple to navigate the disk. Includes utilities and "cheat sheets" for commercial and shareware games. BBS ready. Made in July 1993. $39.95*

Giga Games

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM
The Hobbes OS/2 CDROM is filled with 2,772 files from the largest OS/2 ftp archive, ftp-os2.cdrom.com. 636 MB of utilities to customize your working environment. It includes the most comprehensive selection of shareware, freeware, device drivers, program updates and lots of useful information updated quarterly to help you tap into the hidden power of OS/2. BBS'ed. New friendly shell! Made in June 1993. $24.95*

Libris Britannia CDROM
From the best British shareware library, over 600 megabytes of superb public domain and shareware for the IBM PC. This disc is biased towards the technical and scientific PC user and includes extensive sections on electronics, engineering, mathematics, medicine, math and stats ham radio, and other specialist areas. With each disc you get a 124-page book which describes the software. Made March 1993. $69.95*

Libris Britannia

Ada CDROM
Over 560 megabytes of source code, utilities and documentation. $39.95*

C Users' Group Library CDROM
A collection of user supported C source code from the C Users' Group. $49.95*

CDROM Caddies An great deal at $4.95

** Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.*

CALL OR SEND EMAIL TODAY!

All the disks are unconditionally guaranteed. Please write, fax or call in your order. Shipping and handling is $5 per order (USA, Canada and Mexico). Overseas S&H $10, call +1-510-674-0783. Visa, MC, American Express and COD orders accepted.

1-800-786-9907
orders@cdrom.com
fax +1-510-674-0821

Walnut Creek CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-519
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Megamedia's Best-Selling Multimedia Upgrade Kit for $579

Toshiba Internal XM-3401B CD-ROM Drive
- Photo CD Multisession and XA ready
- 200ms access speed
- 330KB transfer rate

MediaVision's Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Sound Board

Starter CD Software Bundle – a $249 Value
- Kodak Photo CD Access Software
- San Diego Zoo's–The Animals
- Mayo Clinic Family Health Book

Mega CD Kit $479
- Toshiba XM-3401B internal CD-ROM drive
- Trantor T-130B SCSI controller
- CD caddy and SCSI cable
- CD software: Kings Quest VI

1-800-634-2633 MEGAMEDIA
FAX 408-428-9924

Dealers call for reseller program.

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NY

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE

Numerous software programs on the market use ele-c tronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK!

SafeSoft Systems Inc. specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap.

P-CARD
will emulate the Sentinel Pro

C-CARD
will emulate the Sentinel C, Scribe

*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentiinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All products are intended for licenced users.

DON'T TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS!
TRY OUR INTELLIGENT PRINTER PORT

These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current *Rainbow Technologies lock devices.

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
CANADA R2K3Z5
Ph. (204)669-4639 or
Fax (204)668-3566

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER TRANSLATOR™

ENGLISH to/from SPANISH, FRENCH & GERMAN

Make Your PC Multilingual!

Translate everything from legal documents to technical manuals; requests for quotation to distributor memos; at a price easily within reach of a personal user. New Grammar Module provides *interactive* foreign language education for students, business executives and government administrators.

Your Competive Edge **in the new international market place is POWER TRANSLATOR.**

Talk to your software supplier or call *Globalink* direct:

1-800-255-5660

globalink

NOW JUST $299

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*
Press Return once or twice
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, enter PMG310B

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695 4005 (voice)
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Complete details provided during the toll-free registration

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM • Acer • Leading Edge • DTK • Dell • Sperry • Northgate
• AST • AMI • Micronics • Hyundai • Sanyo • Samsung • Wells American
• Wyse • Kaypro • Compaq • Everex • Gateway • Tandy • Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"

Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utilities package with every order. Retail value $149.95

LIMITED TIME OFFER ONE PER CUSTOMER

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
MA, FL, CA OFFICES

UNICORE SOFTWARE
1538 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside Microsoft Windows is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

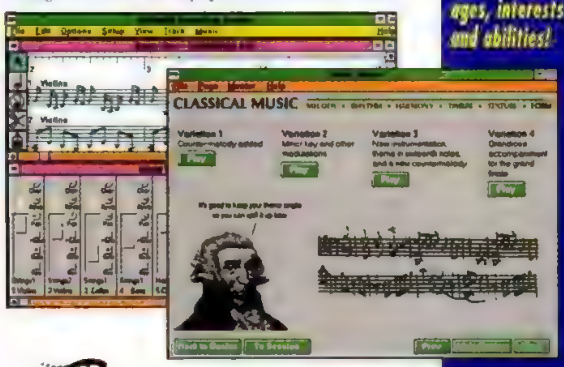
Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code VSNW

Great Music Comes to Life!

Through lively text, graphics and sound, **Music Mentor** introduces you to the basics of music and music history. See and hear how composers have used the essential elements of musical expression to create some of the greatest music of all time.

Learn about these pieces then work with them in **Recording Session for Windows**, the easy-to-use MIDI recording and editing environment that displays music in standard notation.

Here's an integrated entertainment, education and creativity package for musicians of all ages, interests and abilities!



MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MPC Multimedia PC

Cut tracks with Bach, Beethoven, Mozart and others. Learn about great music then make your own!

Music Mentor with Recording Session, $149.95

800-PRO-MIDI MIDISOFT CORPORATION

30 day money back guarantee FAX 206-883-1368

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

In these days of tight budgets, you need solid proof of the value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™: software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

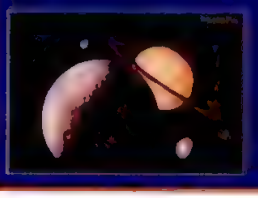
At only $78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for $50.

Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.
Call 1-800-456-4677, ext. 40 to receive a FREE evaluation,
and prove the value of your training today

Skills Evaluation Series™

Logical Operations

Skills Evaluation Series is a trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners



SuperVGA

Adult Movies/Images

Adult Games, Party Lines
Live Adult chats and Games
64 lines always open
Credit cards accepted

Call BBS at:

800-466-6336
503-697-5100

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies
Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

EroticCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

CD ROMs contain Interactive Movies & Photos. QuickTime and viewing programs are included.

IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders
(407) 242-2040 - inquires (407) 242-8682 - FAX
Visa/ MC- Dealer Inquires Welcome- ADULTS ONLY
Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934 USA

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the First Adult Photo CD
Special Introductory Price of $129, save $70

See ex-Playboy Playmate, Teri Weigel, in the first adult Photo-CD. Enjoy these live action images, photographed during the filming of this critically acclaimed movie.

Experience the hottest trend in adult entertainment. Photo-CD technology takes adult CD-ROMs to an exciting new level of superb quality imagery. Discover the power of Photo-CD!

Windows, DOS and MAC versions available. Other titles available. Must be 21 to order.

STAR WARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

WICKED

Starring Former Playboy Playmate
TERI WEIGEL

FREE Kodak's Photo CD Access Software

ORDER HOTLINE
(800) 354-5353

Fax (305) 426-9801
BBS (305) 428-0012
Dealer inquiries:
(305) 426-4552

P.O. Box 4188
Dept. # 63
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Photo CD Symbol is a trademark of Kodak used under license

LIMITED USAGE RIGHTS INCLUDED

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT SOFTWARE ON DISK & CD-ROM

BodyCello
ADULT ONLY SOFTWARE

CD-ROM Special of the Month

Fox Pack
Adult games that will tease you for hours!
3-418 only $50.95

ORDER NOW
1-800-922-3556
1-619-578-6969
FAX:1-619-536-2387

FREE color catalog w/purchase or send $2.00 to: BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

INTERACTIVE: CD-ROM

3-419	NightWatch Interactive	[illegible]
3-422	Adventures of Seymore Butts	59.95
3-426	Desktop Mistress	49.95
3-425	Desktop Voyeur v.1	59.95

DISK: INTERACTIVE

3-26	Strip Poker/Blackjack	39.95
3-25	PCFoxes - adult fun	29.95

DISK: PHOTOS & ART SETS
25 images in 8-bit color. Picture viewer included.

3-10	Model Sampler - nude photos	29.95
3-19	Boris Vallejo - fantasy art	29.[illegible]

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER!!

...try before you buy.

Provocative Demos from the Best Selling Adult CDs
Hidden Obsessions, NightWatch Interactive, Secrets, InterActive Adventures of Seymore Butts, Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

800.882.6959
dealer inquiries 310.453.5068
Shipping and Handling not included

new MACHINE

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

Adult CD-ROM's Hottest Titles. Lowest Prices.

Highlights available on floppy disks.

VGA pictures and animation		Full feature movies on CD		Interactive Adult CD's	
Adult Palate	$45	101 Positions	$55	Digital Dancing	$55
Adult Ref. Lib.	$35	After Dark Trilogy	$50	Dirty Talk	$52
Amateur Models	$45	Best of Vivid Clips	$55	Doors of Passion	$52
Busty Babes	$39	Hidden Obsessions	$55	Nightwatch	$55
Digital Dreams	$36	House of Dreams	$55	Seymour Butts	$55
Ecstasy	$39	Kama Sutra	$55	**General**	
Girls of Vivid	$45	My First Time	$55	PC SIG Ver.12	$35
Photo Gallery	$45	Seedy ROM Movie	$45	Windows '93	$35
Smutware	$36			ProPhone Bus.	$45
Southern Beauties	$45	*Call for our free catalog.*		Sound Sensations	$21
X-treme	$36			And More Titles...	

CJCware

ORDER HOTLINE
(VISA/MC) 1-800-554-1836

Include S&H $5. International $12.

P.O.Box 36, Normal, IL 61761 Tel: (309)862-1836 Fax: (309)452-7760

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Version II

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone control
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatibility
- Increase security. Save energy. Extend hardware/disk life
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available
- UL listed · FCC Registered · Fully Guaranteed.

$129.95+ $4.00 S/H

Vant Systems Inc. 5210 Lewis Rd. Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
1•800•266•1733 Ext. 140
Tel 818-706-1733 Fax 818-879-2643

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LARGEST CATALOG
Program with
24,000 items
& Current Prices

Great for INTERNATIONAL and CORPORATE Buyers
Look up by:
- Manufacturer
- Item
- Keyword
- Manufacturer Part No.

FREE!

COMPUTER QUICK
Low Price Fast Delivery
TEL:(415) 861-8330
FAX:(415) 861-8380

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 8th anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or PCI Local Bus

MicroCache 486SX-25 VLB $750
- Intel 486SX-25MHz CPU, 32 bit
- Upgradable to DX2-66MHz
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 144MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 128K Cache
- 33MHz add $75

MicroCache 486-33MHz
- 80486-33CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 128K Cache VLB
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $200

$995

PC MAGAZINE
With its snappy DX2 50 processor, MS Engineering's MSE 486EISA 50MHz would be a wise choice. If you tend to do processing intensive work

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz
- Intel 80486-33CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr. (13ms)
- 128K Cache, Pentium ZIF VLB
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $200

$1295

Motherboard Special
- 486SX-25MHz W/4MB RAM $399
- 386-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $349
- 486-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $649
- 486-50MHz DX2 W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $749
- 486-66MHz DX2 W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $849
- 486 VLB-66MHz W/128K Cache/4MB RAM $999
- 486 EISA-33MHz W/128K Cache/4MB RAM $849
- 486 EISA-66MHz DX2 W/128K Cache/4MB RAM $1049

Expansion Options
- Nanao F550i Monitor 17" $1099
- ATI Graphics Ultra Pro $399
- Intel EtherExpress 16 $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14" $299
- TVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1MB $99
- S3 VLB Windows Accelerator 1MB $149
- NEC/Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- EISA Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM $399

Hard Disk SCSI-2
- Micropolis 2.0GB MC 1924 $1999
- Micropolis 1.7 GB MC 1548 $1499
- Toshiba 1.2GB MK538 $999
- Toshiba 877MB $899
- Quantum 525MB $699
- Maxtor 340MB $399

CD & Multimedia
SCSI/NT Compatible
- NEC CDR-84 JD-1 $399
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter $99
- NEC CDR-74-1 $599
- Pro Audio 16 $159
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) $449

VESA Local Bus
- Micronics 486SX-25MHz VLB W/4MB $599
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB W/4MB $1099
- Weitek P9000 VLB 2MB $399
- ET-4000 W 32 VLB 1MB RAM $129

PCI Local Bus
- PCI 486SX-25MHz W/4MB $699
- PCI 486DX2-66MHz W/4MB $1199
- PCI SVGA W/1MB $149

Sales Hours:
Monday - Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

Price subject to change w/o notice
486, 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam
LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $47 4MB SIMM 80ns $159

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	$4.95	$5.25	$5.35
1M x 1	DIP	$4.59	$4.89	$4.76
256K x 9	SIMM	$8.99	$10.99	$12.99
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$47.00	$48.00	$49.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$48.00	$49.00	$49.99
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$159.00	$169.00	$179.00
1M x 36 72 chip	SIMM		$169.00	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$74.95
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$79.95
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$56.47
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$63.52
83D87-40		CYRIX	$73.00
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	$562.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$444.00

CACHE MEMORY NOW IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2089 Camden Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, CODs and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery and menu features subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA, non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Used PCs!
IBM COMPAQ & Major Brands
• Save 25% to 70% off New!
• Refurbished with 1-yr warranty.
• 10-day money-back guarantee.

IBM · COMPAQ · AST · TOSHIBA & more
Computers from ..... $ 169
286's from ..... $ 299
386's from ..... $ 529
486's from $1099
Notebooks & Portables from . $ 399
Printers & Lasers from ..... $ 129

Call 800-545-2313 "We're in the NYNEX Yellow Pages"
RENTEX
Quality & Service Since 1980

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel inside 80MHz
The fastest 486 available!

486 DX2/80 MHz Vesa Local Bus $2,995
- 256K Cache • 16MB RAM • 340 MB IDE • Dual Floppies. • 2 S.1 P. 1G
- VGA Windows Accelerator 1MB on VL-Bus • SVGA 15" Color Monitor 1024x768 .28 NI
- 101 key Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0. Windows 3.1 & Mouse

486 SX/33 MHz ISA Bus $1,395
- 64K Cache • 4MB RAM • 130MB IDE • 1.44 Floppy • 2S,1P, 1G. • VGA 512K
- SVGA 14" Color 1024x766 .26 • 101-key • DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 & Mouse

386 SL/25 Notebook Passive Matrix Color $1,295
- 2MB RAM • 80MB IDE • 1.44 Floppy • NI-CAD Battery • AC Adapter

ALL SYSTEMS FCC CLASS B APPROVED

CUSTOM SYSTEMS BUILT RIGHT FOR YOUR NEEDS, RIGHT NOW!

199 LAFAYETTE DRIVE
SYOSSET, NY 11791
(516) 921-0900

call: 1-800-883-0900 fax: 516-921-0977

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes seller easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

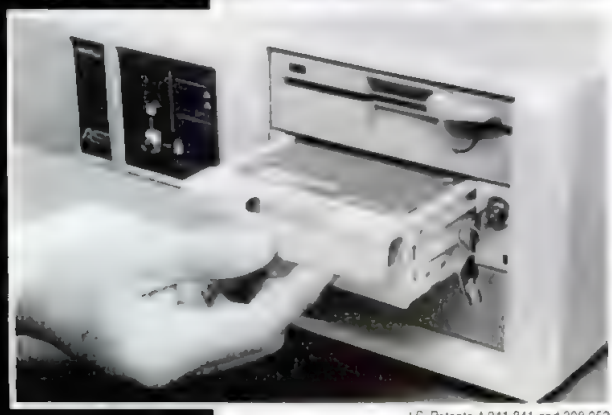
PC MAGAZINE

Source: PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992 (past 12 months)

CRU DataPort™

Removable Storage Module

Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives



- Versions for MFM/RLL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability
- FCC verification

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use.
Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another.
Store "ready-to-run" backup in a secure location.

Features the same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU

CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, Inc.
Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

U.S. Patents 4,941,841 and 308,052

Simply the best!

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention PORTABLE COMPUTER Shoppers

Now...one call is all it takes to get everything portable

Call Penguin Portables and get the industry's top brand-name portable computers and accessories at rock-bottom prices!

- Notebooks
- Subnotebooks
- Printers
- Scanners
- CD-ROM drives
- MO drives
- External drives
- Faxmodems
- LAN, SCSI cards
- PCMCIA cards
- Batteries
- RAM upgrades
- Trackballs
- Cases

...and much, much more!

PLUS, you get...

✓ 90-Days Same as Cash
✓ Lowest Prices Guaranteed
✓ FREE technical support
✓ Same-day shipping
✓ Major credit cards accepted

FREE SHIPPING
on orders placed before noon EST

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

For more information or a **FREE CATALOG** call

Penguin Portables
Nobody does portables like Penguin!

1-800-241-1096

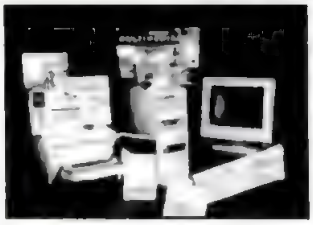
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Perfect PC Give-a-way

WIN THE PERFECT PC*

EVERYONE RECEIVES
EXCEL COMPUTERS 1994 CATALOG & A
$5.00 DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE

- 486/66 DX2 INTEL CHIP EISA 512 CACHE
- 20" SVGA COLOR MONITOR
- VESA 32 BIT DIRECT VIDEO BUS
- 32 BIT I/O CACHE CONTROLLER
- 1.2 GIG HARD DRIVE
- 16 MEG 60NS RAM
- HAND HELD SCANNER
- 3.5 & 5.25 FLOPPY DRIVES
- INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
- CD-ROM DRIVE – 14.4 FAX/MODEM
- 16 BIT STEREO SOUND CARD W/SPEAKERS
- TOWER CASE W/450 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD W/TRACKBALL
- LASER PRINTER W/1MEG MEMORY
- 10 CD DISKS • DOS 6.0 • WINDOWS 3.1



$15,990 Retail Value

Excel Computers

HUNDREDS OF INSTANT WINNERS

* CONTEST STARTS SEPT. 23, 1993. ENDS 12-16-93. EACH CALL COSTS $4.99. PRIZES WILL BE AWARDED IN TIME FOR DELIVERY TO YOUR ADDRESS BY 12-23-93. ENTRIES MAY ALSO BE MAILED (ON A 3X5 CARD) W/NAME, ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER TO: PERFECT PC, P.O. BOX 706, ABSECON, N.J. 08201. NO COMPUTER GENERATED OR DUPLICATED ENTRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED. ONLY ORIGINAL HAND-WRITTEN CARDS. ENTRIES MUST BE POSTMARKED BY 12-15-93. 500 SECOND PLACE ($20.00 VALUE) AND 1000 THIRD PLACE ($10.00 VALUE) PRIZES. WRITE FOR COMPLETE CONTEST RULES. AVAILABLE IN ALL 50 STATES IN USA EXCEPT VOID IN MN, LA & GA OR WHERE PROHIBITED. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. MUST BE 18 YEARS OF AGE TO ENTER.

SOUTH JERSEY INFORMATION PUBLISHING, 151 NAVASINK CT., ABSECON, NJ 08201

All This for $4.99 A Call 1-900-773-7711

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You Can LAN Bar Code Solutions!

New LANpoint® PC's

- Simple application development with DOS-based tools
- Connect directly to NetWare®, LANtastic®, LAN Manager, and TCP/IP Networks
- Built-in bar code and mag stripe capabilities
- Select from three package designs:
  - Compact size: 9.0"W x 5.0"H x 1.5"D, 1.7 lb.
  - Heavy-duty FACTORYpoint™ resists water, chemicals, and dust
  - TIMEpoint™ for Time & Attendance/Access Control features built-in badge reader

BURR-BROWN® BB

LANpoint Systems® Division

To receive your FREE copy of "Using Bar Codes on a LAN" or to learn more about LANpoint, call (800) DataLAN, fax (602) 741-4245, or mail this card.

LANpoint®, FACTORYpoint™, TIMEpoint™, LANpoint Systems®, Burr-Brown Corporation, NetWare®, Novell, Inc., LANtastic®, Artisoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

MAG STRIPE

SLOT (BADGE)

WAND

LASER

CCD

METRO LASER

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

DECODER BOX

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

BAR CODE PRINTING AND READERS

BEAR ROCK MEANS BAR CODES

1(800)232-7625

- Bear Rock Labeler™ for Windows.™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.
- PrintBar.™ Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™, Windows™ or OS/2.®
- Printbar II.™ DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PC's.
- CodeScan.™ Bar code readers. 30 day evaluation, 5 year warranty.

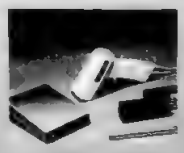
Ask about special discounts!

1-800-232-7625

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95682

(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103



Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface

- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand – $299, with Magnetic Strip Scanner $199
- Bar Code labeling software from $99
- Reseller discount available direct from manufacturer

IBS•Intelligent Barcode Systems

(800) 765-2271

16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry CA 91744

Tel (818) 968-6295 Fax (818) 968-5527

RAD ALERT the only way to detect unsafe radiation!

The facts...

- Monitors ELF/VLF magnetic radiation levels
- Designed for standard and new low emission units
- Visual warning — LED alerts an unsafe condition exists
- Audio warning — Beeps to alert unsafe condition exists
- Installs in seconds, no wiresling disassembly of monitor required

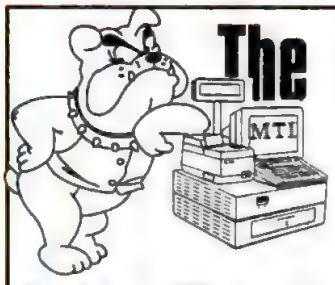
Peace of mind, there is no better solution!

manufactured in U.S.A.

RAD ALERT... *"A quality of life product."*

RAD Devices Inc. 1-800-723-7752

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Complete POS Solution

Hardware/Software Systems

Complete system starts at $1,499 (computer in register).

MTI's Watchdog Series

Big Shop Power at Small Shop Prices

STARTING AT $99

What Sets MTI Apart?

- Eleven years' POS experience
- Award-winning software
- Aggressively responsive support
- Flexible with broad options

MTI has everything you need to get as computerized as you want, and NOW it's affordable. Our award-winning systems are operating in thousands of retail stores and have been for eleven years. That experience means everything to you. It also means quick and capable technical support. For scanning, inventory, POS, purchasing/receiving, layaway, special order, check out MTI's Watchdog Series.

DEALERS: We have the most aggressive dealer program around

MTI 9055 Comprint Court Gaithersburg, MD 20877

Call now to begin saving

800 433-4POS (4767)

(301) 948-8800 • Fax (301) 948-9125

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...

New Flexible Ad Sizes

More Color Options

Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

and let the new Classified work for you.

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA and Europe!

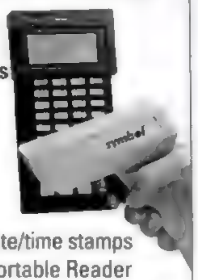
Labeling Software
For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- **Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.**
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from – **$129**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software

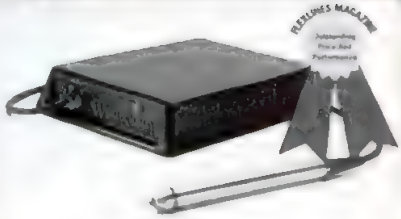
- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39
- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Portable Bar Code Readers
for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers



- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Kybd or Serial upload
- **Custom Voice Prompts**
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life – 30,000 wand scans
- **Very Easy to Program!** Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1295**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- Complete MagStripe Units from – **$219**

Ordering is Easy!

Call for our Free Catalog

- **Made in the USA**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **Qualified P.O's Accepted**
- **2 Year Warranty on Readers**
- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Free UPS Blue in US**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:
Rutistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
[illegible] Fax • [illegible]

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT 286/386/486

- Mainframe - PC Data Xfer to 24 MBytes/min
- Complete Software Packages, DOS, UNIX
- Ready to Operate Systems, Std. & SCSI
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- No. 1 in Customer Satisfaction
- 3480 Cartridge, Tape Duplication Systems
- New Unused, Reconditioned, Used MTUs
- Data Conversion Duplication Services

call (919) 763-8400 or write to
4304 Market St. Wilmington, NC 28403

WILTEC

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

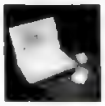
ITS

Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions

Quality • Performance • Value

ITS

Low Cost Software Reader NEW!



- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/laptop.
- Windows, RS-232 and PC Wedge Version
- Applications include: Field Sales/Order entry and Inventory, document tracking and shipping and receiving

Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser and bar code printers
- Available for Windows and easy to use
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers

Value Packed Portable Terminals NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available
- Multi-memory options, battery backup
- Applications include: Inventory Control and Retail point of sale
- Programmable as a printer driver

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett Packard wands available
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS Retail Table Top scanners
- HP wands with built-in decoders

NEW!

NEW!

Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders

Bar Code Readers for IBM Compatibles, Mac, RS-232, Network Industrial Terminals, DEC, WYSE, IBM, HP, and other Hard-to-Find interfaces

- Plug and play • Easy Setup
- No software needed
- Multi-input versions available.

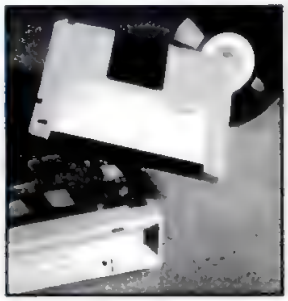
Call About Our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! • Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Technical Support! Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems
9201 Forest Hill Avenue Suite 108 Richmond VA 23235 • 6558 So. Bern St. Brea CA 92621
CALL US! Eastern USA 800 826 1688 • Western USA 800 228 9387
International Call 804 272 0138 • FAX 804 272 0357 • 714 990 1880 • FAX 714 990 2503

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlimited Optical Disk Storage!

30¢/MB and a LIFETIME WARRANTY!*



- 3.5" 128MB rewritable optical disk drive is *FAST* and operates just like a hard drive
- Meets ISO-ANSI standards
- 1/3 to 1/6 the cost of SyQuest or Bernoulli
- No cheaper way to add disk storage, backup and exchange data or build multimedia libraries
- ***OPTICAL DISK Is the Ideal solution!***

* Lifetime warranty applies to rewritable optical disk media only

Value Source

1-800-873-VALU

OPTO ADVANTAGE

128MB Internal Drive	$ 799.
128MB External SCSI	$ 899.
Portable 128MB	$ 999.
Rewritable Optical Disk 5 Pak (640MB)	$190.

Parallel Port Interface works with desktop or portable PCs)

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIZE-WINNING PC SOFTWARE

Easy Neural Networks
Easiest way to quickly learn about this fascinating new technology... includes a working Neural Network you can train! **$59**

PC Therapist IV
Hi-rez animated talking head talks thru the PC Speaker! First software to pass a limited Turing Test of conversational ability at the Boston Computer Museum! **$69**
Soundblaster version available **Add $18.95**

BOTH for $99 – Includes 3 Big Catalogs
and FREE Talking Expert System Demo! Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5"

TSI

Check, American Express, or P.O. to:
THINKING SOFTWARE, INC.
46-16 65th Place, Dept. pcm-2001, Woodside, N.Y. 11377
3 Catalogs & Demo Disk Only $5. Please Phone: **718-803-3838**

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVE WHOLESALERS

261MB IDE $239

CONNER IDE DRIVES

CD-3017	4170MB	17ms	$198
CP-3025	4251MB	14ms	$252
CP-30544	540MB	10ms	$711

SEAGATE IDE DRIVES

ST-351A	42MB	28ms	$111
ST-3096A	89MB	14ms	$176
ST-3144A	131MB	16ms	$182
ST-3290A	261MB	12ms	$239
ST-3550A	452MB	12ms	$470

QUANTUM SCSI DRIVES

PD-127S	127MB	17ms	$213
PD-240S	245MB	16ms	$287
PD-525S	525MB	10ms	$735
PD-1255S	1.22GB	10ms	$1,195

SEAGATE SCSI DRIVES

ST-11200N	1.05GB	10ms	$970
ST-12400N	2.1GB	9ms	$1799

408•559•1773 FAX: 408•559•0823
2059 Camden Ave, #333 San Jose, CA 95124

All drives 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, COD's and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery & manufacturers subject to change. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your free full-working Demo.

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgefield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Demo kit $25 refundable deposit.

MailOrderManager

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045
1-800-858-DMOM

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Featured 9-Tracks & 3480 Cartridge Drives

Super Software & Support

Exceptional Speed & Reliability
Auto Threading/Loading SCSI
PC 286/386/486
SUN/IBM/HP WORKSTATIONS

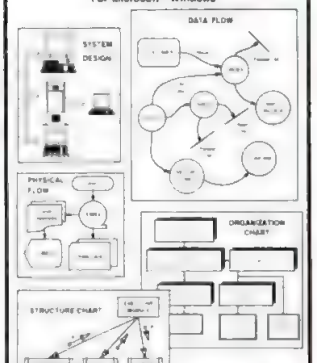
800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS
The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow

Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk. (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 663-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Berger Court Loveland, CO 80538

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCS

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.0!!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
205-251-2985 ■ FAX 205-322-4851
In UK SCS Europe Ltd
0753-536550 ■ FAX 0753-536765

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
- John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Save money, make predictions, increase productivity, improve quality, and more. No programming - - neural networks learn by example!

You can quickly solve hundreds of types of problems - from financial forecasting, medical diagnosis, business decisions to scientific and engineering problems.

America's favorite neural network!

- BrainMaker $195
- BrainMaker Professional $795
- Genetic Algorithms (GTO) $275

30 day guarantee. FREE brochure:
(800) 284-8112 or (916) 478-9040

California Scientific Software
10024 Newtown Rd, Nevada City, CA 95959

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software makes your difficult data entry jobs easier.

Viking Customer Care insures you a quick easy conversion to VDE.

For PCs, UNIX and VMS.

Call for free preview

800-324-0595

Ph: 918/491-6144 • Fx: 918/494-2701
In UK: 0937-588056 • Fx: 0937-588059

VIKING

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, Oklahoma USA 74136-4959

The Mail Order Wizard™

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from $495 to $6995

Call for free information or $20 demo. See why *Home-Office Computing* awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207
800-860-0098
(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slide Imagers®

Overnight $4.95 Slides & Canons
QUALITY GUARANTEED

Free Return By Federal Express Call For Details

(800) 232-5411 • (404) 873-5353
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308

DIGITAL OUTPUT FROM COMPUTER FILES

- Color Slides/Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers
- Large Format Posters
- Color Dye-Sub Prints
- Large Production Runs
- 4x5 Neg/Pos
- Rushes in by 3 P.M., out same day

New Service!
Photo CD™ Scanning Services

12- hour service standard for most jobs. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished work back to you by the next day.

FREE TECHNICAL INFO !

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFEID FORMAT GIVES YOU MORE FOR FAR LESS...

More color options
New flexible ad sizes
Lower cost-per-inch

Call your PC Magazine MarketPlace account representative today at 1•800•825•4237 and let the new Classified work for you.

1-800-825-4237

CLASSIFIED

INDEX TO PC MAGAZINE

Free

PC-NDX 3.0 is a keyword driven index to the entire contents of PC Magazine. PC-NDX has been available since 1988 and has received very favorable reviews. PC-NDX has not been heavily advertised and only a small number of loyal and enthusiastic customers have had the benefits of this powerful tool. A new, improved version began shipping earlier this year.

For a limited time you may receive the full 1992 version of the index for just $3.00 for shipping and handling. Databases for 1990, 1991 and 1993 are also available. The current year is available on a quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis.

MasterCard VISA

PC ndx
PC-NDX
P.O. Box 1714
Mishawaka, IN 46546-1714
(219) 256-1045

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGES WITH Impact! FOR WINDOWS Vol. 1

Your presentations and documents will come alive with over 1,000 high-impact WMF graphics. Subjects include: business, cartoons, food, healthcare, nature, people, sports, presentation helpers, travel and more! Available on disk and CD-ROM.

FREE T-shirt and 20 True Type fonts!

$79.95 Suggested Retail $119.95

Special Offer

1-800-456-0234
ext. 42 Toll-Free Order Line

3G Graphics, Inc., 114 Second Ave. S., #104, Edmonds, WA 98020 • (206) 774-3511 • FAX (206) 771-0975

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA, TEXEL & TEAC

SCSI INTERFACE
TRANTOR
MEDIA VISION

WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES
CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES

COMPUTERS AT LARGE
Dedicated to CD-ROM Technology
Please Call for Our Price List

PH:(408) 255-1081 FAX:(408) 255-2388
800-642-4194
SARATOGA, CA

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Ada and C++ courses available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-767-AICS or 1-205-323-6191

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

CD-ROMS

Lowest Prices
All PC/MAC Titles
Complete Kits w/2 Year Warranty & 800 # Support
TEXEL 3024 - $615.00
SONY 31A - $499.00
Includes: ProAudio 16 Sound Card Spkrs + 7 Top Disk Bundle

Super Bundle $129.95
(Grolier's, Ref. Library, Animals, World & U.S. Atlas, Game Pak II)

UP FRONT MULTIMEDIA, INC.
13659 Victory Blvd., #123, Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818)782-3683/(800)9CD-ROMS (923-7667)
FAX (818)782-4411
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
VISA/MC-FAX ORDERS

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL /SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

• • • • • • • • • •
Access Control System
• • • • • • • • • •
Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO

Contact us for the name of the distributor in

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Monthly CD

All programs virus-checked, tested, and reviewed. Easy to use. BBS ready.

All New Programs!

Over 500 programs a month - all received by PsL in the last 30 days.

Only $19.95*

On a subscription basis, invoiced monthly.

* Plus $4 s&h. Shareware programs require payment to the author for continued use.

If not 200% satisfied, don't pay the invoice!

800-2424-PSL
713-524-6394

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE LABS

WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR

Selected by **IBM** as a supplier for software testing.

See why **IBM** chose our professionally tested virus-free library.

Call TOLL FREE or write for our free world famous 92-page catalog with exclusive 12 BONUS DISK offer.

100 CORPORATE POINTE, SUITE 195
CULVER CITY, CA 90231

800-569-7900
FAX: 310-410-2044

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- OPTION BOARD SAFE
- CPU LOCK
- REMOTE REGISTRATION
- CD ROM LOCK
- MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0.**

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, EVERKEY BUTTONS will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION *ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Amish Outlaw

Shareware Company
3705 Richmond Ave.
Staten Island NY 10312

Free Catalog
1-800-947-4346

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE !

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word

Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Disks and Tapes
Printing Services
Package Assembly
Fulfillment
In-Bound Tele-Sales
Introducing
CD-Rom Duplication

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

Autoloaders
Standalones
Labelers
Sleevers

MEGASoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

DON'T COPY . . . DUPLICATE

- Standalone & PC based units available
- Compact design
- Low maintenance
- Economically priced
- Expandable options to network the systems
- Fast——Up to 138 3-1/2 1.44MB
- One year limited factory warranty

Champion Duplicators, Inc.

Manufacturer of Ventuno Brand Floppy Diskette Duplicators
800-752-2145

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSIONS between Word Processors
CD-ROM mastering & duplication
DUPLICATION of diskettes/tapes
OCR SCANNING of documents

2500 Word Processing & Computer Formats, 3 ½", 5 ¼", 8" DISKS, 9-TRACK, 3480, 8mm, 4mm, Colorado, Mountain, DC2120, TK50 TAPES, ¼" Tapes, Syquest & Bernoulli Cartridges, Magcards.

Quality Media
Quickest turnaround
Guaranteed Satisfaction

COMPANY
COMPENDIA, INC.
1-800-374-DISK
Ph: 312-419-8771 Fax: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE
800 426-0247
1101 RICHMOND AVE. • PT. PLEASANT BCH., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON DISK DUPLICATION.

Call Us For Your Free Copy !

- *Diskette Duplication*
- *Packaging / Fullfillment*
- *Magnetic Media Testing*
- *Professional Mastering*
- *CD- ROM Development*
- *Fast Turn Around*
- *Great Prices / Flexible Terms*

See Us At Comdex · Booth S4077
MATRICS CORP.
1 - 800 - 747 - 0583
Rochester, New York

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Complete Software Manufacturing Solutions

- Duplication 100% Guaranteed
- Highest Quality Media & Equipment
- Ultra Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Graphic Design & Manual Printing
- Packaging, Assembling & Shrinkwrapping
- Excellent Service

APC, Inc.
29620 Union City Blvd.
Union City, CA 94587
Local 510-489-8677
Fax 510-489-8678

800-666-1007

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

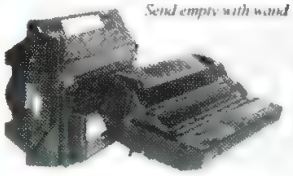
STOP THROWING AWAY
TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New
From **$36**
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY
National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$ CASH $$
FOR EXCESS INVENTORY
(COMPUTER SUPPLIES ONLY)
Computer tape, diskettes, ribbons, toner, drums, data cartridges, etc.
BASF Canon Dysan® EPSON EXABYTE® HEWLETT PACKARD IBM KYOCERA 3M maxell OKIDATA Panasonic TDK RICOH® Verbatim SONY.
FAX your excess inventory list TODAY! We will contact you immediately with a CASH OFFER!
Complete Product Catalog Available
STARTECH *International*
PH: 619-278-2600
619-278-3786

HARD CASE PROTECTION
Your notebook won't feel a thing!

NB-4000 $179.95
NB-3000 $149.95
Holds computer & accessories
NB-1000 Holds computer only $59.95
w/ shoulder strap $69.95
• Hard double-shell construction
• Highest quality foam interior
• Lockable • Made in USA
1-800-475-0707
719-531-5535
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
See Your Computer Dealer Nearest You
DOUBLECASE
5350 N. Academy Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES
5¼"360K ... 35¢ 3½"720K ... 50¢
1.2mg ..... 46¢ 1.4mg ..... 67¢
TAPES
2000 .... $12.00 2120 .... $16.00
6150 .... 17.00 6320 .... 21.20
4mm .... 12.50 8mm 12.80
SONY • BASF VERBATIM
Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract .04¢ for unformatted DD.
Subtract .09¢ for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and Match.
MEGAsoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED
PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.
Send empty with wand

TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN
HP, Apple, Canon, IBM, etc. Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp-Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges
MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toners for Canon and IBM engines
OPC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers
1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
1929 Queen City Ave Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS
SONY◆DYSAN◆VERBATIM

	QTY 250 BLANK	QTY 250 FORMATTED
5¼"DS/DD	.33	.39
5¼"DS/HD	.42	.54
3½"DS/DD	.49	.59
3½"DS/HD	.69	.79

5¼" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING
800-426-0247
We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source
SINCE 1986
DISKETTES
100% Guaranteed

PC Grade	Blank	Formatted	High Grade O.E.M. Duplicator Bulk	Blank	Formatted
3.5 DS/DD	32¢	36¢	3.5 DS/DD	40¢	43¢
3.5 HD	46¢	52¢	3.5 HD	59¢	67¢
5.25 DS/DD	18¢	23¢	5.25 DS/DD	22¢	26¢
5.25 HD	24¢	29¢	5.25 HD	28¢	36¢

SONY/Verbatim Bulk

	Blank	Formatted		Blank	Formatted
3.5 DS/DD	54¢	57¢	5.25 DS/DD	22¢	26¢
3.5 HD	90¢	96¢	5.25 HD	30¢	37¢

All 5.25 Include Sleeves, Prices per lots of 100. Lower on Higher Quantity
800•356•2553
FAX (404) 919•9228
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- FREE FORMATTING On First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5.25")
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add $.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027
CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Delete....Poof!
T-shirts and sweatshirts for the desktop connoisseur. Great gift or promotional item. T-shirts only $14.95 (2XL $15.95), sweats $24.95 (2XL $26.95), plus $3 S&H. In white, teal or
Call for free catalog
(206) 788-6353
ComputerWear
15623 188 Ave NE #603
Woodinville, WA 98072
Dealer inquiries welcome

It's A Jungle Out There!
But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- *60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct*
- *55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information*
- *47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else*

With response like this, your business [illegible]

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love! Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards!

$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CD disk / VGA and hard disk required. shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

ALL movies have sound - play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie. You write the dialog and title

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94

Now You Can Have Your Own GIRLFRIEND™ . . . a sensuous woman living in your computer!

GIRLFRIEND is the first **VIRTUAL WOMAN**. You can watch her, talk to her, ask her questions and relate with her. Over 100 actual VGA photographs allow you to see your girlfriend as you ask her to wear different outfits and guide her into different sexual activities. As a true artificial intelligence program, **GIRLFRIEND** starts with a 3000 word vocabulary and actually GROWS the more you use it. She will remember your name, your birthday an your likes and dislikes. **GIRLFRIEND** comes with the base software and **GIRLFRIEND LISA**. Additional girls will be added. This program requires 7-10MB of free space

SG3 GIRLFRIEND - Special Introductory Price **$69. FREE** Second GIRLFRIEND Just Added

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS – 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games $32

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CZ / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CZ, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

FREE $99 Shareware CD-ROM

with purchase of any 3 CD-ROMS. Not a cheap demo disk - contains thousands of valuable programs in all categories - games, windows, business, education

Sexy FLIX – Full Length Digital Movies - Ours Exclusively!

KING DONG – The dirtiest dinosaur movie ever made. CRYSTAL HOLLAND stars with prehistoric monsters, cannibals, and lots of special effects

TOO NAUGHTY TO SAY NO – HARRY REEMS and GINGER LYNN star in an erotic daydream in a boarding school for girls. from CABALLERO HOME VIDEO. or SUZE RANDALL.

SEX GAMES – When a hacker taps into a computer dating service he is able to program the wildest fantasies of its sexiest member. SAUNA GRANT stars

Sexcapades The MOVIE – See incredible uses of a mouse and a joystick as a group of friends play our popular Sexcapades game

NO HARD DISK SPACE REQUIRED - WINDOWS NOT REQUIRED

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult XXX collection. 680 MB of action with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256), and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else. The women and the details are stunning

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS / Sexy PIX™

BUSTY BABES • ECSTACY • ASIAN LADIES • HOT PIX 2, 3 & 4 • PC PIX 1, 2 & 3
TROPICAL GIRLS • STORM 3 • EROTIC GIRLS • 7TH HEAVEN
EROTIC ENCOUNTERS • ADULT PALETTE • MY PRIVATE COLLECTION 1 & 2
ANIMATION FANTASIES 1 & 2 • PORKWARE

ALL CD-ROMS: First 3 **$99 each** or **3 for $199**
(PLUS FREE SHAREWARE CD-ROM)
Then **$69 each** or **3 for $149**

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImageCore

Digital Online Magazine

America's Premier BBS Offering Subscribers:

Original High Res Photos
New Uploads Daily
News Events • Celebrities
Fashion • Sports • Adult

Global Entertainment
For Your Pleasure
Group & Private Chat Lines
Shareware Programs • Games
Open Forums • Internet

World News Services
Up to the minute information
USA Today • Dow Jones
Billboard Newswire

Subscribe Today
Use your Modem 8-N-1

818-752-1380

"Hey, I've seen this GIF before..."

by this time you must be tired of the same adult gifs. seems every bbs out there has the same collection. the fact is, they're old and rusty. luckily, we've found a cure for your gif boredom: gourmet gallery bbs. we've got lots of gifs too, but they're all 100% original and never-seen-before. sure, eventually our gifs will show up on the other bbs's. but we'll just make more. and more. and more.

TIRED OF GIF DEJA VU? TRY US.

Gourmet Gallery BBS

20 LINES AVAILABLE
NEW GIFS EVERY DAY
(408) . 956 . 5656
9600 14.4K BPS 8 . N . 1
ADULTS ONLY

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREE FREE

CHAT BOX BBS
FREE MEMBERSHIP
ADULTS ONLY
217-792-2-BBS
227

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GIFS

Download the "SEXIEST" & most "STIMULATING" images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE !

***LACE* is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:**

- **ABSOLUTELY the best Color Photographs and Color Scans in the WORLD & not available on any other BBS !**
- **GORGEOUS Sexy Models both Amateur and Professional !**
- **VIDEO for Window's Files, the latest and hottest Microsoft Product. Play these Video Movies on your Computer. (.AVI)**
- **LOCAL ACCESS #'s for over 800 cities in the U.S.**
- **ALL NEW FILES in our FREE file area! (GIF & .AVI)**
- **HIGH SPEED access available. (14.4k down to 1200 baud)**
- **AND . . . RATED #1 BY OUR USERS ! !**

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal to ANSI Graphics

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-5795.

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...

- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- More Color Options
- Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

and let the new Classified work for you.

ADULT SOFTWARE+

Create & Edit Your Own Fantasies

No Modem - No CD ROM required

Combine revolutionary new software with color images of Florida's hottest girls to edit images with sound to create your own talking fantasy books and family albums

Special Intro-Offer:

Viewer software ($100. value) plus 3 disks = Missi, Sheila and Beth + 5 FREE scans of your photos w/purchase $225. value for only

$99.00 MC/VISA

New! Minute Movies
SCANNING service available
Call for FREE color catalog

800-632-0171 ext.100A

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!

Much, much more!

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

EYE CONTACT (415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system – Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30¢ per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!

Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call:
818-358-6968

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM

Call from home or office!

•The Ultimate BBS•

FREE

- Sexy Chat with Singles/Couples
- 100,000 Shareware & Adult GIF, Windows and DOS files
- USA Today Online
- FREE ACCESS
- Unlimited Downloads
- 14.4k on all 60 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663

Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Images

Call BBS at
800-466-6336
503-697-5100
Credit Cards Accepted Online

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies, Huge Adult Section
64 lines, 24 hours

Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's New Classified Format puts your ad in front of 1,000,000 buyers of computer products and services at new, surprisingly affordable cost-per-inch rates.

Call your account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

PC Magazine subscribers spent an average of **$62,245** each on computer products purchased direct in the past 12 months.

Did you get your share?

Get it! Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: Purchasing of Products through the Direct Channel, 1992.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after February 28, 1994

| | | |

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC MAGAZINE READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after February 28, 1994

| | | |

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$300, 3 issues–$700, 6 issues–$680, 12 issues–$640, 17 issues–$610, 22 issues–$600. Multiple ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-1237 *or* 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

VESA LOCAL BUS EVERYTHING
Complete selection of the finest VL-Bus video cards, motherboards, (w or w/o CPU!) and controller cards. By far the best price and tech support, since 1986. Please call for free info. 486 MB w/256KCC, w/o CPU + $165.00.
HSB COMPUTER WHOLESALE
32901 Station St., #106, Cleveland, OH 44139
1-800-497-0401
CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-BCDW
BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623
CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

YOU DESERVE LONGER LIFE!
Why does your "2 hr" battery only last 15 minutes? Try our extra long life Battery Packs, Chargers & Conditioners for Notebook, Cellular & Camcorders. Call or write us today for free catalog & guide to longer battery life! Guaranteed low $! V/MC or P.O.
POWER EXPRESS
4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
800-769-3739 (8A-5P PST) Fax:408-559-5969
CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE
Sanyo,Tadiran, Panasonic, Eveready, Gates, Lithium, Lead Acid, Ni-Cad, Alkaline & Chargers. We stock batteries for laptop/notebook, Camcorders, cordless phones, drills, Norelco shavers, RC Cars & Invisible Fence. Corp PO #'s Wholesale! MC/VI
Battery Express
713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101
1-800-546-5966 Fax:304-428-2297
CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.
CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030
CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOWEST 486 VESA PRICING!
486SX-25: $1190, 486SX-33: $1280, 486DX-40: $1335, 486DX-50: $1505, 486DX2-66: $1585, MB w/256K, 4MB RAM, Dual FD, 170MB HD, .28NI SVGA w/ 1MB, 101KB, Mouse, 2S1P1G, DOS 6, Utils, 1Yr Warranty. Custom Configs Avail.
ADVANCED DATA SYSTEMS
7063-C Commerce Cir. Pleasanton, CA 94588
Tel: (800) 416-7840 Fax: (510) 416-7839
CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

DISKETTES - FROM 14¢
A full line of Computer Supplies - Media - Ribbons - Paper - Laser Supplies - Software - Accessories - Shareware - Cables - Printers - Peripherals — and Much More.
FREE CATALOG - Call, Write, Fax or Circle Inquiry
GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
1741 Saratoga Ave. #101, San Jose, CA 95129
Phone: 1-800-523-1238, Fax: 408-255-0633
CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

15 INCH VGA MONITOR
- Choose from Amber Paper White or Green
- 640 x 480 Resolution 30 MHZ Bandwidth
- IBM Compatible STD VGA DB15 Hi Density
- 90 Day Warranty Cabling included
- Compare at $95.00

TELEMECHANICS INC.
1636 Fifth Avenue Bayshore, NY 11706
1-800-227-7485 (In NY State 516-231-3833)
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Industrial Strength Payroll
Full-featured, live and after-the-fact, multi-state, multi-client payroll processing system. Accepts mixed pay periods. Does 941, 2, 3; W2 and W3. Does cafeteria plans, 401(k), 403(B) $245.00. With MICR encoding $560.00 V/MC/AX
PHOENIX PHIVE SOFTWARE CORP.
7830 E. Gelding, #400 Scottsdale, AZ 85260
Call 800-331-1811 or Fax 602-948-1379
CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™
Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use, See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only $295.00 Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.
PC ACCOUNTANT™
P.O.Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOURCE-CODE
Integrated or stand-alone accounting modules. G/L, P/O, A/P, O/E, A/R, Payroll and more. DBase, Fox, and Clipper source-code provided. Single or Multi-user, $99/$198. Demo disk $5. Free technical support, dealers are welcome.
Datamar Systems
6969 Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044, FAX (619) 452-0088
CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

FOCUS YOUR CAREER
Personal FocusNet SW Package – Bring hidden skills into focus– Enhance career opportunities thru employer network – Generate focused resumes – Maximize interview rate – Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special PC Mag. price–Only $69.95! MC/V Call Now!
World Knowledge Corporation
15098 Golden Star Ave., Riverside, CA 92506
Tel: 800-40-WORLD Fax:909-780-2795
CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS Shipping
Works stand-alone or w/ your acctg SW (DacEasy, Peachtree, Macola, Great Plains and more). Computes zone & charges, Prints Manifest, COD tags, shipping labels. Optional scale intf., RPS, FedEx, USPS, Only $249, Network $449. Free trial offer.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 6261, Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962
CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

SOFTWAREVAULT COLLECTIONS
Critically acclaimed new releases! Thousands of the best shareware programs and resources on each collection. Complete libraries of best-selling games, utilities, multimedia, etc. Three different collections available! Each collection $49.95
AMERICAN DATABANKERS
5220 East 69th Place, Tulsa, OK 74136
1-800-775-4232
CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM WHOLESALE CORP.
Night Owl 9.0 - $49.95, Phoenix v3 - $19.95 So Much Shareware 3 - just $49.95, US Atlas w/Automap - $39.95! Dinosaur Adventure - $39.95! 100's of others available! Free Catalog! V/MC/AX.
CD-ROM WHOLESALE CORP.
1355 W. Palmetto Pk. Rd. Ste.348, Boca Raton, FL, 33468 Tel: 800-344-2599
CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

CD-ROM

HUGE CD-ROM Catalogue FREE!
Carmen San Diego — $29, Grol. Ency — $84, Britannica Fam. Choice, Selectware, Multim Ency — $125, ADULTS Storm I, II, III, Busty Babes, Asian Ladies, FULL MOTION Nightwatch, Sleeping Beauties and more CALL.

CD AMERICA
EPS, Inc., 3229 NE 169th St., NMB, FL 33160
Tel: (305) 947-1636 Fax: (305) 947-8782

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!
Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from $8 up. Call or write for your free catalog.

Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs. $24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff $24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc. $39.95
MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite E, Concord, CA 94520
1 (800) 786-9907 Fax: 1 (510) 674-0821

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELLULAR PHONES

TWO PHONES - ONE NUMBER
Change NAM & ESN info on your PC for Motorola, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, NEC Cellular Phones & have an extension. Why pay two bills? Call our fax on demand for details. Only $495 with free technical support.

Cellular Press
421 N. Rodeo #15318 Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Fax/Demand: 800-438-4511 Ph: 310-289-2174

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

File Server Monitoring
•For Novell Network Management–A NLM
•Graphic Displays of Key Server Functions
•User Set Visual and Audible Alerts
•For Proactive Server Trouble Shooting
•PERFORMANCE CONSOLE–$99 – Per File Server

Computer Communication Co.
P.O. Box 4340, Waterbury, CT. 06704
1-800-638-5625

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

How to Handle Customer Support
Customer Response System™ tracks calls, inquiries & problems. Quickly finds known solutions. Easily routes work to others. Speeds resonse via letter/fax writer & phone autodialer For LAN's & PC's. From $499

SYSPRO CORPORATION
PO Box 243, Orinda, CA 94563
Tel: (510) 254-9755 Fax: (510) 254-4377

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ANALYSIS

Advanced Data Analysis ... at a click!
CLICK-X™ software, the most user friendly data analysis - - - ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. Custom software available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,..
CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Pascal or Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 575 Newmarket, NH 03857-0575
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From $395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

EDUCATION

GOT A PC? GOT A KID?
You need PRIDES' GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE! • 750+ educational programs reviewed, incl. CD-ROMs • Each program rated 4 ways • 607 pages • $25 + $2.50 S&H • "Nothing like it. Five stars. Order it!" -- PC Magazine 5/11/93.

Home Life
P.O. Box 1250, Fenton, MO 63026-1850
1-800-346-6322 Fax: (314) 343-7203

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ESPANOL - SOFTWARE GUIDE
The ONLY International Guide to software in Spanish for all computer. 274 pages, 331 companies, 15 countries. 1,000+ programs with description, price, requirements. Price: $28.50/USA, $31/ALL OTHERS. Visa/MC/AmEx/Checks.

Automation International
2785 PC Hwy E-185 Torrance, CA 90505
Tel (310) 832-3631 - Fax (310) 833-0235

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

WORKWISE-Employee Scheduling
WORKWISE produces the most efficient schedule possible while monitoring job requirements, budget, availability & performance standards. Save management time, reduce labor costs without sacrificing job quality. $395

Paradigm Software Development
2510 Western Ave. #500 Seattle WA 98121
Tel: 1-800-967-5947 Fax: 206-728-8401

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PROGRAMS

Mail Order Manager (™)
America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at $1195. Working Demo $25 (Ref)

Dydacomp Development Corp.
150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO SAVE POSTAGE!
Eliminate costly duplicates, verify and clean up addresses, add ZIP+4 and Carrier Routes, POSTNET barcodes and more. Something for all your mailing needs! Call for FREE Catalog. Your #1 Source for Direct Mail Software

MAILER's Software™
970 Calle Negocio San Clemente, CA 92673
Call 1-800-800-MAIL for catalog

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MANUFACTURING

FLEXIBLE INTEGRATED MFG.
Advanced SUMIT
- Manufacturing
- Materialle
- Advanced Manufacturing
- Accounting

Customizable, Modular, Relational DBMS, PC LAN Based

T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N.Yosemite St., Ste 200, Stockton, CA 95203
Tel: (209)-946-0105 Fax: (209)-946-0150

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS
Teach yourself how to play keyboards with Fast Fingers Midi Keyboard Lessons. Practice along with your PC. Highly interactive real time environment. Order direct with VISA/MC/AMEX or ask your dealer. Call now or write:

Fast Fingers Music Software
Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571
(800) 327-0209 (516) 536-0298

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

LYTEC MEDICAL
Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
7050 Union Park Center, Suite 390
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

PRACTICE BILLING - Software
Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: $495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer
1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONICLAIM™
Practice/Service Bureau Billing. Electronic claims without clearing houses in U.S. Gov't mandated format. RBRVS Fee Schedules. Electronic Remittance Posting. Laser prints all forms. Approved by Medicare payers in 15 states. Dealers Wanted.

EMRS, INC.
PO Box 100, Mequon, WI 53092-0100
Phone: 414-238-1309 Fax:414-238-1312

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest
"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only $119.95.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC. Tech: 203-438-5300

Powerful Turbo Pascal Tools
Libraries from TurboPower help you develop Turbo Pascal applications easier and faster. Experts say "An Essential Toolkit", "Outstanding". OOP and non OOP libraries, BTree, Async and more. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software
P.O. 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

Electronic Visual Basic Journal
VBZ - Electronic journal for Visual Basic programmers. Windows help file format. Unique Custom Controls, DLLs, tool-oriented coding techniques and utilities, with full source. 1 yr. subscription. $69.00 +$4.00 S&H. Check or Visa/MC.

Foxhall Publishing, Inc.
1718 M St., NW, Ste. 183, Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 467-8556 Fax: (202) 785-3607

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

! ! ! FREE DISK CATALOG ! ! !
With large selections of the most popular IBM Shareware programs at low affordable prices. All programs listed are only 75 cents each. To receive a catalog circle this reader service card number or send your name and address to:

RB SHAREWARE
P.O. Box 4382
Mankato, MN 56002-4382

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Property Manager
Manage your residential, commercial & self-storage properties. Fully integrated with tenant mgt.,maintenance, multi-trust actg., check printing, A/P, G/L & payroll. Since 1986. Satisfaction Guaranteed & easy to use! From $495. Call now for more details.

mpm Computing
41530 Big Sage Ct., Temecula, CA 92591
(909) 694-4460

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Bible Study Software
For 10 years we have remained the leading Bible study software company. Think of us as a Bible bookstore with an integrated family of software products for your Bible study needs! Call for a FREE catalog!

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

SCIENTIFIC

PLOTTING AND STATISTICS
Scientific software for technical plotting, data processing and statistical analysis. Fast, powerful and easy-to-learn. Many plot types, complete data statistics, nonlinear curve fitting. Publication-quality graphics output.

POLY SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
PO Box 526368, Salt Lake City, UT 84152
Tel: (801) 485-0466 Fax: (801) 485-0480

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

PsychStat M A X 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency •descriptives •chi-square •ttests, ANOVAs •multiple regression •correlation •Likert & right-wrong item analysis •alpha •19 programs in all •coprocessor support •ASCII import •25500 variables •happy or money back.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
Tel/Fax: 512-451-8152

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

SURVEYS

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
4532 France Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph.(707)765-1001/Fax (707)765-1068

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST LOAD - DISK SPEED-UP
Fast Load keeps files in E/XMS for ultrafast access/exec. Faster, safer and more compact than disk cache or RAM disk. Speeds up your existent disk cache, too. Great for networks (under 5K RAM). Price: $49. VISA/MC/AMEX

OMEGA POINT, INC.
25 Birch Road, Framingham, MA 01701
TEL: (508) 877-1819 FAX: (508) 877-0915

Math Accelerator / Emulator
Up to 400% faster graphics, CAD, etc. on PC's without a math chip. Run all CAD, Graphics, etc. without a math chip. Only $25! Call our voice line or BBS for the FREE working demo of Q387. Also on CIS at IBMHW, AOL, etc..

QuickWare
PO Box 684652, Austin, TX 78768
512-280-6707 (24hrs), BBS 512-292-1212 (8N1)

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

Write your own Voice Mail software
Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax mail systems with VOS™, the Editors' Choice. Complete language for computer/telephone integration. Call for free booklet "Get into Interactive Voice".

PARITY SOFTWARE
870 Market St., #800, San Francisco, CA 94102
415-989-0330 (Fax: 415-989-0441)

WINDOWS

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR SQL DB
Datura develops & publishes Windows based SQL tools for Oracle, SQL Server, & DB2 database servers. Desktop DBA for DB admin. - SQL Spy for DB event monitoring - SQL Port for high speed DB import/export - SQL Commander for ad-hoc query.

DATURA CORPORATION
1926 E. Parham Road, Richmond, VA 23228
804-264-1225/Fax:264-1297/CAN 416-480-1694

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Attention Windows Developers
Your're an expert in developing programs – we're experts in marketing them.
•Windows applications, graphic content, multimedia titles.
Send evals to: IMSI Product Mgt.

Int'l. Microcomputer Software, Inc.
1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-454-7101

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING EXPERTISE
We successfully market business related software and can provide your company with needed investment capital for growth.
Send your business plan or call today!!

Capital Resources, Inc.
P.O. Box 7768•Metairie, LA 70010
(504) 835-5622

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery
MN: 1-800-872-2599•CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522•Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO-IT-YOURSELF-DATA RECOVERY
Rescue Data Recovery Software™ is FAST, EASY AND SAFE! Save hundreds even thousands of dollars. Bypass "ABORT, RETRY, FAIL" and recover files in as little as 60 seconds without sending out your floppy or hard drive. PM 9\93

ALL MICRO
1250 Rogers St. Suite E Clearwater, FL 34616
800-653-4933, 813-446-6660 Fax 813-446-8075

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS
Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DATA RECOVERY
ANY problem on ANY Cartridge/Tape (INCLUDING OVERWRITES on 1/4", 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2" 9-track, 3480). ANY DATA ANYWHERE ON THE SURFACE WILL BE RECOVERED. Also full Service Bureau for Tape Conversion/Dup.

VOGON
USA: 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK: 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer
The Computer Owners Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a yr covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! Now available in Ontario!! For info and to start coverage call:

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 1-800-800-1492

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEGAL

KNOW YOUR COMPUTER RIGHTS!
Network of clear & simple recorded information on legal issues from gov't interference to copyright to contracts every computer user, employee & entrepreneur must know. Call 1-900-PRO-BONO (1-900-776-2666) $2/min. Touch-Tone Phone

Essential Information, Inc.
2 Horatio Street, New York, NY 10014
(212) 255-5473

ON-LINE SERVICES

HEAT IN THE NIGHT
America's only FREE, no membership fee Adult BBS. 1000+ calls daily, 10,000+ users, 60-40 male-female ratio, 14, 4k nodes, 32 lines! Action 24 hrs a day guaranteed, the cache where erotic singles and couples meet!!!

NEVER A CHARGE!
1-515-945-6227 One of the nation's top 100 BBBs as rated by Boardwatch Magazine.

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

PC AND LAN TRAINING
Onsite and Public Seminars Nationwide
PC Troubleshooting, Maintenance & Upgrading
Managing PC Software
Configuring PCs & Optimizing Performance
Understanding & Using LANs.

CORNERSTONE TRAINING CORP.
5 Jillian Court, Spotswood, NJ 08884
908-251-6300 908-251-6366 FAX

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

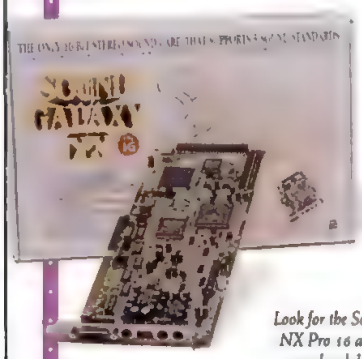
"16-Bit Sound Explosion!"

Everything is Crystal Clear!

Earth shaking, bone rattling, crystal cracking 16-bit, 44.1 KHz stereo audio. From sonic booms as you devour Mach 1, to the hottest guitar licks that rock the house, Aztech Labs delivers, and delivers BIG! The Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 audio card leads the multimedia revolution with the widest sound standard compatibility in the market today. Bundled with the finest multimedia and business audio software, headphones, and a microphone, buy Sound Galaxy, and get the most flexible, compatible, and affordable sound performance available for your PC!

The Compatibility Advantage!

Aztech's Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 audio card owns the compatibility advantage. Only Sound Galaxy is compatible with Microsoft Windows Sound System, Sound Blaster PRO, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source. And only Sound Galaxy gives you the widest choice of CD-ROM interfaces, and a SCSI and Wave-Table Synthesis upgrade. Aztech products give you greater software and CD-ROM drive compatibility than either Creative Labs or Media Vision! Aztech Labs opens your window to the multimedia revolution like no one else can!



Look for the Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 audio card at your local dealer today!

Your Multimedia Leader!

With over 700,000 boards shipped, a strong commitment to R & D, and a host of exciting products scheduled for release, Aztech Labs leads the Multimedia industry into the future. Sound Galaxy's Wave-Power Digital Wave-Table Synthesizer and new Double Speed CD-ROM Multimedia Upgrade Kit are a glimpse of the future available now.

Get the Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 from Aztech Labs, the difference is crystal clear! Visit your local computer dealer & insist on Sound Galaxy!

For information call 800-886-8859 today.

SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16 OUTPERFORMS THE COMPETITION: EASILY!	SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16	SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16
COMPATIBLE WITH:			
SOUND BLASTER	YES	YES	YES
SOUND BLASTER PRO	YES	NO	NO
MICROSOFT WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM	YES	NO	NO
COVOX SPEECH THING	YES	NO	NO
DISNEY SOUND SOURCE	YES	NO	NO
ADLIB	YES	YES	YES
MULTIPLE CD-ROM INTERFACES (AT-BUS)			
PANASONIC	YES	YES	NO
MITSUMI	YES	NO	NO
SONY* (adapter required)	YES	NO	NO
CD-ROM INTERFACE (SCSI)	OPTION TO UPGRADE!	NO	YES
OPTION FOR UPGRADE TO 16-BIT WAVE-TABLE SYNTHESIS	YES	YES	NO!

SOUND GALAXY

"Pioneering the Multimedia Explosion!"

A product of Aztech Labs, Inc.

WinDOS TOP PRODUKT

TOP PRODUCT AWARD BY WINDOS MAGAZINE (GERMANY)

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

MPC Multimedia PC

AZTECH

46707 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. U.S.A. Tel: (510) 623-8988 Fax: (510) 623-8989

© 1993 Aztech Labs, Inc. Aztech, the Aztech logo, and Sound Galaxy are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aztech Labs, Inc
All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications, terms, and services subject to changes without notice.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba - East Coast Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Bill Stephen National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern Advertising Manager/Network Products - Eastern Region & Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western Advertising Manager/ Network Products - Western Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Diane Morancie
(212) 503-5024

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird (617) 393-3058
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA, OH

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill (212) 503-5128
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041
Account Representative
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Sales Manager
Frank Quigley (404) 814-8950
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ken Beach
(312) 214-7330
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman (214) 360-5725
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest Area Manager
(213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, HI, CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 330
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Area Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, NV

District Sales Manager
Rick Vandervoorn (415) 378-5523
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

District Sales Manager
Andy Rowe
(415) 378-5527

Account Representatives
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129
Alex Ognjanac
(212) 503-5067

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK, MT

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Bob Bader

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Advertising Coordinators
Courtnay Ozanne

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb
(212) 503-5076

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, MI, RI, VT, WI

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
R.J. Kirkland
(212) 503-5118

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV, OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

Business Card Account Representative
Ally Klarin (212) 503-5034
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *central* advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
376	3 Com Corporation	254-255
910	3M Data Storage Products	277
034	Acer America	83-87
226	ADI Systems Inc	58
368	Adobe Systems Inc	200-201
194	Amax Engineering	36
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	194-196
*	America Online, Inc	251-252
915	American Power Conversion	NE2-NE3
235	AMS	392
*	Apple Computers	129-131
336	Arlington Computer Products	424-425
254	Artisoft Inc	295
008	ASP Computer Products	100
*	AST Research	20-21
228	ATI Technologies Inc	274
325	Austin Computer Systems	102
012	Austin Computer Systems	244-245
156	Austin Computer Systems	309
170	Avery Dennison	82
318	Aztech Labs	475
924	Bay Technical Associates	NE14
380	Bendata Management Systems	351
295	Borland International	6
220	Borland International	52-53
328	Buffalo Products	434
015	Bulldog Computer Products	440
341	Calera Recognition System	80
*	Canon Computer Systems	78-79
868	Cheyenne Software	NE13
329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd	280
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	104-107
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	344-345
359	CompuAdd	304-306
144	Compudyne	204-205
132	Compudyne	206-207
300	Computability	416-417
348	Computer Associates	2-3
400	Computer Associates	5
075	Computer Associates	43
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	422-423
033	Computer Library	348
316	Comtrade	390-391
*	Conner Peripherals	186a-l
185	CONNEXPERTS	41
322	Corel Corporation	189
908	Corel Corporation	275
086	Creative Labs	96
037	Cyrix Corporation	126-127
068	DacEasy, Inc	418
389	DCA	303
*	Dell Computer Corporation	61-67
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE40-NE41
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE43
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE45
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE47
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE49
250	Delrina Technology	283
854	DIGIBOARD	NE18-NE19
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	353-360
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	335
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	70
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	222
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	380-381
362	Eastman Kodak Company	264-265
900	Eicon Technology	NE50
*	Epson America	10-11
238	Expo Tech	382
305	Expo Tech	407-413
288	Fifth Generation Systems	278
*	First Source International	430-431
870	Funk Software	NE27
*	Gateway 2000	49
*	Gateway 2000	211-214
*	Gateway 2000	317-320
*	Gateway 2000	48a-l
277	Global Horizons, Inc	435
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	426
366	Hayes Microcomputer Products	76
*	Hewlett Packard	23
923	Horizons Technology	NE31
*	IBM Corporation	147
*	IBM Corporation	151
*	IBM Personal Software Products	152-153
*	IBM Corporation	156-157
*	IBM Corporation	217-219
*	IBM Corporation	269-272
*	IBM Networking Systems	148-149
*	IBM Personal Software Products	155
*	Inmac	161-164
219	Insight Distribution Network	399-401
*	Intel Corporation	141-144
882	Intel Corporation	NE6-NE7
928	Intel Corporation	NE32
912	InterActive Inc	33
048	Intergraph Corp	312-313
378	Iomega	91
876	J & L Information Systems	NE5
871	Jensen Jones	NE54
925	John Fluke Manufacturing	NE17
242	Kenosha Computer Center	432
921	Kingston Technology	98
330	Kuo Feng Corporation	90
019	L.A. Trade	441
182	Logitech	123
*	Lotus Development Corporation	72-75
*	Lotus Development Corporation	328-329
*	Lotus Development Corporation	347
896	Macola, Inc	242-243
273	Mag Innovision	279
365	Manugistics	239
093	Media Vision	88
272	Media Vision	192
383	Memory Direct	438
085	Micro Electronics	92-93
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	281
361	Micrografx	237
119	Micron Computer, Inc	135-138
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,p1
*	Microsoft	325
225	MicroWarehouse	427-428
010	Midwest Computer Works	436-437
398	Midwest Micro	402-405
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	NE23
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	384
283	Nanao Corporation	181
*	NCR Corporation	231-234
872	NDC Communications, Inc	NE39
239	NEC Technologies	26-27
*	NEC Technologies	297-300
864	Network Application Technology	NE8
*	Network Computing Devices	NE11
878	Network Express	NE58
346	Norton Lambert	55
881	Novell, Inc	NE21
350	Orchid Technology	183
*	Pacific Data Products	159
926	Palindrome	NE24
*	PC Connection	258-261
080	PC Power & Cooling	100
092	PCs Compleat	387-389
358	Peachtree Software	13
026	Personics	4
246	Phillips	170
351	Portrait Display Labs	221
345	Powersoft Corporation	101
148	Primavera Systems	45
166	Psion	184
314	Publishing Perfection	443
289	RadioShack	168-169
865	Rose Electronics	NE12
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	429
856	Saber Software	NE53
296	SAMTRON	18
*	Software Publishing	226-228
282	Software Spectrum	433
057	StatSoft	57
186	Symantec Corporation	28
344	Symantec Corporation	241
334	Symantec Corporation	263
880	SynOptics Communications	NE34-NE37
918	Tangent Computer, Inc	NE57
*	Teleware	439
137	Texas Instruments	173-177
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	NE29
379	Toshiba America	248-249
920	US Robotics Inc	284
051	USA Flex	394-395
210	USA Flex	396-397
335	Vektron International	415
118	View Sonic	191
103	Wollongong Group	327
*	WordPerfect Corporation	14-17
*	WordPerfect Corporation	290-291
211	Xircom	293
063	Zeos Int'l	24-25
125	Zeos Int'l	34-35
038	Zeos Int'l	94
155	Zeos Int'l	113-118
035/115	Zeos Int'l	119
036	Zeos Int'l	120-121
354	Ziff Institute	444

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Media Merge	274
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
400	Computer Associates	BPI Accounting	5
068	DacEasy, Inc.	DacEasy Accounting	418
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	242-243
358	Peachtree Software	PAW	13
*	Teleware	Accounting Software	439
ADD-ON BOARDS			
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Media Merge	274
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	102
*	First Source International	Memory	430-431
182	Logitech	SoundMan	123
272	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	192
350	Orchid Technology	SoundWave 32	183
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	Ethernet Card	NE29
APPLE PRODUCTS			
*	Apple Computers	MAC AV Line	129-131
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
868	Cheyenne Software	Arcserve	NE13
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	281
BRIDGES ROUTERS GATEWAYS			
864	Network Application Technology	Routers	NE8
CAD CAM			
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	312-313
CD-ROM			
*	Apple Computers	MAC AV Line	129-131
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
033	Computer Library	Support On Site	348
086	Creative Labs	Omni CD	96
219	Insight Distribution Network	CD-ROM	399-401
093	Media Vision	Memphis	88
272	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	192
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD-ROM	281
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	443
335	Vektron International	Vektron CD ROM Software	415
CHIPS PROCESSORS			
037	Cyrix Corporation	386 & 486 Microprocessors	126-127
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
250	Delrina Technology	Win Fax Pro for Networks	283
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	242-243
COMPUTERS COMPATIBLES			
034	Acer America	Systems	83-87
194	Amax Engineering	Amax PCs	36
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs and Notebooks	194-198
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	424-425
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	244-245
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	104-107
359	CompuAdd	Peripherals	304-306
359	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	304-306
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops & Notebooks	204-205
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops & Notebooks	208-207
316	Comtrade	Systems	390-391
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	61-67
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	353-360
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	382
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	407-413
*	Gateway 2000	PC's	49
*	Gateway 2000	PC's	211-214
*	Gateway 2000	PC's	317-320
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems	435
*	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	269-272
*	Inmac	Systems	161-164
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	399-401
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PCs	135-138
398	Midwest Micro	Desktop Systems	402-405
*	NCR Corporation	PC's	231-234
239	NEC Technologies	Image Series PCs	26-27
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	387-389
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	168-169
051	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	394-395
210	USA Flex	Desktops PC's	396-397
335	Vektron International	Vektron Multimedia Systems	415
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradeables	113-118
035/115	Zeos Int'l	ZCard/ZQuote	119
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos EISA Lite Line	120-121
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
295	Borland International	Paradox	6
348	Computer Associates	CA-dBFast	2-3
*	IBM Corporation	DB2/2	147
*	IBM Personal Software Products	Integrated Solutions	152-153
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Approach	74-75
026	Personics	Monarch	4
186	Symantec Corporation	Q & A For Windows	28
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	239
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE54
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
910	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	277
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
*	Conner Peripherals	Backup	186a-i
378	Iomega	Bernoulli Drive	91
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	281
926	Palindrome	Tape Back Up	NE24

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS			
226	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	58
329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd.	Monitors	280
*	IBM Corporation	IBM Monitors	151
330	Kuo Feng Corporation	Monitors	90
273	Mag Innovision	Monitors	279
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	436-437
283	Nanao Corporation	Monitors	181
246	Philips	15" Brilliance Monitors	170
351	Portrait Display Labs	Monitors	221
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
118	View Sonic	Monitors	191
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
*	Lotus Development Corporation	cc: Mail	328-329
FLOWCHARTING			
361	Micrografx	ABC FlowCharter	237
FONT CARTRIDGES			
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Direct Ad All Products	159
FONT SOFTWARE			
368	Adobe Systems Inc.	Postscript	200-201
FORM DESIGNERS			
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect Office & In Forms	433
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
368	Adobe Systems Inc.	Postscript	200-201
322	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw 4.0	189
HAND-HELD PC'S			
*	Hewlett Packard	HP 100LX Palmtop	23
HARD DISKS			
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
*	Conner Peripherals	Backup, Storage	186a-i
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	399-401
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	281
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	429
HARDWARE			
*	Apple Computers	MAC AV Line	129-131
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware	440
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	422-423
854	DIGIBOARD	Internetworking Solutions	NE18-NE19
*	Inmac	Systems	161-163
*	Intel Corporation	Indeo	141-144
912	InterActive Inc	Multimedia E-Mail	33
*	Microsoft	Ball Point Mouse	325
211	Xircom	Credit Card	293
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	347
345	Powersoft Corporation	Powermaker, Powerviewer	101
INPUT DEVICES			
*	Microsoft	Ball Point Mouse	325
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
*	Microsoft	Windows Office	C2-C4,p1
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE53
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office	290-291
LAN ADAPTER BOARDS			
376	3 Com Corporation	EtherLink #2	254-255
924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE14
854	DIGIBOARD	Multiport Serial Boards	NE18-NE19
*	IBM Networking Systems	PCMCIA Adapters	148-149
882	Intel Corporation	Flash C	NE6-NE7
872	NDC Communications, Inc.	ND6000 Ethernet Adatper	NE39
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE58
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE12
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	Ethernet Card	NE29
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
254	Artisoft Inc.	LANtastic	295
924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE14
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	422-423
185	CONNEXPERTS	NET Solutions	41
389	DCA	Workstation INWW	303
900	Eicon Technology	InterConnect Server	NE50
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE27
923	Horizons Technology	LAN Auditor	NE31
*	IBM Corporation	AS400	156-157
*	IBM Networking Systems	PCMCIA Adapters	148-149
882	Intel Corporation	Flash C	NE6-NE7
928	Intel Corporation	Virus Protect	NE32
876	J & L Information Systems	Chatterbox	NE5
925	John Fluke Manufacturing	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE17
921	Kingston Technology	Pocket LAN Adapter	98
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	TCP/IP	NE23
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	384
872	NDC Communications, Inc.	ND6000 Ethernet Adapter	NE39
864	Network Application Technology	Routers	NE8
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE58
881	Novell, Inc	Novell Education	NE21
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE12
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE53
880	SynOptics Communications	LattisSwitch Systems 3000	NE34-NE37
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	327
211	Xircom	Credit Card LAN Adapter	293
MAIL ORDER			
034	Acer America	Systems	83-87
235	AMS	Notebooks	392
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	102

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	244-245
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	309
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	440
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	104-107
359	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems, Mail Order	304-306
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops & Notebooks	204-205
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops & Notebooks	206-207
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	422-423
316	Comtrade	Mail Order	390-391
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Avantos ManagePro	70
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Binar Graphics Any View	222
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	380-381
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	382
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	407-413
•	First Source International	Memory	430-431
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	49
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	211-214
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	317-320
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Mail Order	435
•	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	269-272
•	Inmac	Systems	161-163
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	432
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	441
272	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	192
383	Memory Direct	Memory	438
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	427-428
398	Midwest Micro	Mail Order	402-405
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE58
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	159
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	258-261
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	387-389
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	443
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	168-169
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	429
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect Office & In Forms	433
918	Tangent Computer, Inc	Mail Order	NE57
051	USA Flex	Peripherals, Mail Order	394-395
210	USA Flex	Peripherals, Mail Order	396-397
335	Vektron International	Vektron Multimedia Systems	415
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle Notebook	34-35
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	94
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradeables	113-118
035/115	Zeos Int'l	ZCard/ZQuote	119
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos EISA Lite Line	120-121

MAILING SOFTWARE

912	InterActive Inc.	Multimedia E-Mail	33

MAINFRAME SOFTWARE

389	DCA	Workstation INWW	303

MASS STORAGE

300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
•	Conner Peripherals	Storage	186a-l
378	Iomega	Bernoulli Drive	91

MEMORY

•	First Source International	Memory	430-431
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	426
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	441
383	Memory Direct	Memory	438

MICRO MAINFRAME LINKS

389	DCA	Workstation INWW	303

MISCELLANEOUS

380	Bendata Management Systems	HEAT 2.1	351
925	John Fluke Manufacturing	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE17

MODEMS

300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
366	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Accura	76
920	US Robotics Inc	Modems	284

MULTI-MEDIA

•	Apple Computers	MAC AV Line	129-131
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	102
086	Creative Labs	Omni CD	96
219	Insight Distribution Network	Multimedia	399-401
912	InterActive Inc.	Multimedia E-Mail	33
182	Logitech	SoundMan	123
272	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	192
350	Orchid Technology	SoundSave 32	183
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	168-169
335	Vektron International	Vektron Multimedia Products	415

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

•	IBM Corporation	AS400	156-157

OCR PRODUCTS

341	Calera Recognition System	OCR Software	80

ON LINE DATABASE

•	America Online, Inc.	America OnLine	251-252

OS/2 SOFTWARE

•	IBM Personal Software Products	Integrated Solutions	152-153
•	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	155

PC ACCESSORIES

925	John Fluke Manufacturing	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE17
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup,CD-ROM,Disk Drives	281

PC DIRECT

235	AMS	Notebooks	392
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	424-425
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing	434
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	440
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	422-423
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	390-391
068	DacEasy, Inc	DacEasy Accounting	418
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	380-381
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	382
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	407-413
•	First Source International	Memory	430-431
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Mail Order	435
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	426
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order	399-401
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	432
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	441
383	Memory Direct	Memory	438
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	427-428
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	436-437
398	Midwest Micro	Mail Order	402-405
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	387-389
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect Office & In Forms	433
•	Teleware	Accounting Software	439
051	USA Flex	Peripherals, Mail Order	394-395
210	USA Flex	Peripherals, Mail Order	396-397

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	100
924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE14
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing	434
908	Corel Corporation	SCSI	275
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	SmartPrint	335
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	159
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE12

PERIPHERALS

015	Bulldog Computer Products	Peripherals	440
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	422-423
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	SmartPrint	335
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	49
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	211-214
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	317-320
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48a-l
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Peripherals	435
398	Midwest Micro	Peripherals	402-405
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE58
246	Philips	15" Brilliance Monitors	170
335	Vektron International	Vektron Multimedia Peripherals	415
211	Xircom	Credit Card LAN Adapter	293

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

034	Acer America	Systems	83-87
•	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs and Notebooks	194-196
235	AMS	Notebooks	392
•	AST Research	BRAVO	20-21
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	309
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	104-107
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops & Notebooks	204-205
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops & Notebooks	206-207
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	382
305	Expo Tech	Notebooks	407-413
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	49
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	211-214
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	317-320
085	Micro Electronics	Winbook	92-93
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware, PC's	436-437
•	NCR Corporation	Notebooks	231-234
•	NEC Technologies	VERSA Notebooks	297-300
166	Psion	Psion Series 3	184
137	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate Notebooks	173-177
379	Toshiba America	Notebooks	248-249
051	USA Flex	Portables	394-395
210	USA Flex	Portables	396-397
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle Notebook	34-35
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	94
035/115	Zeos Int'l	ZCard/ZQuote	119

POWER PROTECTION

915	American Power Conversion	Matrix	NE2-NE3
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	384
080	PC Power & Cooling	PowerProtection/Cooling Device	100

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	226-228
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Presentations	16-17

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	SmartPrint	335
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	159

PRINTERS

•	Canon Computer Systems	Color Printers	78-79
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	Printers	344-345
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
362	Eastman Kodak Company	Colorease	264-265
•	Epson America	Epson ActionLaser 1500	10-11
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	159
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	443

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

075	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	43

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

075	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	43
345	Powersoft Corporation	Powermaker, Powerviewer	101

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45

REMOTE COMPUTING

924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE14
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE27
346	Norton Lambert	Close-Up 5.0	55
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	327

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	RESELLERS		
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	419
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	420-421
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	422-423
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Avantos ManagePro	70
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Biner Graphics Any View	222
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	380-381
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Components	435
383	Memory Direct	Memory	438
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect Office & In Forms	433
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	443
	SERVERS		
924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE14
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE40-NE41
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Server	NE43
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE45
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE47
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE49
900	Excon Technology	InterConnect Server	NE50
•	IBM Corporation	AS400	156-157
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE58
	SERVICE/SUPPORT		
380	Bendata Management Systems	HEAT 2.1	351
•	IBM Corporation	Better Time	217-219
861	Novell, Inc	Novell Education	NE21
	SOFTWARE		
368	Adobe Systems Inc.	Postscript	200-201
170	Avery Dennison	Labeling Software	82
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
400	Computer Associates	BPI Accounting	5
389	DCA	Workstation INWW	303
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Avantos ManagePro	70
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Biner Graphics Any View	222
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	380-381
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Software	435
923	Horizons Technology	LAN Auditor	NE31
•	IBM Personal Software Products	Integrated Solutions	152-153
912	InterActive Inc.	Multimedia E-Mail	33
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	312-313
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	242-243
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	239
•	Network Computing Devices	PC Xware	NE11
358	Peachtree Software	PAW	13
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	443
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office	290-291
	SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES		
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro-Workgroup	52-53
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	72-73
	STATISTICAL SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	239
057	StatSoft	Statistica/w	57
	TRAINING SEMINARS/CONFERENCES		
354	Ziff Institute	Retooling '93 Conference	444
	UTILITIES		
288	Fifth Generation Systems	Direct Access	278
923	Horizons Technology	LAN Auditor	NE31
928	Intel Corporation	Virus Protect	NE32
344	Symantec Corporation	PC Anywhere	241
334	Symantec Corporation	Norton Utilities	253
	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	239
	VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Media Merge	274
300	Computability	Mail Order	416-417
•	Intel Corporation	Indeo	141-144
	VOICE SYNTHESIS/PROCESSING		
•	Apple Computers	MAC AV Line	129-131
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
295	Borland International	Paradox	6
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro-Workgroup	52-53
348	Computer Associates	CA-dBFast	2-3
068	DacEasy, Inc	DacEasy Accounting	418
250	Delrina Technology	Win Fax Pro for Networks	283
288	Fifth Generation Systems	Direct Access	278
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE27
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	72-73
•	Lotus Development Corporation	cc: Mail	328-329
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	347
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	242-243
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	239
381	Micrografx	ABC FlowCharter	237
•	Microsoft	Windows Office	C2-C4,p1
358	Peachtree Software	PAW	13
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE53
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect Office & In Forms	433
057	StatSoft	Statistica/w	57
186	Symantec Corporation	Q & A For Windows	28
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Presentations	16-17
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS		
•	IBM Personal Software Products	Integrated Solutions	152-153
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect Office & In Forms	433
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 6.0	14-15
	WORK GROUP SOFTWARE		
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office	290-291
	WORKSTATIONS		
034	Acer America	Systems	83-87

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 445.

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

Word Processors

Will word processors *ever* stop growing? Well, not this season. *PC Magazine* will review the fall '93 crop of eight full-featured text tweakers—an evenly balanced field that includes DOS, Windows, and OS/2 players—and preview three next-generation products. Tune in for dramatic developments, such as full WYSIWYG graphical editing in a DOS environment, sound, and unlimited undo.

PCI Bus Arrives

The PCI local bus is coming soon to a PC near you, and with it comes the promise of smooth, rich-color, full-motion video, faster hard-disk access, and the ability to exploit the Pentium processor fully. Will the PCI specification unseat VL-Bus as *the* local-bus standard, or will PCI follow in the footsteps of the EISA and Micro Channel architecture standards and fail to win a large following? *PC Magazine* takes a close look at the future potential and current reality of PCI technology.

Portable Documents

With the way we communicate rapidly changing, it's more important than ever to be able to share information across different platforms. The push is on to make the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) the standard means for cross-platform document exchange, with several companies taking advantage of the opportunity to be part of the action. We examine the technology that may be a harbinger of things to come in the information age.

SQL Front-End Development Tools

The latest wave of GUI front-end development tools lets you harness the full power of SQL database servers at the client PC. We test six Windows and OS/2 products to show how they stack up in SQL query generation, transaction processing, report writing, and connectivity. We also look at simpler, nonprogrammable front ends that can empower end users who don't know a line of SQL.

Free Utility

Device drivers give DOS a convenient way to support a wide variety of peripheral devices. But having to edit your CONFIG.SYS file and reboot each time you add a driver is anything but convenient. Now you can get instant flexibility with DRVLOAD, this issue's free utility that lets you load a device driver right from the DOS command prompt.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
493	Accounting Vision/32, Version 1.207	Intellisoft Inc.	230
494	AccPac Plus, Version 6.1	Computer Associates International Inc.	236
441	ACMA MPC/433	ACMA Computers Inc.	139
442	ACR MIA66	ACR Systems Inc.	145
443	AnyBus 486/33ISM	AnyBus Technology Inc.	145
444	Ares 486-33SX VLB MPC	Ares Microdevelopment Inc.	146
425	AST Bravo LP 4/66D	AST Research Inc.	50
445	ATronics ATI-486 Multi Media	ATronics International Inc	150
446	Axik Ace Cache 486-33V/MPC	Axik Computer Inc.	150
471	Blue Max Multimedia Monolith	International Instrumentation Inc.	187
447	Blue Star 486DX/33 Series II VLB/MM-Kit #7	Blue Star Marketing Inc.	154
448	C Saber Sound	C Micro Systems Inc.	154
449	Clover PRO-VM486	Clover Computer Systems Inc	158
450	CMO FLB433X	CMO Micro Systems	158
412	Commander Prism	Comshare Inc.	68
426	Compaq Presario 425	Compaq Computer Corp.	37
452	Compaq ProLinea CDS	Compaq Computer Corp.	165
453	Compudyne 486DX/33 Multimedia System	Compudyne	165
454	Comtrade Multimedia (VL-Bus) 66	Comtrade	166
451	CS 486/25SX256-VLB	Comp & Soft Experts	160
455	Dell 433s/L Family Station	Dell Computer Corp.	166
427	Dell Dimension 466V XPS	Dell Computer Corp.	56
428	Dell Power Publishing SuperStation	Dell Computer Corp.	56
428	Dell Power Publishing WorkStation	Dell Computer Corp.	56
418	Delrina FormFlow	Delrina Corp.	52
429	Digital Morph, Version 1.1	HSC Software	46
457	Digitech Opusis 4D33 Multimedia System	Digitech Research Inc.	171
456	DT 486C-40 Multimedia	Diamond Technologies Inc.	167
458	DTK Feat-3303/S33	DTK Computer Inc.	171
459	Duracom Multimedia DeskSaver 486/33SX	Duracom Computer Systems	172
491	Dvorak's Guide to OS/2 Version 2.1	Random House Electronic Publishing	71
460	Dyna Micro DMS486DX/250	Dyna Micro Inc.	172
488	EA*Kids Theater	EA*Kids	482
488	Eagle Eye Mysteries	EA*Kids	482
461	Eltech Model 486SLC2-66	Eltech Research Inc.	178
462	EPS Multimedia 486-DX2/66 VLB	EPS Technologies Inc.	178
463	Epson Endeavor WG	Epson Direct	179
479	Flash 486DX-33MPC	National Micro Systems Inc.	210
464	FutureTech System 452eV	FutureTech Systems Inc.	180
465	Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V	Gateway 2000	180
495	Great Plains Accounting, Version 7.0	Great Plains Software Inc.	240
432	Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows	Software Publishing Corp.	37
467	Hi-Tech 486DX2-66 EISA/VLB MPC	Hi-Tech USA	182
466	HiQ Multimedia Multimagic System	HiQ Systems Inc.	182
468	IBM Multimedia for ValuePoint (MVP Series)	IBM Personal Computer Co.	185
469	Image M-Line 486DX2-66VL	Image Microsystems	186
496	Impact Award, Version 3.0	Syspro Impact Software Inc.	255
470	Insight 486DX2-66 VL-Bus Multimedia	Insight	186
433	Kalok K-STOR (hard disk)	Kalok Corp.	38
490	Lost Secret of the Rain Forest	Sierra OnLine Inc.	484
401	Lotus Organizer, Release 1.1	Lotus Development Corp.	59
407	Lucid 3-D for Windows	Lucid Corp.	60
497	Macola Progression, Version 6.0	Macola Inc.	257
434	ManagePro 2.0 for Windows	Avantos Performance Systems Inc.	50
422	McDesk for Windows, Version 4.0	Granite Software	54
472	Mega R486/33-MPC	Mega Computer Systems	187
498	MICA IV, Version 2.01	MICA Accounting Software	259
474	Micro Generation 486 VL-Bus Multimedia System	Micro Generation	188
473	MicroFLEX-VL/Multimedia	Micro Express	188
475	Micron 466VL Magnum MPC	Micron Computer Inc.	190
435	Microsoft BallPoint Mouse, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	47
501	Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.2	Microsoft Corp.	294
420	Microsoft Publisher, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	44
502	Microsoft Windows NT with Advanced Server	Microsoft Corp.	301
476	Mitsuba Multi-Pro 486DX/33	Mitsuba Corp.	193
405	MoneyCounts for Windows	Parsons Technology Inc.	59
430	Morph, Version 1.0	Gryphon Software Corp.	46
477	MSE486DX2-66	VMS Engineering Inc.	193
478	National MicroComputers Universal Pro-System	National MicroComputers	197
480	NETiS N4D266VL	NETiS Technology Inc.	215
503	NetWare, Version 2.2	Novell Inc.	302
504	NetWare, Version 3.11	Novell Inc.	310
505	NetWare, Version 4.0	Novell Inc.	314
403	Okidata OL400e LED Page Printer	Okidata	59
416	Omnis 7, Version 2	Blyth Software	48
499	Open Systems Accounting, Version 4.52	Open Systems Inc.	264
402	Optiquest 4000DC	Optiquest Inc.	59
406	Orchid Celsius/VLB	Orchid Technology Inc.	60
506	OS/2 LAN Server, Version 3.0	IBM Corp.	323
415	PC-InterLink for Windows	SoftWorx Inc.	69
431	PhotoMorph, Version 1.2	North Coast Software Inc.	46
488	Ping and Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo	EA*Kids	483
500	Platinum, Version 3.0	Platinum Software Corp.	267
481	Poly 486-66EM	Polywell Computers Inc.	215
409	Powercore Network Scheduler 3, Version 2.0	Powercore International Inc.	68
508	RealWorld Accounting and Business Software, Version 6.5	RealWorld Corp.	269
509	SBT Professional Series, Version 2.5	SBT Accounting Systems	273
488	Scooter's Magic Castle	EA*Kids	483
419	Sigma Designs Concorde VLB	Sigma Designs Inc.	44
411	SoftBoard	Microfield Graphics Inc.	68
510	Solomon III, Version 8.0	Solomon Software	276
414	Super Show & Tell	Ask Me Multimedia Center	69
413	Sure!MAPS, Version 2.0	Horizons Technology Inc.	69
482	Tangent Black Box Obsidian	Tangent Computer Inc.	216
423	Third Dimension, Version 1.1	Lucid Corp.	54
451	TrackDeck, Version 1.0	Deshboard Software Inc.	77
408	U.S. Robotics Courier V.32 terbo	U.S. Robotics Inc.	60
486	UM Galaxy 486VLB-33MM	United Micro	216
484	UT-66VLM	Unitek Technology Inc.	220
485	Vektron Business Multimedia	Vektron International Inc.	221
507	VINES, Version 5.52(5)	Banyan Systems Inc.	332
417	Virtus WalkThrough, Version 1.1.1	Virtus Corp.	40
404	Visual Baler Version 1.0 for Windows	Baler Software Corp.	59
489	Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego?	Broderbund Software	484
424	WindowMagic, Version 1.1	WinWear	54
492	Windows Internals: The Implementation of the Windows Operating Environment	Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	71
421	WordPerfect InForms, Version 1.0	WordPerfect Corp.	42
410	Z-Lite 425L	Zenith Data Systems	68
410	Z-Note + Model 200	Zenith Data Systems	68

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User ..... Preventing install programs from modifying AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS. 337
User-to-User ..... A replacement for the ECHO command that doesn't produce a linefeed. 337
Tutor ..... Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 3 341
Lab Notes ..... Understanding and Using Pointers in C 349
Utilities ..... Create Mnemonic Phone Numbers with PHONEWORD 367
Environments ..... Move Over ASCII! Unicode is Here 374

SOLUTIONS

PCs ..... Should you run Windows on Your Laptop? 377
Peripherals ..... Adjusting your monitor's image size to accommodate both Windows and DOS. 377
Peripherals ..... Speeding up your display's frame rate when running animated programs. 377
Operating Environments Can you restore a file that you've overwritten? 379
Operating Environments Tips on shortening your PATH statement. 379
Word Processing ..... Printing check boxes in WordPerfect. 383
Word Processing ..... Starting WinWord in the data directory of your choice. 383
Spreadsheets ..... Adding up every other line in a 1-2-3 worksheet. 385
Spreadsheets ..... Using the Clipboard to enter information into Excel dialog boxes. 385
Databases ..... ZyINDEX and askSam let you create free-form databases. 386
Databases ..... A caution about using FoxPro's VARREAD() function. 386
Graphics ..... PageMaker's built-in keyboard shortcuts. 398
Graphics ..... Transferring and converting Macintosh files to a PC compatible. 398
Networking ..... What equipment is needed in order to use Switched 56 digital services. 406
Networking ..... Servicing many printers from one server. 406
Languages ..... A progress-indicator control for Pascal. 406

After Hours

CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE: EA*Kids Theater; Eagle Eye Mysteries; Scooter's Magic Castle; Ping and Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo; Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe; Lost Secret of the Rain Forest

CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE

New EA*Kids Line Debuts, Two Old Favorites Return

BY CHARLES TAFT

When a vendor wants a strong presence in a category, it often introduces a whole line, not just a product or two. Such was the case when Electronic Arts introduced its EA*Kids line. With three titles available simultaneously and more titles expected in time for Christmas, EA*Kids has made its presence known. In this review of children's software, we look at the new line and take you back to two old favorites: Lost Secret of the Rain Forest (the latest in Sierra On-Line's delightful EcoQuest series) and Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe (starring every kid's favorite super thief, now wreaking havoc in space).

EA*KIDS

EA*Kids Theater

Electronic Arts' foray into the world of children's software begins with a menu interface that makes getting to each game easy and fun. The colorful Theater, included in each of the EA*Kids programs, comes complete with a marquee with multicolored blinking lights, posters of the games loaded on your system, and posters of previews of coming attractions—games you don't own, as well as soon-to-be-released EA*Kids programs.

To play a game, click on its poster: The Theater launches the program and returns you to the Theater when you're finished. The Theater is equipped with a control panel that offers helpful information on viewing programs and previews, installing new EA*Kids programs, or selecting background music.

The three current features are Eagle Eye Mysteries, Scooter's Magic Castle, and Ping and Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo. Peter Pan: A Story-Painting Adventure (an interactive storybook for users ages six to ten) and Video Jam (an animated music-video program for ages eight and up) are listed as coming attractions.

EA*Kids games don't require this nifty front end, but it's on the first disk of each of the games reviewed here. One can easily launch the games from the DOS prompt, though EA doesn't recommend launching the games from Microsoft Windows.

NIFTY FRONT END: EA*Kids Theater uses a movie theme to display Electronic Arts' children's games.

EA*KIDS

Eagle Eye Mysteries

Teenagers Jake and Jennifer Eagle run the Eagle Eye Detective Agency in Richview, USA. They're inviting children, ages eight and up, to help solve the 56 cases in Eagle Eye Mysteries.

Cases reflect certain favorite themes for kids: among the tasks, recover a stolen skateboard, determine the authenticity of a collectible baseball card, and research whether a skeleton found in Richview is a prehistoric find or a simple hoax.

GATHERING CLUES: In Eagle Eye Mysteries, Jake Eagle questions a local resident to solve the case.

Detective assignments come in a number of ways: Friends visit Eagle Eye headquarters and ask for help, or townspeople call when they need assistance. Players then choose Jake or Jennifer Eagle as their partner and begin the investigation.

Like all good detectives, Jake and Jennifer encourage kids to follow the basic steps of sleuthing: gathering clues by talking to witnesses and examining the crime scene, analyzing the clues, and, finally, accusing the suspect. As is fairly standard in games of this nature, information is stored in the Eagles' handheld computer—in this instance, TRAVIS (Text Retrieval And Video Input System).

To begin each case, players receive a highlighted map of Richview. Kids then travel to the highlighted area—the Richview Mall or the Public Library, for example—to search for clues. Once a player arrives at a site, relevant suspects and objects are highlighted on the screen.

The suspects themselves can be any of Richview's residents; these characters—an ensemble cast of sorts—appear again and again, but they don't always keep their personas. A person who helps out in one case could be the one causing trouble in another.

When all the witnesses have been interviewed, it's time to form a hypothesis and accuse a suspect. Players who do their sleuthing correctly are rewarded: the perpetrator

confesses, and the Richview Courier newspaper provides a writeup. If players are wrong or haven't picked the strongest clues needed to substantiate the accusation, they're asked to rethink the evidence and then identify a suspect.

The game is fun to play. Although it's geared for a single player, some children like forming a team with their friends to solve the on-screen capers. The clues are challenging, and there are many red herrings to throw the young gumshoe off track.

Eagle Eye Mysteries offers cases in three levels of difficulty; there are 25 cases in each of the first two levels and six cases in level three. The user's manual is clearly written; there's also a practice session to help players become accustomed to the game's procedures. An accompanying activity book offers challenging projects and an opportunity for children to complete a puzzle and win a chance to star in the sequel to Eagle Eye Mysteries.

Eagle Eye Mysteries, *$49.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later, 10MB hard disk space; sound card recommended. EA*Kids (a division of Electronic Arts), 1450 Fashion Island Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94404; 415-571-7171, 800-245-4525; fax, 415-513-7465.*

Circle 488 on reader service card

EA*KIDS

Scooter's Magic Castle

Scooter's Magic Castle is three stories high and packed with entertainment. Designed for five- to eight-year-olds, the 25 activities in this program challenge memory, teach vocabulary and spelling skills, reinforce patterning skills, and let kids have fun.

Scooter, a friendly, elf-like creature, and his pal, Theo the Owl, accompany children as they explore the castle. Kids can wander the passageways on their own or pick a destination from a pull-down menu. This castle is filled with challenging activities, colorful graphics, and surprises.

MIX AND MATCH: Kids match the objects to their shadows before the Wizard wakes up.

MAGIC EVERYWHERE

Young players will enjoy discovering the secrets that lie behind the castle's trap doors and revolving walls. Touch Scooter's magic wand to the still-life painting of fruit, for example, and the fruits come to life and start laughing.

The real action, however, takes place in the chambers. Creativity tools let kids experiment with music, art, and even gardening; logic and memory games are challenging and offer rewards when children complete them. In Noisy Stairs, for example, children must play the same tones the program does. When they successfully complete the exercise, the stairs turn into a ramp; Scooter slides up and performs acrobatic tricks.

The program enables players to choose from three levels of difficulty and to switch levels whenever they choose. In the Wizard's Chamber, for example, children must place each object in the room next to its shadow before the Wizard wakes up. Depending on the level of difficulty, there are 6, 10, or 15 objects to match.

Like the other EA*Kids games, Scooter's Magic Castle is supportive and nonthreatening. Scooter and Theo are engaging characters, and children can use the program without their parents' help.

Scooter's Magic Castle, *$49.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, 10MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later; mouse and sound card recommended. EA*Kids (a division of Electronic Arts), 1450 Fashion Island Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94404; 415-571-7171, 800-245-4525; fax, 415-513-7465.*

Circle 488 on reader service card

EA*KIDS

Ping and Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo

Ping Panda and Kooky Cuckoo's train ride through Cuckoo Zoo may be more entertainment than education, but that's probably the right mix for many three- to six-year-olds who take this imaginary ride. In Cuckoo Zoo, the youngest computer users can stop along the way, meet their animal friends, and join them in activities designed just for them.

FUN FOR TOTS: The youngest computer users can help Ping Panda select the right tail for the cow.

The fun takes place in four regions of Cuckoo Zoo: the Savannah, the Rain Forest, The Farm in the Zoo, and Polar Park. Here, children play games with the indigenous animals or ask Kooky to mix up the animals' bodies and unscramble them. Success is rewarded by lively animations.

Each region uses its native animals to teach different skills. In the Savannah, which features Ping Panda's Paint the Animals game, players learn the names of various colors. Children learn the alphabet in Maggie Monkey's Flying Alphabet game, found in the Rain Forest region. On the Farm in the Zoo, children play Hide and Seek with barnyard animals, and in Polar Park, children practice simple addition with Walter Walrus.

Besides these four areas, EA*Kids supplies a creativity tool, Cuckoofest, a musical show that features all the animals and lets kids create and play their own songs.

Children or their parents can select one of three levels of difficulty for the activities; at any time during an activity, children may choose another activity and go there immediately. The program offers substantial voice narration for pre-readers to enable them to play the activities. With these

features, preschoolers will find Cuckoo Zoo easy to use, and parents will have a good way to introduce their young ones to PCs.

Ping and Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo, *$49.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, 14MB hard disk space; mouse and sound card recommended. EA*Kids (a division of Electronic Arts), 1450 Fashion Island Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94404; 415-571-7171, 800-245-4525; fax, 415-513-7465.*

Circle 488 on reader service card

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe

Broderbund Software's latest adventure is out of this world. Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe takes Acme Detectives, ages eight and up, on a merry chase through the galaxy.

Dedicated Carmen chasers will immediately notice the slightly different look and feel of this latest Carmen Sandiego adventure. To bring Carmen into the space age, Broderbund made several changes. The straitlaced Chief has been replaced by an animated alien creature whose words are translated on screen; the Chronoskimmer has become the Cosmohopper 911 Turbo space ship; instead of V.I.L.E. henchpeople, there are now 14 alien "henchthings" (including the four-armed, six-eyed, bat-winged Hanover Fist and the one-eyed, web-handed fish, Enzo di Galaxi) helping Carmen steal objects and create pandemonium.

Last, the hard-copy reference manuals have been replaced by a wisecracking onboard computer and database, the Val 9000, that has an unusual sense of humor, to say the least.

In other cases, Broderbund has stuck to its roots. The program's graphics, for example, maintain the delightful combination of more than 50 digitized photographs (including many from NASA) and animated cartoon characters and backgrounds. The digitized NASA photographs and accompanying music are breathtaking—almost like having a planetarium in the computer.

As always, the company has imbued Carmen with a punny sense of humor (for instance, the asteroid that holds the criminals is called Jailhouse Rock), and, of course, a warrant is always required for an arrest.

To obtain the warrant, players must gather evidence. To do so, they can question witnesses, tap V.I.L.E. encoded frequencies and listen to messages, conduct a star search (using latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates), contact informants (and use the program's built-in translator to decipher their statements), and launch probes to gather more information and apprehend the suspects.

SPACE DATABASE: Carmen Sandiego's Val 9000 holds facts and photos of all the planets, including Earth.

The program offers detectives four ways to gather information from the viewport window of the Cosmohopper: Kids can access the Val 9000 database, project the Travel Map and select the next search location, display an Orbital View of their current location, or choose the Star Map and display 88 constellations.

The Val 9000 database interface is easy to use. First, users choose from one of 18 subject headings; next, depending on the selection, they choose among subtopics. The Astronomers topic, for example, has pictures and biographies of 12 famous astronomers, including Galileo Galilei and Edwin Hubble.

Users can even investigate some manned and unmanned space trips; the Explorations menu lists significant missions in both categories. In the unmanned missions section, there are two simulations of actual space explorations. The more impressive of these is a computer-generated animation that uses actual Viking photographs to simulate the Viking satellite exploring the surface of Mars as it travels at low altitude through the spectacular 3,000-mile-long Valles Marineris canyon.

Though Broderbund didn't ship a book with this game, the company did make the Val 9000 database accessible directly from outside the program. Simply type "Carmen Val" at the DOS prompt, and you'll have access to all of Val 9000's knowledge.

If Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe is any example, we're all looking forward to the next generation of Carmen programs.

Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe, *$79.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, 8MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later; sound card recommended. Broderbund Software Inc., 500 Redwood Blvd., P.O. Box 6121, Novato, CA 94948-6121; 415-382-4400, 800-521-6263; fax, 415-382-4582.*

Circle 489 on reader service card

SIERRA ON-LINE

Lost Secret of the Rain Forest

When young Adam Greene and his ecologist dad arrive in Iquitos, Peru, to meet a representative of the Ecology Emergency Network, little does Adam know that he'll soon be journeying alone to the center of the rain forest, protecting its creatures, aiding the native Grove People, battling an evil human enemy, and helping the environment.

Such is the premise of Lost Secret of the Rain Forest, the second adventure in Sierra On-Line's Discovery Series. Designed for children ages ten and up, the game contains sufficient excitement, hidden clues, and action to keep avid gamers busy, while it reinforces the concept that our natural resources are worth more than gold.

DATA-STORING ECORDER

As with other Sierra games, players also use the program's Look and Talk buttons to gather facts; they place certain objects in inventory for future use. In this game, the storage device is an Ecorder, which Adam's dad gives him when they arrive. This gizmo resembles a television screen with a pistol grip and holds whatever key information the player acquires, such as facts about life

in the rain forest and problems with the ecology.

At the player's command, the Ecorder displays the stored information, pronounces the name of the object, and prints its entire database. The Ecorder will also use this information to prepare ten-question tests for players using the information they've gathered.

While Adam tries to help the rain forest's ecology, his adversary, Maxim Slaughter, searches for ancient gold treasures in the region. Slaughter is one mean dude who doesn't care about ecology or endangered species; his living quarters have a zebra-skin footlocker, a jaguar-skin rug, an ashtray made from a gorilla's hand, and bunny slippers made from real bunnies. Sometimes Slaughter captures Adam; the hero must then use all his skills and intelligence to escape. Many times, the objects Adam has collected during his travels help him escape perils or overcome obstacles.

Lost Secret of the Rain Forest runs under both DOS and Windows; it's filled with colorful screens, exciting action, and scenic detail. The animations, too, are noteworthy. On one screen, for example, Adam walks through the Grove People's village while women are cooking, a suitor courts his love, hunters talk, a boy plays a drum, and a woman cuts roots.

Sierra has included a users' guide that helps the player begin the game and use the Ecorder; a separate booklet summarizes major informational points in the program and offers suggestions for further study and family activities.

The game itself is challenging, and the clues are well-hidden. Sometimes, players may get stuck at a certain point in the game. If they can't discover the action they must perform to unlock the next sequence, they can get free hints from the Sierra electronic bulletin board, dial the 75-cent-per-minute 900 number for a clue, or buy the $9.95 hint book.

Lost Secret of the Rain Forest is a game with a purpose. Players see and hear about environmental misuse of the rain forest and learn how they can help to aid the environment. □

ECOLOGICALLY CORRECT: Using the Ecorder, players gather facts about the creatures of the rain forest.

Lost Secret of the Rain Forest, *$49.95.* Requires: *570K RAM, 8MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later; mouse and sound card recommended. Sierra On-Line Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; 800-326-6654, 209-683-4468; fax, 209-683-3633.*

Circle 490 on reader service card

Turn your
excess inventory
into a tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

Claudia did not have the finances to finish college. Excess inventory donations to EAL gave her the scholarship she needed to graduate. Claudia is now with a leading financial trading firm, happily married with twin daughters.

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott

John Jessen's Magic Camera

"In another case involving an accountant who erased a portion of a company's computerized records, Jessen chose not to resurrect the data. Instead, he took a photo of the hard drive that clearly showed where large portions of data had been erased. When opposing counsel saw the photo, which showed their client to be lying, they quickly agreed to settle the case."
—*United Airlines Hemisphere*

BUZZWORD WATCH

forehead install A software installation so simple that all you have to do is stick the disk in the drive and hit the Spacebar with your forehead. **First heard:** *Rob Dickerson, Borland International.*

Haventree Software's "Honest Disclaimer"

"If EasyFlow doesn't work: tough. If you lose millions because EasyFlow messes up, it's you that's out the millions, not us. If you don't like this disclaimer: tough. We reserve the right to do the absolute minimum provided by law, up to and including nothing. This is basically the same disclaimer that comes with all software packages, but ours is in plain English and theirs is in legalese. We didn't really want to include any disclaimer at all, but our lawyers insisted."—EasyFlow Manual

ARF on the road: Bloomington, Colorado.

RENT-A-NERD

By The Question, By The Minute
PCs / MACs

Questions Answered **Problems Solved**

702-255-5402

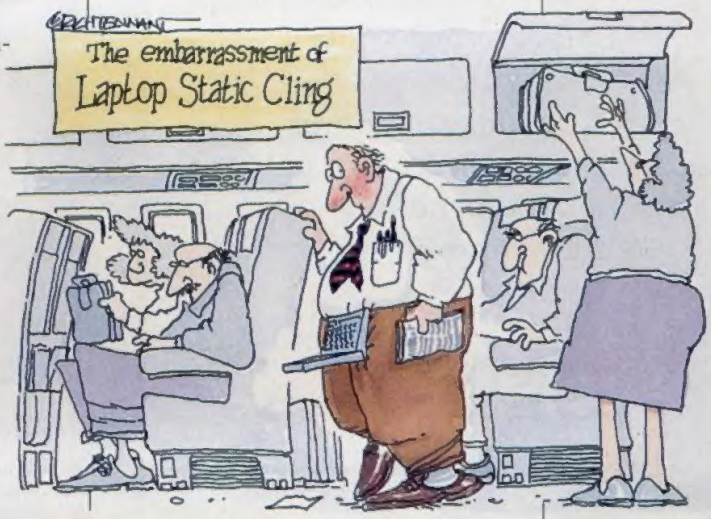
Honesty in marketing from a guy who's really in touch with himself.

And Paul McCartney Was in A Group Before Wings

"In this case, the fax software is Intel's FAXability, which is bundled along with the DOS version of Crosstalk for Windows."
—*Windows Sources*

Stunning Chip News

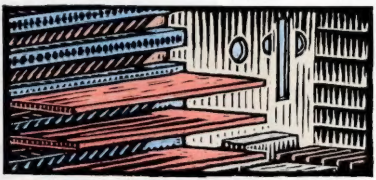
"Where Intel's fastest 486 operates at 66 megahertz, IBM's Blue Lightbridge's cables, winds up being hunted by an assassin after she makes the mistake of stealing a very special pair of glasses that can display stored images of a giant Japanese company's nightmarish plan for San Francisco."
—*San Francisco Chronicle*



Richard Tennant

If your entry is used, we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Benny Gee, Timothy J. Kelly, Kevin F. Silate, Barzilai Spinak, Cam Tamblyn.

FASTER, TAKE
R BREAKS,
Y PLAN AHEAD.



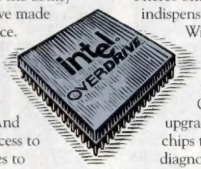
EASIER TO MAINTAIN, SO YOU GET BACK TO WORK FASTER.

Nothing's more important in business than the ability to quickly bounce back from adversity. So we've made our OptiPlex PCs extraordinarily easy to service. Our unique OptiFrame chassis can essentially be snapped apart after turning a couple of thumbscrews. Most of the important component assemblies can then be removed simply by loosening one screw per assembly. And the card cage lifts out in one piece for easy access to the system board. No cards to remove or cables to disconnect.

In fact, you'll find our whole company is easy to use. Dell offers a unique service plan — our SelectCare℠ program. You can pick and choose from a comprehensive menu of service options that includes everything from an optional five-year parts and labor warranty to a highly economical plan for those who would prefer to maintain their PCs themselves. The bottom line is, you pay only for services you want or need. And not a cent for those you don't.

It's this kind of service and support that has made Dell the winner of virtually every major customer satisfaction survey in the past five years. It's also earned us a place in over two-thirds of the companies in the FORTUNE 500®.

And having picked up over $2 billion in worldwide sales, we think we'll keep it up for a little while longer.



If you want them to work even harder, no problem. All systems are upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive.

With our embedded diagnostics you don't have to push hard to get at the root of a problem.

READY TO GROW AS YOUR BUSINESS GROWS.

There's one more thing we built into these PCs that is indispensable to any successful business. Foresight. With an OptiPlex L system you can easily upgrade from three to five slots, and from three to five drive bays. The chassis upgrade usually takes but a few painless minutes.

OptiPlex systems also feature an easy BIOS upgrade — by way of flash RAM so there are no chips to remove. With the system's embedded diagnostics located in the BIOS as well, that too is an easy upgrade. What's more, you can add up to 128KB of cache for memory-intensive applications. All systems can also be upgraded to Intel's mighty Pentium Overdrive processor.

We suggest you call us soon. With hard-working business machines like these out there, if you don't bring them on board, you can be sure your competitors will.

GUARANTEED

We offer guaranteed five-minute response to calls, 24 hours a day. See, someone does work longer hours than you.*

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-568-2902

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811. #11BHR

ed after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. †Benchmarking pening BAPCo SYSmark92 on comparable ISA systems configured substantially identical to the Dell OptiPlex, each with equivalent or maximum allowable external cache. NSTL is not affiliated with Dell and makes no th Dell parameters. Results from other tests may vary. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims

HOW FAST CAN YOU MISSPELL?